

HANDBOOK FOR  
**ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS**

PUBLISHED  
UNDER THE AUSPICES  
OF THE

Chicago Architects' Business Association

VOL. XVI. 1913.

# "NORWETA"

Stands for the Product of

**The Northwestern Terra Cotta Co.**  
**CHICAGO**

It means the best  
Architectural Terra Cotta ever made

**THE UNIVERSITY  
OF ILLINOIS**

**LIBRARY**

720.2

H191

v. 16

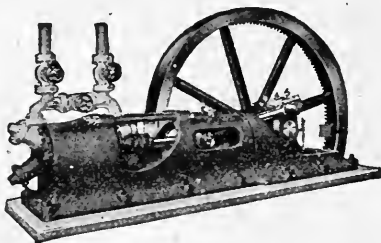
cop. 2

## **REFRIGERATING SYSTEM** **8,000 IN USE PROVES ITS MERIT**

The WOLF Linde is the simple, durable and economical ice-making and refrigerating system. Its efficiency is endorsed by leading users throughout the world.

We furnish cooling systems for Apartment buildings, for warehouses in which perishable goods are stored, breweries, etc.

Specify WOLF equipment and supplies and assure absolute satisfaction to your clients.



**The Fred W. Wolf Co.**

Est. 1867

**CHICAGO**

New York   Kansas City   Atlanta   Seattle   Ft. Worth

THE LIBRARY OF THE

JUN 30 1934

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

INDIANA QUARRIES CO.

1114-1118

Merchants Loan and Trust Building

CHICAGO

Producers P-M-B and Old Hoosier Buff  
and Blue Bedford Indiana

LIMESTONE

Quarries and Mills

Bedford, Lawrence County, Indiana

**Zouri**

SAFETY & BURGLAR-PROOF  
SETTING FOR PLATE GLASS

OPERATING UNDER MURNANE AND MARR PATENTS

*Is generally admitted to be*

# The Standard Store Front Construction

WE INVITE YOU

*To make use of our Service Dept. Catalog, Detail Sheet, or other information will gladly be supplied on request. An inquiry does not obligate you.*

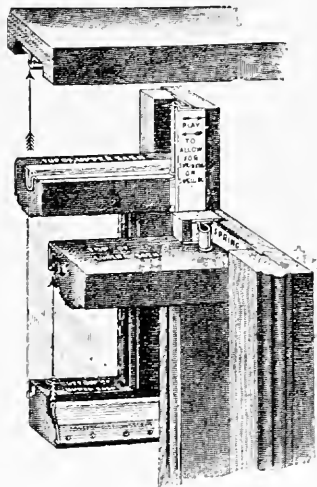
**Zouri Drawn Metals Company**

*General Offices and Factories*  
222-242 West Schiller Street  
Telephone North 4393

*City Sales Office*  
927 First National Bank Bldg.  
Telephones { Automatic 42-220  
                  Bell North 4394

# Monarch Metal Weather Strip Co.

CHICAGO COMPANY



All metal equipment  
for windows and doors  
of every description.

Wood or metal frame.  
Expert installation.

Unconditionally guar-  
anteed.

A permanent and posi-  
tive device for keeping  
out cold and dirt.

Prevents rattling of  
windows.

Eliminates storm sash.

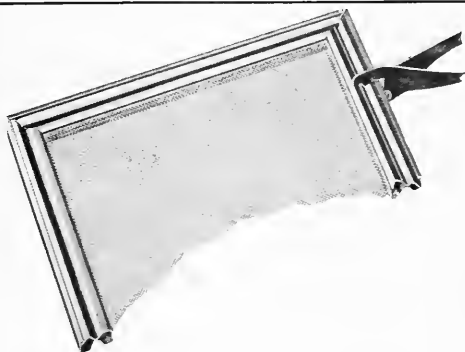
*INVESTIGATE AND BE  
CONVINCED.*



**W. L. VAN DAME**

183 NORTH WABASH AVENUE

Telephone Randolph 1753 — 3217  
Auto. 48-233



**WHY USE WOBBLY  
WOODEN SCREENS?**

**ALMETAL**  
SCREENS

**Windows - Doors - Porches**

*We install them*

Taken apart in an instant and rewired.  
ENAMELED in colors

**Made by Acme Metal Screen Company**

SALES DEPARTMENT

Suite 1308, 105 W. Monroe Street

Phone Randolph 5295

Factory Phone Irving 1100

**SALESMAN WILL CALL**



# HANDBOOK

For

## Architects and Builders

THE LIBRARY OF THE

JUN 30 1934

Published under the auspices OF ILLINOIS

of the

Chicago Architects' Business Association

# 1913

SIXTEENTH YEAR

EMERY STANFORD HALL, Editor

Copyright 1913, By H. L. PALMER

Printed by  
WM. JOHNSTON PRINTING CO.  
CHICAGO

1913

 62

# CORR-CONSTRUCTION

## DEPENDABLE — ECONOMICAL — FIREPROOF



**CORR-BARS**  
World's Standard for  
Concrete Reinforcement



### Standard Sizes, Corrugated Rounds

Size in Inches	3/8	1/2	9/16	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4
Net area in sq. inches	.11	.19	.25	.30	.44	.60	.78	.99	1.22
Weight per foot in lbs.	.38	.66	.86	1.05	1.52	2.06	2.69	3.41	4.21
Extras in cts. per 100 lbs.	.25	.10	.10	.05					
									BASE

### Standard Sizes, Corrugated Squares

Size in Inches	1 1/4	3/4	1 1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4
Net area in sq. inches	.06	.14	.25	.39	.56	.73	1.00	1.26	1.55
Weight per foot in lbs.	.22	.49	.86	1.35	1.94	2.64	3.43	4.34	5.35
Extras in cts. per 100 lbs.	.50	.25	.10	.05					
									BASE

**CORR-BAR-UNITS** hold all the bars assembled for a girder rigidly in one piece. The forms are collapsible for shipment.

**CORR-MESH** is the last word in ribbed expanded metal. Made with stiffening ribs, in single units, lengths to 12 feet.

### **CORR-BAR-O WATERPROOFING**

the ideal material for waterproofing concrete structures, giving permanent damp-proofness and water-proofness

**CORR-TILE-FLOORS** are "two-way" floors, built of reinforced concrete ribs with hollow tile between.

**CORR-PLATE-FLOORS** are the most scientifically designed of all types of flat slab construction.

Our Specifications and methods are shown in Sweet's Index, 1913.

Descriptive literature on our various types of Corr-Construction sent on request.

## CORRUGATED BAR COMPANY

(22 years without a failure.)

MUTUAL LIFE BUILDING, BUFFALO, N. Y.

NEW YORK

BOSTON

CHICAGO

ST. LOUIS

## OIL SYSTEM ENGINEERS

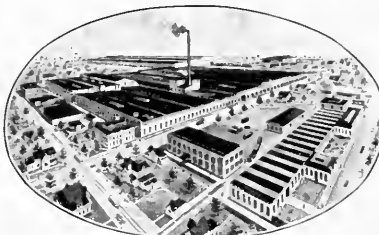
PATENTEES AND MANUFACTURERS OF

Gasolene and Oil Storage and  
Distributing Systems.

Pumps — Self-measuring and  
Non-measuring.

Pumps — Hand and Power  
Driven.

Oil Filtering and Circulating  
Systems.



Home Plant and General Offices

Self-registering Pipe Line  
Measures. (For oil only  
— do not confuse with  
water meters.)

Dry Cleaner's Systems.

Oil Storage Tanks. (5 to  
30,000 gallons capacity,  
rectangular or cylindrical.)

Oil Distributing Systems.

All the information we have accumulated in twenty-eight years' experience solving oil storage and distributing problems is at the command of architects interested in this line of work. Your request for data positively incurs no obligation.

*Salesmen in all commercial centers, and representatives everywhere*

**S. F. BOWSER & CO., Inc.**

1514 Michigan Avenue

Phone Calumet 5520

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

### BRANCHES

#### U. S. A.

Albany  
Dallas  
San Francisco

Atlanta  
Denver  
New York

Chicago  
Harrisburg  
St. Louis

#### Foreign

London  
Johannesburg  
Porto Rico  
Toronto

Paris  
Buenos Aires  
Mexico City  
Havana

ESTABLISHED 1885

7202  
H191  
v. 16  
246.2

# Chicago Architects' Business Association

## Officers

MEYER J. STURM	<i>President</i>
ARTHUR F. WOLTERS DORF	<i>First Vice-President</i>
JOSEPH C. LLEWELLYN	<i>Second Vice-President</i>
S. N. CROWEN	<i>Treasurer</i>
E. S. HALL	<i>Secretary</i>
H. L. PALMER	<i>Assistant Secretary</i>

## Directors

JULIAN BARNES  
 GEORGE BEAUMONT  
 FRANK E. DAVIDSON  
 GEORGE W. MAHER  
 ARGYLE E. ROBINSON  
 HARRY B. WHELOCK

## Board of Arbitration

ROBERT C. BERLIN  
 GEORGE C. NIMMONS  
 IRVING K. POND  
 RICHARD E. SCHMIDT  
 LEON E. STANHOPE  
 PETER J. WEBER  
 HORATIO R. WILSON

## Committee on Public Action

F. E. DAVIDSON, *Chairman*  
 E. S. HALL  
 JAMES B. DIBELKA  
 H. R. WILSON  
 STAFFORD F. THOMAS  
 JOHN DEVEREUX YORK

## Membership Committee

H. H. ZIMMERMAN, *Chairman*  
 JULIAN BARNES  
 CHAS. A. MILLER, JR.  
 ROBERT S. LINDSTROM  
 H. L. PALMER, *Secretary*  
 WALTER E. PERRY

## Entertainment Committee

PETER J. WEBER, *Chairman*  
 CLARENCE HATZFELD  
 JOSEPH T. FORTIN  
 H. L. PALMER, *Secretary*

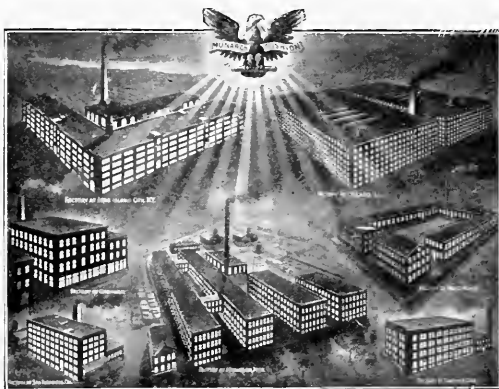
Office of the Secretary, 19 So. La Salle Street

869133

# Over Sixty Years in the Front Rank

The largest manufacturers  
of

**Bar Fixtures**  
**Refrigerators**  
**Carom and**  
**Pocket-Billiard**  
**Tables and**  
**Bowling Alleys**  
in the world  
ART CATALOGUES ON  
REQUEST



There is Something  
More Than a Name

It's the  
**HIGH**  
**QUALITY**  
and  
**BUSINESS**  
**POLICY**

that has made the  
name good

Our production—acknowledged the world's standard—is result of  
seven of the finest equipped wood-working factories in existence

**THE BRUNSWICK-BALKE-COLLENDER CO.**  
Chicago New York St. Louis Cincinnati

Branch Houses in Principal Cities of the United States, Canada, France, Mexico

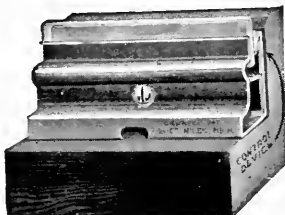
CHICAGO OFFICE AND SALESROOMS: 623-633 South Wabash Ave. (Old Number 324-328 Wabash Ave.)

**Kawneer**  
STORE FRONTS

**THE FIRST — ORIGINAL — PIONEER**  
**SOLID, ALL-METAL STORE FRONT CONSTRUCTION**

**Kawneer**

was conceived by a practicing Architect. It was worked out and perfected, then placed on the market. It is the first construction by which glass could be set directly between two metal bearing surfaces without the aid of putty, cork, wood, rubber or any other cushion substance.



With KAWNEER No. 30 Sash (shown here), show window ventilation and drainage can be regulated. Circulation in Winter and dust-tight windows in Summer. We want you to know the KAWNEER possibilities—get our booklet. You can use KAWNEER on large and small buildings with equal success. Let one of our representatives call on you.

**KAWNEER MANUFACTURING CO.**

*Francis J. Plym, President*

**416 Madison Terminal Bldg.**

S. E. Cor. Madison and Clinton Sts.

**CHICAGO**

Branches in all  
principal cities

Factories { Niles, Michigan  
San Francisco, Cal.  
Toronto, Can.

# Preface

The Sixteenth Edition of the Handbook for Architects and Builders presents itself to your attention.

The same general plan of arrangement that has proved satisfactory in former editions is continued in this edition.

Essential matter taken from previous books has been carefully revised, corrected and extended. The Building Ordinances, carefully compared directly from the original minutes of the City Council, are presented, as usual, with all amendments printed in italics. These amendments include all actions of the City Council relative to building up to and including the last meeting before their adjournment for summer vacation.

We are glad to introduce some new contributors to the pages of our book.

Mr. Henry R. Baldwin contributes an especially valuable article touching the legal status of the architect in his relation to his clients, the contractors and the public. Mr. Baldwin has rendered signal service to the Association as its attorney during the past year and speaks as one having authority.

Mr. L. F. Nemzek, chemist, contributes an article on "Decorative and Protective Methods of Treatment of Concrete and Stucco."

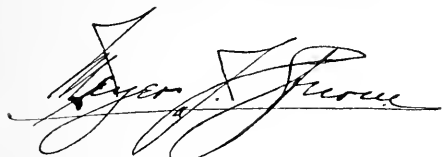
Mr. Fred J. Postel continues his work as editor of matter pertaining to electrical and mechanical engineering.

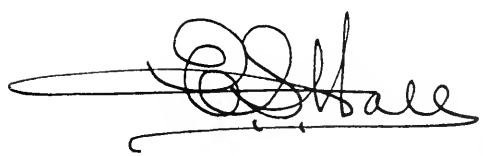
Mr. Underhill has contributed considerable data to the tables of miscellaneous information needful in the preparation of working drawings.

We publish, through the courtesy of the American Society for Testing Materials, the latest reports of this society on tests of cement, steel, iron and wood.

The Handbook covers a peculiarly exclusive field, which makes it a recognized reference work for every one interested in architecture and building, which has constantly increased demand for the book.

Our Classified List furnishes the architect with a list of those engaged in the building material and contracting business and we have exercised our best judgment as to those represented in our book. We urge architects desiring the names of contractors and material firms to use this list.

H. B. Whulock  
  
George Beaumont

F. J. Weber.  
  
COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATION

# Seating for Public Buildings

CHURCHES, THEATRES, STATIONS, SCHOOLS, ETC.

**A**RCHITECTS are invited to write for our various catalogs, and visit our Salesrooms. We are in position to co-operate with valuable and authoritative technical information concerning designs, finishes, seating plans, etc.

## Church Furniture for all denominations

Pews, Pulpit Furniture, Sunday School Seating, etc., artistic in design and architecturally correct; superior in construction, workmanship and finish. We specialize in furnishings of Ecclesiastical design, devoting an entire plant to work of this character, including the richest hand carving to be found in America. Our line is unlimited in range, embracing styles and prices suited to the modest Chapel or the most elaborate Cathedral.



Carved Pew End

## Theatre Seating

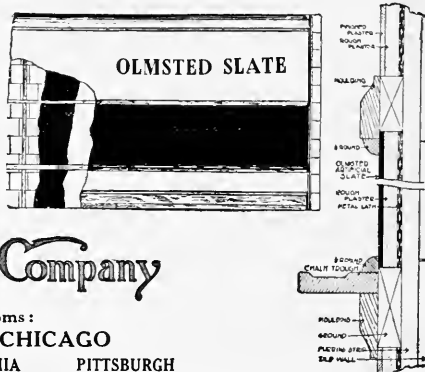
Luxurious upholstered chairs in a wide range of styles and prices. We have originated special designs for many of the finest theatres in the United States, including the Princess and Majestic Theatres, Chicago. We have furnished 85% of the theatres seated in past ten years. Moving Picture Seating of every description, and weather-proof chairs for Grand Stands, Airdomes, Stadiums, etc.

## School Furniture

Our AMERICAN STEEL SANITARY DESKS are the 20th Century Achievement in School Seating Construction. Breakage entirely eliminated. Every feature a health measure. Four styles of stationary, and adjustable.

## Blackboards

In addition to our lines of Public Seating, we are the largest manufacturers of Blackboards in the world. Our Olmsted Artificial Slate is the original seamless stone blackboard material. Send for sample and specifications.



# American Seating Company

Main Office and Salesrooms:

218 South Wabash Avenue, CHICAGO

NEW YORK

BOSTON

PHILADELPHIA

PITTSBURGH

**¶** We call especial attention to the business announcements on these pages. We have accepted only such houses as are absolutely first-class and reliable. In the light of knowledge which we have upon the subject, acquired by experience, we feel that we have used every discretion in the matter of those represented herein



*The name "CURTIS" means the very best in Millwork.  
HOMES fitted with CURTIS High-Grade Interior  
Trim prove most satisfactory to Owners everywhere.  
OUR OWN FACTORIES manufacturing our entire  
product assures a Perfect Uniform Grade and Work-  
manship at all times.*

*Hardwood Doors made the Curtis way are made right.*

## **CURTIS DOOR & SASH Co.**

BLUE ISLAND AVENUE AND LINCOLN STREET

TELEPHONE  
CANAL 4900

**CHICAGO**

CATALOGUE  
UPON REQUEST

TRADE **KNO-BURN** MARK

## **EXPANDED METAL PLASTERING LATH**

The Ideal Metal Lath      Gives Perfect Key  
Requires Least Mortar

Manufactured in 4 Gauges — Plain, Painted or Galvanized

---

## **EXPANDED METAL FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE**

The Only "Fool-Proof" Reinforcing

Absolute Accuracy in Placing Steel

No Time Wasted in Tying

Concentrated Loads Distributed Over Large Areas

WE CAN MAKE PROMPT DELIVERIES FROM OUR CHICAGO STOCK

**NORTH-WESTERN EXPANDED METAL COMPANY**

930 OLD COLONY BUILDING



ARTHUR F. WOLTERS DORF  
1<sup>ST</sup> VICE PRES.



J. C. LLEWELLYN  
2<sup>ND</sup> VICE PRES.



MEYER J. STURM  
PRESIDENT.



S. N. CROWEN, TREAS.



EMERY STANFORD HALL, SECY.



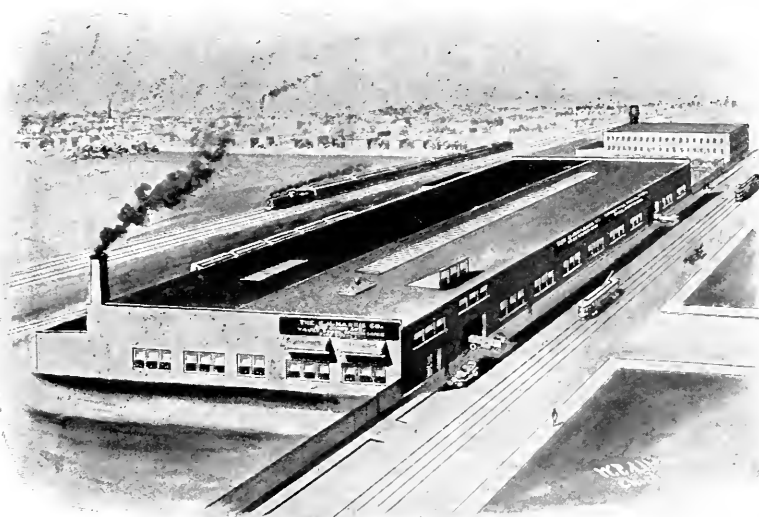
OFFICERS

# THE S. H. HARRIS COMPANY

3323-3343 GRAND AVENUE, CHICAGO

## Manufacturers of Safes and Vault Doors

Doors for Fire Walls, Stairways, Sidewalks, Elevators and Freight Houses



Steel  
Theatre  
Curtains

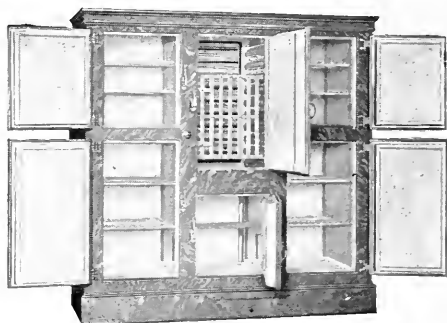
Swinging and  
Rolling  
Steel  
Shutters

Ornamental  
Heat-  
Retarding  
Doors

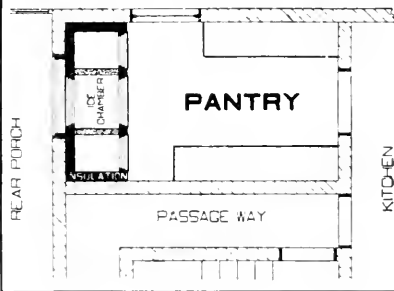
All work accept-  
able to underwrit-  
ers. Send for illus-  
trated catalogue.

## Architects Specify

For their clients, articles of unquestionable high standard of quality, because their reputation as safe advisors is at stake, and they realize that there is nothing of more vital importance to the *Health, Comfort and Convenience* of a modern residence than the refrigerator.



## McCray Refrigerators



Are built on scientific and sanitary principles. Our designing department will be glad to co-operate with you by furnishing (without obligation to you) blue prints or any information you desire regarding refrigerator construction.

### FOLLOWING CATALOGS MAILED ON REQUEST:

- No. AH Built to order for residences
- No. 91 Stock Size for residences
- No. 49 For Hotels, Clubs and Institutions
- No. 73 For Florists.
- No. 69 For Grocers

**McCray Refrigerator Co.,** 538 LAKE STREET  
Kendallville, Ind.  
Chicago Branch, 158 WABASH AVE.



A.E. ROBINSON



JULIAN BARNES



F.E. DAVIDSON



DIRECTORS



GEO. W. MAHER



H. B. WHEELOCK



GEO. BEAUMONT

# The NEWTON & HOIT CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-grade interior Cabinet Work, Fixtures and Furniture for Public Buildings.

We contract for the entire equipment of Banks, Libraries, Offices, Stores, Court Houses, Hotels, Clubs, Cafes and Public Buildings.

Estimates furnished from architect's details or we will supply to architects without charge, our own exclusive designs of special or stock furniture, with prices.

Our facilities for handling complete fixture and furniture equipments is unexcelled, and all our work has skilled supervision from the selection of the materials to the delivery within the building.

*Offices and Display Rooms:*

430 S. WABASH AVENUE

*Factory:*

701 N. SANGAMON STREET

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



## American Wire Rope

DIFFERENT QUALITIES OF ROPE IRON AND STEEL

---

HOISTING ROPE OF EVERY DESCRIPTION FOR

Elevators—Hydraulic, Electric and Power Driven.  
Excavating Machinery, including Dredges, Steam  
Shovels, etc.  
Guying for Derricks, Ships, etc.  
Loading and Unloading Machinery.  
Lumbering, including Skidding and Loading.  
Ferries.  
Mining Rope.  
Oil Well Drilling.  
Suspension Bridges.  
Stump Pulling.

Towing Devices.  
Aeroplanes  
Cableways and Tramways.  
Cable Roads.  
Clam Shell Buckets.  
Cranes.  
Derricks.  
Flat Rope for Deep Hoisting.  
Ships' Rigging and Tiller Rope.  
Special Rope Made to Order.

---

MADE BY

---

## American Steel & Wire Company

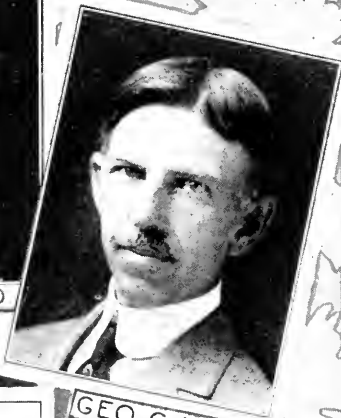
72 West Adams Street, Chicago



ROBT. C. BERLIN



IRVING K. POND



GEO. C. NIMMONS



PETER J. WEBER



RICHARD E. SCHMIDT



HORATIO R. WILSON



F. E. STANHOPE

# BOARD OF ARBITRATION

# BURROWES

## *Rustless*



# SCREENS

FOR GOOD HOUSES have stood the test of FORTY YEARS. They are made to measure only, fully guaranteed. Salesmen who are "BURROWES" EXPERTS represent us all over the United States and Canada. Write for Catalogue, Department B.

THE E. T. BURROWES CO., Portland, Maine

## KELLASTONE

*GUARANTEED NOT TO CRACK*

Be SURE that your specifications read:

**KELLASTONE STUCCO  
KELLASTONE FLOORING  
KELLASTONE PLASTER**

To be applied according to standard specifications of  
the manufacturer

**U. S. KELLASTONE CO.**

McCormick Building

*Warehouses in all principal cities*

**CHICAGO, U. S. A.**



JAMES B. DIBELKA



FRANK E. DAVIDSON, CHMN.



STAFFORD F. THOMAS

COMMITTEE  
ON  
PUBLIC  
ACTION



H.R. WILSON



J. DEVEREUX YORK



EMERY S. HALL

# *The Leader Line*

Complete Leader Water Systems and Electric Lighting Plants. Tanks—for storage of Water, Air, Gasoline or Oil. Pumping Units—Hand, Gasoline and Electric driven. Gasoline Engines—one to twenty-two Horse-Power. Transmission Supplies.

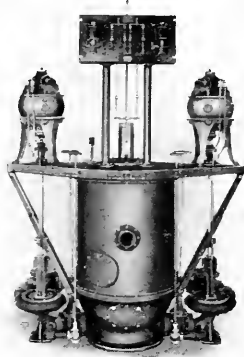
## *Leader Iron Works*

Decatur, Ill. and Owego, N. Y.

New York City Salesroom: 103 Park Ave.

Chicago Salesroom: Monadnock Block

## **Yeomans Electric Pumping Machinery**



*Form A Ejector*

street sewer level. Sizes 1 to 4, require 3 ft. diameter basin. 5 and 6, 4 ft. basin. Capacities gallons per minute, No. 1, 35-50; No. 2, 50-75; No. 3, 100-125; No. 4, 150-200; No. 5, 300-400; No. 6, 400-500.

**Yeomans Electric House Pumps for water supply,** gravity system (with roof tank) or compression system (tank in basement).

**Yeomans Protective Relays** with all polyphase alternating current electric pumps. Best safeguard against motor burnouts.

High grade, slow speed, automatic sewage ejectors and bilge pumps, automatic house pumps, condensation pumps, sprinkler pumps, circulating pumps, etc. Built to last, not to meet competitors' prices.

**SPECIFY—Yeomans Form A Duplex Electric Suction Type Sewage Ejectors** for handling subdrainage and sewage in large city buildings, hotels and manufacturing or power plants. Requires 8 foot diameter pit. Total capacity gallons per minute, No. 1, 150-200; No. 2, 300-400; No. 3, 400-600. Larger sizes to order.

**Yeomans Submerged Type Duplex Electric Ejectors** for subdrainage and sewage in smaller buildings. Requires 5 foot diameter pit. Capacities same as Form A above.

**Yeomans Electric Bilge Pumps** for surface water, blowoff and general drainage in buildings of all classes in which basements are below



*Bilge Pump*

*Complete specifications and drawings on request*

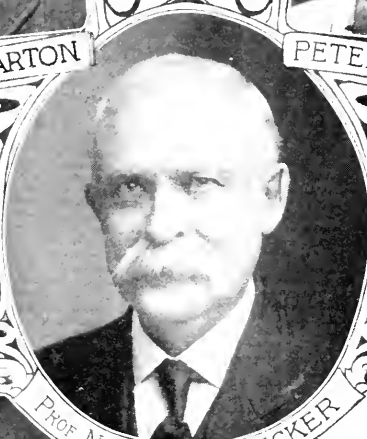
**YEOMANS BROTHERS,** Office and Factory, 231 Institute Place  
CHICAGO



FRANCIS M. BARTON



PETER B. WIGHT, Secy.



PROF. N. CLIFFORD RICKER  
PRESIDENT



MICHAEL B. KANE



LEN F. W. STUEBE

STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS  
OF  
ARCHITECTS

# U. S. GYPSUM PRODUCTS

Distinct Advances in the Construction of Interior Walls and Ceilings

## PYROBAR GYPSUM TILE

For fireproof partitions, steel protection, elevator enclosures, wall furring, etc. Approved by National Board of Fire Underwriters.

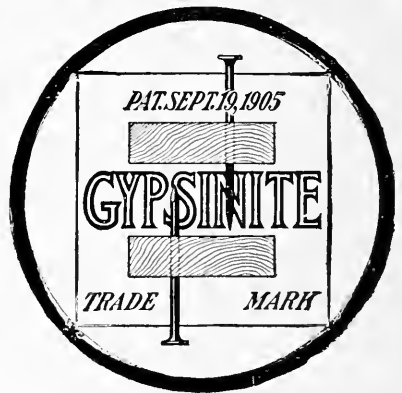
Has fourteen points of superiority over other materials now in use for similar construction.

The facts are interesting and worthy of your most careful consideration.



## "GYPSINITE" (Fireproof Studding)

An improvement on inflammable wood studding and metal studding. Composed of two light, well-seasoned, wooden nailing strips completely encased in a thoroughly efficient fireproofing material made from Gypsum. Where a hollow space is desired in partitions for concealment of pipes and wires, use Gypsinite and Sackett Plaster Board. Fireproof—Soundproof—Stainproof.



## "SACKETT" PLASTER BOARD (Fireproof Lath)

An improvement on inflammable wood lath, metal lath and other lathing materials for plastered walls and ceilings in all classes of buildings; also used as sheathing, as sound deadener and fire stop between floors and as an insulator.



## U. S. G. QUALITY PLASTERS

A plaster for every purpose—base coats, finishes, moulding, casting, etc.

Adamant Exterior Plaster—for Stucco exteriors.

U. S. G. Bond Plaster—a plaster for concrete surfaces.

Caen Stone Finish.



For further information call up or address

# UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY

New York    Cleveland    Chicago    Minneapolis    Kansas City    San Francisco

General Offices: 205 West Monroe St., Phone Franklin 575, CHICAGO

# Chicago Architects' Business Association

Organized January 12, 1897. Incorporated June 25, 1897.

## EDITORIAL.

The Charter of the Chicago Architects' Business Association states that "the object of this Organization is to promote the business interests of its members and the general welfare of the building public."

It may be stated as an axiom that nothing can be accomplished uniformly to promote the business interests of all architects and the general welfare of the building public, unless laws pertaining to building and architecture are uniformly enforced.

There must be no unfair advantage given one man over another. There must be no premium placed on dishonesty. Promotion in any calling must be based on achievement. Greater professional capacity and fidelity to trust should be the only reason for preference between one architect and another.

The theory is comparatively simple but the practical working out of the theory involves all sorts of complications. Laws have to be enforced by public officers. Public officers are human, and, being human, possess human imperfections. In our present political system, few executive officers have the power, to say nothing about moral stamina, to enforce laws without fear or favor. True, their oath of office requires that they shall enforce the laws according to their best knowledge and belief; but present political systems impose conditions on political appointees which they are unable to disregard and continue in office.

Except in the case of accident, most public officers are elected by the special favor of certain political factions, commonly denominated machines; these machines being dependent for their strength and continuity on the dealing out of favors to their supporters.

If the supporters of the machine are public spirited citizens whose only object is to promote the general welfare, they will insist that the public officers, appointed by the men whom they elect to office, shall enforce the law with justice and uniformity, and we would have good government. But, if the machine is composed of individuals whose chief aim in life is to gain personal advantage, then the machine organization will see to it that its appointees to public offices are pledged to enforce the law strictly to the letter on its opponents and will be blind to violations of the law on the part of its adherents. Recognizing these conditions and knowing also that no machine in the interest of self-preservation will insist openly on a non-enforcement of the law, it becomes necessary for those desiring uniform law enforcement to act as spectacles for the peculiar sort of optical affection just described. In other words, violations of the law must be brought to the attention of public officials with such clearness of vision that they cannot be overlooked.

The Chicago Architects' Business Association has found it necessary to be unceasingly vigilant in order to secure the enforcement of building laws and to make clear to public officials that the majority of the public really expect and desire such enforcement. In some cases, in order fully to open the eyes of such officials, it has been necessary to resort to the surgical operation of mandamus proceedings in order to remove the cataract of political blindness, which prevents such officials, where political henchmen are concerned, from enforcing the laws with uniformity. Optical surgery is always accompanied by extreme hazard, and the utmost skill is always necessary in order to prevent an operation, intended to be restorative, leading to total blindness. The Association has found it desirable to confine its efforts to the more flagrant cases, where revelation is sure to bring about victory for law enforcement.

The millennium would be an accomplished

fact if all the members of any profession had reached such a high plane of ethics that no member would ever forget his duty to the public on account of a desire to receive personal consideration from unscrupulous clients. Under such conditions, if the profession referred to were the architectural profession, then no architect, as a condition for being favored with the "job," would agree to use either political influence or personal persuasion to induce public officers to be lax in the enforcement of just and necessary laws promulgated for public protection. Strange as it may seem, when one considers the ethereal diet on which most architects are compelled to subsist, they, like public officers, still remain human, and, being human are subject to human frailties, among which is an insatiable appetite for "jobs." Long continued fasting has a tendency to dull the epicurean's sense and in rare instances architects have been known to take jobs where they were expected to render unethical service. In such cases consistency has required that the Chicago Architects' Business Association, in the interests of the public and the high standing of the profession which it represents, shall prefer charges against their erring brethren and prosecute them before the proper public officials in a vigorous manner.

We are proud to say that, as a result of these efforts, the highest court in the State of Illinois has in no uncertain language, in a very sweeping decision rendered by Judge Carter on behalf of the court, sustained the law for Licensing and Examining Architects, as being in accord with the Constitution of the State of Illinois.

After reviewing an extended argument bristling with citations of various cases which the plaintiff's attorney in an almost superhuman effort to set aside the law had presented, the court ruled in the following comprehensive language: "No reasons have been suggested, and none have occurred to us, which require us to hold that any of the provisions for the statute questions in this proceeding are in violation of either the State or Federal Constitution. The decree of the Superior Court will therefore be affirmed."

Quoting in part from the Preamble to Canons of Professional Ethics, promulgated by the Chicago Architects' Business Association: "The architect is engaged in a profession which carries with it grave responsibilities to the public. These duties and responsibilities cannot be met unless the motives, conduct and ability of the members of the profession are such as to command respect and confidence."

Carrying the reasoning thus set forth in the code to its ultimate conclusion, it is evidently unprofessional for an architect to agree to undertake, even at the behest of his client, to evade, or secure permission to evade, the law by means of political or any other influence. Of course this does not estop the architect from presenting in his most skillful manner technical interpretations of the law for the benefit of his clients; it being understood of course that interpretations once made by public officials shall apply alike to all citizens. Clear insight into the hidden meaning of the law and capacity for presentation in a logical and forceful manner are to be commended just as much in an architect as in an attorney. Misquoting or misrepresentation is just as reprehensible in the case of an architect as of an attorney. If our profession is to command the respect of the community, it must stand for high ideals of professional integrity; integrity which will not permit any architect to stoop to a mean or dishonest act; integrity which will make a man forget mere financial gain when professional honor is at stake.

# Barrett Specification Roofs

## A Mile of Barrett Specification Roofs

The wonderful Bush Terminal in Brooklyn, illustrated below, includes 181 buildings, comprising tremendous warehouses, enormous pier sheds for docking ocean steamers, huge factory buildings, a large modern power house and an enormous freight structure.

These buildings stretch for a mile along New York harbor. Their total roof area is 3,100,000 square feet—more than seventy acres.

This entire area was covered with Barrett Specification type of roofs for the following reasons:

1. Low first cost.
2. No maintenance expense such as painting, etc.
3. They are not injured by steam, gases and acid fumes.
4. They are fire retardant and take the base rate of insurance.
5. The net unit cost, that is, the cost per foot per year of service, is lower than that of any other type.

Although some of the buildings are fifteen years old, the roofing contractor states that the expense for maintenance of this entire roof area has been less than \$10,000. He estimates that if metal or ready roofings had been used, it would have been impossible to keep the buildings free from leaks and that the painting bill alone up to date would probably have amounted to at least \$50,000.00.

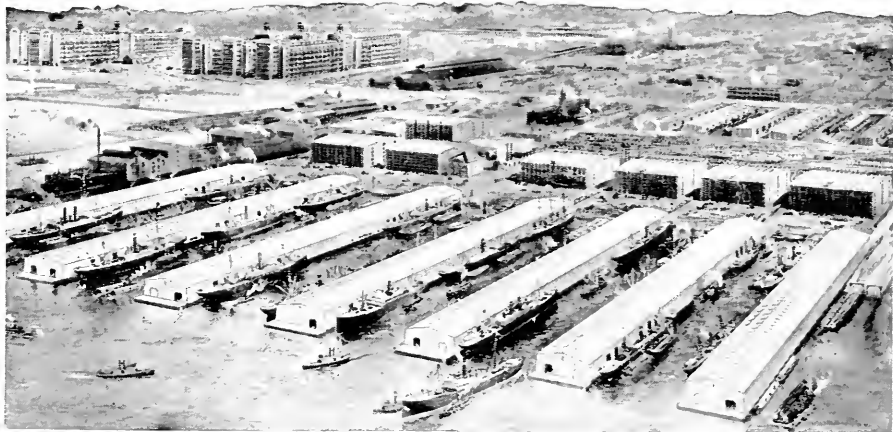
We wrote to the Bush Terminal Company, asking what they thought about Barrett Specification Roofs. The Vice-President replied:

"We use this kind of roofing because our experience has shown it to be the best and cheapest. Our analysis of first cost of application and cost of maintenance entitles us to speak with some measure of authority."

We shall be pleased to mail architects, engineers or owners of buildings a copy of the Barrett Specification with diagrams from which blue prints can be made. Address nearest office.

### BARRETT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

New York Chicago Philadelphia Boston St. Louis Cleveland Pittsburgh  
Cincinnati Kansas City Minneapolis Seattle Birmingham  
The Paterson Mfg. Co., Ltd.—Montreal Toronto Winnipeg Vancouver  
St. John, N. B. Halifax, N. S. Sydney, N. S.



# THE CHICAGO ARCHITECTS' BUSINESS ASSOCIATION

## CANONS OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

### **Preamble.**

The architect is engaged in a profession which carries with it grave responsibilities to the public. These duties and responsibilities cannot be met unless the motives, conduct and ability of the members of the profession are such as to command respect and confidence.

The profession of architecture calls for men of the highest integrity, and executive and artistic ability.

The architect is entrusted with financial undertakings where his honesty of purpose must be above suspicion; he acts as professional adviser to his client, and his advice must be absolutely disinterested: he is charged with the exercise of judicial functions as between client and contractor, and must act with entire impartiality, and he has moral responsibilities toward his professional associates and subordinates.

The people of the State of Illinois have a right to expect a high standard of practice and conduct on the part of the architects whom they have licensed to practice. Because an architect is a quasi public official it is imperative that he assume no obligations which shall place official duty and self-interest in conflict.

### **The Canons of Ethics.**

No set of rules can be framed which particularize all the duties of the architect in his various relations to the public, to his client, to the building trades and to his professional brethren.

The following canons of ethics cover certain broad principles which should govern the conduct of members of the profession and should serve as a guide in circumstances other than those enumerated:

#### **I.—On Certain Duties to the Public.**

The architect's more important work is of a character so permanent and enduring that he owes it to the public to use his best efforts to make it such as may raise the standard of taste in the community and be in itself a public ornament. He should design with due regard to surroundings and should endeavor to check any individualism, whether in himself or

his client, that is opposed to the public good. He should take part in those movements for public betterment in which his training and experience enable him to give useful service. He should insist on safe and sanitary construction and he should at all times hold the safe guarding of human life and health as of paramount importance to the interests of client, contractor or self.

#### **II.—On the Architect's Status.**

The architect's relation to his client is primarily that of professional advisor. This relation maintains throughout the entire period of his service. When, however, a contract is executed between his client and a builder or other person by the terms of which the architect becomes the official interpreter of its conditions and the judge of its performance, a new relation is created. In respect to the matters under contract, it is incumbent upon the architect to side neither with the client nor contractor, but to endeavor, in so far as his action may determine, that the contract be faithfully carried out according to its true spirit and intent.

It is not proper for the architect to assume to act as the owner's agent unless he has been specifically empowered so to act: by so doing he becomes a party to the contract and in a sense disqualified in his judicial capacity.

The fact that the architect's payment comes through the client does not invalidate his professional obligation to act with impartiality to both parties to the contract. It is essential, however, in order to eliminate the influence of self-interest, that the architect shall not enter into any contract with the client which shall condition his payment upon his decisions or advice.

#### **III.—On Preliminary Drawings and Estimates.**

The architect should impress upon his client at the outset the importance of sufficient time for the study and preparation of drawings and specifications. If, on the basis of approved preliminary

# Otis Elevator Company

Otis Elevator Building  
ELEVENTH AVENUE AND TWENTY-SIXTH STREET  
NEW YORK

Offices in all Principal Cities of the World

Fifty-seven years' experience and success in solving all kinds of elevator problems. We build and erect

## ALL TYPES OF ELEVATORS FOR ALL KINDS OF POWER

including Otis "Traction" and "Drum" Type Passenger and Freight Elevators; Otis Inclined and Horizontal Freight Elevators; Otis Escalators or Moving Stairways and Moving Sidewalks; Otis Gravity Spiral Conveyors; Otis Automatic Push-Button Elevators for private residences; and Otis Skip Hoists.

## INQUIRIES INVITED

on any question involving the conveyance of Passengers and Freight from level to level or horizontally to widely separated points.

### CHICAGO OFFICES

Otis Elevator Building, 600 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago  
Telephone 6300 Monroe

# The Corn Exchange National Bank

OF CHICAGO

CAPITAL . . . .	\$3,000,000
SURPLUS . . . .	5,000,000
UNDIVIDED PROFITS .	1,000,000

### OFFICERS

ERNEST A. HAMILL, PRESIDENT

CHARLES L. HUTCHINSON, VICE-PRESIDENT

CHAUNCEY J. BLAIR, VICE-PRESIDENT

D. A. MOULTON, VICE-PRESIDENT

B. C. SAMMONS, VICE-PRESIDENT

FRANK W. SMITH, SECRETARY

J. EDWARD MAASS, CASHIER

JAMES G. WAKEFIELD, ASST CASHIER

LEWIS E. GARY, ASST CASHIER

EDWARD F. SCHOENECK, ASST CASHIER

### DIRECTORS

CHARLES H. WACKER

MARTIN A. RYERSON

CHAUNCEY J. BLAIR

EDWARD B. BUTLER

CHARLES H. HULBURD

CLARENCE BUCKINGHAM

BENJAMIN CARPENTER

CLYDE M. CARR

WATSON F. BLAIR

EDWIN G. FOREMAN

CHARLES L. HUTCHINSON

EDWARD A. SHEDD

FREDERICK W. CROSBY

ERNEST A. HAMILL

sketches, the approximate cost of the work has been mutually considered, the architect should endeavor to bring his working drawings to meet such approximate cost, provided that his client has requested no departure from the original basis of estimate. But at the same time he should acquaint his client with the conditional character of preliminary estimates. Complete and final figures can be had only from complete and final drawings and specifications. If an unconditional limit of cost is imposed before such drawings are made and estimated, the architect must be free to make such adjustments as seem necessary to that end.

#### **IV.—On Superintendence and Expert Service.**

On all work except the simplest, it is to the interest of the client to employ an inspector or clerk-of-the-works; in many engineering problems and in certain esthetic problems such as sculpture, decorative painting, gardening and the like, it is to the interest of the client to have specialized expert service. The architect should so inform the client and assist him in obtaining such service. In order to secure unified and harmonious working organization, only such persons should be selected by the owner for consulting experts as shall work in harmony with the architect and shall be approved by him.

#### **V.—On the Architect's Charges.**

The schedule of charges of the Chicago Architect's Business Association is recognized as a proper minimum of payment, but where no other architect is affected it is allowable for an architect to make such an arrangement with his client as is mutually satisfactory. He may not reduce his fee below the schedule of charges in an attempt to supplant another architect; it is reasonable and proper to charge higher rates than those of the schedule when his special skill and the quality of his service justify the increase.

A system of compensation based on the actual cost to the architect on a given piece of work plus an agreed professional fee, has much to commend it.

#### **VI.—On Needless Expenditure.**

The architect should scrupulously guard cost, and refrain from introducing need-

less expense or any extravagance in material or construction that may add to cost of building, without compensating gain to the client.

#### **VII.—On Payments for Expert Service.**

When retained as an expert, whether in connection with competitions or otherwise, the architect should receive a compensation proportionate to the responsibility and difficulty of the service. No duty of the architect is more exacting than such service, and the honor of the profession is involved in it. Under no circumstances should experts, knowingly, name prices in competition with each other for a given employment. Where governmental regulations prohibit adequate compensation for expert service, it is better to render such service without emolument than to accept a payment out of proportion to the importance of the service rendered.

#### **VIII.—On the Selection of Bidders or Contractors.**

The architect should advise his client in the selection of bidders and in the award of contract.

In selecting none but worthy bidders and in advising the award only to contractors who are honest and competent, the architect protects the interests of his client and helps to raise the ethical standard in building.

#### **IX.—On Duties to the Contractor.**

On the signing of a contract between owner and builder, the architect is placed in a judicial position and is bound to act with absolute fairness; he is also judge in his own right, deciding whether or not the intent of his plans or specifications is properly carried out, and exercising his judgment as to the true meaning thereof. He should, therefore, take special care to see that these drawings and specifications are complete and accurate, and he should never call upon the contractor to make good his own oversights or errors, or attempt to shirk responsibility by "blanket" clauses.

#### **X.—On Engaging in the Building Trades.**

The architect should not engage in any of the building trades, nor should he form any trade partnership or agreement with any person or firm connected therewith;

# KAESTNER & HECHT CO.

*Electric Elevators*  
*Spiral Gravity Conveyors*  
*Moving Stairways*

Harrison and Throop Sts.

CHICAGO

## ALTIZER ELEVATOR CO. Not Inc.

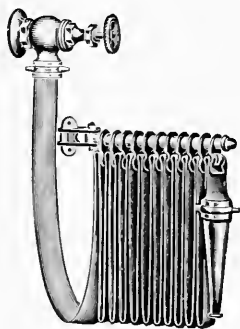
609-613 La Salle Avenue, Chicago

PASSENGER AND FREIGHT

## ELEVATORS

Telephones: North 3627—Auto. 36-390

Send for Estimates. Semi-Automatic Safety Elevator Gates



YALE HOSE RACK

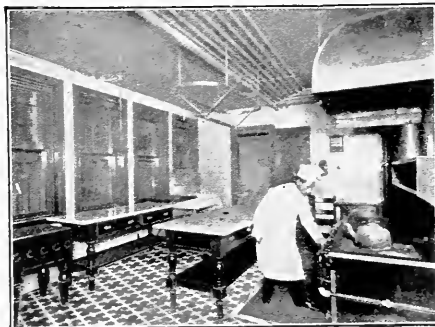
## FIRE HOSE HOSE RACKS AND REELS

Complete Interior Fire Protection Outfits

ASK

**W. D. Allen Manfg. Co.**

133-135 WEST LAKE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.  
PHONE MAIN 474



## INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING

Is noiseless, non-slippery, waterproof and thoroughly sanitary, more durable than stone or earthen tiles, elegant in appearance, manufactured in a carefully selected variety of colors. Endorsed by the best architects and engineers. A perfect floor for business offices, banking rooms, court rooms, vestibules, halls, billiard rooms, smoking rooms, cafes, libraries, churches, hospitals, hotels, bath rooms, kitchens, etc. Samples, Estimates and Special Designs furnished upon application.

Beware of Infringers. Patented. Manufactured Solely by

**New York Belting & Packing Co.**

Manufacturers of

**RUBBER HOSE, BELTING AND PACKING**  
130 W. Lake St., CHICAGO

nor should he have any financial interests in any building material or device of such a nature as to render his professional action liable to a suspicion of self-interest: if he have any interest in building material or device, he should not specify or use the same without the full knowledge and approval of his client.

**XI.—On Accepting Commission or Favors.**

The architect may not receive any commission or any substantial service or favor from a dealer, a contractor, or from any interested person other than his client.

**XII.—On Encouraging Good Workmanship.**

In his authority to interpret and enforce the provisions of the contract, the architect is vested with large powers which he should use with unbiased judgment. While he must condemn bad work, he should also make a point of commending that which is good.

Intelligent initiative, artistic or mechanical, on the part of craftsmen and workmen, should be promptly recognized and encouraged, and the architect should make evident his appreciation of the dignity and importance of their work.

**XIII.—On Offering Service Gratuitously.**

The offering of professional service on approval, unless warranted by personal or previous business relations, tends to lower the dignity and standing of the profession: also to provide motive for dishonest representation and is to be condemned.

**XIV.—On Advertising.**

Advertising in any form is to be discouraged as tending to lower the standing of the profession. The presentation of ordinary business cards is a matter of individual taste and not per se improper; but the solicitation of work by circulars or advertisements and the inspiring or inserting of self-laudatory notice in the press are unprofessional.

The best recommendation of an architect is a well-merited reputation for professional capacity and fidelity to trust.

**XV.—On Signing Buildings and Use of Titles.**

The signing of buildings has the indorsement of the Chicago Architect's Business Association. The use of the initials designating degrees or technical society membership is proper in connection with any professional service and is encouraged as helping to make known the nature of the honor they imply.

**XVI.—On Competitions.**

In no way does the architect come more conspicuously before the public than through competitions. It is especially desirable that in such circumstances he should conduct himself with self-respect and dignity. To under value and cheapen his service or to compete where a just

award is not safe guarded is inconsistent with this position. Competitions are undesirable from the standpoint of both the client and the architect and a member of of the Association should discourage the holding of same. If a competition becomes inevitable, because of governmental regulations, he should not enter either as a competitor or a professional advisor unless the competition is to be conducted according to the best practice and usage of the profession as formulated from time to time by the American Institute of Architects. Except as an authorized competitor he may not attempt to secure work for which competition has been instituted.

He may not present drawings to secure work for which competition has been closed but not decided.

He may not attempt to influence the award in any competition.

**XVII.—On the Expert's Future Status.**

An architect may not undertake a further commission on any building or work after having acted in an expert capacity in formulating a program which later is put into effect, or after having acted in an advisory capacity in the matter of awards in competition. Having acted in either or both of such capacities should bar an architect from eligibility to execute commissions upon the work in question.

**XVIII.—On Criticising the Work of Others.**

An architect may not criticise publicly in the press the work of a fellow architect except over his own signature, or editorially; and he may not intentionally injure, directly or indirectly, the reputation, prospects or business of a fellow architect.

**XIX.—On Undertaking the Work of Another.**

An architect may not undertake a commission while the just claim of a fellow architect, who had previously undertaken it, remains unsatisfied; nor may he attempt to supplant a fellow architect or to obtain a commission after steps have been taken toward the appointment of another architect.

**XX.—On Duties Toward the Student Draughtsman.**

It is the duty of the architect to advise and assist those who intend making architecture their career. The intending student should be urged to secure a preparation of broad general culture equivalent to that required for the degree of A. B., concurrently with or followed by a thorough course in a well organized school of architecture.

In cases where such preparation is out of the question and the beginner must get his training in the office of an architect, the latter should assist him to the best of

## De Smet Compressed Cement Floor Tile

are specified and endorsed by some of the leading architects both for Public Buildings and Private Residences. The tiles are non-warping and of geometric exactness, insuring close fitting edges and a smooth, wear-proof and highly impervious floor. Made in any number of colors, will not chip or fade.

*Over 200,000 square feet laid in Chicago and vicinity.*

Also solicit your patronage on the following materials—Vulcanite Portland Cement—White Silica Sand—Colored Portland Cement—Granito (in all colors for Terrazzo work)—Fluats (for hardening stone and cement surfaces)—White Portland Cement—Hydratite Waterproofing Compound—Symmentrex (waterproofing compound in colors for any surface)—Dehydratine Waterproofing Compound (for foundations and in place of furring)—American Keene Cement (strongest Keene Cement known).

*Send for particulars, prices, samples, etc.*

**GEORGE W. DE SMET,** Chamber of Commerce Building, **CHICAGO**  
Phone Main 1065

## CHICAGO IRONITE WATERPROOFING CO. Engineers and Contractors

Room 1406 Lytton Bldg., Chicago

### IRONITE WATERPROOFING

is *guaranteed* for all kinds of structures, no matter how bad they leak.  
Ask for Ironite specification

### IRONITE

*The Guaranteed Waterproofing*

### IDEALITE MOSAIC FLOORS

For beautiful color effects, sanitary, waterproof, fireproof and jointless

### IDEALITE

*The Modern Mosaic Floor*

## "R. I. W."

## DAMP RESISTING PAINT FOR BRICK, STONE AND METAL

### "LIQUID KONKERIT"

(PATENTED)

Dampproofs Outside Walls

### "TOKOLITH"

(PATENTED)

FOR STEEL AND IRON  
PROTECTION

### CEMENT FLOOR PAINT

(PATENTED)

Prevents Dusting and Wear

"TOXEMENT" (Patented) WATERPROOFS CONCRETE

**TOCH BROS.** SPECIALISTS IN DAMPPROOFING COMPOUNDS  
ESTABLISHED 1848

320 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK. WORKS: LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y. TORONTO, CANADA.

**GARDEN CITY SAND CO.,** Sales Agents, 708 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING  
CHICAGO

## "Ceresit" *Waterproofing*

Simply add CERESIT paste to the water used for tempering mortar or concrete. With the water the CERESIT paste penetrates to all parts of the concrete and assures a uniform *permanent* waterproof job. The *economy* is obvious, no scientific and expensive mixing required.

CERESIT is the only waterproofing material used in all civilized countries. Factories in Unna, Germany, London, England, Paris, France, Vienna, Austria, St. Petersburg, Russia, and Chicago, United States.

Booklet, Specifications, Suggestions, upon Request

### CERESIT WATERPROOFING COMPANY

General Offices: Commercial National Bank Bldg., CHICAGO

Branch Office: 1218 Chestnut Street, PHILADELPHIA

his ability by instruction and advice. An architect, should, as far as possible, urge his draughtsmen to avail themselves of educational opportunities. To this end he should give encouragement to all worthy schemes and institutions for architectural education.

Members of the association cannot too strongly insist that a thorough technical preparation for the practice of architecture should rest upon a foundation of general culture.

#### **XXI.—On Duties Toward Building Authorities.**

The architect should support all federal, state and municipal officials who have charge of matters relating to building and endeavor to maintain or improve the standards of their departments. His quasi public official capacity requires him to show respect for law by careful and conscientious compliance with all building regulations, and if any such appear to him unwise or unfair, he should endeavor to have such regulations altered, but until so altered he should comply with them. An architect because of his official relation to the state and of his moral obligation should not even under his client's instructions encourage any practices contrary to law or hostile to public interests; for he is not obliged to accept a given piece of work, hence he cannot urge in extenuation and to escape the condemnation attaching to his acts that he has but followed his client's instructions.

#### **XXII.—On Professional Qualifications.**

The assumption of the title of architect should be held to mean that the bearer has the professional knowledge, both theoretical and practical, and the natural ability needed for the proper invention, illustration and supervision of all building operations which he may undertake.

#### **XXIII.—On Matters Adjudged Unprofessional.**

The following code, based on a report of a special committee of the American Institute of Architects, is adopted by the Chicago Architects' Business Association as a general guide, yet the enumeration

of particular duties should not be construed as the denial of the existence of others equally imperative though not specifically mentioned. It should also be noted that these sections indicate offenses of greatly varying degrees of gravity:

It is unprofessional for an architect—

1. To engage in any of the building trades or to form any trade partnership or agreement with any person or firm engaged therein.

2. To guarantee an estimate or contract by bond or otherwise.

3. To accept a commission or any substantial service or favor from a contractor, or anyone connected with the building trades.

4. To advertise in any form.

5. To enter any competition the terms of which are not in harmony with principles approved by the American Institute, especially if such terms have been specifically condemned by the American Institute or a local chapter thereof.

6. To attempt in any way except as a duly authorized competitor to secure work for which a competition has been instituted.

7. To attempt to influence the award of a competition.

8. To injure intentionally the fair reputation, prospects or business of another architect.

9. To criticise anonymously in the public prints, except editorially, the professional conduct or work of a fellow architect.

10. To undertake a commission while the just claim of another architect who has previously undertaken it remains unsatisfied.

11. To attempt to supplant a fellow architect after definite steps have been taken toward his employment.

12. To offer or perform services at rates lower than those approved as minimum by the Chicago Architects' Business Association in an attempt to supplant or underbid another architect.

13. To act in a manner detrimental to the best interests of the profession.

### **SCHEDULE OF PROPER MINIMUM CHARGES AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OF ARCHITECTS RECOMMENDED BY THE CHICAGO ARCHITECTS' BUSINESS ASSOCIATION**

1. The architect's professional services consist of the necessary conferences, the preparation of preliminary studies, working drawings, specifications, large scale and full size detail drawings, and of the general direction and supervision of the work, for which, except as hereinafter mentioned, the minimum charge is six per cent (6%), based upon the total cost of the work complete.

In case of the discontinuance or abandonment of the work, the architect's

charge shall be based upon an *estimated* total cost, which estimated total cost may be determined by the architect, by experts, or by the lowest bids of responsible contractors. *Total cost* is to be interpreted as the cost of all materials and labor necessary to complete the work, plus contractors' profits and expenses, as such cost would be if all materials were new and all labor fully paid, at market prices current when the work was ordered.

M. GRUSIN, President

J. M. OURY, Vice-President

H. C. DAVIS, Secretary

A. J. HARRIS, Treasurer



## IMPERIAL WATER PROOF CO., Ltd.

Consolidated with Illinois Damp Proofing Co., and  
Imperial Water Proof Company

**Manufacturers of Water and Damp  
Proofing : Engineers and Specialists**

I. W. P. Hydraliquid Waterproofing to be mixed  
in concrete. I. W. P. No. 10 Damp Proofing.  
I. W. P. No. 40 Waterproofing.

# I.W.P.

*Estimates given free :: Factories, New York and Chicago*

**Central Office, No. 9 South La Salle Street, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**  
TELEPHONES: — CENTRAL 567 CENTRAL 2467 AUTOMATIC 32379



Cut showing Asbestone Sanitary Flooring installed throughout the  
Tubercular Hospital, Oak Forest, Ill. Messrs. Hobbins & Roche, Arch

BEST BY TEST

## ASBESTONE

**A Sanitary Fire Proof Material for  
Flooring Base and Wainscoting**

Noiseless, Jointless, Dustless, Sanitary, Everlasting  
Public Buildings, Schools, Hospitals, Stores, Col-  
leges, Hotels, Depots, Gymnasiums, Libraries, Gar-  
ages, Asylums, Theatres, Offices and Residences.

*Architects, in specifying this material be sure to incorporate the  
name ASBESTONE*

**FRANKLYN R. MULLER & COMPANY**

312 North May Street :: :: Chicago  
TELEPHONE MONROE 2976

## Atlas floor Company

37 WEST VAN BUREN STREET  
OLD COLONY BUILDING  
CHICAGO

CONTRACTORS  
FOR

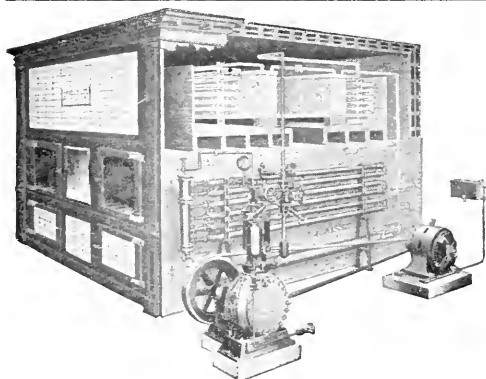
PARQUETRY  
HARDWOOD FLOORS  
FLOOR FINISHING  
METAL WEATHER STRIPS  
WINDOW AND DOOR SCREENS  
(WOODEN OR METAL FRAMES)

TELEPHONES: HARRISON 5426  
HARRISON 5665  
AUTOMATIC 61-987

MANUFACTURERS OF



COMPOSITION  
FLOORING



## WOLF, SAYER & HELLER

(Incorporated)

Manufacturers  
of **Ice Machines and  
Refrigerating Machines**

REFRIGERATORS, COOLING ROOMS

For Meat Markets, Grocers, Hotels, Restaurants,  
Clubs, Flats and Private Residences

STORE FIXTURES

Office and Factory: Cor. Fulton and Peoria Streets  
Telephone Monroe 188 CHICAGO

NEW YORK	BRANCHES AT	84 and 86 Pearl St.
HAMBURG		70 Spalding Str.
MONTREAL, P. Q.		268 St. Paul St.
CHRISTCHURCH	New Zealand,	Cathedral Square
SYDNEY		New South Wales
LONDON, E. C.		7 and 8 Snow Hill

2. On residential work, on alterations to existing buildings, on monuments, furniture, decorative and cabinet work, and landscape architecture, it is proper to make a higher charge than above indicated.

3. The architect is entitled to compensation for articles purchased under his direction, even though not designed by him.

4. If an operation is conducted under separate contracts, rather than under a general contract, it is proper to charge a special fee in addition to the charges mentioned elsewhere in this schedule.

5. Where the architect is not otherwise retained, consultation fees for professional advice are to be paid in proportion to the importance of the questions involved and services rendered.

6. Where heating, ventilating, mechanical, structural, electrical and sanitary problems are of such a nature as to require the services of a specialist, the owner is to pay for such services in addition to the architect's regular commission. Chemical and mechanical tests and surveys, when required, are to be paid for by the owner.

7. Necessary traveling expenses are to be paid by the owner.

8. If, after a definite scheme has been approved, changes in drawings, specifications or other documents are required by the owner; or if the architect be put to extra labor or expense by the delinquency or insolvency of a contractor, the architect shall be paid for such additional services and expense.

9. The architect's entire fee is itemized and proportionate payments on account are due the architect, as the following items are completed:

Preliminary Studies .....	.2
General drawings .....	.2
Specifications .....	.1
Scale and full size details.....	.2
General Supervision of the work..	.3

10. Items of service are comprehended as follows:

(a) **Preliminary Studies** consist of the necessary conferences, inspections, studies and sketches modified and remodified to determine the client's problem and illustrate a satisfactory general solution of same, both as to plan and elevation. Illustrative sketches for this purpose need not be to accurate scale, but should be approximately correct as to general dimensions and proportion.

(b) **General Drawings** include figured scale plans of the various stories, elevations of all the fronts, such general verti-

cal sections as may be necessary to elucidate the design, and such details, drawn to still larger scale as, with the assistance of printed notes, and of the accompanying specifications, may make the whole scheme clearly evident to the mind of the competent builder and give him a full and complete comprehension of all the structure conditions as they affect the vital questions of quality and quantity of materials, of character of workmanship, and of cost.

(c) **Specifications** consist of a supplementary statement in words, of at least all those items of information regarding a proposed building which are not set forth in the drawings.

(d) **Detail Drawings** include all the necessary supplementary drawings required for the use of the builders, to enable them to so provide and shape their material that it may be adjusted to its proper place or function in the building with the least delay, and the smallest chance for errors and misfits. If not prepared until after the contract for the building is let they must not impose on the contractor any labor or material which is not called for by the spirit and intent of the "General Drawings" and "Specifications."

(e) **The Supervision** of an architect (as distinguished from the continuous personal superintendence which may be secured by the employment of a clerk-of-the-works or inspector of construction) means such inspection by the architect or his deputy, of work in studios and shops or a building or other work in process of erection, completion or alteration, as he finds necessary to ascertain whether it is being executed in general conformity with his drawings and specifications or directions. He has authority to reject any part of the work which does not so conform and to order its removal and reconstruction. He has authority to act in emergencies that may arise in the course of construction, to order necessary changes, and to define the intent and meaning of the drawings and specifications. On operations where a clerk-of-the-works or inspector of construction is required, the architect shall employ such assistance at the owner's expense.

11. Drawings and specifications, as instruments of service, are the property of the architect.

12. Exceptions.	
Dwellings costing less than \$10,000..	10%
Lofts not requiring special planning for machinery or arrangement....	5%
Additions and alterations to dwellings..	12%
Additions and alterations to business buildings .....	10%

N. B.—Above schedule is considered minimum for ordinary and usual professional service. It is not considered fair or reasonable for highly specialized service.

# REAL ESTATE LOANS

promptly placed on Chicago and improved suburban property at lowest rates

SPECIAL ATTENTION GIVEN TO

# BUILDING LOANS

Real Estate bought, sold and managed on commission. Taxes and assessments looked after and paid. Fire insurance.

# BAIRD & WARNER

(OPPOSITE CITY HALL)

112 N. LA SALLE STREET

TELEPHONE PRIVATE EXCHANGE  
MAIN 4470

# ORR & LOCKETT

Established 1872

# HARDWARE CO

The finest line of Builders' Hardware, Cutlery and Tools in the Country. Makers of Refrigerators and Cooling Rooms

SEND FOR CATALOGUES

14-16 W. Randolph Street

::

CHICAGO

# J. L. WILSON & SONS

BUILDING LOANS

REAL ESTATE LOANS

We Loan on farms and improved real estate in cities having a population of 25,000 or more

PHONE RANDOLPH 3724

19 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET

CHICAGO

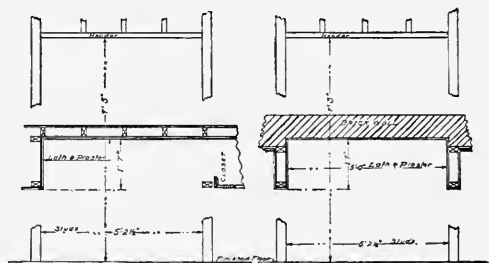


DIAGRAM OF OPENING FOR CONSOLE BED WHEN BUILT IN CLOSET OR ON BRICK WALL WITH 4" RECESS.

# WALL BEDS

ARCHITECTS

In laying out plans for Console Wall Beds you will please note these diagrams of openings.

For further information  
phone or write us.

# Perfect Wall Bed Co.

430 S. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

PHONES Harrison 5685  
Automatic 62-470

# LIST OF LICENSED ARCHITECTS

Members of the Profession who will be Permitted to Practice in the State of Illinois.

Every means has been used to get a correct List of Licensed Architects who will be permitted to practice Architecture in the State of Illinois for the ensuing year. The names have been compared with the records of the State Board of Examiners of Architects and agrees with the Official Records of the State of Illinois.

## CHICAGO.

- Adler, Abraham, K., 332 S. Michigan Ave.  
Aga, Ole W., 139 N. Clark St.  
Ahlslager, John, 155 N. Clark St.  
Ahlslager, Walter W., 155 N. Clark St.  
Allison, Lyman J., 25 N. Dearborn St.  
Almquist, Carl M., 32 N. Clark St.  
Alschuler, Alfred S., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.  
Anderson, Helge A., 79 W. Monroe St.  
Anderson, Pierce, 1417-80 E. Jackson Blvd.  
Anderson, Russell A. M., 1214-53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Andresen, Theodore, 643 Barry Ave.  
Angell, Arnold A., 338 S. 43rd Ave.  
Anis, Albert, 155 N. Clark St.  
Ansorge, Carl T., 2011 Seminary Ave.  
Armstrong, John A., 104 S. Michigan Ave.  
Aroner, Jacob S., 139 N. Clark St.  
Ashby, Geo. William, 1827 Prairie Ave.  
Awsumb, George, 14 E. Jackson Blvd.  
Ayars, Charles R., 184 W. Washington St.  
Bailey, Cyrus, 28 E. Jackson Blvd.  
Baker, Frank S., 10 S. La Salle St.  
Bannister, George S., 1620 W. 102nd St.  
Barfield, William G., 58 W. Washington St.  
Bargman, Ewald F., 1004-608 S. Dearborn St.  
Barnes, Julian, 19 S. La Salle St.  
Barrett, Fred L., 700-900 S. Michigan Ave.  
Barthel, Julius B., 127 N. Dearborn St.  
Barton, F. M., 178 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Bayley, Richard W., 3258 Lexington St.  
Beaudry, Ralph L., 7047 Princeton Ave.  
Beaumont, George, 25 N. Dearborn st.  
Beers, Minard L., 220 S. Michigan Ave.  
Beers, Herbert P., 220 S. Michigan Ave.  
Behel, Vernon W., 25 N. Dearborn St.  
Beiler, Henry P., 3166 Lincoln Ave.  
Belden, Edgar S., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
Bell, T. N., 3435 Ogden Ave.  
Beman, S. S., 606 S. Michigan Ave.  
Bennett, A. J. T., 38 S. Dearborn St.  
Bennett, Edward H., 1800-80 E. Jackson Blvd.  
Bennett, Wm. Arthur, 35 S. Dearborn St.  
Benson, Edward, 3204 N. Clark St.  
Berlin, Robert C., 19 S. La Salle St.  
Bernhard, Wilhelm, 1356 Rosemont Ave.  
Berry, Parker N., 5601 Washington Ave.  
Bessler, Edward W., 1837 W. 12th St.  
Bicknell, Alfred H., 1726-38 S. Dearborn St.  
Bishop, Thomas R., 35 S. Dearborn St.  
Bjork, D. T., 132 W. Madison St.  
Blondin, Edward E., 4 W. Garfield Blvd.  
Bollenbacher, J. C., 14 E. Jackson Blvd.  
Borst, George Henry, 69 W. Washington  
Bouchard, L. C., 64 W. Randolph St.  
Bourke, Robt. E., 10440 S. Seeley Ave.  
Bowen, Howard, 30 N. La Salle St.  
Bowes, Frederick Wm., 2656 N. Central Park Ave.  
Braband, Frank J. E., 127 N. Dearborn St.  
Brabant, Gifford, 38 S. Dearborn St.  
Brand, Herbert A., 5915 W. Erie St.  
Brandner, Ludwig T., 1917 Fremont St.  
Brandt, Berkeley, 80 E. Jackson Blvd.  
Branitzky, Wm. Thomas, 4613 Woodlawn Ave.  
Braucher, Ernest N., 6 N. Clark St.  
Brill, George M., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
Brinsley, H. G., 5638 Winthrop Ave.  
Bristle, Joseph H., 72 W. Adams St.  
Brodhag, Louis, 5311 Lakewood Ave.  
Brown, Arthur G., 19 S. La Salle St.  
Brueckner, Carl Louis, 635 Sherman St.  
Brush, Charles E., 934 Graceland Ave.  
Brydges, E. Norman, 2007-122 S. Michigan Ave.  
Buck, Niels, 9 S. La Salle St.  
Buck, Lawrence, 64 E. Van Buren St.  
Buckett, Arthur C., 1130 Farwell Ave.  
Buckley, Ashbury W., 3969 Elston Ave.



Siphonage  
Principle

PATENTED

Siphonage  
Principle

**"IT PULLS"**

# KERNCHEN SIPHONAGE VENTILATOR

IT PULLS out all the foul air.  
IT PULLS out the steam, fumes and smoke.  
IT PULLS 100% more than any other make.  
IT PULLS WHEN OTHER MAKES DO NOT.

*Avoid Law Suits and Litigation. Beware of Imitations.  
Infringers will be prosecuted.*

KERNCHENS are far cheaper, as you need only one-half as many ventilators, or one-half the size to displace same amount of air per hour. Send for **OFFICIAL TEST** made at Armour Institute of Technology, showing actual cubic foot exhaust of each size. It will help you in your daily line of work.

**KERNCHEN COMPANY, Ventilating Engineers**  
McCORMICK BUILDING CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Phone Harrison 3072

# PLASTIC ORNAMENTS

INTERIOR FOR EXTERIOR

**DECORATORS  
SUPPLY CO.**

Archer Ave & Leo Street

**CHICAGO, ILL.**



**CATALOGS**

Plaster Ornaments

Composition Ornaments

Capitals and Brackets

Cement Casts, Grilles

# ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS

*Mr. Architect:*

**W**E furnish all kinds of Artificial Plants, Trees, Foliage, Ferns, Vines and Flowers for decorative purposes in Public Buildings, Convention and Banquet Halls, Theatres, Residences, Show Places and Windows. Our Palms and Trees are the natural plants chemically treated and cannot be distinguished from the growing plant. Our importations are constantly coming in and the very latest decorations are assured

**Q** Special designs furnished and our expert designers and decorators are at your service. Send for our 104 page Colored Illustrated Catalogue.

**The Botanical Decorating Co.**

Telephone Harrison 2499  
Automatic 51-662

504 S. Fifth Avenue

::

::

**CHICAGO**



Buerger, A. J., Jr., 1445 South Central Park Ave.  
 Bullock, Edwin C. A., 1006-69 W. Washington St.  
 Bump, Edwin W., 327 S. La Salle St.  
 Burfeind, Wm. F., 189 W. Madison St.  
 Burnham, Daniel H., Jr., 80 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Burnham, Hubert, 80 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Burns, James, 32 N. Clark St.  
 Butts, Julius A., 723 S. Paulina St.  
 Cady, J. K., 179 W. Washington St.  
 Carnegie, Wm. G., 1003-140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Carr, Chas. Alban, 3925 Eddy St.  
 Carr, George Wallace, 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Cerny, Jerry J., 1458 S. Harding Ave.  
 Charvat, Anton, 1805 S. Ashland Ave.  
 Chase, Frank D., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Chatten, Melville C., 64 E. Van Buren St. (Hammond & Chatten.)  
 Cheney, Howard Lowell, 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Childs, Frank A., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Christensen, Chas. W., 2944 Logan Blvd.  
 Christiansen, Eli, 806 La Salle St. Station.  
 Christie, Louis R., 139 N. Clark St.  
 Chubb, John D., 32 N. Clark St.  
 Church, Myron H., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Church, Walter S., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Clark, Edwin H., 105 S. Dearborn St. (Otis & Clark.)  
 Clark, Robert C., c/o Armour & Co., 137 S. La Salle St.  
 Clark, Wm. J., 4850 Washington Ave.  
 Clay, William W., 226 S. La Salle St.  
 Cloyes, F. O., 189 W. Madison St.  
 Cobb, Wm. H., 2156 Sunnyside Ave.  
 Coffin, Arthur S., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Cohen, Isadore, 53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Colcord, Albert E., 117 N. Dearborn St.  
 Cole, Arthur W., 155 N. Clark St.  
 Coleman, John Nevin, 7100 S. Chicago Ave.  
 Coolidge, Charles A., 134 S. La Salle St. (Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge.)  
 Cowles, Wm. D., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Crow, Ralph W., 6700 S. Green St.  
 Crowen, Samuel N., 30 N. La Salle St.  
 Dalsey, H. I., 167 W. Washington St.  
 Dangler, Henry C., 220 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Davidson, Frank E., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Davis, Chas. G., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Davis, Zachary T., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Dean, Arthur R., 167 W. Washington St.  
 De Money, Frank O., 9 S. La Salle St.  
 Dennis, Chas. A., 4020 W. Addison Ave.  
 Devine, Nicholas S., 1016 S. Winchester Ave.  
 Dibelka, James B., 29 S. La Salle St.  
 Dippell, Geo. F., 1841 Kenilworth Ave.  
 Doerr, Jacob F., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Doerr, William P., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Doerr, Wm. P. 2nd, 28 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Dornfeld, J. F., 2148 Washington Blvd.  
 Dorr, John I., 7120 Langley Ave.  
 Dougherty, Floyd E., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Dowling, Edward F., 6965 N. Paulina St.  
 Downs, Edwin L., 104 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Drummond, Wm. E., 332 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Dreyer, Detlef J., 35 S. Dearborn St.  
 Duesing, Theodore, 2700 W. 22nd St.  
 Dunford, S. H., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Duncan, John, 58 W. Washington St.  
 Dunning, N. Max, 35 S. Dearborn St.  
 Durkee, Arthur R., 6430 Green St.  
 Dvorak, Jos., 19th fl., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Dwen, Robert G., 3736 Ellis Ave.  
 Dyer, Scott C., 5458 Cornell Ave.  
 Ebeling, Arthur H., 189 W. Madison St.  
 Eckstrom, Christian A., 5 N. La Salle St.  
 Egan, James J., 64 E. Van Buren St. (Egan & Prindeville.)  
 Eichberg, S. Milton, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Elmslie, Geo. G., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Falls, Alexander S., 50 S. La Salle St.  
 Fellows, Wm. K., 6 N. Clark St.  
 Ferree, Albert G., 304 W. 63d St.  
 Fielder, Fred A., 127 N. Clark St.  
 Filas, Thos. M., 5210 W. 24th Pl.  
 Fischer, Fred Wm., 9154 Commercial Ave.  
 Fischer, John B., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Fisher, Albert J., 1950 Irving Park Blvd.  
 Flanders, John J., 8 S. Dearborn St.  
 Flegel, Albert L., 1146-38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Flesch, Eugene W. P., 178 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Fletcher, Robert C., 179 W. Washington St.  
 Flinn, Raymond W., 1412-8 S. Dearborn St.  
 Flizkowski, J. S., 138 N. La Salle St.  
 Floto, Julius, 32 N. Franklin Ave.  
 Foehringer, Frederick, 186 N. La Salle St.  
 Fogel, R. W., 1839 Warner Ave.  
 Foltz, Frederick C., 1308-8 S. Dearborn St.  
 Foltz, Fritz, 8 S. Dearborn St.  
 Fortin, Joseph T., 600 Blue Island Ave.  
 Foster, Arthur, 230 S. La Salle St.  
 Fox, C. E., 38 S. Dearborn St. (Marshall & Fox.)  
 France, Roy F., 155 N. Clark St.  
 Friedl, Herman, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Friedman, R. N., 326 W. Madison St.  
 Frodin, Rube S., 6155 South Park Ave.  
 Frommann, Emil H., 64 W. Randolph St. (Frommann & Jebsen.)  
 Frost, Charles S., 105 S. La Salle St.  
 Fry, Frank L., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Fugard, John Reed, 111 W. Monroe St.  
 Fullenwider, Arthur E., 7209 Harvard Ave.  
 Fuller, Alex A., 5701 Indiana Ave.  
 Furst, Charles J., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Fyfe, James L., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Gaastra, T., 701-703 E. 47th St.  
 Garden, Hugh M. G., 104 S. Michigan Ave. (Schmidt, Garden & Martin.)  
 Gardner, Horace C., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Garney, Geo. O., 20 W. Washington St.  
 Cassmann, Andrew P., 133 W. Washington St.  
 Gatterdam, Fred E., 154 W. Randolph St.  
 Gauger, Wm., 36 W. Randolph St.  
 Gaul, Hermann, 179 W. Washington St.  
 Gerber, Arthur U., 1001-160 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Gerhardt, Paul, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Gibb, William R., 160 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Gilbert, Geo. H., 1509 E. 60th St.  
 Gillette, Edwin F., 8 S. Dearborn St.  
 Goodman, Wm. C., 2932 W. Adams St.  
 Graham, Ernest R., 80 E. Jackson Blvd. (D. H. Burnham & Co.)  
 Green, Herbert H., 29 E. Madison St.

M. F. RITTENHOUSE, PRES'T  
J. W. EMBREE, VICE-PRES'T

C. A. FLANAGIN, SEC'Y  
H. W. CHANDLER, TREAS.

# RITTENHOUSE & EMBREE CO.

## L U M B E R

GENERAL OFFICES,  
CHICAGO.

YARDS:

3500 Centre Ave.,  
949 Elston Ave.,  
63d & La Salle Sts.

**Heavy Yellow  
Pine, Norway  
and White Pine  
Timber and  
Dimension**

MILLS:  
CHICAGO  
WARREN, ARK  
EDISTO, S. C.  
and  
RICHTON, MISS.

**We Manufacture the Well Known**

### **"GILT EDGE" OAK AND MAPLE FLOORING**

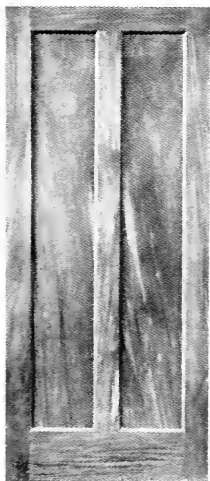
Carry a complete stock of all Millwork and Lumber for the building trade. Our yards are so located that we can give you delivery to any part of the city. Can load cars at either yard for delivery to any point. Carrying such a large stock of all lumber puts us in a position to quote you lowest prices. Send in your estimates, we will do the rest.



## **HARDWOOD PRODUCTS COMPANY**

### **RED GUM VENEERED DOORS A SPECIALTY**

While we turn out thousands of oak, birch and ash doors we feature doors made of RED GUM, which is unquestionably AMERICA'S FINEST HARDWOOD. RED GUM rivals Circassian walnut and mahogany in beauty and yet it sells for about the same price as plain red oak. Because of its exceptional beauty the demand for RED GUM is rapidly growing, especially for the better class of residences, office buildings, banks, hotels, etc. Wherever an artistic and beautifully grained door is required, nothing will meet the requirements more fully than RED GUM. Why should American home builders favor expensive imported woods when a far more beautiful wood, RED GUM, is produced in our country?



No. 540

RED GUM is a very close grained wood and has a figure which makes it possible to obtain mahogany, Circassian walnut and various other finish effects. As a result RED GUM is being insisted upon by the discriminative public and used generally for doors and interior woodwork of all kinds.

In addition to regular standard patterns of NEENADOORS, we are prepared to build special doors in any sizes and quantity on short notice.



Greenfield, Geo. H., 7210 Michigan Ave.  
 Greengard, Bernhard C., 644 Aldine Ave.  
 Griesser, Richard, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Griffin, Walter B., 104 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Grotz, Chas. J., 2325 N. California Ave.  
 Grussing, George H., 154 W. Randolph St.  
 Gubbins, Wm. F., 155 N. Clark St.  
 Guenzel, Louis, 332 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Hale, Perley, 6 N. Clark St.  
 Hall, Eric E., 179 W. Washington St.  
 Hall, Alfred G., 5031 Frink St.  
 Hall, E. Stanford, 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Hallberg, L. G., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Hallberg, L. G., Jr., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Hamilton, John L., 6 N. Clark St.  
 Hammond, Charles H., 64 E. Van Buren St. (Hammond & Chatten.)  
 Hancox, Charles J., 108 S. La Salle St.  
 Hanselman, Herman, 332 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Hansen, Christian O., 852 N. Dearborn Ave.  
 Hansen, Harold M., 112 N. La Salle St.  
 Hansen, Paul, 830 Lawrence Ave.  
 Harlev, W., Jr., 139 N. Clark St.  
 Hartigan, W. B., 2536 Flournoy St.  
 Harris, Ralph, 517-30 N. La Salle St.  
 Harvey, George L., 105 S. Dearborn St.  
 Hatzfeld, Clarence, 7 S. Dearborn St.  
 Hawk, A. T., 806 La Salle St., R. R. Station.  
 Hawkinson, Carl W., 302-606 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Hecht, Albert S., 154 W. Randolph St.  
 Heinz, Lorenz H., 128 N. La Salle St.  
 Heimbeck, Walter C., 626 W. 61st St.  
 Henschien, H. Peter, 431 S. Dearborn St.  
 Herlin, Geo. W., 116 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Herr, Thornton A., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Hessemueller, Frank W., 720-139 N. Clark St.  
 Hetherington, John T., 69 W. Washington St.  
 Hettinger, John P., 3050 N. Clark St.  
 Heun, Arthur, 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Higgins, Francis J., 450-37 W. Van Buren St.  
 Hill, Henry W., 138 N. La Salle St. (Hill & Woltersdorf.)  
 Hine, Cicero, 3221 Evanston Ave.  
 Hodgdon, Charles, 134 S. La Salle St.  
 Hodgkins, Howard G., 179 W. Washington St.  
 Hoermann, Carl, 30 N. Dearborn St.  
 Hohagen, Paul, 155 N. Clark St.  
 Holabird, Wm., 104 S. Michigan Ave. (Holabird & Roche.)  
 Holden, Ben Edwin, 80 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Holmboe, Leonard C. B., Ill. Steel Co., South Chicago.  
 Holmes, Harold, 154 W. Randolph St.  
 Holmes, Morris G., 8 S. Dearborn St.  
 Holmes, N. H., 1328-332 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Holsman, Henry K., 332 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Hooper, Wm. T. F., 910-64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Hoover, Ira W., 105 S. La Salle St.  
 Hoskins, John M., 2837 W. Madison St.  
 Hotchkiss, Roy J., 82 W. Washington St.  
 Hotton, B. J., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Houda, Joseph F., 1912 S. 40th Ave.  
 Huber, Julius H., 184 W. Washington St.  
 Huehl, Harris W., 154 W. Randolph St. (Huehl & Schmid.)  
 Hughes, Andrew F., 323 W. 69th St.  
 Hulla, John, 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Hunt, Jarvis, 53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Hunt, Leigh B., 606 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Hussander, Arthur F., Tribune Bldg.  
 Hussey, Harry H., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Hyde, Robert M., 110 S. Dearborn St.  
 Hyett, Robt. Leal, 606 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Hyland, Paul V., 29 E. Madison St.  
 Ingalls, Arthur R., 7207 Yale Ave.  
 Jaffray, Henry S., 6350 Kimbark Ave.  
 Jebesen, Ernest, 64 W. Randolph St. (Frommann & Jebesen.)  
 Jenkins, A. D., 39 S. La Salle St.  
 Jensen, Elmer C., 39 S. La Salle St. (Jenney, Mundie & Jensen.)  
 Jillson, B. H., 6718 Union Ave.  
 Jobson, C. Frank, 79 E. Adams St.  
 Johnson, J. Richard, 1832 S. Hamlin Ave.  
 Johnson, Oscar, 3410 Sheffield Ave.  
 Johnston, Joseph S., 640 E. 43d St.  
 Johnston, Wm. K., 160 N. 5th Ave.  
 Jones, Wm. C., 30 N. La Salle St.  
 Joy, Samuel Scott, 3400 Centre Ave.  
 Jyrch, Karl E., 1916 Fulton Ave.  
 Kaiser, Otto, 2530 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Kallal, Chas. W., City Hall.  
 Kallenbach, Henry, Jr., 1828 Cornelia Ave.  
 Karbach, Charles W., 3928 Greshaw Ave.  
 Kattelle, W. R., 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Kingsley, George S., 186 N. La Salle St.  
 Kirkpatrick, Robert A., 939 E. 51st St.  
 Klaffer, David Saul, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Klewer, Arthur, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Klewer, Geo. W., 1005, 5 N. La Salle St.  
 Klewer, Wm. L., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Klucina, John, 3918 W. 26th St.  
 Knox, Arthur H., 7 S. Dearborn St.  
 Knudson, Johan F., 5 N. La Salle St.  
 Koenig, Fred, 30 N. Dearborn St.  
 Kohfeldt, Walter G., 620 31st St.  
 Koll, Henry C., 4229 N. Winchester Ave.  
 Kopp, Jos. D., 327 S. La Salle St.  
 Koster, John L., 115 S. Dearborn St.  
 Krause, Edmund R., 22 W. Monroe St.  
 Krieg, Wm. G., 133 W. Washington St.  
 Kocher, Jaques J., 806 W. 79th St.  
 Kuehne, Carl Oskar, 1572 N. Halsted St.  
 Kupfer, Otto A., 1865 Millard Ave.  
 Lane, Henry Leonard, 1417-80 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Lang, Albert, 7 W. Madison St.  
 Lang, Fritz, 901 Glengyle Pl.  
 Langille, Louis E., 2736 N. Humboldt St.  
 Larmom, Philip, c/o Libby, McNeil & Libby, Union Stock Yards.  
 Lawrence, Edgar H., 104 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Layer, Robert, 3811 Gladys Ave.  
 Lebenbaum, F. C., 7 W. Madison St.  
 Lehle, Louis, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Leviton, Morton, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Levy, Alexander L., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Lewis, John, 2414 Gladys Ave.  
 Liedberg, Hugo J., 154 W. Randolph St.  
 Linderoth, Swen, 5844 Elizabeth St.  
 Lindquist, Frederick, 179 W. Washington St.  
 Lindstrom, R. S., 1118 W. 35th St.

# FLOORING, HARDWOOD-ALL KINDS

## THE T. WILCE CO., CHICAGO

Phone, CANAL 832  
2209 S. THROOP ST.

We make and have on sale the following kinds, grades and sizes of Hardwood Flooring. Prices vary with changing market. Please Phone or write us for quotations when in market.

MAPLE FLOORING							BEECH FLOORING					
FINISHED SIZES	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1$ or 2	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1$ 2 or 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$1 \frac{1}{8} \times 1$	$1 \frac{3}{8} \times 2$	$1 \frac{3}{8} \times 2 \frac{1}{2}$	FINISHED SIZES	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1$	$1 \frac{1}{8} \times 1$	$1 \frac{3}{8} \times 2$	$1 \frac{3}{8} \times 2 \frac{1}{2}$
Clear White.....	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clear Red	"	"	"	"	"
Clear .....	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clear	"	"	"	"	"
Select No. 1 .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	Select No. 1	—	—	—	—	—
No. 1 Factory .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	No. 1 Factory	—	—	—	—	—

OAK, BIRCH, WALNUT and CHERRY FLOORING						
FINISHED SIZES	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 2$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1 \frac{1}{2}$ 2 or 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$1 \frac{1}{8} \times 1 \frac{1}{2}$	$1 \frac{3}{8} \times 2$ or 2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Clear Plain Sawed White Oak - - -	"	"	"	"	"	"
Clear Quarter Sawed White Oak - -	"	"	"	"	"	"
Sappy Clear Quarter Sawed White Oak	"	"	"	—	—	"
Select No. 1 White Oak - - - - -	"	"	"	—	—	"
Clear Plain Sawed Red Oak - - - -	"	"	"	"	"	"
Clear Quarter Sawed Red Oak - - -	"	"	"	"	"	"
Sappy Clear Quarter Sawed Red Oak -	"	"	"	—	—	"
Select No. 1 Red Oak - - - - -	"	"	"	—	—	"
Clear Red Birch - - - - -	"	"	"	—	"	"
Clear Birch - - - - -	"	"	"	—	"	"
Clear Walnut and Cherry - - - - -	"	"	"	—	"	"

Maple Flooring is also made  $1 \frac{1}{8}$  in.,  $1 \frac{3}{8}$  in., and  $1 \frac{5}{8}$  in. thick on special order. We also make wainscoting and special two-faced partition stuff. All flooring over  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. in thickness is backed. All flooring is thoroughly kiln-dried, end matched and bundled.

Standard Lengths in Clear Maple, Beech, Birch and Oak ..... 2 feet and up  
Standard Lengths in Select No. 1 Maple, Beech and Birch .....  $1 \frac{1}{2}$  feet and up  
Standard Lengths in Select No. 1 Oak ..... 1 foot and up  
Standard Lengths in No. 1 Factory Maple and Beech ..... 1 foot and up

## Established Facts Worth Knowing

*The Extraordinary Physical Qualities of*

### SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE

Make it the Standard Wood for Heavy Engineering Construction; Factories, Warehouses, Mills and all building construction; Piling under water or under ground; Bridge or Trestle construction.

#### **Strength, Durability and Safety**

Continued investigation by Government Experts and Mill Engineers have proven *positively* that seasoned "SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE" is the best Timber for heavy engineering structures, which require *Great Strength, Long Span* and *Durability*. Endorsed by Insurance Underwriters as the "STANDARD TIMBER" for Slow Burning construction. *Fire resisting qualifications unsurpassed.*

#### **Cheaper**

Yellow Pine construction means a saving of forty per cent, yet meets all requirements of *Durability, Safety, Economy* with *Low Fire Risk*.

*Architects, Engineers, and Contractors send for our "Manual of Standard Wood Construction." (Mention this publication.)*

#### **"The Wood of a Thousand Uses"**

Flooring—Heavy Factory, Edge Grain, Flat Sawed; Finishing Lumber; Timbers, Joists, Dimension, Siding, Posts, Boards, Paving Blocks, and all other Yellow Pine lumber, for sale by first-class lumber dealers and planing mills.

*Write us for Grading Rules and General information*

**Yellow Pine Manufacturers' Ass'n.,**

711 Wright Building,  
ST. LOUIS, MO.

Llewellyn, Joseph C., 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Llewellyn, Ralph C., 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Lockwood, Frederick E., 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Lonek, Adolph, 9 S. La Salle St.  
 Lovdall, Geo. F., 953 Belmont Ave.  
 Love, Robert J., 1520-38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Lovell, Sidney, 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Lowden, Alex. H., 154 W. Randolph St.  
 Lowe, Elmo C., 14 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Ludgin, J. J., 167 W. Washington St.  
 Luebker, Otto, 643 Wellington Ave.  
 Lund, Anders G., 453 W. 63rd St.  
 Mahaffey, David, 118 N. La Salle St.  
 Maher, George W., 910 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Mahler, Harry H., 76 W. Monroe St.  
 Manard, Robt. P., 5967 Midway Park.  
 Manierre, Alfred E., 13 E. Division St.  
 Mann, William D., 155 N. Clark St.  
 Marienthal, Oscar B., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Marshall, Benjamin H., 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 (Marshall & Fox.)  
 Marx, Sam'l A., 7 W. Madison St.  
 Martin, Edgar D., 104 S. Michigan Ave.  
 (Schmidt, Garden & Martin.)  
 Martin, Edwin Daniel, 139 N. Clark St.  
 Math, Earle R., 7514 Ellis Ave.  
 Matz, Otto H., 128 N. La Salle St.  
 Maurer, Wm., 2426 Augusta St.  
 Mayo, Ernest A., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 McArthur, Chase, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 McAfee, Chas. H., 139 N. Clark St.  
 McCall, Thomas, 30 N. La Salle St.  
 McCarthy, Jos. W., 139 N. Clark St.  
 McGavick, J. P., 449 Bowen Ave.  
 McDougall, Walter A., 7141 Vernon Ave.  
 McMullen, Henry J., 127 N. Dearborn St.  
 McMurray, Oscar L., 11429 S. Seeley Ave.  
 Meldahl, Jens J., 431 S. Dearborn St.  
 Merrick, H. A., 7144 Princeton Ave.  
 Michaelson, C. S., 5109 Pensacola Ave.  
 Miller, Chas. A., Jr., 537 S. Dearborn St.  
 Miller, Grant C., 116 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Miller, Jos. A., 155 N. Clark St.  
 Miller, Harvey C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Miller, Walter F., 216 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Miller, Wm. C., 204 N. 41st Ave.  
 Mills, Albert Brown, 2341 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Mitchell, Lewis M., 9 S. La Salle St.  
 Mohr, Frederick J., 4514 Racine Ave.  
 Molitor, Joseph, 167 W. Washington St.  
 Morehouse, Merritt J., 343 S. Dearborn St.  
 Morey, Arthur G., 4322 Perry Ave.  
 Mosher, E. Bradford, 5830 Rosalie Ct.  
 Mrazek, Joseph M., 1239 Tripp Ave.  
 Mullay, Thomas H., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Mundie, Wm. Bryce, 39 S. La Salle St.  
 (Jenney, Mundie & Jensen.)  
 Murphy, Daniel N., 6206 Madison Ave.  
 Murphy, John H., 343 S. Dearborn St.  
 Nagle, Geo. A., 431 S. Dearborn St.  
 Neebe, John, 2101 W. Chicago Ave.  
 Nelson, Edward O., 39 S. La Salle St.  
 Nelson, Melvin A., 1609 Berteau Ave.  
 Nettenstrom, Joel U., 1438 Melville Place.  
 Newberry, Robert T., 108 S. La Salle St.  
 Newell, Frank V., 35 S. Dearborn St.  
 Newhouse, Henry L., 4630 Prairie Ave.  
 Newman, Edgar M., 30 N. La Salle St.  
 Nicholson, Wm. A., 6437 Harvard Ave.  
 Nicholson, Jos. T., 7514 Central Ave.  
 Nielsen, C., 1853 Greenleaf Ave.  
 Niemz, Arthur R., 309 S. La Salle St.  
 Nimmons, George C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Norman, A. E., 1562 Devon Ave.  
 Novy, Jos. J., 3225 W. 22nd St.  
 Novy, Ludvik, 3225 W. 22nd St.  
 Nyden, John A., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Ohlhaber, Wm., 1519 Park St.  
 Ohrenstein, Ernest J., 105 S. Dearborn St.  
 Oliver, Ralph H., 7357 Princeton Ave.  
 Ostergren, Robert C., 139 N. Clark St.  
 Otis, Wm. A., 105 S. Dearborn St.  
 (Otis & Clark.)  
 Ottenheimer, H. L., 105 W. Monroe St.  
 Packard, Allyn A., 7607 Lakeside Terrace.  
 Pagels, Wm. F., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Patelski, Erich J., 167 W. Washington St.  
 Pashley, Alfred F., 431 S. Dearborn St.  
 Patton, Normand S., 8 S. Dearborn St.  
 Pentecost, D. S., 127 N. Dearborn St.  
 Perkins, Frank W., 7210 Perry Ave.  
 Perkins, Frederick W., 21 E. Van Buren St.  
 Perkins, Dwight Heald, 6 N. Clark St.  
 Perry, Walter E., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Pingrey, Roy E., 209 S. La Salle St.  
 Piontek, Clement L., 1225 N. Ashland Ave.  
 Pischel, Frederick, 4017 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Pistorious, H., 700 Melrose St.  
 Pleins, Leo H., 6312 Lakewood Ave.  
 Pond, Allen Bartlit, 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 (Pond & Pond.)  
 Pond, Irving K., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 (Pond & Pond.)  
 Pope, John Francis, 3824 Harvard St.  
 Postle, David E., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Poulsen, Edward J., 3762 N. Harding Ave.  
 Powers, Horace S., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Prather, Fred V., 1255 Columbia Ave.  
 Pray, Frank M., 426 N. Park Ave.  
 Pridmore, John E. O., 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Prindeville, Chas. H., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 (Egan & Prindeville.)  
 Prindle, Solon B., 143 N. Wabash Ave.  
 Probst, Edward, 80 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Proskauer, Adolph, 117 N. Dearborn St.  
 Pruyn, Wm. H., 4357 Grand Blvd.  
 Puckey, F. W., 5209 Washington Ave.  
 Pursell, G. E., 39 S. La Salle St.  
 Quackenboss, Leonard G., 40 N. 5th Ave.  
 Raeder, Henry, 20 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Randak, Frank, 2601 S. Trumbull Ave.  
 Rapp, C. W., 69 W. Washington St.  
 Rapp, Geo. L., 69 W. Washington St.  
 Rawson, Chas. P., 4450 N. Humboldt St.  
 Rawson, Lorin A., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Rebori, A. N., Art Institute.  
 Reichert, William G., 105 W. Monroe St.  
 Reily, S. L., 7833 Peoria St.  
 Reinhardt, Gustav A., 1121 Wellington St.  
 Renwick, Edward A., 104 S. Michigan St.  
 (Holabird & Roche.)  
 Repp, George W., 9915 Prospect Ave.  
 Reynertson, Theis J., 1937 N. 40th Ave.  
 Rezny, James B., 29 S. La Salle St.  
 Rich, Evert, 10420 Prospect Ave.

CHAS. H. MEARS, Prest.  
L. W. CROW, Treas. & Gen'l Mgr.

*Established 1852*

J. R. DUTHIE, Vice-Prest.  
C. E. GAMET, Secretary.

## MEARS-SLAYTON LUMBER CO.

Successors to CHAS. H. MEARS & CO.

Pine, Hemlock and Hardwood Lumber

Sash, Doors, Interior Finish, Etc.

Branch Yard:  
105 to 133 Chicago Ave., Evanston, Ill.

Telephones { Evanston 3950  
                  { Lake View 765  
                  { Birchwood 4

Main Office, Yard and Factory:  
1237 to 1249 Belmont Ave., Chicago  
Telephone Lake View 765  
Private Exchange All Departments

C. H. BAUMANN, President and Treas.

L. R. CASE, Vice-Pres., Mgr. and Secy.

## F. O. BAUMANN MFG. CO.

CONTRACTORS FOR FINE RESIDENCES

And Manufacturers of All Kinds of

Interior House Finishings, Bank and  
Office Fittings.

Blackhawk St. and Smith Ave. Telephone CHICAGO, ILL.  
Lincoln 602

## PLAMONDON & TETZE Co.

General Contractors and

Interior Designers

and Outfitters

110 SO. DEARBORN ST.  
CHICAGO

TELEPHONES { RANDOLPH 6920  
                  { RANDOLPH 6921

## Hartmann-Sanders Co.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS

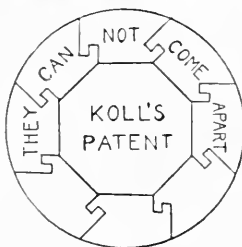
### Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Columns

Columns made in all sizes from 6 to 48 inch Diameter  
and of proportionate length.

Elston and Webster Avenues,

TEL. MONROE 2548. CHICAGO, ILL.

EASTERN OFFICE, 1123 BROADWAY, NEW YORK



Rich, Harry F., 431 S. Dearborn St.  
 Richards, H. H., 327 S. La Salle St.  
 Riddle, Herbert H., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Riddle, Lewis W., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Riegert, Emil, 2041 Racine Ave.  
 Rinn, Charles, 2715 Ballou St.  
 Ritter, Louis E., 1707 Marquette Bldg.  
 Roberts, Eben E., 82 W. Washington St.  
 Robertson, D., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Robinson, Argyle E., 108 S. La Salle St.  
 Roche, Martin, 104 S. Michigan Ave.  
 (Holabird & Roche.)  
 Roeddiger, F. W. C., 4927 St. Lawrence Ave.  
 Rogers, John A., 155 N. Clark St.  
 (Rogers & Woodyatt.)  
 Rohm, Jean Baptist, 138 N. La Salle St.  
 Rohm, Wm., 138 N. La Salle St.  
 Ross, Henry J., 6741 Sheridan Rd.  
 Roth, Edgar, 7550 Saginaw Ave.  
 Rouleau, Arthur, 4004 W. Van Buren St.  
 Rowe, Lindley P., 5937 S. Wabash Ave.  
 Roy, Franz, 9140 Commercial Ave.  
 Ruckes, Jos. J., Jr., 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Runde, Otto, 2035 Rice St.  
 Russell, Lewis E., 25 N. Dearborn St.  
 Rusy, Anthony F., 1339 S. Avers Ave.  
 Rutan, Charles H., 134 S. La Salle St.  
 (Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge.)  
 Sandegren, Andrew R., 30 N. La Salle St.  
 Saxe, Albert Moore, 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Saxe, Ira C., 79 W. Monroe St.  
 Schaffner, D. J., 155 N. Clark St.  
 Schaub, Louis J., 2520 N. Washtenaw Ave.  
 Schenck, Rudolph, 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Schlacks, Henry John, 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Schmalz, Emil C., 5041 W. Madison St.  
 Schmid, Richard G., 154 W. Randolph St.  
 (Huehl & Schmid.)  
 Schmidt, Hugo, 7222 Oglesby Ave.  
 Schmidt, Richard Ernest, 104 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Schock, Frederick R., 21 N. La Salle St.  
 Schoenfeldt, Frank, 4058 Madison St.  
 Schroeder, Wm. H., 1827 Prairie Ave.  
 Schroeder, John M., 74 W. Washington St.  
 Schubert, George F., 2551 Sheffield Ave.  
 Schultz, Martin M., 1955 W. 20th St.  
 Schulze, William, 2009 W. North Ave.  
 Schulze, Carl Elliott, 2409 N. Kedzie Blvd.  
 Schwarz, Albert A., 1064 W. 12th St.  
 Seator, Sinclair M., 72 W. Washington St.  
 Seipp, Edwin A., 179 W. Washington St.  
 Seyfarth, Robert E., 134 S. La Salle St.  
 Shank, Edward D., 3704 Grand Blvd.  
 Shankland, Edward Clapp, 209 S. La Salle St.  
 Shannon, James S., 2064 McCormick Bldg.  
 Shattuck, Walter F., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Shaw, H. Van Doren, 39 S. State St.  
 Sholes, E. Roy, 125 S. Clark St.  
 Sierks, Henry, 180 N. Dearborn St.  
 Slovinec, John, 2123 W. 51st St.  
 Smith, Robert S., 111 W. Monroe St.  
 Smith, Wm. Jones, 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Soderberg, Andrew F., 7414 Harvard Ave.  
 Somers, Elbert S., 139 N. Clark St.  
 Sorensen, Charles F., 1301 N. Maplewood Ave.  
 Spencer, R. C., Jr., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Speyer, Julius, 179 W. Washington St.  
 Speyer, Oscar P., 179 W. Washington St.  
 Spitzer, Maurice, 5 N. La Salle St.  
 Stanhope, Leon, 108 S. La Salle St.  
 Stebbings, Walter L., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Steigely, Arthur, 6512 Ross Ave.  
 Steinbach, J. G., 6235 S. Halsted St.  
 (Worthmann & Steinbach.)  
 Stern, Isaac S., 105 W. Monroe St.  
 Steuben, Theo., 3217 Lincoln Ave.  
 Stevens, C. Whitney, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Stevens, Harry E., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Stoddard, Hubert H., Jr., 4727 Gladys Ave.  
 Stone, Geo. M., 5 N. Wabash Ave.  
 Stone, John R., 19 S. Dearborn St.  
 Strandel, Charles A., 5 N. La Salle St.  
 Strauch, Moriz F., 1356 Diversey Parkway.  
 Strippleman, Wm., 105 S. Dearborn St.  
 Sturm, Meyer J., 116 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Sturges, Howard P., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Sturnfield, Chas. H., 2651 W. 15th St.  
 Sullivan, Louis H., 56 E. Congress St.  
 Sutcliffe, John, 164 W. Washington St.  
 Swanson, H. Frederick, 54 W. Randolph St.  
 Taggart, John A., 1313 E. 66th St.  
 Tallmadge, Thos. E., 189 W. Madison St.  
 (Tallmadge & Watson.)  
 Temps, Martin G., 2408 So. Park Ave.  
 Thain, Joseph A., 3152 Prairie Ave.  
 Thisslew, Charles, 783 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Thomas, Stafford F., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Thomsen, Frederick W., 1949 Seminary Ave.  
 Tilton, John Neal, 226 S. La Salle St.  
 Tomlinson, H. Webster, 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Turnbull, Gilbert M., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Uffendell, William G., 332 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Urbain, L. J., 20 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Urbanek, Chas. A., 1417 S. Avers Ave.  
 Vade, Louis Henri, 4730 Dover St.  
 Van Gilder, Arthur, 8626 Carpenter St.  
 Van Keuren, Wm. J., 128 N. La Salle St.  
 Viehe-Naess, Ivar, 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Vigeant, Gregory, 184 W. Washington St.  
 Vitzthum, Karl M., 1907 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Voigt, Gustav, 3220 S. Canal St.  
 Von Holst, Herman V., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Voss, Walter C., 1632 N. Leavitt St.  
 Waful, Edward E., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Wager, S. Arthur, 1214 Wilson Ave.  
 Walcott, Chester H., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Walker, Wm. Ernest, 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Walters, Wayne M., 127 N. Dearborn St.  
 Warren, Wm. A., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Waterbury, C. D., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Waterman, Harry Hale, 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Watson, Robert Bruce, 225 S. Central Park Ave.  
 Watson, Vernon S., 189 W. Madison St.  
 (Tallmadge & Watson.)  
 Weary, Chas. A., 167 W. Washington St.  
 Weber, Alfred P., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Weber, Peter J., 343 S. Dearborn St.  
 Westerlind, Carl U., 179 W. Washington St.

A. E. WELLS, President  
F. A. WELLS, V.-Pres. and Treas.

W. G. LUCE, 2d Vice-Pres.  
H. L. WELLS, Secretary.

# **WELLS BROTHERS COMPANY BUILDING CONTRACTORS**

NEW YORK  
BOSTON  
BALTIMORE  
WASHINGTON  
BIRMINGHAM

SUITE 914 MONADNOCK BUILDING

Telephone Harrison 4841

CHICAGO

CINCINNATI  
LOUISVILLE  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
ST. PAUL  
MINNEAPOLIS

*Telephone Randolph 4664*

## **JOHN GRIFFITHS & SON CO. BUILDERS**

1009 and 1011 The Merchants Loan and Trust Building  
CHICAGO

## **LEONARD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**

### ***General Contractors***

TORONTO  
CANADA

CHICAGO  
McCORMICK BLDG.

NEW YORK

CANADIAN LEONARD CONSTRUCTION CO., Ltd.  
CANADA

## **JAMES STEWART & CO. INCORPORATED CONTRACTORS**

NEW YORK

TORONTO

MONTREAL

SAINT LOUIS

HOUSTON

SALT LAKE CITY

GENERAL CONTRACTING AND BUILDING CONSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT  
ENGINEERING AND GRAIN ELEVATOR DEPARTMENT

*Telephone Randolph 7150*

WESTMINSTER BUILDING

CHICAGO

Wheeler, Chas. F., 4635 N. 46th Ave.  
 Wheelock, Harry B., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 White, Chas. E., Jr., 139 N. Clark St.  
 White, Howard J., 1417-80 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Whitney, Wm. P., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Wight, Peter B., 133 W. Washington St.  
 Wilkowski, Jos. A., 2010 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Williamson, W. G., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Wilmanns, August C., 35 S. Dearborn St.  
 Wilson, Horatio R., 104 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Wing, Thomas W., 115 S. Dearborn St.  
 Winsauer, Louis M., 5139 N. Oakley Ave.  
 Winslow, Benj. E., 2540 N. Sacramento Ave.

Witherspoon, John M., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Wittekind, Henry, Jr., 7367 N. Ashland Ave.

Woerner, Adolph, 3166 Lincoln Ave.  
 Woltersdorf, Arthur F., 138 N. La Salle St. (Hill & Woltersdorf.)  
 Woodyatt, Ernest, 155 N. Clark St. (Rogers & Woodyatt.)

Worthmann, Henry, 1859 W. Chicago Ave.  
 Wright, Frank L., 220 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Wuhrman, Wm. G., 6954 Yale Ave.  
 York, J. Devereux, 1323 N. Clark St.  
 Youngberg, J. E., 30 N. Dearborn St.  
 Zarbell, Iver C., 4132 Ellis Ave.  
 Zidek, Jos., 4021 W. North Ave.  
 Zimmerman, W. Carby, 64 E. Van Buren St.

Zimmerman, Hugo H., 117 N. Dearborn St.  
 Zippwald, Otto, 36 W. Randolph St.

#### **COOK COUNTY OUTSIDE OF CHICAGO.**

##### **CHICAGO HEIGHTS.**

Kelley, Irving W., 1536 Otto St.

##### **EVANSTON.**

Andrews, Alfred B., 847 Forest Ave.  
 Blake, Edgar O., 7, 621 Davis St.  
 Brubaker, Samuel H., 823 Garfield Pl.  
 De Golyer, Robt. S., 1715 Orrington Ave.  
 Elch, Geo. B., 2501 Lincoln St.  
 Handy, Frank W., 1726 Wesley Ave.  
 Wright, Harvey.

##### **FOREST PARK.**

Burtar, Adolph G., 7616 Madison St.

##### **LA GRANGE.**

Krausch, W. T.

##### **LAKE FOREST.**

Jones, Frederick W.

##### **MAYWOOD.**

Meissner, C. L. Henry, 509 Lake St.

##### **MORGAN PARK.**

Blood, Lyle A., 2246 Morgan Park Ave.

##### **OAK PARK.**

Ellis, Francis M., 105 N. Oak Park Ave.  
 Fiddelke, Henry G., Parkside Bldg.  
 Harned, Henry P., 231 Wisconsin Ave.  
 Hebert, Maurice K., 612 N. Grove Ave.  
 Hoffman, H. Curtis, 418 N. Harvey Ave.  
 Poulsen, Geo. F., 643 N. Elmwood Ave.  
 Randolph, S. M., 111 N. Kenilworth Ave.  
 Swern, Perry W., 417 S. Grove Ave.

Thompson, Frank D., 111 Marion St.  
 Van Bergen, J. S., 532 Fair Oaks Ave.

##### **ROGERS PARK.**

Melin, Chas. W., 1302 Columbia Ave.  
 Spohr, Geo. S., 1538 Greenleaf Ave.

##### **WILMETTE.**

Kleinpell, Wm. E., 915 Linden Ave.  
 Rae, Robert, Jr., 430 Greenleaf Ave.  
 Wood, James, 1101 Forest Ave.

#### **CITIES OUTSIDE OF CHICAGO AND COOK COUNTY.**

##### **ALHAMBRA (Madison Co.)**

Oswald, Fridolin, Main St.

##### **ALTON (Madison Co.)**

Maupin, James M., 518 Commercial Bldg.  
 Pfeiffenberger, Lucas, 102 W. 3d St.  
 Stelle, Oliver G., 3112 Leverett Ave.

##### **ANNAWAN (Henry Co.)**

Hay, Mark.

##### **ATKINSON (Henry Co.)**

Chapler, Elijah C.  
 Milar, Wallace L.

##### **AURORA (Kane Co.)**

Malmer, Eugene, 73 Fox St.  
 Minott, John E., 347 Coulter Blk.  
 Shepardson, Ralph S., Coulter Blk.  
 Worst, Frederick W., 320 Coulter Block.

##### **BLOOMINGTON (McLean Co.)**

Miller, George H., 403 Evans Bldg.  
 Moratz, Arthur M., 701 Peoples Bank Bldg.  
 Pillsbury, Arthur L., 616 Griesheim Bldg.  
 Simmons, A. T., 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.

##### **CAIRO (Alexander Co.)**

Kusener, Casper, Natl. Bank Bldg.

##### **CARBONDALE.**

Thompson, Thomas S.

##### **CARTHAGE (Hancock Co.)**

Payne, Edgar A. (Geo. W. Payne & Son.)  
 Payne, Geo. W. (Geo. W. Payne & Son.)

##### **CHAMPAIGN (Champaign Co.)**

Brown, Seeley, 411 W. University Ave.  
 Clark, Chas. R., 105 Chalmers St.  
 Hubbard, Archie H., 1st Natl. Bank Bldg.  
 Spencer, Nelson S., Kariher Bldg. (Spencer & Temple.)  
 Temple, Harry R., Kariher Bldg. (Spencer & Temple.)

Vredenburg, Hachaliah, 908 N. 5th St.  
 Wright, Geo. Ellerly, 511 E. Green St.

##### **CHARLESTON (Coles Co.)**

Maxwell, Benj. R., 411 Harrison Ave.  
 Mitchell, Chas. D., 16 6th St.

##### **COLLINSVILLE (Madison Co.)**

Eberhardt, Henry W., 207 E. Main St.

##### **DANVILLE (Vermilion Co.)**

Garrett, Urias E., 9 W. Harrison St.  
 Lewis, Chas. M., 509 The Temple.  
 Liese, Geo. C., Y. M. C. A. Bldg.  
 Ludwick, Geo. W., Y. M. C. A. Bldg.  
 McCoy, John F., Amer. Bank & Trust Co. Bldg.  
 Stuebe, L. F. W., Adams Bldg.

# George A. Fuller Co.

## Building Construction

Marquette Building :: Chicago, Illinois

New York    Boston    Pittsburgh    Philadelphia    Kansas City    Washington  
Chattanooga    Detroit    Milwaukee    Canada:—Montreal    Winnipeg    Toronto

PHONE FRANKLIN 3656

## **JAMES BLACK** **Masonry and Contracting Co.** **GENERAL CONTRACTORS**

Bell Telephone Bldg., 212 W. Washington St.

ST. LOUIS

CHICAGO

SALT LAKE CITY

Telephone Randolph 4849

Automatic 62-862

## **J. W. SNYDER CO.**

### General Contractors

HEAVY MASON WORK A SPECIALTY

1843 Peoples Gas Building, Chicago

## **THOMPSON-STARRETT COMPANY** **BUILDING CONSTRUCTION**

Insurance Exchange Building

CHICAGO

**DECATUR (Macon Co.)**

Aschauer, Chas. J., Citizens Title & Trust Bldg.  
 Bramhall, Arthur E., 355 N. Main St.  
 Brooks, Barkley S., 355 N. Main St.  
 Harris, Chas., 530 W. Packard St.  
 McNabb, Willie O., 403 N. Main St.  
 Patterson, M. G.  
 Rosen, Richard O., Powers Bldg.

**DE KALB.**

Marston, Louis H.

**DIXON.**

Vail, Morrison H.

**EAST ST. LOUIS (St. Clair Co.)**

Brockmeyer, Edwin J., Arcade Bldg.  
 Frankel, Albert B., Arcade Bldg.  
 Kennedy, John W., Cohokia Bldg.  
 Mueller, Bernard A., 216 Arcade Bldg.  
 Pfeiffenberger, George D., 21 N. Main St.  
 Riester, Frank P., 212 Insurance Bldg.  
 Rubach, Otto W., 212 Ins. Bldg.

**EDWARDSVILLE (Madison Co.)**

Kane, Michael B.  
 Pauly, Charles.

**ELGIN (Kane Co.)**

Abell, Ralph Elliott, Home Bank Bldg.  
 Abell, Wm. Wright, Home Bank Bldg.  
 Hays, Harvey G., c/o National Watch Co.  
 Morris, G. E., Sherwin Bldg.

**FAIRBURY (Livingston Co.)**

Schnetzler, Chas. H.

**FREEPORT (Stephenson Co.)**

Dustman, Urias M., 118 Stephenson St.

**GALESBURG (Knox Co.)**

Aldrich, Norman K., 86 S. Cherry St.  
 Beadle, John Grant, 1 E. Main St.

**GENESE0 (Henry Co.)**

Okeberg, John V.

**GRANITE CITY.**

Pauly, Ed. C.

**JACKSONVILLE (Morgan Co.)**

Buckingham, Clarence W., 211½ State Bldg.  
 Pierson, James K. C., 232½ W. State St.

**JOLIET (Will Co.)**

Barnes, John H., 634 Van Buren St.  
 Cowell, Herbert, 1 Jefferson St.  
 Hoen, Rudolph G., Joliet Nat. Bank Bldg.  
 Wallace, Charles L., 323 Jefferson St.  
 Wallace, Elizabeth B., 323 Jefferson St.  
 Webster, Charles Woods, 400 Cutting Bldg.

**KANKAKEE (Kankakee Co.)**

Henry, Charles D., 26 Arcade Bldg.

**KEWANEE (Henry Co.)**

Eckland, Henry, 115 N. Tremont St.

**LA SALLE.**

Matteson, Victor Andre.

**LINCOLN (Logan Co.)**

Corwine, William A., 203 4th St.  
 Deal, Joe Mindert, Oglesby Bldg.  
 (Deal & Ginzol.)  
 Ginzol, Roland F., Oglesby Bldg.  
 (Deal & Ginzol.)

**MACOMB (McDonough Co.)**

Fuhr, John H., 209 Calhoun St.  
 Holmes, Willis B., Calhoun and Campbell Sts.

**MOLINE (Rock Island Co.)**

Dewend, Fred R., 2028 5th Ave.  
 Eckerman, Oscar A., 640 10th St.  
 Gloyd, Galen R., 1209 14th St.  
 Whitsitt, H. W., Peoples Bank Bldg.

**MOUNT MORRIS.**

Buser, Nathaniel E., Buser Bldg.

**NEW BOSTON.**

Drury, Clair E.

**OTTAWA (La Salle Co.)**

Hanifen, John, Nertney Bldg.  
 Richardson, Jason F., Jr., 316 Armory Bldg.  
 White, Kesson, Nertney Bldg.

**PEKIN.**

Zimmer, John E., 9 N. Park Ave.

**PEORIA (Peoria Co.)**

Baillie, John McLellan, 1205 Jefferson Bldg.  
 Chaffee, Dudley C., 321 Main St.  
 Cowell, Joseph G., 321 Crescent St.  
 Davis, Geo. H., 411 Perry Ave.  
 Day, Warren W., 527 Main St.  
 Dunham, Arthur B., 321 Main St.  
 Emerson, Frank N., 321 Main St.  
 Harris, Alfred W., Herald Transcript Bldg.  
 (Hotchkiss & Harris.)  
 Hercules, Jacob W., 118 Cooper St.  
 Hewitt, Herbert, 321 Main St.  
 Hotchkiss, Roy J., Herald-Transcript Bldg.  
 Hulsebus, Bernhard S., Y. M. C. A. Bldg.  
 Jobst, Valentine, Jobst Bldg.  
 Kiefer, Albert, Woolner Bldg.  
 Koch, Henry A., Thrush Ave.  
 Koechlin, Carl, Observatory Bldg.  
 Reeves, Wm. H., 1205 Jefferson Bldg.  
 Sedgwick, Wm. C., 410 Woolner Bldg.  
 Shank, John A., Masonic Temple.  
 Whitmeyer, Mark H., 204 S. Glenwood Ave.

**PERU.**

Wachter, H. F., 1703 First St.

**POLO.**

Ruth, Thomas P.

**PONTIAC (Livingston Co.)**

Young, Richard A., Sterry Bldg.

**PRINCETON (Bureau Co.)**

Alpaugh, Nicholas G., 8 Park Ave. W.

**QUINCY (Adams Co.)**

Batschy, J., Wells Bldg.  
 Behrensmeyer, George A., 530½ Main St.  
 Chattan, Harvey, Wells Bldg.  
 Clarke, Edwin B., Wells Bldg.  
 Geise, Martin J., 800½ Main St.  
 Ledebink, Frederick C., Schott Bldg.  
 Wood, Ernest M., Musselman Bldg.

**ROCKFORD (Winnebago Co.)**

Bradley, Charles W., 519-20 Brown Bldg.  
 Carpenter, Frank A., 419, 20 Brown Bldg.  
 De Arment, Frank H., Trust Bldg.  
 Peterson, Edward A., 400 Lindberg Bldg.

# Lanquist & Illsley Company

General Contractors and Builders

1100 North Clark Street

Telephone North 207 and 2049

CHICAGO

---

Telephone Central 888.

## C. EVERETT CLARK COMPANY,

General Contractors  
and Builders,

Suite 1505-6 Title and Trust Bldg.

69 W. Washington Street,

CHICAGO, ILL.

---

## RALPH & SUMNER SOLLITT CO. BUILDERS

612-614 PULLMAN BLDG.

Adams St. and Michigan Ave.  
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE  
HARRISON 5812

---

## WILLIAM MAVOR COMPANY CONTRACTORS AND BUILDERS FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING CHICAGO

JOHN MAVOR, PRES. AND TREAS.  
MORTON R. MAVOR, SECV.

TELEPHONES:  
CENTRAL 2435, AUTO, 42-954

**ROCK ISLAND (Rock Island Co.)**  
Cervin, Olaf Z.  
Stauduhar, George P., 320 20th St.

**SANDWICH (De Kalb Co.)**  
Howison, Charles.

**ST. CHARLES.**  
Gray, Frank B.

**SPRINGFIELD (Sangamon Co.)**  
Bullard, Robert A., 318 Unity Bldg.  
Bullard, Samuel A., 318 Unity Bldg.  
Conway, Wm. H., 104 E. Side Square.  
Furrow, Edward, 228 I. O. O. F. Bldg.  
Hamilton, Frank H., City Hall.  
Hanes, Samuel J., 204½ S. 6th St.  
Helmle, George Henry, 430 S. 5th St.  
Helmle, Henry R., 430 S. 5th St.  
Reiger, Harry J., Ridgeley Bldg.  
Rinaker, John I., Franklin Bldg.  
Shinn, Charles W., 714 S. 5th St.

**STERLING (Whiteside Co.)**  
Van Horne, Philip T., 510 5th Ave

**STOCKTON.**  
Goodmiller, Preston V.

**STREATOR (La Salle Co.)**  
Allen, Alonzo W., 401 E. Main St.  
Foster, Wm. G., Masonic Temple.

**TOLEDO (Cumberland Co.)**  
Hanker, Chas.

**URBANA (Champaign Co.)**  
Ricker, N. Clifford, Engineering Hall  
U. of I.  
Royer, Joseph W., Flat Iron Bldg.  
White, James M., Engineering Hall.

**WHEATON.**  
Salisbury, R. H.

**ARCHITECTS OUTSIDE OF THE STATE  
OF ILLINOIS.**

**CALIFORNIA.**  
**MILL VALLEY.**  
Dinkelberg, Frederick P.

**SAN FRANCISCO.**  
Norton, Francis J., 115 Fell St.

**COLORADO.**  
**DENVER.**  
Camp, Erwin M., Equitable Bldg.  
Kilroy, John G., 235 Colorado Bldg.

**TRINIDAD.**  
Laughlin, John A.

**FLORIDA.**  
**LEMON CITY.**  
Pfeiffer, Geo. L.

**EVANSVILLE.**  
Schlotter, Frank J., Dickman Bldg.  
Shoppell, Clifford, Furniture Bldg.

**FORT WAYNE.**  
Weatherhogg, Charles R., Hamilton Natl.  
Bank Bldg.

**HAMMOND.**  
Berry, Addison C., Ruff Bldg.  
Hutton, J. T., Hammond Bldg.

**INDIANAPOLIS.**  
Foltz, Herbert W., 1108 Ind. Pythian Bldg.  
Sturges, Lewis H., 527 Board of Trade  
Bldg.

**LAFAYETTE.**  
Alexander, James F.

**LOGANSPORT (Cass Co.)**  
Horn, Carl J., 515 Broadway.

**SOUTH BEND.**  
Austin, Ennis R.

**TERRE HAUTE (Vigo Co.)**  
Gault, James C., 322 Rose Dispensary.  
Vrydagh, Jupiter G., Terre Haute Trust  
Co. Bldg.  
Vrydagh, Robert T., 7 McKeen Blk.

**VINCENNES (Knox Co.)**  
Gaddis, John W., 314½ Main St.  
Osterhage, Louis H., 2nd Nat. Bank Bldg.

**IOWA.**  
**CLINTON.**  
Ladehoff, John H., Wolfe Bldg.  
Morrell, John, 410 Howes Blk.

**DAVENPORT (Scott Co.)**  
Burrows, Parke Tunis, McManus Bldg.  
Clausen, Fred G., Central Bldg.  
Haussen, Gustav A., Schmidt Bldg.  
Hill, Norman H., Y. M. C. A. Bldg.  
Temple, Seth Justin, McManus Bldg.

**DUBUQUE.**  
Heer, Fridolin, Jr., 8th and Iowa Sts.  
Spencer, John, Ins. & Bank Bldg.

**KEOKUK.**  
Ratcliffe, Harry E., Y. M. C. A. Bldg.

**OTTUMWA.**  
Kerns, Geo. M., Electric Bldg.

**SIOUX CITY.**  
Arnold, Ralph, Security Bldg.

**ROCK VALLEY.**  
Kincaid, J. Lisle.

**WATERLOO.**  
Borgolte, Fred'k F., 1315 W. 4th St.

**KANSAS.**  
**LAWRENCE.**  
Wellman, Wm. T., R. A. Long Bldg.

**OTTAWA.**  
Washburn, Geo. P., 413 S. Main St.

**MARYLAND.**  
**BALTIMORE.**  
Long, Maurice A., B. & O. Office Bldg.

FRANK PASCHEN

HENRY PASCHEN

**PASCHEN BROTHERS**  
**MASON AND GENERAL CONTRACTORS**

SUITE 600  
COMMERCIAL NATIONAL BANK BLDG.  
CHICAGO

TEL. CENTRAL 1584

TELEPHONES { Randolph 3896  
                  { Randolph 1640  
                  { Automatic 33-076

**A. & E. ANDERSON CO.**

*General  
Contractors*

930-19 So. La Salle Street

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE RAND. 849

**MENKE-THIELBERG Co.**

**General Contractors**

**MASONRY, CARPENTRY AND REINFORCED CONCRETE**

1419-20 CITY HALL SQUARE BLDG.  
139 N. CLARK STREET  
CHICAGO

C. H. HOULTON, PRES.

J. C. DE WITT, SEC'Y

F. A. LEWIS, TREAS

**LAKE SUPERIOR PILING COMPANY**

MANUFACTURERS OF AND DEALERS IN

**WOOD PILING OF ALL KINDS**

**WE ARE HEADQUARTERS FOR BRIDGE, DOCK AND FOUNDATION PILES**

**Main Office and Yard: 22d and Morgan Streets, CHICAGO, ILL.**

Telephone Canal 861

**Branches: NEW ORLEANS, LA. HOULTONVILLE, LA.**

**MASSACHUSETTS.  
BOSTON.**

Cram, Ralph Adams, 15 Beacon St.  
Ferguson, Frank W., 15 Beacon St.  
Reynolds, Wm. F., 60 Federal St.  
Tobey, E. S., 110 Summer St.

**MICHIGAN.  
DETROIT.**

**GRAND RAPIDS.**

Crow, Henry E., The Gilbert.  
Williamson, Wm., 611 The Gilbert.

**THREE RIVERS.**

Brompton, Jos. C.

**TRAVERSE CITY.**

Petersen, Jens C., 209 State Bank Bldg.

**MINNESOTA.**

**MINNEAPOLIS.**

Feick, Geo. Jr., Auditorium Bldg.  
Jones, Harry W., Lumber Ex. Bldg.  
Mann, F. M., College of Engineering,  
U. of M.  
Purcell, Wm. G., Auditorium Bldg.  
(Feick & Purcell.)

**MISSOURI.**

**ST. LOUIS.**

Barnett, George D., Century Bldg.  
Barnett, Tom P., Century Bldg.  
Bonsack, Frederick C., Pierce Bldg.  
Cann, Wm. Everett, Missouri Trust Bldg.  
Clymer, Harry G., Wainwright Bldg.  
Drischer, Francis, Wainwright Bldg.  
Groves, Albert B., 314 N. 4th St.  
Haagen, Paul T., Chemical Bldg.  
Haynes, John L., Century Bldg.  
Helfensteller, Ernest, Jr., 1004 Chemical  
Bldg.

Imbs, Thos. F., Columbia Bldg.  
Ittner, Wm. B., care Board of Education.  
Janssen, Ernest C., 1301 Chemical Bldg.  
Kennerly, Geo. H., 504 Benoist Bldg.  
Klipstein, Ernest C., 1318 Chemical Bldg.  
Klutho, Victor J., Syndicate Trust Bldg.  
La Meame, Louis C., Chemical Bldg.  
Levy, W., 1815 Wright Bldg.  
Link, Theo. C., Carleton Bldg.  
Mariner, Guy C., Chemical Bldg.  
Mauran, John Lawrence, Chemical Bldg.  
May, Charles F., 408 Merchants Laclede  
Bldg.  
Milligan, Rockwell, Chemical Bldg.  
Rice, Josiah L., 553 Federal Bldg.  
Roach, H. F., 915 Olive St.  
Russell, E. J., Chemical Bldg.  
Stauder, A. F., 210 Temple Bldg.  
Walsh, Robert W., Wainwright Bldg.  
Watson, Jesse N., 1004 Chemical Bldg.  
Wessbecher, Louis, 19 So. Broadway.  
Widmann, Fred, Wainwright Bldg.

**NEW YORK.**

**NEW YORK CITY.**

Chapman, Howard, 1123 Broadway.  
Fenner, Burt L., 101 Park Ave.  
Francisco, Ferris Le Roy, 200 5th Ave.  
Goodhue, Bertram G., 2 W. 47th St.  
Hewitt, George, 1123 Broadway.

Hornbostel, Henry, 63 William St.  
Jacobus, Robert F., 200 5th Ave.  
Jones, Sullivan W., 63 William St.  
Kendall, Wm. M., 101 Park Ave.  
King, Beverly Sedgwick, 103 Park Ave.  
Lee, Elsworth M., 1123 Broadway.  
Lindeberg, Harrie T., 2 W. 47th St.  
MacNeille, Perry R., 70 E. 45th St.  
Mann, Horace B., 70 E. 45th St.  
Mead, Wm. R., 101 Park Ave.  
Palmer, Geo. Carnegie, 63 William St.  
Platt, Charles A., 11 E. 24th St.  
Richardson, Wm. S., 101 Park Ave.  
Rogers, James G., 11 E. 24th St.  
Vander Bent, T. J., 101 Park Ave.  
Visscher, Theodore C., 425 5th Ave.  
Waid, D. Everett, 1 Madison Ave.  
Westervelt, John C., 36 W. 34th St.  
Zimmerman, Albert G., 11 E. 24th St.

**SYRACUSE.**

Baxter, Geo. W., Jr., Gurney Bldg.  
Ganung, Howard D., c/o Semet Solvey Co.

**OHIO.**

**CLEVELAND (Cuyahoga Co.)**

Badgley, Sydney R., 6110 Euclid Ave.

**TOLEDO.**

Mills, Geo. S., Ohio Bldg.

**OREGON.  
CORVALLIS.**

Worsfold, Ira A., Masonic Bldg.

**PENNSYLVANIA.  
PITTSBURGH.**

Kennedy, Julian, Bessemer Bldg.

**WASHINGTON.  
SEATTLE.**

Graham, John, Lyon Bldg.

**WISCONSIN.  
MADISON.**

Claude, Louis W., Badger Annex.  
Mead, Daniel W.

**MILWAUKEE (Milwaukee Co.)**

Brielmaier, Erhard, University Bldg.  
Brielmaier, Jos. M., University Bldg.  
Foster, John W., 303 Caswell Bldg.  
Hengels, Henry C., 702 Grand Ave.  
Maxwell, Wymer W., 3719 Galina St.

**RACINE.**

Chandler, James G., 400 Main St.  
Funston, Edmund B., 501 Robinson Bldg.

**TEXAS  
SAN ANTONIO.**

New, Mathew, 214 Main St.

**CANADA.  
TORONTO.**

Wegman, Jules F., 2 Leader Lane.

**WINNIPEG (Manitoba.)**

Blair, Wm. W., The Nanton Bldg.

C. NICHOLSON, Pres. and Treas.

G. M. ZIMMERMAN, Vice-Pres. and Secy.

## Nicholson-Zimmerman Co.

*General Contractors*

Chamber of Commerce, 133 West Washington St.

*Phone Franklin 954*

Chicago

## Cadenhead Co., 30 N. La Salle St.

407-8 Stock Exchange Bldg.



*Telephone Franklin 2810-2811*

CHICAGO

## James Shedden & Co.

*Building Contractors*

Masonry

Reinforced Concrete

Carpentry

Suite 69, 106 N. La Salle Street

Phone Main 487 and 488

Chicago

L. OLSON

C. OLSON

## OLSON BROS.

CARPENTERS AND CONTRACTORS

TELEPHONE 3161 WENTWORTH

6501 PEORIA ST.

CHICAGO, ILL.

# Chicago Architects' Business Association



## OFFICERS

MEYER J. STURM, President . . . . .	116 S. Michigan Ave.
ARTHUR F. WOLTERSDORF, 1st Vice-President . . . . .	138 N. La Salle St.
JOSEPH C. LLEWELLYN, 2d Vice-President . . . . .	25 N. Dearborn St.
SAMUEL N. CROWEN, Treasurer . . . . .	30 N. La Salle St.
EMERY STANFORD HALL, Secretary . . . . .	1219, 19 S. La Salle St.
H. L. PALMER, Assistant Secretary . . . . .	1211, 19 S. La Salle St.

## DIRECTORS

JULIAN BARNES . . . . .	19 S. La Salle St.
GEORGE BEAUMONT . . . . .	25 N. Dearborn St.
FRANK E. DAVIDSON . . . . .	53 W. Jackson Blvd.
GEORGE W. MAHER . . . . .	910 S. Michigan Blvd.
ARGYLE E. ROBINSON . . . . .	108 S. La Salle St.
HARRY B. WHELOCK . . . . .	64 W. Randolph St.

## BOARD OF ARBITRATION

ROBERT C. BERLIN . . . . .	19 S. La Salle St.
GEORGE C. NIMMONS . . . . .	122 S. Michigan Blvd.
IRVING K. POND . . . . .	64 E. Van Buren St.
RICHARD E. SCHMIDT . . . . .	104 S. Michigan Blvd.
LEON E. STANHOPE . . . . .	108 S. La Salle St.
PETER J. WEBER . . . . .	343 S. Dearborn St.
HORATIO R. WILSON . . . . .	104 S. Michigan Blvd.

## COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ACTION

F. E. DAVIDSON . . . . .	53 W. Jackson Blvd.
E. S. HALL . . . . .	19 S. La Salle St.
JAMES B. DIBELKA . . . . .	29 S. La Salle St.
H. R. WILSON . . . . .	104 S. Michigan Ave.
STAFFORD F. THOMAS . . . . .	140 S. Dearborn St.
JOHN DEVEREUX YORK . . . . .	1323 N. Clark St.

## MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

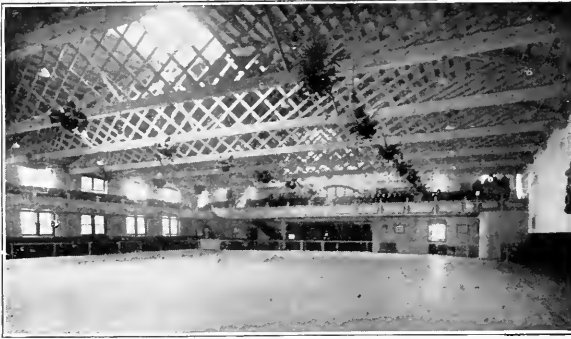
H. H. ZIMMERMAN, Chairman . . . . .	117 N. Dearborn St.
JULIAN BARNES . . . . .	19 S. La Salle St.
ROBERT SETH LINDSTROM . . . . .	1118 W. 35th St.
CHAS. A. MILLER, JR. . . . .	537 S. Dearborn St.
WALTER E. PERRY . . . . .	140 S. Dearborn St.
H. L. PALMER, Secretary . . . . .	19 S. La Salle St.

## ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

PETER J. WEBER, Chairman . . . . .	343 S. Dearborn St.
CLARENCE HATZFELD . . . . .	7 S. Dearborn St.
JOSEPH T. FORTIN . . . . .	600 Blue Island Ave.
H. L. PALMER, Secretary . . . . .	19 S. La Salle St.

## MEMBERS

Allison, Lyman J., 25 N. Dearborn St.	Behel, Vernon W., 25 N. Dearborn St.
Alschuler, Alfred S., 28 E. Jackson Blvd.	Beman, S. S., 606 S. Michigan Blv.
Ashby, G. W., 1827 Prairie Ave.	Berlin, R. C., 19 S. La Salle St.
Baker, F. S., 10 S. La Salle St.	Blondin, Edw. A., 4 W. Garfield Blv.
Barnes, Julian, 19 S. La Salle St.	Bollenbacher, J. Carlisle, 14 E. Jackson Blvd.
Barrett, Frederick L., 700-900 So. Michigan Ave.	Borst, Geo. H., 69 W. Washington St.
Barton, Francis M., 178 W. Jackson Blv.	Bowes, Frederick Wm., 2656 N. Central Park Ave.
Beaumont, George, 25 N. Dearborn St.	



Coliseum, Grand Rapids, Mich. 100 foot Span. Balcony 10 ft. wide, carried by trusses.

## McKeown Bros.

CARPENTERS AND  
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

*Exclusive Builders of*  
"Lattis Truss" Wooden Roofs

Can be constructed to carry live Load of  
from 25 lbs. to 150 lbs. per square foot.

PHONE OAKLAND 441

4819 Cottage Grove Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.

ESTABLISHED 1820

TELEPHONE MAIN 4866

## THE GEO. HINCHLIFF CO.

*General Contractors*

MASONRY  
A SPECIALTY

1408 SECURITY BUILDING :: :: CHICAGO

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 1402

## Callahan-Mandl Company

**GENERAL CONTRACTORS**

509-10 Roanoke Building

CONCRETE  
MASONRY

9 So. La Salle Street CHICAGO WAREHOUSES  
FACORIES

## *The Foundation Company*

QUICKSAND SPECIALISTS

Foundations for Bridges, Buildings, Dams, Mining Shafts, Etc.

THROUGH QUICKSAND AND WATER-BEARING GROUND

638-640 The Rookery

New York

CHICAGO, ILL.

New Orleans

Braband, F. J. E., 127 N. Dearborn St.  
 Brush, C. E., 934 Graceland Ave.  
 Buckley, Ashbury W., 3969 Elston Ave.  
 Buerger, Albert J., Jr., 1445 S. Central Park Ave.  
 Cerny, Jerry J., 1458 S. Harding Ave.  
 Chase, Frank D., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Chattan, Harvey, Wells Bldg., Quincy, Ill.  
 Chatten, Melville C., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Christensen, Chas. A., 2944 Logan Blvd.  
 Church, M. H., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Clay, W. W., 226 S. La Salle St.  
 Cloyes, Frederick O., 189 W. Madison St.  
 Coffin, A. S., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Crowen, S. N., 30 N. La Salle St.  
 Davidson, F. E., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Davis, Z. T., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 De Money, Frank O., 9 S. La Salle St.  
 Dennis, Chas. A., 4020 W. Addison Ave.  
 Dibelka, James B., 29 S. La Salle St.  
 Doerr, J. F., 28 E. Jackson Blv.  
 Dowling, E. F., 6965 N. Paulina St.  
 Duesing, Theodore, 2700 West 22nd St.  
 Dunford, Samuel H., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Eichberg, S. M., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Fiddelke, H. G., Parkside Bldg., Oak Park.  
 Fischer, F. W., 9154 Commercial Ave.  
 Fischer, John B., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Foehringer, F., 186 N. La Salle St.  
 Fortin, Joseph T., 600 Blue Island Ave.  
 Fox, Chas E., 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Frankel, A. B., 206 Collinsville Ave., E. St. Louis, Ills.  
 Frommann, Emil H., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Frost, Charles S., 105 S. La Salle St.  
 Fry, Frank L., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Fugard, John Reed, 111 W. Monroe St.  
 Furst, Charles J., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Gatterdam, F. E., 154 W. Randolph St.  
 Gaul, Herman J., 179 W. Washington St.  
 Gerhardt, Paul, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Gubbins, Wm. F., 155 N. Clark St.  
 Guenzel, Louis, 332 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Hall, E. Stanford, 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Hallberg, L. G., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Hamilton, J. L., 6 N. Clark St.  
 Harned, H. P., 231 Wisconsin Ave., Oak Park, Ill.  
 Harris, Ralph C., 517-30 N. La Salle St.  
 Hatzfeld, Clarence, 7 S. Dearborn St.  
 Hecht, Albert S., 154 W. Randolph St.  
 Heinz, L. H., 128 N. La Salle St.  
 Hetherington, J. T., 69 W. Washington St.  
 Hettinger, John P., 3050 N. Clark St.  
 Hill, Henry, 138 N. La Salle St.  
 Hine, Cicero, 3221 Evanston Ave.  
 Hodgkins, H. G., 179 W. Washington St.  
 Hoermann, Carl, 30 N. Dearborn St.  
 Holmes, Nicholas H., 1328-332 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Holsman, Henry K., 332 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Hooper, William T., 910-64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Huber, Julius H., 184 W. Washington St.  
 Huehl, Harris W., 154 W. Randolph St.  
 Hunt, Jarvis, 53 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Hussander, A. T., care Board of Education, 7 S. Dearborn St.  
 Hussey, Harry H., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Hyland, Paul V., 29 E. Madison St.  
 Jensen, Elmer C., 39 S. La Salle St.  
 Jobson, C. F., 79 E. Adams St.  
 Johnston, W. K., 160 N. 5th Ave.  
 Jyrch, Karl E., 1916 Fulton Ave.  
 Kallal, Chas. W., City Hall.  
 Klafter, David Saul, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Klewer, W. L., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Krieg, Wm. G., 133 W. Washington St.  
 Lehle, Louis, 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Levy, Alex. L., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Liedberg, Hugo J., 154 W. Randolph St.  
 Linderroth, S. L., 5844 S. Elizabeth St.  
 Lindquist, F., 179 W. Washington St.  
 Lindstrom, Robert S., 1118 W. 35th St.  
 Llewellyn, J. C., 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Lonek, Adolph, 9 S. La Salle St.  
 Lovdall, George F., 953 Belmont Ave.  
 Lovell, Sidney, 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Lund, A. G., 453 W. 63rd St.  
 Mahaffey, D., 118 N. La Salle St.  
 Maher, Geo. W., 910 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Mahler, Harry H., 76 W. Monroe St.  
 Maurer, William, 2426 Augusta St.  
 McCall, Thomas, 30 N. La Salle St.  
 McMullen, H. J., 127 N. Dearborn St.  
 Miller, Chas. A., 537 S. Dearborn St.  
 Morehouse, M. J., 343 S. Dearborn St.  
 Morrell, John, Hawes Blk., Clinton, Ia.  
 Mullay, Thomas H., 53 W. Jackson Blv.  
 Mundie, W. B., 39 S. La Salle St.  
 Newell, Frank V., 35 S. Dearborn St.  
 Newman, E. M., 30 N. La Salle St.  
 Nimmons, Geo. C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Nyden, John A., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Ostergren, Robert C., 139 N. Clark St.  
 Otis, William A., 105 S. Dearborn St.  
 Ottenheimer, H. L., 105 W. Monroe St.  
 Pagels, Wm. F., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Patton, Normand S., 8 S. Dearborn St.  
 Payne, Edgar A., Carthage, Ill.  
 Perkins, Dwight H., 6 N. Clark St.  
 Perry, Walter E., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Pfeiffer, George L., Lemon City, Fla.  
 Pingrey, Roy E., 209 S. La Salle St.  
 Pond, Allen B., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Pond, Irving K., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Postle, D. E., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Poulsen, George F., 643 N. Elmwood Ave., Oak Park.  
 Powers, Horace S., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Prindeville, Chas. H., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Pruyn, William H., Jr., 4357 Grand Blvd.  
 Rawson, Chas. P., 4450 N. Humboldt Ave.  
 Rezny, J. B., 29 S. La Salle St.  
 Richards, H. H., 327 S. La Salle St.  
 Riddle, Lewis W., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Roberts, E. E., 82 W. Washington St.  
 Robinson, Argyle E., 108 S. La Salle St.

# Vierling Steel Works

Manufacturers of

## Structural and Ornamental Iron and Steel

*Office and Works: 23rd St. & Stewart Ave.*  
*Telephone Calumet 364*  
*Chicago*

*Louis Vierling, Pres. and Treas.*

*C. J. Vierling, Vice-Pres.*

*Norman Speight, Secy.*

OTTO LEITZOW  
SEC'Y AND TREAS.

ROBT. F. WILSON  
PRESIDENT

### R. F. WILSON & COMPANY BUILDERS

REINFORCED CONCRETE  
MASONRY — CARPENTRY

154 WEST RANDOLPH STREET

FRANKLIN 974  
AUTOMATIC 31-226

CHICAGO

## ANDERSON, STRANDBERG CO.

*General Contractors  
and Builders*

SUITE 1416, 19 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET

Phone Randolph 5550

CHICAGO

JOS. H. BUTTAS

NORBERT W. WEBER

JOHN W. BUTTAS

### B-W CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

NOT INCORPORATED

MASON AND CARPENTER  
CONTRACTORS

OLD COLONY BUILDING

TELEPHONES } HARRISON 1026  
                  } 6876

CHICAGO

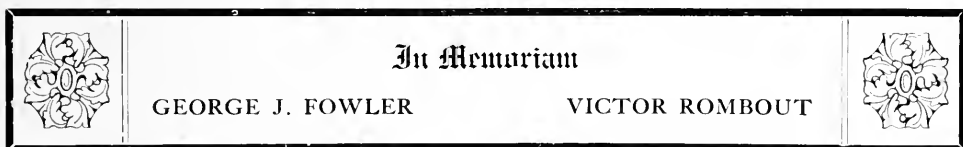
Rohm, Jean B., 138 N. La Salle St.  
 Rohm, Wm., 138 N. La Salle St.  
 Roy, Franz, 9140 Commercial Ave., So.  
 Chicago, Ill.  
 Russell, Lewis E., 25 N. Dearborn St.  
 Sandegren, A., 30 N. La Salle St.  
 Schlacks, H. J., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Schmid, R. G., 151 W. Randolph St.  
 Schmidt, R. E., 104 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Schroeder, John M., 74 W. Washington St.  
 Schulze, William, 1514 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Schultz, Martin M., 1955 W. 21st St.  
 Schwarz, Albert A., 1064 W. 12th St.  
 Seipp, Edwin A., 179 W. Washington St.  
 Shattuck, W. F., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Sierks, Henry, 180 N. Dearborn St.  
 Sorenson, Chas. F., 1301 N. Maplewood Ave.  
 Spitzer, Maurice, 5 N. La Salle St.  
 Stanhope, Leon E., 108 S. La Salle St.  
 Stevens, Harry E., 53 W. Jackson Blv.  
 Strandel, Charles A., 5 N. La Salle St.  
 Strauch, Moriz F., 1356 Diversey Parkway.  
 Sturm, Meyer J., 116 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Sturnfield, C. H., 2651 W. 15th St.  
 Sutcliffe, John, 164 W. Washington St.  
 Thomas, Stafford F., 140 S. Dearborn St.

Tomlinson, H. Webster, 64 E. Van Buren  
 St.  
 Uffendell, William G., 332 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Viehe-Naess, Ivar, 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Vredenburgh, H., Illinois Bldg., Champaign,  
 Ill.  
 Waterman, H. H., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Watson, Robt. Bruse, 225 S. Central Park  
 Ave.  
 Watson, Vernon S., 189 W. Madison St.  
 Weber, Alfred P., 10 S. La Salle St.  
 Weber, Peter J., 343 S. Dearborn St.  
 Wheelock, H. B., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 White, Kesson, Ottawa, Ill.  
 Whitney, Wm. P., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Wight, P. B., 133 W. Washington St.  
 Wilson, H. R., 104 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Wing, Thos. W., 115 S. Dearborn St.  
 Winslow, Benj. E., 2540 N. Sacramento  
 Ave.  
 Woltersdorf, A. F., 138 N. La Salle St.  
 Woodyatt, Ernest, 155 N. Clark St.  
 Worthmann, Henry, 1859 W. Chicago Ave.  
 York, John D., 1323 N. Clark St.  
 Youngberg, John E., 30 N. Dearborn St.  
 Zimmer, John E., 911 Park Ave., Pekin, Ill.  
 Zimmerman, Hugo H., 117 N. Dearborn St.

#### HONORARY MEMBERS.

Baumann, Frederick, 2744 Pine Grove Ave.  
 Goodnow, Charles N., Municipal Courts,  
 City Hall.

Palmer, H. L., 19 S. La Salle St.  
 Randolph S. M., 111 N. Kenilworth Ave.,  
 Oak Park.



## List of Members Illinois Chapter American Institute of Architects

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

#### OFFICERS FOR 1913.

ELMER C. JENSEN, President, R. C. BERLIN, Second Vice-President.  
 CHAS. H. PRINDEVILLE, First Vice-President, H. WEBSTER TOMLINSON, Secretary.  
 JOS. C. LLEWELLYN, Treasurer.

#### INSTITUTE MEMBERS.

Members.	Address.	Date of Election.
F. A. I. A. Beaumont, George.....	25 N. Dearborn St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Beman, S. S.....	606 S. Michigan Ave.	1890
F. A. I. A. Berlin, Robert C.....	19 S. La Salle St.	1890
M. A. I. A. Brown, Arthur G.....	19 S. La Salle St.	1910
M. A. I. A. Carpenter, Frank A.....	Rockford, Ill.	1907
M. A. I. A. Chatten, Melville C.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1909
F. A. I. A. Clay, W. W.....	226 S. La Salle St.	1891
F. A. I. A. Coolidge, Chas. A.....	134 S. La Salle St.	1893
M. A. I. A. Crowen, Samuel N.....	30 N. La Salle St.	1907
M. A. I. A. Dinkelberg, F. P.....	30 E. Jackson Blvd.	1907
M. A. I. A. Egan, James J.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1908
M. A. I. A. Fellows, Wm. K.....	6 N. Clark St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Flanders, J. J.....	8 S. Dearborn St.	1890
M. A. I. A. Fletcher, Robert C.....	179 W. Washington St.	1901
F. A. I. A. Frost, Chas. S.....	105 S. La Salle St.	1891
M. A. I. A. Griffin, Walter B.....	104 S. Michigan Ave.	1909
F. A. I. A. Hallberg, L. G.....	19 S. La Salle St.	1890
M. A. I. A. Hamilton, John L.....	6 N. Clark St.	1906
M. A. I. A. Hammond, Charles, H.....	64 E. Van Buren St.	1909

(Continued on next page.)

PHONE RANDOLPH 3978

**Bergendahl-Bass Engineering and Construction Co.**

**CONTRACTORS AND ENGINEERS**

for

Structural Steel and Reinforced Concrete

Erection of Steel a Specialty

1311 HARRIS TRUST BUILDING

CHICAGO, ILL

Telephones { CENTRAL 1920  
AUTOMATIC 31-959

# **OLSON & BROCKHAUSEN CO.**

## **CONTRACTORS**

Suite 1018, 19 S. La Salle St.

Chicago

Phone Randolph 1304

# **Maxwell Construction Co.**

*General Building Contractors*

*Remodeling and Alteration*

105 West Monroe Street

Chicago

TELEPHONES { OFFICE: MAIN 3766  
RES.: LAWDALE 6091

**S. L. COOPER & CO.**

**MASONRY AND REINFORCED CONCRETE**

ROOM 401, 32 N. CLARK ST.

RES.: 1318 S. AVERS AVE.

CHICAGO, ILL.

# LIST OF MEMBERS ILLINOIS CHAPTER — Continued

Members	Address	Date of Election
M. A. I. A. Heun, Arthur	64 E. Van Buren St.	1909
F. A. I. A. Hill, Henry W.	138 N. La Salle St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Holabird, William	104 S. Michigan Ave.	1890
M. A. I. A. Jensen, Elmer C.	39 S. La Salle St.	1908
M. A. I. A. Llewellyn, Jos. C.	38 S. Dearborn St.	1908
M. A. I. A. Maher, George W.	910 S. Michigan Ave.	1907
M. A. I. A. Mann, Frederick M.	U. of I., Urbana, Ill.	1910
M. A. I. A. Marshall, Benj. H.	38 S. Dearborn St.	1907
F. A. I. A. Mundie, W. B.	39 S. La Salle St.	1893
F. A. I. A. Nimmons, George C.	122 S. Michigan Ave.	1894
F. A. I. A. Otis, Wm. A.	165 S. Dearborn St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Oswald, Fridolin	Alhambra, Ill.	1907
F. A. I. A. Patton, N. S.	8 S. Dearborn St.	1892
F. A. I. A. Perkins, Dwight Heald	6 N. Clark St.	1894
F. A. I. A. Perkins, Frederick W.	21 E. Van Buren St.	1892
F. A. I. A. Pond, A. B.	64 E. Van Buren St.	1891
F. A. I. A. Pond, I. K.	64 E. Van Buren St.	1892
M. A. I. A. Powers, Horace S.	10 S. La Salle St.	1906
M. A. I. A. Prindeville, Chas. H.	64 E. Van Buren St.	1908
F. A. I. A. Quackenboss, L. G.	40 N. Fifth Ave.	1890
F. A. I. A. Ricker, N. Clifford	Urbana, Ill.	1907
F. A. I. A. Roche, M.	104 S. Michigan Ave.	1890
F. A. I. A. Schmidt, Richard E.	104 S. Michigan Ave.	1905
F. A. I. A. Shaw, Howard Van Doren	39 S. State St.	1903
M. A. I. A. Shepardson, Ralph S.	Coulter Bldg., Aurora, Ill.	1907
F. A. I. A. Spencer, Robert C.	10 S. La Salle St.	1906
M. A. I. A. Stanhope, Leon E.	108 S. La Salle St.	1904
M. A. I. A. Tomlinson, H. Webster	64 E. Van Buren St.	1908
M. A. I. A. Vail, Morrison H.	Dixon, Ill.	1905
M. A. I. A. Waterbury, Chas. D.	64 E. Van Buren St.	1909
M. A. I. A. Weber, P. J.	343 S. Dearborn St.	1904
F. A. I. A. Wheelock, H. B.	64 W. Randolph St.	1894
M. A. I. A. White, Chas. E., Jr.	139 N. Clark St.	1907
F. A. I. A. Wight, Peter B.	1113 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	1893
M. A. I. A. Worst, F. W.	Aurora, Ill.	1907
F. A. I. A. Woltersdorf, A. F.	138 N. LaSalle St.	1902
F. A. I. A. Zimmerman, W. Carlys	64 E. Van Buren St.	1894

## HONORARY MEMBERS.

Members.	Address.	Date of Election.	Members.	Address.	Date of Election.
Baumann, Fred.	2744 Pine Grove Ave.	1900	Whitehouse, F. M.		
Matz, Otto	120 E. Oak St.	1902	.....1	Madison Ave., New York	1907

## CHAPTER MEMBERS.

Members.	Address.	Date of Election.	Members.	Address.	Date of Election.
Barnes, Julian	19 S. La Salle St.	1908	Manierre, Alfred E.	13 E. Division St.	1913
Beers, Herbert P.	220 S. Michigan Ave.	1912	Marx, Sam A.	7 W. Madison St.	1912
Bennett, Edward H.	1800-80 E. Jackson Blvd.	1913	Matteson, Andre Victor	814-8 S. Dearborn St.	1906
Brabant Gifford	38 S. Dearborn St.	1913	Mayo, Ernest A.	140 S. Dearborn St.	1912
Brush, C. E.	934 Graceland Ave.	1898	Morehouse, M. J.	343 S. Dearborn St.	1902
Cady, Jeremiah Kiersted	179 W. Washington St.	1913	Ottenheimer, H. L.	105 W. Monroe St.	1907
Clark, Edwin H.	105 S. Dearborn St.	1910	Pingrey, Roy C.	209 S. LaSalle St.	1913
Clark, William Jerome	4850 Washington Ave.	1906	Pridmore, John E. O.	38 S. Dearborn St.	1911
Colcord, Albert E.	117 N. Dearborn St.	1896	Renwick, Edward A.	104 S. Michigan Ave.	1904
Dean, George R.	167 W. Washington St.	1910	Rogers, John Arthur	155 N. Clark St.	1909
Fitzgerald, Francis H.	1018 N. State St.	1910	Schlaacks, H. J.	10 S. La Salle St.	1908
Fox, Chas. E.	38 S. Dearborn St.	1909	Schmid, Richard G.	154 W. Randolph St.	1898
Gillette, Edwin F.	8 S. Dearborn St.	1910	Shattuck, Walter F.	19 S. La Salle St.	1909
Graham, Ernest R.	80 E. Jackson Blvd.	1905	Smith, Wm. Jones	111 W. Monroe St.	1909
Hall, Emery Stanford	19 S. La Salle St.	1908	Tallmadge, Thos. E.	189 W. Madison St.	1910
Harris, Alfred W.	Peoria, Ill.	1912	Von Holst, Herman V.	64 E. Van Buren St.	1909
Holden, Ben Edwin	80 E. Jackson Blvd.	1905	White, James M.	U. of I., Urbana, Ill.	1910
Holmes, Morris G.	8 S. Dearborn St.	1905	Winslow, Benjamin E.	2540 N. Sacramento Ave.	1906
Hoskins, John M.	2837 W. Madison St.	1891	Woodyott, Ernest	1615-155 N. Clark St.	1910
Huehl, H. W.	154 W. Randolph St.	1898	M. A. I. A., Members.		
Lowe, Elmo C.	14 E. Jackson Blvd.	1909			
	F. A. I. A. Fellows.				

# UNIVERSAL REGISTER CO.

ESTABLISHED 1903

MANUFACTURERS OF

Interchangeable Card Racks  
Hotel Room Racks      Hospital Registers  
and Building Directories

225-227 WEST ILLINOIS STREET

CHICAGO

## The Heine Chimney Company

*Engineers and Builders*  
*Interlocking*  
*Radial Brick Chimneys*

GENERAL OFFICES  
72 West Adams Street, Chicago

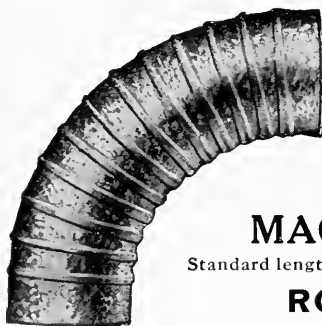
## FRIEDL & FLASCH EXPERT CHIMNEY BUILDERS

912 SCHILLER BUILDING

TEL. CENTRAL 332

OUR SPECIALTY:

ARTISTIC CHIMNEYS IN COMMON OR FACE BRICKS FROM ARCHITECTS DESIGN



PATENTED

## One-Piece Sheet Metal Elbows

Made in Galvanized Steel and Iron

24, 22 and 20 Gauge

*In All Angles, on Any Radius      In Sizes from 4 in. to 14 in.*

Used for any purpose where Large and Heavy Pipe is required, such as Irrigation and Pressure Pipe, Blow Pipe and Exhaust, Heating and Ventilation and Special Purposes.

## MACHINE-MADE RIVETED PIPE

Standard lengths 10 feet. Round and uniform in size. Slightly tapered for slip joint.

**ROBERTSON BROS. MFG. CO.**

1036-1046 West 37th Street, near Morgan

Phone Yards 47

CHICAGO

# Chicago Architectural Club

## OFFICERS

George Awsumb, President. Harry H. Bentley, Secretary.  
Wm. G. Wuehrman, First Vice-President. Fritz Wagner, Jr., Treasurer.

## 1914 — DIRECTORS — 1915

L. C. Vogel	John Surmann	J. Bernhard Mullen
Jens A. Johnson	Robert J. Love	Otto A. Silha

## ACTIVE MEMBERS

Alschuler, Alfred S., 28 E. Jackson Blv.  
 Anderson, Helge A., 79 W. Monroe St.  
 Andrews, Alfred B., 25 N. Dearborn St.  
 Andrews, W. H., 4444 S. Lawrence Ave.  
 Angell, Austin, 111 Washington Ave.,  
     Wheaton, Ill.  
 Awsumb, Geo., 14 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Bagge, C. U., 1417-80 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Behr, T. E., 624 S. Wabash Ave.  
 Behrends, John, 134 S. La Salle St.  
 Bellas, Chas., 216 E. Superior St.  
 Beman, S. S., 606 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Bennet, Wm. Arthur, 35 S. Dearborn St.  
 Bentley, Harry H., 1123-104 S. Mich. Ave.  
 Best, Theo. D., 6440 Lexington Ave.  
 Betts, Wm. B., 5540 Cornell Ave.  
 Bicknell, Alfred H., 1726-38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Blake, Chas. G., 108 S. La Salle St.  
 Bock, Theo., 1832 Calumet Ave.  
 Bodle, A. F., 6037 Prairie Ave.  
 Bristle, J. H., 5658 Ridge Ave.  
 Brabant, Gifford, 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Buckett, Arthur C., 1130 Farwell Ave.  
 Buckley, Ralph J., 25 E. Van Buren St.  
 Burghoffer, Leon, 1912 S. Western Ave.  
 Busch, Wm., 4725 Fulton St.  
 Burnham, Herbert, 1417 Railway Ex. Bldg.  
 Carr, Harry W., 1517 Madison Ave.  
 Cheney, H. L., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Christensen, G. W., 2910 Logan Blvd.  
 Church, Myron H., 140 S. Dearborn St.  
 Cenek, R. R., 2849 W. 22nd St.  
 Clark, L. C. Jr., 919-38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Conroy, John J., 4519 Indiana Ave.  
 Chase, Robert, Y.M.C.A., Oak Park, Ill.  
 Coolidge, Chas. A., 134 S. La Salle St.  
 Dalsey, Harry L., 167 W. Washington St.  
 Dean, George R., 167 W. Washington.  
 Downton, Herbert E., 4645 Malden Ave.  
 Dunderdale, Geo., 172-39 S. State St.  
 Dunning, Hugh B., 516-35 S. Dearborn St.  
 Dunning, N. Max, 35 S. Dearborn St.  
 Fellows, William K., 6 N. Clark St.  
 Ferris, John T., 1361 E. 52nd St.  
 Fischer, Fred A., 1246 Pratt Ave.  
 Fishman, M., 1427 Park St.  
 Froh, J. T., 2244 Trumbull Ave.  
 Frybart, Chas. Fisher, 1417-80 E. Jackson  
 Gillette, Edwin F., 8 S. Dearborn St.  
 Graham, E. R., 80 E. Jackson Blv.  
 Greenfield, Geo. H., 7010 Michigan Ave.  
 Greengard, B. C., 1124-104 S. Mich. Ave.  
 Griswold, R. C., 115 W. Erie St.  
 Haagen, Paul T., 1055 E. 47th St.  
 Hall, A. G., 5035 Fulton St.  
 Hanifin, Arthur, 53 W. Jackson Blv.  
 Haviland, C. A., 1149 E. 61st St.  
 Heer, R. E., 3454 Elaine Pl.  
 Henn, A., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Holmes, Harold, 154 W. Randolph St.  
 Horn, Benj. J., 1055 E. 47th St.  
 Hyland, Paul V., 29 E. Madison St.  
 Ingram, Horace C., 4919 Lake Ave.  
 Jenkins, A. M., 1311 Morse Ave.  
 Jensen, Elmer C., 39 S. La Salle St.  
 Jensen, Jens C., 1141 Sacramento Ave.  
 Johnson, Jens A., 2623 N. Central Pk. Ave.  
 Johnstone, Percy T., 5340 Winthrop Ave.  
 Lane, Harry L., 7401 Union Ave.  
 Langerstrom, Art O., 1225 W. 55th St.  
 Lawrence, A. J., 441 W. 51st St.  
 Leavell, J. C., 907-64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Levings, M. M., 8 S. Dearborn St.  
 Lilleskau, John, 2447 Ballau St.  
 Lippincott, R. A., 1600-104 S. Mich. Ave.  
 Llewellyn, R. C., 38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Love, Robert J., 1520-38 S. Dearborn St.  
 Mahler, H. H., 76 W. Monroe St.  
 Maeson, T. N., 2254 Sunnyside Ave.  
 Maynard, H. S., Jr., 2525 Clybourne Ave.  
 Morphette, Archie J., 1124-104 S. Mich. Ave.  
 Mueller, Paul F. P., 64 W. Randolph St.  
 Mundie, Wm. B., 39 S. La Salle St.  
 Naper, Herbert J., 846 Graceland Ave.  
 Nelson, Edward O., 39 S. La Salle St.  
 Netterstrom, Elmer, 5643 Wayne Ave.  
 Nimmous, Geo. C., 122 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Oldefest, E. G., 1417-80 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Oliver, R. H., 406-606 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Ostergren, Robt. C., 2339 Vernon Ave.  
 Ostrom, Paul, Lockport, Ill.  
 Ottenheimer, H. L., 105 W. Monroe St.  
 Pattison, Ed. B., 1900-28 E. Jackson Blvd.  
 Perkins, Dwight H., 6 N. Clark St.  
 Peterson, Chas. G., 5005 W. Superior St.  
 Prather, Fred V., 1255 Columbia Ave.  
 Preis, C. G., 1300-104 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Pringle, W. L., 6933 S. Throop St.  
 Rabig, E. K., Monroe Bldg.  
 Rapp, George L., 69 W. Washington St.  
 Rawson, Lorin A., Hinsdale, Ill.  
 Rehori, A. N., Art Institute.  
 Reed, Earl H., Jr., 4748 Lake Ave.  
 Reichert, W., 105 W. Monroe St.  
 Reinhold, O., 931 N. Willow Ave.  
 Richards, J. V., 1055 E. 47th St.  
 Ruge, P. H., 3944 N. 44th Ave.  
 Rusy, Anthony F., 1339 S. Avers Ave.  
 Salisbury, R. H., Wheaton, Ill.  
 Sandegren, A., 30 N. La Salle St.  
 Schaefer, W. J., Hinsdale, Ill.  
 Schroeder, Wm. C., 1417-80 E. Jackson Bl.  
 Schwartz, A. A., 1064 W. 12th St.  
 Silha, Otto A., 7 S. Dearborn St.

# L. P. FRIESTEDT CO.

## Building Raisers and Movers

CONTRACTS IN THIS LINE TAKEN ANYWHERE IN THE UNITED STATES

WORK GUARANTEED

### BRANCH OFFICES:

734 W. 63RD STREET  
Telephone Wentworth 34  
388 No. WESTERN AVE.  
Telephone West 228

### GENERAL OFFICES:

1638-42-44 TRIBUNE BUILDING  
Randolph 296  
Telephones: " 297  
Automatic 41-105

CHICAGO

Branch Office, 3400 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland, O.

Yards, 1532-36 York St., and N. W. Cor. Oakley Ave., and Erie St. Phone Monroe 675

## SHEELER & SON CO.

### House Movers and Raisers

Special Attention Paid to Shoring Up Fronts, Setting Columns, Lintels and Girders  
Shoring up and Straightening Floors,

**BRICK AND STONE BUILDINGS RAISED AND MOVED**

Main Office, Room 716 Chamber of Commerce, CHICAGO

Telephone Main 730 Automatic 36-447

GEORGE A. ROBBINS  
PRES. & TREAS.

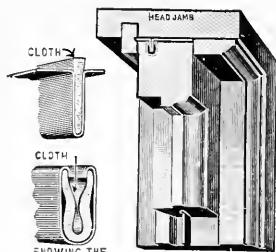
WILLIAM H. ELLIS  
SECRETARY

## ROBBINS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1801 NO. CENTRAL PARK AVENUE  
CHICAGO

WINDOW & DOOR SCREENS  
WEATHER STRIPS

SALES OFFICE, 625 MONADNOCK BLOCK, PHONE HARRISON 6104  
ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES



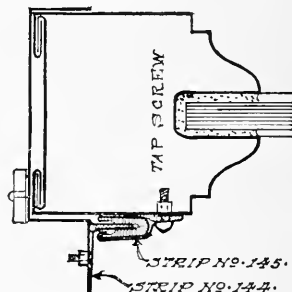
For Wood Windows

*Athey*  
**Albert A. Morse**  
Chicago Representative  
**ATHEY COMPANY**

17 East Twenty-Third Street

PHONES:—Calumet 4570 Automatic 63-926

Various Types for Different Details



For Metal Windows

Cloth Lined Metal Weather Strip and Dust Proofing for either wood or metal windows and doors

Sincere, Edwin M., 4744 Prairie Ave.  
 Slovine, G. J., 2123 W. 51st St.  
 Solm, Frank, 45 E. Division St.  
 Somers, Albert S., 1634-232 S. Mich. Ave.  
 Stanton, F. C., 1725 Wilson Ave.  
 Surmann, J. F., Jr., 6103 Woodlawn Ave.  
 Swensen, Karl, 3704 Drake Ave.  
 Thomas, E. T., 2140 S. Washtenaw Ave.  
 VonGunton, O., 1112-64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Von Holst, H., 64 E. Van Buren St.

Vrooman, Geo., c/o Paul Dickinson, 189  
 W. Madison St.  
 Wagner, Fritz, Jr., 2525 Clybourne Ave.  
 Walker, F. C., Ry. Exch. Bldg.  
 Wells, Frederick, 6063 Vincennes Ave.  
 Wilson, Horatio R., 104 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Williams, T. S., Steger Bldg.  
 Winslow, Benj. E., 2540 N. Sacramento Av.  
 Wirt, Frederick B., 6030 Kimbark Ave.  
 Wolff, Rudolph C., 2145 N. Clark St.  
 Wuhrmann, Wm. C., 6954 Yale Ave.

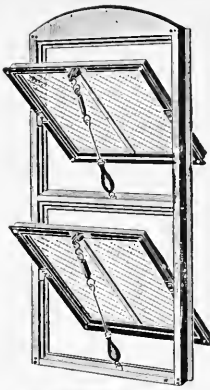
#### HONORARY MEMBERS.

Allen, John K., Boston, Mass.  
 Blake, T. L., New York, N. Y.  
 Clark, Robert, 2505 Kenmore Ave.  
 Clow, Wm. E., Harrison and Franklin Sts.  
 Elcock, E. G., 4806 Grand Blvd.  
 Gay, Henry Lord, 412-52 Dearborn St.  
 Gates, Wm. D., Gas Bldg.

Gindele, Chas. W., 3745 Prairie Ave.  
 Lowrie, Harry, Omaha, Neb.  
 McLean, R. G., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Pond, Irving K., 64 E. Van Buren St.  
 Sullivan, Louis H., 1600-431 S. Mich. Ave.  
 Taft, Lorado, 410 S. Michigan Ave.  
 Wagner, Fritz, 80 E. Jackson Blv.

### CITY OFFICIALS

CARTER H. HARRISON	Mayor.
CHARLES C. FITZMORRIS	Secretary to the Mayor.
JAMES A. QUINN	Oil Inspector.
PETER ZIMMER	CITY Sealer.
JOHN E. TRAEGER	City Comptroller.
LOUIS E. GOSSELIN	Deputy City Comptroller.
L. E. MCGANN	Commissioner of Public Works.
MICHAEL J. FLYNN	City Treasurer.
FRANCIS D. CONNERY	City Clerk.
EDWARD J. PADDEN	Chief Clerk, City Clerk's Office.
RAY PALMER	City Electrician.
FRANCIS OWENS	Track Elevation Expert.
RICHARD J. REYNOLDS	Department of Supplies.
EDWARD COHEN	City Collector.
J. P. MCCARTY	Deputy City Collector.
DR. G. B. YOUNG	Health Department.
DR. GOTTFRIED KOEHLER	Asst. Comr. of Health.
DR. HERMAN SPAULDING	Chief Medical Inspector.
FRANK W. SOLON	Acting Superintendent of Streets.
HARMON M. CAMPBELL, Prest.	
ELTON LOWER	Civil Service Commission.
JOHN J. FLYNN	
R. A. WIDDOWSON	Secretary, Civil Service Commission.
HENRY ERICSSON	Building Commissioner.
JOHN McWEENEY	Chief of Police.
HERMAN F. SCHUETTLE	1st Deputy Sup't of Police.
M. L. C. FUNKHOUSER	2nd Deputy Sup't of Police.
PHILIP R. CRIPPEN	Department Inspector.
WILLIAM H. SEXTON	Corporation Counsel.
N. L. PIOTROWSKI	City Attorney.
JAMES S. MCINERNEY	City Prosecutor.
JOHN D. RILEY	Map Department.
FRANCIS A. EASTMAN	City Statistician.
PATRICK WHITE	Superintendent of Bridges.
DR. JOHN D. MCGREGOR	City Physician.
DR. CLARA P. SEIPPEL	Asst. City Physician.
WILLIAM J. MCCOURT	Superintendent, Bureau of Water.
OSBORN MONNET	Smoke Inspector.
WILLIAM D. WILCOX	Gas Inspector.
HENRY A. ZENDER	
ADOLPH W. JANCZEWSKY	Board of Examining Engineers.
W. F. MELICAN	
JOHN J. HALPIN	Detective Bureau.
MICHAEL J. RYAN	Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants.
N. E. MURRAY	Superintendent of Sidewalks.
CHARLES B. BALL	Chief of Sanitary Bureau.
EDWARD FRITCHARD	Secretary, Health Department.
EDWARD CUMMINGS	Acting Secretary of Police.
JOHN ERICSON	City Engineer.
GEORGE A. SCHILLING	
CLAYTON F. SMITH	
FRED BURKHARD	Board of Local Improvements.
FRANK RYDZEWSKI	
FRANK SIMA	
EDWARD J. GLACKIN	Secretary of Board of Local Improvements.
CHARLES F. SEYERLICH	Fire Marshal.
WILLIAM E. QUINN	Supt. of Sewers.
HENRY E. LEGLER	Librarian.
A. W. BEILFUS	Chairman, Special Park Commission.
JACOB PROST	City Forester.
HENRY D. MCGURN	Supt., Bureau of Compensation.
JOHN L. WHITMAN	Supt. House of Correction.



HARRY C. KNISELY, Pres.

LEON. V. BURGHOFFER, Sec'y.

# HARRY C. KNISELY Co.

## SHEET METAL FIRE WINDOWS AND DOORS

TESTED AND APPROVED BY THE UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORIES

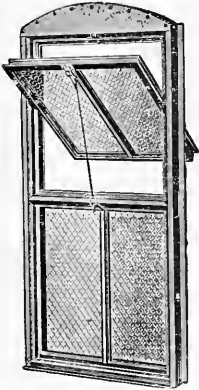
SKYLIGHTS AND SHEET  
METAL WORK

SLATE, TIN, IRON AND  
TILE ROOFERS

1908-1924 S. WESTERN AVENUE  
COR. 20TH STREET

TELEPHONES } CANAL 2046  
2047

CHICAGO



# THE SYKES COMPANY

Successor to  
SYKES STEEL ROOFING CO.

930 W. 19th Place  
CHICAGO  
Phone Canal 810

HOLLOW ART METAL DOORS  
FIREPROOF WINDOWS  
SHEET METAL WORK FOR BUILDINGS

# FIRE WINDOWS

and METAL WINDOWS  
OF ALL KINDS FOR ALL USES

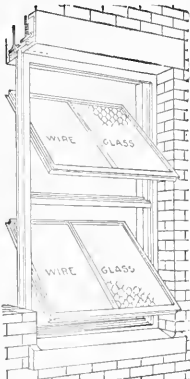
SEND FOR CATALOGUE



# VOIGTMANN & COMPANY

445 W. Erie Street, CHICAGO  
TEL. NORTH 1304-5-6

Inventors, Patentees, Makers  
VOIGTMANN'S STANDARD WINDOWS



JOHN A. KNISELY

RICHARD W. KNISELY

CHAS. T. KNISELY

# KNISELY BROTHERS

MANUFACTURERS OF KNISELY PATENT

IRON AND COPPER

Automatic Fireproof Window Frames and Sashes  
FOR WIRE GLASS

UNDERWRITERS' TAG USED

Slate, Tin, Tile and Corrugated Iron Roofing, Metal Cornices and Skylights

CONTRACTS TAKEN FOR  
ANY PART OF THE U. S.

Telephone 1266 Calumet, Long Distance

28th Place and 5th Avenue

CHICAGO

# CITY HALL AND COUNTY BUILDING INFORMATION AND GUIDE.

## **TAXES: When and Where to Pay.**

### **GENERAL TAXES: State, County and City.**

Annually at **County Treasurer's Office**, County Building, 1st floor, north end. Must be paid before May 1 of each year. Failure to pay before May 1 means a penalty of one (1%) per cent per month until sold. (Then heavier penalty; and trouble.)

### **SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS: (Street Paving, Water Pipes, Etc.).**

Before March 10, at City Collector's Office, City Hall, 1st floor, south end.

After April 1, at County Treasurer's Office, County Building, 1st floor, north end.

### **WATER TAX:**

At Bureau of Water, City Hall, 1st floor, north end.

### **DOG TAX:**

City Hall, 1st floor, south end.

### **OFFICES—NEW CITY HALL.**

Architect, City, 10th floor, south end.

Bailiff, Municipal Court, 8th floor, north end.  
Board of Election Commissioners, 3rd floor, south end.

Board of Examiners:

Motor Vehicle Operators, 10th floor, north end.

Moving Picture Operators, 10th floor, north end.

Plumbers, 10th floor, north end.

Stationary Engineers, 10th floor, north end.

Board of Inspectors of Public Vehicles, 3rd floor, north end.

Board of Local Improvements:

General Offices, 2nd floor, south end.

Public Hearing Room, 1st floor, north end.

Law Department, 2nd floor, south end.

Boiler Inspection, 6th floor, south end.

Buildings, Department of, 7th floor, north end.

Bridge Division, 4th floor, north end.

Business Agent, vault floor, north end.

Chief Justice Municipal Court, 9th floor, south end.

City Attorney, 6th floor, north end.

City Clerk, 1st floor, south end.

City Collector, 1st floor, south end.

City Comptroller (5th floor, north end):

General Office.

Auditor.

Paymaster.

Real Estate Agent.

City Council:

Council Chamber, 2nd floor, north end.

General Committee Rooms, 2nd floor, north end.

Committee on Finance, 2nd floor, north end.

Committee on Local Transportation, 3rd floor, north end.

Commission, Special Park, 10th floor, north end.

City Electrician, 6th floor, center.

City Forester, 10th floor, north end.

City Hall:

Superintendent, 3rd floor, north end.

Chief Janitor, 3rd floor, north end.

City Sealer, vault floor, south end.

City Statistician, 10th floor, north end.

City Treasurer, 2nd floor, center.

Civil Service Commission:

General Offices, 6th floor, south end.

Examining Room, 10th floor, center.

Clerk, City, 1st floor, south end.

Clerk, Municipal Court, 8th floor, south end.

Committee Rooms, City Council, 2nd floor, north end.

Compensation, Bureau of, vault floor, south end.

Corporation Counsel, 5th floor, south end.

Engineering, Bureau of (City Engineer), 4th floor, north end.

Election Commissioners, Board of, 3rd floor, south end.

Electricity, Department of, 6th floor, center.

Finance Committee, 2nd floor, north end.

Fire Department:

Fire Marshal, 1st floor, north end.

Fire Alarm Telegraph, 6th floor, center.

Firemen's Pension Fund, Secretary of Board of Trustees (City Clerk), 1st floor, south end.

Gas Inspector, Bureau of, vault floor, south end.

Harbor Division, 4th floor, north end.

Health, Department of, 7th floor.

Commissioner of Health.

Bureau of Food Inspection.

Bureau of Sanitary Inspection.

Bureau of Contagious Diseases.

Bureau of Vital Statistics.

Law, Department of:

Corporation Counsel, 5th floor, south end.

City Attorney, 6th floor, north end.

Prosecuting Attorney, 6th floor, north end.

Special Assessment Attorney, 2nd floor, south end.

Local Transportation, Committee on, 3rd floor, north end

Local Transportation, Department of (Trac-tion Expert), 3rd floor, north end.

Maps and Plats, Bureau of, 4th floor, south end.

Mayor's Office, 5th floor, center.

Motor Vehicle Operators, Board of Ex-aminers, 10th floor, north end.

Moving Picture Operators, Board of Ex-aminers, 10th floor, north end.

Municipal Court:

Chief Justice, 9th floor, south end.

Bailiff, 8th floor, north end.

Clerk, 8th floor, south end.

Court Rooms, 8th, 9th and 11th floors.

Oils, Inspector of, 10th floor, south end.

Police Department:

General Superintendent, 5th floor, north end.

Assistant General Superintendent, 3rd floor, center.

Plumbers, Board of Examiners of, 10th floor, north end.

Prosecuting Attorney, 6th floor, north end.

Public Works:

Commissioner, 4th floor, center.

Bureau of Engineering, 4th floor, north end.

Bridge Division, 4th floor, north end.

Harbor Division, 4th floor, north end.

Bureau of Maps and Plats, 4th floor, south end.

Bureau of Sewers, 4th floor, south end.

Bureau of Streets, 4th floor, south end.

Bureau of Water, 1st floor, north end.

Water Pipe Extension Division, 4th floor, north end.

Sanitary Inspection, Bureau of, 7th floor, center.

Sewers, Bureau of, 4th floor, south end.

Smoke Inspection, Department of, 6th floor, south end.

Special Assessments (Board of Local Im-provements), 2nd floor, south end.

Special Assessments (Law Department), 2nd floor, south end.

Special Park Commission:

Secretary, 10th floor, north end.

City Forester, 10th floor, north end.

Stationary Engineers, Board of Examiners of, 10th floor, north end.

Statistician, City, 10th floor, north end.

Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, Department of Inspection of, 6th floor, south end.

Streets, Bureau of, 4th floor, south end.

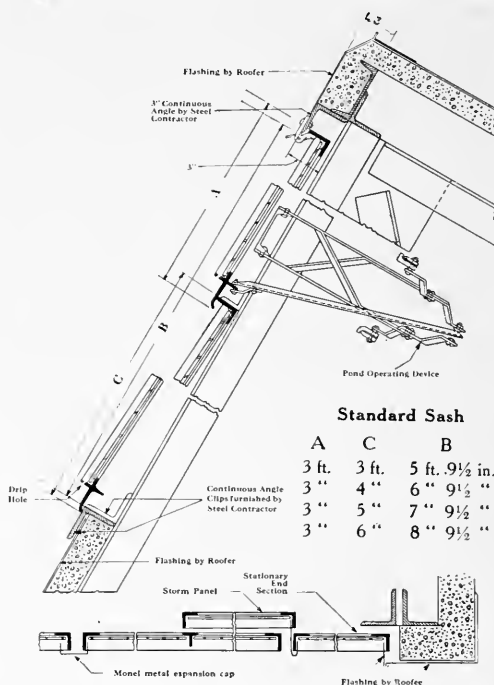
Supplies, Department of (Business Agent), vault floor, north end.

Track Elevation, Department of, 10th floor, north end.

# Pond Continuous Sash Saw Tooth Construction

Provides continuous ventilation when equipped with Pond Operating Device, sash is weathertight when open, being provided with storm panels it forms a complete watershed.

All joints in sash are welded by oxy-acetylene process, sections are heavy solid steel members.

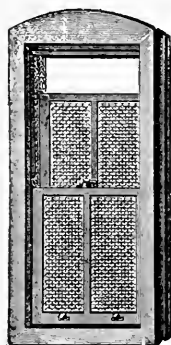


Standard Sash

A	C	B
3 ft.	3 ft.	5 ft. 9½ in.
3 "	4 "	6 " 9½ "
3 "	5 "	7 " 9½ "
3 "	6 "	8 " 9½ "

## David Lupton's Sons Co.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 921 GAS BUILDING  
FACTORY :: PHILADELPHIA, PA.



## Metal Window Frames and Sashes

(PIVOTED OR DOUBLE HUNG)

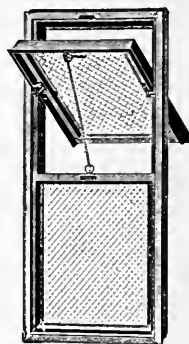
### WITH WIRE GLASS

Approved by and constructed under the supervision of the Underwriters' Laboratories

Skylights and General Sheet Metal Work for Buildings  
Slate and Tile Roofing

JAMES A. MILLER & BRO.

114-116 So. Clinton St., Chicago



## E. KREFTING

MANUFACTURER OF

## Galvanized Iron and Copper Cornices

Metal Skylights; Slate, Tin and Corrugated Iron Roofing

622 West Van Buren Street, CHICAGO

Telephone Monroe 1367

Traction Expert, 3rd floor, north end.  
Treasurer, City, 2nd floor, center.  
Vehicles, Board of Inspectors of, 3rd floor,  
north end.  
Water, Bureau of,\* 1st floor, north end.  
Water Pipe Extension Division, 4th floor,  
north end.  
Weights and Measures, Department of, vault  
floor, south end.

#### **OFFICES—COUNTY BUILDING.**

##### **AUDITOR:**

R. 512, 5th floor.

##### **BOARD OF ASSESSORS:**

William H. Weber, President.  
Michael Sheridan.  
David M. Pfaelzer.  
Adam Wolf.  
Frank W. Koraleski, Secretary.  
R. 312, 3rd floor.

##### **BOARD OF REVIEW:**

Roy O. West, President.  
Fred W. Blocki, Secretary.  
Thomas J. Webb.  
R. 337, 3rd floor.

##### **CIRCUIT COURT:**

###### **Clerk:**

John W. Rainey.  
R. 512, 4th floor.

###### **Judges:**

Hon. John Gibbons.  
Hon. George Kersten.  
Hon. Richard S. Tuthill.  
Hon. Kickham Scanlan.  
Hon. Frederick A. Smith.  
Hon. Merritt W. Pinckney.  
Hon. Lockwood Honore.  
Hon. Charles M. Walker.  
Hon. Edward O. Brown.  
Hon. Thomas G. Windes.  
Hon. Adelor J. Petit.  
Hon. Jesse A. Baldwin.  
Hon. Frank Baker.

##### **CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION:**

Robert Catherwood, President.  
Anna E. Nichols, Secretary.  
W. Francis Corby.  
R. 547, 5th floor.

##### **CLERK, COUNTY:**

Robert M. Sweitzer.  
R. 233, 2nd floor.

##### **COMPTROLLER, DEPUTY COUNTY:**

Frank S. Ryan.  
R. 511 5th floor.

##### **CORONER:**

Peter M. Hoffman.  
R. 500, 5th floor.

##### **COUNTY ATTORNEY:**

Carl R. Chindblom.  
R. 507, 5th floor.

##### **COUNTY CLERK:**

Robert M. Sweitzer.  
R. 233, 2nd floor.

##### **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF:**

A. A. McCormick, President.  
From City of Chicago:  
Peter Bartzen.  
A. M. Anderson.\*  
Ellsworth Board.\*  
John J. Gard.\*  
John E. Maloney.  
Frank Ragen.  
Joseph M. Fitzgerald.  
Bartley Burg.  
Stanley Kuflewski.  
Daniel J. Harris.  
Avery Coonley.  
Daniel Moriarty.

Harley B. Mitchell.\*

Albert Nowak.

\*From outside of City.

Robert M. Sweitzer, Clerk.

R. 537, 5th floor.

##### **COUNTY COURT:**

Hon. John E. Owens, Judge.  
R. 602, 6th floor.  
Robert M. Sweitzer, Clerk.  
R. 600, 6th floor.

##### **COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS:**

Edward J. Tobin.  
R. 546, 5th floor.

##### **COUNTY TREASURER:**

Wm. L. O'Connell.  
Office, R. 212, 2nd floor.  
General Office, 1st floor, north end.

##### **CUSTODIAN, COUNTY BUILDING:**

R. 226, 2nd floor.

##### **JURY COMMISSIONERS:**

W. A. Amberg, President.  
Jos. H. Barnett.  
Richard J. Finnegan.  
R. 824, 8th floor.

##### **PROBATE COURT:**

R. 643, 6th floor.  
John A. Cervenka, Clerk.  
R. 623, 6th floor.

##### **RECORDER OF DEEDS:**

Joseph F. Connery.  
1st floor, south end.

##### **REGISTRAR OF TITLES (Torrens System):**

Joseph F. Connery.  
1st floor, south end.

##### **REVIEW, BOARD OF:**

R. 337, 3rd floor.

##### **SHERIFF:**

Michael Zimmer.  
R. 423, 4th floor.

##### **SUPERIOR COURT:**

###### **Judges:**

Hon. Theodore Brentano.  
Albert C. Barnes.  
Hon. Marcus A. Kavanagh.  
Hon. Ben M. Smith.  
Hon. Wm. H. McSurely.  
Hon. Chas. A. McDonald.  
Hon. Wm. E. Dever.  
Hon. Richard E. Burke.  
Hon. Joseph H. Fitch.  
Hon. Thomas C. Clark.  
Hon. Wm. F. Cooper.  
Hon. Martin M. Gridley.

###### **Clerk:**

Richard J. McGrath.  
R. 437, 4th floor.

##### **SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE:**

Robert E. Kenyon.  
R. 519, 5th floor.

##### **SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (COUNTY):**

Edward J. Tobin.  
R. 506, 5th floor.

##### **SURVEYOR:**

Geo. C. Waterman.  
R. 1026, 10th floor.

##### **TORRENS SYSTEM:**

Joseph F. Connery, Registrar.  
1st floor, south end.

##### **TREASURER, COUNTY:**

Office, R. 212, 2nd floor.  
General Offices, 1st floor, north end.

##### **CLERK OF CRIMINAL COURT:**

Frank J. Walsh.



# Contractors Bonds Our Specialty

Call Franklin 1141  
No Red Tape and No Delay

## Illinois Surety Company

134 South La Salle Street

Chicago, Illinois



## Willson's Changeable and Alphabetical Office and Loft Building DIRECTORIES

OUR MAINTENANCE SYSTEM USED IN OVER 2,600 of the finest buildings. Recommended by leading Architects, Owners and Agents.

ARCHITECTS—Plan the location of the Directory just as you would plan any important detail of entrance, corridor and, by including in your specifications that our Directory is to be installed during the erection of the building, you will save the cost of the marble that would occupy the same space.

*The only system that is kept alphabetically correct, lettering uniform, correctly spaced and perfectly aligned.*

## THE TABLET & TICKET CO.

Established 1870

624-630 WEST ADAMS STREET, CHICAGO

Phones Haymarket 3883. Auto. 58-170

381-383 Broadway, New York

833 Market Street, San Francisco

## Insurance

Fire — Liability — Surety Bonds  
Automobile — Plate Glass — Burglary

Our system of departments, with experts at the head of each, is such that we can furnish you perfect protection at a minimum cost.

**FRED S. JAMES & CO., Insurance Exchange, CHICAGO**

ABSOLUTE PROTECTION

PROMPT SERVICE

REASONABLE RATES

## United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company Baltimore, Md.

Assets over \$7,500,000

Issues Court, Contract, Fidelity, Official and Bank Bonds. Employer's Liability, Health, Accident, Plate Glass, Automobile and Burglary Insurance

Chicago Office, 601-610 Corn Exchange Bank Building

GEORGE E. BRENNAN, Manager

Telephone Franklin 3600

# BUILDING ORDINANCE

## OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Passed by the City Council December 5, 1910.

Comprising Sections 199 to 727, inclusive.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 9, 1911.

All amendments up to July 30, 1913, will be found printed in italics under proper Section numbers, except the Fire Limits Ordinance. (Section 718.) A star ★ marks all amended Sections.

Attention is called to the several new ordinances following the building ordinance, having to do, or in connection with the erection or location of buildings.

### AN ORDINANCE.

Relating to buildings within the City of Chicago.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That there is hereby added to the Revised Municipal Code of Chicago of 1905 a new Chapter, to be known as Chapter XV, which shall read as follows:

### CHAPTER XV.

#### ARTICLE I.

##### Buildings.

**\*199. Department of Buildings Established—Officers.)** There is hereby established an executive department of the municipal government of the City of Chicago which shall be known as the Department of Buildings and which shall embrace a Commissioner of Buildings, a Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, an Engineer in charge, a Building Inspector in charge, an Elevator Inspector in charge, a Fire Escape Inspector in charge, a Secretary to the Commissioner of Buildings and such number of Assistant Engineers in charge, Assistant Building Inspectors in charge, Building Inspectors, Elevator Inspectors, Fire Escape Inspectors and such other officers, assistants and employes as may be from time to time provided for in the annual appropriation ordinance.

*\*Amended May 27, 1912.*

**\*200. Building Commissioner—Appointment—Bond—Other Officers—Offices Created.)** (a) There is hereby created the office of Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be the head of said department of buildings and shall be an experienced architect, or a civil, structural or architectural engineer or a building contractor or an efficient building mechanic and shall have been engaged as an architect or a civil, structural or architectural engineer or building contractor or building mechanic for a period of not less than ten years prior to his appointment; and during his term of office as Commissioner of Buildings he shall not be engaged in any other business.

(b) He shall be appointed by the Mayor, by and with the advice and consent of the City Council.

(c) The Commissioner of Buildings before entering upon the duties of his office shall execute a bond to the city in the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars, with such sureties as the City Council shall approve, conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties as the Commissioner of Buildings.

(d) There are hereby created the offices of Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, Engineer in charge, Building Inspector in charge, Elevator Inspector in charge, Fire Escape Inspector in charge,

*Secretary to the Commissioner of Buildings, Assistant Engineer in charge and of such number of Assistant Building Inspectors in charge, Building Inspectors, Elevator Inspectors and Fire Escape Inspectors as may be from time to time provided for in the annual appropriation ordinance. The incumbents of these offices shall be known and designated by their respective titles as herein set forth.*

*\*Amended May 27, 1912, by adding ¶(d).*

**\*200½. Powers—Appointment of Subordinates—Duties of Commissioner.)** (a) He shall have the management and control of all matters and things pertaining to the department of buildings, and shall appoint, and may remove according to law, all subordinate officers and assistants in his department. All subordinate officers, assistants, clerks and employes in said department shall be subject to such rules and regulations as shall be prescribed from time to time by said commissioner.

(b) The Commissioner of Buildings shall institute such measures and prescribe such rules and regulations for the control and guidance of his subordinate officers and employes as shall secure the careful inspection of all buildings which in process of construction, alteration, repair or removal and the strict enforcement of the several provisions of this chapter.

(c) It shall be the duty of said commissioner and his assistants to enforce all ordinances relating to the erection, construction, alteration, repair, removal or the safety of buildings.

(d) *In all cases where any action is taken by the Commissioner of Buildings to enforce the provisions of any of the sections continued in this chapter or to enforce the provisions of any of the building ordinances of the city now or at any time hereafter in force, whether such action is taken in pursuance of the express provisions of such sections or ordinances or in a case where discretionary power is given by the ordinances of said city to the Commissioner of Buildings, such acts shall be done in the name of and on behalf of the City of Chicago, and the said Commissioner of Buildings in so acting for the city shall not render himself liable personally, and he is hereby relieved from all personal liability, for any damage that may accrue to persons or property as a result of any such act permitted in good faith in the discharge of his duties, and any suit brought against the said Commissioner of Buildings by reason thereof shall be defended by the Department of Law of said city until the final termination of the proceedings therein.*

*\*Amended Dec. 18, 1911, by adding ¶(d).*

**(d) 201. Inspection of all Buildings in General Use—Precautions in Behalf of Public Safety—May Require Repair or Alteration in Such Cases—Interpretation of this Chapter.** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall inspect or cause to be inspected all

public school buildings, public halls, churches, theaters, buildings used either for manufacturing or commercial purposes, hotels, apartment houses and other buildings or structures occupied or frequented by large numbers of people, for the purpose of determining the safety of such buildings, or any parts or appliances or equipment thereof; the sufficiency of their doors, passageways, aisles, stairways, corridors, exits or fire escapes and generally their facilities for egress in case of fire or other accidents, and the strength of their floors, and he shall make return of all violations of the several provisions of this chapter to the Law Department for prosecution.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings, when any citizen represents that combustible materials are kept in any place in the city in an insecure manner, or that the doors, stairways, corridors, exits or fire escapes in any factory or workshop or other place of employment are insufficient for the escape of employes in case of fire, panic or accident, or do not comply with the provisions of this Chapter; or that the funnels, flues, fire boxes, or heating apparatus in any building in the city are insecure or dangerous, or that any part of any building in the city is in an unsafe or dangerous condition or in any wise in contravention of this Chapter, to make an examination of such place or building, and if such representation is found to be true, said Commissioner shall give notice in writing to the owner, occupant, lessee, or person in possession, charge or control of such place or building to make such changes, alterations or repairs as safety or the ordinance of the City may require. Upon failure of parties so notified to comply with said notice the matter shall be placed in the Law Department for prosecution.

(c) It shall be unlawful to continue the use of such building until the changes, alterations or repairs found necessary by the Commissioner of Buildings to make such building or part thereof safe or to bring it into compliance with this Chapter, shall have been made.

(d) The Commissioner of Buildings shall have full power to pass upon any question arising under the provisions of this chapter, subject to the conditions, modifications, and limitations contained therein.

**202. Buildings Found in Unsafe Condition—Notice to Owner—Authority of Commissioner.)**

(a) Whenever the Commissioner of Buildings shall find any building, or structure or part thereof in the city in such an unsafe condition as to endanger life, but in such condition that by the immediate application of precautionary measures such danger may be averted, he shall have authority, and it shall be his duty, to forthwith notify, in writing, the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building or structure or part thereof, to adopt and put into effect such precautionary measures as may be necessary or advisable in order to place such building or structure or part thereof in a safe condition; such notice shall state briefly the nature of the work required to be done and shall specify the time within which the work required to be done shall be completed by the person, firm or corporation notified, which shall be fixed by said Commissioner of Buildings, upon taking into consideration the condition of such building or structure or part thereof, and the danger to life or property which may result from its unsafe condition.

(b) Whenever such Commissioner of Buildings shall be unable to find the owner of such building, structure or part thereof, or any agent or person in possession, charge or control thereof, upon whom such notice may be served, he shall address, stamp and mail such notice to such person or persons

at their last known address, and in addition thereto shall place or cause to be placed the notice herein provided for upon such building at or near its principal entrance, and shall also post or cause to be posted in a conspicuous place at each entrance to such building, in large letters, a notice as follows:

**"THIS BUILDING IS IN A DANGEROUS CONDITION AND HAS BEEN CONDEMNED BY THE COMMISSIONER OF BUILDINGS."**

(c) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to remove said notice or notices without written permission from the Commissioner of Buildings.

(d) If at the expiration of the time specified in such notice for the completion of the work required to be done by the terms of such notice, in order to render the building or structure safe, said notice shall not have been complied with, and said building or structure is in such an unsafe condition as to endanger life or property, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to proceed forthwith to tear down or destroy that part of said building or structure that is in such unsafe condition as to endanger life or property, and in cases where an unsafe building or structure cannot be repaired or rendered safe by the application of precautionary measures, such building or structure, or the dangerous parts thereof, shall be torn down by said Commissioner of Buildings or by his order and the expense of tearing down any part of such building or structure shall be charged to the person owning or in possession, charge or control of such building or structure or part thereof, and the said commissioner shall recover or cause to be recovered from such owner or person in possession, charge or control thereof the cost of doing such work, by legal proceedings prosecuted by the Law Department.

(e) If the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building or structure, or part thereof, when so notified, shall fail, neglect or refuse to place such building or structure, or part thereof, in a safe condition, and to adopt such precautionary measures as shall have been specified by said commissioner within the time specified in such notice, in such case, at the expiration of such time it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to occupy or use said building or structure, or any part thereof, until said building or structure or part thereof is placed in a safe condition, and in case where a building or structure, or part thereof, is in a dangerous or unsafe condition and has not been placed in a safe condition within the time specified in the notice of the Commissioner of Buildings, such building or structure, or such part thereof, shall be forthwith vacated, and it shall be unlawful for any person or persons to enter same except for the purpose of making repairs required by the Commissioner of Buildings and the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

**203. Building or Part of Building Constructed or Being Constructed in Violation of Chapter—Authority of Commissioner to Tear Down.)**

(a) Whenever it shall be found that any building or structure, or part thereof, is being, or shall have been constructed or built in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, the Commissioner of Buildings shall forthwith notify the owner, agent, superintendent or architect of, or the contractor engaged in erecting such building or structure, or part thereof, of the fact that such building or structure, or part thereof, has been, or is being, constructed or erected contrary to the provisions of this chapter, and shall specify briefly in such notice in what manner the provisions of this chapter, or any of them, have been violated, and shall re-

quire the person so notified to forthwith make such building, structure, or part thereof, conform to and comply with the provisions of this chapter, specifying in such notice the time within which such work shall be done.

(b) If, at the expiration of the time set forth in such notice, the person so notified shall have refused, neglected or failed to comply with the request made in such notice and to have such building or structure, or part thereof, concerning which notice was sent, changed so as to conform to and comply with the provisions of this chapter, the Commissioner of Buildings shall have the authority, and it shall be his duty to proceed forthwith to tear down or cause to be torn down such building or structure, or such part thereof as shall or may have been erected and constructed in violation of the provisions or any of the provisions of this chapter, and the cost of such work shall be charged to and recovered from the owner of such building or structure or from the person for whom such building or structure is being erected, in legal proceedings prosecuted by the Law Department.

**204. May Direct Fire Department to Remove.)** The Commissioner of Buildings shall have authority to direct the Fire Marshal to tear down any defective or dangerous wall or structure or any building or structure or part thereof which may be constructed in violation of the terms of this chapter, after written notice has been served upon the owner, lessee, occupant, agent or person in possession, charge or control, directing him or them to tear down or remove any defective wall, building or structure, or any part thereof, which is in a dangerous condition, which has been, or is being, constructed or maintained in violation of the terms of this chapter. In case of the destruction or partial destruction of buildings by fire, decay or otherwise, when any department of the city government, pursuant to the ordinances of the city, shall make an outlay of money or incur any liability for the payment of any expense on behalf of the city in an effort to preserve or prevent the destruction of such building or buildings, or structure, or for the preservation of life of its citizens, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to ascertain the amount of such outlay or expenditure and present a bill therefor to the owner or owners of any such building or buildings, or its or their agent or agents, and it shall be the duty of said Commissioner of Buildings to refuse to issue a permit for the construction, re-construction, alteration or repair of any building or buildings or structure by any such owner or owners, lessee, occupant, agent or person in possession, charge or control thereof until such outlay or expenditure shall be repaid to the city by the owner, lessee, occupant, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building or buildings thus totally or partially destroyed in the manner aforesaid. Said commissioner shall also proceed forthwith to collect the amount of such bill from such owner or owners, by legal proceedings prosecuted by the Law Department.

**205. May Stop Construction and Wrecking of Buildings.)** (a) Said commissioner shall have power to stop the construction of any building or the making of any alterations or repairs of any building within said city when the same is being done in a reckless or careless manner or in violation of any ordinance, and to order, in writing or by parole, any and all persons in any way or manner whatever engaged in so constructing, altering or repairing any such building, to stop and desist therefrom.

(b) And the said commissioner shall have power to stop the wrecking or tearing

down of any building or structure within said city when the same is being done in a reckless or careless manner or in violation of any ordinance or in such a manner as to endanger life or property, and to order any and all persons engaged in said work to stop and desist therefrom. When such work has been stopped by the order of said commissioner, it shall not be resumed until said commissioner shall be satisfied that adequate precautions will be taken for the protection of life and property, and that said work will be prosecuted carefully and in conformity with the ordinances of the city.

**206. Arbitration—Appeal from Decision.)**

(a) In all cases where discretionary power is given to the Commissioner of Buildings to estimate damage to buildings, as also in questions relating to the security of any building or buildings or structures, or part thereof, and in all other cases where discretionary powers are given by ordinance to the Commissioner of Buildings, any party or parties believing themselves injured or wronged by the decision of the Commissioner of Buildings must, before instituting any suit, make an appeal for arbitration as follows, to-wit:

(b) Any person wishing to make an appeal shall do so within five days after written notice of the decision or order of the Commissioner of Buildings has been given. An appeal made later than five days after the serving of the notice of the Commissioner of Buildings shall not entitle the appellant to any arbitration. The request for arbitration shall be in writing and shall state the object of the proposed arbitration and the name of the person who is to represent the appellant as arbitrator.

(c) The Commissioner of Buildings shall thereupon inform the appellant of the cost of such arbitration and such appellant shall, within twenty-four hours from the receipt of such information, deposit with the Commissioner of Buildings the sum of money requested for defraying the expense of the same, which sum shall be fixed in each case by said commissioner in proportion to the time it will take and the difficulty and importance of the case, but shall in no case be more than the cost of similar service in the course of ordinary business of private individuals or corporations. As soon as such sum of money shall have been deposited with him, the Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint an arbitrator to represent the city and the two arbitrators thus chosen shall, if they cannot agree, select a third arbitrator, and the decision of any two of these arbitrators shall, after investigation and consideration of the matter in question, be final and binding upon the appellant as well as the city unless an appeal is taken therefrom, as provided in case of an appeal under a statutory arbitration, within five days thereafter.

**207. Arbitrators to Take Oath—Power to Examine Witnesses.)**

The arbitrators shall themselves, before entering upon the discharge of their duties, be placed under oath by the City Clerk, to the effect that they are unprejudiced as to the matter in question and that they will faithfully discharge the duties of their position. They shall have the power to call witnesses and place them under oath, and their decision or award shall be rendered in writing, both to the Commissioner of Buildings and to the appellant. The fee deposited by the appellant with the Commissioner of Buildings shall be paid by the Commissioner of Buildings to the arbitrators upon the rendering of their report and shall be in full of all costs incident to the arbitration; but should the decision of said board of arbitration be rendered against the Commissioner of Buildings, then the money deposited by the

aforsaid appellant shall be returned to him and the entire cost of such arbitration shall be paid by the city.

**208. In Urgent Cases—Commissioner's Power Final.)** Whenever the decision of the Commissioner of Buildings upon the safety of any building or any part thereof is made in a case which is so urgent that failure to properly carry out his orders to demolish or strengthen such building or part thereof may endanger life and limb, the decision and order of the Commissioner of Buildings shall be absolute and final.

**209. Duty of Police to Assist Commissioner in Enforcing Provisions of this Chapter.)** Whenever it shall be necessary, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, to call upon the Department of Police for aid or assistance in carrying out or enforcing any of the provisions of this chapter, he shall have the authority so to do, and it shall be the duty of the Department of Police, or of any member of said department, when called upon by said commissioner, to act according to the instructions of, and to perform such duties as may be required by said commissioner in order to enforce or put into effect the provisions of this chapter.

**210. Certificates—Notices—Register.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall sign or cause to be signed all certificates and notices required to be issued from the Department of Buildings and shall keep a record of the same, and shall issue or cause to be issued all permits authorized by this chapter.

(b) He shall also keep a proper record of all transactions and operations of the department and such record shall be at all times open to the inspection of the Mayor, Comptroller, Superintendent of Police, Fire Marshal and members of the City Council.

**211. Must Keep Account of Fees Paid—Annual Reports and Estimates.)** (a) Said commissioner shall keep in proper books for that purpose an accurate account of all fees charged, giving the name of person to whom same is charged, date on which said charge is made, and the amount of each such fee.

(b) He shall also, annually, on or before the first day of February in each year prepare and present to the City Council a report showing the receipts and expenditures and entire work of the Department of Buildings during the previous fiscal year and he shall on or before November first of each year prepare and submit to the Comptroller an estimate of the whole cost and expense of providing for and maintaining his office during the ensuing fiscal year.

**212. Examination and Approval of Plans—Record of Inspections and Complaints.)** The Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants shall pass upon all questions relating to the strength and durability of buildings or structures; shall examine and approve all plans before a permit is issued for the construction of any building or structure. The Commissioner of Buildings shall cause to be kept a complete record showing the location and character of every building or other structure for which a permit is issued and shall cause to be filed every report of inspection made on such building, which reports shall bear the signatures of the inspectors making such inspections. He shall cause to be kept a record of all complaints of violations of the building laws and shall cause all such complaints to be investigated.

**\*213. Deputy Commissioner of Buildings—Duty.)** (a) There is hereby created the office of Deputy Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. The person

certified to fill this office shall be either a civil, structural or architectural engineer or an architect, an experienced building contractor or an efficient building mechanic with at least five years' experience and training.

(b) The Deputy Commissioner of Buildings shall act as Commissioner of Buildings in the absence of the Commissioner of Buildings from his office and while so acting shall discharge all the duties and possess all the powers imposed upon or vested in the Commissioner of Buildings.

(c) *The deputy commissioner of buildings shall, under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings, have general control of all matters and things pertaining to the work of the Department of Buildings and shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.*

*\*Amended February 20, 1911.*

**214. Engineer in Charge—Duties.)** (a) There is hereby created the office of Engineer in Charge, of the Department of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. The person certified to fill this position shall be a civil, structural, or architectural engineer of at least five years' experience and training.

(b) The Engineer in Charge shall be in immediate charge of the engineering work and staff of the Department of Buildings. The examination of plans submitted for the purpose of obtaining a permit, except as to matters elsewhere expressly assigned by law to some other department of the city government, shall be the duty of the Engineer in Charge and the engineering staff under his charge. The approval and stamp of the Engineer in Charge shall be required on the plans for the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of every building before a permit for such erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal shall be issued. The Engineer in Charge shall have charge of all tests of materials and systems of construction submitted for the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. The Engineer in Charge shall pass upon the number, location, width and design of all fire-escapes required for new buildings, and he shall also pass upon the number, location, width and design of fire-escapes to be erected on existing buildings wherever such existing buildings are being enlarged, altered or remodeled under a building permit issued for such enlargement, alteration or remodeling. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**215. Assistant Engineer in Charge—Duties.)** (a) There is hereby created, the office of Assistant Engineer in Charge, of the Department of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. The person certified to fill this position shall be a civil, structural or architectural engineer of at least five years' experience and training.

(b) In the absence of the Engineer in Charge, the Assistant Engineer in Charge shall act as Engineer in Charge. The Assistant Engineer in Charge shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Engineer in Charge.

**216. Engineering Staff.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law at least four Architectural Engineers, and such other engineers and assistants as the City Council may by ordinance provide, for service on the engineering staff of the Department of Buildings. Every person certified to fill the position of Architectural Engineer shall be a civil, structural or architectural engineer of at least five years' training and experience.

(b) The Architectural Engineers shall, under the direction of the Engineer in Charge, examine all plans submitted for the

purpose of obtaining a permit. They shall also examine and verify the figures on all floor load placards before such placards are approved for posting. They shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Engineer in Charge.

**217. Building Inspector in Charge—Duties.)** (a) The office of Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Buildings is hereby abolished and in lieu thereof there is hereby created the office of Building Inspector in Charge of the Department of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. The person certified to fill this position shall be a civil, structural, architectural or fire protection engineer, or an architect, or a building superintendent or a building mechanic with at least five years' experience in general building construction.

(b) In the absence of the Commissioner of Buildings and the Deputy Commissioner of Buildings from their offices the Building Inspector in Charge shall act as Commissioner of Buildings, and while so acting he shall discharge all of the duties and possess all of the powers imposed upon or vested in the Commissioner of Buildings.

(c) He shall have immediate charge of the periodical inspection of buildings and of the inspection of buildings and structures being erected, enlarged, altered or repaired, excepting only such inspection as is expressly assigned to the elevator or fire-escape inspectors or is by law assigned to some other department of the city government.

**218. Assistant Building Inspectors In Charge.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint, according to law, at least four Assistant Building Inspectors in Charge.

(b) Every person certified to fill the position of Assistant Building Inspector in Charge shall be a civil, structural, architectural or fire protection engineer, or an architect, or a building superintendent or a building mechanic with at least five years' experience in general building construction. The Assistant Building Inspectors in Charge shall have immediate charge of the several districts assigned to them by the Commissioner of Buildings and shall perform such other duties as the Commissioner of Buildings shall require of them.

**219. Building Inspectors.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law such Building Inspectors as may be necessary.

(b) Every person certified to fill the position of Building Inspector shall be a civil, structural, architectural or fire protection engineer, or an architect, or a building superintendent or a building mechanic with at least five years' experience in general building construction. The Building Inspectors shall, under the direction of the Building Inspector in Charge, examine all buildings and structures in the course of erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal, as often as is required for efficient supervision, and shall make such periodical examinations of existing structures as shall be assigned to them. They shall examine all buildings, structures and walls reported to be in dangerous condition. They shall examine all buildings and other structures for the enlarging, altering, raising or removing of which, application for permit shall be made.

(c) Every building inspector shall make written reports daily to the Commissioner of Buildings as to the condition in which he found each building examined and as to violations, if any, of the ordinances which the Commissioner of Buildings is required to enforce, together with the street and number of the premises where such violations, if any, were found, the names of the owner,

agent, lessee and occupant thereof, and of the architect and the contractor engaged in and about the work in question. The Building Inspectors shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**220. Elevator Inspector in Charge.)** (a) There is hereby created the office of Elevator Inspector in Charge. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law.

(b) The person certified to fill the position of Elevator Inspector in Charge, shall be a graduate in engineering from a recognized technical school, shall be versed in the essentials of both mechanical and electrical engineering and shall have had at least five years' experience in shop or construction work.

(c) The Elevator Inspector in Charge shall examine all plans for the installation of elevators and for the installation of mechanical devices and apparatus in theaters, amusement parks and the like, and, no such elevator, mechanical device or apparatus shall be installed or operated without the approval of the Elevator Inspector in Charge. The Elevator Inspector in Charge shall cause such inspection to be made of all new installations, as may be necessary to insure the carrying out of the approved plans and shall cause such periodic inspection to be made of existing installations of such mechanisms, devices and apparatus, as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings, and shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**221. Elevator Inspectors.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law such Elevator Inspectors as may be necessary.

(b) Every person certified to fill the position of Elevator Inspector shall be a mechanical engineer, machinist or elevator builder, and shall be well grounded in the rudiments of mechanical and electrical engineering.

(c) The Elevator Inspectors shall inspect all elevators and such other mechanisms, devices and apparatus as shall be assigned to them by the Inspector in Charge, both existing and in process of being erected or installed, together with all the equipment and enclosures thereof. They shall make written reports daily to the Commissioner of Buildings as to the condition in which they find the elevators, equipment, enclosures, mechanisms, devices and apparatus, inspected by them, and of any violations of the requirements of this Chapter pertaining to such matters, together with the street and number of the premises where such violations, if any, occur, the names of the owner, agent, lessee and occupant thereof, and of the architect and contractor engaged in or about the construction and installation of such elevators, equipment, enclosures, mechanisms, devices or apparatus. They shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**222. Fire-escape Inspector in Charge.)** (a) There is hereby created the office of Fire-escape Inspector in Charge. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law.

(b) The person certified to fill the position of Fire-escape Inspector in Charge shall be a civil, structural or architectural engineer, or a man who has had not less than five years' experience in the design and erection of structural steel or in the design and construction of fire-escapes, and he shall be qualified to make all necessary computations as to the strength of any fire-escape, the design of which may be submitted for approval and to pass upon the relative merits of such various types of design as may be so submitted.

(c) The Fire-escape Inspector in Charge shall have immediate charge of the inspection of the erection of all fire-escapes and of the periodic inspection of fire-escapes, and shall pass upon the number, location, width and design of fire-escapes to be erected upon existing buildings, except where the existing building is being enlarged, altered or remodeled under a building permit issued for such enlargement, alteration or remodeling, in which case the Engineer in Charge shall pass upon the number, location, width and design of all fire-escapes required for new buildings. The Fire-escape Inspector in Charge shall also perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Building.

**223. Fire-escape Inspectors.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law such Fire-escape Inspectors as may be necessary.

(b) Every person certified to fill the position of Fire-escape Inspector shall be a person who has had at least four years' experience in superintending the erection of buildings, or in the design or erection of fire-escapes or other steel construction, or who is a graduate of a recognized technical school.

(c) The Fire-escape Inspectors shall, under the direction of the Fire-escape Inspector in Charge, inspect all fire-escapes in course of erection and shall make periodic inspection of the fire-escape equipment of existing buildings. Every such inspector shall make, daily, a written report to the Commissioner of Buildings as to the condition of the fire-escape equipment of each building or premises examined, as to the accessibility of and means of egress to such equipment, as to the presumptive adequacy of such equipment, and as to any violations of any ordinance in relation to such equipment, together with the street and number of the building or premises inspected, the names of the owner, agent, lessee and occupant thereof and of the architect and contractor, if any, engaged in operation in connection with such equipment. The Fire-escape Inspectors shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**224. Secretary—Duties.)** (a) There is hereby created the office of Secretary to the Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law.

(b) The Secretary to the Commissioner of Buildings shall, under the supervision and direction of the Commissioner of Buildings, preserve and keep all books, records and papers belonging to the office of the Department of Buildings or which are required by law to be filed therein. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**225. Clerical Assistants.)** The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint according to law, such clerical assistants, stenographers and messengers as may be necessary; and they shall perform such duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**226. Bonds.)** The Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, the Engineer in Charge, the Assistant Engineer in Charge, the Building Inspector in Charge, the Assistant Building Inspectors in Charge, the Elevator Inspector in Charge, the Fire-escape Inspector in Charge and the Architectural Engineers shall, before entering upon the duties of their offices or positions, each execute to the City of Chicago a bond, conditioned for the faithful performance of their duties, with such sureties as the City Council shall

approve in the following sums: The Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, ten thousand dollars; the Engineer in Charge, the Assistant Engineer in Charge, the Building Inspector in Charge, the Assistant Building Inspectors in Charge, the Elevator Inspector in Charge, the Fire-escape Inspector in Charge, and the Architectural Engineers, five thousand dollars each.

**227. Employees Not to Engage in Another Business.)** Every employee in the Department of Buildings shall devote his entire time to such employment and shall not be engaged in any other business or vocation.

**228. Power of Entry.)** The Commissioner of Buildings and his Assistants are empowered to enter any building or structure or premises, whether completed or in process of erection, for the purpose of determining whether the same has been or is being constructed and maintained in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and it shall be unlawful to exclude them from any such building, structure or premises.

## ARTICLE II.

**229. Permits—When Required—Limitations of Time For.)** Before proceeding with the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of any building or structure in the city, a permit for such erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal shall first be obtained by the owner or his agent from the Commissioner of Buildings, and it shall be unlawful to proceed with the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of any building or of any structural part thereof within the city unless such permit shall first have been obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings. And if after such permit shall have been granted, the operations called for by the said permit shall not be begun within six months after the date thereof, or if such operations are not completed within a reasonable time then such permit shall be void, and no operations thereunder shall be begun or completed until an extended permit shall be taken out by the owner or his agent, and a fee of ten per cent. of the original cost of permit shall be charged for such extended permit.

**\*230. Permits—Application For—How Made—How Recorded—Stamped Plans—How Cared For—Return of Same.)** (a) Application for building permits shall be made by the owner or his agent to the Commissioner of Buildings. When such application is made, plans in conformity with the provisions of this chapter, which have been examined and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants, as hereinafter provided for, shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings. He shall then issue a permit, and shall file such application, and shall apply to such plans a final official stamp, stating that the drawings to which the same has been applied comply with the terms of this chapter. The plans so stamped shall then be returned to such applicant. True copies of so much of such plans as may be required in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings to illustrate the features of construction and equipment of the building referred to, shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings, and shall remain on file in his office for a period of six months after the occupation of such building, after which such drawings shall be returned by the Commissioner of Buildings to the person by whom they have been deposited with him, upon demand. It shall not be obligatory upon the Commissioner of Buildings to retain such drawings in his custody for more than six months after the occupation of the building to which they relate.

(b) All plans and drawings for the construction or alteration of any building or other structure for which building permits are required shall, before such permits are issued, be presented to the Commissioner of Health for examination and approval as to the proposed plan for the ventilation of rooms, light and air shafts, windows, the ventilation of water closets, drainage and plumbing. They shall also be presented to the Fire Marshal for approval as to standpipes and all fire-fighting apparatus, where same are required. They shall also be presented to the Boiler Inspector and Smoke Inspector in all cases where permits from these departments are required to be procured by the ordinances of the city.

(c) The Commissioner of Buildings shall not issue any permit authorizing the construction, erection, repair or alteration of any building or structure unless the plans submitted for his approval clearly show that such building or structure with all its appurtenances, foundations and attachments can be erected entirely within the limits of the lot or tract of land upon which it is proposed to erect such building or structure, except as provided by the ordinances of the City of Chicago, and no permit to erect, repair or alter any building or structure shall authorize the use of any part of any public highway or other public ground for the construction or maintenance of such building or structure except as provided by the ordinances of the City of Chicago, nor shall any permit be issued for the construction or maintenance of any balcony or canopy extending over any public highway or other public ground unless permits therefor have been obtained from the proper department of the city government pursuant to an ordinance specifically authorizing the same. The plans of every building or structure which show that any part of said building or structure, or any of its appurtenances, or any attachments thereto, extend over any part of any public highway or other public ground shall first be submitted to the Commissioner of Public Works and notice thereby given to him of the proposed encroachment upon any public highway or other public ground. Proof of such notice to the Commissioner of Public Works must be presented to the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit for any such building or structure shall be issued by said Commissioner of Buildings; and no permit issued by the Commissioner of Buildings shall authorize any encroachment upon any part of any public highway or other public ground. \*Amended December 12, 1910

(d) In all cases, the approved plan, together with building permits, must be kept on the job while the work is in progress.

**231. Plans—Essentials Of.)** All such plans and drawings shall be drawn to a scale of not less than one-eighth of an inch to the foot, on paper or cloth, in ink, or by some process that will not fade or obliterate. All distances and dimensions shall be accurately figured, and drawings made explicit and complete, showing the lot lines and the entire sewerage and drain pipes and the location of all plumbing fixtures within such building. Each set of plans presented shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit will be granted. No permit shall be granted or plans approved unless such plans are signed and sealed by a licensed architect, as provided in "An Act to provide for the licensing of architects and regulating the practice of architecture as a profession in the State of Illinois," approved June 3, 1897.

**232. Plans—Alterations Upon Stamped Plans Not Permitted Without Permission—Certain Alterations Excepted.)** It shall be unlawful to erase, alter or modify any lines, figures, or coloring contained upon such

drawings so stamped by the Commissioner of Buildings or filed with him for reference. If, during the progress of the execution of such work, it is desired to deviate in any manner affecting the construction or other essentials of the building from the terms of the application, or drawing, notice of such intention to alter or deviate shall be given to the Commissioner of Buildings, and his written assent shall first be obtained before such alteration or deviation may be made; but alterations in buildings which do not involve any change in their structural parts or of their stairways, elevators, fire-escapes or other means of communication or ingress or egress or in lighting or ventilation and that are not in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, may be made without the permission of the Commissioner of Buildings.

**233. Deposit With Water Department—How Made—Indemnifying Bonds—Fees for Water Used.)**

(a) Before the Commissioner of Buildings issues a permit as aforesaid he shall require evidence from the applicant that payment has been made to the Bureau of Water of the city for the water to be used or for a water meter for measuring all the water to be used in the construction of such building, under the regulations of the Bureau of Water. Such applicant shall produce evidence that he has filed with and had approved by the Commissioner of Public Works of the city an indemnifying bond protecting the city against any and all damage that may arise to the streets or alleys upon which such building abuts, and to the city and to any person in consequence, or by reason of, the proposed operations to be authorized by such permit, or by reason of any obstruction or occupation of any street or sidewalk in and about such building operations.

(b) The fees to be paid for water used in connection with the erection of buildings shall be as follows, to-wit:

At the rate of five cents for every one thousand bricks, wall measure, used in connection therewith.

At the rate of six cents for every one hundred cubic feet of rubble stone used in connection therewith.

At the rate of eight cents for every one hundred cubic feet of concrete used in connection therewith.

At the rate of fifteen cents for every one hundred yards of plastering used in connection therewith.

At the rate of five cents for every one hundred cubic feet of hollow tile arch, partition or fireproof covering used in connection therewith.

**\*234 Amount of Permit Fees.)** (a) The fees to be charged for building permits shall be as follows: For sheds not exceeding three hundred square feet in area, Two Dollars; for open shelter sheds, at the rate of Fifty Cents for each one thousand cubic feet or fractional part thereof; for all buildings or other structures, other than sheds and open shelter sheds, as hereinafter described, the fee for the permit shall be at the rate of Ten Cents for every one thousand cubic feet or fractional part thereof contained therein, the cubic contents being measured to include every part of the building from the basement floor to the highest point of the roof, and to include all bay windows and other projections; but in no case, shall any permit be issued for a less fee than Two Dollars, except that a fee of One Dollar shall be charged for recovering or recoating the roof of any building.

(b) The fee to be charged for permits issued for alterations and repairs in or to any building or other structure shall be based on the cost of such alterations and repairs and shall be at the rate of Two Dollars for each Five Thousand Dollars or

part thereof to be expended therefor. The fee for permit to raise any building other than a frame building shall be Two Dollars for every twenty-five feet or fractional part thereof of frontage.

(c) In addition to the above permit fees for buildings, permit and inspection fee shall be charged as follows:

For erection of fire escapes, \$2.00;

For installation or alteration of elevator, \$2.00;

For semi-annual inspection of elevator, \$2.00;

For erection of billboard or sign-board, \$2.00 for

every 25 lineal feet or fractional part thereof;

For annual inspection of billboard or signboard,

35 cents for each 25 lineal feet of billboard or

signboard or fractional part thereof;

For erection of illuminated and other roof signs

under Section 710 of this Chapter, \$50.00 for the

first 500 square feet of superficial area or frac-

tional part thereof, and two cents for each ad-

ditional square foot area.

For annual inspection of illuminated and other

roof signs under Section 710 of this Chapter,

\$50.00;

For tearing down or wrecking a building, \$2.00

for every 25 feet of frontage or fractional part

thereof;

For annual inspection of building required to be

inspected by Section 237 of this Chapter, \$2.00

for each 25,000 square feet or fractional part

thereof;

For semi-annual inspection of iron or steel cur-

tain, \$5.00;

For semi-annual inspection of asbestos curtain,

\$2.00;

For permit for tank or tower on roof in excess

of 400-gallon capacity, \$5.00;

For permit for isolated chimneys or for chimneys

extending over fifty feet above the roof of any

building, \$5.00.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

### 235. Permit for Wrecking Building.)

(a) Before proceeding with the wrecking or tearing down of any building or other structure more than one story in height or of any structure of greater area than 2,800 square feet, a permit for such wrecking or tearing down shall first be obtained by the owner or his agent from the Commissioner of Buildings, and it shall be unlawful to proceed with the wrecking or tearing down of any building or structure or any structural part of such building or structure unless such permit shall first have been obtained. Application for such permit shall be made by such owner or his agent to the Commissioner of Buildings who shall issue such permit upon such application and the payment of the fee herein provided for. Such application shall state the location and describe the building which it is proposed to wreck or tear down. The fee for such permit shall be Two Dollars for every twenty-five feet, or fractional part thereof, of frontage. Upon the issuance of such permit, such building may be wrecked or torn down, provided that all the work done thereunder shall be subject to the supervision of the Commissioner of Buildings and to such reasonable restrictions as he may impose in regard to elements of safety and health, and provided, further, that the work shall be kept sprinkled and sufficient scaffolding be provided to insure safety to human life.

(b) Any person, firm or corporation engaged in the wrecking of a building or other structure for which a permit is required, shall file with the City Clerk a bond with sureties satisfactory to the City Comptroller in the sum of Twenty Thousand Dollars, to indemnify the City against any law suits brought or judgments obtained against the City of Chicago or any of its officials, resulting from accidents to persons or property during wrecking operations, and no permit shall be issued for any wrecking work except as hereinabove otherwise provided, until such bond is filed.

\*236. Permit—Revocation of.) If the work in, upon or about any building or structure shall be conducted in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to revoke the permit for the building or wrecking operations in connection with which such violation shall have taken place. It shall be unlawful, after the revocation of such permit, to proceed with such building or wrecking operations unless such permit shall first have been re-instated or re-issued by the Commissioner of Buildings. Before a permit so revoked may be lawfully re-issued or re-instated, the entire building and building site shall first be put into condition corresponding with the requirements of this chapter, and any work or material applied to the same in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter shall be first removed from such buildings.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

### \* 237. Annual Inspection of Buildings—Stairways and Means of Egress—Inspection Fee.)

(a) The Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants shall make an annual inspection of all theatres and places of amusement, worship, instruction or entertainment, and also of other buildings over two stories in height, except residences, and except tenements three stories or less in height. It shall be the duty of every owner, agent, lessee or occupant of any such building as is referred to in this section and of the person in charge or control of the same to permit the making of such annual inspection by the Commissioner of Buildings, or by a duly authorized Building Inspector, at any time upon demand being duly made.

(b) Whenever any such inspection shows the building to be in compliance with the requirements of this Chapter with respect to stairways, means of egress, and in all other respects, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to issue, or cause to be issued, a certificate setting forth the result of such inspection, containing the date thereof, and a statement to the effect that such building complies in all respects with the provisions of this Chapter, upon the payment of the inspection fee herein required.

(c) It shall be the joint and several duty of the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of the building so inspected and of each and every person in charge and control of the same to frame the said certificate and place it in a conspicuous place near the main entrance of such building.

(d) It shall be the joint and several duty of the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of every building described in this section to provide a typical floor plan of such building reproduced on a sheet eight by ten inches in size. Said plan shall be drawn on as large a scale as will be practicable on such sheet, and said sheet shall also state the street address of such building, and shall give the class of the building, the kind of construction used therein, the height and the number of stories contained therein, the nature of the occupancy, and whether said building is equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system.

(e) It shall also be the joint and several duty of such owner, agent, lessee or occupant to deliver a copy of said sheet to the Commissioner of Buildings and to frame a copy of said sheet and place the same near the framed certificate hereinabove required.

(f) It shall also be the joint and several duty of the said owner, agent, lessee or occupant to substitute a new sheet for the sheet on file with the Commissioner of Buildings, and also the sheet framed as above required, whenever such changes or alterations are made in such building as will affect the substantial accuracy of the sheet previously furnished such Commissioner and framed as above required.

(g) Where the result of such inspection shall show that such building falls in any

respect to comply with the requirements of this Chapter, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to notify the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of such building to this effect and to specify wherein such building fails to comply with the requirements of this chapter; and it shall thereupon become the joint and several duty of such owner, agent, lessee or occupant to proceed forthwith to make whatever changes or alterations may be necessary to make such building comply in all respects with the requirements of this chapter and to complete such changes and alterations within thirty days after the receipt of such notice.

(h) Upon making such annual inspection, it shall be the duty of the owner to pay to the City Collector an annual inspection fee for the same, amounting to \$2.00 for each 25,000 square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof: *Provided however that no charge for such annual inspection shall be made against religious, charitable or educational institutions.*

Amended December 11, 1911.

**238. Architect Must Certify That Plans Comply With the Building Ordinances.)**

It shall be unlawful for any architect, or other person permitted under the laws of the state to make plans, to prepare or submit to the Commissioner of Buildings for his approval any final plans for any building or structure which do not comply with the structural requirements of this chapter. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to require that all plans submitted to him for approval for any building or structure shall be accompanied by a certificate of such architect or such other person preparing such plans that the plans submitted comply with the structural requirements of this chapter.

**\*229. Constructing Buildings Contrary to Approved Plans—Permit Made Void by Deviation from Plans—Power to Stop Work.)**

(a) *It shall be unlawful for any owner, agent or architect or for any contractor or builder engaged in erecting, altering or repairing any building, to make any departure from the plans as approved by the Commissioner of Buildings of such nature that such departure involves any violation of the requirements of this chapter as to buildings of the class in which such building is, or to make any changes in plans or construction affecting means of egress, ventilation, natural lighting, or sanitary conditions without first obtaining the written consent of the Commissioner of Buildings and of the Commissioner of Health to such changes. Any such departure from the approved plans involving a violation of the requirements of this chapter or any such change in the plans or construction without the consent of the Commissioner of Buildings and of the Commissioner of Health being obtained, as required herein, shall operate to annul the permit which has been issued for such work and shall render the same void.*

(b) *In case any work is done under a permit authorizing the erection, alteration or repair of a building or structure, which work is contrary to the approved plans, the Commissioner of Buildings or the Commissioner of Health and their assistants shall have power to at once stop such work and to order all persons engaged therein to stop and desist therefrom. Such work shall not be resumed until satisfactory assurance has been given the Commissioner of Buildings or the Commissioner of Health that it will be done according to the approved plans or until said Commissioner of Buildings or Commissioner of Health has consented, in writing, to the changes made in such approved plans, in either of which cases a new permit must be issued before the work proceeds, for which permit the usual fee shall be paid by the contractor doing such work.*

(c) *No contractor or builder shall begin any work on any building or structure for which a permit is required until such permit shall have been secured. In case any work is begun on the erection, alteration, repair or removal of any building*

*or structure without a permit authorizing the same being issued therefor, the Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants shall have power to at once stop such work and to order any and all persons engaged therein to stop and desist therefrom until the proper permit is secured.*

\*Amended July 22, 1912.

**ARTICLE III.**

**Classification of Buildings.**

**\*240. Buildings—Class Of.)** (a) All buildings other than sheds and shelter sheds as hereafter described, now existing or hereafter erected, altered or enlarged, shall be classified as follows:

(b) **Class I.)** *In Class I shall be included every building other than department stores as described in this chapter, used for the sale, storage, or manufacture of merchandise, and every stable or garage having a ground area of 500 square feet or over.*

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

(c) **Class II.)** In Class II shall be included every building referred to in subdivisions Class IIa, Class IIb and Class IIc.

(d) In Class IIa shall be included every building used for office purposes, and also every building used for club house purposes where sleeping accommodations are provided for less than twenty persons.

(e) In Class IIb shall be included every building used for hotel, club, lodging or rooming house purposes where such building has sleeping accommodations for twenty or more persons.

(f) In Class IIc shall be included every building used for a hospital, for housing the sick and infirm, imbeciles or children, and every jail, police station, asylum, house of correction and detention, and also every home for the aged and decrepit, where sleeping accommodations are provided for more than ten persons.

(g) **Class III.)** In Class III shall be included every building used as a family residence, and also every building used for garage or stabling purposes, and having a ground area of less than 500 square feet.

(h) **Class IV.)** In Class IV shall be included every building referred to in subdivisions Class IVa, Class IVb, Class IVc, and Class IVd, as follows:

(i) In Class IVa shall be included every building used as a church or place of worship.

(j) In Class IVb shall be included every building having a parish hall, Lodge hall, dance hall, banquet hall, skating rink, assembly hall, halls used for the purpose of exposition and exhibition, and buildings having a hall for the purpose of instruction other than schools, included in Class VIII, and also every existing building having a hall used for theatrical purposes at the time of the passage of this ordinance, except such buildings as are included in Classes IVa, IVc, IVd, and V.

(k) In Class IVc shall be included every building hereafter erected used for moving picture and vaudeville shows and similar entertainments, where an admission fee is charged and regular performances are given, and where the seating capacity does not exceed three hundred, provided, that every building of Class IVc existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance shall comply with the provisions of Class IVb.

(l) In Class IVd shall be included every grand stand and every baseball athletic and amusement park.

(m) **Class V.)** In Class V shall be included every building which is used as a public theatre where an admission fee is charged and in which movable scenery is used, and every assembly hall hereafter erected having a seating capacity of over

300 and containing a permanent stage on which scenery and theatrical apparatus are used and regular theatrical vaudeville performances are given; provided, however, that public halls and club halls with a seating capacity of less than 600, although occasionally used for theatrical presentations, shall not be construed to be public theatres within the meaning of the term as used in this section, notwithstanding the fact that movable scenery is used upon the stages thereof on such occasions, and such public halls and club halls shall not be considered as buildings of Class V as herein defined. Such public halls and club halls shall be included in Class IVb, as defined in this section.

(n) **Class VI.**) In Class VI shall be included every tenement and apartment house or building or portion thereof which is used or intended to be used as a home or residence for two or more families living in separate apartments.

(o) **Class VII.**) In Class VII shall be included every building used for the sale at retail of dry goods and other articles of general merchandise and commonly known and described as a department store.

(p) **Class VIII.**) In Class VIII shall be included every building used for school purposes having a seating capacity of more than 100 students.

(q) Requirements with regard to buildings not within any of the above classes shall be determined by the Commissioner of Buildings, subject to arbitration in the same manner as provided in Sections 206 and 207 of this chapter.

**241. Buildings Used for the Purposes of More Than One Class.)** Where any building is used for the purposes of two or more classes, as herein specified, and defined, such portion of any such building as is devoted to the uses and purposes of any particular class shall be constructed, operated and maintained in accordance with the requirements of this chapter relating to such class, unless such construction shall, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, prove impracticable, or unless there would be a conflict between the provisions of this chapter relating to the construction of buildings, in either of which cases the provisions which relate to and govern the construction of buildings of the class requiring the best and safest form of construction shall govern the entire building.

**242. Conflict Between Special and General Provisions.)** Whenever any provision or requirement of this chapter relating specifically to the construction, equipment, maintenance, or operation of any building or part of a building used for the purposes of any specified class, shall conflict with the general provisions of this chapter relating to the construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of buildings generally, the special provisions shall govern in each case, except in the case of Section 514, which shall govern in all cases coming within the provisions.

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### Class I.

**\*243. Class I Defined.)** In Class I shall be included every building other than department stores, as described in this chapter, used for the sale, storage, or manufacture of merchandise, and every stable or garage having a ground area of 500 square feet or over.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

**243½. Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** Every building of Class I shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter, and shall, in addition, comply with the following special provisions:

**244. Buildings—Construction of—In Relation to Height.)** (a) The construction of buildings of Class I shall be as follows: Buildings of Class I which are more than 90 feet in height shall be built of fireproof construction.

(b) Buildings of Class I which are less than 90 feet in height and more than 50 feet in height shall be built of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

(c) Buildings of Class I of ordinary construction shall not be built more than four stories in height.

**\*245. Skeleton Steel Walls—Metal Lath and Solid Cement Plaster Covers.)** (a) A one or two story building used for the purposes of Class I, no part of which is within twenty feet of any lot line, alley line or street line, having a complete self-supporting steel frame consisting of wall columns, supporting steel trusses, with steel trusses and steel diagonals, designed to resist safely, within the safe limits of stress provided by this chapter, a wind pressure of twenty pounds per square foot, for each and every exterior surface exposed to the wind, in addition to the dead weight of the completed structure, and in addition to the live load of 100 pounds per square foot provided for by this chapter, and any other live loads which may be imposed on such structure, may have exterior walls measuring not less than one and one-third inches thick of metal lath or metal fabric plastered on both sides with a mortar consisting only of Portland cement and torpedo sand. Complete reinforced concrete framework, built in every manner equally as strong and as safe as provided for a steel frame, in this section, may have exterior walls built in the same manner, of the same materials and of the same thickness.

(b) The enclosing walls of buildings which are built not less than fifty feet from any lot, alley or street line may be constructed of corrugated iron, supported on a steel frame built as specified in this section.

Amended February 20, 1911.

**\*246. Door Openings—Revolving Doors.)** (a) The aggregate width of door openings at the street level in buildings of Class I shall be equal to the aggregate width of stairways, as specified in Section 666 of this chapter, and all locks used on exit doors or on doors or gates leading to hallways or stairways which lead to exit doors, shall be so arranged that they may be opened from the inside without the use of a key, during business hours, or while such buildings are occupied for any purpose. In every building of this class, every door leading from a loft or space above the first story shall swing into the stair hall, and every door which is a means of exit from any floor above the first, shall swing outwardly from the space or hallway in which said stairway from such upper floor is located. No door when open shall project over a public sidewalk.

(b) Revolving doors shall not be considered as complying with this section unless the revolving wings of such revolving doors are so arranged that, by the application of a force slightly more than is necessary to revolve said doors and which one person of ordinary strength is capable of exerting, all the wings of said doors fold flat on each other and in an outward direction, or unless the revolving wings of said revolving doors are so arranged that they may be readily collapsed or removed by pressure or simple mechanical means, to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and leave sufficient opening for two or more persons to pass through with a minimum width of not less than 22 inches on each side of said collapsed doors.

If these revolving doors are used as exits they shall be credited as exits only to the extent of the clear space remaining when the doors are collapsed, and all deficiency of required exits must be made up by additional doors.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

**247. Existing Buildings of Class I—Increasing Height of.)** In all cases where buildings of Class I of ordinary construction built prior to the passage of this ordinance, are to be increased in height above the height of fifty feet, or of mill or slow-burning construction above the height of ninety feet, the additional parts of such buildings shall be constructed as herein provided for buildings over fifty feet in height or over ninety feet in height, respectively, and said additional parts shall be made to conform in all respects to the requirements for buildings of this class more than fifty feet in height or more than ninety feet in height, respectively, before it shall be lawful to occupy them.

**248. Ceiling and Roof—Space Between.)** In buildings of Class I, if the enclosed space between a ceiling and the roof is of greater average height than two feet, access shall be provided by means of at least one stairway not less than three feet wide, leading from a public hallway or corridor.

**249. Fire Walls.)** (a) Buildings occupied by more than one person, firm or corporation, or for more than one business enterprise conducted by the same person, firm or corporation, in separate enclosures on any one floor, shall have a brick dividing wall for every fifty feet of street frontage, if of ordinary construction, or for every eighty feet of street frontage, if of slow-burning or mill construction, and such dividing walls shall extend from the front to the rear wall and such dividing walls and the doors therein shall be built in accordance with the provisions of Section 573 of this chapter.

(b) All of the partitions between the parts of such buildings occupied by different persons, firms or corporations, shall be built of incombustible material from the floor to the floor boards or roof boards next above such story or stories so occupied.

(c) Only metal framed windows glazed with one-quarter inch thick wire glass may be used in such partitions.

**250. Dividing Walls—When Required.)**

(a) Dividing walls will be required in buildings of Class I as follows:

(b) Every building of ordinary construction having greater area than 9,000 square feet shall be divided into areas of 9,000 square feet or less by dividing walls; every building of slow-burning or mill construction more than one story in height, having a floor area greater than 12,000 square feet shall be divided into areas of 12,000 square feet or less by dividing walls; every fireproof building more than two stories in height having a floor area greater than 30,000 square feet shall be divided into areas of 30,000 square feet or less by dividing walls.

(c) Where dividing walls are required in any of the above mentioned buildings, such building shall be subdivided by brick walls, built of the thickness given in the table for the thickness of enclosing walls and all doors or other openings in such walls shall have at each side of the same, iron doors, tin clad doors or shutters, as described in Section 573 of this chapter, and said buildings as subdivided shall be provided with stairs and fire escapes the same as hereinafter required; provided, however, that one-story buildings of ordinary mill or slow-burning construction and two-story buildings of fireproof construction of any size when used as one store, room or workshop and occupied by only one person, firm or corporation, may be erected without any dividing walls.

**\*251. Display of Placard—Indicating Floor Strength.)** (a) It shall be the duty of the owner of every building of Class I now in existence or hereafter erected, or of his

agent, or of the occupant, or person in possession, charge or control of same, to affix and display conspicuously on each floor of such building, a placard, stating the uniformly distributed load per square foot of floor surface, which may with safety be applied to that particular floor, as provided by this chapter, or if the strength of different parts of any floor varies, then there shall be such placards for each varying part of such floor. It shall be unlawful to load any such floors or any part thereof to a greater extent than the loads indicated upon such placards.

(b) It shall be the duty of the occupants of such buildings to maintain such placards during their occupation of the premises and of the owners of buildings, or their agents, to cause the same to be properly affixed with each change of occupation. It shall be the duty of the owner, agent or lessee of each such building, now in existence, as well as hereafter erected, to procure and submit evidence of the correctness of the figures on such placards to the Commissioner of Buildings. Whenever such evidence as to the correctness of the figures shall be satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, he shall approve such placards. Such placards so approved by the Commissioner of Buildings shall then be affixed upon the respective floors of the different buildings. The calculations and loads shall be in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

(c) It shall be the duty of the owner, agent or lessee to pay to the City Collector a fee amounting to five dollars (\$5.00) for each fifty thousand (50,000) square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof, for each building for which such placards are approved.

\*Amended May 12, 1913.

**\*252. Live Loads for Floors.)** The floors of all buildings of Class I hereafter erected shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface, and the strength of such building shall be increased above the capacity to carry such a live load of one hundred pounds per square foot of floor surface, when the uses to which such building, or part thereof, is to be applied, involve greater stress. The calculations and loads shall be in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. In every building of Class I now constructed and in use, whenever it shall be found by the Commissioner of Buildings that the floors of same, or any part or parts thereof, are not capable of bearing, in addition to the weight of the floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be upon the same, a live load of forty pounds for every square foot of surface, he shall condemn the same and order such floor or floors to be repaired or reconstructed within a reasonable time by the owner or occupant thereof, and shall proceed in the manner prescribed in sections 201 and 202 of The Chicago Code of 1911, and in such case it shall be unlawful for the owner or occupant to continue to use such building until the said floors shall be repaired or reconstructed in accordance herewith.

\*Amended November 13, 1911.

**253. Elevator Buildings.)** Elevator buildings intended solely for the receipt, storage and delivery of grain in bulk, shall be of fireproof construction as described in this chapter.

## ARTICLE V.

### Class II.

**254. Class II Defined.)** (a) In Class II shall be included every building referred to in subdivisions Class IIa, Class IIb and Class IIc.

(b) In Class IIa shall be included every building used for office purposes, and also every building used for clubhouse purposes where sleeping accommodations are provided for less than twenty persons.

(c) In Class IIb shall be included every building used for hotel, club, lodging or rooming house purposes where such building has sleeping accommodations for twenty or more persons.

(d) In Class IIc shall be included every building used for a hospital, for housing the sick and infirm, imbeciles, or children, and every jail, police station, asylum, house of correction and detention, and also every home for the aged and decrepit, where sleeping accommodations are provided for more than ten persons.

**254½. Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** Every building of Class II shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter, and in addition to the general provisions shall comply with the following special provisions:

**255. Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Class II.)** For all buildings of Class II the floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of fifty pounds for every square foot of surface, and such live load shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

**256. Windows and Mechanical Ventilation.)** (a) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of this class, courts shall be of the minimum widths and areas prescribed in Section 412 of this chapter, and vent shafts as defined in Section 432 of this chapter, shall be of the following minimum width and areas:

Height of Shaft.	Least Width in Feet.	Square Feet.
1 story .....	3	21
2 stories .....	3	22½
3 stories .....	3	27
4 stories .....	3	36
5 stories .....	5	48
6 stories .....	6	72
7 stories .....	8	96
8 or more stories .....	8	120

(b) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of this class, every room used as a private sitting room or as a sleeping room, shall have at least one window which opens directly upon a street, alley, yard or court. The total glass area of such window or windows opening directly upon a street, alley, yard or court shall be not less than one-tenth of the floor area of such room. The top of at least one such window shall be at least seven feet above the floor and at least the upper half of such window shall be capable of being opened. No such window shall have a glass area of less than ten square feet unless it be a window in excess of the one-tenth of the floor area as required by this paragraph. Provided that sleeping cells in prisons, jails, police stations and houses of detention need not have each a window opening directly on a street, alley, yard or court if such cells are in a cell block which has windows with a glass area equal to one-fourth of the floor area of such block and arranged so that each window may be opened for one-half of its area, and provided further that such cell block and cells shall be equipped with a system of mechanical ventilation approved by the Commissioner of Health.

(c) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of this class, every pantry, bath room and water closet and urinal compartment shall have at least one window which opens directly upon a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft; the total glass area of such window or windows opening directly upon a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft shall be not less

than one-tenth of the floor area of such room or compartment. The top of at least one such window shall be at least seven feet above the floor and at least the upper half of such window shall be capable of being opened; and no such window shall have a glass area of less than six square feet or a glass width of less than one foot; provided, however, that such room or compartment, if located in the upper story of any such building, may be lighted and ventilated by means of a skylight having a glass area equal to one-tenth of the floor area of the room it serves and be equipped with an efficient ventilator or ventilators equal in effective area to one-twentieth of the floor area of such room; and provided further, that any such room or compartment in a building used for office, club or hotel purposes, in lieu of such window or windows, may be ventilated by an approved mechanical ventilation system which shall effect at least six complete changes of air per hour.

(d) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to office, hotel or club purposes, every room, except a room used as a bakery, which is below street grade and which is frequented by the public or in which there are regularly employed five or more persons, shall be ventilated by an approved mechanical ventilating system which shall effect at least six complete changes of air per hour; provided that in case of store rooms below street grade having 1,500 cubic feet of space per person employed therein two changes of air per hour will be deemed sufficient. In buildings of this class every room, either above or below grade, used as a bakery, shall comply with the provisions of the ordinances of the City of Chicago in respect to bakeries.

(e) In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of this class, every room not otherwise specifically provided for in this section shall, where practicable, have a window or windows, with a total glass area not less than one-tenth of the floor area of such room, opening directly onto a street, alley, yard or court, and no such window shall have a width of less than one foot or a total glass area of less than ten square feet, unless such window is in excess of the ten per cent of floor area requirement; provided that, if it be impracticable to ventilate any such room by windows as aforesaid, such rooms shall be ventilated by an approved mechanical ventilating system which shall effect at least six complete changes of air per hour; the air supply being taken from the outer air at a point not less than ten feet above the street level.

(f) It shall be the duty of the owner, agent, architect, or party in possession or control of any building in which a mechanical system of ventilation shall have been installed under the requirements of this section, upon completion of such system, to notify the Commissioner of Health in writing at least twenty-four hours in advance of the making of a test of such system; and each such system or unit shall be tested for volumetric efficiency by the owner or his representative in the presence of the representative of the Commissioner of Health and such system shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of this section until it shall have been approved by the Commissioner of Health. Every such mechanical ventilating system shall at all times be kept in good repair and in operation so as to insure the required ventilation of all rooms and compartments planned to be ventilated thereby, during all hours of human occupancy.

#### Class IIa.

**257. Class IIa Defined.)** In Class IIa shall be included every building used for office purposes, and also every building used

for club house purposes where sleeping accommodations are provided for less than twenty persons.

**258. Buildings—Construction of—Height of.)** (a) Buildings of Class Iia which are ninety feet or more in height shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

(b) Buildings of Class Iia less than ninety feet and more than fifty feet in height shall be built either of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

(c) Buildings of Class Iia not exceeding fifty feet in height may be built of ordinary construction.

#### Class Iib.

**259. Class Iib Defined.)** In Class Iib shall be included every building used for hotel, club, lodging or rooming house purposes where such building has sleeping accommodations for twenty or more persons.

**260. Buildings—Construction of—Height of.)** (a) Buildings of Class Iib more than five stories and basement high shall be of fireproof construction.

(b) Buildings of Class Iib more than three stories and basement high but not more than five stories and basement high shall be of slow-burning or fireproof construction. In case slow-burning construction be required the cellar and basement construction, including the floor construction of the first story above the cellar or basement, shall be of fireproof construction.

**261. Walls—Divisions and Partitions—Fire Stops.)** (a) In buildings hereafter erected used wholly, or in part for the purposes of Class Iib of ordinary, slow-burning or mill construction, there shall be for every eight rooms in any one story, dividing walls or partitions of incombustible material separating such eight rooms from the contiguous spaces.

(b) In all buildings hereafter erected to be used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class Iib, all elevators and stairs shall be enclosed in partitions of incombustible or fireproof material, and the partitions of all corridors leading to such elevators and stairs shall be of fireproof or incombustible material. Such partitions shall be carried on self-supporting masonry or a framework of steel or iron. Where glass is used in said partitions, the same shall be wired glass set in metal frames but such glass shall not exceed sixty per centum of the superficial area of said partitions.

(c) In all non-fireproof buildings of Class Iib there shall be between joists a stop of brick, concrete or tile not less than four inches in thickness, extending the full height of joists and spaced not more than twenty-five feet apart, measured in the direction of the length of the joist.

**262. Sleeping Stalls in Rooms—When Allowed.)** Sleeping stalls shall not be constructed or used in any room in any building now existing or hereafter erected and devoted, in whole or in part, to the purposes of a lodging or rooming house unless such room has two or more windows which open directly upon a street, alley, yard or court and which windows have a total area equal to at least one-tenth of the floor area of such room, nor unless the semi-partitions forming such stalls are so constructed that there is a clear and unobstructed interval of at least thirty inches between the top of such semi-partitions and the ceiling of the room, nor unless each such stall shall open directly into an aisle or passageway leading directly to a stairway or stairway fire escape, the location of which is indicated by a red sign and at night by a red light also. Such sleeping stalls shall not be installed in any such room in such numbers that there shall be less than 400 cubic feet of air per person when all stalls are occupied to their

full capacity. The semi-partitions forming such stalls hereafter constructed shall be of incombustible material.

#### Class Iic.

**263. Class Iic Defined.)** In Class Iic shall be included every building used for a hospital, for housing the sick and infirm, imbeciles or children and also every jail, police station, asylum, house of correction and detention and also every home for the aged and decrepit, where sleeping accommodations are provided for more than ten persons.

**\*264. Buildings—Construction of—Height of.)**

(a) *All buildings of Class Iic more than two stories in height hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of Class Iic shall be of fireproof construction except that buildings erected for or converted to the use of police stations for temporary purposes may be of mill or slow burning construction.*  
\*Amended May 15, 1911.

(b) Buildings of Class Iic not more than two stories in height may be of ordinary, mill or slow-burning construction.

**265. Frontage Consents for Hospitals.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, maintain, conduct or manage in any block in which two-thirds of the buildings fronting on both sides of the street or streets on which the proposed hospital may front are devoted to exclusive residence purposes, any hospital unless the owners of a majority of the frontage in such block and the owners of a majority of the frontage on the opposite side or sides of the street or streets on which said building faces consent in writing to the building, constructing or maintaining, managing or conducting of any such hospital in said block. Such written consents of the majority of said property owners shall be filed with the Commissioner of Health before a permit shall be granted for the building or constructing, or a license be issued for the maintaining, conducting or managing of any such hospital.

**266. Coves in Rooms and Corridors of Hospitals.)** In every building hereafter constructed for or converted to hospital purposes, in all corridors and rooms used by patients, all intersections of walls, floors and ceilings shall be formed with tangent coves.

**267. Elevators in Hospitals.)** Every building over three stories in height hereafter constructed for or converted to hospital purposes shall have at least one elevator, the floor dimensions of which shall be not less than seven feet by five feet, and said elevator shall be enclosed in a fireproof shaft with incombustible doors closing off each opening and shall comply with all the general provisions of this chapter.

**268. Fire Escapes, Balconies, Platforms.)** All buildings of Class Iic shall be equipped with stairway fire escapes not less than three feet in width which shall, in number, location and structural features, comply with the general provisions of this chapter relating to fire escapes. The balconies and platforms of such fire escapes shall be not less than three feet in width and may be made with a smooth surface of incombustible material laid flush with the floor and with a pitch of one-third inch to the foot.

**269. Standpipes and Portable Hand Pumps.)** (a) On each floor of every building used for the purposes of Class Iic there shall be provided, for each two thousand square feet of floor area or fractional part thereof, at least one portable hand pump of three gallon capacity or one chemical extinguisher of equal capacity, which shall be located and maintained subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

(b) In every building more than three stories in height hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of Class IIc there shall be constructed one or more four-inch stand pipes which shall extend from the basement to the roof and which shall be connected with the house pump and house tank and which shall have a Siamese connection located on the street or alley side of such building for the use of the first department. Each stand pipe shall be provided with one hose connection with fire department thread on the roof of said building, and one connection on each floor and in the basement thereof, with sufficient hose attached on each floor and in the basement so that a stream of water therefrom will reach any point thereof. The pattern, quality, installation and maintenance of such stand pipes, hose and connections shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

#### ARTICLE VI. Class III.

**270. Class III Defined.)** (a) In Class III shall be included every building used as a family residence, and also every building used for garage or stabling purposes and having a ground area of less than 500 square feet.

**270½. Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** Every building of Class III shall comply with the provisions of this chapter, and, in addition to the general provisions, shall comply with the following special provisions:

**\*271. Buildings—Construction of—Height of—Space Occupied on Lot.)** (a) Every building of Class III which is ninety feet or more in height shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

(b) Every building of Class III less than ninety feet and more than fifty feet in height shall be built entirely of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

(c) Every building of Class III less than fifty feet in height may be built of ordinary construction.

(d) The amount of space occupied on any lot by Class III buildings shall comply with the requirements of Section 440 of this chapter.

(e) *Buildings used for garage purposes only, having a ground area of four hundred (400) square feet or less, may be built with enclosing walls and roof of corrugated iron or galvanized sheet steel supported on a frame of steel construction.*

*\*Amended December 18, 1911, by adding (c).*

**272. Skylights — Construction of — Glass in.)** (a) The skylight on the roof of every building of Class III erected within the fire limits shall have its sides, sashes and frames constructed of metal or of metal-clad wood on all exterior surfaces.

(b) Such skylights shall be covered by a strong wire netting with mesh not more than one and one-half inches square placed not less than six inches above the glass, supported on uprights of incombustible material, unless wired glass is used.

**273. Allowance of Live Loads in Construction of Floors.)** In every building of Class III, the floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of the floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of 40 pounds for every square foot of surface.

**\*274. Habitable Rooms—Definition of—Requirements as to Size and Ventilation.)** (a) For the purposes of this chapter the term "habitable room" shall be held to include every room in every building

Classes III and VI, and every room in buildings of other classes if such rooms are used for the purposes of Classes III and VI, in which a family or the individual members thereof regularly sleep or eat or carry on their usual domestic or social vocations or avocations. Laundries, bath rooms, water closet compartments, serving and storage pantries, storage rooms and closets, boiler and machinery rooms, cellars, corridors, and similar spaces used neither frequently nor during extended periods, shall not be deemed as coming within the scope of this term.

(b) *In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of Class III, every habitable room shall have a window or windows with a total glass area equal to at least one-tenth of its floor area, opening onto a street, alley, or yard, as defined in Section 432 of this chapter; provided, that there shall be a space of at least three feet between the building and the lot line on one side, and a space of at least one foot between the building and the lot line on the other side. None of such required windows shall have a glass area of less than ten square feet; and each such window shall have its top not less than seven feet above the floor and shall be so constructed that at least its upper half may be opened its full width. No such habitable room shall have a floor area of less than eighty square feet, nor a clear height from floor to ceiling of less than eight feet and six inches; provided that attic rooms need not be eight feet six inches high for more than one-half of their area, and that such attic rooms shall have total cubic contents of not less than seven hundred and fifty cubic feet each.*

*\*Amended February 20, 1911.*

(c) No living room shall be partitioned off or constructed in any existing building or portion thereof, until plans of such building and room have been filed with, and a permit for such partitioning or constructing obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings and the Commissioner of Health; and every room so partitioned off or constructed shall comply with all the requirements for habitable rooms as contained in this section.

**275. Alcoves.)** Every alcove and alcove room shall comply with the requirements of Section 446 of this chapter.

**276. Pantries, Bath Rooms, Water Closet and Urinal Compartments—Requirements in Relation Thereto.)** In every building hereafter erected for or converted to the purposes of Class III, every pantry, bath room, water closet or urinal compartment shall have at least one window with a glass area of at least six square feet and a minimum width of at least one foot opening upon a street, alley, or yard as defined in Section 432 of this chapter, or upon a vent shaft not less in area than said window; and no habitable room shall open into or connect with a vent shaft thus used.

**277. Bay Windows and Light Shafts—Materials For.)** Bay or oriel windows may be built of combustible material on front or rear elevations of buildings of Class III of two stories or less in height, within the fire limits, provided such bay and oriel windows shall not have a greater width than twelve feet at the wall line of the building, and, provided, that the outside walls, roofs and soffits of such bay or oriel windows, when so constructed, shall be covered with sheet metal or other incombustible material. Light shafts wholly within the walls of a two-story building of Class III may be built of combustible material covered with sheet metal or other incombustible material. In all other cases, bay and oriel windows and light shafts and their supports shall be constructed entirely of incombustible material.

**278. Walls—Brick Walls Upon Wooden Sills—Level of Sills Allowed.)** Every building of Class III not exceeding one story or of twenty feet in height from top of sills to

the highest point of the roof, and with the side walls not exceeding fourteen feet in height, and with floor area not exceeding twelve hundred square feet, may have brick walls not less than eight inches in thickness erected upon wooden sills, the sills supported on iron, masonry, or concrete supports extending four feet below the surface of the ground, provided that the portion of the supports above the ground may consist of cypress or cedar posts. The foundations under such supports shall be of concrete, stone or brick, each covering not less than five square feet area and not more than eight feet apart, to support with safety the weight that may rest upon them; sills shall be placed not higher than four feet above the established grade of the street upon which the lot fronts and upon which lot the building is erected, where grades are established, and not exceeding seven feet above the ground where grades are not established. Every building more than one story and less than two stories high, having a gable or hip roof with a rise of not more than thirty degrees, may have eight-inch walls of solid brick or stone masonry, provided the side walls do not exceed fourteen feet in height measured from the first floor joist, and provided such building has a floor area not exceeding 1,200 feet and is not over 22 feet in width.

**279. Stairways in Buildings of Class III Hereafter Erected Three Stories or More in Height.)** In every building of Class III hereafter erected, and three stories or more in height, there shall be either two stairways from the first to the top story or one such stairway and a fire escape.

## ARTICLE VII.

### Class IV.

(NOTE: See end of ordinance, page 155, for special ordinance on regulations for operating places of amusement.)

**280. Class IV Defined.)** (a) In Class IV shall be included every building referred to in subdivisions Class IVa, Class IVb, Class IVc and Class IVd, as follows:

(b) In Class IVa shall be included every building used as a church or place of worship.

(c) In Class IVb shall be included every building having a parish hall, lodge hall, dance hall, banquet hall, skating rink, assembly hall, halls used for the purpose of exposition and exhibition, and buildings having a hall for the purpose of instruction, other than schools, included in Class VIII, and also every existing building having a hall used for theatrical purposes at the time of the passage of this ordinance, except such buildings as are included in Classes IVa, IVc, IVd, and V.

(d) Class IVc shall include every building hereafter erected used for moving picture and vaudeville shows and similar entertainments, where an admission fee is charged and regular performances are given, and where the seating capacity does not exceed three hundred; provided, that every building of Class IVc existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance shall comply with the provisions of Class IVb.

(e) In Class IVd shall be included every grandstand and every baseball, athletic and amusement park.

**281. Must Comply with General and Special Provisions.)** Every building or structure of Class IV shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter and shall, in addition, comply with the following special provisions:

**282. Must Comply With All Ordinances.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, to construct or alter any theatre,

except in conformity with the ordinances of the City of Chicago relative thereto, or to operate any theatre that does not conform thereto.

**283. City Officials Empowered to Enter.)** The Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, City Electrician, Fire Marshal, Superintendent of Police, and their respective assistants, shall have the right to enter any building used in whole or in part for the purposes of Class IV at any reasonable time, and at any time when occupied by the public, in order to examine such building, and it shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with them in the performance of their duties.

**284. City Officials Empowered to Close.)** The Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, Fire Marshal, City Electrician, or Superintendent of Police, or any one of them, shall have the power, and it shall be their joint and several duty, to order any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV, to be closed, where it is discovered that there is any violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, and kept closed until the same are complied with.

**285. Theaters in Frame Buildings Prohibited.)** On and after June 1, 1911, no frame building or part thereof shall be used as a moving picture, vaudeville or other theatre.

**286. Buildings—Height—Construction—When Used in Part as Class IV.)** Every building higher than sixty feet, used in whole or in part for the purposes of Class IV or connected with or made part of any building so used, shall be entirely of fireproof construction. Every such building less than sixty feet in height shall be made of fireproof, slow-burning or mill construction, except as provided in this chapter.

### CLASS IVa

**287. Class IVa Defined.)** In Class IVa shall be included every building used as a church or place of worship.

**288. Frontage—Seating Less than Eight Hundred.)** Every building of Class IVa hereafter erected containing an aggregate capacity of 800 persons or less, shall have for the auditorium a frontage upon two open spaces, of which at least one shall be a street, and the other, if not a street, shall be a public or private alley, not less than ten feet wide, opening directly on a public street or alley.

**289. Frontage—Seating Over Eight Hundred.)** Every building of Class IVa hereafter erected containing an aggregate seating capacity greater than eight hundred persons, shall have for the auditorium a frontage upon three open spaces of which at least one shall be a public street and the others, if not streets, shall be public or private alleys of a width of not less than ten feet each, opening directly on a public street or alley.

**290. Construction of.)** (a) Every building of Class IVa, which has a seating capacity of less than 600 may be built of ordinary construction. Every building Class IVa having a seating capacity of more than 600 and less than 1,800 shall be built of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

(b) Every building of Class IVa having an aggregate seating capacity greater than 1,800 persons shall be built of fireproof construction.

**291. Limitations of Floor Level in Class IVa—Height Above Sidewalk.)** (a) The limitations of floor levels in buildings hereafter erected, occupied either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVa, shall be as follows:

(b) No auditorium of a greater seating capacity than 1,000, shall have the highest part of its main floor at a greater distance than 10 feet above the adjacent sidewalk grade. No room or rooms having a greater seating capacity than five hundred shall be at a greater distance above the sidewalk grade than twenty feet. No room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IVa having a greater seating capacity than two hundred shall be at a higher level above the sidewalk grade than thirty feet; provided, however, that in the case of a building used either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVa, and built of fireproof construction, a room or rooms to be used for the purposes of Class IVa and of an aggregate seating capacity of less than five hundred may be located in any story thereof, but in such case, there shall be at least two separate and distinct flights of stairs from the floor or floors in which such room or rooms are located, to the ground, each of which stairs shall be not less than 4 feet wide in the clear and shall be equipped with emergency exits and not less than one stairway fire escape.

**292. Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Buildings of Class IVa—Stairways—Entrances and Exits, Width of.)** Every floor in buildings of Class IVa shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing in all its parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, and permanent fixtures that may be set upon same, a live load of 100 pounds for every square foot of surface on such floor. The width of stairways in buildings of this class shall be twenty inches for every one hundred of the aggregate seating capacity, and for fractional parts of one hundred seating capacity, a proportionate part of twenty inches shall be added to the width of such stairway, but no stairway in such building shall be less than four feet wide in the clear, except as hereinafter provided, and provided further, that in any such building having a gallery, the seating capacity of which does not exceed two hundred and fifty persons, two separate and distinct stairways, each not less than three feet wide, shall be permitted.

**293. Galleries—Exit and Entrance.)** Distinct and separate exits shall be provided for each gallery. A common place of exit and entrance may serve for the main floor of the auditorium and the gallery or galleries, provided its capacity be equal to the aggregate capacity of all aisles or corridors leading from the main floor and such gallery or galleries to such place of exit or entrance. Not more than two galleries, placed one above the other, shall be permitted in any building of (Class IVa).

**\*294. Stairways—Aisles—Steps in Aisles—Passageways, Kept Unobstructed.)** (a) Aisles in buildings of Class IVa shall, in the aggregate, be eighteen inches in width for each 100 of the seating capacity of the auditorium, and for fractional parts of 100, a proportionate part of 18 inches shall be added, but no aisle shall be less than two feet six inches in width in its narrowest part. Steps shall be permitted in aisles only as extended from bank to bank, of seats, and wherever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches, the floor of the aisles shall be made on an inclined plane; and where steps occur in outside aisles or corridors, they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together, and there shall be a light so placed as to illuminate such steps in such outside aisles or corridors. All aisles and passageways shall be kept free from all portable furniture and other obstructions, and no person shall be

allowed to stand in or occupy any of such aisles or passageways during the services.

(b) \*Amended February 20, 1911, by striking out said paragraph.

**295. Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors—Width of.)** The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors, adjacent to, connected with, or a part of the auditorium, shall be computed in the same manner as is herein provided for stairways and aisles, excepting, however, that no such corridor, passageway or hallway shall be less than four feet in width, and no such doorway shall be less than three feet in width.

**296. Seats, Number of, in Rows.)** There shall not be more than fourteen seats in any one row between aisles. Rows of seats shall not be less than two feet eight inches from back to back, and no bank of seats shall be of greater rise than twenty inches.

**297. Emergency Exits—All Doors to Open Outward.)** (a) Emergency exits and outside stairways shall be provided for every building of Class IVa, which has a larger seating capacity than 800. Such emergency exits shall be one-half the aggregate width of the main exits, but no such emergency exits shall be less than three feet in width. Provided, that such stairways may be built inside the walls of the building in a corridor or passageway not less than seven feet wide and enclosed by a fireproof partition not less than four inches thick. Such stairway shall be of fireproof construction. All emergency exits and stairways therefrom shall be kept free from obstructions of any kind including snow and ice.

(b) All doors affording egress, directly or indirectly from the auditorium to a street or alley, shall open outward. Exit doors shall not be obscured by draperies and shall not be locked or fastened in any manner during the time that the building is occupied, and shall be so constructed and maintained that they may be easily opened from within.

**298. Buildings in Which Seats are Not Fixed—Seating Capacity.)** In computing the seating capacity of any room or building used for the purposes of this class in which the seats are not fixed, an allowance of six square feet of floor area shall be made for each person, and all space between the walls or partitions of such room or building shall be measured in this computation. Provided, that in buildings of Class IVa standing at least seven feet from any other building and not having more than two stories and each floor having its own separate exits, the seating capacity of such floor shall be estimated alone as determining the kind of construction under this article.

**299. Every Portion to Be Lighted When Occupied at Night—Flues.)** Every portion of a building of Class IVa and all outlets therefrom leading to streets or spaces connected therewith, including the vestibules, halls, corridors, passageways, and stairway exits, shall be properly lighted whenever occupied between sunset and sunrise, and the same shall be kept so lighted until the entire audience have left the premises; and every passageway, corridor, stairway and exit shall be provided with a sign indicating the way out of the building, the letters of which shall not be less than six inches in height. All lights indicating exits in vestibules, halls, passageways, corridors or other means of egress from the building shall be controlled by a separate shut-off, located near the main entrance, and controlled only in that particular place. A red light furnished by gas or sperm oil shall be kept burning, in connection with the word "Exit" over every such opening, during the

entire time such building is occupied between sunset and sunrise. Flues used to carry off heat from open lights shall be of incombustible material, and shall have at least twelve inches clearance from any combustible material.

#### Class IVb.

**300. Class IVb Defined.)** In Class IVb shall be included every building having a parish hall, lodge hall, dance hall, banquet hall, skating rink, assembly hall, halls used for the purpose of exposition and exhibition, and buildings having a hall for the purpose of instruction, other than schools, included in Class VIII, and also every existing building having a hall used for theatrical purposes at the time of the passage of this ordinance, except such buildings as are included in Classes IVa, IVc, IVd, and V.

**301. Frontage—Seating Less Than Eight Hundred—Seating More Than Eight Hundred.)** (a) Every building of Class IVb, containing a hall or halls of an aggregate seating capacity of 800 persons or less, shall have a frontage upon two public spaces, of which at least one shall be a street, and the other, if not a street, shall be a public or private alley, not less than ten feet wide, opening directly on a public street or alley.

(b) Buildings of Class IVb, containing halls or rooms, used for the purpose of Class IVb, of greater aggregate seating capacity than 800, shall have a frontage upon three open spaces, of which at least one shall be a public street, while the other two, if not streets, shall be public or private alleys, of a width of not less than ten feet, each opening directly on a public street or alley; provided that a fireproof passageway at grade level, and not less than seven feet in width may be used in place of one such alley, if such passageway connects with a public thoroughfare.

#### **302. Auxiliary Buildings—Height and Construction of—Communicating Doors.)**

(a) Every building hereafter erected and connected with or made part of any building used in whole or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, shall, if sixty or less feet in height, be of fireproof, mill or slow-burning construction, except as otherwise provided in this chapter, and, if more than sixty feet in height, of fireproof construction.

(b) No existing building, other than of fireproof construction, shall be connected to any building of Class IVb now existing or hereafter constructed, unless there is, between such buildings, a fire wall constructed as required by Section 519 of this chapter and extending from the ground to and through the roof.

(c) In all such cases where both buildings are not of fireproof construction, each opening in the intervening walls shall be equipped with automatic double fire-doors as required by Section 573 of this chapter.

**303. Existing Buildings—Used for Class IVb and for Other Purposes.)** No part of an existing building, other than of fireproof construction shall be used for the purposes of Class IVb unless such part is separated from all portions of the same building used for other purposes by a fire wall constructed as required by Section 519 of this chapter and extending from the ground to the roof and unless all openings in such fire wall are equipped with automatic double fire doors as required by Section 573 of this chapter; in which case such other portions may be constructed in the manner permitted for separate buildings of such class.

**304. Construction—Depending on Capacity.)** Every building used for the pur-

poses of Class IVb, hereafter erected, containing a hall or room of an aggregate seating capacity of not more than 1,500 persons, shall be built of mill, slow-burning or fireproof construction. Every building hereafter erected used for theatrical purposes, with a seating capacity greater than three hundred shall be built to conform to the requirements of buildings of Class V hereafter erected. If a hall or room or halls or rooms have a total seating capacity of more than 1,500 persons, such building shall be built of fireproof construction; provided, that buildings mainly used for exposition or exhibition purposes, and not used for theatrical purposes, and not exceeding two stories in height which have for public use only a main floor and one gallery and which have their walls and structural members of incombustible material and which comply with the provisions of this ordinance as to stairways, exits and fire escapes, may have their temporary seats, boxes, show cases, platforms, or booths, constructed of combustible material; provided, however, that any and all draperies, buntings, or other inflammable decorations shall be treated with a fire-retarding solution, subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

#### **305. Buildings in Which Seats Are Not Fixed—Seating Capacity.)**

In computing the seating capacity of any room or building used for the purposes of this Class, in which the seats are not fixed, an allowance of six square feet of floor area shall be made for each person, and all space between the walls or partitions of such room or building shall be measured in this computation. Provided, that in buildings of Class IVb standing at least seven feet from any other building and not having more than two stories and each floor having its own separate exits, the seating capacity of each floor shall be estimated alone as determining the kind of construction under this article.

#### **\*306. Limitations of Floor Levels—Height Above Sidewalks.)**

(a) The following limitations of floor levels in buildings hereafter erected, occupied either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, *other than skating rinks*, shall be as follows: No auditorium of a greater seating capacity than one thousand shall have the highest part of its main floor at a greater distance than ten feet above the adjacent sidewalk grade. No room or rooms having a greater seating capacity than five hundred shall be at a greater distance above the sidewalk grade than twenty feet. No room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb having a greater seating capacity than two hundred shall be at a higher level above the sidewalk grade than thirty feet; provided, however, that in the case of a building used either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, and built of fireproof construction, a room or rooms to be used for the purposes of Class IVb and of an aggregate seating capacity of less than five hundred may be located in any story thereof, but in such case, there shall be at least two separate and distinct flights of stairs from the floor or floors in which such room or rooms are located, to the ground, each of which stairs shall be not less than four feet wide in the clear and such floor or floors shall be equipped with emergency exits and have not less than one stairway fire escape.

(b) In buildings of fireproof construction hereafter erected, banquet halls or ball rooms having a seating capacity of not more than 900 may be located on any floor. Such banquet halls or ball rooms shall have access to at least two interior stairways and not less than one stairway fire escape, the combined width of which shall be equal to at least 18 inches for each one hundred persons for whom accommodations are provided in said banquet hall or ball room.

(c) No room or hall used for the purpose of a skating rink shall be constructed, operated or maintained with its main floor level more than two feet above the inside sidewalk grade of the street upon which the building containing same fronts, or more than one foot above the ground or sidewalk level in front of such building when it does not face on a street.

\*Amended July 22, 1912.

**307. Allowance for Loads in Construction of Floors.)** All floors of all buildings of Class IVb shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floor, in accordance with the general provisions of this chapter.

**\*308. Stairways—Entrances and Exits—Width of.)** The width of stairways in buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, shall be 18 inches for every 100 persons of the aggregate seating capacity of all rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb in such buildings; but no stairway in such building shall be less than four feet wide in the clear; provided, that in any such building having a room or rooms, balcony or gallery, used for the purposes of Class IVb, the aggregate seating capacity of which does not exceed 250 persons, two separate and distinct stairways, each three feet wide, shall be permitted, but no such building hereafter erected shall have less than two interior stairways of the width required by this ordinance, and located as far apart as practicable. Every hall or room used for the purposes of Class IVb in a building hereafter erected, shall have access to not less than two stairways. Every stairway shall have handrails on each side thereof; stairways which are over seven feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails with end newel posts at least five and a half feet high; no stairway shall ascend a greater height than 13 feet 6 inches without a level landing, which landing shall be not less than four feet wide measured in the direction of the run of the stairs. Every stairway leading to a box or boxes shall be independent of all other stairs or seats; and such stairway shall not be less than 2 feet 6 inches wide in the clear when such box or boxes seat not to exceed thirty people, and an additional width of one inch shall be added to such stairway for each additional five persons for whom seating capacity is provided.

\*Amended July 22, 1912.

**309. Balconies and Galleries—Designation of.)** Where there are balconies or galleries, the first balcony or gallery shall be designated "balcony" and the second and third balconies or galleries shall be designated respectively "gallery" and "second gallery."

**310. Balconies and Galleries—Exit and Entrance.)** Distinct and separate places of exit and entrance shall be provided for each gallery. A common place of exit and entrance may serve for the main floor of the auditorium and the balcony, provided its capacity be equal to the aggregate required capacity of all aisles or corridors leading from the main floor and such balcony to such place of exit and entrance.

**311. Aisles—Steps in Aisles—Passageways—Kept Unobstructed—Width of Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors.)** (a) Aisles in rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb shall have in the aggregate a width of 18 inches for each 100 of the seating capacity of such room, and for fractional parts of 100 a proportionate part of 18 inches shall be added; but no aisle shall be less than two feet six inches in width.

(b) Steps shall be permitted in aisles only as extending from bank to bank of seats, and whenever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches the floor of the aisles shall be made as an inclined plane, and where steps occur in outside aisles or corridors, they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together, and there shall be a light so placed as to illuminate such steps in such outside aisles or corridors. All aisles and passageways in such rooms shall be kept free from campstools, sofas, chairs and other obstructions, and no persons shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any of such aisles or passageways during any performance, service, exhibition, lecture, concert, ball, or any public assembly.

(c) Where there are emergency exits located at the sides of such rooms, there shall be a cross aisle giving access to such exits. The location of emergency exits and cross aisles shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

**312. Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors—Width of.)** The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors adjacent to, connected with or a part of such rooms, shall be computed in the same manner as is herein provided for stairways and aisles, excepting, however, that no such corridor, passageway or hallway shall be less than four feet in width, and no such door shall be less than three feet in width.

**313. Seats—Number in Rows.)** There shall be not more than fourteen seats in any one row between aisles, and in a room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb, of a seating capacity greater than 400 persons, there shall be an aisle on each side of any bank of seats, where there are over seven seats in a row. Rows of seats shall not be less than thirty-two inches from back to back and no bank of seats shall be of a greater rise than twenty inches.

**314. Emergency Exits.)** (a) Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided outside of any and all rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb which have a seating capacity larger than eight hundred, and such emergency exits shall have a width equal to one-half of the width provided for the main exits and such emergency exits shall lead directly to a public thoroughfare. Provided, however, that any room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IVb in any building hereafter erected, having a seating capacity of more than 400, shall have emergency exits outside of the walls of such building equal in width to one-half of the exits required for the main exits, and such emergency exits shall lead directly to a public thoroughfare. Doors leading to emergency exits shall not be less than three feet wide. Stairs shall be not less than four feet wide. Such emergency exits and stairways may be built inside the walls of such building of a width not less than four feet, provided that they are enclosed by a fireproof partition not less than 4 inches thick; and further provided, that the stairs themselves are constructed of incombustible material. Emergency stairways may descend into open spaces or passageways, provided they do not obstruct more than one-half of the width of such open spaces or passageways.

(b) Every stairway fire escape shall be located and constructed in accordance with the requirements of Sections 669, 670 and 673, but in no case shall any room used for the purposes of Class IVb located above the third story of any building have less than one stairway fire escape.

**315. Doors to Open Outward—Draperies.)** (a) All doors affording access directly or indirectly to the street, alley or corridor

from any room used for the purposes of Class IVb shall open outward.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to obscure the exit doors of any room of a building of Class IVb as defined in this chapter, by draperies, and during the time any such room or rooms are open to the public, said doors shall not be locked or fastened in any manner so as to prevent them from being easily opened outwardly; and such doors shall be constructed and maintained so as to require no special knowledge or effort to open them from the interior.

**316. Walls Between Auditorium and Stage.)** There shall be a solid brick wall of the same thickness as required for outside walls between the auditorium and stage in buildings hereafter erected for or converted to the use of Class IVb and used either wholly or in part for that purpose; and in existing non-fireproof buildings such wall must extend to a height of three (3) feet above the roof. Provided, however, that in existing buildings any room used for the purposes of Class IVb at the date of the passage of this ordinance having a greater seating capacity than four hundred (400) shall have a proscenium wall built of masonry or incombustible material.

**317. Curtain Shall Be of Iron, Steel or Asbestos—Inspection of—Fee.)** The main curtain opening in any such room shall have a wrought iron or steel or three-ply asbestos curtain with a wire mesh imbedded therein, which shall be inspected by the Building Department semi-annually, for which inspection a charge of five dollars shall be made, and all other openings in the proscenium wall shall have self-closing iron doors.

**318. Structures Over Ceiling—Construction.)** If any structure intended to be occupied by people is built over the ceiling of any room, used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IVb, the girders or trusses supporting the same shall be of steel protected with fireproofing as required for interior columns in Section 625.

**319. Standpipe and Hose on Stage.)** In every room used for the purpose of Class IVb and having a seating capacity of 250 or more, and where scenery is used a standpipe not less than one and one-half inches in diameter, with a hose connection and hose valve thereon, shall be installed on each side of the stage, and shall at all times have connected thereto and ready for use, a hose of sufficient length to reach any part of the stage. Such standpipes shall be connected with pump or frostproof gravity tank so that a pressure of water of ten pounds per square inch shall be furnished through such standpipe at the highest opening.

**320. Vents or Flue Pipes.)** (a) One or more vents of flue pipes of metal construction or other incombustible material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings shall be built over the stage, and shall extend not less than ten feet above the highest point of the roof, and shall be equivalent in area to one-twentieth of the area of the stage.

(b) In buildings where additional stories are built above the stage, such vents or flue pipes may be carried out near the top of the stage walls, and shall be continued and run up on the exterior of the building to a point five feet above the highest point of the additional stories.

(c) All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers which shall be controlled or operated by a small tarred hempen cord and also by two electric switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof,

and the other at the stage fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; the arrangement of said cord and said electric switches shall be such that the cord will operate as a fusible link between the electric control and the damper and will release said damper, should the switches, or either of them, fail to operate. Such stations shall be located in such places on the stage as may be determined by the Fire Marshal, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, and each switch shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

**321. Fuse Boxes.)** Every fuse box shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof material with an air space between, and no fuse shall be exposed to the air between the switchboards; all electrical equipment in such rooms shall be installed and maintained to the satisfaction and approval of the City Electrician.

**322. Capacity—Certification for License.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall determine the number of persons which every room used for the purposes of Class IVb may accommodate, according to the provisions of this Chapter, and shall certify the same to the City Clerk. No more than the number so certified shall be allowed in such room at any one time.

(b) No amusement license shall be issued for any room used for the purposes of Class IVb, unless the Commissioner of buildings, the Fire Marshal and the City Electrician shall first have certified, in writing, that such room complies with the provisions of this Chapter in every respect.

**323. Exits—Signs at—Lighting Of.)** (a) The word "Exit" shall appear in letters at least six inches high over the openings to every means of egress from every room used for the purposes of Class IVb, and in every such room having a greater seating capacity than 400, a red light furnished by gas or sperm oil shall be provided over such sign.

(b) Every room used for the purposes of Class IVb and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including passageways, courts, corridors, stairways, exits, and emergency stairways, shall have gas or electric lighting equipment to properly illuminate such rooms and spaces, and every passageway, court, corridor, stairway, exit, and emergency stairway, shall be provided with signs indicating the way out of the building, the letters of which shall not be less than six inches in height.

**324. Lights in Halls, Corridors and Lobbies—Control Of—Separate Shutoff—Connection with Gas Mains—Protection of Suspended and Bracket Lights—Protection of Lights Inserted in Walls—Protection of Foot Lights—Construction of Border Lights—Ducts and Shafts Conducting Heated Air From Lights—Protection of Stage Lights.)** Gas and electric lights in the halls, passageways, corridors, lobbies and other means of ingress to or egress from any such room shall be controlled by a separate shutoff, located in an accessible place, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings, and controlled only by that particular place. No gas or electric light fixture shall be inserted in the walls, woodwork, ceilings or in any part of any such room, unless protected by fireproof materials. The footlights, if gas light, shall be protected by wire network, and also by a strong wire guard, not less than two feet distant from such footlights and a trough containing such footlights shall be formed of and be surrounded by fireproof materials. Border lights shall be constructed according to the best known methods, subject to the approval of the City Electrician, and shall be suspended by wire rope. Ducts and shafts used

for collecting heated air from the main chandelier, or from any other light or lights, shall be constructed of metal, and made double with an intervening air space. Stage lights, if gas, shall have strong wire guards or metal screens, not less than ten inches in diameter, so constructed that any material coming in contact therewith shall be out of reach of flame, and such guards or screens shall be firmly soldered to the fixtures in all cases.

**325. Scenery—Definition—Movable Scenery.)** (a) "Scenery" as used in this chapter shall include all scenery, drop curtains and wings which are constructed or made of cloth, canvas or combustible material, whether stationary or movable.

"Movable scenery" shall include all scenery, drop curtains, borders and wings which are made movable for the purpose of changing scenery and substituting another set during or between the various stage acts.

**326. Scenery to Be Non-Inflammable.)** No scenery or stage paraphernalia of any sort shall be used upon the stage of any room used for the purposes of Class IVb, unless such scenery and paraphernalia shall have been treated with a paint or chemical solution which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia, or both, shall be tested and approved by the Fire Marshal.

**\*327. Amount of Scenery Allowed—Sprinkler System.)** Two sets of house scenery and three drops, exclusive of asbestos fire curtain and picture screen shall be allowed in existing rooms used for theatrical purposes in buildings of Class IIb where the same are on the first floor level, or in a building of fireproof construction or which conformed with the requirements of fireproof buildings at the time same was erected, and the same shall also be allowed in such existing rooms used for theatrical purposes above the first floor level when the seating capacity of such room does not exceed 300. Such scenery shall be known and designated upon the licenses issued by the city as "Permanent House Scenery," and the use and moving of such scenery shall not be construed as placing said building, hall, room or theatre within the provisions of the ordinance relating to Class V buildings.

A set of house scenery as contemplated by this section is hereby defined to mean sufficient scenery to make one stage setting, such scenery being in continuous use in such house; provided, however, that the lowering of a drop shall not constitute a new stage setting.

No other scenery except as above enumerated shall be permitted on, above or underneath the stage.

Every existing Class IIb theatre affected by this section shall be equipped with an approved sprinkler system and also with stand-pipe and hose subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

No existing Class IIb theatre affected by this section shall increase its seating capacity after the passage of this ordinance.

No scenery or stage paraphernalia of combustible materials shall be used on the stage of any room or theatre used for the purposes of Class IIb, unless such scenery and paraphernalia shall have been treated with a paint or chemical solution which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia, or both, shall be tested and approved by the Fire Marshal.

\*Amended July 22, 1912.

**328. Dressing Room Partitions.)** Partitions forming dressing rooms, except where already built, shall be constructed of incombustible material, and such dressing rooms shall be properly ventilated.

**329. Apparatus Under Control of Fire Marshal.)** The standpipes, hose, vent flues and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against the same, required by the provisions of this ordinance to be

provided shall be at all times so provided and kept in a manner satisfactory to the Fire Marshal.

#### CLASS IVc.

#### \*330. Class IVc Defined—Moving Picture and Vaudeville Shows—Seating Capacity.)

Class IVc shall include every building hereafter erected used for moving picture or vaudeville shows and similar entertainments, where an admission fee is charged and regular performances are given, and where the seating capacity does not exceed three hundred, provided that every building of Class IVc existing at the time the passage of the ordinance known as *The Chicago Code of 1911* shall comply with the provisions of Class IVb. All buildings hereafter erected for moving picture and vaudeville shows and similar entertainments, where an admission fee is charged and regular performances are given, with a seating capacity of over three hundred, and for the exhibition of moving pictures only, where the seating capacity is more than one thousand, shall be built to conform with the requirements for buildings of Class V hereafter erected as contained in this chapter. Buildings for the exhibition of moving pictures only and with a seating capacity of over three hundred, but not to exceed one thousand, shall also be built to conform with the requirements for buildings of Class V hereafter erected, in all their structural requirements and equipment except in so far as such requirements and equipment are modified in Sections 331 and 332 hereof.

\*Amended June 21, 1912.

**\*331. Frontage of Class IVc—Frontage, Open Spaces and Fireproof Passageways of Moving Picture Theatres Containing a Seating Capacity of more Than Three Hundred.)** Every room used for the purposes of Class IVc shall have a frontage upon at least two public thoroughfares, of which at least one shall be a street, and the other a street or a public or private alley not less than ten feet wide and opening directly on a public street or alley.

Buildings for the exhibition of moving pictures only, with a seating capacity of over three hundred but not to exceed one thousand, shall be located so that they adjoin at least two public thoroughfares, one of which shall be a public street and the other may be a public alley not less than ten feet in width. Except as hereinafter otherwise provided, the audience room of such building shall have either a public thoroughfare or an open space unobstructed from the ground to the sky on each side thereof. Such open space, when the audience room has a capacity not to exceed six hundred seats, shall be five feet wide, and six inches shall be added to the width of same for every additional one hundred seats in said audience room up to the maximum of one thousand seats. In all cases where there is a public alley in the rear of such building, said open space must connect directly with the alley. In case the entire audience is seated on the ground level said open spaces shall extend alongside of the audience room so as to connect with exit doors placed approximately in the middle of the audience room between the opposite ends of same. Where there is a balcony or gallery in stalled, such open spaces must extend along the entire length of the audience room so as to connect with exits from the balcony or gallery at their highest and lowest levels. Where such a building is located on a corner lot and adjoins a public street on one side and a public street or an alley not less than ten feet wide on two of the remaining sides and the building is so located that it adjoins such public thoroughfares on three sides for its entire extent, it shall not be necessary to construct an open space on the remaining side thereof, but in all such cases there shall be either an open space unobstructed from the ground to the sky or a fireproof passageway at least five feet wide leading from the side of the audience room not bordering on a street or other public space to the street in front of the theatre and another leading to the alley or other public space in the rear of the theatre. If the seating capacity of such theatre is over six hundred, six inches shall be added to the width of such open space or passageway for every one hundred seats or fraction thereof

in excess of six hundred and up to the maximum of one thousand. If access to the street and alley or other public space as herein provided is by means of a fireproof passageway, such fireproof passageway must be constructed in all respects according to the provisions of Section 402 of The Chicago Code of 1911, except as herein otherwise provided.

\*Amended June 21, 1912.

**\*332. Construction.)** Buildings of Class IVc hereafter erected, of a seating capacity not to exceed three hundred shall not be built more than thirty feet in height and may be built of ordinary construction, but the enclosing walls shall be constructed of masonry. No moving picture, vaudeville or theatrical show shall hereafter be installed in a frame building. No room or hall used for the purposes of Class IVc shall hereafter be installed underneath any living or sleeping room.

Buildings for the exhibition of moving pictures only with a seating capacity of more than three hundred but not to exceed one thousand, when the same shall be located as provided for in Section 331 hereof, may be built as herein provided. Said buildings shall contain no stage, proscenium wall nor scenery of any description. The screen for the display of the pictures must be attached to the rear wall of the building, not to exceed six inches away from same. No decorative walls or paintings or other effects shall be constructed inside the audience room in such a manner as to allow any rooms or spaces between same and the enclosing walls of the building. An open platform not to exceed seventy-two square feet in area may be built before the picture screen. On the main floor of such building there shall be at least two main aisles with direct exits at front and rear and two cross aisles with direct exits from the side. When such building contains a balcony or gallery there shall be emergency exits from the highest and lowest levels of same on one side and on the other side there shall be either emergency exits or enclosed interior stairs from the highest level of the balcony, and the lowest level of the balcony shall be connected with such side stairs by means of a tunnel. All seats in the audience room shall be at least twenty inches wide and spaced thirty-four inches from back to back. The booth for the moving picture machine must be of construction in conformity with the requirements for such machine booths in buildings of Class IIc; in all other respects such buildings shall comply both in structural requirements and equipment with the provisions of the ordinances relating to theatres of Class V hereafter erected.

\*Amended June 21, 1912.

Provided, however, that where such building has no balcony or gallery and the seats in the audience room are all on the ground floor of same, and where no portion of the building connected with or made a part of or used in conjunction therewith exceeds two stories in height, and where the lobbies and entrances leading to such part of the building used for purposes of Class IVc have brick dividing walls separating them from the portions of the building connected therewith used for the purpose of any other class as defined in this ordinance, and the floors of said lobbies and entrances and the floors and ceilings above such lobbies and entrances are of fireproof construction and there are no doors or windows leading from such lobbies and entrances to any portion of the said building used for any other purpose than Class IVc, such portion of said building as is not used for purposes of Class IVc may be built in accordance with the provisions of the ordinances designating the manner of construction for such classes.

\*Amended (by adding to end of section) February 6, 1913.

**333. Floor Levels—Limitations.)** The following limitations of floor levels shall apply to every building used for the purposes of Class IVc; the highest part of the auditorium floor shall not exceed four feet above the sidewalk level. The floor level at the entrance shall not be at a greater height than eight inches above the sidewalk. The aisles shall not have a greater incline than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches to the foot.

**334. Stairways.)** Where external stairways are required, such stairways shall be at least six inches wider than the exits, and shall have treads not less than ten inches wide and risers not more than 9 inches high, and shall be provided with suitable handrails on each side thereof, and the width of such stairs shall comply with the requirements of Class IVb.

**335. Balconies and Galleries.)** In non-fireproof buildings hereafter erected for, or converted to the purposes of Class IVc, not more than one balcony and no galleries shall be constructed.

**336. Aisles—Steps and Aisles—Passages to be Kept Unobstructed.)** Aisles and rooms used for the purposes of Class IVc shall have in the aggregate, a width of not less than 20 inches for each 100 of seating capacity of such room and for fractional parts of 100, a proportionate part of 20 inches shall be added, and no aisle shall have a width of less than two feet six inches. When side emergency exits are permitted, there shall be a cross aisle not less than three feet wide, leading directly to said exit. Steps shall not be permitted in any aisle or in any portion of the auditorium floor. Every aisle, passageway, entrance and exit shall be free from turnstiles, railings or other obstructions.

**337. Corridors—Passageways—Doors—Width Of.)** The width of corridors, passageways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as provided in Sections 311 and 312.

**338. Seats—Size—Location.)** There shall not be more than ten seats in any one row between aisles, nor more than six seats between an aisle and side wall. Seats shall not be less than thirty-two inches from back to back and shall not be less than twenty inches in width measured at the top of the seat back, and shall be secured firmly to the floor.

**339. Exits.)** In every building of Class IVc, there shall be provided at least two entrance doors. No entrance doors shall be less than four feet in width. If the rear of the building abuts upon an alley, there shall be provided not less than two emergency exits leading directly to the said alley. Wherever emergency exits pass over or under the stage floor level, they shall be enclosed with walls of masonry nine inches in thickness, or four-inch hollow tile, or of two-inch solid plaster, composed of iron studs and metal lath and plaster, and shall have floors and ceilings of slow-burning, mill, or fireproof construction. If the side of the auditorium abuts upon a street or alley, such emergency exits shall be located as follows: one exit shall be located at a distance not greater than five feet from the proscenium wall or stage, and the other exit shall be located at a distance half way between the foyer and the stage wall. Exits by means of stairways or stairway fire escapes, equal in width to eighteen inches for each one hundred persons, shall be provided, and for fractional parts of one hundred, proportionate part of eighteen inches shall be added. No such exit shall be less than two feet six inches in width.

**340. Doors to Open Outward.)** All doors affording ingress or egress in buildings of Class IVc shall open outward, and no door shall be less than three feet wide. Such doors, as well as any entrance or exits or opening, shall not be obscured by curtains or draperies, and no door shall be locked or fastened at any time during the time such building is open to the public, and no door or opening shall be less than three feet wide. Such doors shall be so constructed and maintained that they may easily be opened from within.

**341. Walls Between Auditorium and Stage.)** Where the area of the stage exceeds 72 square feet, there shall be provided a proscenium wall of solid masonry of not less than nine inches in thickness, extending from ground to the roof. Where the stage area is less than 72 square feet its proscenium wall may be constructed of two-inch solid plaster walls, composed of metal studs and metal lath and plaster or three-inch hollow tile. In no case shall the underside of ceiling or roof over stage house behind proscenium wall be at a higher level than three feet over the highest point of main proscenium opening. And there shall be no trap doors or other openings in the stage floor.

**342. Curtain.)** (a) The main curtain in the opening of the proscenium wall shall be composed of long fibre asbestos twisted on brass wire and woven into a close cloth. The laps shall be sewed with two lines of brass and asbestos stitching, which laps shall not be less than one-inch wide. Said cloth shall be lapped at least four times around the top and around the bottom bars with at least three lines of the stitching above specified.

(b) The edge of the curtain shall be continuously reinforced by lapping and stitching and also with pieces of sheet metal for clips. The curtain shall be at least thirty inches wider and higher than the masonry opening, and shall have steel top and bottom bars of not less than two square inches in cross section which bars shall be connected by four three-sixteenth-inch steel cables.

(c) There shall be three-eighth-inch spanning cables with upper ends secured to steel brackets fastened to the wall and the lower ends sufficiently counter-weighted to keep the cables taut and where cables pass through the stage floor, the holes shall be metal bushed.

(d) The curtain shall have hard wood eyelets not over eighteen inches center to center, around the standing cables on both vertical edges, which eyelets shall be secured to the curtain by bent brass clips riveted to the curtain with double sheet metal reinforcing.

(e) There shall be steel lifting cables, one-half inch in diameter, at each end of the curtain and at intermediate points not over ten feet apart attached to drums on shafts located above the curtain.

(f) The operating machinery shall be built according to good mechanical engineering practice.

(g) There shall be emergency chains midway between the lifting cables, to hold the curtain which shall be equal in strength and efficiency to the lifting cables.

(h) There shall be steel guides of not less than three-eighth-inch metal on each side of the curtain from the stage floor to the level of the overhead sheaves. The metal guides shall lap the edges of the curtain not less than four inches. The curtain shall be incombustible in all its parts and its operating devices.

(i) The painting and the manner of tripping the curtain and the number of and the location of places for tripping shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

(j) A permit shall be obtained from the Department of Buildings for the erection of each such curtain. The Commissioner of Buildings shall inspect each such curtain semi-annually for which semi-annual inspection, a fee of \$5.00 shall be charged.

**343. Other Openings in Stage Walls.)** Every other opening in the proscenium wall or in the other walls of the stage shall have self-closing incombustible doors.

**344. Structure Over Ceiling—Construction.)** A structure may be built over the ceiling or roof of any building used wholly

or in part for the purposes of Class IVc, provided such space is not used for sleeping or living purposes. Girders or trusses supporting same shall be of steel protected by fireproofing as required in Section 625 and the entire ceiling shall be covered with incombustible material subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

**345. Picture Machine Booth.)** The walls, floor and ceiling of every moving picture booth or machine house shall be built of four-inch hollow tile or four-inch solid concrete, supported on iron beams or columns, the door of operating room to be metal clad and swing outwards. There shall be a metal smoke or flue pipe eighteen inches in diameter extending from ceiling to three feet above roof of machine house and terminating in the open air.

**346. Standpipes and Hose on Stage.)** When the stage area exceeds seventy-two square feet and combustible scenery is used on stage, there shall be a water stand-pipe not less than 1½ inches in diameter with hose connections and hose of sufficient length to reach any and all portions of stage. Said stand-pipe shall be connected to either a fifteen-hundred-gallon frost-proof gravity tank located twenty-five feet above stage level, or to a two-inch city pipe connection, satisfactory to the Fire Marshal.

**347. Vent or Flue Pipe Over Stage.)** (a) When the stage exceeds seventy-two square feet in area and combustible scenery is used, one or more flue pipes of incombustible material and equivalent to one-twentieth of the area of the stage shall be built over the stage and shall extend eight feet above the highest point of roof.

(b) All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers which shall be controlled or operated by a small tarred hempen cord and also by two electric switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the stage fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; the arrangement of said cord and said electric switches shall be such that the cord will operate as a fusible link between the electric control and the damper and will release said damper, should the switches or either of them, fail to operate. Such stations shall be located in such places on the stage as may be determined by the Fire Marshal, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, and each switch shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

**348. Fuse Boxes.)** Every fuse box shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fire-proof material with an air space between, and no fuse shall be exposed to the air between the switch boards; all electrical equipment in such rooms shall be installed and maintained to the satisfaction and approval of the City Electrician.

**349. Capacity—Certification for License.)** The Commissioner of Buildings shall determine the number of persons which every room used for the purposes of Class IVc may accommodate according to the provisions of this chapter, and shall certify the same to the City Clerk. No more than the number so certified shall be allowed in such room at any one time.

**350. Exits, Signs and Lights.)** (a) The word "Exit" shall appear in letters six inches high over the openings to every means of egress from such room, and a gas or sperm oil light with red globe shall be provided at or over such exit sign.

(b) Every room used for the purposes of Class IVc and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including passageways, courts, corridors, stairways, exits, and emergency stairways, shall have gas or electric lighting equipment to properly

illuminate such room and spaces, and every passageway, court, corridor, stairway, exit and emergency stairway, shall be provided with signs indicating the way out of the building, the letters of which, shall not be less than six inches in height.

**351. Lights in Halls, Corridors and Lobbies—Control of—Separate Shutoff—Connection with Gas Mains—Protection of Suspended and Bracket Lights—Protection of Lights Inserted in Walls—Protection of Footlights—Construction of Border Lights, Ducts and Shafts Conducting Heated Air From Lights—Protection of Stage Lights.)** Gas and electric lights in the halls, passageways, corridors, lobbies, and other means of ingress to or egress from any such room shall be controlled by a separate shutoff, located in an accessible place, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings and controlled only in that particular place. No gas or electric light fixtures shall be inserted in the walls, woodwork, ceilings or in any part of any such room, unless protected by fireproof materials. The footlights, if gas lights, shall be protected by wire net work, and also by a strong wire guard, not less than two feet distant from such footlights, and a trough containing such footlights, shall be formed and be surrounded by fireproof materials. Border lights shall be constructed according to the best known methods subject to the approval of the City Electrician and shall be suspended by a wire rope. Ducts and shafts used for collecting heated air from the main chandelier, or from any other light or lights, shall be constructed of metal, and made double with an intervening air space. Stage lights, if gas, shall have strong wire guards or metal screens, not less than ten inches in diameter, so constructed that any material coming in contact therewith shall be out of reach of flame, and such guards or screens shall be firmly soldered to the fixtures in all cases.

**352. Apparatus Under Control of Fire Marshal.)** The standpipe, hose, vent flues, and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against same, required by the provisions of this chapter to be provided, shall be at all times so provided and kept in a manner satisfactory to the Fire Marshal.

**353. Scenery Requirements—Fire Proof Solution.)** (a) All scenery on the stage shall be made stationary, and shall consist of not over two asbestos curtains, three stationary wings on each side and four stationary border drops. All scenery and stage paraphernalia shall be treated with a paint or chemical solution every six months, which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia shall be tested and approved by the Fire Marshal. Where no combustible scenery is used or where all scenery is made of metal, the smoke flue over the stage and the standpipes may be dispensed with at the discretion of the Commissioner of Buildings and the Fire Marshal.

(b) Scenery supported by and constructed entirely of incombustible material, shall not be considered as sets of scenery provided for in this section.

**354. Dressing Room Partitions.)** Partitions forming dressing rooms, except where already built, shall be constructed of incombustible material, and such dressing rooms shall be properly ventilated.

**355. Frontage Consents Required.)** No building of this class shall hereafter be constructed for, or converted to the use of said class, unless frontage consents are secured as required by the ordinances of the City of Chicago and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings.

#### CLASS IVd

**356. Class IVd Defined.)** In Class IVd shall be included every grand stand and every baseball, athletic and amusement park.

**357. Loads—Allowance for Live Loads.)** The floors and stairs of grand stands and bleacher stands, existing or hereafter built, shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts and supports, in addition to the weight of the floor construction, partitions and permanent fixtures, that may be set upon the same, a live load of not less than one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface of said floors, and a live load of not less than one hundred and fifty pounds for every square foot of the bearing surface of the stairs.

**\*358. Grandstands—Frame within Fire Limits—Grandstands Hereafter Constructed—Fireproof—Frontage Consents.)** (a) *Wooden grandstands or tiers of seats commonly known and described as grandstands now constructed or in the process of construction may be erected, repaired or enlarged within the fire limits where no part of any such structure shall be within sixty feet of any other building or structure. All grandstands hereafter erected within the fire limits, except as hereinafter provided, shall be made of fireproof or unprotected steel construction. The enclosing walls, if enclosed, shall be made of fireproof or incombustible materials, but the seats may be made of wood. Grandstands outside the fire limits, or inside the fire limits where the seating capacity does not exceed five thousand persons, may be constructed of wood, but no part of any such structure shall be within less than sixty feet of any other building or structure. The braces, supports and the underside of all seats, including bleacher seats, shall be treated with a fire-retarding solution once a year before opening up the premises containing such stand to the public.*

(b) *Every person, firm or corporation desiring a permit for the construction of a grandstand, except in connection with such as are now in existence, shall first obtain the consent in writing of the owners of a majority of the frontage on both sides of the street or streets on each side of the block or square in which it is desired to erect such grandstand.*

*\*Amended, Dec. 19, 1910.*

**359. Width of Aisles and Exits—Number of Seats Between Aisles.)** (a) The width of aisles and exits in all grandstands contemplated in Section 356, hereafter constructed, shall be in no case less than 36 inches and such width shall be increased toward the exits which serve as regular entrances, such width being computed at the rate of eighteen inches per 100 seats or fractional part thereof in non-fireproof grandstands, and at the rate of twelve inches for each 100 seats or fractional part thereof in fireproof grandstands.

(b) The number of seats between aisles in any row shall not exceed twenty in non-fireproof grandstands, nor thirty in fireproof grandstands.

(c) No exit, gate or door, shall be locked or bolted during the occupancy of such stands by the public. All aisles, passageways, corridors and exits shall be kept free from obstructions of any kind.

**360. Temporary Seating Structures.)** Temporary seating structures for shows and outdoor exhibitions and the observation of holidays and special occasions may be built of combustible material, providing they are built structurally strong enough to support a live load of one hundred pounds per square foot, and comply with the provisions of Class IVb in regard to means of exit, aisles and rows of seats; and provided, further, that a permit be secured from the Commissioner of Buildings, which shall in no case be issued by him until the party desiring to erect said temporary seating structure shall secure the written consent of a majority of the property owners or their

duly authorized agents, on both sides of the street between the two nearest intersecting streets on which said temporary seating structure is to be located. And further provided that any permit issued for any such temporary seating structure as hereinabove provided for in this section shall not entitle the person so receiving said permit to use said temporary seating structure for more than ten consecutive days from the first day on which it is so used; and further provided that any temporary seating structure provided for in this section shall be removed within ten days after the use of the same as provided for in this section, and if not so removed it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to order the same to be removed or torn down by the Fire Marshal.

**361. Use of Roofs Used for Spectatorial Purposes—Prohibited.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation whether owner, lessee, manager or in possession and control or having charge of any building within the city to permit the use of the roof of any such building, whether free of charge, or through admission fee, to any person or persons as a place of observation or for spectatorial purposes

#### Amusement Parks.

**362. Roller Coaster Devices.)** No roller coaster, scenic railway, or other riding, sliding, or rolling device, shall be hereafter erected of a greater height from the ground than 55 feet. All such coasters, railways, riding or other devices shall be equipped with safety clutches. The cars, or any receptacles, which persons are permitted to occupy, or in which they are permitted to travel, ascend or descend, shall have hand rails of sufficient number and height to prevent people from being thrown therefrom, and of such character as shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**363. Frontage Consents Required.)** It shall hereafter be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, to build, construct, establish, produce or carry on, any amusement within any ground, garden or enclosure of the kind commonly known and described as amusement parks, wherein shows of different classes are offered or presented by one or more concessionaries, without first securing written frontage consents as required by the ordinances of the City of Chicago. Such frontage consents shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit shall be issued for the construction of any building or structure connected in any way with such amusement park.

**\*364. Requirements.)** (a) Buildings hereafter erected within an amusement park, located outside the fire limits, shall comply, except as herein otherwise specified, with the provisions of Class IVb.

(b) Buildings hereafter erected within amusement parks located outside of the fire limits and not exceeding one story in height and which do not contain more than one balcony may be built with a self-supporting steel frame designed as required by this chapter. Such structures may be enclosed with metal lath covered with cement plaster, which plaster shall be not less than one and one-third inches thick, or such structures may be enclosed with galvanized iron. The roofs of such structures may be of ordinary construction supported on steel trusses and covered with a gravel or composition roof, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

(c) Every moving picture theatre hereafter built within an amusement park shall comply with the provisions of Class IVc.

\*Amended June 26, 1911.

**365. Open Space Between Buildings.)** There shall be an open and unobstructed space of not less than four feet between each and every frame building hereafter erected in an amusement park, where the buildings do not exceed twenty feet in height, and of not less than six feet where the buildings are over twenty feet and less than thirty feet in height, and of not less than ten feet where the buildings are over thirty feet in height. Where brick or concrete or other fireproof walls of full seven-teen inches in thickness are used between such buildings and where such buildings are built of slow-burning construction, these spaces shall not be required, but, in such cases, there shall be a space of ten feet in width at intervals of every two hundred feet.

**366. Standpipes—Fire Plugs—Hose.)** There shall be installed within the grounds of every amusement park, an adequate system of water pipes with branch connection to fire plug, with sufficient hose connected to city pressure, so as to furnish at all times a good and efficient force of water, which will enable the extinguishing of fire at or within each and every building. The size of water mains, standpipes, fire plugs, hose, as well as the location, number, and quantity of same, shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal. All hose connection shall be the standard size used by the Fire Department of Chicago and shall be approved by the Fire Marshal.

**367. Roller Coasters—Scenic Railways, Etc.—Permit Fee—Certificate of Test and Safety.)** Before any roller coaster, scenic railway, water chute, or other mechanical, riding, sailing, sliding or swinging device is erected, either in existing or new amusement parks, a detailed plan shall be submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings, for his approval or rejection, and, if approved, a permit shall be procured by the person, firm or corporation desiring to erect such device. The permit fee shall be fifty dollars for each such device. Before such device is opened to the public each season, a certificate of inspection, signed by a competent engineer, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, must be furnished, certifying to the practicability, strength and safety of such devices, and all such device or devices shall be examined by the Commissioner of Buildings or his employees upon completion and each year before opening up to the public.

**368. Must Comply With All Ordinances.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct, alter or operate any amusement park or any building or structure therein unless they comply with the ordinances of the city relative thereto.

#### ARTICLE VIII.

(NOTE: See end of ordinance, page 155 for special ordinance on regulations for operating places of amusement.)

#### Class V.

**369. Class V Defined.)** In Class V shall be included every building which is used as a public theater where an admission fee is charged and in which movable scenery is used, and every assembly hall hereafter erected having a seating capacity of over 300 and containing a permanent stage on which scenery and theatrical apparatus are used and regular theatrical vaudeville performances are given; provided, however, that public halls and club halls with a seating capacity of less than six hundred, although occasionally used for theatrical presentation, shall not be considered as public theatres within the meaning of the term as used in this section, notwithstanding the fact that movable scenery is used upon the stages thereof on such occasions, and such

public halls and club halls shall not be considered as buildings of Class V as herein defined. Such public halls and club halls shall be included in Class IV as defined in this section.

**369½ Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** Every building of Class V shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter and shall also comply with the following special provisions:

**370. City Officers Empowered to Enter Buildings.)** The Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, Fire Marshal, City Electrician, Superintendent of Police, or any of them, and their respective assistants, shall have the right to enter any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V, and any and all parts thereof, at any reasonable time, and at any time when occupied by the public, in order to examine such buildings, to judge of the condition of the same and to discharge their respective duties, and it shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with them, or any of them, in the performance of their duties.

**371. City Officers Empowered to Close.)** The Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, Fire Marshal, City Electrician and the Superintendent of Police, or any one of them, shall have the power, and it shall be their joint and several duty, to order any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V, closed, where it is discovered that there is any violation of any of the provisions of the chapter, and keep same closed until such provisions are complied with.

**372. License—Mayor Shall Revoke.)** Upon a report to the Mayor by the Commissioner of Buildings, Commissioner of Health, Fire Marshal, City Electrician or the Superintendent of Police that any requirement of this chapter or that any order given by them or any of them in regard thereto has been violated, or not complied with, the Mayor shall revoke the license of any such theatre or place of amusement so reported and cause the same to be closed.

Buildings of Class V Now in Existence.

**373. Buildings of Class V Now in Existence.)** The following provisions shall apply to Class V buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this ordinance:

**374. Walls—Outside—Must Comply with Requirements of Section 519.)** The outside walls of all such buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this ordinance, the roofs or ceilings of which are carried on trusses or girders of a span of fifty feet or more shall comply with the requirements of Section 519.

**375. Columns in Walls—Alterations.)** If iron or steel columns are introduced in the walls referred to in Section 374, the brick work around the same shall be bonded into that of the connecting walls, and each of such columns shall be fireproofed as provided in Sections 624 and 625 of this chapter. All alterations in such existing buildings, to make them comply with the requirements of this chapter may be executed with the same kind of materials as those originally used in the construction of such buildings; provided, that after the said building is brought into compliance with the provisions of this chapter, then all subsequent alterations, enlargements, repairs, replaced or strengthened structural parts damaged by fire, wear and tear, or otherwise, shall be made of fireproof construction or iron or steel construction covered with fireproof materials, as provided by this chapter.

**376. Other Classes Built in Conjunction with Class V—Doors for Openings Between Connecting Buildings.)** In all cases where existing buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V are built in conjunction with or as part of buildings devoted to the uses of other classes and where such buildings of the other classes, as specified in this ordinance, are not built entirely of fireproof construction, double iron doors shall be placed at each connecting opening between such buildings of Class V and the building connected therewith.

**\*377. Floor Levels—Limitations of.)** (a) Any audience room used for the purposes of Class V *now in existence* containing in the aggregate not more than five hundred seats, if in a fireproof building, may be *maintained* in any story thereof, but in such case there shall be at least two stairways to the ground, from the floor or floors on which each such room is located, each of which stairways shall be not less than four feet in width in the clear.

(b) In existing buildings of fireproof construction, having an audience room with a seating capacity of more than five hundred and less than fifteen hundred, the lowest bank of seats of the main floor thereof shall be not more than twelve feet above the street level, and every such building shall in all other respects conform to the requirements of this ordinance. The main floor of *any existing theatre of any kind of construction shall not be raised above its present elevation.*

\*Amended July 22, 1912.

**378. Loads—Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Class V.)** For all buildings of Class V all floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of supporting in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors.

**379. Stairways—Entrances and Exits.)** (a) Stairways, affording egress from any room or rooms used for the purposes of Class V shall be equivalent in width to twenty inches for every one hundred of seating capacity of such room, and for fractional parts of one hundred a proportionate part of twenty inches shall be added, but no such stairway shall be less than four feet wide in the clear, except as hereinafter provided in this section.

(b) All such stairways shall have hand railings on each side thereof and shall not ascend to a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, and the length and width of such landing shall not be less than the width of the stairs. No run of stairs shall consist of less than six risers between platforms, and risers shall not be placed on return platforms. Stairways which are over 7 feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails with end newel posts at least 5½ feet high.

(c) Steps shall not have a greater rise than 8 inches, treads shall not be narrower than 10 inches, and winders shall not be used on any staircase, except where circular staircases are expressly permitted.

(d) In existing theatres every balcony and gallery shall have separate and distinct entrance stairways from the sidewalk level, except that in cases where the vestibule or entrance to any such theatre is not more than fifteen inches, or two steps, above the sidewalk level and such steps are at or near the building line, the stairways to such balcony and gallery may ascend from the floor of such vestibule or entrance, but if the run of the stairs at

the bottom is not toward the street, there shall be a hand rail or rails, three feet above the floor constructed from the foot of such stairways for a distance of not less than five feet leading toward the street. All doors intervening between such stairways and the street shall, during each and every performance, be kept unfastened.

(e) There shall be an iron stairway or stairways from the stage to the fly galleries and gridiron, continuing to the roof of the building or to some fireproof passageway or exit. Such stairways may be circular. Such circular stairways, however, shall not be used for access to the dressing rooms.

(f) Every stairway leading to a box or boxes shall be independent of all other stairs or seats; and such stairway shall not be less than two feet eight inches wide in the clear, when such box or boxes seat not to exceed thirty people, and an additional width of one inch shall be added to such stairway for each additional five persons for whom seating capacity is provided.

(g) Every stairway on the stage side of the proscenium wall shall be not less than two feet six inches wide.

(h) Instead of increasing the width required for entrances, aisles, exits and stairways to that required by this chapter, the owner, lessee or manager of any such theatre shall have the privilege of reducing the number of permanent seats therein until the same ratio between such width and number of seats as hereinbefore provided for shall be established, and if such privilege be taken advantage of, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to make inspection and certify that such ratio actually exists before a license for the operation of any such theatre shall be issued.

**380. Floors and Exits.)** Floors at all exits shall be level and flush with adjacent inside floors and shall extend for an unbroken width of not less than four feet in front of each exit, and shall be two feet wider than such exit.

**381. Seats in Rows Between Aisles.)**

(a) Not more than ten seats in any row shall be permitted between aisles in any gallery. On the main floor and balcony not more than eleven seats shall be permitted between aisles; except in rows of seats which are within twenty feet from the exits, in which case thirteen seats shall be permitted between aisles.

(b) Seats shall be not less than twenty inches in width measured at the top of the seat backs. Rows of seats shall be not less than two feet eight inches from back to back.

No bank of seats shall be of greater rise than twenty-two inches.

(c) All groups of seats shall be so arranged that there shall be an aisle at each side of each group, except that groups of five seats or less may abut upon a tunnel at one side and an aisle at the other. And except that a bank of seats abutting boxes or walls on main floor, balcony, and gallery, of not over five seats in a row, shall be required to abut upon one aisle only.

(d) The number of banks of seats on the main floor shall not exceed fifteen unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each fifteen banks of seats or unless a direct exit is provided for each aisle.

(e) The number of banks of seats in the balcony shall not exceed nine unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each nine banks of seats or unless a direct exit is provided for each aisle.

**382. Tunnels—Cross Aisles—Vertical Rise—Foyer.)** (a) There shall be no more than twelve-feet rise measured vertically

in any aisle in any gallery without a direct exit by tunnel or otherwise to a corridor with free opening on to the gallery stairs or other direct discharge to the street, or at such elevation of twelve feet an intervening or cross aisle leading directly to an exit. No tunnel shall be less than three feet wide in the clear.

(b) No foyer shall be open to the theatre proper except through the exits.

**383. Main Floor—Balcony and Gallery—Designation of.)** (a) The lower floor of all theatres shall be designated the "Main Floor."

(b) Where there are balconies or galleries, the first balcony or gallery shall be designated the "Balcony," and the second and third balcony or gallery shall be designated, respectively, "Gallery" and "Second Gallery."

**384. Aisles, Corridors and Passageways—Kept Unobstructed—Steps in Aisles.)** (a)

The minimum width of aisles with diverging sides in any room used for the purposes of Class V shall be two feet eight inches at the end near the stage and not less than three feet at the other end.

(b) The minimum width of aisles with parallel sides shall be three feet.

(c) Every aisle shall lead as nearly as possible directly to an exit, but in no case shall the center line of such exit be more than three feet from the center line of any such aisle leading thereto.

(d) Steps shall not be permitted in aisles except as extending from bank to bank of seats, and no riser shall be greater than 8 inches, and no tread shall be less than 10 inches, and whenever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches, the floor of the aisles shall be made as an inclined plane, and where steps are placed in outside aisles or corridors they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together and a light shall be maintained so that every place where there are steps in inclosing aisles or corridors shall be clearly lighted.

(e) All aisles passageways, corridors and exits shall be kept free from camp stools, chairs, sofas and other obstructions, and no person shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any of such aisles, passageways, corridors or exits during any performance, service, exhibition, lecture, concert or any public assemblage.

**385. Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors—Width of.)** (a) The width of

corridors, passageways, hallways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as that hereinbefore provided for stairways, excepting, however, that no corridor shall be anywhere less than four feet in width, and no door less than three feet wide, except as otherwise herein provided.

(b) All corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways leading from any balcony or gallery to any toilet room, retiring room, smoking room, check room or private office, shall lead directly to an outer exit of the building. Such corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways shall be at least three feet in width in every part, and shall be unobstructed in every part except by doors, not less than three feet in width in the clear, which shall swing outward and which shall not have locks or catches of any kind whatever.

**386. Doors—Entrance.)** (a) The width of entrance doors to every theatre shall be computed on the basis of twenty inches in the clear to each one hundred permanent seats in the audience room and in addition thereto a proportionate part of twenty inches for the fractional part of one hundred seats shall be added.

(b) No mirror or architectural feature shall be so arranged as to give the appearance of a doorway, exit, hallway or corridor where none exists.

**387. Dressing Room Partitions.)** Partitions forming dressing rooms, except where already built, shall be constructed of incombustible material, and such dressing rooms shall be properly ventilated.

**388. Emergency Exits—Width—Emergency Stairs—Width—Emergency Exits Inside Walls of Buildings—Fire Escapes, Construction—Fire Escapes Leading to Street or Alley—Doors Open Outward.)** (a) Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided separately for each door, balcony and gallery and shall be of the same aggregate width as that provided for the main exits, and shall not be less than three feet in width. Such emergency exits shall be kept free of obstructions of every kind, including snow and ice.

(b) Such emergency exits and stairways may be built inside the walls of the building, provided they are enclosed by a fireproof partition not less than four inches thick separating the exits and stairways from the audience room or auditorium.

(c) If said emergency exits lead outside the building, the opening leading thereto shall have metal doors with wired glass panels. The doors shall open outward, and shall be hung from the inside corner of the jambs, and so constructed as not to project, when opened, beyond the outside face of the wall. Outside shutters will not be permitted, except when they open automatically from the interior, without resistance, and when used or open will automatically fasten, securely, flat against the wall, so as not to obstruct the passage on the outside; all such automatic devices or attachments to said doors or shutters shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings and the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago.

(d) Whenever any such emergency stairway passes over an exit door, window or other opening, such stairway shall be completely inclosed for a space of five feet greater in width than such opening, by iron, steel or other incombustible material.

(e) All such emergency exits and stairways shall land at the ground level in a public thoroughfare or in some space that connects directly with a street or alley, and direct and immediate exit to such public thoroughfare shall not be obstructed by any doors, gates, bars or obstruction of any character.

(f) Every court in which there is an emergency stairway shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street, alley or yard opening into an alley, or street, without entering into or passing through or over any building unless by a fireproof passage at least four feet wide and seven feet high on the court or ground level.

(g) All doors in openings from any and all exits and stairways shall be so constructed that when opened they shall not obstruct any portion of any other doorway, opening or passageway.

(h) All doors affording ingress to or egress from any theatre shall open outward and such doors shall be so constructed and maintained as to require no special knowledge or effort to open them from the interior.

**389. Wall—Brick Proscenium Wall Between Auditorium and Stage—Steel Curtain Fireproofed on Stage Side—No Combustible Material on Audience Side—Plans for Curtains—Permit from Building Department—Inspection Fee.)** (a) There shall be in every theatre a solid brick wall of the same construction and thickness as is required in outside walls between the auditorium and

the stage. The main proscenium opening shall have a substantial steel curtain vertically operated and fireproofed on the stage side, which shall be raised and lowered by mechanical power and shall be in constant use as the regular curtain and act drop. In vaudeville houses said curtain shall be lowered at least once during each performance.

(b) No combustible material other than painted decorations shall be applied to the audience side of such curtains.

(c) Plans for such curtains shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings and a permit obtained previous to its erection. The Commissioner of Buildings shall inspect such curtain semi-annually, for which inspection a fee of five dollars shall be charged.

(d) All other openings in such proscenium wall shall have iron doors, frames and thresholds.

**390. Stage—Construction of—Fireproof Paint—Scenery—How Treated.)** (a) The framing of the floor of every stage shall be of iron or steel. The stage floor may be of wood not less than one and three-fourths inches thick, and the under side of stage floor shall be saturated with a fireproof solution satisfactory to the Fire Marshal. The entire floor construction and floor of fly galleries, rigging lofts and paint gallery, all railings and supports and stanchions thereon, and all sheaves, pulleys and cables, and their supports, shall be of iron or steel. All woodwork and all framing for scenery used on or about the stage shall also be saturated with a fireproof solution, the same as prescribed for stage flooring.

(b) Counter weighting of scenery must be done with incombustible weights carried on steel cables and operated in grooves or slotted channels; except that small sandbags, weighing not over eight pounds, may be used to bring down scenery ropes to stage level.

(c) No scenery or stage paraphernalia of any sort shall be used upon the stage of any room used for theatrical purposes, unless such scenery and paraphernalia shall have been treated with a fireproof or chemical solution which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia, or both, shall be tested and approved by the Fire Marshal.

**391. Vestibule for Stage Doors.)** All doorways and openings in the rear or sides of the stage shall be vestibuled or arranged in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings so as to protect the curtain, scenery and auditorium against draughts of air.

**392. Vents—Flue Pipes, Size of—Dampers—Switches for Dampers.)** (a) One or more vents, or flue pipes, of metal construction or other incombustible material, suitable for carrying away smoke, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and extending not less than fifteen feet above the highest point of the roof and equivalent in area to one-twentieth of the area of the stage, shall be built over the stage.

(b) In buildings where additional stories are built above the stage, such vents or flue pipes may be carried out near the top of the stage walls and shall be continued and run up on the exterior of the building to a point five feet above the highest point of such additional stories.

(c) All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers which shall be controlled or operated by a small tarred hempen cord and also by two electric switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the stage fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; the arrangement of said cord and said elec-

tric switches shall be such that the cord will operate as a fusible link between the electric control and the damper and will release said damper, should the switches or either of them, fail to operate. Such stations shall be located in such places on the stage as may be determined by the Fire Marshal, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, and each switch shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

(d) All fuse boxes shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof material, with an air space between, and no fuses shall be exposed to the air between the switch board.

**333. Automatic Sprinklers—Location of—Tank—Connections.)**

(a) An approved system of automatic sprinklers shall be provided in every theatre of this class, with approved automatic closed circuit electric devices, connecting the valves regulating the flow of water in the various sprinkler pipes, with the headquarters of the city fire alarm telegraph and such other place or places as the Fire Marshal shall direct, so arranged as to prevent any tampering with the system or the shutting off of the water from the sprinkler pipes, without automatic notice to the Fire Department.

(b) Such system of automatic sprinklers shall be supplied with water from a tank located not less than twenty feet above the level of the highest sprinkler head in the system, and it shall be the duty of the fireman provided for in this ordinance to include in his daily report the result of an inspection to determine the sufficiency of water in this tank. Automatic sprinklers shall be placed in the paint room, store room, property room, scene-storage room, carpenter shop and dressing rooms. If such rooms are in or connected with a building used for the purposes of Class V, such tank shall not be connected with a standpipe and ladder system, but shall be filled through a separate pipe from a fire pump, and a three-inch iron pipe shall extend from such tank to the outside of such building, with Siamese connections, for fire department use. Such entire automatic sprinkler system and equipment and the location thereof shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

**\*394. Fire Apparatus on Stage—Hand Fire Pumps—Fire Apparatus.)**

(a) A standpipe not less than two and a half inches in diameter, having a hose valve or valves thereon, shall be installed on each side of the stage, with a hose connection at the stage and at each floor above and below the stage. Such standpipes shall be connected with a frost protected tank on the roof, containing not less than 3,000 gallons of water, and also with a power pump. A length of approved one and one-half inch unlined linen hose, with five-eighths inch smooth bore nozzle, shall be attached to each outlet. Hose, when not in use, shall be mounted on self-releasing racks of approved pattern. Approved portable fire extinguishers or hand fire pumps, shall always be kept ready for use on and under the stage, in fly galleries and in rigging lofts, and, in addition thereto, at least four fire department axes and six pike poles shall be kept ready for use on each tier or floor of the stage.

(b)

\*Amended October 30, 1911, by striking out paragraph (b).

(c) All of the above mentioned equipment shall be installed and maintained under the direction of and subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

(d) The use of ordinary hot-air furnaces or stoves is prohibited.

**395. Lighting—Independent Lighting System for Exits—Red Lights Over Exits.)**

(a) All stairways and corridors shall be supplied with a supplementary lighting sys-

tem of electricity, gas or sperm oil, and such system shall be independent of all other lights in such building and shall be in operation during the entire period such theatre is open to the public and until the audience has left the building. The word "EXIT" shall appear in letters at least six inches high over the opening to every means of egress from such theatre and a red light furnished by gas or sperm oil shall be provided over such sign.

(b) In every theatre, every portion thereof devoted to the use or accommodation of the public, and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including open courts, corridors, stairways, exits and emergency stairways, shall have gas or electric lighting equipment to properly illuminate such rooms and spaces, and every passageway, court, corridor, stairway, exit and emergency stairway shall be provided with signs indicating the way out of the building, the letters of which shall not be less than six inches in height.

**396. Lights—Control of Lights in Halls, Corridors and Lobbies—Separate Shut-off—Connections with Gas Mains—Independent Connections—Protection of Suspended and Bracket Lights—Protection of Lights Inserted in Walls—Protection of Footlights—Construction of Border Lights—Ducts and Shafts Conducting Heated Air from Lights—Gas Stage Lights to Have Metal Screens.)**

Gas and electric lights in the halls, corridors, lobbies or any other part of any theatre used by the audience, except the auditorium, shall be controlled by a separate shut-off, located in the lobby, and controlled only in that particular place. Gas mains supplying such theatre shall have independent connections for the auditorium and the stage, and provisions shall be made for shutting off the gas from the outside of the building. Suspended or bracket lights surrounded by glass in the auditorium, or in any other part of the theatre, shall be provided with proper wire netting underneath. No gas or electric lights shall be inserted in the walls, woodwork, ceilings, or in any part of the theatre, unless protected by fireproof materials. Border lights shall be constructed according to the best known method and subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal and the City Electrician, and shall be suspended by wire rope. Ducts and shafts used for conducting heated air from the main chandelier, or from any other light or lights, shall be constructed of metal and made double, with an air space between. Gas stage lights shall have strong metal wire guards or screens not less than ten inches in diameter, so constructed that any material coming in contact therewith shall be out of reach of the flames of such lights, and shall be soldered to the fixtures in all cases.

**397. Fire Apparatus—Under Control of Fire Department.)**

The standpipes, automatic sprinklers, gas pipes, electric wires, hose, footlights, fire alarm boxes, fireproof proscenium curtain, switch boxes, ventilators, controlling levers, axes and pike poles, and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against the same, as provided for by this ordinance, shall be made and kept at all times in condition satisfactory to and under the control of the Fire Marshal.

**398. Fire Alarm Apparatus.)** Every theatre shall be provided with an approved system of automatic or manual fire alarm telegraph apparatus connected by the necessary wires with the headquarters of the city fire alarm telegraph and such other place or places as the Fire Marshal may direct. The number and location of the boxes and the character of the system, whether automatic or manual, or both, shall be determined by the Fire Marshal.

**399. Capacity—Certification for License.)** The Commissioner of Buildings shall determine the number of persons which every room used for the purposes of Class V may accommodate according to the provisions of this chapter and shall certify the same to the City Clerk. No more than the number so certified shall be allowed in such room at any one time.

**\*400. Theatres in Frame Buildings Prohibited.)** On and after July first, 1911, no frame building, or part thereof, within the city, shall be used as a moving picture, vaudeville or other theater; *provided, that nothing herein contained shall be held to apply to any frame building existing at the time of the passage of this ordinance and in which a moving picture, vaudeville or other theater is being maintained at the time of the passage of this ordinance, where all the scenery, if any, used in connection with such moving picture, vaudeville or other theater, is constructed of either sheet-metal or asbestos, and where the amount of exit space for such theater is at least fifty (50) inches for each one hundred (100) seats therein contained, and where there is no living apartment of any kind used, maintained or occupied as such in any part of said building.*

*\*Amended June 26, 1911.*

To Buildings of Class V Hereafter Erected.

The following provisions shall apply to buildings of Class V hereafter erected and used wholly or in part for such purposes:

**401. Construction—Walls—Outside Walls—Structures.)** All buildings of Class V hereafter erected shall be built of fireproof construction.

**402. Frontage—Open Spaces—Fireproof Passageways.)** (a) All buildings hereafter erected used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V shall be located so that they adjoin at least two public thoroughfares, one of which shall be a public street and the other may be a public alley not less than ten (10) feet in width.

(b) The audience room of every such building used for the purposes of Class V shall have either a public thoroughfare or an open space not less than ten feet wide extending from the lowest first floor level to the sky, on each of the two sides other than the proscenium and the foyer. Exit doors shall open onto such public thoroughfare or the bottom of such open space from the respective sides of the stage and of the main floor of the audience room, and onto balconies or platforms built in such public thoroughfare or open space at both the highest and the lowest floor levels of each and every balcony and gallery and the doors opening into such public thoroughfare or open space from any balcony or gallery or from the main floor shall comply with all the requirements prescribed in Section 410 of this chapter.

(c) All such balconies or platforms shall be connected with stairway fire escapes leading to the street level or to the bottom of such open space and in the latter case they shall have their bottom run toward the public thoroughfare and such balconies or platforms and such fire escapes shall comply with all the requirements prescribed in Sections 669, 670 and 673 of this chapter. Every such open space, if it does not open into a public thoroughfare shall communicate with the public thoroughfare at the front side of the theatre by a fireproof passageway leading from the bottom level of such open space to the sidewalk level. Where there is a public thoroughfare behind the stage every such open space shall also communicate with such public thoroughfare by a fireproof passageway leading from the bottom level of such open space to the level of the public thoroughfare behind the stage, and passing under the stage.

(d) The walls of a fireproof passageway shall be not less than four inches thick, and each and every part of such passageway, including each and all of its supports, shall be built of fireproof construction as required in the general provisions of this chapter relating thereto.

(e) Radiators for warming passageways shall be in recesses sufficient in depth to prevent them from obstructing the passageway.

(f) There shall be no steps or risers in fireproof passageways, but where necessary, inclined floors of the full width of the fireproof floor shall not exceed two and one-half inches in height per foot measured horizontally, and no such incline shall be proof passageway may be built; the incline less than ten feet in length. No fireproof passageway shall be less than ten feet wide and eight feet high in any part thereof except at doors, and these door openings shall be not less than eight feet wide and seven feet high.

(g) If the principal entrance corridor of a theatre is at one side and approximately at right angles to the central axis of the audience room, then the center line extended of such principal entrance shall intersect the center axis of the stage and the audience room between the back of the seat most remote from the stage, on said center axis of the stage and the audience room and at a point midway between such seat and the wall opposite the proscenium wall.

**403. Buildings of Other Classes Built in Conjunction with Class V.)** If buildings used wholly or in part for purposes of Class V, are built in conjunction with or as part of buildings devoted to the uses of other classes, then such buildings of other classes shall be built of fireproof construction.

**\*404. Floor Levels—Live Loads.)** (a) *The floor level of the highest bank of seats on the main floor shall not be more than three feet above the sidewalk level and the floor level of the lowest bank of seats shall not be more than eight feet below the sidewalk level.*

(b) *All floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors.*

*\*Amended July 22, 1912.*

**405. Stairways—Entrances and Exits.)**

(a) Stairways affording ingress to or egress from any room used for the purposes of Class V shall be in width equivalent to twenty inches for each one hundred of seating capacity of such room, and for fractional parts of one hundred a proportionate part of twenty inches of width shall be added, but in no event shall any such stairways be less than four feet in the clear, except as hereinafter provided.

(b) All such stairways shall have hand rails on each side thereof, and shall not ascend to a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, and the length and width of such landing shall be not less than the width of the stairs; no run of stairs shall consist of less than six risers between platforms, and risers shall not be placed on return platforms. Stairways which are over seven feet wide shall have double intermediate hand rails with end newel posts at least five and one-half feet high.

(c) Steps shall not have a greater rise than eight inches, treads shall not be narrower than eleven inches, and winders shall not be used on any staircase.

(d) Every balcony and gallery shall have one or more separate and distinct exits and stairways to the sidewalk level. All

gallery stairways shall lead to the top gallery and there shall be doors in same at each floor for exit purposes only. The bottom run of the stairs shall be directly toward the street. Such stairs may ascend from the vestibule or entrance inside of the buildings, but the bottom riser of such stairs shall be not more than sixty-five feet from the building line. All doors between such stairs and the street shall be kept unlocked and unfastened during each and every performance and until the audience has left the building.

(e) There shall be an iron stairway or stairways from the stage to the fly gallery and gridiron, continuing to the roof of the building or to some fireproof passageway or exit. Such stairway may be circular. Such circular stairways, however, shall not be used for access to the dressing rooms.

(f) Stairs leading to a box or boxes seating not to exceed thirty people in the aggregate shall be independent of all other stairs and seats, and not less than two feet eight inches wide in the clear. For each additional twenty-five persons for whom seating capacity is provided, or major portion thereof, in such box or boxes there shall be an additional five inches in width of such stairway.

(g) All stairways on the stage side of the proscenium wall shall be not less than two feet six inches wide.

**406. Floors at Exits — Seating.)** (a) Floors at all exits shall be level and flush with adjacent inside floors and shall extend for an unbroken width of not less than four feet in front of each exit, and shall be two feet wider than such exit.

(b) There shall not be more than ten seats in any one row between aisles.

(c) Seats shall not be less than twenty-two inches in width, measured at the top of the seat backs.

(d) Rows of seats shall not be less than two feet ten inches from back to back.

(e) No bank of seats shall have a greater rise than twenty inches. A bank of seats abutting boxes or wall on main floor, balcony or gallery of not over five seats in a row, shall be required to abut upon one aisle only.

(f) Seats in loges and boxes shall be limited in the ratio of one seat for every six hundred and eighty square inches of floor area in such loge or box.

(g) All groups of seats shall be so arranged that there shall be an aisle at each side of each group, provided groups of five seats or less may abut upon a tunnel at one side and an aisle on the other side.

(h) The number of banks of seats on the main floor shall not exceed fifteen, unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each fifteen banks of seats or a direct exit is provided for each aisle. The number of banks of seats in the "balcony" and "galleries" shall not exceed nine, unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each nine banks of seats or a direct exit is provided for each aisle.

**407. Tunnels—Cross Aisles—Vertical Rise—Foyer.)** (a) There shall be no more than eleven feet rise, measured vertically, in any aisle in any gallery without a direct exit by tunnel or otherwise, to a corridor with free opening onto the gallery stairs or other direct discharge to the street or at any such elevation of eleven feet an intervening or cross aisle leading directly to an exit. No tunnel shall be less than four feet wide in the clear.

(b) No foyer shall be open to the theater proper except through the exits.

**408. Main Floor Balcony and Gallery—Designation of.)** (a) The lower floor shall be designated the "Main Floor."

(b) Where there are balconies or galleries, the first balcony or gallery shall be designated the "Balcony" and the second and third balcony or gallery shall be designated, respectively, "Gallery" and "Second Gallery."

**409. Aisles and Passageways—Steps in Aisles.)** (a) The minimum width of aisles with divergent sides in any room used for the purpose of Class V shall be two feet eight inches at the end nearest the stage and not less than three feet at the other end. The minimum width of aisles with parallel sides shall be three feet.

(b) Every aisle shall lead directly to an exit. Any exit located at the end of any aisle and at right angles thereto shall be considered a direct exit.

(c) Steps shall not be permitted in aisles except as extending from bank to bank of seats, and no riser shall be more than eight inches in height, and no tread shall be less than ten inches in width, and whenever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches, the floor of the aisle shall be made as an inclined plane, and where steps are placed in outside aisles or corridors they shall not be inclosed but shall be grouped together, and a light shall be maintained so that every place where there are steps in inclosing aisles or corridors shall be clearly lighted.

**410. Corridors—Passageways—Hallways and Doors—Width of.)** (a) The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as that hereinbefore provided for stairways, excepting however, that no corridors shall be less than five feet in width and no doorway less than three feet wide, except as otherwise herein provided.

(b) All corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways leading from any balcony or gallery to any toilet room, retiring room, smoking room, cloak room, check room, or private office, shall permit of free passage, without returning, to an outer exit of the building. Such corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways shall be at least four feet in width in every part between such balcony or gallery and such outer exit, and shall be unobstructed in every part, except by doors not less than three feet in width in the clear, which shall swing outward and which shall not be provided with locks or catches of any kind whatever.

(c) The width of entrance doors to every theatre shall be computed on the basis of twenty inches in the clear to each 100 permanent seats in the audience room, and in addition thereto a proportionate part of twenty inches for the fractional part of 100 seats remaining shall be added.

(d) No mirror or architectural feature shall be so arranged as to give the appearance of a doorway, window, exit, hallway or corridor where none exists.

**411. Emergency Exits—Width—Emergency Stairs, Width—Emergency Exits Inside Walls of Buildings—Fire Escapes, Construction—Fire Escapes Leading to Street or Alley—Doors Open Outward.)**

(a) Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided separately for each floor, balcony or gallery and shall be of the same aggregate width as that provided for the main exits, and shall not be less than three feet in width. Such emergency stairway shall be made of iron, steel or other incombustible material. Such emergency exit shall be kept free of obstructions of every kind, including snow and ice.

(b) Such emergency exits and stairways may be built inside the walls of the building, provided they are enclosed by a fireproof partition not less than four inches thick, separating the exits and stairways from the audience room or auditorium.

(c) If such emergency exits lead outside the building, the openings leading thereto shall have metal doors with wired glass panels. The doors shall open outward, and shall be hung from the inside corner of the jambs, and so constructed as not to project, when opened, beyond the outside face of the wall, and outer shutters shall not be permitted.

(d) Whenever any such emergency stairway passes over an exit, door, window or other opening, such stairway shall be completely inclosed for a space of five feet greater in width than such opening, by iron, steel or other incombustible material.

(e) All such emergency exits and stairways shall land at the ground level in a public thoroughfare or in some space that connects directly with a street or alley, and direct and immediate exit to such public thoroughfare shall not be obstructed by any door, gate, bars or obstruction of any character.

(f) Every court in which there is an emergency stairway shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street, alley or yard opening into an alley or street without entering into or passing through or over any building unless by a four-foot wide fireproof passage on the court or ground level.

(g) All doors in openings from emergency exits and stairways shall be so constructed that when opened they will not obstruct any portion of any other doorway, opening or passageway.

(h) All doors affording ingress to or egress from any theatre shall open outward and shall be so constructed and maintained as to require no special knowledge or effort to open them from the interior.

**412. Wall—Brick Proscenium Between Auditorium and Stage—Steel Curtain Fireproofed on Stage Side—No Combustible Material on Audience Side—Plans for Curtain—Permit from Building Department.)** (a) There shall be a solid masonry wall of the same construction and thickness as is required in the outside walls of the building in which such theatre is located between the auditorium and the stage.

(b) The main proscenium opening shall have a vertically operated steel curtain which shall, when it is lowered, completely close such proscenium opening. The curtain shall be raised and lowered by hydraulic power, and shall be in constant use as the regular curtain and act drop. In vaudeville houses said curtain shall be lowered at least once during the performances.

(c) The lowering of the curtain shall be controlled from not less than two points in the building, one of which shall be from the stage level and the other shall be designated by the Commissioner of Buildings.

(d) The curtain shall have a steel covering on the outer or auditorium side. The stage side covering shall be of a non-heat-conducting substance of such a thickness and such material as shall stand a test of two thousand degrees Fahrenheit on the stage side for fifteen minutes without heating the opposite side to a higher temperature than three hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit.

(e) All metal work with the exception of the frame shall be covered with such non-heat-conducting substances on the stage side.

(f) The curtain shall operate vertically in steel guides of such a cross section that the edges shall engage and secure the edges of the curtain and prevent the curtain from leaving the guiding channel or channels if the curtain should tend to buckle or bag either inward or outward. No metal in the guide channel or in the engaging edge of the curtain shall be less than three-eighths of an inch thick. The joints of the curtain with the proscenium wall, with the stage

floor and with the head of the opening shall be made gas tight as nearly as practicable.

(g) The calculations for the strength of the curtain, the curtain guides and the guide anchors, and the workmanship, shall be according to the best modern engineering practice. The stresses in the material and in the various sections of steel shall be within the safe limits of stress described in this ordinance.

(h) No part of a curtain or of the curtain guides shall be supported by or fastened by any combustible material.

(i) The supports of the curtain and the curtain guides and edges and the curtain shall be of sufficient strength to safely resist either inward or outward a pressure of five pounds for each and every square foot of the curtain.

(j) No combustible material other than painted decorations shall be applied to the audience side of any such curtain.

(k) Plans for every such curtain shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings and a permit obtained therefor previous to its erection. The Commissioner of Buildings shall inspect such curtain semi-annually, and for each such inspection a fee of five dollars shall be charged.

(l) Every other opening in such proscenium wall shall have self-closing regulation standard iron fire doors and iron frames and thresholds; such doors and frames shall be built in such a manner as to resist warping.

**413. Stage, Construction of—Fireproof Paint—Scenery—How Treated.)** (a) The framing of the floor of every stage shall be of iron or steel or fireproof material. The stage floor may be of wood not less than two and three-fourths inches thick. The entire floor construction and fly galleries, rigging lofts and paint galleries, all stairways and supports and stanchions therein and all sheaves, pulleys, cables and other supports shall be of iron or steel. The woodwork of the stage floor shall be saturated with a fireproof solution satisfactory to the Fire Marshal. All other woodwork and all framing for scenery on or about the stage shall be coated with fireproof paint, which shall be submitted to and approved by the Fire Marshal. All wood used for the floor supports shall be saturated with a fireproof solution satisfactory to the Fire Marshal.

(b) Counter weighting of scenery must be done with incombustible weights carried on steel cables and operated in grooves or slotted channels; except that small sand bags weighing not over eight pounds may be used to bring scenery ropes down to stage level.

(c) No scenery or stage paraphernalia of any sort shall be used upon the stage of any room used for the purposes of Class V unless such scenery and paraphernalia shall have been treated with a paint or chemical solution which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia, or both, shall be tested and approved by the Fire Marshal. All draperies in the auditorium, including the drop curtains, must be fireproofed at least once a year, subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

**414. Vestibules for Stage Doors.)** All doorways and openings in the rear or sides of the stage shall be vestibuled or arranged in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, so as to protect the curtain, scenery and auditorium against draughts of air.

**415. Structures Over Ceiling—Construction.)** If any structure is built over the ceiling or roof of any theater, the different members of the girders or trusses supporting same shall be fireproofed in the manner prescribed for columns of fireproof buildings as specified in the General Provisions of this chapter.

**416. Vents—Size of—Flue Pipes—Dampers—Switches for Dampers.)** (a) One or more vents or flue pipes of metal construction, or other incombustible material, suitable for carrying away smoke, and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and extending not less than fifteen feet above the highest point of the roof, and equivalent in area to one-twentieth of the area of the stage, shall be built over the stage.

(b) In buildings where additional stories are built above the stage, such vents or flue pipes may be carried out near the top of the stage walls and shall be continued and run up on the exterior of the building to a point five feet above the highest point of such additional story.

(c) All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers which shall be controlled or operated by a small tarred hempen cord and also by two electric switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the stage fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; the arrangement of said cord and said electric switches shall be such that the cord will operate as a fusible link between the electric control and the damper and will release said damper, should the switches or either of them, fail to operate. Such stations shall be located in such places on the stage as may be determined by the Fire Marshal, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, and each switch shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

(d) All fuse boxes shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof materials, with an air space between, and no fuses shall be exposed to the air between the switchboards.

**417. Automatic Sprinkler—Location—Tank—Connections.)** (a) An approved system of automatic sprinklers shall be provided in theatres of this class, which shall comply with the following requirements: (1st) Said sprinkler heads shall be placed in the paint room, store room, property room, scene storage room, carpenter shop, and dressing rooms and spaced according to the best fire protection practice; (2nd) Said system shall be supplied by a frost-protected gravity tank of not less than 5,000 gallons capacity located above stage roof and bottom of tank shall be not less than twenty-five feet above the highest sprinkler head, or by an automatic centrifugal pump of not less than 500 gallons capacity per minute against 100 pounds pressure at the pump; (3rd) Said gravity tank, if used, shall be entirely independent of any standpipe system, unless the tank is of sufficient capacity to supply both systems and unless the supply pipe to standpipe is so arranged that it can not reduce the sprinkler system supply; (4th) Said gravity tank, if used, shall be filled through a supply pipe at least one and one-half inches in diameter from fire pump hereinafter provided for in this chapter; (5th) There shall be a pipe of not less than three-inch diameter connected to the sprinkler system and extending to the outside of the building with a Siamese steamer connection properly placarded and suitable for Fire Department use; (6th) There shall be an approved system of local alarms with a bell in the ticket office, a buzzer in the lobby and on the stage and a bell and annunciator in the basement or in the boiler or engine room; all necessary gauges, including altitude gauge for tank riser, shall be located on main floor. Swing checks and gates shall be provided.

(b) The entire sprinkler system and equipment and the location, installations and maintenance thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

**418. Fire Apparatus on Stage—Hand Fire Pumps—Fire Apparatus.)** There shall be installed on each side of the stage a standpipe of not less than three inches in diameter with a hose connection at the stage floor and at each floor level above and below the stage, which standpipe shall be supplied by a frost-protected gravity tank of a capacity of not less than 5,000 gallons. The bottom of said gravity tank shall be elevated at least twenty-five feet above the highest hose outlet and said gravity tank shall be equipped with a centrifugal power pump with hand controller, which power pump shall have a pumping capacity of not less than three hundred gallons per minute against fifty pounds pressure at the stage roof, except in cases where an automatic pump is installed which shall comply with the provisions of Section 417 of this chapter, in which event such pump may be used as a source of supply for standpipes. In addition to the above requirements of this Section there shall be a pipe of not less than three inches in diameter connected to the standpipes and extending to the outside of the building and equipped with a Siamese steamer connection properly placarded for and suitable for fire department use. All gravity tanks shall be filled through not less than one and one-half inch connection from pump and shall be provided with gauges, swing checks and gate valves. Each standpipe shall have one and one-half-inch hose outlet above, below and on the stage. Such outlet shall be provided with a straightway hose and a valve and drop cock connection. A length of approved one and one-half-inch unlined linen hose shall be attached to each outlet, which said linen hose shall have a five-eighths of an inch smooth bore nozzle. All hose shall be mounted on self-releasing racks when not in use. The entire equipment shall be installed under the direction of and subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal. Portable fire extinguishers or hand fire pumps shall be kept ready for use on and under the stage and in the flies, galleries and rigging loft. There shall be kept for use in every theatre of this class at least four fire department axes and six pike poles on each tier or floor of the stage, all of which shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

**419. Hot Air Furnaces.)** The use of ordinary hot air furnaces or stoves in all theatres of Class V is prohibited.

**420. Independent Lighting System for Exits—Red Light Over Exits.)** All stairways and corridors shall be supplied with a supplementary lighting system of electricity, gas or sperm oil, and such system shall be independent of all other lights in such building. The word "EXIT" shall appear in letters at least six inches high over the opening to every means of egress from such theatre and a red light furnished by gas or sperm oil, shall be provided over such sign.

**421. Fire Alarm Apparatus.)** Every theatre shall be provided with an approved system of automatic or manual fire alarm telegraph apparatus, connected by the necessary wires with the headquarters of the city fire alarm telegraph and such other place or places as the Fire Marshal shall direct. The number and location of the boxes and the character of the system, whether automatic or manual, or both, shall be determined by the Fire Marshal.

**422. Dressing Room Partitions.)** Partitions forming dressing rooms shall be constructed of incombustible material, and such dressing rooms shall be properly ventilated.

**423. Capacity—Certificate for License.)** (a) The Commissioner of Buildings shall determine the number of persons which each

room used for the purpose of Class V may accommodate according to the provisions of this chapter, and shall certify the same to the City Clerk. No more than the number so certified shall be allowed in such room at any one time.

(b) No license for the operation of a theatre shall be issued unless the Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal and City Electrician shall first have certified in writing that such theatre complies with the provisions of this chapter in every respect.

**424. Lighting Equipment.)** Every room used for the purposes of Class V, and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including passageways, courts, corridors, stairways, exits, and emergency stairways, shall have gas or electric lighting equipment to properly illuminate such room and spaces, and every passageway, court, corridor, stairway, exit, and emergency stairway, shall be provided with signs, indicating the way out of the building, the letters of which shall not be less than six inches in height.

**425. Lights—Control of Lights in Halls, Corridors and Lobbies—Separate Shutoff—Connections with Gas Mains—Independent Connections—Protection of Suspended and Bracket Lights—Protection of Lights Inserted in Walls—Protection of Footlights—Construction of Border Lights—Ducts and Shafts Conducting Heated Air from Lights—Gas Stage Lights to Have Metal Screens.)** Gas and electric lights in the halls, corridors, lobbies or any other part of any theatre used by the audience, except the auditorium, shall be controlled by a separate shutoff located in the lobby and controlled only in that particular place. Gas mains supplying such theatre shall have independent connections for the auditorium and the stage, and provision shall be made for shutting off the gas from the outside of the building. Suspended or bracket lights surrounded by glass in the auditorium, or in any other part of the theatre shall be provided with proper wire netting underneath. No gas or electric lights shall be inserted in the walls, woodwork, ceiling, or in any part of the theatre unless protected by fireproof materials. The trough containing footlights shall be formed of and surrounded by fireproof material. Border lights shall be constructed according to the best known methods, and subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal and the City Electrician, and shall be suspended by wire ropes. Ducts and shafts used for conducting heated air from the main chandelier, or from any other light or lights, shall be constructed of metal and made double, with an air space between. Gas stage lights shall have strong wire metal guards or screens, not less than ten inches in diameter, so constructed that any material coming in contact therewith shall be out of reach of the flames of such lights, and shall be soldered to the fixtures in all cases.

**426. Fire Apparatus to Be Under Control of Fire Department.)** The standpipes, automatic sprinklers, gas pipes, electric wires, hose, footlights, fire alarm boxes, fireproof proscenium curtains, switch boxes, ventilators, controlling levers, axes and pike poles, and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against same, as provided for by this ordinance, shall be made and kept at all times in condition satisfactory to and under control of the Fire Marshal.

**427. Scenery—Definition—Movable Scenery.)** (a) "Scenery" as used in this chapter shall include all scenery, drop curtains, borders and wings which are constructed or made of cloth, canvas or combustible material, whether stationary or movable.

(b) "Movable Scenery" shall include all scenery, drop curtains, borders, and wings which are made movable for the purpose of changing an entire set of scenery and sub-

stituting another set during or between the various stage acts.

**428. Communication Between Box Office, Stage and Fly Galleries.)** A system of telephonic communication, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings and the City Electrician shall be installed between the box office, both sides of the stage, fly galleries, gridiron and space beneath the stage.

**429. Changing from Class IV to Class V.)** Whenever an existing Class IV theatre is changed into a Class V theatre, the same shall be made to comply with all of the provisions for Class V theatres hereafter erected.

## ARTICLE IX.

### Class VI.

**430. Class VI Defined.)** In Class VI shall be included every tenement and apartment house or building or portion thereof, which is used or intended to be used as a home or residence for two or more families living in separate apartments.

**431. Requirements—General.)** Every building of Class VI shall comply with the provisions of this chapter, and in addition to the general provisions shall comply with the following special provisions:

**432. Definition of "New Tenement House"—"Apartment"—"Yard"—"Court"—"Shaft"—"Public Hall"—"Stair Hall"—"Basement"—"Cellar"—"Story"—"Solid Masonry").** (a) "New tenement house" shall include every tenement, flat and apartment house hereafter erected and every tenement house which shall be increased or diminished in size or otherwise altered after its erection and every building now or hereafter in existence not now used as a tenement house but hereafter converted or altered to such use.

(b) "Apartment" is a room or suite of two or more rooms occupied or intended or designed to be occupied as a family domicile.

(c) "Yard" is an open unoccupied space on the same lot with a tenement house, separating every part of every building on the lot from the rear line of the lot.

(d) "Court" is an open, unoccupied, unobstructed space, other than a yard, on the same lot with a tenement house; a court entirely surrounded by a tenement house is an "inner court"; a court bounded on one side and both ends by a tenement house, and on the remaining side by a lot line is a "lot line court"; a court extending to a street, alley or yard is an "outer court."

(e) "Shaft" includes exterior and interior shafts, whether for air, light, elevator, dumb waiter or any other purpose; a "vent shaft" is one used solely to ventilate or light a water closet compartment, bath room, or pantry.

(f) "Public Hall" is a hall, corridor or passageway not within an apartment.

(g) "Stair Hall" includes the stairs, stair landings and those portions of the public halls through which it is necessary to pass in getting from the entrance floor to the top story.

(h) "Basement" is a story partly, but not more than one-half below the level of the street grade nearest the building.

(i) "Cellar" is a story more than one-half below the level of the street grade nearest the building. Where the grade of a street adjacent to a tenement house varies, the mean or average grade of such street opposite the lot containing the tenement house shall be regarded as the grade of such street within the meaning of this chapter.

(j) "Story" is that portion of a building between the top of any floor beams and the top of the floor or ceiling beams next above.

**433. Sections—Where Conflicting With Other Sections.)** In cases of direct conflict with the provisions of other sections of this ordinance relating to other classes, the pro-

visions of the sections relating to Class VI shall govern in respect to tenement houses.

**434. Changes or Alterations—Permits.)** Every new tenement house and every change or alteration in any existing tenement house shall conform to the requirements of this chapter. No new tenement house shall be begun, nor shall any changes or alterations in any existing tenement house, such as are referred to in this chapter, be begun until a permit therefor shall have been issued by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such permit shall be issued only upon an application by the person, firm or corporation for whom the building is to be erected or altered, and after approval of the plans and specifications for such tenement house or for such changes or alterations by the Commissioner of Health whenever such approval is required by the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

**435. New Tenement House—When to be Occupied.)** (a) No new tenement house shall be occupied in whole or in part for human habitation until the issuance of a certificate by the Commissioner of Health that said building conforms to the requirements of this chapter relative to light and ventilation, plumbing and drainage applicable to said buildings, nor until the issuance by the Commissioner of Buildings of a certificate that the said building conforms to the requirements of this chapter relative to fire escapes and means of egress applicable to new tenement houses. Within five days from date of application for any certificate above mentioned, such certificate shall be issued or the official concerned shall state in writing his reasons for his refusal to issue said certificate.

(b) The certificate above referred to may be issued in the case of a new tenement building comprising more than three apartments so as to allow the occupation of any section of the building extending from cellar to roof in advance of the completion of the other portions of the building.

(c) When the outer walls of a new tenement house have been erected so as to outline the position of the courts and shafts required for the lighting and ventilation of habitable rooms, the owner of the building or his representatives shall be entitled, upon application in writing, to an inspection of the same by the Commissioner of Buildings, and if the work to that point is in compliance with the provisions regarding the size of shafts and the location of the building, to a certificate setting forth those facts.

(d) When the work of constructing partitions has advanced to a degree on any floor, that the rooms on that floor are determined in their dimensions, the owner or his representatives shall be entitled to an inspection from the Commissioner of Buildings, and if the rooms thus outlined conform in their dimensions to the plans filed and to the requirements of this chapter, to a certificate stating that fact.

(e) If a new tenement house is occupied as a place of habitation in any of its parts in violation of this section, it shall forthwith be subject to notice from the Commissioner of Buildings and shall be vacated upon such notice and shall not again be occupied until made to conform with the provisions of this chapter nor until after the issuance of the two certificates required in this section.

**436. Plat to be Filed.)** At the time of applying for a permit for the erection of, alteration of, addition to or moving of a tenement house or for the erection, alteration, adding to or moving of any building upon a lot upon which a tenement house stands, the applicant shall submit to the Commissioner of Buildings a plat of the lot, showing the dimensions of the same and the position to

be occupied by the proposed building or by the building to be altered or added to or by the building to be moved thereon, and the position of any other building or buildings that may be on the lot. The measurements shall in all cases be taken at the top of the first story and shall not include any portion of any street or alley.

**437. Corner Lot Defined—Frontages.)** By "corner lot" is meant a lot situated at the junction of two streets or of a street and a public alley at least sixteen feet wide, provided that if such alley be less than sixteen feet wide, and the lot be estimated on a line sixteen feet from the opposite side of the alley, such lot may be considered a corner lot. Any portion of the width of such lot distant more than fifty feet from such junction shall not be regarded as part of a corner lot, but shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter respecting other than corner lots. Where, in corner lots, the two frontages are of unequal length, the lesser street frontage shall be taken as the width of the lot. Street frontage alone, and not alley frontage shall be considered in determining such lesser frontage.

**438. Height—How Measured.)** (a) The height of a new tenement house shall not exceed by more than one-half the platted width of the widest street on which it abuts, and no existing tenement house shall be increased beyond such height.

(b) Provided, however, that any distance the building sets back from the lot line shall be added to the width of the street in making this computation. Such height shall be the perpendicular distance from the grade nearest the house to the highest point of the roof but shall not include as part of the roof any cornice or bulkhead less than eight feet high, or any elevator enclosure less than sixteen feet high. Where such street grade varies, the mean or average grade thereof opposite such house shall be the datum from which such height shall be measured.

**\*439. Distance Between Buildings.)** No existing tenement house shall hereafter be enlarged or its lot be diminished, so that the rear line of any building on such lot approaches nearer than ten feet to the rear line of the lot, unless the rear of the lot upon which it stands, abuts upon a public alley, in which case the rear line of such building shall be not less than sixteen feet from the opposite side of such alley. Where a tenement house, now existing or hereafter erected, stands upon a lot other than a corner lot, no other building shall hereafter be placed upon the front or rear of that lot, unless the minimum distance between such buildings be at least ten feet, if neither building exceeds the height of one story; or fifteen feet, if either building exceeds the height of one story, but not the height of two stories, and so on, five additional feet to be added to such minimum distance of ten feet for every story more than one, in the height of the highest building on such lot; *Provided, that a one-story building without basement, and not used for habitation, may be placed on the rear of a lot containing a tenement house, if a minimum distance of ten feet is maintained between every point of such building and the tenement house.*

*\*Amended March 18, 1913.*

**440. Percentage of Area Allowed to be Covered.)** No existing tenement house shall hereafter be enlarged nor its lot be diminished, nor other buildings be placed on its lot, nor a tenement house be moved on a lot on which there is an existing building, so that after such change a larger proportion of any corner lot or other lot upon which it is situated is covered by buildings, than the following proportions, respectively: No new tenement house alone or with other buildings now or hereafter erected, shall occupy above the first story more than eighty-

five per centum of the area of a corner lot, provided that in the case of a fireproof building, in which the windows of every habitable room open directly on a street, one portion of the lot covered may be ninety per centum of the area of said lot, subject to the requirement that a ten foot space must be left above the first story opposite the lesser frontage; or more than ninety per centum of the area of such corner lot if such corner lot is bounded on at least three sides by streets or alleys; or more than seventy-five per centum of the area of any other lot, provided that the space occupied by fire escapes, constructed and erected according to law and not more than four feet wide, shall be deemed unoccupied. Provided, however, that in case of a lot, triangular or irregular in shape bounded on two or more sides by a street and having a number of lineal feet street frontage exceeding one-twentieth of the number of square feet in the area of such lot, it shall not be necessary to comply with the conditions of this section as to percentage of lot which may be covered.

**441. Must Have Alley or Yard in Rear—Size of Yard Increased.)** At the rear of every lot containing a tenement house, there shall be a yard open and unobstructed from the earth to the sky, except by fire escapes not more than four feet wide, constructed and erected according to law, unless the rear of such lot abuts upon a public alley at least ten feet wide, in which case the rear line of such building shall be not less than 16 feet from the opposite side of such alley; every part of such yard shall be directly accessible from every other part thereof; such yard shall have an area of at least eight per centum of the superficial area of the lot on corner lots except as otherwise provided in this section; and on other lots, such yards shall have an area of at least ten per centum of the superficial area of the lot. Every such yard shall be increased one per centum of the superficial area of the lot for every story above three stories in height of the tenement house situated thereon.

**\*442. Courts—Inner—Outer—Lot Line.)** (a) "Inner courts" of all new tenement houses as defined in Section 432 of this ordinance, shall have minimum widths at every point and minimum areas as follows:

Courts— Height of	Least width in feet.	Least area in square feet.
1 story .....	6.....	100
2 stories .....	6.....	120
3 stories .....	8.....	160
4 stories .....	8.....	160
5 stories .....	12.....	260
6 stories .....	16.....	400
7 stories .....	20.....	625
8 stories or more.	24.....	840

(b) The height of a court shall be the number of stories having habitable rooms with windows in its walls.

(c) "Outer courts" and "lot line courts" of all new tenement houses as defined in Section 432 of this chapter shall have minimum widths at every point equal to one-half of the minimum widths required by this section, and lot line courts shall have minimum areas equal to one-half of the minimum areas required herein for "inner courts."

(d) The minimum widths hereinbefore specified for outer courts and the minimum widths and areas specified for lot line courts are to be provided irrespective of the presence of or dimensions of courts on other premises bounded by the same lot line.

(e) Every "inner court" and every "lot line court" of every new tenement shall be connected directly with a street, alley, yard, or outer court by an opening extending from

grade at the building to a height of at least fifteen feet, and kept unobstructed save by an openwork grill or gate, such opening to be at least two feet wide for an inner court and one foot wide for a lot line court. In case of a three-story tenement on a lot twenty-five feet or less in width, a continuous lot line passage open to the sky, and six inches in width, shall be accepted for the opening specified above as one foot wide for a lot line court. If such inner court or lot line court starts from any point above finished grade at building, such starting point shall be considered as grade for purpose of determining the location of the opening to outer air herein specified.

(f) *In case of a three-story tenement on a lot twenty-five feet or less in width a continuous lot line passage open to the sky, and at least three feet wide, shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court or outer court hereinbefore specified in Paragraph (a). In case of a three-story tenement on a lot thirty feet or less in width, a continuous lot line passage open to the sky, and at least three feet six inches wide shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court or outer court hereinbefore specified in Paragraph (a).*

\*Amended March 20, 1911.

(g) In case of a two-story tenement on a lot twenty-five feet or less in width, a lot line court having an area of at least fifty square feet shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court heretofore specified in Paragraph (a) of this section, and in case of a three-story tenement on a lot of twenty-five feet or less in width, a lot line court having an area of at least sixty square feet shall be accepted in lieu of a lot line court hereinbefore specified and required by Paragraph (a) of this section.

(h) In case of two or three-story tenement buildings on lots twenty-five feet or less in width, where there is only one apartment on each story containing not more than four rooms in such apartment, the light courts hereinbefore specified in Paragraph (a) may be omitted, provided there is a continuous passageway open to the sky and not less than three feet wide on one side of said building.

**443. Vent Shaft—Area Of.)** (a) "Vent shafts" of all new tenement houses, as defined in Section 454 of this ordinance, shall have minimum widths at every point and minimum areas as follows:

Vent shafts Height of	Least width in feet	Least area in square feet.
1 story .....	3.....	21
2 stories .....	3.....	22½
3 stories .....	3.....	27
4 stories .....	3.....	36
5 stories .....	5.....	48
6 stories .....	6.....	72
7 stories .....	8.....	96
8 stories or more.	8.....	120

(b) Every such vent shaft in every new tenement house more than two stories high, shall be connected directly with a street, alley, yard or court by one or more horizontal ducts or intakes at a level not lower than the finished grade of building nor higher than second story floor; the total area of such ducts to be not less than three per cent of the area of such vent shaft, and no single duct to be of less area than one hundred square inches; such total and individual duct area shall be net over and above all obstructions.

**444. Stair Hall and Shaft—Well-Hole Dimensions.)** (a) Every public stair hall in every new tenement house shall, for each story, have a window of an area of at least twelve square feet, opening directly on a street, alley, yard or court; or on a shaft of minimum area, as hereinafter provided; or shall have an unobstructed vertical well-hole of the following minimum area at each floor line above the first, and, directly over

such well-hole, there shall be a skylight of twice the following minimum area:

Building—	Least area in square feet of
Height of	stair shaft or well hole.
2 stories—if there is more than	
one apartment on a floor.....	8
3 stories—if there is more than	
one apartment on a floor.....	13
4 stories .....	19
5 stories .....	25
6 stories or more.....	38

(b) Such window, if any, shall be so placed that light may pass directly to the opposite end of the hall, or else there shall be at least one window opening directly upon a street, alley, yard or court in every twenty feet in length or fraction thereof of such hall, except in so much of any entrance hall as lies between the entrance and the flight of stairs nearest the entrance. In any such public hall, recesses or returns, the length of which does not exceed twice the width of the hall, will be permitted, without an additional window, but, otherwise, each recess or return shall be regarded for the purposes of this section as if it were a separate hall. Any part of a public hall which is shut off from any other part by a door or doors shall be deemed a separate public hall within the meaning of this section.

(c) Skylights shall be ventilating skylights and shall have over them a wire netting mounted on wire frame and 6-inch iron legs, of wire not lighter than No. 12 and with mesh not coarser than one inch by one inch, unless constructed of wired glass or prismatic light glass.

**445. Rooms—Sizes and Height Of—Attic Rooms.** (a) In every new tenement house, all habitable rooms shall be of the following minimum sizes:

(b) In each apartment, there shall be at least one room containing not less than one hundred twenty square feet of floor area, and every other room shall contain at least eighty square feet of floor area, provided, however, that in the case of a room having a window not less than eighteen feet in area opening upon a public street, the floor area need not be greater than seventy feet. Each room shall be in every part not less than eight feet six inches high from the finished floor to the finished ceiling; provided, however, an attic room need be eight feet six inches high in but one-half of its area, provided there are not less than 750 cubic feet of air space therein.

**446. Alcoves and Alcove Rooms.** (a) For the purpose of buildings of Classes III and IV, an alcove shall be defined as a recess connected with or at the side of a larger room. The floor of such an alcove shall be counted as a part of the floor area and its cubic contents as a part of the cubic contents of the room with which it is connected.

(b) In every new tenement house every alcove shall be deemed a separate room for all purposes within the meaning of this chapter, except an alcove that has a floor area of not to exceed thirty-five square feet and that has an unobstructed opening, equal in area to twenty per centum of its entire wall surface, into an adjoining habitable room; provided that in constructing additional habitable rooms by raising or altering existing one story dwellings, the limitation of the floor area of an alcove may be disregarded, provided such alcove has an unobstructed opening, equal to the floor area of such alcove, into an adjoining habitable room.

(c) This section shall not be construed as forbidding the erection of pilasters or other decorative effects projecting not more than eighteen inches from the plane of the wall of a habitable room.

(d) No part of any room in a tenement house shall be enclosed or sub-divided at any time, wholly or in part, by a curtain, portiere, fixed or movable partition or other contrivances or device, unless each part of the room so enclosed or sub-divided shall contain a separate window as herein required, and shall have a floor area of not less than 80 square feet as herein required for habitable rooms, except as heretofore provided in this section.

**447. Air—Quantity of for Each Person.** No room in any tenement house shall be occupied so that the allowance of air to each adult person living or sleeping in such room shall at any time be less than four hundred cubic feet or less than two hundred cubic feet for each person under twelve years of age.

**448. Habitable Rooms—Bath Rooms—Pantries—Requirement as to Ventilation and Lighting.** (a) In every new tenement house every habitable room shall have a window or windows with a total glass area opening onto a street, alley, yard or court. None of such required windows shall have a glass area of less than ten square feet, and each such window shall have its top not less than seven feet above the floor and shall be so constructed that at least its upper half may be opened its full width.

(b) In every new tenement house every bath room, water closet, or urinal compartment shall have at least one window with a glass area of at least six square feet and a minimum width of one foot, opening upon a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft.

(c) In every new tenement house every pantry shall have at least one window of not less than six square feet in area, with a width of not less than one foot, opening into a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft, which vent shaft shall be at least six square feet in area.

**449. New Tenements—Habitable Rooms in Basements—Prohibited in Cellars.** In no new tenement house shall any room in the cellar be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes; and no room in the basement of a new tenement house shall be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes unless such rooms shall be at least eight feet six inches high in the clear and shall have at least one-half of such height above the finished grade of said premises at the building, and at least four feet three inches of such height above the average street grade at the building.

**450. Tenement Houses—Requirements for Fireproof and Slow-burning Construction.** Every new tenement house more than five stories and basement high shall be of fireproof construction. Every new tenement house more than three stories and basement high, but not more than five stories and basement high shall be of slow-burning or fireproof construction. In case slow-burning construction be required, the cellar and basement construction, including the floor construction of the first story above the cellar or basement, shall be of fireproof construction.

**\*451. Frame Tenement—Requirements.)** In every new frame tenement house outside the fire limits, each suite of apartments shall be separated from the next suite in such building by a partition of four-inch tile or of metal studding and metal lath, and the enclosing walls around the stairs, where there are two or more apartments on a floor, shall be of fireproof construction or of solid masonry of the same dimensions as are required by Section 519.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

**\*452. Frame Additions to Frame Tenement Houses Within Fire Limits Not Permitted—Removal of Frame Tenement Houses.)** No frame addition shall be permitted to any frame tenement house within

the fire limits, either by adding to its height or its superficial area.

If a tenement house, standing on wooden supports, is moved to another lot, it shall not again be placed on wooden supports, but shall be placed on a masonry or concrete foundation.

If a frame tenement house, not more than two stories high, is moved from one location to another upon the same lot, it may be set upon wooden posts and a basement or cellar not to exceed six feet six inches in height from the floor to the ceiling thereof may be maintained thereunder, and no habitable rooms shall be constructed or occupied in said basement or cellar.

\*Amended July 8, 1912.

**453. Entrance Halls—Solid Masonry—Exceptions—Ceilings.)** Every main entrance hall in a new tenement house shall be at least three feet six inches wide in the clear from the entrance up to and including the stair enclosure and beyond this point at least three feet wide in the clear. In every new non-fireproof tenement house, except where there be only one apartment on each floor, such entrance hall shall be inclosed with solid masonry walls and with ceilings covered with incombustible material and shall comply with all the conditions of the following sections of this ordinance as to the construction of stair halls. If such main entrance is the only entrance to more than one flight of stairs, the several portions of such main entrance hall which separate the entrance of the building from the several flights of stairs, respectively, shall be increased respectively at least one foot in width for each additional flight of stairs.

**454. Stair Halls—Construction Of.)** (a) The stairs and stair halls in all new tenement houses more than three stories and basement or cellar high shall be constructed of incombustible material throughout, except that the treads of stairs may be of wood not less than one and three-eighths inches thick and all handrails may be of hardwood.

(b) In every new non-fireproof tenement house all stair halls shall be enclosed on all sides with walls of solid masonry of the dimensions required by Section 519. All windows in stair halls, except where same open into a street, alley, outer court, or yard, shall have metal frames and sashes, glazed with wired glass. This section shall not apply to tenement houses which are not more than three stories and basement high with only one apartment on each floor.

**\*455. Apartments Divided by Masonry.)**

(a) There shall be a wall of solid masonry of thickness as required by Section 519, extending from the ground to the roof between each set of apartments and around each court and each light shaft, except as hereinafter provided; (a) provided, however, that a wall between apartments and extending from the main stair hall to the outer wall of the building may be offset at the second story floor line to some point nearer the center of the building, or of the group of apartments, to admit of an even distribution of space in the rooms adjacent to such wall, if such wall is supported at the second story floor line on fireproofed steel or iron beams which extend from the brick wall surrounding the main stair hall to the outer wall of the building; and provided, further, that such offset wall may be reduced to the thickness of eight inches, if supported at each floor line above the first story on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry walls as above specified; (b) and provided, however, that, in case there is a store or stores in the first story of a building of this class, a masonry dividing wall between apartments may begin at the second story floor line, if such dividing wall is supported on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry; and provided, further, that such dividing wall may be reduced to the thickness of eight inches, if supported at each floor line above the first story on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry. And provided that in buildings of fireproof construction the partitions between apartments, and

around stairs may be of burnt clay tile not less than three inches in thickness or re-inforced concrete partitions not less than three inches in thickness.

(b) In buildings of ordinary construction two separate thicknesses of metal lath and fire-resisting plaster shall be used as fireproofing as required by this section.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

**456. Ceilings Over Stores—Courts and Shafts Beginning Above First Story.)** (a) In every new non-fireproof tenement house in which there is a store or stores in the first story, if the building is three stories or less in height, the portions of the first story ceiling directly under all public halls shall be of slow-burning construction, and if the building is four or more stories in height the entire basement and first story construction and the second story floor construction shall be of fireproof construction.

(b) In every new non-fireproof tenement house the masonry walls enclosing every court or light or vent shaft beginning above the first story shall be supported on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried by masonry or by fireproofed steel or iron columns; and such court or shaft enclosing walls may be reduced to the thickness of eight inches if supported at every intersecting floor line on fireproofed steel or iron beams carried as above specified.

**457. Damp-Proofing—Basement Walls to Be Masonry—Cement Floor.)** In every new tenement house constructed of brick or frame, the foundations and basement walls shall be built of masonry or concrete not less than twelve inches in thickness, except as provided in Section 519 and shall have all outside walls below the adjacent ground level plastered on the outside with Portland cement or treated with other approved damp-proofing material, and such walls, as high as the ground level, shall be laid in cement mortar. The basement or cellar of every existing and new tenement house shall have a floor of Portland cement concrete not less than three inches in thickness laid on not less than six inches of sand orinders.

**\*458. Bay Windows—Courts—Vent Shafts.)**

(a) The walls of every bay window and every court in masonry constructed new tenement houses shall be built of brick or other fireproof construction as required for exterior walls.

(b) The walls of every interior vent shaft in masonry constructed tenement houses shall be built of masonry or of fireproof material not less than four inches in thickness, supported by steel or iron.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

**459. Porches.)** Where porches are constructed in courts of now existing or new tenement houses, the amount of area of unobstructed space in such courts shall be exclusive of space occupied by stairs and porches. No additional rear porch shall be constructed on any existing tenement house in such way that the buildings on the lot with all their porches shall occupy a greater proportion of the lot than is permitted in Section 440 of this chapter. No rear porch on any existing tenement house where the total area of buildings and all porches exceeds the proportion of the lot permitted in Section 440 of this chapter shall be reconstructed until the plan for such reconstruction shall have been submitted to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. No rear porch built of combustible materials and more than eight feet in width, excepting stairways, shall be constructed on any new tenement house nor added to, nor reconstructed on any existing tenement house.

**\*460. Flues and Chimneys.)** In every building used for the purposes of Class VI, the flues or chimneys shall conform to the following regulations: For one store opening, the flue area shall not be less than forty-nine square inches. For

more than one stove opening and one furnace opening, the flue area shall not be less than seventy-seven square inches. All such flues shall be constructed according to the requirements of Section 584 of this chapter.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

**461. Bulkhead in Roof—Construction of—When Required.)** There shall be in the roof of every new tenement house, unless the pitch of the roof thereof exceeds one foot rise in four foot run, at least one bulkhead or scuttle, fireproof or covered with fireproof material, with stairs or ladder leading thereto; no such roof opening shall be less than two feet by three feet. Where such tenement house is provided with rear stairs, there shall be a bulkhead or scuttle accessible from each of such rear stairs. No scuttle or bulkhead door shall have any lock on it but may be fastened on the inside by movable bolts or hooks.

**\*462. Stairways—Width and Construction of.)** (a) Every now existing and every new tenement house shall have at least two flights of stairs, which shall extend from the entrance floor to the top story, and which stairs shall be as far apart as practicable. One of said stairways shall be an interior stairway. Such stairs and the public halls in every tenement house shall each be at least three feet wide in the clear, and every apartment shall be directly accessible from both such flights of stairs without going through any other apartment. In a fireproof building, where a public corridor serving two or more apartments, leads directly to a stairway, such corridor and stairway will be credited as one of the two required stairways. If any existing tenement house be so altered as to increase the number of apartments therein, or if such building be increased in height, or if the halls and stairs therein be damaged by fire or otherwise to an extent greater than one-half the value thereof, the entrance, stair halls, entrance halls and other public halls of the building so damaged shall be made to conform to the requirements of this Chapter relating to new tenement houses.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

(b) All enclosed stairs in every tenement house shall have at least one handrail, and where the width of such stairs is greater than 3 feet 6 inches, such stairs shall have a handrail on each side thereof. All open stairs shall be provided with suitable and substantial handrails on each side.

**463. Stairs in Non-Fireproof Buildings, Eighty or More Rooms.)** Every new non-fireproof tenement house containing over eighty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, shall have one additional flight of stairs, over and above the flights hereinbefore provided for, for every additional eighty rooms, or fraction thereof; but if such building contains not more than one hundred and twenty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, at the owner's option, in lieu of an additional stairway, the stairs and public halls throughout the entire building shall be at least one-half wider than is provided in this chapter.

**464. Stairs in Fireproof Buildings, One Hundred and Twenty Rooms and Upward.)** Every new fireproof tenement house containing over one hundred and twenty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, shall have one additional flight of stairs, over and above the flights hereinbefore provided for, for every additional one hundred and twenty rooms or fraction thereof; but if such building contains not more than one hundred and eighty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, at the owner's option, in lieu of an additional stairway, the stairs and public halls throughout the entire building may be made at least one-half wider than is provided in this chapter.

**465. Stairs—Entrance to—Treads and Risers.)** Every flight of stairs required in a tenement house shall have an entrance on the entrance floor from a street or alley,

or from a yard or court which opens into a street or alley. All stairs except rear stairs, in new tenement houses, shall have risers not more than seven and three-quarters inches high and treads not less than nine and one-half inches wide exclusive of nosings, except in winding stairs, where all treads at a point eighteen inches from the strings on the well side shall be at least nine and one-half inches wide, exclusive of nosings.

**466. Fire Escapes.)** Every tenement house four or more stories in height shall be provided with a fire escape or fire escapes, such as are required by this chapter. In every case each separate apartment shall have direct access to at least one such fire escape unless such apartment shall have direct access, without passing through any other apartment, to at least two separate flights of stairs leading to the ground, one of which is placed in front and one in the rear of such building, and one of which may be placed outside of the building; but where such separate apartment shall not have access to two such flights of stairs, then such apartment shall have direct access to a stairway fire escape. Every court in which there is a fire escape shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street or alley or to yard opening into an alley or street without entering into or passing through or over any building unless by a four foot wide fireproof passage on the court or ground level. Except as herein specifically provided, the number, location, material and construction of fire escapes shall be controlled by the general provisions of this chapter on fire escapes.

**467. Stairways and Fire Escapes to Be Free From Obstruction.)** No obstruction of any kind shall at any time be placed before, upon or against any stairway, steps or landings or fire escapes in or upon any tenement house. All fire escapes upon tenement houses shall be kept in good order and repair, and every exposed part thereof shall at all times be protected against rust by durable paint.

**468. Shafts, Courts, Yards, Graded—Concrete—Drained.)** In every now existing and new tenement house, the bottom of all shafts, courts or yards shall be provided with sanitary drainage and shall be graded or paved.

**469. Access to Rooms—Otherwise than Through Bedroom.)** In each apartment in every new tenement house, access to every living room and bedroom, and to at least one water closet compartment shall be had without passing through any bedroom.

**470. Water Closets—Windows in—Artificial Light.)** (a) In every new tenement house there shall be a separate water closet in a separate compartment within each apartment, except that where there are apartments consisting of only one or two rooms, in which case there shall be at least one water closet for every two apartments.

(b) Every water closet compartment in every existing tenement house shall be ventilated by such a window, or else by a vent shaft of at least one-half the minimum area required in Section 443. Every water closet compartment in every tenement house shall be provided with proper means of artificially lighting the same. If fixtures for gas or electricity are not provided in any such compartment, then the door thereof shall have ground glass panels or transoms.

**471. Sinks—Requirements.)** In every new tenement house there shall be in each apartment at least one kitchen sink with running water. In every existing tenement if there be not one such sink in each apartment there shall be on every floor at least one kitchen sink with running water, ac-

cessible to all the tenants of the floor, without passing through any other apartment. In no tenement house shall there be woodwork inclosing sinks; the space underneath sinks shall be left entirely open.

**472. Pipes Through Floors—Catch Basins—Water Closets.)** (a) In every new tenement house where plumbing or other pipes pass through floors or partitions, the openings around such pipes shall be sealed tight with plaster or other incombustible material, so as to prevent the passage of air or the spread of fire from one floor to another or from room to room.

(b) In the premises of a tenement house the catchbasin shall, whenever practicable, be placed in a court or yard, and shall be covered with a stone or iron cover, flush with the surface so that access to such basin shall be convenient.

(c) Where it is for any reason impracticable to place a catchbasin in a court or yard, the Commissioner of Health may authorize the use of an iron catchbasin with air-tight cover, located in the cellar or basement.

**472½. Buildings Damaged by Fire, Etc.)** If any existing tenement house is hereafter damaged by fire or other cause, including ordinary wear, so that at any time its value be less than one-half its original value exclusive of the value of the foundations, such building shall not be repaired or rebuilt except in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance applicable to new tenement houses.

**473. Provisions of this Article Not to Apply to Existing Buildings, Except Under Certain Circumstances—Then Commissioner to Notify.)** (a) Nothing in this Article contained shall be construed as requiring alterations in the construction or equipment of buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this Article and which at the time of their construction were built in compliance with the ordinances then in force, unless they are in conflict with the requirements of Sections 447, 466, 471, 475, 476, 477, 468, or unless such buildings shall not have sufficient or adequate means of egress therefrom, by reason of insufficient or inadequate stairways, improperly located or insufficient or inadequate elevators or elevator equipment, doors, fire escapes, windows or other means of egress or ingress.

(b) Where it shall appear to the Commissioner of Buildings that any such building has insufficient means of egress therefrom as aforesaid, he shall notify the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building of such fact and direct him forthwith to make such alterations and changes in the construction or equipment of such building, as are necessary to be made in order to promote the safety of the occupants of such building and of persons using the same and of the public.

**474. Rooms and Halls—Additional.)** Every room or hall that may hereafter be constructed or created in an existing tenement house shall comply in all respects with the provisions of this ordinance as to size, arrangement, light and ventilation of rooms and halls.

**\*475. Rooms—Change in Existing.)** No room in any now existing tenement house shall hereafter be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes, unless it contains a window having a superficial area not less than one-twelfth of the floor area of the room, which window shall open upon a street or alley or upon a yard or court having a superficial area of not less than twenty-five square feet and a minimum width of not less than two feet six inches, or unless such room adjoins another room in the same apartment, which other room shall have such a window opening upon such a street, alley, yard or court, between which

two adjoining rooms there shall be an alcove opening equal in extent to at least 20 per cent of the entire wall surface of said room, provided, however, that all of the requirements of Sections 439 and 440 of The Chicago Code of 1911 shall be complied with.

Where a frame tenement house is moved from one lot to another, or from one location to another on the same lot, it shall comply with the provisions of Section 452 of this Chapter.

\*Amended July 8, 1912.

**476. Windows—Courts—Attic.)** No room in any now existing tenement house, which has no such window as aforesaid, opening upon a street or alley or upon a yard or court having a superficial area of not less than twenty-five square feet, shall hereafter be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes, unless it contains a floor area of at least sixty square feet and also at least six hundred cubic feet of air space; nor unless every part of the finished ceiling of such room be at least seven feet six inches distant from every part of the finished floor thereof; provided, that an attic room need be seven feet six inches high in but one-half of its area, and, provided, further, that such attic room has not less than seven hundred fifty cubic feet of air space therein; and such attic room shall not be used for purposes of human habitation other than as a sleeping room.

**\*477. Existing Tenements—Living Rooms in Cellars or Basements—When Permitted.)**

(a) In every existing tenement house, no room in an existing cellar or basement shall be occupied for living purposes unless such room shall be at least seven feet six inches high in the clear, and have not more than four feet eight inches of such cellar or basement below the finished grade at building; provided that no such room shall be used for living purposes unless such room shall have a window opening upon a street, alley, yard or court, and, provided, that when the windows of any living room front solely upon a street and the floor of such basement is four feet eight inches below the sidewalk grade, such windows shall be located not less than three feet back of the lot line; provided, however, that in every case where the height of ceiling of any living room is less than eight feet six inches in the clear, the window area of such room shall be at least 15 per centum of the floor area.

(b) When a brick or frame tenement house is moved from one lot to another, or from one location to another on the same lot and a basement or story, or both, is constructed under the same, the total height of which is more than six feet six inches from the floor to the ceiling, the walls of such basement shall be constructed of masonry according to the provisions of Section 658 of The Chicago Code of 1911, and the habitable rooms therein shall comply with the provisions of Section 475 of The Chicago Code of 1911, and the space on the lot shall comply with the provisions of Section 430 and Section 440 of The Chicago Code of 1911.

\*Amended July 8, 1912.

**477½. Sanitary Conditions—Nuisance.)** A tenement house or part thereof which is in an insanitary condition by reason of the basement or cellar being damp or wet, or by reason of the floor of such basement or cellar being covered with stagnant water or by reason of the presence of sewer gas, or by reason of any portion of such building being infected with disease, or being unfit for human habitation, or which by reason of any other insanitary condition is a source of producing sickness among the inhabitants of this city, or which in any way endangers the public health, is hereby declared to constitute a public nuisance.

## ARTICLE X.

### Class VII.

**478. Class VII Defined.)** In Class VII shall be included every building used for the sale at retail of dry goods and other

articles of general merchandise and commonly known and described as a department store.

**478½. Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** Every building of Class VII shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter, and, in addition to the general provisions, shall comply with the following special provisions:

**479. Buildings of Class VII—Construction of.)** Buildings three stories or less in height, used either wholly or in part for the purpose of Class VII, may be of ordinary construction. Such buildings more than three and not exceeding five stories in height shall be of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction. Such buildings over five stories in height shall be of fireproof construction.

**480. Stores Used for Retail Sale of Goods or Manufacturing Purposes—Occupation of Basement—Lockers.)** (a) Not more than the lower twelve stories above the street grade shall be used for the retail sale of goods, or for locker provisions in excess of accommodations for the number of employees on the floor on which they are employed, or for manufacturing purposes in a building devoted wholly or in part to purposes of Class VII except as hereinafter provided; provided, however, the stories above the twelfth story may be used for these or other purposes when equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system approved by the Fire Marshal; and further provided, that all such buildings hereafter erected to be used for these purposes, or so used, above the twelfth story shall in addition to being equipped with an approved automatic sprinkling system have enclosed stairways.

(b) Not more than one floor of any basement or cellar shall be used for the retail sale of goods. Such floor shall be the nearest to the inside street grade. Such floor used for the retail sale of goods shall not be more than twenty feet below the inside street grade.

(c) No sub-basement, cellar or part of a basement below such floor shall be used for the sale of any goods in any manner, but locker and dressing rooms may be placed in the sub-basement, provided the space thus occupied be separated from the remainder of the basement by fireproof partitions, and that there be at least two flights of stairs placed as far apart as practicable leading therefrom to the first floor, inclosed in fireproof partitions. Such stairs from such locker or dressing rooms shall be, in addition to other stairways required by this chapter for such buildings, and at least one of such stairways shall open directly on a street, alley or court opening on a street or alley, or on a fireproof passage leading to the street, alley or such court. Where more than five lockers are in one room, such lockers shall be of incombustible material.

(d) Where stories above the twelfth story are used for the purposes of Class VII as hereinbefore described for locker provisions in excess of accommodations for employees on the floor on which they are employed, then the stairways from the first to the topmost floor shall be built and inclosed as described in Section 668, but the stairways shall be in number and aggregate width as required in the table for stairways set forth in Section 666 of this chapter.

**481. Floor Areas—Maximum.)** (a) The floor area, except as hereinafter provided, of any one story or portion of a story used for the purposes of Class VII of any building of ordinary construction shall not exceed nine thousand square feet.

(b) The floor area, except as hereinafter provided, of any one story or portion of a story used for the purposes of Class VII of any building of slow-burning or mill con-

struction shall not exceed twelve thousand square feet.

(c) The floor area, except as hereinafter provided, of any one story or portion of a story used for the purposes of Class VII of any building of fireproof construction shall not exceed 25,000 square feet, unless the building is completely equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system, but in no case shall such area exceed 30,000 square feet.

**482. Floor Areas—Exceeding the Maximum Limits Defined in Section 481.)** (a)

Where any floor or portion of a floor used for the purposes of Class VII in any building shall exceed in area the maximum number of square feet allowed in the preceding section for the type of construction of such building in which such floor is contained, each such maximum amount of floor area so used shall be separated from other parts of such floor by fire walls, or dividing walls built in accordance with the provisions of Section 250 of this chapter relating to dividing walls in buildings of Class I.

(b) Where any such floor so used is divided by such fire walls or dividing walls, each such division of such floor shall be provided with stairs, aisles, exits, and fire escapes as required in this chapter for separate and distinct buildings, and each such division shall be considered as a separate building, except as provided in Section 508 of this chapter.

**483. Galleries.)** (a) The area of any or all of the galleries, mezzanine or intermediate floors in any one story used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII in any building shall not exceed ten per centum of the area of such story. Galleries, mezzanine or intermediate floors of a larger size than the above shall be considered as full stories.

(b) Every gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor shall have at least one stairway not less than three feet wide.

(c) The height from the floor of any gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor to the ceiling over same shall not be less than seven feet, and there shall be not less than seven feet of space between the bottom of such gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor and the floor of the story in which such gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor is placed.

(d) Every gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor in any building used for the purposes of Class VII shall be built to conform to the construction applicable to such building, but galleries not exceeding five per centum of the area of such story, may be built of incombustible material without fireproof protection.

(e) No gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor shall be built without a permit from the Department of Buildings, and plans showing the construction and size of such proposed gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor shall be filed with the Department of Buildings when a permit is applied for.

**484. Courts of Class VII Buildings.)** (a) Every court or light shaft of every building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII shall be open and unobstructed from the bottom of such court to the sky, with the exception that fire escapes may be built therein, and such courts shall have walls constructed in the same manner as is required for the exterior walls of such buildings; provided, that no walls inclosing such courts are required on street or alley lot lines.

(b) All windows, doors or other openings in court walls of such buildings shall have metal frames, metal sashes and metal doors, with the glazed portions thereon of wired glass.

**485. Stories—Number of.)** The first story above the inside street grade shall be designated and known as the first story for all purposes of this chapter, and the stories

above shall be numbered consecutively, the second, third, and so on.

**486. Stairs—Halls—Passageways and Aisles—Signs and Lights.)** (a) The stair halls, passageways and stair aisles shall be unobstructed and be as wide as the stair and not less than four feet wide in the clear.

(b) The exit door or doors between floors and stair halls shall be not less than ninety per centum of the width of the stairway to which they afford access, and for each elevator opening into such a stair hall, the doors to floors shall be increased six inches in width.

(c) The stairways and stair halls of any building used wholly or in part for the purpose of Class VII shall be illuminated by gas or electric light, and the gas piping and the electric wiring shall be accomplished by piping and circuits separated and distinct from the general illuminating piping and circuits of the premises. Each stair light shall have a red glass inclosure.

(d) At the bottom of each such stairway there shall be an illuminated red glass sign with the number of the story in which it is situated inscribed thereon in letters not less than six inches high.

**487. Aisles in Class VII Buildings.)** (a) In buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII there shall be aisles in such portions of the buildings as are used for such purposes, connecting the stairways and the elevators directly with the street or alley doors, and such aisles shall be termed "main aisles." Such main aisles shall have a clear width equal to the width of the stairways connecting therewith, and for each elevator connecting with such an aisle there shall be an additional width of six inches, and no such main aisle shall be less than five feet wide in the clear between the counters in any department store or between the fixed seats therein. One-third the width of any basement stairway shall be added to the width of the main aisle connecting with such stairway.

(b) If there is a column in any such aisle, then the width of the aisle shall be increased by the width of such column.

(c) If there is a counter, or counters, or settee, or any case, or other obstruction in an aisle, then that part of the aisle on each side of such counter, bench or case, or other obstruction shall be considered as a separate aisle. No aisle shall be less than three feet in width.

**488. Exit Signs and Lights.)** (a) All exits in buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII shall be clearly indicated by illuminated red signs with the word "Exit" thereon in letters not less than six inches high. At the bottom of each stairway on the street floor level there shall be similar signs indicating the direction of the nearest exit to a street or alley.

(b) Fire escape doors or windows shall be indicated by illuminated red signs with the words "Fire Escape" thereon in letters not less than six inches high.

**\*489. Doors at Street Level—Revolving Doors.)** The clear width of the exit openings shall be computed in the same manner as that provided in this article for main aisles, and no door openings shall be less than five feet wide, and all doors shall swing outward. Revolving doors shall not be considered as complying with this section unless the revolving wings of such revolving doors are so arranged that by the application of a force slightly more than is necessary to revolve said doors and which one person of ordinary strength is capable of exerting, all the wings of said doors fold flat on each other and in an outward direction, or unless the revolving wings of said revolving doors are so arranged that they may be readily collapsed or removed by pressure or simple mechanical means, to be approved by the Commissioner of Build-

ings, and leave sufficient opening for two or more persons to pass through with a minimum width of not less than twenty-two inches on each side of said collapsed doors.

If here revolving doors are used as exits they shall be credited as exits only to the extent of the clear space remaining when the doors are collapsed, and all deficiency of required exits must be made up by additional doors.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

**490. Doors in Dividing Walls.)** (a) Door openings may be built in dividing walls of such buildings; provided, however, that such door openings shall be not less than five feet in width and shall be provided with fire-proof doors built as described in Section 573 of this chapter, and that each door shall have an efficient closing device which will operate automatically in the event of a fire in close proximity to either side of such door.

(b) Each such opening shall have exit signs and lights as provided for street doors and exit signs in Section 488 of this chapter. There shall be aisles not less than five feet in width connecting with such doors from the main aisles, and in no case shall any such door be less than ninety per centum of the width of the aisle directly connecting therewith.

**491. Loads—Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Buildings of Class VII.)** For all buildings of Class VII the floor shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of supporting, in addition to the weight of the floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors, and shall be figured in accordance with Section 516 of this chapter.

## ARTICLE XI.

### Class VIII.

**492. Class VIII Defined—Provisions of.)** In Class VIII shall be included every building used for school purposes and having a seating capacity of more than one hundred students.

**492½. Must Comply With General and Special Provisions.)** All buildings of Class VIII shall comply with the general provisions of this chapter wherever the same are applicable thereto, and in addition to the general provisions shall comply with the following special provisions:

**493. Construction of.)** (a) All buildings hereafter erected and used or intended to be used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter relating to Class VIII; and existing school buildings shall comply with the provisions of Class VIII with reference to stairs, exits and fire escapes.

(b) Buildings which have a seating capacity of two hundred or less and which are not over two stories and basement in height, may be built of ordinary construction; provided, that no portion of such building shall be used for assembly hall purposes.

(c) Buildings which have a greater seating capacity than two hundred and not exceeding four hundred, and which are not over three stories and basement in height, shall be built of slow-burning or fireproof construction.

(d) Buildings which have a greater seating capacity than four hundred, or which are more than three stories and basement in height, shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

(e) Additions to existing buildings shall be built of the several types of construction required by this section; provided, however, that the sum total of the seating capacity of the entire building, including additions,

shall be counted in determining the type of construction required for such addition.

(f) All alterations in existing buildings used for the purposes of Class VIII, other than new additions thereto, and intended to make them comply with the requirements of this chapter, may be executed in the same kinds of materials originally used in such buildings, unless otherwise distinctly provided herein.

**494. Walls—Window Openings in.)** No wall of any building used for the purposes of Class VIII and containing a window opening shall be nearer than five feet to any lot line of adjoining property, street and alley lines not included.

**495. Portable Frame Buildings.)** Portable frame buildings used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII, not larger than 28 by 36 feet and not over one story high, may be erected, provided exterior walls and roof of same are covered with metal or other incombustible material, and the interior woodwork painted with fire-retarding paint approved by the Commissioner of Buildings; and, provided, further, that the location of such buildings shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such portable buildings shall not be located nearer than ten feet to any other building, and shall not be maintained on any one lot or block for a longer period than two years after the date of the issuance of the original permit.

**496. Assembly Halls—Limitations as to Seating Capacity and Floor Level.)** (a) The limit of height at floor level and the maximum seating capacity of assembly halls or auditoriums or other single rooms in buildings of this Class must not exceed the numbers given in the following table, for the specified type of construction, to-wit:

Floor— Height of Above Grade.	—Type of Construction— Slow burning or Mill Construction Having Fireproof Stairs and Ordinary Fireproof Construction.		
	Persons.	Persons.	Persons.
Over 60 ft....	500	100	...
60 ft. or less..	600	300	...
45 ft. or less..	700	500	...
30 ft. or less..	1000	800	250
20 ft. or less..	1500	900	500
10 ft. or less..	2000	1000	800
5 ft. or less..	2500	1200	1000

(b) All assembly halls or other single rooms having a seating capacity larger than that given in the above table must have the highest part of the main floor within not more than one foot of grade level and must have exits leading directly to three streets, public alleys, or to open public grounds.

(c) Seating capacity of all assembly halls in buildings of this Class shall include the total aggregate seating capacity of all balconies, galleries, stages and platforms as well as the main portion of such assembly hall or rooms.

(d) Heights of assembly hall floors shall be measured from sidewalk level at entrance of building or open school grounds to highest part of main floor of such assembly hall or rooms.

**497. Stairways—Width of.)** (a) Stairways in buildings used for the purposes of Class VIII shall be equivalent in width to fifteen inches for every hundred of seating capacity in such building as measured by the aggregate seating capacity of the auditorium, assembly rooms and school rooms; provided, however, that the number of persons allowed in such buildings at any one time shall be limited by the width of stairways available as exits therefrom.

(b) No stairway shall be less than four feet in the clear, except where more than two stairways lead down from any floor, in

which case stairways three feet in width in the clear may be counted in the total width of stairs required.

(c) Where two or more stairways are used, they shall be placed at opposite ends of the building or as far apart as practicable, and all such buildings hereafter erected shall have at least two separate and distinct stairways from the ground floor to the top floor, and all existing buildings shall have two such separate and distinct stairways, or one stairway and one sliding or stairway fire escape.

(d) All stairways shall have railings on each side thereof. No stairway shall ascend a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, the dimensions of which, in the direction of the run of the stairs, shall be not less than four feet, or which, if at a turn of the stairs, shall be of not less width than the width of the stairs. No winder shall be permitted in any stairs. Stairways which are over nine feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails with end newel posts at least five and one-half feet high. All stairways shall discharge at the bottom directly to a public thoroughfare or open ground.

**498. Stairways in Buildings Hereafter Erected—Fireproof.)** In buildings hereafter erected more than two stories and basement in height, the stairways and their enclosing walls shall be of fireproof construction.

**499. Width of Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doorways.)** The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doorways shall be equivalent in width to eighteen inches for every one hundred of seating capacity of such portions of building as will be required to use same for exit. No corridor, passageway or hallway shall be less than five feet in width, and no doorway less than three feet in width, except where two or more doors, each two feet eight inches or more in width, are grouped together.

**500. Doors to Open Outward—Covering of.)** All doors in such buildings shall open outward, and all entrance and exit doors shall be unlocked at all times when the building is occupied for school purposes, or open to the public. All exit doors from assembly halls to other parts of the building shall be covered with metal or other fireproof material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**501. Aisles—Width of—In Assembly Halls and Recitation and Study Rooms Must Be Kept Clear of Obstructions.)** (a) Aisles in Assembly halls in such buildings shall be equivalent in width to eighteen inches for every one hundred of seating capacity in such assembly hall, but no such aisle shall be less than two feet six inches wide in its narrowest part. All groups of seats shall be so arranged that they shall have an aisle on each side, and not more than twelve seats in any one row shall be placed between aisles.

(b) Aisles in class rooms, recitation rooms and study rooms of such buildings shall be equivalent in width to eighteen inches for every one hundred permanent seats in any such room, but no aisle shall be less than sixteen inches in width and no main to cross aisle be less than two feet six inches in width.

(c) All aisles and passageways in such buildings shall be kept free from camp-stools, chairs, sofas and other obstructions, and no person shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any such aisle or passageway during any performance, service, exhibition, lecture, concert or any public assemblage.

**502. Emergency Exits for Assembly Rooms—Aggregate Width of.)** All assembly halls of such buildings having a seating capacity of eight hundred or more shall

be provided with at least two emergency exits. The aggregate width of such emergency exits, which shall be provided for each floor, balcony or gallery of such assembly hall, shall be not less than nine inches in width for every one hundred of seating capacity or portion thereof. No emergency exit or stairway shall be less than three feet in width. Emergency exits must be located as far apart and as far from main exits as practicable, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

**503. Exits—Signs.)** All exits opening from assembly halls of such buildings shall have the word "EXIT", in letters at least six inches high, applied to the auditorium side of every such exit, and when such assembly hall is in use at night, a red light shall be kept burning over the word "EXIT" during the entire time and until the pupils and audience have left the building.

**504. Lights in Buildings—Windows—Skylights.)** (a) Every portion of any such building devoted to the uses or accommodation of the public and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including the open courts and corridors, stairways, and exits, shall be well and properly lighted during the entire time such portion is in use, and shall remain lighted until all the pupils and the audience have left the premises.

(b) All gas or electric lights in the class rooms of main building and in halls, corridors, lobbies, stairs and exits leading from the assembly halls shall be independent of lights in assembly hall. By "independent" shall be construed a separate pipe from meter or separate circuits from switchboard.

(c) The total glass area of outside windows and skylights of each class room, recitation room or study room in such buildings shall be not less than one-fifth of the floor area of such room.

(d) Class rooms, recitation rooms and study rooms that have exterior windows on one side only must have the top of glass in such windows at a height above the floor of such room of not less than one-half of the distance to the opposite parallel wall or partition.

(e) Such rooms having exterior windows on two opposite sides of the room shall have the top of glass in such windows not less than one-fourth the distance between walls in which the windows are placed. The height of windows in corner rooms having windows in adjacent walls shall be computed from nearest wall or partition to opposite window.

(f) Where skylights or skylights and windows of sufficient size to give the proper glass area are used these heights of windows shall not be required.

**\*505. Scenery—Sliding Curtains—Screens—Fireproofing Same—Hand Pumps—Fire Extinguishers.)** No curtains or scenery shall be used in any assembly hall, except only that it shall be permissible to use a pair of sliding curtains hung on horizontal metal rods not over twelve feet above the floor of stage and portable screens set on the floor and not over eight feet high: *Provided, however, in assembly halls located on the first floor or ground floor of a fireproof building, it shall be permissible to use curtains hung from the ceiling or top of proscenium opening.*

*\*Amended July 28, 1913.*

**\*505½. Moving Picture Machines.)** Moving picture machines may be installed and used in assembly halls located on the first floor or ground floor of fireproof buildings of Class VIII. When moving picture machines are so used they shall be located in booths constructed of fireproof materials with metal clad doors and a vent duct to the outside air having a cross sectional area of at least 100 square inches.

*\*Amended (by adding new Section 505½) July 28, 1913.*

**506. Basement When Used for Class Rooms.)** (a) In every such building in which the lower or basement floor is below the surface of the ground surrounding such building, and is used in part or as a whole for heating or ventilating apparatus, such floor shall be considered the basement story of such building.

(b) Class rooms, recitation rooms or study rooms shall not be allowed in basements less than twelve feet in height in the clear nor where the floor is more than two feet below the level of the sidewalk at nearest entrance of building nor in basements which are not properly lighted by windows or skylights as defined elsewhere in this Chapter for such rooms.

**507. Stories—Height of.)** No story above the basement shall be less than twelve feet in height in the clear.

**\*508. Fire Escapes.)** (a) *Every building used for the purposes of Class VIII of four or more stories in height shall be provided and equipped with stairway fire escapes or sliding fire escapes as herein provided.*

*\*Amended February 20, 1911.*

(b) All such buildings having a seating capacity of less than two hundred on any one floor above the second floor shall have at least one such fire escape.

(c) All such buildings having a seating capacity of over two hundred but less than four hundred in any one story above the second floor shall have at least two such fire escapes.

(d) All such buildings having a seating capacity of more than four hundred but less than six hundred on any floor above the second floor shall have at least three such fire escapes.

(e) At least one additional stairway or sliding fire escape shall be provided for every increase of two hundred seating capacity in any one story above the second floor.

(f) Stairway fire escapes shall be built in accordance with the requirements of Sections 669, 670 and 673, and shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(g) Sliding fire escapes shall be securely anchored or fastened to the building and shall have a radius or width of not less than thirty-six inches, and the inner side of the same shall be entirely smooth and made of metal. There shall be an entrance to each sliding fire escape from each floor above the first story. They shall be of a pitch of not less than thirty degrees nor more than forty-five degrees for straight runs. They shall be so constructed that they will discharge people not more than twenty-four inches from the adjacent ground or floor. They shall be of such pattern and design as will best secure the safety of the public, and their construction, location and maintenance shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. Spiral sliding fire escapes shall have two complete turns for each story height of more than thirteen or less than sixteen feet.

(h) All the provisions of this Chapter relating to outside sliding or stair fire escapes shall apply to buildings of Class VIII, unless such buildings are fireproof, in which case interior fire escapes from ground to roof may be substituted for exterior fire escapes, provided such interior fire escapes shall comply with each and all of the following conditions:

(i) Interior fire escapes in fireproof buildings shall be enclosed in brick or concrete walls on all sides from top to bottom, and shall be enclosed at the top with a fireproof penthouse. The treads and risers of such interior fire escapes shall be the same as those used for stairs elsewhere in the building and the width of such fire escapes shall not be less than forty inches in their narrowest part between hand rails.

(j) The landings of such fire escapes shall, exclusive of and in addition to the space covered or occupied by swinging doors, be at least equal to the stairs in width. All doors leading to such fire escapes shall be incombustible doors and the glass portion thereof shall be glazed with polished wired glass not less than one-quarter of an inch thick, which shall be large enough to enable persons to see other persons on the opposite side of the door. The combined width of said doors on each landing shall exceed the stair width twenty-five per cent, but no single door shall be more than three feet wide. They shall be hinged and equipped with automatic opening and closing devices and shall open outward. Windows lighting such fire escapes shall have metal frames and sash and wired glass.

(k) The number and capacity of such interior fire escapes shall in no case be less than is elsewhere in this Chapter required for outside fire escapes, and the locations of the same shall be as far apart as practicable and so placed as to best secure the safety of the persons using the same in case of fire, accident or panic.

(l) Such interior fire escapes which comply with all the conditions above enumerated may be used daily as ordinary stairs.

**509. Inspection—Duties of Engineer—President of Board to Report to Fire Marshal.)** (a) It shall be the duty of the engineer of every building used for the purposes of Class VIII under the control of the Board of Education of this city, where an engineer is employed, or, in case no engineer is employed at such building, it shall then be the duty of the janitor of such building to examine all fire escapes on such buildings from the topmost story to the ground and to examine and operate all doors, windows and platforms leading to and from such fire escapes at least once each and every week that such building is used for school purposes, and to make a written report of such examination to the President of the Board of Education, showing the time it was made and the condition of the fire escapes.

(b) It shall be the duty of the President of the Board of Education to make a written report to the Fire Marshal at least three times a year, showing all such examinations made and the condition in which all fire escapes were found at the time of inspection; also the condition of the doors, windows and platforms leading to and from such fire escapes.

(c) It shall be the duty of the person in charge of each building used for the purposes of Class VIII, other than school buildings under the control of the Board of Education of this city, to make an examination of the fire escapes on school buildings under their charge, from the topmost story to the ground, and to examine and operate all doors, windows, and platforms leading to or from such fire escapes at least once each and every week that such building is used for school purposes, and to make a written report to the Fire Marshal at least three times each year, showing all such inspections made and the condition in which fire escapes, doors, windows and platforms were found at the time of the inspection.

(d) Such fire escapes shall be kept in good condition, ready for immediate use at any and all times that such building is in use and shall be kept free from snow and ice.

(e) The duties herein imposed by this Section shall not be held to relieve the Fire Marshal or Commissioner of Buildings from performing such duties as are otherwise required of them by this Chapter.

**510. Fire Drill—Written Report to Fire Marshal.)** (a) The principal or other person in charge of the pupils of every building

used for the purposes of Class VIII shall establish and maintain a good and efficient fire drill, which shall be practiced at least twice every month during the time such building is used for school purposes.

(b) A written report shall be made by the principal or other person in charge of the pupils in all school buildings under the control of the Board of Education of this city to the President of said Board of Education of each fire drill held and of the time that elapsed from the first fire signal until the last person was out of the building.

(c) It shall be the duty of the President of the Board of Education to make a written report to the Fire Marshal at least three times each year, which report shall contain a record of all such fire drills practiced in each of the school buildings under the control of the Board of Education of the city.

(d) It shall be the duty of the principal or other person in charge of school-buildings, other than those under the control of the Board of Education, to make a written report to the Fire Marshal at least three times each year, showing a record of each fire drill held and the time that elapsed from the first signal until the last person was out of the building.

(e) The duties herein imposed in this Section shall not be held to relieve the Fire Marshal or Commissioner of Buildings from performing such duties as are otherwise required of them by this Chapter.

**511. The Commissioner of Buildings, the Fire Marshal, City Electrician and Superintendent of Police Shall Close Buildings for Violations.)** The Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal, City Electrician and Superintendent of Police, or any of them, shall have the power to close or order closed any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VIII wherein there is any violation of the provisions of this ordinance, and to keep the same closed until such provisions are complied with.

## ARTICLE XII. General Provisions.

**512. Construction or Alteration of Building—Requirements.)** Every building or structure or part thereof, hereafter constructed, erected, altered, enlarged, repaired or changed within the City shall be so constructed, erected, altered, enlarged, repaired or changed, in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

**513. Class of Buildings Not to Be Changed Without Conforming to Provisions of This Chapter.)** If buildings, the uses of which bring them within any of the classes mentioned in this Chapter, are to be applied to the uses of any other class for which a better system of construction is required by this Chapter, the construction and equipment of such buildings shall first be made to conform to the requirements of this Chapter as specified for their intended use. And it shall be unlawful to use any such building for a new or different purpose from that to which its structure and equipment adapts it under this Chapter, unless the requirements of this Chapter for such new or different use shall first have been complied with, and a permit for such alteration or use shall have been first obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings.

**514. Alterations of Existing Buildings.)** (a) In construing the several sections of this Chapter, said sections shall not be construed as requiring alterations in the construction or equipment of buildings or structures in existence at the time of the passage of this Chapter, except where specifically provided, unless such buildings shall not have sufficient or adequate means of egress therefrom or ingress thereto, by reason of insufficient or inadequate stairways or stairways improperly located or insufficient or inadequate elevators or ele-

vator equipment, doors, fire escapes, windows or other means of egress or ingress and except also in sections which are herein made retroactive.

(b) Whenever an Inspector of Buildings shall make a report to the Commissioner of Buildings that any such building has inadequate or insufficient means of egress therefrom or ingress thereto, as aforesaid, the Commissioner of Buildings shall notify the owner, agent, or person in possession, charge or control of such building of such fact and direct him forthwith to make such alterations and changes in the construction or equipment of such building as are necessary to be made in order to make such building comply with the requirements of this Chapter.

(c) If, however, it is desired to enlarge, or in any manner materially modify the construction of any existing building, or to make a change in its use or occupation which will transfer it from one class as recognized by this Chapter to another class, then, before such enlargement or structural change or modification of building is made, or before such change in its use or occupation may be made, written notice shall be given to the Commissioner of Buildings of the intention to change the character of the use, and the entire building shall be reconstructed or modified in such manner as to bring the same, when enlarged or altered, or when occupied for its new and different purposes, into compliance with the provisions of this Chapter.

**\*515. Removal of Brick, Stone, Frame or Concrete Buildings.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to move any brick, stone, frame or concrete building from one location to another, unless the same shall be altered or re-constructed so as to conform to the ordinances governing the construction of such building at the time of moving the same and in its new location; provided, however, that whenever a tenement house is moved, the same shall be made to comply with the requirements of Section 475 and Section 477 of The Chicago Code of 1911, as amended.

*\*Amended July 8, 1912.*

**516. Live and Dead Loads—Wind Resistance.)** (a) The "dead load" shall include all permanent portions of the building, also partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms supported by the building.

(b) All buildings shall be designed to resist a horizontal wind pressure of 20 lbs. per square foot for every square foot of exposed surface. In no case shall the overturning moment due to wind pressure exceed seventy-five per cent of the moment of stability of the building due to the dead load only.

(c) The "live" loads per square foot of floor areas, except stairs, for the classes of buildings except portions of Class VIII as hereinafter provided shall be not less than the following:

	Pounds.
Class I.....	100
Class II.....	50

	Pounds.
Class III.....	40
Class IV.....	100
Class V.....	100
Class VI.....	40
Class VII.....	100
Class VIII.....	75

(d) Provided, however, that in Class VIII the portions of the building exclusive of the floors in assembly halls, the corridors and the stairs, shall not be required to be constructed to support a live load in excess of 40 pounds per square foot.

(e) The roofs of all buildings shall be designed and constructed in such a manner that they will bear a load in addition to the weight of their structure and covering, of at least twenty-five pounds for each square foot of horizontal surface.

(f) The live loads on stairways for buildings of all classes shall not be less than 100 pounds per square foot of treads and landings.

**\*517. Structural Details—Strength Tests—How Made.)** (a) All structural details and workmanship shall be in accordance with accepted engineering practice, and subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(b) Floors, joists and beams shall be designed for the full dead and live loads. Floor girders shall be designed for the full dead and not less than eighty-five per cent of the live load.

(c) In buildings of Classes III and VI, except frame buildings, where the distance between enclosing walls or intermediate walls is more than twenty-five feet in the clear, intermediate supports for the joists shall be either brick, or concrete, or iron, or steel columns, beams, trusses, or girders.

*\*Amended February 20, 1911.*

(d) If brick walls are used for this purpose, they may, in all cases where the thickness of walls is given, in Section 519, as 16 inches or more, be made four inches less in thickness than the dimensions stated.

(e) Tests shall be made by the owner, upon the demand of the Commissioner of Buildings, on all forms of floor construction involving spans over eight feet. Such tests shall be made to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings, and must show that the construction will sustain a load equal to twice the sum of the live and dead loads, for which it was designed, without any indication of failure. The construction may be considered as part of the test load. Each test load shall remain in place at least twenty-four hours. On arch construction, this test load shall be placed on one-half of the arch, covering the area from the support to the crown of the arch.

**518. Walls, Piers and Columns—Dead and Live Loads.)** (a) The full live load on roofs of all buildings shall be taken on walls, piers, and columns.

(b) The walls, piers and columns of all buildings shall be designed to carry the full dead loads and not less than the proportion of the live load given in the following table:

	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Floor.....	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
17.....	85																
16.....	80	85															
15.....	75	80	85														
14.....	70	75	80	85													
13.....	65	70	75	80	85												
12.....	60	65	70	75	80	85											
11.....	55	60	65	70	75	80	85										
10.....	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85									
9.....	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85								
8.....	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85							
7.....	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85						
6.....	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85					
5.....	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85				
4.....	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85			
3.....	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85		
2.....	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	
1.....	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85

(c) The proportion of the live load on walls, piers, and columns on buildings more than seventeen stories in height shall be taken in same ratio as the above table.

(d) The entire dead load and the percentage of live load on basement columns, piers and walls shall be taken in determining the stress in foundations.

(e) In addition to the entire dead loads, not less than the following proportion of the percentage of live load on the basement columns, piers and walls shall be taken in determining the number of piles for pile foundations and the area of concrete caissons.

Classes I and VII..... 75 per cent.

Classes II, III and VI..... 50 per cent.

Classes IV, V and VIII.... 25 per cent.

In all foundations eccentric loading must be provided for.

**\*519. Thickness of Walls and Columns—Construction—Width—Height.** (a) Brick, stone, and solid concrete walls, except as otherwise provided, shall be of the thickness in inches indicated in the following table:

	Base- ment.	Stories											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
One-story.....	12	12											
Two-story.....	16	12	12										
Three-story.....	16	16	12	12									
Four-story.....	20	20	16	16	12								
Five-story.....	24	20	20	16	16	16							
Six-story.....	24	20	20	20	16	16	16						
Seven-story.....	24	20	20	20	20	16	16	16					
Eight-story.....	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16				
Nine-story.....	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16			
Ten-story.....	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16		
Eleven-story.....	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16	
Twelve-story.....	32	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16

(b) In Class VIII buildings the thickness of surrounding walls and of all dividing walls carrying loads of floors and roof shall be as indicated in the following table, to-wit:

	Base- ment. in.	Stories				
		1	2	3	4	5
One story .....	16	12				
Two stories .....	16	16	12			
Three stories .....	16	16	16	12		
Four stories .....	20	20	16	16	12	
Five stories .....	24	20	20	16	16	16

(c) In Class VIII buildings, walls around stairs, elevators and air shafts and joist supports shall comply with the requirements of Section 641 of this Chapter.

(d) The basement walls of two-story buildings and the first story walls of three-story buildings in Classes III and VI may be twelve inches in thickness. The first story walls of one-story buildings and the second story walls of two-story buildings in Classes III and VI may be eight inches in thickness, provided that where a pressed brick face is used no wall shall be less than twelve inches in thickness, and an eight-inch brick or solid concrete partition wall may be built in a building of any class, but in no case shall any eight-inch brick wall be more than fourteen feet in height.

(e) The basement walls of two-story buildings in Classes II, III and VI may be 12 inches in thickness.

(f) In buildings of skeleton fireproof construction, the thickness of walls shall be governed by Section 623 of this Chapter.

(g) Walls less than fifty feet in length and walls less than fifty feet between cross walls, may be built four inches less in thickness than the thickness given in the aforesaid table, but no such wall in such buildings shall be less than twelve inches in thickness, provided, however, that such walls in buildings of Classes III and VI may be sixty-five feet in length; and further provided, that eight-inch walls may be used in

one-story brick buildings and in the second story of two-story brick buildings of said last mentioned classes where said eight-inch walls are not more than fourteen feet in height and are supported by a foundation or wall not less than twelve inches in thickness.

(h) A brick wall not more than twenty-five feet long and forming one side of a brick shaft for stair, elevator or other purposes, need not exceed sixteen inches in thickness, nor its upper fifty feet twelve inches in thickness, provided that in no case shall the load on such brick wall exceed the safe load for brickwork prescribed by this ordinance.

(i) The length of a wall shall be the distance in which the walls extends in a straight line and shall be measured between angles of the masonry or between exterior and cross walls.

(j) Where masonry buttresses or piers or pilasters are employed on either or both sides of a wall, then said walls may be reduced in thickness by one-half of the pro-

jection or projections of the buttresses or piers or pilasters. The reduction in thickness may be made throughout the height of the wall, except that no 12-inch wall shall be higher than thirty feet and no 16-inch wall shall be higher than fifty feet. The stress in the brick work in any part of such walls shall not exceed the stress per square inch allowed by this Chapter on the kind of masonry employed. Buttresses or piers or pilasters shall be at least one-tenth as wide as the spacing between the buttresses or piers or pilasters. Twelve-inch walls or less between buttresses or piers or pilasters shall not be used where the distance between buttresses or piers or pilasters is greater than eighteen feet. Sixteen-inch walls or less shall not be used between buttresses or piers or pilasters where the distance is greater than twenty-four feet between buttresses or pilasters. Twenty-inch walls or less shall not be used between buttresses or piers or pilasters where the distance is greater than thirty feet between buttresses or piers or pilasters.

(k) Where buttresses are used, they shall be so placed that the principal girders and trusses shall bear on them.

(l) If the loads carried by trusses and girders are supported by iron, steel, or reinforced concrete columns, then such buttresses as are herein described shall not be required except for the fireproofing of steel and iron columns. The walls between such columns shall be built as required by this Chapter, and said walls shall be anchored to such columns by metal anchors in every seven feet to the height of such column.

(m) A structural floor system shall extend from one wall to an opposite wall, and the walls shall be anchored to floor joists or girders or both with iron anchors placed opposite one another, secured to the same joists or girders in pairs, every seven feet or less of length of said walls. Where said joists or girders are of such length that it is not practicable to make them of one piece,

then the several pieces shall be joined at each splice or joint by the tie plates or tie bars or other metal connections of the same strength as the anchors. Such anchors shall have not less than four-tenths of a square inch of metal in its smallest cross-sectional area. The spikes, bolts or screws, securing said anchors and tie plates, shall be of such number and size as to transmit the tensile strain which the anchor is capable of resisting into the joists or girders to which said anchors are connected. All pin anchors shall extend at least eight inches into the supporting masonry.

(n) The story height of buildings shall be the distance between structural floor systems or between such structural floor systems and structural roof systems and shall be as follows:

Where 12-inch walls are used, the story height shall not exceed 18 feet.

Where 16-inch walls are used, the story height shall not exceed 24 feet.

Where 20-inch walls are used, the story height shall not exceed 30 feet.

(o) Where the story height is greater than thirty feet, the walls shall not be of less thickness than the following: The upper fifteen feet shall be not less than sixteen inches in thickness, and the walls shall be increased four inches in thickness at each interval of fifteen feet or fractional part thereof of height.

(p) Curtain walls in skeleton construction buildings may be of hollow clay tile of the same thickness as herein required for brick walls.

(q) The walls of buildings to be used for the purposes of Classes III and VI and not more than two stories in height may be of hollow clay tile or moulded hollow concrete blocks not thinner than the thickness herein required for brick walls, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

*\*(r) Interior brick walls used to support fireproof floor construction, where brick walls are not required by this chapter, may be built thinner than the thickness required by the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, provided the proportion between the thickness of such walls and the free height between floors does not exceed fifteen, and further provided the unit stresses do not exceed the stresses allowed by this chapter, and provided, also, that no such wall shall be constructed of a thickness less than twelve inches.*

*\*Amended July 15, 1912.*

**520. Ledges—Joist Supports.)** (a) In buildings two stories or more in height wherever party walls or partition walls twelve inches or less in thickness are used for the support of wood joists in buildings of Classes I, II, IV, V, VII and VIII the joists shall be supported on ledges of brick formed by corbeling not less than four courses of brick and the upper course shall project four inches beyond the face of the wall, and the joists shall be protected from the bottom to the top of same for the distance of the projection of the corbel by solid brick work laid in mortar.

(b) Wherever iron or steel joist and girder boxes having five complete sides of iron, nowhere less than  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch in thickness, are used, corbels and ledges as herein specified may be omitted.

(c) In buildings of every class where wood furring is used on brick walls, the brick between joists shall be projected from the bottom of the joist to the top of the joist for the full thickness of the furring and in no case shall such projection be less than two inches.

**521. Walls of Altered Buildings—Increasing Thickness of.)** If the walls of a building are not of sufficient thickness to comply with the requirements of this Chapter for an enlarged or modified building, then the thickness of the existing walls shall be in-

creased by building alongside of them a new wall, which shall not, however, be less in any part thereof than twelve inches thick, and which shall be increased in thickness by four inches for at least every forty feet in the height of such wall. Such new wall shall be laid in Portland cement mortar and shall be anchored to the old wall, but bonding with brick or masonry will not be considered as complying with this Chapter; and if an increase in the height of the building is contemplated, the wall from the top of the old wall shall be built jointly upon the new and old walls. If solid masonry buttresses are introduced in connection with such thickening and strengthening of existing walls, the intervening wall may be reduced to eight inches in thickness, provided such buttresses are sufficient in number and in area to make the resultant structure of equal strength with the solid wall already specified. Provided, however, that steel or iron columns or beams may be used instead of such new wall, such columns or beams to be bolted or bonded to the existing wall in a manner satisfactory to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**522. Walls—Party.)** The provisions of the preceding section shall also apply to all cases where existing party walls are to be joined to for the erection of new buildings. But in the case of party walls, which at the time of their erection were built in accordance with the terms of the city ordinances then in force, such walls, if sound and in good condition, may be used without increase of thickness for any building not higher than and of the same class as the building for which the original wall was built.

**523. Walls—Erection of—Walls and Skeleton Framework Securely Braced.)** In the erection of buildings of masonry construction, no wall shall be carried up at any time more than two stories above another wall of the same building. The walls and skeleton framework of all buildings shall be kept securely braced and otherwise protected against the effects of the weather during all building operations.

**524. Parapet Walls—When Required on Walls and Porches—Thickness and Height of.)** (a) On all flat roof buildings parapet walls shall be erected, except as hereinafter provided, on all exterior walls and on all partition walls required by this ordinance by reason of the area of such buildings; provided, that such parapet walls may be dispensed with on any wall of a fireproof building, and on street and alley walls and on yard and court walls of buildings of other types where the entire framing and materials of the roof are strictly fireproof or where all portions of the roof nearer than fifteen feet to the lot line of such street or alley or bounding such yard or court are protected against fire by a continuous covering of porous or hollow tiles, not less than two inches thick and surfaced with mortar, on top of the roof boards.

(b) Such parapet walls may be eight inches thick wherever this ordinance permits the use of eight-inch walls; elsewhere they shall be not less than twelve inches in thickness.

(c) Such parapet walls shall extend at any point not less than three feet vertically above the roof on all such required partition walls and on all other walls within less than three feet of any division lot line and approximately parallel therewith; elsewhere they shall extend not less than eighteen inches above the roof.

(d) On all buildings whose roofs have a greater pitch than three inches per horizontal foot, parapet walls, of thickness and height as above specified, shall be erected on required partition walls, on exterior

walls approximately parallel with and less than three feet distant from a division lot line, and on walls abutting on another building. Provided, that such parapet walls may be dispensed with where the entire framing and materials of the roof are fire-proof or where the cornice and roof covering are of incombustible material and the top of the roof boards is protected against fire for at least five feet up from such wall by a coating of plaster on porous or hollow tiles at least two inches thick; and further provided that such parapet walls and such protection against fire may be dispensed with on buildings of Classes III and VI, three stories or less in height when such buildings have cornices of incombustible material and roof coverings of slate or terra cotta roofing tile.

**525. Allowable Stresses and Special Requirements for Foundations—Bearing on Various Soils.)** (a) If the soil is a layer of pure clay at least fifteen feet thick, without admixture of any foreign substance other than gravel, it shall not be loaded to exceed 3,500 pounds per square foot. If the soil is a layer of pure clay at least fifteen feet thick and is dry and thoroughly compressed, it may be loaded not to exceed 4,500 pounds per square foot.

(b) If the soil is a layer of firm sand fifteen feet or more in thickness, and without admixture of clay, loam or other foreign substance, it shall not be loaded to exceed 5,000 pounds per square foot.

(c) If the soil is a mixture of clay and sand, it shall not be loaded to exceed 3,000 pounds per square foot.

**526. Foundations in Wet Soil—Trenches to Be Drained.)** In all cases where foundations are built in wet soil, it shall be unlawful to build the same unless trenches in which the work is being executed are kept free from water by bailing, pumping, or otherwise, until after the completion of work upon the foundations and until all cement has properly set. In all cases a connection with the street sewer shall be established before beginning the work of laying foundations.

**\*527. Foundations—Where not Permitted—Depth Below Surface—Independent of Underground Construction Owned or Controlled by the City.)** (a) Foundations shall not be laid on filled or made ground or on loam, or on any soil containing admixture of organic matter, and must rest on hard, sound soil. Foundations shall in all cases extend at least four feet below the finished surface of the ground upon which they are built, unless footings rest on bed rock.

(b) Foundations shall in all cases extend at least four feet below the surface of the ground upon which they are built, and in the case of all buildings 100 feet or more in height, foundations shall extend at least to the depth drained by the street sewer in the adjacent streets or alleys; but if such sewers are at a greater depth than ten feet below the sidewalk grade, such foundations need not extend to a greater depth than ten feet, provided that sound, hard soil is found at that depth.

(c) Every building forty feet or more in height, hereafter erected, which is located adjacent to any street or alley containing any then existing water main, water tunnel, sewer, conduit, tunnel, subway or other underground construction, owned or controlled by the City, shall be so constructed that the foundation or superstructure thereof shall not be supported in whole or in part by any such underground construction.

\*Amended December 19, 1910.

**528. Foundation Construction.)** Foundations shall be constructed of stone, gravel or slag concrete, dimension stone or rubble stone, sewer or paving bricks, iron or steel

imbedded in concrete or piles, or a combination of any of the same. All masonry foundations shall be laid in cement mortar.

**529. Foundation of New and Old Walls.)** In all cases where there is an increase in the thickness of walls, a new foundation shall be built in such a manner as to carry jointly both the new and old walls, and the soil under such foundations shall not be loaded beyond the limits specified in this Chapter.

All foundations shall be protected against the effects of frost, and cement mortar which has been affected by frost, shall not be used in building operations.

**530. Foundations—Pile Borings Required—Safe Load Required—Fiber Stress.)** (a)

Where pile foundations are used, the Commissioner of Buildings may require auger borings of the soil to be made to determine the position of the underlying stratum of hard clay or rock. The heads of the piles shall be protected against splitting while they are being driven. The piles shall be sawed off to a uniform level at least one foot below Chicago datum after being driven, and the heads shall be imbedded in concrete or covered with a grillage so proportioned that in the transmission of the load from the structure to the pile the stresses in the materials shall not exceed that prescribed in this Chapter. The top of timber grillage shall be at least one foot below Chicago datum.

(b) The center of gravity of a pile foundation shall coincide with the center of gravity line of the load or loads which it carries.

(c) No pile of less than six inches diameter at small end shall be used.

(d) The safe load on a pile shall be determined by and shall not exceed the following formula:

$$P = \frac{2wh}{S + \frac{1}{10}} \text{ for steam hammer;}$$

$$P = \frac{S+1}{2wh} \text{ for drop hammer;}$$

In which formula

S= set in inches.

h=fall in feet.

w=weight of hammer.

P=safe load in pounds.

(e) The maximum load on a timber pile shall not exceed 50,000 pounds.

(f) A wood follower shall not be used in determining the safe load.

(g) Plans for pile foundations shall be submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings for approval and shall specify the least diameter of small end of piles, and no piles with smaller diameter of points than that specified for the job shall be used.

(h) There shall not be less than two rows of piles under all external party walls or other walls less than seventy feet high, and not less than three rows under all walls over seventy feet high, excepting under walls not exceeding fifty feet in height a single staggered row of piles may be used if other conditions of stability are complied with.

**531. Concrete Piles Allowable—Compression—Tests—How Made.** (a) Where concrete piles are used test piles shall be driven and loaded under the general direction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(b) The allowable compression of concrete piles shall not exceed 400 pounds per square inch at a section six feet from the surface of the ground in immediate contact with the pile.

(c) These tests shall conform to the following regulations: Tests shall be made on at least two piles in different locations and as

directed by the Commissioner of Buildings. Not less than three piles to be driven for each test. The pile to be loaded to be driven first, the second pile to be driven within six hours of the driving of the first, the third pile to be driven within twenty to twenty-four hours after the first. The two latter shall each be driven with centers not to exceed twice the greatest diameter of pile, from the center of the test pile.

(d) The tests shall not be started until at least ten days after the piles to be loaded are driven, except that piles that have been cast and set up before driving may be tested as soon as practicable after driving. The piles shall be loaded with twice the proposed carrying load of the piles.

(e) The settlement shall be measured daily until twenty-four hours shows no settlement.

(f) One-half of the test load shall be allowed for the carrying load, if the test shows no settlement for twenty-four hours and the total settlement has not exceeded one one-hundredths of an inch multiplied by the test load in tons.

**532. Steel Rails or Beams in Concrete.)** If steel or iron rails or beams are used as parts of foundations, they shall be entirely imbedded in concrete extending not less than four inches beyond the metal.

**533. Allowable Stresses and Special Requirements for Masonry.)** (a) Allowable stresses in pounds per square inch on plain concrete and stone masonry shall not exceed the following:

	Lbs.
Coursed rubble Portland cement mortar	200
Ordinary rubble Portland cement mortar	100
Coursed rubble lime mortar.....	120
Ordinary rubble lime mortar.....	60
First-class granite masonry, Portland cement mortar.....	600
First-class lime and sandstone masonry, Portland cement mortar.....	400
Portland cement concrete 1-2-4 mixture, machine mixed.....	400
Portland cement concrete 1-2-4 mixture, hand mixed.....	350
Portland cement concrete 1-2½-5 mixture, machine mixed.....	350
Portland cement concrete 1-2½-5 mixture, hand mixed.....	300
Portland cement concrete 1-3-6 mixture, machine mixed.....	300
Portland cement concrete 1-3-6 mixture, hand mixed .....	250
Natural cement concrete 1-2-5 mixture	150

(b) Allowable compression in pounds per square inch on brick masonry shall not exceed the following:

	Lbs.
No. 1 paving brick, 1 part Portland cement, 3 parts torpedo sand.....	350
No. 2 pressed brick and sewer brick, mortar same as referred to above...	250
No. 3 hard common select brick, Portland cement mortar, same as referred to above .....	200
No. 4 hard common select brick, 1 part Portland, 1 lime, 3 sand as referred to above .....	175
No. 5 common brick, all grades, Portland cement mortar .....	175
No. 6 common brick, all grades, good lime and cement mortar.....	125
No. 7 common brick, all grades, natural cement mortar .....	150
No. 8 common brick, all grades, good lime mortar .....	100

(c) Brick under Nos. 1 and 2 shall not crush at less than 5,000 pounds pressure per square inch of gross area.

(d) Brick under Nos. 3 and 4 shall not crush at less than 2,300 pounds pressure per square inch of gross area.

(e) Brick under Nos. 5, 6, 7 and 8 shall not crush at less than 1,800 pounds pressure per square inch of gross area. Sand lime brick, of this crushing strength may be used where common brick is permitted.

(f) Isolated piers of concrete, brick, or masonry shall not be higher than six times their smallest dimensions unless the above unit of stresses are reduced according to the following formula:

$$P \text{ equals } C (1.25 \text{ minus } \frac{H}{20D})$$

In which formula

P is the reduced allowed unit stress.

C is the unit stress in the above table.

H is the height of the pier in feet.

D is the least dimension of the pier in feet.

(g) No pier shall exceed in height twelve times the least dimension. Weight of pier shall be added to other loads in computing load coming on the pier.

**534. Definitions of Masonry.)** All masonry construction shall be defined as and comply with the following:

(a) Ordinary Rubble shall be defined as masonry composed of unsquared stones laid without attempting any regularity of courses or bond;

(b) Coursed Rubble shall be defined as masonry having approximately level joints; stones to be roughly shaped so as to fit approximately; joints in wall or pier to be leveled off every three (3) feet in height and to be well bonded.

(c) First Class Masonry shall be defined as masonry built of stones in regular courses, the bearing surfaces of which as well as ends, to be roughly tooled off and shall be laid with alternate headers and stretchers so as to secure perfect bond.

**535. Ashlar Facing.)** (a) Ashlar facing of masonry walls shall only be considered as part of wall for the purpose of carrying weight, when it has a minimum bond as follows:

(b) Every second course to be a bond course, this bond course to extend into the backing a distance equal to the least thickness of ashlar. In addition to such bond, each stone in all courses shall be tied to backing by two galvanized iron anchors. No ashlar shall be less than four inches thick, nor shall the height of any stones exceed five times its thickness.

**536. Soft Bricks—Where Not Permitted.)** Soft bricks shall not be used in any part of a building where exposed to the weather, nor in external or internal piers of bearing walls.

**537. Brickwork—Bond of.)** The bond of all brickwork shall be formed by laying one course of headers for every five courses of stretchers; provided that in the case of pressed brick facing, two headers and a stretcher may be laid alternately in every sixth course or an equivalent number of full headers may be used in any other arrangement approved by the Commissioner of Buildings; and provided further, that pressed brick facing, when not counted as part of the bearing wall, may be laid with fewer or no header courses if anchored to the backing by metal ties of design, material, weight and quantity approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**538. Bricks—How Laid.)** All brick laid up in cement, or lime and cement mortar, shall be thoroughly drenched immediately before being laid unless laid in freezing weather. Both horizontal and vertical joints shall be filled with mortar in all kinds of brick masonry.

**\*539. Allowable Stresses and Special Requirements for Timber.)** The maximum allowable stresses in pounds per square inch on actual sections for timber shall be as follows

	Extreme Fibre Stress and Tension with Grain.	Compression with Grain.	Compression Across Grain in Build- ings Hereafter Erected.	Compression Across Grain in Existing Buildings.	Shear with Grain.
Douglas Fir and Long Leaf Yellow Pine....	1,300	1,100	250	190	130
Oak .....	1,200	900	500	600	200
Short Leaf Yellow Pine.....	1,000	800	250	300	120
Norway Pine .....	800	700	200	300	80
White Pine .....	800	700	200	300	80
Hemlock .....	600	500	150	300	60

The unit stress on timber posts shall comply with the formula:

$$C \left( 1 - \frac{L}{80D} \right)$$

In which formula:

C equals compressive strength of timber with the grain as given in the table

L equals length in inches.

D equals least diameter inches.

The maximum length of a timber post shall not exceed thirty diameters.

Timber columns shall not be used in buildings of greater height than twice the width of the building nor in buildings over one hundred feet in height.

\*Amended February 14, 1913.

**540. Quality of Timber.)** Timber used for building purposes shall be sound, well manufactured, close grained, free from wind shakes, or from dead, loose, decayed, encased or pitch knots, or knots and other defects that will materially impair its strength and durability.

**541. Maximum Allowable Stresses and Special Requirements for Metals.)** (a) The maximum allowable stresses in pounds per square inch in steel and iron shall not exceed the following:

	Rolled Steel.	Cast Steel.	Wrought Iron.	Cast Iron.
Tension on net section.....	16,000	16,000	12,000	.....
Maximum compression on gross section.....	14,000	14,000	10,000	10,000
Bending on extreme fibre.....	16,000	16,000	12,000	.....
Bending on extreme fibre tension.....	.....	.....	.....	3,000
Bending on extreme fibre compression.....	.....	.....	.....	10,000
Bending on extreme fibres of pins.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....
Shear: shop driven rivets and pins.....	12,000	.....	.....	.....
Shear: field driven rivets.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....
Shear on rolled steel shapes.....	12,000	.....	.....	.....
Shear plate girder webs; gross section.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....
Shear on brackets .....	.....	.....	.....	2,000
Bearing, shop driven rivets and pins.....	25,000	.....	.....	.....
Bearing, field rivets .....	20,000	.....	.....	.....

(b) The allowable compressive stresses per square inch shall be determined by the following formulæ:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Steel} & \dots\dots\dots 16,000 - 70 \frac{L}{R} \\ \text{Wrought Iron} & \dots\dots\dots 12,000 - 60 \frac{L}{R} \\ \text{Cast iron} & \dots\dots\dots 10,000 - 60 \frac{L}{R} \end{aligned}$$

In the above formulæ:

L equals length in inches.

R equals least radius of gyration in inches.

(c) In no case shall the allowable compressive stress exceed that given in paragraph (a) of this section.

(d) For steel columns filled with, and encased in concrete extending at least three inches beyond the outer edge of the steel, where the steel is calculated to carry the entire live and dead load, the allowable stress per square inch shall be determined by the following formulæ:

$$18,000 - 70 \frac{L}{R}$$

but shall not exceed 16,000 pounds.

(e) For steel columns filled with, but not encased in, concrete the steel shall be calculated to carry the entire live and dead load. In this case the above formulæ may be used, but the allowable stress shall not exceed 14,000 pounds.

(f) Stress due to eccentric loading shall be provided for in all compressive members.

(g) The length of rolled steel compressive members shall not exceed one hundred twenty times the least radius of gyration, but the limiting length of struts for wind bracing only may be one hundred fifty times the least radius of gyration. The limiting length for cast iron columns shall be seventy times the least radius of gyration.

(h) Cast iron columns shall not be used in buildings of greater height than twice the least width, or in buildings over 100 feet high.

**542. Live and Dead Loads—Stress.)** (a) Wherever the live and dead load stresses are of opposite character, only 70 per cent of the dead load stress shall be considered as effective in counteracting the live load stress.

(b) For stresses produced by wind forces combined with those from live and dead load, the unit stress may be increased fifty per cent. over those given above; but the

section shall not be less than required if wind forces be neglected.

**543. Riveting—Tension.)** (a) In proportioning tension members the diameter of the rivet holes shall be taken one-eighth of an inch larger than the nominal diameter of the rivet.

(b) In proportioning rivets the nominal diameter of the rivet shall be used.

(c) Pin-connected riveted tension members shall have a net section through the pin-hole at least 25 per cent in excess of the net section of the body of the member and the net section back of the pin-hole, parallel with the axis of the member, shall not be less than the net section of the body of the member.

**544. Plate Girders — Flanges — Compression.** (a) Plate girders shall be proportioned either by the moment of inertia of their net section, or by assuming that the flanges are concentrated at their centers of gravity and a unit stress used such that the extreme fibre stress does not exceed 16,000 pounds per square inch, in which case one-eighth of the gross section of the web, if properly spliced, may be used as flange section.

(b) The gross section of the compression flanges of plate girders shall not be less than the gross section of the tension flanges; nor shall the stress per square inch in the compression flange of any beam or girder of a longer length than 25 times the width exceed.

$$20,000 - 160 \frac{L}{B}$$

In which formula

L equals unsupported distance and

B equals width of flange.

(c) The flanges of plate girders shall be connected to the web with a sufficient number of rivets to transfer the total shear at any point in a distance equal to the effective depth of the girder at that point combined with any load that is applied directly on the flanges.

(d) Webs of plate girders shall be provided with stiffeners over all bearing points, under all points of concentrated loading and elsewhere when required by good engineering practice.

#### Reinforced Concrete.

**545. Reinforced Concrete — Definition — Plans.** The term "Reinforced Concrete" means any combination of metal imbedded in concrete to form a structure so that the two materials assist each other to sustain all the stresses imposed. Before a permit to erect any reinforced concrete structure is issued, complete plans and specifications shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings, showing all details of the construction, including detail of working joints, the size and position of all reinforced rods, stirrups or other forms of metal, and giving the composition and proportion of the concrete; provided, however, that permission to erect any reinforced concrete structure does not in any manner approve the construction until after tests have been made of the actual construction to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

**546. Ratio of Moduli of Elasticity — Adhesion — Bond.** (a) The calculations for the strength of reinforced concrete shall be based on the assumed ultimate compressive strength per square inch designated by the letter "U" given in the table below for the mixture to be used.

(b) The ratio designated by the letter "R" of the modulus of elasticity of steel to that of the different grades of concrete shall be taken in accordance with the following table:

Mixture.	U	R
1 cement, 1 sand, 2 broken stone, gravel or slag .....	2,900	10
1 cement, 1½ sand, 3 broken stone, gravel or slag .....	2,400	12
1 cement, 2 sand, 4 broken stone, gravel or slag .....	2,000	15
1 cement, 2½ sand, 5 broken stone, gravel or slag .....	1,750	18
1 cement, 3 sand, 7 broken stone, gravel or slag .....	1,500	20

**547. Unit Stresses for Steel and Concrete.** (a) The stresses in the concrete

and the steel shall not exceed the following limits:

(b) Tensile stress in steel shall not exceed one-third of its elastic limits and shall not exceed 18,000 pounds per square inch.

(c) Shearing stress in steel shall not exceed 12,000 pounds per square inch.

(d) The compressive stress in steel shall not exceed the product of the compressive stress in the concrete multiplied by the elastic modulus of the steel and divided by the elastic modulus of the concrete.

(e) Direct compression in concrete shall be one-fifth of its ultimate strength. Bending in extreme fibre of concrete shall be thirty-five one-hundredths of the ultimate strength.

(f) Tension in concrete on diagonal plane shall be one-fiftieth of the ultimate compressive strength.

(g) For a concrete composed of one part of cement, two parts of sand and four parts of broken stone, the allowable unit stress for adhesion per square inch of surface of imbedment shall not exceed the following:

Pounds Per  
Sq. Inch.

On plain round or square bars of structural steel .....

70

On plain round or square bars of high carbon steel .....

50

On plain flat bars, in which the ratio of the sides is not more than 2 to 1....

50

On twisted bars when the twisting is not less than one complete twist in eight diameters .....

100

(h) For specially formed bars, the allowable unit stress for bond shall not exceed one-fourth of the ultimate bond strength of such bars without appreciable slip which shall be determined by tests made by the person, firm or corporation to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Buildings, but provided that in no case shall such allowable unit stress exceed 100 pounds per square inch of the specially formed bars.

**548. Design for Slabs, Beams and Girders.** Reinforced concrete slabs, beams and girders shall be designed in accordance with the following assumptions and requirements:

(a) The common theory of flexure shall be applied to beams and members resisting bending.

(b) The adhesion between the concrete and the steel shall be sufficient to make the two materials act together.

(c) The steel to take all the direct tensile stresses.

(d) The stress strain curve of concrete in compression is a straight line.

(e) The ratio of the moduli of elasticity of concrete to steel shall be as specified in the table in Section 546.

**549. Moments of External Forces.** (a) Beams, girders, floor or roof slabs and joists shall be calculated as supported, or with fixed ends, or with partly fixed ends, in accordance with the actual end conditions, the number of spans and the design.

(b) When calculated for ends partly fixed for intermediate spans with an equally distributed load where the adjacent spans are of approximately equal lengths:

Bending moment at center of spans shall not be less than that expressed in the formula

$$\frac{WL^2}{12} \text{ for intermediate spans and } \frac{WL^2}{10} \text{ for end spans.}$$

(c) The moment over supports shall not be less than the formula  $\frac{WL^2}{18}$  and the sum

of the moments over one support and at the center of span shall be taken not less than

$$\frac{WL^2}{6} \text{ the formula}$$

In the formula hereinabove given "W" is the load per lineal foot and "L" the length of span in feet.

(d) In case of concentrated or special loads the calculations shall be based on the critical condition of loading.

(e) For fully supported slabs, the free opening plus the depth, for continuous slabs, the distance between centers of supports, is to be taken as the span.

(f) Where the vertical shear, measured on the section of a beam or girder between the centers of action of the horizontal stresses, exceeds one-fifth of the ultimate direct compressive stress per square inch, web reinforcement shall be supplied sufficient to carry the excess. The web reinforcement shall extend from top to bottom of beam, and loop or connect to the horizontal reinforcement. The horizontal reinforcement carrying the direct stresses shall not be considered as web reinforcement.

(g) In no case, however, shall the vertical shear, measured as stated above, exceed one-fifteenth of the ultimate compression strength of the concrete.

(h) For T beams the width of the stem only shall be used in calculating the above shear.

(i) When steel is used in the compression side of beams and girders, the rods shall be tied in accordance with requirements of vertical reinforced columns with stirrups connecting with the tension rods of the beams or girders.

(j) All reinforcing steel shall be accurately located in the forms and secured against displacement; and inspected by the representative of the architect or engineer in charge before any surrounding concrete be put in place. It shall be afterwards completely inclosed by the concrete, and such steel shall nowhere be nearer the surface of the concrete than  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch for columns,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch for beams and girders, and  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch, but not less than the diameter of the bar, for slabs.

(k) The longitudinal steel in beams and girders shall be so disposed that there shall be a thickness of concrete between the separate pieces of steel of not less than one and one-half times the maximum sectional dimension of the steel.

(l) For square slabs with two-way reinforcements the bending moment at the center of the slab shall not be less than that

expressed in the formula  $\frac{WL^2}{24}$  for inter-

mediate spans, and  $\frac{WL^2}{20}$  for end spans.

(m) The moment over supports shall not be less than the formula  $\frac{WL^2}{36}$  and the sum

of the moments over one support and at the center of the span shall be taken not less than the formula  $\frac{WL^2}{12}$ .

In which above formula "W" is the load per lineal foot and "L" the length of the span.

(n) For squares or rectangular slabs, the distribution of the loads in the two directions, shall be inversely as the cubes of the two dimensions.

(o) Exposed metal of any kind will not be considered a factor in the strength of any part of any concrete structure, and the plaster finish applied over the metal shall not be deemed sufficient protection unless applied of sufficient thickness and so secured as to meet the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

**550. Limiting Width of Flange in "T" Beams.)** (a) In the calculation of ribs, a portion of the floor slab may be assumed as acting in flexure in combination with the

rib. The width of the slab so acting in flexure is to be governed by the shearing resistance between rib and slab, but limited to a width equal to one-third of the span length of the ribs between supports and also limited to a width of three-quarters of the distance from center to center between ribs.

(b) No part of the slab shall be considered as a portion of the rib, unless the slab and rib are cast at the same time.

(c) Where reinforced concrete girders support reinforced concrete beams, the portion of floor slab acting as flange to the girder must be reinforced with rods near the top, at right angles to the girder, to enable it to transmit local loads directly to the girder and not through the beams.

**551. Shrinkage and Thermal Stresses.)** Shrinkage and thermal stresses shall be provided for by introduction of steel.

**552. Reinforced Concrete Columns—Limit of Length—Per Cent of Reinforcement—Bending Moment in Columns—Tying Vertical Rods.)** (a) Reinforced concrete may be used for columns in which the concrete shall not be leaner than a 1:2:4 mixture and in which the ratio of length to least side or diameter does not exceed twelve, but in no case shall the cross section of the column be less than 64 square inches. Longitudinal reinforcing rods must be tied together to effectively resist outward flexure at intervals of not more than twelve times least diameter of rod and not more than 18 inches. When compression rods are not required, reinforcing rods shall be used, equivalent to not less than one-half of one per cent (.005) of the cross sectional area of the column; provided, however, that the total sectional area of the reinforcing steel shall not be less than one square inch, and that no rod or bar be of smaller diameter or least dimensions than one-half inch. The area of reinforcing compression rods shall be limited to three per cent. of cross sectional area of the column. Vertical reinforcing rods shall extend upward or downward into the column, above or below, lapping the reinforcement above or below enough to develop the stress in rod by the allowable unit for adhesion. When beams or girders are made monolithic with or rigidly attached to reinforced concrete columns, the latter shall be designed to resist a bending moment equal to the greatest possible unbalanced moment in the beams or girders at the columns, in addition to the direct loads for which the columns are designed.

(b) When the reinforcement consists of vertical bars and spiral hooping, the concrete may be stressed to one-fourth of its ultimate strength as given in Section 546, provided, that the amount of vertical reinforcement be not less than the amount of the spiral reinforcement, nor greater than eight per cent. of the area within the hooping; that the percentage of spiral hooping be not less than one-half of one per cent. nor greater than one and one-half per cent.; that the pitch of the spiral hooping be uniform and not greater than one-tenth of the diameter of the column, nor greater than three inches; that the spiral be secured to the verticals at every intersection in such a manner as to insure the maintaining of its form and position, that the verticals be spaced so that their distance apart, measured on the circumference be not greater than nine inches, nor one-eighth the circumference of the column within the hooping. In such columns, the action of the hooping may be assumed to increase the resistance of the concrete equivalent to two and one-half times the amount of the spiral hooping figured as vertical reinforcement. No part of the concrete outside of the hooping shall be considered as a part of the effective column section.

**553. Structural Steel Columns.)** When the vertical reinforcement consists of a structural steel column of box shape, with lattice or battenplates of such a form as to permit its being filled with concrete, the concrete may be stressed to one-fourth of its ultimate strength as given in table in Section 546, provided that no shape of less than one square inch section be used and that the spacing of the lacing or battens be not greater than the least width of the columns.

**554. Curtain Walls in Skeleton Construction Buildings.)** Buildings having a complete skeleton construction of steel or of reinforced concrete construction, or a combination of both, may have exterior walls of reinforced concrete eight inches thick; provided, however, that such walls shall support only their own weight and that such walls shall have steel reinforcement of not less than three-tenths of one per cent in each direction, vertically and horizontally, the rods spaced not more than twelve-inch centers and wired to each other at each intersection. All bars shall be lapped for a length sufficient to develop their full stress for the allowable unit stress for adhesion. Additional bars shall be set around openings, the verticals wired to the nearest horizontal bars, and the horizontal bars at top and bottom of openings shall be wired to the nearest vertical bars. The steel rods shall be combined with the concrete and placed where the combination will develop the greatest strength, and the rods shall be staggered or placed and secured so as to resist a pressure of thirty pounds per square foot, either from the exterior or from the interior on each and every square foot of each wall panel.

**555. Bending and Elongation of Steel.)** The bending and elongation of steel used in reinforced concrete construction shall conform to the following requirements: (a) Steel having a diameter of three-fourths of an inch or less shall be capable of bending cold ninety degrees over a diameter equal to twice the thickness of the piece without fracture; steel over three-fourths inch in diameter shall be capable of bending cold to ninety degrees over a diameter equal to three times the diameter of the piece.

(b) The material of reinforcement shall be such form that it will not elongate under working stress to exceed one fifteen-hundredth.

(c) Reinforcing steel used in reinforcing concrete construction shall not be painted, but shall be free from all mill scale and loose rust.

**556. Cement Tests.)** (a) Only Portland cement shall be used in reinforced concrete construction. All cement shall be tested in car load lots when delivered, or in quantities equal to the same. Cement failing to meet the requirements of accelerated test shall be rejected.

(b) Pats of neat cement must be allowed to harden twenty-four hours in moist air, and then be submitted to the accelerated test as follows: A pat is exposed in any convenient way in an atmosphere of steam, and above boiling water, in a loosely closed vessel for three hours, after which before the pat cools, it is placed in the boiling water for five additional hours. To pass this test satisfactorily, the pat shall remain firm and hard, and show no signs of cracking, distortion or disintegration.

(c) Portland cement when tested shall have a minimum tensile strength as follows: Neat cement after one day in moist air shall develop a tensile strength of at least 200 pounds per square inch; after one day in air and six days in water shall develop a tensile strength of at least 500 pounds per square inch, and after one day

in air and twenty-seven days in water, shall develop a tensile strength of at least 600 pounds per square inch. Cement and sand tests composed of one part of cement and three parts of sand shall after one day in air and six days in water, develop a tensile strength of at least 175 pounds per square inch; and after one day in air and twenty-seven days in water, shall develop a tensile strength of at least 240 pounds per square inch.

(d) A certificate that the cement used has been tested and has met the requirements of this section and that the tests have been made in accordance with the standard methods prescribed by the American Society for Testing Materials, on pages 149 to 164, both inclusive, of the proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting of the American Society for Testing Materials, adopted August 15, 1908, shall be furnished by the architect or engineer in charge to the Commissioner of Buildings.

**557. Sand.)** The sand to be used for concrete shall be clean, hard, coarse sand, of the grade known as torpedo sand, and free from loam or dirt, not less than 45 per centum shall be returned on a screen of 400 mesh to the square inch.

**558. Stone.)** The stone to be used in concrete shall be clean crushed hard stone or clean crushed blast furnace slag or gravel of a size to pass through a one-inch square mesh. If limestone or slag is used, it shall be screened to remove all dust; if gravel is used, it shall be thoroughly washed. Stone shall be drenched immediately before using. If slag is used, it shall be of such character that when made into concrete the concrete will develop a crushing strength equal to that specified for stone or gravel concrete.

**559. Mixing.)** All concrete shall be mixed in a mechanical mixer except when limited quantities are required, or when the conditions of the work make hand mixing preferable; hand mixing to be done only when approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. In all mixing, the separate ingredients shall be measured and shall be thoroughly mixed and must be uniform in color, appearance and consistency before placing.

**560. Placing Concrete.)** In filling in concrete around reinforcing steel, the concrete must be worked continuously with suitable tools, as it is put in place. Filling the forms completely and puddling afterward will not be permitted. In placing the concrete, the work shall be so laid out that partly set concrete will not be subjected to shocks from men wheeling or handling material over it.

**561. Concrete Placed in Freezing Weather.)** When concreting is carried on in freezing weather, the material must be heated, and such provisions made that the concrete can be put in place without freezing. The use of frozen, lumpy sand, or stone depending on hot water used in mixing to thaw it out will not be permitted. All reinforced concrete shall be kept at a temperature above freezing for at least forty-eight hours after being put in place. All forms under concrete placed in freezing weather shall remain until all evidences of frost are absent from the concrete and the natural hardening of the concrete has proceeded to the point of safety.

**562. Concrete Placed in Warm Weather.)** Concrete laid in warm weather shall be drenched with water twice daily. Sunday included, during the first week after being put in place.

**563. Cement Finish.)** Cement finish added to the top of slabs, beams, or girders, shall not be calculated in the strength of a member unless laid integrally with the rough concrete. No greater unit stress shall

be allowed on such cement finish than on the rough concrete.

**564. Fireproof Concrete Construction.)** Reinforced concrete construction will be accepted for fireproof buildings if designed as prescribed in this paragraph. The aggregate for such concrete shall be clean, broken stone or clean crushed blast furnace slag, or clean screened gravel, together with clean, coarse sand of the grade known as torpedo sand; stone, slag or gravel shall be of a size to pass through a screen of three-quarter inch mesh. The minimum thickness of concrete surrounding the reinforcing members of reinforced concrete beams and girders shall be two inches on the bottom, and one and one-half inches on the sides of said beams and girders. The minimum thickness of concrete under slab rods shall be one inch; and all reinforcement in columns shall have a minimum protection of two inches of concrete except as hereinafter provided, if a supplementary metal fabric is placed in the concrete surrounding the reinforcing, simply for holding the concrete, the thickness of concrete under the reinforcing may be reduced by one-half inch, then such fabric shall not be considered as reinforcing metal.

**565. Removal of Forms.)** In no case shall the props and shores used in reinforced concrete construction be removed from under floors and roofs in less than two weeks, except as is provided herein. Column forms shall not be removed in less than four days. The centering from bottom of slabs and sides of beams and girders may be removed after the concrete has set for one week, if the floor has obtained sufficient hardness to sustain the dead weight of the said floor. No load or weight shall be placed on any portion of the construction until the concrete has fully set and the centers have been removed.

**566. Tests.)** The contractor for the reinforced concrete construction shall make load tests on any portion of the work within a reasonable time after erection, as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such tests must be made under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings in his presence or in the presence of his representative, and must show that the construction will sustain a load twice the sum of the live and dead loads for which it was designed, without any sign of failure. The construction may be considered as part of the test load. Each test load shall cover two or more panels and shall remain in place at least twenty-four hours. The deflection under the full test load at the expiration of twenty-four hours shall not exceed one eight-hundredth of the span. These tests shall be considered as tests of workmanship only.

**567. Reinforced Terra Cotta Hollow Tile.)** (a) The term reinforced hollow tile is hereby defined to mean a system of hollow burned clay tile in combination with reinforced concrete, in which combination the hollow tile may be used to resist compressive and shearing stresses subject to the following provisions:

The provisions relating to reinforced concrete construction shall hold as far as applicable to this system.

All tile to be hard burned terra cotta tile of uniform quality, free from shrinkage cracks, with true beds and having an ultimate compressive strength of not less than 4,000 pounds per square inch of net area of surface tested.

The following stresses and values shall not be exceeded: Extreme fibre stress (compressive) on hollow tile, 500 pounds per square inch.

Shearing stress on hollow tile, 200 pounds per square inch.

Adhesion between tile and 1:2.4 concrete to 1:3 cement mortar, 40 pounds per square inch.

Ratio of modulus of elasticity of steel to that of tile with cement mortar joints, 10.

(b) **Special Provisions as to Workmanship in Reinforced Hollow Tile Construction.)** The hollow tile shall be thoroughly soaked with water at the time concrete is poured and be kept drenched for at least thirty-six hours afterwards. The joints between tiles shall be staggered, buttered and slushed full of mortar consisting of one (1) part of Portland cement and three (3) parts of clean, sharp sand, thoroughly mixed.

(c) **Terra Cotta Tile Columns.)** Columns of solid terra cotta or of hollow terra cotta in which the sectional area of the open holes in each block shall not exceed twenty (20) per cent of the gross sectional area of such block, may be used for structural purposes provided the height of such column shall not exceed twelve times the least dimension.

The allowable stress shall not exceed 350 pounds per square inch and shall be subject to the reduction formula given in Section 553 in paragraph f.

All terra cotta tile used for construction of columns shall be hard burned terra cotta tile of uniform quality, free from shrinkage cracks, with true beds and having ultimate compressive strength of not less than 6,000 pounds per square inch of net area of cross section of samples tested.

Mortar used in setting terra cotta tile walls and columns to be composed of one (1) part Portland cement and three (3) parts clean, sharp sand, thoroughly mixed.

(d) **Special Provisions as to Workmanship in Tile Column Construction.)** All terra cotta tile must be thoroughly wet before using and when used in columns must be set on end with the voids running vertically and directly over each other, and with the webs in direct line of pressure.

All vertical joints must stagger and terra cotta blocks must be of proper dimensions to meet this condition as no broken tile will be allowed.

All work to be set plumb, with uniform horizontal joints, thickness to average three-eighths (3/8) of an inch. The minimum time which shall elapse between the finishing of the work and before any load is placed thereon shall be not less than seven days.

(e) **Terra Cotta Tile Walls.)** Hollow tile may be used for building primary bearing walls, which are defined as walls that may be used to receive directly the loads from floors or roofs in addition to their acting as partition walls, provided the proportion between thickness of wall and free height between the floors does not exceed fifteen (15) and the load including the weight of the construction does not exceed three hundred and fifty (350) pounds per square inch of net sectional area of tile, and shall be of the thickness specified by this chapter for brick walls. Hollow terra cotta tile may be used for exterior walls, but when so used the thickness and height of the work must conform to the dimensions required for brick walls in this chapter, but must in no case exceed four stories in height in any building. The thickness of walls shall be calculated as the outside dimensions of the tile and each tile shall be full thickness of wall. The thickness of the plastering is not to be included as a part of the thickness of the wall. Walls having a thickness of 4 inches may be used when the height does not exceed five (5) feet. The quality of the tile and mortar and special provisions as to workmanship as specified for terra cotta columns shall apply to terra cotta tile walls.

(f) **Terra Cotta Grain Bin Construction.)** Fireproof storage bin, grain elevators and

grain warehouses may be built in cylindrical form with terra cotta tile of such height, diameter and thickness as is allowed by safe engineering practices, provided that the material shall not be stressed in excess of the limits prescribed in this chapter for walls and columns.

**568. Cinder Concrete.)** (a) Cinder concrete construction may be used for all buildings in which fireproof construction is mandatory by this chapter, or where ordinary construction, mill construction or slow-burning construction may be used.

(b) Only clean, thoroughly burnt, steam boiler cinders, free from matter other than cinders may be used. The cinders used shall be of such size that they will pass through a one-inch square mesh. Cinder concrete piers or walls shall not be permitted to carry loads and shall not be given credit therefor.

(c) The ultimate compressive strength per square inch of cinder concrete shall be taken as not exceeding seven hundred pounds. The ratio of the modulus of elasticity of steel divided by the modulus of elasticity of cinder concrete shall be taken as thirty.

(d) There shall not be less than one part of Portland cement to seven parts of cinders and sand of the grade known as torpedo sand in cinder concrete. All other special requirements and methods of calculation for reinforced concrete as required in this chapter shall modify and regulate the use of cinder concrete in buildings.

(e) All steel and all metal pipe and conduits enclosed in cinder concrete shall be protected by a coating of cement grout or plastered with good lime mortar before the cinder concrete is placed.

(f) For fireproof construction, the minimum thickness of cinder concrete covering on structural metal shall be the same as required for brick or concrete covering for fireproof buildings by this chapter. In slow-burning or mill construction buildings, the minimum thickness of cinder concrete covering on structural metal shall be three inches on columns and two inches on beams, girders and other structural steel or iron members.

(g) Wherever cinder concrete is used for the covering of columns, beams, girders or other structural steel members of a building the cinder concrete covering shall have metal binders, or wire fabric, imbedded in and around said columns, beams, girders or other structural steel members. If wire is used for said metal binders, it shall not be smaller than No. 8 gauge wire and shall be spaced not less than sixteen inches apart along the length of the steel member covered.

(h) Where cinder concrete construction is used for a building which, by this chapter, is required to be of fireproof construction, all parts that carry weights or resist strains, shall be made entirely of incombustible material, and all metallic structural members shall be protected against the effects of fire by cinder concrete proportioned, mixed, applied and secured as herein described.

(i) All other parts of a building of cinder concrete construction, built where fireproof construction is mandatory by this chapter, shall be built and made of the material required by this chapter for buildings of fireproof construction; provided, however, that cinder concrete as described herein, and of the same thickness elsewhere specified, may be used for all protective covering of structural metal, after such metal has been protected by a coating of cement grout or plastered with good lime mortar, as required by this chapter.

#### Skeleton Construction.

**569. Skeleton Construction.)** (a) The term "Skeleton Construction" shall apply to all buildings wherein all external and internal loads and stresses are transmitted from the top of the building to the foundations by a skeleton or framework of metal or reinforced concrete.

(b) In metal frame skeleton construction the beams and girders shall be riveted to each other at their respective junction points. If columns made of rolled iron or steel are used, their different parts shall be riveted to each other, and the beams and girders shall have riveted connections to unite them with the columns. If cast iron columns are used, each successive column shall be bolted to the one below it by at least four bolts not less than  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch in diameter, and the beams and girders shall be bolted to the columns. Bolt holes in flanges for connection from column to column shall be drilled. At each line of floor or roof beams, lateral connections between the ends of the beams and girders shall be made in such manner as to rigidly connect the beams and girders with each other in the direction of their length.

(c) All steel trusses shall be riveted and the steel work in buildings more than 100 feet high and in a building whose height exceeds twice its width shall be riveted.

(d) Wherever it is found impossible to rivet connections as herein described and such connections are bolted, cold rolled or turned bolts of exact fit and diameter in reamed holes may be used in place of rivets with the same allowable stresses as field driven rivets.

(e) All structural members which are temporarily bolted together shall be well bolted in every alternate hole.

(f) After the bases or base plates and columns have been set in place, both shall be protected by a covering of cement concrete applied direct to the metal, measuring not less than two and one-half inches thick from the extreme projection of the metal, filled solid into all spaces, and forming a continuous concrete mass from the grillage or other foundations to an elevation six feet above the floor level nearest the column base plate or column stool.

(g) All metal shall be clean and shall be free from loose rust and scale, and all metal except that to be embedded in concrete shall be protected with at least two coats of metal protecting paint.

(h) All structural details and workmanship shall be in accordance with accepted engineering practice.

(i) All trusses shall be held rigidly in position, both temporarily and permanently by efficient lateral and sway bracing.

#### Miscellaneous Provisions.

**570. Porches—Verandas—Porticos—Construction of Inside Fire Limits.)** (a) The enclosing walls of porches, verandas, or porticos shall be of incombustible material on buildings inside the fire limits, except that where such porches, verandas, or porticos constitute part of a storm house or of a storm door enclosure, they may be of combustible material, providing, that they be not more than twelve feet high, nor occupy a greater frontage than two feet more than the width of the inner doors protected by such storm enclosure.

(b) On buildings more than three stories in height, porches hereafter erected, if of combustible material, shall not exceed one story in height. Where porches of incombustible material are continuous and extend fifty feet or more across the rear of buildings, there shall be a partition of incombustible material separating each fifty feet of porch from the adjacent porch.

**571. Tanks on Roofs—Permits—Fees.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or

corporation to construct, maintain or allow, or permit to remain in or upon the roof of any building in the city, any tank of a larger capacity than four hundred gallons, unless such tank shall rest upon a good and sufficient foundation of solid brick or stone masonry, or upon iron girders set on steel plates which rest upon a good and sufficient foundation of solid brick or stone masonry, or upon iron or steel construction. No tank of a capacity exceeding four hundred gallons shall be constructed in or upon any building without first submitting for the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings a complete set of plans, showing the construction in detail of the supports and foundations of such tank. If such plans shall be satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, they shall be approved by him. The owner or his agent or the contractor erecting such tank shall, before proceeding with the erection of such tank, procure from the Department of Buildings a permit for the sub-structure work, for which permit a fee of five dollars shall be charged.

**572. Door and Window Openings, When Protected in Buildings of Classes I, II, IV, V, VII and VIII—Iron Doors—Wired Glass Set in Metal Frames.)** (a) Where the distance from door to window openings in buildings of Classes I, II, IV, V, VII and VIII is less than thirty (30) feet from the opposite side of the established alley line and where the windows and doors of two or more areas of the same building which is required to be separated by dividing walls by this chapter, are on a court, every such window and door, distant less than thirty feet from another window or door of another such area and where also the doors and window openings are within fifteen (15) feet of an inside lot line, such openings shall be provided with windows and doors constructed of wire glass set in metal frames and sash; provided, further, that doors may be automatic rolling steel shutters or steel plate doors or metal-clad wood doors, and further provided that at least one of the first or ground floor doors must be a swinging door.

(b) Where iron doors are used to fulfill the requirements of this section they shall be made of sheet iron or steel, of not less than No. 14 U. S. gauge metal, and shall lap the wall at least one-half inch all around the opening, and the bottom shall fit the sill closely where it is not practicable to lap it. The frames and crossbars shall be made of one and one-half by one and one-half by one-fourth inch angles and in no case shall there be less than two crossbars, and where the doors are over six feet high, such crossbars shall be spaced not more than two feet apart. Lever bars shall be made of one and one-half by three-eighths inch iron, extending at least one-third of the distance across the opposite leaf. The number and spacing of such lever bars shall be the same as the crossbars. Where hinges are used they shall be made of two by one-fourth inch iron, extending at least three-fourths of the way across the door. The number and spacing of such hinges shall be the same as is required for the crossbars. Pin bolt or eyes shall be one-half inch round and shall be securely fastened to the building.

(c) Where metal frames and wired glass are used to fulfill the requirements of this section, the glazed portion of the frames and sash shall be set with fire-resisting glass such as is elsewhere herein defined. The unsupported area of the glass shall be in neither width nor length greater than forty-eight inches or exceed seven hundred and twenty (720) square inches in any one pane of glass. The glass must be supported by frames and sashes. The wired glass shall be retained by the structural part of the frame or sash independently of material used for waterproof purposes and only non-

inflammable material shall be used in setting glass in the sash. Frames shall be of such form as to be retained by the walls either with flanges of at least one inch in width or by hooks of proper length securely driven into the wall or by means of extending wings flush with the brickwork and securely spiked to the wall. Frames shall be made of galvanized iron of not less than No. 24 gauge metal, and of a quality soft enough to permit all necessary bending without breaking, or they may also be constructed of not less than 20-ounce copper, or other metal of equal strength and durability and which will not melt at a lower temperature than copper. All joints shall be made with interlocking seams. They shall be securely riveted together, and in no case, shall solder be used. Grooves and rabbets shall be at least three-quarters of an inch in depth and the actual bearing of the glass shall be at least five-eighths of an inch. The head of the frame shall be closed at the top and the piece forming this closure shall be securely fastened to each side at all points. The sill shall be filled with concrete or other incombustible material. Movable sash shall have stiles and rails of the thickness and width of at least one and three-quarters inches and shall be securely fastened together at each corner and so constructed that they will correspond in construction with the frame at the point of contact.

(d) Lifting or sliding sash shall be counterweighted so as to balance. The sash weights shall be properly separated by parting strips in the boxes containing them, and shall be accessible through the jambs of the frame. Such sash shall be provided with metallic sash chain or cable and smooth running sash pulleys securely riveted or bolted in place. The sash chain or cable shall be of sufficient strength to withstand severe heat without parting, and be thoroughly protected against moisture and corrosion. The sash shall be fitted into the frame with suitable stops and parting beads of metal. Sash shall be removable. Meeting rails of the sash shall be so constructed as to prevent the passage of heat and flame. The sash shall be equipped with one or more substantial sash locks securely riveted or bolted in place.

(e) Horizontally pivoted sash shall be riveted above the center on steel pivots at least three-eighths inch in diameter. Pivots shall work in brass eye plates securely riveted in place. Frames shall be reinforced where the pivots enter by riveting on one-eighth inch iron strips, so drilled as to receive the pivots. Such sash must be provided with suitable stops and an effective attachment for holding them open or closed. Such sash shall be provided with a substantial gravity lock or latch at top and bottom which will be positive in action. Where the lower sash is stationary or where two pivoted sash are used the transom bar dividing the upper from the lower sash shall be so constructed that it will not warp or bulge materially under heat or rapid cooling. Where rails and transom bars are used they shall be made so as not to be easily affected by rust and so as to afford ample weatherproof qualities.

(f) Vertically pivoted sash shall comply generally with the requirements for horizontally pivoted sash. If the entire window is pivoted in one sash, such sash must be constructed in such manner as to afford stiffness, and in such manner as to prevent warping under heat.

(g) Hinge sash or casement windows must be hinged with heavy brass hinges and a substantial brass latch or lock securely bolted in place. Such sash shall be constructed so as to fit the frame closely and afford ample weatherproof qualities at all points. They shall be provided with stops and fastenings necessary to prevent warping under heat.

(h) Where the area of wall openings is in excess of 5 by 9 feet, the metal frames containing the sash or glass must be reinforced at every point of division by not less than five-inch "I" beams securely fastened into the brickwork, proper allowance being made for expansion of the beams when heated. "I" beams shall be protected on the flanges with at least two inches of tile, concrete, or other material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and next to the web with at least two and one-half inches of such material, which thickness shall be increased on large beams. Metal frames shall be securely attached to the reinforcing members.

(i) Electro-glazed prism glass may be used in lieu of wired glass, when approved by the Commissioner of Buildings as to material and construction of same, providing the frames and sash of same comply with the requirements of this section for wired glass window frames and sash.

(j) This section shall not apply to frame buildings nor to buildings outside the fire limits twenty-eight hundred square feet or less in area, nor to buildings of Class I, one story in height, nor to buildings of Class II not more than two stories in height, nor to store windows in the first story, where the same are located on an alley and not more than sixteen feet from the street.

**573. Dividing Walls and Iron Doors—Openings Inserted.)** (a) Wherever openings are to be inserted in dividing walls, as before described, or in dividing walls between non-fireproof and fireproof buildings, or parts of either of such buildings, they shall be made as follows:

(b) Such doors may be either sliding doors or swinging doors, and shall be so constructed, installed and maintained that they can be easily opened or closed from either side at all times by any person; provided, however, rolling steel shutters may be used when such openings are not used as exits.

(c) Every such door shall be equipped with a device containing a fusible link or other releasing arrangement of equal efficiency, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. There shall be one of these immediately above the door opening and one above the opening near the ceiling. Where the ceiling is less than three feet above the door opening, the last mentioned fusible link or releasing device may be omitted, if the doors are so arranged that the operation of any one of the thermostats, or other releasing devices, will result in the closing of the doors on both sides of the walls. Fusible links, or other approved substitute, shall be made so that they will fuse or operate when subjected to a heat of 160 to 165 degrees Fahrenheit. If said doors are of steel plate, the plate or plates shall be of No. 12 U. S. gauge or greater thickness, with a continuous two by two by three-eighths inch angle iron frame extending all around the same and two by two by three-eighths inch panel bars not exceeding twenty-four inches apart, riveted to the plate of the door with not less than three-eighths inch rivets spaced four inches to six inches between centers. Pairs of swinging doors shall be so constructed that when the doors are closed, they will be of strength equal to that of a single door, and shall be so arranged that they will operate automatically. All doors shall be hung on wall frames of four by three by three-eighths inch angle iron or of four by three-eighths inch bar iron stiffened by one and one-half by one and one-half by one-fourth inch angles riveted on the back and fitting snugly to the wall. The frame shall be fastened together by three-fourths inch bolts extending through the wall, such bolts be-

ing not more than two feet apart. All doors to be made to fit closely to the wall frame on all sides. Lintels of door openings shall be made of brick, iron or concrete.

(d) Swinging iron doors shall swing on three wrought iron hinges made of two by three-eighths inch bar iron and shall be secured by at least three lever bars of one and one-half by three-eighths inch iron, working together and so arranged as to be operated on either side of the door.

(e) Sliding iron doors shall slide in channels at the top and bottom; bottom channels shall be formed by two angles two and one-half by three-eighths inch and one and one-half by one-fourth inch; top channels to be formed by two angles two by three-eighths inch and one and one-half by one-fourth inch; channels shall be securely riveted or bolted through the wall frame and where they extend beyond the wall frame shall be firmly bolted to the wall by expansion bolts. Track shall be without incline, of one-half by one-half inch iron securely riveted on the upper side of the angle iron channel. Hangers shall be of the anti-friction pattern and securely fastened to the door plate by at least four one-half inch bolts. Wheels shall be of cast iron three-fourths by four and one-half inches.

(f) Sills between iron doors shall be of one-fourth inch iron or steel with edges securely fastened to one and one-half by one and one-half by one-fourth inch angle iron or heavier, on the inner side of the wall frame. Where adjoining floors are of concrete construction, sill plates may be omitted.

(g) When tin-clad doors are used they shall be made of three thicknesses of thirteen-sixteenths inch seasoned, non-resinous wood, of good sound quality, free from sap and large or loose knots, tongued and grooved, dressed on both sides and not exceeding eight inches in width. The outside layers shall be vertical, the inside layer shall be horizontal; layers shall be securely fastened together by wrought iron clinch nails driven in flush and clinched so as to leave smooth surfaces. The woodwork shall be thoroughly covered with terne plate tin of size fourteen by twenty inches, weighing not less than one hundred and thirteen pounds per box of one hundred and twelve sheets; all joints shall be locked one-half inch and nailed under seams, except on edges of door; vertical joints shall be double locked, horizontal joints single locked. Nails used to fasten tin shall be No. 13 gauge, flat head, full barbed wire, two inches long.

(h) Swinging tin-clad doors shall have three-eighths by two and one-half inch wrought iron hinges bolted to doors with four three-eighths inch bolts. Doors in excess of seven feet in height shall be provided with three hinges and have wrought iron wall eyes built in wall, or riveted to wall frame, or bolted through wall with three-fourth inch bolts. They shall have at least three lever bars of one and one-half by three-eighths inch iron working together; the latch shall be placed so it can be operated from either side of the door and provided with proper keepers bolted through the door, with the spring to insure latching; catches shall be made of one-half inch wrought iron securely bolted to wall or wall frame.

(i) Sliding tin-clad doors shall have tracks inclined three-fourths inch to the foot, made of three and one-half by three-eighths inch rolled steel, or round bars, or round pipes of equal strength, securely bolted through wall with three-fourths inch bolts. Hangers shall be made of three-eighths by three and one-half inch wrought

iron attached by not less than one-inch bolts. Wheels shall be of malleable or wrought iron with not less than one and one-half inches bearing on axle. Doors over six feet wide shall have three hangers and shall be provided with necessary binders, chafing strips, bumpers and bumper shoes.

(j) Sills between tin-clad doors shall be of one-fourth inch iron or steel riveted to a three and one-half by five by three-eighths inch angle iron on each side of the wall; angle irons to be fastened together through the wall by three-fourths inch bolts spaced not to exceed eighteen inches apart; provided, that where adjoining floors are of concrete construction, sill plates may be omitted.

(k) Rolling steel doors used as dividing wall doors shall be made either of wooden slats covered with steel or bronze, or of number 20 U. S. gauge painted steel, or of number 24 U. S. gauge galvanized steel. The edges of such doors shall run in steel channels not less than one and one-half inches deep, and three-sixteenths of an inch in thickness.

(l) Such doors shall be hung on winding shafts and helical springs of sufficient strength to counterbalance the door at any position, and shall be equipped with a device to hold the doors in a closed position if the spring is destroyed. The head of the door opening shall have baffle plates of number 12 U. S. gauge steel, which shall be reinforced around the edges by one and one-half inch angles, to act as fire and smoke stops. The openings for such doors shall have steel frames and sills as herein required for steel swinging doors.

#### **574. Metal or Reinforced Concrete Chimneys in Fireproof Buildings—Air Space.)**

(a) Internal chimneys of rolled steel or iron may be built in buildings of fireproof construction, provided that the rolled steel shall be not less than three-eighths inch in thickness, except that the upper fifty feet of such chimney may be one-quarter of an inch in thickness, riveted in every joint, or of cast iron, providing same shall not be less than three-fourths inch in thickness and jointed by bell and spigot joints or flanged bolted joints. All joints in cast iron work shall be filled and pointed with fire clay. Such metal internal chimneys shall be securely and firmly anchored to the framing of such fireproof building at each floor line and at the roof. The lower part of each such chimney shall be lined with insulating lining for a height herein required for the respective area by Section 645 of this Chapter. The insulating lining shall be one of the linings described in Section 550 of this Chapter.

(b) Reinforced concrete not less than four inches in thickness may be used on the interior of fireproof buildings, provided the requirements for reinforced concrete and for reinforced concrete stacks elsewhere required by this Chapter shall be complied with.

(c) Internal metal or re-inforced concrete stacks on fireproof buildings shall be surrounded by continuous air space from the lowest story through the roof not less than four inches across at any point, and said air space shall be surrounded by brick, hollow tile, or reinforced concrete. No structural metal in such air space shall be without such fireproof covering.

**575. Reinforced Concrete Chimneys—How Built.)** Reinforced concrete chimneys in which the temperature of the gases is intended to exceed 750 degrees Fahrenheit, shall be lined with fire brick or magnesia or asbestos insulating lining for the height and in the manner elsewhere required by this Chapter. If the insulating is stopped

anywhere below the top of a reinforced concrete chimney or if the cross section of such a chimney is changed, then the reinforcing shall be increased at such points sufficiently to prevent the formation of temperature cracks.

**576. Tenement and Apartment House Boiler Chimneys.)** Chimneys for the heating apparatus of tenement and apartment houses shall not be considered as flues used for domestic purposes.

**577. Height of Chimneys Above Roof.)** (a) The height of all chimneys and flues of stoves used for domestic purposes or open fireplaces shall be not less than five feet higher than the highest point of the roof of the building of which they are a part.

(b) The height of all chimneys and flues above the highest portion of the roof of which they are a part, where such chimneys or flues are used for other than domestic purposes or for open fireplaces, shall be determined by dividing the greatest diameter in inches by four, and the quotient thereby obtained in terms of feet, with five feet added, shall be the minimum height from the tops of such chimneys and flues above the highest portion of roof of the building. In no case shall the height of any chimney or flue be less than five feet above the roof of the building of which it is a part.

(c) The sum of the horizontal distance of any wood tank, pent house or roof house, on the same building of which any chimney shall be a part, and the vertical distance of top of such wood tank, pent house, or roof house, on the same building to a horizontal plane passed through the top of the chimney shall not be less than one and one-half times the required height of the top of the chimney above the roof. The tops of chimneys within a radius of twenty-five feet of any wood tank, pent house, or roof house, on the same building of which such chimney shall be a part shall be at least as high as the top of said wood tank, pent house, or roof house. The tops of chimneys on ridge roofs shall be not less than three feet above the ridge.

**578. Insulating Cavities—Where Required.)** All flues having a greater area than four hundred square inches shall be lined on the inside with an insulating material, which lining shall start at least two feet below the smoke inlet and shall extend upwards for at least ten times the diameter of the flue, or if said flue is not circular or square in cross section for ten times the average diameter, when the flues are of brick, stone or concrete, said insulating lining shall be fire clay brick or fire clay blocks, and if such bricks or blocks are four inches or more in thickness, they may be considered as a portion of the thickness required for the surrounding walls. The walls surrounding chimneys having an area greater than four hundred square inches shall have an insulating cavity not less than three inches wide surrounding the inner four inches of fire brick or fire clay blocks, for not less than the height required above for insulating lining and said inner core shall be built independent of the surrounding brick work and shall be free to expand or contract.

**579. Metal Chimneys in Buildings of Ordinary Slow-Burning or Mill Construction.)** Interior stacks or smoke flues of metal shall not be used in buildings of ordinary or slow burning or mill construction, unless they are surrounded by self-supporting brick or re-inforced concrete walls of the thickness herein required for flues of the respective area; provided, however, that if an interior smoke pipe of steel of not less than three-eighths inch in thickness riveted in every joint, or an interior smoke pipe of

cast iron not less than five-eighths inch in thickness is used, then the brick work required inside of the insulating cavity of a stack may be omitted, but such metal linings shall be lined with such insulating material for the height herein elsewhere required for stacks. If a chimney or stack is not a part of the walls of such a building, it shall be designed as an isolated chimney as required by Section 583 of this Chapter.

**580. Insulating Material for Metal Chimneys and Metal Stacks.)** (a) Fire clay brick or fire clay blocks may be used for the insulating lining of metal chimneys and stacks but not of a lesser thickness than two inches. The material shall be increased in thickness or supported on structural steel ledges and the material shall be stressed not to exceed the safe limits of stress elsewhere herein fixed for the material, or metal chimneys and metal stacks may be lined with blocks of magnesia insulation or with fused asbestos board insulation, or metal stacks or chimneys may be lined with any other insulating material tested and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

(b) Magnesia block insulation shall contain not less than 45 per cent of magnesia and 50 per cent asbestos fibre formed into blocks not less than 1½ inches in thickness by hydraulic pressure. After said magnesia blocks have been set, they and all metal bands and ties exposed with the flue shall be plastered with cement not less than one-half inch in thickness on one and one-half inch blocks, and one-fourth inch in thickness on one and three-fourths inch and thicker blocks.

(c) Fused asbestos board shall be made of alternate flat and corrugated sheets of asbestos board, cemented together and fused under a heat of not less than 1,000 degrees Fahrenheit to a minimum thickness of 1½ inches. After said fused asbestos boards have been set into the flues, they and all exposed metal bands or ties shall be pointed with cement.

(d) Such magnesia blocks, fused asbestos boards, pointing cement and any other insulating material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings shall resist the disintegrating, dissolving, or diminishing action of moist steam and the acid and gaseous fumes present in the flue at any degree of heat obtainable by the combustion of the fuel used.

**581. Chimneys — Interior — Framing Around.)** In case of chimneys which are enclosed, or form part of the interior of any building, no joists or girders shall rest or be supported on the walls of such chimney, and the framing around chimneys of all kinds shall be so constructed that in no case will any joists or timbers be placed nearer than two inches from the outside face of walls of flues, and in no case shall the distance from the inside of any flue to any joists or timbers be less than seven inches.

**582. Chimneys—External Location of.)**

(a) Chimneys built outside of the walls of buildings shall not encroach upon any street or alley, and shall be built as follows:

(b) If at least one side of such chimney abuts entirely upon the wall of an existing building and the chimney is throughout its entire length securely and firmly anchored to the walls of such existing building, the wall of such chimney may be built of hollow tiles, in which case, however, it shall have a cast iron base, lined with fire brick, extending to a height of at least ten feet above the street or alley grade.

**583. Chimneys—Isolated—Walls Surrounding Smoke Flues.)** Isolated chimneys shall be so designed and constructed that the stress in every part thereof, due to the

weight of the stack itself and from wind pressure, shall not exceed the safe limits as provided in this Chapter for the material used.

**\*584. Walls Forming Smoke Flues.)** The walls forming smoke flues of one hundred and forty-four square inches area or less shall be of brick, concrete, stone, or of any one of these and burnt fire-clay flue tile lining, and such flue linings shall extend from the lowest opening to a distance of at least two feet above the roof joints. If only one of the above materials is used it shall not be less than eight inches in thickness. Provided, however, that such flues having walls at least three inches in thickness of continuous concrete or interlocking or rabbited joint concrete sectional flues may be used without burnt fire-clay flue tile linings. If any one of the above materials is used in combination with burnt fire-clay tile flue lining it shall be not less than four inches in thickness, and the burnt fire-clay flue lining shall be not less than three-fourths inches in thickness, and built as herein described. The walls forming smoke flues of more than one hundred and forty-four square inches area and not more than three hundred square inches area shall be of brick, concrete, stone, or any one of these and burnt fire-clay flue tile lining. If any of the above materials is used alone, it shall be not less than thirteen inches in thickness. If any one is used in combination with burnt clay flue tile lining, it shall be not less than nine inches in thickness and the fire-clay flue tile lining shall be not less than three-fourths inch in thickness and built as herein required. The walls forming flues having an area greater than three hundred square inches and less than six hundred square inches shall be built of one of the materials described above not less than twelve inches in thickness, and flues having an area greater than six hundred square inches shall have walls of one of the materials described above not less than sixteen inches in thickness, and these walls may be reduced to twelve inches in thickness at a point not less than fifty feet above the top of the breaching; provided, however, that the material of which all chimneys are constructed shall be so proportioned that it will not be subjected to a greater stress than elsewhere herein fixed as the maximum safe stress for such material. \*Amended February 20, 1911.

**585. Ventilating Ducts — Chutes — Walls Forming.)** Walls forming ventilating ducts and rubbish and ash chutes shall be constructed in accordance with the regulations governing the construction of smoke flues elsewhere herein contained. Walls forming ventilating ducts shall not be less than four inches thick, and when the ventilating duct is larger than two hundred and sixty square inches the walls shall be not less than eight inches thick.

**586. Smoke Pipes Passing Through Partitions—Woodwork Around.)** (a) Where smoke pipes of diameter of six inches or less pass horizontally through a wood or a plastered stud partition, they shall be surrounded by a ventilated thimble of incombustible material with a diameter at least twelve inches greater than the diameter of the pipe.

(b) Where a smoke pipe of a greater diameter than six inches passes through a wood or plastered stud partition, it shall be surrounded either by a body of brick, hollow tile, porous terra cotta or other incombustible substance, measuring at least eight inches all around such smoke pipe. Smoke pipes of less diameter than twelve inches shall be kept at least twelve inches distant from any combustible partition, ceiling or floor, and such woodwork immediately over and for a distance of two feet

on each side of such smoke pipe shall be covered with sheet metal or with porous terra cotta, hollow tile or plaster.

(c) Smoke pipes of greater diameter than twelve inches and less area than six square feet, shall be kept at least twenty inches away from any woodwork. Such woodwork shall be protected as above specified for smaller smoke pipes to a distance of four feet on each side of such smoke pipe; provided, that in case of low pressure boilers used for heating purposes only, the distance from a smoke pipe to any woodwork shall not be less than two feet.

(d) Whenever smoke pipes of larger area than six square feet are used, they shall be kept at least three feet distant from any woodwork, and such woodwork for a distance of at least six feet on either side of such smoke pipes shall be protected as before specified for smaller pipes.

**587. Floors—Protection of—Around Boilers, Furnaces, Etc.)** Wherever steam boilers, furnaces, ovens, coffee roasters, or other structures in which fires are maintained, except stoves for domestic purposes standing on legs and affording not less than four inches air space, are set inside of a building, the floors under the same if not already fireproof, shall be taken out and replaced by a floor of fireproof material extending not less than six feet in each direction from the boiler or such other appliances.

**588. Ceiling—Protection of—Around Boilers, Furnaces, Etc.)** The space between the tops of all steam boilers and furnaces and any wood ceiling construction shall in no case be less than three feet, unless such boiler carry not more than ten pounds pressure, in which case such space shall be not less than eighteen inches. All wood sheathing, wood laths or other combustible ceiling finish, shall be removed from above and for a space of two feet on all sides of such boilers and smoke pipes and the ceiling given at least two coats of whitewash or fire-retarding paint, and the top of such boilers and the top and sides of such smoke pipes shall be covered with at least three inches of asbestos cement or two inches of eighty-five percent magnesia and an outer covering of one-half inch asbestos cement, or such equivalent protection as may be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings; or the under side of such wood ceiling construction over the boiler or furnace and also over the smoke pipe leading from same and extending at least two feet in each direction beyond the boiler or furnace and smoke pipe shall be protected either by three coats of plastering on metallic lath or wire netting, or at least two inches of porous terra cotta or hollow tile covered on the under side with a heavy coat of plaster. If metal is used in the construction of smoke-pipes, such metal shall be of thickness not less than No. 14 U. S. gauge.

**589. Boilers—Location of—Permit for.)** In all cases, boilers shall be so placed as to give ample room between any ceiling, wall or partition to connect or operate any valves or pipes or other connections used on such steam boilers. The size, number and location of boilers to be installed in any building shall be marked on the plans and, except in buildings of Class III, approved by the Department of Smoke Inspection of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, and by the Department of Smoke Inspection, before a permit is issued by the Department of Buildings for the erection of such building.

**590. Cupolas of Foundries.)** Cupolas of foundries shall extend at least twenty-five feet above the highest point of any roof within a radius of forty feet of such cupola.

**591. Cornices — Eaves — Gutters — Pipes from Roof.)** (a) No wood shall be used for any purpose in connection with cornices,

eaves and external gutters on any building more than fifty feet in height. The entire exterior covering of cornices and eaves of buildings hereafter to be erected within the fire limits shall be of incombustible material.

(b) Wherever sheet metal cornices or eaves or external gutters are used, their entire exterior covering shall be of metal or other incombustible material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. Bracket supports for same shall be firmly secured to the wall at least every four feet, and the walls shall be carried full height under and behind same throughout their entire length.

(c) The water from all roofs shall be carried to the sewer in metal conductor pipes. Every such conductor shall be continually maintained in good condition, and if such conductors are within the exterior walls, they shall be of screwed-joint iron or steel pipe, or of cast iron pipe with calked joints.

**592. Towers, Domes and Spires—Construction of.)** Towers, domes and spires may be built on top of the roofs of buildings, but shall not occupy more than one-quarter of the street frontage of any building. Such towers, domes, or spires, if any part thereof is built to a height of more than fifty feet and less than ninety feet, shall be of slow-burning construction, and, if of a greater height than ninety feet above the sidewalk, shall be of fireproof construction; and, in all cases where the area of such tower, dome, or spire exceeds one hundred square feet, its supports shall be carried down to the ground, and shall be, if the structure supported is more than fifty feet and less than ninety feet high, of slow-burning construction, and, if more than ninety feet high, of fireproof construction. No tower, dome, or spire shall exceed thirty-six hundred (3,600) square feet in area, and in no case shall the area exceed fifteen per cent of the total area of the building on which it is erected, nor shall the height of any tower, dome or spire exceed four hundred feet measured from the established inside grade.

**\*592a. Structures—Construction and Limitations of.)** All structures built within the City other than those otherwise specifically provided for herein shall be designed and constructed according to established engineering practice, and shall comply with the provisions of this section. No structure of frame or mill construction within the fire limits shall exceed 35 feet in height from the ground to the highest point thereof. No structure of mill or frame construction outside the fire limits shall exceed the height of 45 feet from the ground to the highest point thereof.

\*All structures over thirty-five feet in height within the fire limits, and all structures over forty-five feet in height outside the fire limits shall be built of structural steel, concrete or masonry; provided, however, that viaducts or runways to be used for the purpose of transferring livestock from one building or place to another may be built of wood not to exceed eighty feet in height either within or without the fire limits.

\*Amended July 22, 1912.

If it is desired to enclose any structure, such structure shall be enclosed with concrete or masonry walls, or incombustible material of such construction as shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings; provided that structures outside the fire limits not exceeding 2,800 square feet in area, or 45 feet in height, may be enclosed with combustible material.

In every structure contemplated by this section, safe and adequate means of ingress and egress shall be provided for persons employed in and about the same.

All structures whose height exceeds twice their least dimensions at their base shall be so designed as to safely resist a wind pressure of 30 pounds per square foot of surface exposed to the action of the wind.

**593. Skylights—Construction of—Glass in.)**

(a) Any skylight on the roof of any building less than ninety feet in height, other than a frame building, shall have the sides, sashes and frames constructed of metal, or of wood, metal clad on all exterior surfaces. Any skylight on a building more than ninety feet in height shall be entirely of incombustible material.

(b) Every skylight shall be provided with ventilation opening of an area of at least three per cent of the base area of the skylight.

(c) The glass in all such skylights, except in buildings in Classes III and VI, not exceeding three stories in height, shall have at least six inches over same a strong wire netting with wire not lighter than number twelve gauge, galvanized after weaving, and mesh not coarser than one by one inch, unless the glass contains a wire netting within itself. Supports for screen shall not be less in size than the bars supported and of the same material.

**594. Enclosures Upon Roofs.)** It shall be permitted to erect on the roofs of all buildings more than fifty feet and less than ninety feet high, skylights, inclosures for water tanks and inclosures for elevator machinery, the construction of all of which inclosures shall be entirely of incombustible material; provided, however, that the roofs of same may be built of mill or slow-burning construction.

**595. Roof—Construction of—Pitch of.)** Buildings, other than frame buildings when permitted by this Chapter, less than fifty feet in height with roofs which have a slope of more than three inches per horizontal foot, shall have the roofs covered with incombustible material. Buildings more than fifty feet and less than ninety feet in height with roofs which have a slope greater than three inches per horizontal foot and which are of timber construction, shall have such roofs covered with an incombustible covering upon the roof boards, which shall be made either of mortar or porous terra cotta or plaster boards or other incombustible material, which shall be at least two inches thick. Where this covering is placed upon the roof boards wooden strips shall be inserted, which shall be securely fastened to the wooden structure at regular intervals between the incombustible covering and a weatherproof covering of incombustible material.

**596. Roofs—Shingle or Gravel.)** (a) The use of shingles or other forms of combustible roof covering erected or altered, otherwise than provided in Section 657, within the fire limits, is prohibited, except as hereinafter provided. In existing frame buildings not more than three stories high, the shingle roofs may be repaired with shingles or other materials.

(b) Roofs, the slope of which is not more than three inches per foot horizontal, and the covering of which is made of a composition of felt and gravel, shall be considered incombustible under the provisions of this Chapter, and may be used upon buildings of all classes. Other forms of composition roof shall be permitted if expressly approved as an incombustible roof by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**597. Window and Door Sills—Columns and Lintels Supporting Store Fronts—Incombustible.)** (a) For buildings other than frame buildings window and door sills shall be made of incombustible material. Oak timber used for door sills and not less than

eight inches thick by the full width of the wall in which such sills occur, shall, for the purpose of this Chapter, be counted incombustible.

(b) In buildings other than frame and excepting buildings of Classes III and VI, lintels shall be of incombustible material; provided that in one-story store front buildings columns and lintels may be of combustible material.

**\*598. Buildings—Height of.)** (a) *The limits of heights of buildings heretofore given for non-fireproof buildings shall be from the average established sidewalk level to the highest point of the roof thereof.*

(b) *The height of fireproof buildings shall be measured from the average grade of the street frontage of the building to the top of the highest point of the external bearing walls.*

(c) *No buildings shall be erected of greater height than two hundred feet from the sidewalk level to the highest point of external bearing walls; provided, however, that buildings may be erected of a height of two hundred sixty feet from the sidewalk level to the highest point of external bearing walls up to and until the first day of September, 1911, where a permit has been secured therefor and the work incident to the erection of said building has been begun before September first, 1911. The erection of parapet walls or of balustrades constructed entirely of incombustible material shall be permitted above the roof level of buildings of all classes, in addition to the height fixed herein for the same.*

(d) *Roof houses for elevators, tanks, skylights, stairs or scuttles may be built above the height of the main roof.*

*\*Amended February 6, 1911.*

**599. Basement and Cellar Defined.)** A basement shall be defined as a story the floor of which is more than two feet below the average finished street grade or whose ceiling is less than nine feet above said grade at the front of the building; but this definition of a basement shall not apply to buildings of Classes VI and VIII.

**600. Sub-basements and Cellars—Construction of.)** (a) No building shall have more than one basement or cellar of ordinary or slow-burning, or mill construction; all additional basements or cellars shall be of fireproof construction as described in this Chapter, the elevator enclosures shall be of brick from the lowest basement floor level to the first story floor, and the stairways shall be inclosed in fireproof partitions from the lowest basement floor level to the first story floor level with automatic closing standard iron doors, opening outwards.

(b) In cases where a pipe, conduit, dumb-waiter, cable, wire, conveyor or belt, or any combination thereof, passes through a floor from one basement to another, the opening in the floor shall be inclosed as specified in this Chapter.

(c) The number and width of stairs from the lowest basement floor to the first story shall be the same as required for the four highest stories of a building of the same area.

**\*601. Canopy—Plans Must be Approved by Commissioner of Buildings Before Permit Issued by Department of Public Works—Fee for Permit—No Advertising Matter or Obstructions Permitted.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect or construct any canopy attached to a building or structure under any general or special ordinance now in force or which shall or may hereafter be adopted by the City Council of the City of Chicago, without first submitting the plans of such canopy, and also of the part of the building or other structure to which it is to be attached, to the Commissioner of Buildings for his approval. No permit shall be issued by the Department of Public Works unless the plans of such canopy shall be approved by the Department of Buildings and a permit to attach said canopy to the building for which it is intended shall be obtained from the

*Commissioner of Buildings. The owner or agent shall pay to the Department of Buildings a fee of \$5.00 for said permit. No canopy that has been or may hereafter be authorized by any general or special ordinance, which projects over any street or other public place shall at any time be enclosed by canvas or other cloth or material in whole or in part so as to obstruct free passage underneath same, nor shall any such canopy be equipped with or have attached thereto any illuminated or other signs, transparencies, placards, streamers or other advertising devices of any kind; and in case any such canopy shall at any time contain such advertising matter or device it shall be the duty of the owner, lessee, or person in charge or control of such canopy, upon notice from the Mayor, to forthwith remove such advertising matter or device.*

*\*Amended April 28, 1913.*

**602. Courts and Light Shafts in Buildings.)** (a) Every court or light shaft of every building shall be open and unobstructed from the bottom of such court to the sky, with the exception that fire escapes may be built therein, and such courts shall have walls constructed in the same manner as is required for the exterior walls of such buildings; provided, that no walls inclosing such courts are required on street or alley lot lines.

(b) All windows, doors or other openings in court walls, except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, shall have metal frames, metal sashes and metal doors, with the glazed portions thereof of wired glass.

**603. Bay Windows—Light Courts—Shafts—Construction of.)** (a) The walls of every bay window and every court in every masonry constructed building, except buildings of Class III, shall be built of brick or other fireproof construction throughout as required for exterior walls.

(b) The walls of every vent shaft of every masonry constructed building, except buildings of Class III, shall be built of masonry or a fireproof material not less than four inches in thickness supported by steel or iron.

(c) Every court, light shaft, or vent shaft in every building shall be open and unobstructed from the bottom of such court to the sky with the exception that fire escapes may be built in courts or light shafts, subject to all the provisions of this Chapter.

(d) All windows, doors, or other openings in court walls, except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, shall have metal frames, metal sashes and metal doors with the glazed portion thereof of wired glass.

**604. Windows, Cleaning of—Safety Devices.)** The owner or agent of every building in the city shall equip each and every window in any such building above the first story thereof with a suitable device or devices which will permit the cleaning of the exterior of each and every window in such building above the first story without danger to the person cleaning such windows, and such devices shall be of such pattern and construction as will reasonably and safely answer the purposes for which they are intended; provided, however, that if windows are of such construction that they may be easily cleaned from the inside they need not be equipped with such devices.

**\*605. Wood Lathing and Plastering.)** In all buildings of ordinary construction, where the use of wood lath and plaster is permitted under the provisions of this chapter, such wood lath and plaster shall be done in accordance with these specifications.

Wood lath shall not be over one and one-half inches wide, and shall be nailed to each stud, joist or bearing with not less than a three-penny fine 16-gauge nail; lath to have joints broken with not over seven lath to a break; lath to be spaced not less than one-fourth of an inch apart. All wood lath must be covered with at least two

coats of plaster; such lath and plaster to finish to a total thickness of at least seven-eighths of an inch; no dirt or loamy sand to be used in the mortar or plaster.

In every building of ordinary construction which contains one or more rooms used for habitation or living purposes, the walls and ceilings of all rooms, including stores (except basement and attic rooms not used for habitation or living purposes, but not excepting basement ceilings in buildings of Class I') throughout the building shall be covered with not less than two coats of plaster of the thickness and quality hereinbefore in this section prescribed.

*\*Amended May 19, 1913.*

**606. Scaffolds—Protection During Building Operations—Temporary Floors.)** (a) All scaffolds erected in this city for use in the erection, repair, alteration, or removal of buildings, shall be well and safely supported, and of sufficient width, and properly secured, so as to insure the safety of persons working thereon or passing under or by the same; and to prevent the falling thereof, or of any material that may be used, placed or deposited thereon.

(b) It shall be the duty of every owner, person or corporation who shall have the supervision or control of the construction of or remodeling of any building having more than three framed floors, whether some or all of such floors are above the established street grade, to provide and lay upon the upper side of the joists or girders, or both, of the first floor below the riveters and structural steel setters, a plank floor, which shall be laid to form a good and substantial temporary floor for the protection of the employees and all persons engaged above or below or on such temporary floor in such building.

(c) Provided, however, that where the permanent floor is in place on the floor herein required to be planked, a temporary protective floor shall not be required.

(d) A good and substantial temporary floor shall be laid on the joists or girders of the next lower floor where the temporary or permanent floor of the second story or the floor or floors above the second story or roof is being placed previous to the placing of the permanent floor or floors immediately below the floor which is being arched or planked. The lowest framed floor in a building shall be considered the first floor.

(e) In buildings more than three stories high where persons are working on a scaffold or scaffolds on the outside of such building such persons shall be protected by well secured planking, set over the heads of such persons for the full width of the scaffolding on which they are working if another story or other stories are being raised above such persons during the time they are working on such outside scaffold or scaffolding.

(f) It shall be the duty of all owners, contractors, builders or persons having the control or supervision of all buildings in course of erection which shall be more than thirty feet high, to see that all stairways, elevator openings, flues and all other openings in the floors shall be covered or properly protected, and it shall be their further duty to comply with an act of the State Legislature providing for the protection and safety of persons in or about the construction, repairing, alteration or removal of buildings, bridges, viaducts and other structures, approved June 3, 1907, and in force July 1, 1907.

(g) Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and any permit granted for the construction of such building may be revoked in the discretion of the Commissioner of Buildings where such violation occurs.

**607. Sidewalk and Street—Occupation of—Limitations.)** (a) The extent of occupation of sidewalk and street to be covered by the terms of a permit for street obstruction or building, shall be as follows:

(b) Such permit shall not authorize the occupation of any sidewalk or street or part thereof other than that immediately in front of the lot or lots upon which any building is in process of erection and in relation to which such permit is issued.

(c) During the progress of building operations, a sidewalk not less than six feet in width shall be at all times kept open and unobstructed for the purpose of passage in front of such lot or lots. Such sidewalk shall, if there are excavations on either side of the same, be protected by substantial railings which shall be built and maintained thereon so long as excavations continue to exist. It is not intended hereby to prohibit the maintenance of a driveway for the delivery of material across such sidewalk from the curb line to the building site.

**608. Sidewalks—Delivery of Material—Elevated Sidewalks.)** It shall be permitted for the purposes of delivering material to the basements of buildings in process of erection to erect elevated temporary sidewalks to a height of not exceeding four feet above the curb level of the street, and in case a sidewalk is so elevated it shall be provided with good, substantial steps or easy inclines on both ends of the same and shall have railings on both sides thereof.

**609. Temporary Roof Over Sidewalk—Time Maintained.)** When buildings are erected of a height greater than four stories and such buildings are near the street line, there shall be built over the adjoining sidewalk a roof having a framework composed of supports and stringers of three by twelve timbers not more than four feet from center to center, covered by two layers of two-inch plank. When additional stories are added to an existing building and such building is located near the street line, there shall be built over the sidewalk, at the point where the new stories commence, a scaffold not less than six feet wide, which shall form a covering over the sidewalk composed of a framework of stringers and supports, covered by two layers of two-inch planks. Such framework and covering shall be of such construction and design as shall be satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings. Such roof shall be maintained as long as material is being used or handled on such street front above the level of the sidewalk. Temporary sidewalks, their railings, approaches and roofs over same, shall be made with regard to ease of approach, strength, and safety, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

**610. Storage of Building Materials—Limitations.)** The occupation of the street for the storage of building material for any one building or for temporary sidewalks, shall never exceed one-third of the width of the roadway of the same, and in no event shall any material be stored or placed within four feet of any steam or street railway track, and in all cases where such obstruction of the street is made there shall be a clear space of not less than one foot between such obstruction and the curb line. Provided, that the Commissioner of Buildings and the Commissioner of Public Works, or either of them, may limit, or entirely restrict, the storage of material on any street or alley where a tunnel, conduit, or any underground passageway or subway is located.

**611. Sidewalks and Street—Excavated Material and Rubbish On—How Cared for.)** Earth, other than sand to be used in the construction of the building, taken from excavations, and rubbish taken from buildings shall not be stored either upon the sidewalks

or roadways of streets, and shall be removed therefrom from day to day as rapidly as produced. When dry rubbish is being handled, it shall be kept wetted down so as to prevent its being blown about by the wind.

**612. Use of Derricks.)** For all buildings more than four stories in height the use of derricks set upon the sidewalk or street is prohibited. In no case shall the guy lines be less than fifteen feet above the roadbed.

**613. Frontage Adjacent—How Occupied for Building Purposes.)** If the written consent of and a waiver of claims for damages against the city by the owners of properties adjoining the site of any proposed building is first obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Public Works, the permission to occupy the roadway and the sidewalk may be extended beyond the limits of such building in front of the property for which the consent of the owner or lessee thereof has been secured upon the same terms and conditions as those herein fixed for the occupation of sidewalk and street in front of the building site.

**614. Street—Use of for Building Purposes—When Terminated—Red Lights.)** (a) The permission to occupy streets and sidewalks for the purposes of building is intended only for use in connection with the actual erection, repair, alteration or removal of buildings, and shall terminate with the completion of such operation. It shall be unlawful to occupy any sidewalk or street after the completion of the operation for which a permit has been issued by the Department of Buildings. It shall also be unlawful to occupy a sidewalk or street, under authority of such permit, for the storage of articles not intended for immediate use in connection with the operations for which such permit has been issued.

(b) Red lanterns shall be displayed and maintained during the whole of every night at each end of every pile of material in any street or alley and at each end of every excavation.

**615. Street Obstructions—Permits—Bonds—Fees.)** (a) Permits for the obstruction of streets shall be issued by the Commissioner of Public Works and shall be paid in proportion to the street frontage occupied at the rate of two dollars per month for every twenty-five (25) feet, or fractional part thereof, of frontage so occupied, and before any permit shall be granted to any person, firm or corporation for the obstruction of any street or streets or sidewalk, an estimate of the cost of restoring said street and sidewalk to a condition equally as good as before it shall have been obstructed, with a fair additional margin for contingent damages, shall be made by the Commissioner of Public Works, which in no case shall be less than one dollar per foot, or fractional part thereof, frontage of the portion of the street to be obstructed, and a deposit shall be required of the person, firm or corporation desiring to obstruct said street or sidewalk. Such deposit, less the charge of two dollars per month for each twenty-five feet of frontage used, shall be returned upon the restoration of the said street and sidewalk to a condition equally as good as before it was obstructed. When the Commissioner of Public Works shall receive satisfactory proof that said street and sidewalk have been restored to a condition equally as good as before it was obstructed, he shall issue a certificate to the Comptroller, certifying to said fact, and the comptroller shall thereupon forthwith issue a warrant on the City Treasurer for the amount of money thus deposited less the deduction herein provided for. But if the person, firm or corporation thus obstructing said street or sidewalk shall fail to restore

the same to a condition equally as good as before it was obstructed within three (3) days from and after the completion of the building or structure for which said deposit was required, then the city shall have the right to use such portion of said deposit as may be necessary to remove the obstructions and to restore the said street and sidewalk to a condition equally as good as it was before it was obstructed, and the amount thus expended shall be deducted from the amount of said deposit; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall preclude the city from maintaining an action against the person, firm or corporation to recover for damage done to any street or sidewalk. No permit shall be issued until the applicant therefor shall have executed and filed with the Commissioner of Public Works a bond, with sureties to be approved by said Commissioner, and in an amount to be designated by him, in no case to be less than ten thousand dollars, conditioned to indemnify, save and keep harmless the city from any and all loss, cost, expense or liability of any kind whatsoever which it, the city, may suffer or be put to, or which may be recovered from it from or by reason of the issuance of such permit, or by reason of any act or thing done or neglected to be done under or by virtue of the authority given in such permit and the requirements of the city ordinances.

(b) Any permit issued pursuant to the terms of this ordinance may be revoked by the Commissioner of Public Works at any time.

**\*§16. Stables and Barns—Regulations.)**

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to convert any building for the use of or to construct or maintain any stable or barn for the housing or keeping of horses or other animals or any lot abutting on a street or alley in which a public sewer is constructed without providing such stable or barn with an impervious floor properly drained to such sewer.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct, locate, conduct or maintain any boarding, sales or private stable or barn for stabling or keeping of horses on the front two-thirds of any lot on any street where one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street between the next nearest intersecting streets are used exclusively for residence purposes without the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of the streets. Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction or alteration of any building or place for such purpose. Provided that in determining whether one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

(c) It shall hereafter be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain any building or structure for stabling or keeping of ten or more horses within a distance of one hundred feet from any school, church, hospital, public park or public playground.

(d) Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), nor more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for each offense and each and every day on which such person shall conduct or maintain a stable or barn in violation of the provisions of this section, shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.

\*Amended November 18, 1912.

**617. Tannery Not to Be Placed Within 600 Feet of Any Church, Public or Private**

**School.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, locate or maintain any building used, or to be used, for a tannery within six hundred feet measured from the nearest point of the tannery to the nearest point of any building used for a church or for a public or private school.

**617½. Gas Reservoir Not to Be Placed Within 500 Feet of any Public School.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, locate or maintain any tank used or to be used for a gas reservoir within 500 feet of any public school. Said distance to be measured from the nearest point of the building or structure used for a gas reservoir to the nearest point of any building used for a public school.

**618. Architect—Must Certify That Plans Comply With Building Ordinances.)** It shall be unlawful for any architect or other person permitted under the state law to prepare plans to prepare and submit to the Commissioner of Buildings for his approval any final plans for any building or structure which do not comply with structural requirements of this Chapter. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to require that all final plans submitted to him for approval of any building or structure shall be accompanied by a certificate of such architect or such other person preparing plans that the plans and specifications submitted comply with the structural requirements of this Chapter.

**ARTICLE XIII.**

**Fireproof Construction.**

**\*619. Fireproof Construction—Definition of.)** The term "fireproof construction" shall apply to all buildings in which all parts that carry weights or resist strains and also all exterior walls and all interior walls and all interior partitions and all stairways and all elevator inclosures are made entirely of incombustible material, and in which all metallic structural members are protected against the effects of fire by coverings of a material which shall be entirely incombustible, and a slow heat conductor, and hereinafter termed "fireproof material." Reinforced concrete as defined in this ordinance shall be considered fireproof construction, when built as required by Section 564.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

**620. Fireproof Material—Definition of.)** The materials which shall be considered as filling the conditions of fireproof covering are: First, burnt brick; second, tiles of burnt clay; third, approved cement concrete; fourth, terra cotta.

**621. Fireproof Construction—Tests For.)** (a) In cases in which it is claimed that any equally good or more desirable mode or manner of construction, or material, or device for fireproofing, other than specified in this Chapter, can be used in the erection or alteration of buildings, the Commissioner of Buildings, upon written application to him for a permit to use the same, shall have power to appoint a Board of Examiners, consisting of not less than three nor more than five members, each of whom shall have at least ten years' experience as an architect, engineer or builder, who shall take the usual oath of office. Said oath of office shall be administered by the Commissioner of Buildings. The said examiners shall adopt rules and specifications for examining and testing such mode or manner of construction or material, or device for fireproofing, and furnish a copy of the same to the applicant. And such specifications shall provide that the material to be tested shall withstand successfully a fire of two hours' duration, rising to 1,700 degrees temperature, Fahrenheit, in the first thirty minutes and remaining at that temperature for the

following ninety minutes. At the end of the two hours the material shall be quenched with at least a 1½-inch stream of water for five minutes, at a nozzle pressure of fifty pounds per square inch. The said examiners shall notify such applicant to submit the proposed material for such examination and test; and such tests shall be made in the presence of the said examiners, or a majority thereof, according to such rules and specifications. All expenses of such examiners and such examinations and tests, shall be paid by the applicant, and said examiners may require security therefor.

(b) The said examiners shall within 30 days after such examination and tests, certify the results of such test, and their decision on the said application to the Commissioner of Buildings, who shall in the event of the examination and tests being satisfactory, authorize the use of such material or construction as fireproof material.

(c) A complete record of the proceedings and all acts and decisions of the said Board of Examiners shall be kept by the Commissioner of Buildings in his office.

(d) The Commissioner of Buildings shall have the power to pass upon any question relative to the mode or manner of construction or materials to be used for fireproofing in the erection or alteration of any building or structure to make the same conform to the true intent and meaning of the several provisions of this Chapter.

**\*622. Incombustible Material.** *The following materials shall be considered as incombustible material: A metal or fire-resisting glass not less than one-quarter of an inch in thickness, metal, plastering on metal lath and metal-studding, plaster blocks, stone, granite, marble, approved cinder concrete, or one of the fireproof materials described in this chapter.*

*\*Amended February 20, 1911.*

**623. Walls—Enclosing in Buildings of Steel Skeleton Construction.** If buildings are made of fireproof construction, and have skeleton construction so designed that their enclosing walls do not carry the weight of floors or roof, then their walls shall not be less than twelve inches in thickness; provided, such walls shall be thoroughly anchored to the iron skeleton, and whenever the weight of such walls rests upon beams or columns, such beams or columns shall be made strong enough in each story to carry the weight of wall resting upon them without reliance upon the walls below them. All walls shall be of fireproof or incombustible material.

**624. Columns—Exterior.** (a) All iron or steel used as vertical supporting member of the external construction of any building exceeding fifty feet in height shall be protected against the effects of external change of temperature, and of fire by a covering of fireproof material consisting of at least four inches of brick, hollow terra cotta concrete, burnt clay tiles, or of a combination of any two of these materials, provided that their combined thickness is not less than four inches. The distance of the extreme projection of the metal, where such metal projects beyond the face of the column, shall be not less than two inches from the face of the fireproofing; provided, that the inner side of exterior columns shall be fireproofed as hereafter required for interior columns.

(b) Where stone or other incombustible material not of the type defined in this ordinance as fireproof material is used for the exterior facing of a building, the distance between the back of the facing and extreme projection of the metal of the column proper shall be at least two inches, and the intervening space shall be filled with one of the fireproof materials.

(c) In all cases, the brick, burnt clay,

tile or terra cotta, if used as a fireproof covering, shall be bedded in cement mortar close up to the iron or steel members, and all joints shall be made full and solid.

**625. Columns—Interior.** (a) Covering of interior columns shall consist of one or more of the fireproof materials herein described.

(b) If such covering is of brick it shall be not less than four inches thick; if of concrete, not less than three inches thick; if of burnt clay tile, such covering shall be in two consecutive layers, each not less than two inches thick, each having one air space of not less than one-half inch, and in no such burnt clay tile shall the burnt clay be less than five-eighths of an inch thick; or if of porous clay solid tiles, it shall consist of at least two consecutive layers, each not less than two inches thick; or if constituted of a combination of any two of these materials, one-half of the total thickness required for each of the materials shall be applied, provided that if concrete is used for such layer it shall not be less than two inches thick.

(c) In the case of columns having an "H" shaped cross section or of columns having any other cross section with channels or chases open from base plates to cap plates on one or more sides of the columns, then the thickness of the fireproof covering may be reduced to two and one-half inches, measuring in the direction in which the flange or flanges project, and provided that the thin edge in the projecting flange or arms of the cross sections does not exceed three-quarters of an inch in thickness. The thickness of the fireproof covering on all surfaces measuring more than three-quarters of an inch wide and measuring in a direction perpendicular to such surfaces shall be not less than that specified for interior columns in the beginning of this section, and all spaces, including channels or chases between the fireproof covering and the metal of the columns, shall be filled solid with fireproof material. Lattice or other open columns shall be completely filled with approved cement concrete.

**626. Columns—Wiring Clay Tile On.**

(a) Burnt clay tile column covering shall be secured by winding wire around the columns after the tile has all been set around such columns. The wire shall be securely wound around tile in such manner that every tile is crossed at least once by a wire. If iron or steel wire is used it shall be galvanized and no wire used shall be less than number twelve gauge.

(b) In places where there is trucking or wheeling, or handling of packages of any kind, the lower five feet of every column with hollow tile shall be incased in a protective covering of No. 16 U. S. gauge steel embedded in concrete.

**\*627. Concrete—Approved Cement—When Fireproof.** (a) All approved cement concrete shall consist of a standard Portland cement, torpedo sand, and crushed stone or gravel, or crushed blast furnace slag, or crushed burnt clay, the volumetric quantity of any one of these materials in addition to the torpedo sand shall not exceed eight times the volume of the Portland cement. All of the ingredients of cement concrete shall be thoroughly worked and wet so as to cover each piece of stone or gravel or slag or burnt clay with moistened cement; and the cement and sand shall fill the voids between the coarse material of the cement concrete.

(b) Cement concrete to be considered a fireproof material shall comply with the provisions of Section 564 and shall be cast and worked in an unset condition against the metal. In all cases where cinder concrete is used, the metal shall be protected as required by Section 568 of this Chapter.

*\*Amended February 20, 1911.*

628. **Concrete Ingredients.)** (a) The separate ingredients of concrete shall be measured for each batch, and shall be thoroughly mixed and must be uniform in color, appearance and consistency before placing. The concrete shall be worked continuously with suitable tools, as it is put in place, filling the forms completely.

(b) The sand to be used for concrete shall be clean coarse sand, free from loam or dirt. If crushed stone grit is used it shall be clean, gritty, and free from dust.

(c) The stone to be used in concrete shall be clean crushed hard stone, or clean crushed blast furnace slag, or gravel, and of a size to pass through a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch square mesh. If limestone or slag is used, it shall be screened to remove all dust; if gravel is used, it shall be thoroughly washed. Stone shall be drenched immediately before using.

(d) In all cases, the brick or hollow tile, solid or terra cotta shall be bedded in cement mortar close up to the iron or steel member and all joints shall be made full and solid.

629. **Pipes Enclosed by Covering.)** (a) Pipes shall not be enclosed in the fireproofing of columns or in the fireproofing of other structural members of any fireproof building; provided, however, gas or electric light conduits not exceeding one inch diameter may be inserted in the outer three-fourths inch of the fireproofing of such structural member, where such fireproofing is entirely composed of concrete.

(b) Pipes or conduits may rest upon the tops of the steel floor beams or girders, provided they are imbedded in cinder concrete to which slaked lime equal to five per cent of the volume of concrete has been added before mixing or their being imbedded in stone concrete.

630. **Shafts—Doors—Frames—Enclosure.)**

(a) In cases where a pipe, conduit, dumb waiter, cable wire, conveyor, belt, or any combination thereof, passes from one story to another story through an open hatch or floor opening, a shaft or enclosure of fireproof material shall be built from floor to floor around such hatch or floor opening in each story above and below such hatch or floor opening in the same manner as described for fireproof partitions in this chapter, and no wood shall be used in the construction, support or fittings of such shaft. The area of space thus enclosed shall not exceed the area of the floor opening by more than one hundred per centum.

(b) All burnt clay or terra cotta partitions or walls around such shafts shall be plastered on the outside and plastered or pointed on the inside.

(c) All doors, frames, sashes, casings and windows in partitions or walls around such floor openings, shall be built of incombustible material. The supports of such doors, frames, sashes, casings and windows shall also be of incombustible material. In the case of doors, such supports shall be of rolled structural metal extending from floor to ceiling and secured to both. Where there are brick walls of twelve inches or more in thickness, the supports need not extend to ceiling as above specified. All glass used in connection with such partitions or walls shall be wired glass.

(d) Such fireproof enclosures may be omitted if all of the space in each floor opening not occupied by pipes, conduits, cables, wires, or any combination thereof, are filled in solid fireproof material not less than eight inches thick.

631. **Spandrel Beams, Girders, Lintel.)** The metal of the exterior side of the spandrel beams or spandrel girders of exterior walls, or lintels of exterior walls, which support a part of exterior walls, shall be covered in the same manner, and with the same material as specified for the exterior columns in this chapter; provided, however,

that shelf angles connected to girders by brackets or projections of girder flanges not figured as part of the flange section, may come within two inches of the face of the brick or other covering of such spandrel beams, girders or lintels. The covering thickness shall be measured from the extreme projection of the metal in every case.

632. **Beams, Girders and Trusses—Coverings of.)** (a) The metal beams, girders and trusses of the interior structural parts of a building shall be covered by one of the fireproof materials hereinbefore specified so applied as to be supported entirely by the beam or girder protected, and shall be held in place by the support of the flanges of such beams or girders and by the cement mortar used in setting.

(b) If the covering is of brick, it shall be not less than four inches thick; if of hollow tiles or if of solid porous tiles, or if of terra cotta, such tiles shall be not less than two inches thick, applied to the metal in a bed of cement mortar; hollow tiles shall be constructed in such a manner that there shall be one air space of at least three-fourths of an inch by the width of the metal surface to be covered within such clay coverings; the minimum thickness of concrete on the bottom and sides of metal shall be two inches.

(c) The top of all beams, girders, and trusses, shall be protected with not less than two inches of concrete or one inch of burnt clay bedded solid on the metal in cement mortar.

(d) In all cases of beams, girders or trusses, in roofs or floors, the protection of the bottom flanges of the beams and girders and so much of the web of the same as is not covered by the arches shall be made as hereinbefore specified for the covering of beams and girders. In every case the thickness of the covering shall be measured from the extreme projection of the metal, and the entire space or spaces between the covering and the metal shall be filled solid with one of the fireproof materials, excepting the air spaces in hollow tile.

(e) Provided, however, that all girders or trusses when supporting loads from more than one story shall be fireproofed with two thicknesses of fireproof material or a combination of two fireproof materials as required for exterior columns in Section 625 of this chapter, and each covering of fireproof material shall be bedded solid in cement mortar.

633. **Fireproofing of Exterior Sides of Mullions.)** In buildings required by this chapter to be of fireproof construction on exposures where metal frames, doors, sash and wired glass are not required, all vertical door or window mullions over eight inches wide shall be faced with incombustible material, and horizontal transom bars over six inches wide shall be faced with a fireproof or with an incombustible material.

634. **Fireproof Covering, Independent.)** The fireproof covering of brick, concrete, burnt clay tiles, hollow terra cotta or of a combination of any two of these materials shall be applied to all of the structural members of the exterior of a fireproof building previous to and independent of the application of the architectural facing of such fireproof building with an incombustible or fireproof material.

635. **Walls, Support and Fireproofing of.)** Where skeleton construction is used for the whole or part of a building the enveloping material and the walls shall be independently supported on the skeleton frame for each individual story.

636. **Iron or Steel Plates for Support of Wall.)** Where iron or steel plates or angles are used in each story for the support of the facings of the walls of such story, such plates or angles shall be of sufficient

strength to carry the weight within the limits of fibre stress for iron and steel elsewhere specified in this chapter of the enveloping material for such story, and such plates or angles may extend to within two inches of the exterior of such covering.

**637. Cut-out Boxes, Chases, Etc.—Fireproof Covering.)** No electric service cut-out box, switch box, cabinet, chase or any other recess, shall encroach on the minimum thickness required for any fireproof covering on structural metal, except as provided in this chapter. If the depth of any cut-out box, switch box, cabinet, or chase, or if any other recess is to be concealed, or partially concealed, then the thickness of the fireproof covering shall be increased correspondingly.

**638. Segmental and Flat Arches.)** (a) Segmental arches shall have a rise of at least one inch for each foot of span of arch.

(b) The least thickness of a hollow tile or porous terra cotta segmental arch shall be one-half of an inch per foot of span, but no such hollow tile or terra cotta arch shall be of a thickness less than five inches.

(c) Both flat and segmental arches shall be so constructed that the joints of the same radiate from a common center and there shall be a cross rib for every four inches, or fractional part thereof, in height in each tile block. The skewback of the arches shall be carefully fitted to the beams supporting them, and, in addition to the cross ribs, there shall be additional diagonal re-enforcing ribs in the skewback. Such arches, whether flat or curved, shall have their beds well filled with cement mortar, and the centers shall not be struck until the mortar has set.

(d) Burnt clay skewbacks shall be molded in such a manner as to support the burnt clay covering on the under sides of beams or girders.

**639. Fireproof Floor and Roof Construction.)** Brick, hollow tile, porous terra cotta, or approved cement concrete, or approved cinder concrete, shall be used for the construction of floor and roofs of fireproof buildings. Flat arch hollow tile, or flat arch porous clay tile floor arches shall have a height of at least one and one-half inches for each foot of span.

**640. Wood Flooring and Nailing Strips.)** (a) Wood flooring and wooden nailing strips for such flooring may be used in fireproof buildings.

(b) Where such flooring is used in a fireproof building, the space immediately under the flooring, and between the nailing strips and under such nailing strips, shall be filled with a cement or a cinder concrete tamped into place in an unset state, or with such other incombustible material as shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**641. Partitions in Fireproof Buildings.)**

(a) Where stairs, shafts and elevators are enclosed they shall be enclosed in fireproof partitions, as described in Section 642 of this chapter; all other partitions, shall be incombustible partitions. Where blocks are used for building partitions or as enclosing walls, the joints shall be well filled with mortar.

(b) The partitions shall be wedged tight between floor and ceilings with incombustible wedges.

**642. Partitions — Fireproof — Incombustible.)**

(a) Only fireproof material shall be used for fireproof partitions; if of brick, they shall be not less than four inches thick, and if of partition blocks, not less than three inches thick. If fireproof partitions are of reinforced concrete they shall be not less than three inches thick.

(b) All fireproof partitions required by this ordinance shall be supported directly

on the steel construction, or on the fireproof floor arches, or on concrete, or on brick.

(c) Only fireproof or incombustible material shall be used in the construction of partitions not required to be fireproof, excepting that frames, casings, doors, sash and the rough carpenter work required for the proper fastenings of such frames, casings, doors or sash, may be of wood, and that ordinary glass may be used in doors and partition windows.

(d) All corridor partitions of incombustible or fireproof material in fireproof buildings, shall be supported directly on the steel construction, on the fireproof floor arches, on concrete or on brick.

**643. Stairs—Landings.)** (a) Stairs in fireproof buildings shall be built of approved cement concrete, reinforced concrete, stone or metal, or a combination of one or more of such materials.

(b) The handrails of such stairways may be of wood.

(c) If stairs are constructed of solid stone or plain concrete, having the tread and riser in one piece, then there shall be not less than sixty square inches of stone or concrete in the cross section of such combined tread and riser.

(d) If stone treads have less than sixty inches of cross section and platforms less than seven inches in thickness are used, they shall have a metal sub-tread and sub-platform three thirty-seconds of an inch thick.

(e) If platforms have a floor arch sub-construction as described in Sections 638 and 639 of this chapter, then the metal sub-platform may be omitted.

**644. Roofs—Rise of Roof Above Limit of Height.)** In the case of buildings which are fireproof in their construction, the roof may rise above the limit of height of wall fixed by this chapter for such buildings at a slope not to exceed thirty degrees with the horizon, and to a height not exceeding twenty feet above such limitation of the height of the wall. The space enclosed by such roof above the limitation of the height of such wall may be used as an inclosure for pipes, ventilating or elevator machinery or for ventilating ducts, but it shall not be lawful to use such space for purposes of storage, business or residence.

**645. Sheet Metal Work—Support Of.)** Wood shall not be used as the support of any sheet metal work or of any gutter or cornice of a building more than ninety feet in height.

#### ARTICLE XIV.

##### Slow Burning Construction.

**646. Slow-Burning Construction Defined.)** The term "Slow-Burning Construction" shall apply to all buildings in which the structural members, other than walls elsewhere required to be of masonry, which carry the loads and strains which come upon the floor and roofs thereof are made wholly or in part of combustible material, but through-out which the structural metallic members, if used, shall be protected against injury from fire by coverings of fireproof material. The lower five feet of metal columns shall be protected as required in Section 634 of this chapter. Underside of joists shall be protected by a covering of three coats of plaster laid on metal lath; and a layer of mortar or other incombustible material at least one and one-half inches thick shall be applied on all floors and roof surfaces above the joists of the same.

**\*647. Posts, Girders and Partitions.)** *Wood posts, if used, shall be of not less than one hundred square inches sectional area. Wood girders, if used, shall be of not less than seventy-two square inches sectional area. All partitions in buildings of this type shall be made entirely of*

incombustible material. Wood furring, wood studs and wood lath shall not be permitted in buildings of this type.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

648. **Stairs, Construction of.)** Where buildings are required to be of "slow burning" construction, all stairs in such building shall be of incombustible material, except as hereinafter provided. Said stairs may be of ordinary construction, if said building is equipped with an automatic sprinkler system, and stairs are enclosed in a fireproof wall.

#### ARTICLE XV. Mill Construction.

649. **Definition—Mill Construction Requirements.)** The term "Mill Construction" shall apply to all buildings in which wooden posts, if used, have a sectional area of not less than one hundred square inches, and wooden girders and joists a sectional area of not less than seventy-two square inches, and roofs, if of wood, a thickness of not less than two and five-eighths inches in a single layer, and floors, if of wood, a thickness of not less than three and one-half inches in not more than two layers, the lower one of which shall be not less than two and five-eighths inches in thickness, and in which all structural metallic members, if used, are fireproofed as required for fireproof construction, and in which all floors and roofs not constructed as above are of fireproof construction as elsewhere required for fireproof construction in this ordinance.

\*650. **Fireproofing.)** (a) Partitions in buildings of mill construction shall be made entirely of incombustible material. If iron columns, girders, or beams are used in buildings of this type they shall be protected as specified in this Chapter; but the wooden posts, girders and joists need not be protected by fireproof covering. Wood furring, wood studs and wood lath shall not be permitted in buildings of this type.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

(b) If reinforced cinder concrete construction is used in the structural parts of a building which is required to be of slow-burning or mill construction by this chapter, then all partitions shall be of incombustible material and all parts other than structural parts and partitions of the building shall be as required for slow-burning or mill construction buildings by this chapter.

651. **Stair Construction Where Automatic Sprinkler System is Installed.)** In buildings required to be of "mill construction," all stairs in such buildings shall be of "incombustible" material, except as hereinafter provided. Said stairs may be of wood construction if said building is equipped with an automatic sprinkler system and stairs are enclosed in a fireproof wall.

#### ARTICLE XVI. Ordinary Construction.

652. **Ordinary Construction Defined.)** The term "ordinary construction" as used in this chapter, means the ordinary system of construction in which timber and iron structural parts are not protected with fire-resisting coverings and in which the walls are of masonry built as required by this chapter.

#### ARTICLE XVII. Frame Buildings.

653. **Repairing of Frame Buildings Within Fire Limits.)** Frame buildings within the fire limits which have been damaged by fire, decay or otherwise, to an extent not greater than fifty per cent of their value may be repaired, provided there is no increase in size of such buildings over their original dimensions, and, provided that incombustible roof covering required by Sec-

tion 536 is used. And, provided, further, that where any frame building is raised for the purpose of erecting a basement story under the same, the walls enclosing such basement shall be of masonry.

\*654. **Frame Buildings Prohibited—Exceptions.)** (a) Hereafter no frame building shall be erected, nor any frame addition made to any existing frame building, within the fire limits of the city, except where express provision is made in this chapter therefor.

(b) Outside the fire limits it shall be lawful to erect frame buildings not exceeding forty feet in height from the sidewalk to the highest point of roof. If such frame buildings have a basement story of masonry, their height above the sidewalk may be made not to exceed forty-five feet. Provided, however, that in no case shall any portion of any frame building above the second floor be used as a separate living apartment.

(c) It shall be lawful to surround frame buildings with a veneer of brick not less than four inches in thickness, provided the said brick is not carried higher than the second story, or twenty-two feet above the basement ceiling; and provided further that the said veneer is anchored to the studding or other frame construction in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings. Such brick veneer is not to be placed on gables or any other parts of frame buildings above the height herein specified. All frame buildings which it is desired to surround with brick veneer must have their basement walls and foundations of solid masonry, as provided in Section 658 of The Chicago Code of 1911.

\*Amended March 19, 1912, by adding ¶(c).

655. **Frame Buildings Within the Fire Limits Changed Into Flat Buildings—Fire Walls.)** Whenever any frame building within the fire limits shall be remodeled, altered or changed for the purpose of using the same for flats or apartments, or whenever such frame building shall be occupied for flat or apartment purposes, each suite of apartments in such building shall be separated from every other suite of apartments in such building by a wall of incombustible material, of such dimensions and thickness as required by this chapter.

656. **Frame Buildings—Raising—Requirements—Changing Gable or Hip Roofs to Flat Roofs.)** Permission may be granted by the Commissioner of Buildings for the raising of existing frame buildings, whether within or without the fire limits, to the limits of height hereinbefore fixed for new frame buildings, and no more, and inside the fire limits for the purpose of putting a masonry basement thereunder. The Commissioner of Buildings is also authorized to issue permits for changing gable or hip roofs of existing frame buildings to flat roofs, and for the raising of walls incident to such change. But if such hip or gable roof is changed to a flat roof and the walls raised in connection with such change, the total cubic contents included by the walls so raised and the roofs so altered shall not exceed the cubic contents originally included in such gable or hip roof, and in no case shall a two-story and attic building be converted into a three-story building thereby.

657. **Frame Buildings Carried to a Uniform Height.)** Where the different parts of a frame building inside the fire limits are of different heights a one-story portion may be raised to the height of two stories, provided the greatest height thereof does not exceed the limits of height prescribed in this chapter for frame buildings, and provided, that no room in the existing building or in the addition thereto shall violate the requirements of this chapter for habitable rooms.

**\*658. Basement or Story Placed Beneath Frame Buildings.)** A frame building may be raised for the purpose of erecting a basement or story, or both, thereunder, but the principal floor of such frame building shall not be raised to a higher level than 16 feet above the grade of the sidewalk upon which such premises abut. *Where a building so raised one story in height only and the same is raised so as to permit a basement under the same not to exceed six feet six inches in height from the basement floor to the ceiling of said basement, the said house may be placed upon cedar posts. In all other cases the walls enclosing such basement or story shall be of masonry and not less than 12 inches thick except where a one-story frame building is raised and has a basement only built thereunder, the masonry walls of such basement may be eight inches thick above grade and 12 inches thick below. The foundation of such wall shall be constructed as provided in this chapter; provided, however, that no frame building shall be raised for the purpose of constructing a basement or story, or both, under the same to a greater height to the top of its roof than that elsewhere herein given as the maximum height above grade for frame buildings. The thickness of walls hereinbefore required shall also apply to brick walls in new frame buildings.*

*\*Amended July 8, 1912.*

**\*659. Chimneys in Frame Buildings—Chimney Flues Through Partitions.)** (a) *Chimneys in frame buildings shall be built as required by Section 581 of this chapter. The wood framing of frame buildings shall be trimmed around chimneys in such a manner as not to come within two inches of the same.*

(b) Metal smoke pipes or tile flues shall not extend through the floors or through the ceiling or roof of any building; and where such smoke pipes or tile flues pass through partitions the woodwork of such partitions shall be protected by a sheet metal ventilated tin thimble at least twelve inches greater in diameter than the diameter of the flue.

*\*Amended February 20, 1911.*

**660. Lot Lines—Requirements as to—Number—Dimensions.)** Frame buildings, excepting sheds not exceeding three hundred square feet in area shall not be built nearer than one foot to any line of the lot upon which they are built, street and alley lines excepted, except as hereinafter provided. It shall not be lawful to erect a frame building wider than forty feet nor deeper than seventy feet, unless such building be divided by a fire wall or fire walls, built of incombustible material and of a thickness of not less than four inches and of construction to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, so that no more than two thousand eight hundred square feet of superficial area shall be contained in any section or part of such building, uninclosed by such fire wall, and if openings are inserted in such fire walls, then such walls shall be built of brick not less than eight inches thick, and such openings shall have doors as described in Section 573. Each section of such buildings shall be regarded as a separate building for the purpose of determining the number and construction of its stairways and means of egress. If more than one frame building is built in the direction of the depth of any one lot, such buildings shall not be built with a less distance than ten feet between them, except where both buildings are used for living purposes, and in that case the distance shall be governed by Sections 439 and 440 of this chapter.

**\*661. Sheds—Open Shelter—Height of Walls and Foundations—Enclosed.)** (a) Except as hereinafter provided, open shelter sheds not exceeding eight hundred square feet in area not exceeding fourteen feet in height

from the ground may be erected within the fire limits, provided they have roofing of incombustible material and the highest point is not over fifteen feet above the ground, and provided that the roofs be supported on sufficient posts or piers; provided, however, that such sheds may be built with an area not to exceed sixteen hundred square feet, if they are kept at least twenty-five feet from any lot line and any other building or structure. Such sheds shall have no combustible enclosing walls or wooden floors, except that a floor of two-inch planking laid directly upon the ground may be used. Such sheds shall only be erected upon the rear of the lot, and not more than one such shelter shed or any other shed shall be erected on any lot of twenty-five feet in width.

(d) *Sheds not exceeding fourteen feet in height from the ground to the highest point thereof, and not exceeding three hundred square feet in area, with an incombustible roof, may be constructed of wood within the fire limits. Such sheds shall not be located on the front part of any lot, nor shall they be used as a dwelling or as an addition to a dwelling house, or for any business purpose whatever, nor shall more than one shed be erected on any one building lot of twenty-five feet in width.*

(b) If it is desired to enclose an open shelter shed, the enclosing walls shall be made of brick, hollow tile, or other incombustible material, and such walls shall have foundations extending to solid ground and at least four feet below the surface of the ground.

(c) Open shelter sheds may be erected outside the fire limits not to exceed twenty-eight hundred square feet in area and subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings; provided, however, that shelter sheds which comply in other respects with the requirements of this section, may be built not to exceed nine thousand square feet in area where such sheds are located at least twenty feet distant from any other structure and from any lot line.

*\*Amended, and Par. (d) (new) added February 20, 1911.*

**662. Sheds—Ccal, Brick, Stone, Cement and Salt Sheds and Sheds for Icing Cars Along Railroad Tracks and Navigable Streams.)** Open shelter sheds to be used for the storage or handling of coal, brick, stone, cement, salt or such commodities which are incombustible, or for the icing of cars, may be erected within or without the fire limits upon, along or adjacent to steam railroad tracks, or along or adjacent to navigable waters; provided, such sheds shall have incombustible roofing and shall not exceed 35 feet in height from the ground to the highest point of the roof; provided, further, that said sheds shall be located at least 25 feet distant from any other structure and from any side lot line. If it is desired or intended to enclose any such sheds, the enclosing walls shall be of incombustible material. No such shed shall be built upon any lot or parcel of ground fronting upon any street within 75 feet of any building used exclusively for residence purposes, unless the consent of the owners of such street between the two nearest intersecting cross streets shall first have been obtained by the person, firm or corporation desiring to erect and maintain such shed, and said written consents shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit shall be issued for such shed.

**\*663. Ice Houses.)** (a) *Houses within the fire limits to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, not exceeding forty-five feet in height, and of a floor area not exceeding 9,000 square feet, may be constructed of wood with incombustible roofing, the walls to be enclosed with an envelope of incombustible material; eight-inch walls of brick or tile or approved cement concrete*

with proper foundations of masonry shall be used for such enclosures.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

(b) Houses to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, located outside of the fire limits and contiguous to any lake and six hundred feet from any other building, except buildings used in connection with the conduct of said business, may be constructed of frame with incombustible roofing, and the floor area of any such building shall not exceed eighty thousand square feet, unless the building is divided by a solid wall of masonry for each additional 80,000 square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof; and shall extend at each end not less than one foot beyond the enclosure of said building and such wall shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(c) Houses to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, located outside of the fire limits, and contiguous to railroad tracks and not within one hundred feet of any other building, may be constructed of frame with incombustible roofing, and the floor area of any such building shall not exceed 20,000 square feet unless the building is divided by a solid wall of masonry for each additional 20,000 square feet of floor area or fractional part thereof; said wall shall extend at least one foot beyond the enclosure of said building on each end and shall be approved by the Department of Buildings.

(d) All dividing walls must extend through and above the roof of any building in which they are built to a distance of three feet and must be covered with incombustible coping. No dividing wall shall be of less thickness than twelve inches at any point thereof.

**\*664. Lumber Yards—Not to be Located Near Residence Except by Consent.)** No person or corporation shall establish, maintain, conduct or operate within the fire limits of the city as the same are now or may hereafter be defined by ordinance, any lumber yard or place where new or second hand lumber is kept for sale or is stored for seasoning or drying on any premises fronting on any street in any block where two-thirds of the buildings on any street surrounding any such block are used exclusively for residence purposes, unless the written consent of the owners of a majority of the frontage on both sides of all the streets surrounding the block in which it is proposed to locate, establish, conduct or maintain such lumber yard or place, be first obtained by the person or corporation desiring to establish, maintain or operate such lumber yard or place, consenting to the issuance of a permit from the Department of Buildings, and also consenting that a license for the establishment, keeping or maintenance of such lumber yard or place shall be issued by the city. Such written consent shall accompany the application for a license and building permit made by such person or corporation.

\*Amended May 6, 1912.

**\*665. Storage of Lumber Near Planing Mill or Private Residence, Tenement House or Hotel.)** No lumber shall be piled within the fire limits of the city as the same are now or may hereafter be defined by ordinance, for the purpose of storing, seasoning or drying the same, within fifty feet of any planing mill or woodworking manufactory, nor within one hundred feet of any private residence, tenement house or hotel, unless the same has been erected since the establishment of such yard.

\*Amended February 24, 1913.

## ARTICLE XVIII.

### Stairways.

**666. Stairways, Number—Location—Construction.)** (a) Fireproof office buildings existing at the time of the passage of this

ordinance which are equipped either with one stairway and two or more stairway fire escapes or with two stairways and one or more stairway fire escapes, shall not be required to have additional stairways or stairway fire escapes.

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Article, it shall be unlawful to construct or maintain any building or structure of Classes I, II and VII unless its stairway or stairways comply with the following provisions:

(c) In every existing building of ordinary construction having an area greater than 9,000 square feet or of mill or slow-burning construction greater than 12,000 square feet, there shall be not less than three stairways. The width of stairs shall be at least eighty per cent of the width of stairs as computed by the formulae given herein and in no case less than twelve feet.

(d) Every building shall have at least one stairway from the ground to the top floor and one stairway from the lowest basement or cellar to the street grade, and no stairway shall be less than three feet in width.

(e) The width of stairs required for a building shall be constructed as the total width of all stairways required on the building. Stairs shall be measured between the wall and handrail for a single stair and between handrails where two or more handrails are required by this chapter.

(f) In buildings of Class I and Class IIa the width of stairs and fire escapes required for a building shall be determined by the floor area measured on the third floor of the building and such area shall not include walls, columns, stairs, elevator shafts, well holes, chimneys and corridors. In all cases where the building is less than three stories in height the width of stairs shall be determined by the floor area of the second floor as hereinafter specified.

**\*667. Stairs—Number and Width of in Classes I, II and VII.)** (a) In buildings of Class I, II, Class IIc and Class VII the number and width of the stairs and fire escapes shall be determined by the area of that portion of the third floor not occupied by walls, columns, stairs, elevator shafts and well-holes.

In buildings of Class I, II and VII the number and width of stairs required shall be as follows:

#### (b) IN ORDINARY CONSTRUCTION.

With floor area of 5,000 square feet or less, two stairways;

With floor area of 5,000 to 9,000 square feet, three stairways.

*\*Provided, however, that in buildings of ordinary construction, existing prior to December 5, 1910, with floor area of 5,000 square feet or less, one stairway only shall be required where the building is also equipped with an outside stairway fire escape, and in all such buildings with floor area of from 5,000 to 9,000 square feet, two stairways only shall be required; provided such building is also equipped with an outside stairway fire escape.*

\*Amended July 22, 1912.

(c) The width of stairs required in buildings of ordinary construction shall be computed as follows:

The width of stairs in inches shall be equal to the result obtained by deducting 3,000 from the floor area of the building in square feet and multiplying the remainder by twelve and dividing the product by 1,000 and adding 72 inches to the quotient, expressed in the formula as follows:

$$72 \text{ inches plus } \frac{(\text{area}-3000) \text{ times } 12}{1,000}$$

(d) IN MILL OR SLOW-BURNING CONSTRUCTION.

With floor area of 6,000 square feet or less, two stairways.

With floor area of 6,000 to 12,000 square feet, three stairways.

(c) The width of stairs required in buildings of mill or slow-burning construction shall be computed as follows:

The width of stairs in inches shall be equal to the result obtained by deducting 3,000 from the floor area of the building in feet and multiplying the remainder by eight and dividing the product by 1,000, and adding 72 inches to the quotient; expressed in the formula as follows:

$$72 \text{ inches plus } \frac{(\text{area}-3,000) \text{ times } 8}{1,000}$$

(f) IN FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION.

With floor area of 7,000 square feet or less, two stairways.

With floor area of 7,000 to 15,000 square feet, three stairways.

With floor area of 15,000 to 21,000 square feet, four stairways.

With floor area of 21,000 square feet and over, five stairways.

(g) Provided, however, that in fireproof buildings having an area of 21,000 square feet or more only four stairways shall be required if such building is completely equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system.

(h) The width of stairs required in buildings of fireproof construction shall be computed as follows:

The width of stairs in inches shall be equal to the result obtained by deducting 3,000 from the floor area of the building in feet and multiplying the remainder by six and dividing the product by 1,000, and adding 72 inches to the quotient; expressed in the formula as follows:

$$72 \text{ inches plus } \frac{(\text{area}-3,000) \text{ times } 6}{1,000}$$

(i) Provided, however, that where buildings of Class I are of fireproof construction and are used solely for storage warehouse purposes and the number of persons employed on any one floor does not exceed the number specified hereafter in this section they shall comply as to number of stairways as follows:

With floor area less than 8,000 square feet where not more than ten persons are employed on a floor, two stairways.

With floor area greater than 8,000 square feet and less than 15,000 square feet where not more than fifteen persons are employed on a floor, three stairways.

With floor area greater than 15,000 square feet where not more than twenty persons are employed on a floor, four stairways.

(j) The width of stairs shall be computed as follows:

The width of stairs in inches shall be equal to the result obtained by deducting 3,000 from the floor area of the building in feet and multiplying the remainder by four and dividing the product by 1,000, and adding 72 inches to the quotient; expressed in the formula as follows:

$$72 \text{ inches plus } \frac{(\text{area}-3,000) \text{ times } 4}{1,000}$$

\*668. **Stairs—Other Requirements.)** (a) The width of stairway fire escapes and three-quarters of the width of sliding fire escapes required by this chapter may be deducted from the width of stairs required.

(b) Stairways shall be located as far from each other as practicable. The bottom of each stairway shall be in the immediate vicinity of the top of the stairs leading to the next lower story and the line of travel from stairway to stairway shall be direct and easily accessible each to the other. At least one stairway shall extend

to the roof of every building. In Classes I, II and VII, the whole number of stairways required for each building shall be complete in every respect from the first to the topmost story.

(c) Every story below the street grade shall have not less than two stairways to the first story and each such stairway shall be not less than three feet wide, but where a basement or cellar is used for the retail sale of goods the stairway from such basement or cellar shall in number and aggregate width comply with the requirement of this section for the first four stories above sidewalk grade.

(d) Where two areas of the same building adjoin and are separated by fireproof dividing walls they may have a stairway in common, provided such stairway is not less than five feet wide and is inclosed in all stories of the building by fireproof walls in non-fireproof buildings and by fireproof partitions in fireproof buildings; and where the stairways and landings are built as required by this chapter for buildings of fireproof construction, and where the doors, frames, sashes and casings, and the glazed portion thereof are built as described in Sections 572 and 573 then in such case such stairway may be considered as equivalent to one open stairway from each such area, and where such stairway provides exit from only one floor area such stairway may be considered as equivalent to two open stairways but in no case shall there be less than two stairways in any such building except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(e) Where adjoining buildings or buildings on opposite sides of an alley or other open space, and of the same class, used by the same person, firm or corporation, are connected by fireproof bridges or passageways with fireproof doors at each end, or by fireproof doors on each floor built and equipped as required by this chapter for dividing wall doors if such bridge or passageway or fireproof door is located as far as practicable from the stairways in both said buildings, then said bridge or passageway or fireproof door may be considered to be equivalent to a stairway for each of the two areas.

(f) In buildings of classes I, II and VII, where an interior stairway is inclosed in a tower and built as required by the provisions of Section 669 paragraph (n) of this Chapter, then such stairway shall be considered the equivalent of two stairways, or a stairway and a fire-escape; provided, however, that if such stairway is considered the equivalent of two stairways the building must be equipped with a stairway fire-escape, or fire-escapes, as is required by this Chapter.

\*Amended December 4, 1911.

(g) Exterior stairways in buildings of Class I, II and VII built entirely of steel and iron, having ice-proof treads not less than ten inches wide from nosing to riser and a riser of eight inches or less for each riser, and otherwise made as required for stairway fire escapes in this chapter and where such stairway fire escape extends from the inside grade to the top floor of the building or is supplied from the second floor to the ground with a counterbalanced section and has a steel ladder from the top landing to the roof, then such stairway may be considered the equivalent of one interior stairway and one stairway fire escape if the width of such stairway and that of the one or more stairways in the building equals the width of stairs required by this chapter; provided, that in such case the respective floors, door sills, and stairway platforms are flush, and that the doors do not obstruct the stairs or platforms and that the doors are each at least 90 per cent of the width of said stairway and that the windows, doors and frames passed by such stairway and platforms are built of incombustible material and wired glass.

(h) In buildings of Class I not more than three stories in height, a stairway fire escape not less than three feet wide located and built as required by this chapter for such fire escape and placed as far as practicable from the stairway, may be considered as a stairway and may be deducted from the "width of stairs" required for the building.

(i) The width of different stairways need not be alike, and for each four stories or fractional number of stories of the building above the first four stories each stairway may be reduced six inches, but no stair in a Class VII building shall be less than three feet in width.

(j) Stairways which are less than three feet three inches wide shall have not less than one hand rail and stairways which are more than three feet three inches wide shall have not less than two handrails. Stairways which are over eight feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails with end newel posts at least five and a half feet high.

(k) Stairways hereafter erected shall not be spiral stairways or have any winders. Provided, however, that circular or elliptical stairways may be used if the width of treads one foot from the center of the handrail next to the well-hole is nine and one-half inches, including nosings.

(l) Stairways shall not have risers more than eight inches high nor treads less than ten inches wide, inclusive of nosings.

(m) The bottom of any counter-balance stairway or ladder fire escape hereafter erected on any public thoroughfare when raised shall be not less than fourteen feet above the pavement or surface of the street or alley.

(n) The location of every stairway required by this article shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

#### ARTICLE XIX.

##### Fire Escapes.

**669. Fire Escapes—Number and Location.)** (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct or maintain any building of Classes I, II, III, VI, and VII within the city, unless the same shall be equipped with fire escapes as follows:

(b) Every building four or more stories in height, except such as is used exclusively for a residence for one family shall have one or more incombustible sliding or stairway fire escapes, as required by this chapter, except as otherwise herein provided.

(c) There shall be at least one stairway fire escape constructed as required by the provisions of this chapter for each 250 persons, or fractional part thereof, who occupy any floor of any building habitually and daily or for whom working, sleeping or living accommodations are provided on any one floor above the third floor of any building or structure.

(d) BUILDINGS OF ORDINARY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH FIRE ESCAPES AS FOLLOWS:

With floor area of 6,500 square feet or less, one 24-inch stairway fire escape.

With floor area of 6,500 square feet to 9,000 square feet, two 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

(e) BUILDINGS OF MILL OR SLOW-BURNING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH FIRE ESCAPES AS FOLLOWS:

With floor area of 8,000 square feet or less, one 24-inch stairway fire escape.

With floor area of 8,000 square feet to 12,000 square feet, two 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

(f) BUILDINGS OF FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH FIRE ESCAPES AS FOLLOWS:

With floor area of 10,000 square feet or less, one 24-inch stairway fire escape.

With floor area of 10,000 to 20,000 square feet, two 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

With floor area of more than 20,000 square feet, three 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

(g) FIREPROOF WAREHOUSE BUILDINGS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH FIRE ESCAPES AS FOLLOWS:

With floor area of 12,000 square feet or less, one 24-inch stairway fire escape.

With floor area exceeding 12,000 square feet, two 24-inch stairway fire escapes.

(h) A fireproof bridge built as described in Section 668 and connecting each floor of two neighboring buildings occupied by the same person, firm or corporation, shall be considered the equivalent of a fire escape, or of an interior stairway, but not the equivalent of both.

(i) In buildings of Class II there shall be a stairway or a fire escape as near as practicable to the end of each corridor, and where a corridor is endless the stairs and the fire escapes shall be located around and connected to said hall or corridor at distances approximately equal to each other.

(j) The openings leading to fire escapes on hospitals shall be flush with the floor leading to the fire escape which may be inclined not more than 2½ inches vertical to 12 inches of horizontal measurement, and shall be constructed and maintained with no obstructions thereon.

(k) In buildings hereafter erected wherever stairway fire escapes are considered the equivalent of an interior stairway or as taking the place of any of the "Width of Stairs" required by this chapter, there shall be a door or casement window leading to such fire escape from each floor. Windows and doors to such fire escapes shall not be less than 24 inches in width and not less than 72 inches in height. The sill of such windows or doors shall not be more than 24 inches above the floor, unless a stair is built leading to the same.

(l) Where a building is divided into separate areas, each such area shall be considered as a separate building and shall be equipped with stairs and fire escapes as is required for buildings by this chapter, unless otherwise herein provided.

(m) Exterior stairway fire escapes built as required by this chapter and having treads not less than 10 inches wide from nosing to riser and risers not more than 8 inches in height and having stairways extending from the inside grade to the top floor of the building or having a counter-balance section from the first story to the ground and a steel ladder from the top landing to the roof, shall be considered the equivalent of one interior stairway and one stairway fire escape, if the width of such stairway fire escapes with that of one or more stairways in the building equals the "Width of Stairs" required for the area of the respective buildings by this chapter.

(n) Where an interior stairway and its stair hall and other enclosing walls are built entirely of fireproof materials and where the doors of said stair halls are automatic closing fire doors; and where such stairway and the stair hall has at least one side on a street or alley or court, and where not less than 50 per cent of the area of the street or alley or court wall is open and unobstructed to the outer air; and where the stairs extend from the ground to the roof; and where there are doors as wide as the stairway opening outward from a floor or landing, level with the street, alley or court, or with the floor of a fireproof tunnel at the foot of such stairway, and if a court or fireproof tunnel, then where the floor of such court or fireproof tunnel is level and unobstructed, and not less than double the width of such stairway, and in any case not

less than eight feet in width, and where such court or fireproof tunnel extends from the doors at the base of such stairway to a public alley or street and if the floor of said court or fireproof tunnel is not level with such alley or street, then where there are stairs not less than six feet wide, leading from the floor of the court or fireproof tunnel to a street or alley, and where said last mentioned stairs are on private property; and where the stairways comply in all respects with the provisions of this chapter, then such stairway shall be considered as a stairway fire escape.

(c) In buildings not more than two stories in height one stairway may be omitted if the building is equipped with a three-foot stairway fire escape built as required for fire escapes in this section with counterbalance drop and placed as far as practicable from the remaining stairway.

(d) Where fireproof buildings have a frontage upon public alleys or have courts of an area of not less than 320 square feet, and where such courts lead directly to a public thoroughfare, fire escapes may be permitted to be erected on such courts or such alleys and shall not be required to be erected upon the street fronts of such buildings. Such fire escapes shall be located as far as possible from stairways in the buildings, and where it is possible to erect the fire escapes on an alley or in a court they may be thus erected subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(e) In fireproof buildings of Class IIa, fire escapes may be located in light courts of fifty feet in the least dimension, having no opening onto a street or alley, but such fire escape must be connected with a stairway of the building at a level no higher than twenty-five feet above finished grade at the building, said stairway to terminate at the first floor level in a public corridor, giving direct egress from the building.

(f) Such fire escapes shall not be considered as part of the width of stairs as defined in Section 666 of this chapter for such buildings unless that portion of the stairway used in connection with the fire escape is increased by the width of the fire escape, from their junction to the ground.

Hospitals two or more stories in height shall be provided with one or more stairway fire escapes not less than 40 inches between handrails. Sliding fire escapes shall have a radius or width of not less than 42 inches. Sliding fire escapes shall not be built on public thoroughfares and shall deposit the person from same not more than twenty-four inches from the surrounding ground, and sliding fire escapes on Class VIII buildings shall be constructed, located and maintained in accordance with the provisions relating to Class VIII.

Wherever stairway fire escapes are considered by this chapter to be the equivalent of an interior stairway or as taking the place of any of the width of stairs, there shall be a door leading to said fire escape from each floor. Such door shall not be less than 24 inches in width and not less than 72 inches in height. The sill of such door shall not be more than 24 inches above the floor and the door shall be as wide as the stairway required on the fire escape. Where the sill is more than 24 inches from the floor, a small stairway shall be built from the floor to the window sill with treads not less than 10 inches wide and risers not more than 9 inches in height.

(g) A stairway fire escape placed on an exterior wall adjacent to a dividing or party wall shall be considered as a stairway fire escape for each building area to which it is adjacent. In such cases there shall be at least one door or window from each building area leading to the fire escape platform, and the width of each such fire escape shall not be less than 36 inches.

(h) All fire escapes shall be located and constructed to conform to the building for which they are respectively intended.

(i) If any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII be equipped with automatic sprinklers, and be connected with another building similarly used, and distant not less than twenty-five feet and used by the same occupant, by a fireproof bridge or passageway similarly equipped, then each such tier of bridges or passageways shall be held to be equivalent to and take the place of one outside stairway fire escape on each of the buildings so connected.

#### 670. Stairway Fire Escapes—Fees—Erection of—Location—Component Parts.)

(a) The Commissioner of Buildings and his assistants shall determine upon the location of all stairway fire escapes before erection of same is commenced.

(b) Before the work is commenced a permit shall be obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings for which a fee of \$- shall be exacted.

(c) No permit for a stairway fire escape more than twenty-four inches in width shall be granted unless a detailed plan for the fire escape, approved by a licensed architect or a structural engineer, is submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings, and a copy of such plans shall be left on file with said Commissioner.

(d) All anchors for stairway fire escapes shall, wherever possible, pass through the wall of building and be secured on inside of same. Where it is possible to anchor through walls, anchors shall be put in wall not less than fifteen inches at an angle of thirty-five degrees. On buildings of steel construction, where walls are less than twenty inches in thickness there shall be steel channels at least four inches wide set on inside of building from column to column and bolted or riveted to columns, and anchors shall be bolted on inside of channels.

(e) Anchors for a platform four feet two inches or less in width shall be made of one inch square iron; over four feet two inches and not over six feet, shall be one and one-fourth inch square iron, with brace; over six feet shall be one and one-half inch square iron with brace. All anchors shall be turned up not less than eight inches at the outside of the platform on which to bolt the post.

(f) Braces shall be the same thickness as the anchors. The spread of the braces shall be the width of the platform. Where the platforms are over five feet in width, anchors shall have double braces, one to the outside and one to the center of the platform.

(g) Platforms shall be not less than fifty inches wide at ends; passageways shall be not less than twenty-four inches between buildings and railings. Platforms shall be not less than five feet in length. The frames and crossbars shall be made as provided in this chapter. Platforms shall have clips at each end bolted to anchors. No door or window or shutter shall open so as to obstruct in any way the free passage on or along a platform or a stairway fire escape.

(h) All stairway fire escapes for apartment buildings, hotels, boarding houses, factories and office buildings, where there are less than 100 people on any one floor, shall be not less than two feet wide between hand rails. Stringers for a 24-inch stairway fire escape shall be not less than 2 inches by  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch set 1½ inches apart. Where stairway fire escapes and their balconies and supports are designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter relating to materials permitted for such stairway fire escapes, balconies and sup-

ports, so as to sustain a load of 100 pounds per square foot, they may be built of steel channels, angles, or I-beams, but when so constructed, they shall comply with the provisions of this chapter in all other respects. All stairway fire escapes for halls, churches, theaters, hospitals, schools, department stores and buildings where large numbers of people congregate shall not be less than three feet wide in the clear, and all passageways shall not be less than three feet wide in the clear. Stringers for a 36-inch stairway fire escape shall be made of two bars, 3 inches by  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch, about one inch apart, or  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches by  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch flat iron, or of steel channels, angles or I-beams; where over 12 feet in length, they shall have an anchor and brace in the center. The tread shall be made of one-half inch square steel or iron, corner upwards, not to exceed  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches center, riveted at ends to 2 by  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch flat iron or steel. There shall be not less than four bars to a tread where treads are less than twenty-seven inches in length; where treads are over twenty-seven inches in length there shall be not less than six bars to a tread; there shall be a truss supporting treads made of bar iron 2 inches by  $\frac{3}{4}$  inches in thickness, riveted to bars of treads in center, supported by not less than two inches by seven-sixteenths inch rods bolted at each end of treads. All stairs shall have an incline of about forty-five degrees. The rise shall be not more than nine inches and the tread not less than nine inches.

(i) All stairs shall have three bar railings made of one-inch bar iron for top rail, and three-fourths inch bar iron for lower rail, and when such stairs are more than three inches from the wall of the building, there shall be one or more hand rails on the wall side of such stairs.

(j) All posts used for stair fire escapes shall be made of one and one-half inch angle or channel iron not less than three feet six inches high measured at right angles with the treads of such fire escapes, and shall have braces on the outside turned upwards and fastened to the frame of the balcony or stairs, which shall be not less than half way up the posts; all stair fire escapes shall extend to the ground, either by counterbalance drop or stairs. All ladder fire escapes shall have either extension ladder or counterbalance drop from the first story of said building to the ground or sidewalk. Their location, material and construction shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. Where cables are used for counterbalance stairs they shall not be less than three-quarters of an inch in size and shall be well oiled or greased when hung up and shall be oiled or greased at least twice a year. All pulleys and cables holding counterbalance drop shall be covered at bracket so as to be protected from snow or ice.

(k) Wherever a stairway fire escape passes a window or door on buildings hereafter erected, the windows or doors shall be of wired glass and shall have metal frames and sash, and whenever such a fire escape passes above a window, door or other opening not fitted with wired glass and metal frames the said fire escape shall be protected on the under side by sheet metal of not less than No. 20 United States gauge opposite such opening and for a distance of three feet on each side thereof. The use of intermediate platforms shall be permitted on all buildings now built or hereafter constructed whenever it is possible by their use to avoid the necessity of stairway fire escapes passing windows. All fire escapes shall be painted with two coats of mineral paint when erected, one at the shop and one upon completion at the building, and they shall be painted at least once every year thereafter.

(l) Wherever it is impossible to erect stairway fire escapes according to the provisions of this chapter, plans shall be submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings showing the location, material and construction of such stairway fire escapes as are proposed to be built before a permit is issued for the same, and if it is found to be impracticable to locate and construct fire escapes in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and that fire escapes built according to the plan presented would afford safe and practical means of exit from the building on which they are to be placed, then the Commissioner of Buildings may in his discretion approve the same. All such fire escapes shall be inspected by the Commissioner of Buildings on their completion and if found to be safe, satisfactory and in compliance with said approved plans, a certificate shall be issued to such effect upon the payment of \$2.00 to the City Collector. All fire escapes other than such as it is impossible or impracticable to build in accordance with the provisions of this chapter shall be inspected by the Commissioner of Buildings on their completion, and if found to be in compliance with the provisions of this chapter a certificate shall be issued by the Commissioner of Buildings upon the payment of a fee of \$2.00 to the City Collector.

(m) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to use any building until the provisions of this article shall have been complied with.

**671. Ladder Fire Escapes—When Permitted.)** Where a building of Class III or VI, not more than four stories in height has two flights of stairs leading from the ground to the top floor of the building and where also each occupant shall have access to at least two separate and distinct stairways located as required by the provision of this chapter from the top floor to the ground, a ladder fire escape may be used in lieu of the stairway fire escape required herein, where a counter balance drop is placed from the ladder fire escape to the ground.

**\*672. Specifications for Ladder Fire Escapes.)** (a) All single and double ladder fire escapes hereafter erected shall be in strict accordance with the following provisions:

(b) There shall be not less than three one-inch square wrought iron anchors to every five-foot balcony and not less than six for a twelve-foot balcony. Such anchors shall pass through the wall of the building and be bolted on the inside with a three-fourths by two-inch nut and three and one-half inch iron washer back of the nut, where the wall is not over twenty inches thick; but where the wall is over twenty inches thick anchors shall be inserted at least eight inches into the wall at an angle of thirty-five degrees.

(c) Where a ladder fire escape is permitted by this chapter, the side guards shall be two by three-eighths inch flat iron. All ladder fire escapes shall be seventeen inches or more in width in the clear. No . . . pipe nor rusted or defective material shall be used in the construction of ladder fire escapes. Rungs of ladders shall be of not less than one-half-inch square iron with corners upward, so as to give a safe footing. Rungs shall be riveted and shall be constructed with fourteen-inch centers.

\*Amended February 20, 1911.

(d) The brace for the anchors shall be at least twenty inches spread and shall extend into the wall four inches; no other form of anchor shall be allowed except by special permit from the Commissioner of Buildings.

**673. Balconies—Construction of.)** All balconies hereafter erected shall be either steel or wrought iron and capable of sus-

taining a weight of one hundred pounds to the square foot. The balcony frame shall be made of not less than two-inch by two-inch by one-fourth inch angle iron which shall be securely riveted together with crossbars every two feet. Such bars shall be punched one-half inch square close to the top of the bar on two inch centers and one-half inch square iron bars shall be forced through the same. The crossbars shall be securely riveted to the angle iron frame. The crossbars for a balcony twenty-eight inches wide shall be two inch by three-eighths inch. Balcony frames over twenty-eight inches wide shall be made of not less than two by three-eighths inch iron and made to conform with the increased dimensions of iron in crossbars; for thirty-six inch balcony or more they shall be two and one-half inch by three-eighths inch. All balconies over this width shall have a two-inch "T" iron through the center of the balcony for the bars to rest upon; provided that such balconies and platforms of buildings of Class IIc may be built as described in Section 268 of this chapter. Such balconies shall have a substantial cast or wrought iron post every three feet bolted to the balcony. No balcony shall have less than three guard rails which shall be of wrought iron or new iron pipe not less than three-fourths inch in diameter and the ends shall be securely anchored to the wall of the building and shall be not less than ten inches on an angle of thirty-five degrees. Where stairway fire escapes and their balconies are designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter to sustain a load of one hundred pounds per square foot, they may be built of steel channel angles or I-beams, but in such cases they shall comply with the requirements of this chapter in all other respects.

**674. Standpipes—Pumps—Axes, Etc., and Fire Fighting Apparatus.)** (a) In every building one hundred feet or more in height not provided with a three-inch or larger inside standpipe and in all buildings hereafter constructed of a greater height than seventy-five feet excepting buildings used for the purposes of Class IIc and Class V as herein elsewhere provided for, and in all buildings of a greater height than five stories now or hereafter used for hotels or public lodging house purposes, there shall be installed one or more four-inch standpipes, which shall extend from the basement to the roof and which shall be connected to the outside of the street or alley side of the building with a Siamese connection provided with iron cap for use of the fire department, and which shall be provided with one hose connection, with fire department thread, on the roof of said building, on each floor and in the basement thereof, with sufficient hose attached to reach any point thereof. The pattern, quality, installation and maintenance of such standpipe, hose and couplings, shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

(b) In any of the buildings herein referred to which are completely equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system it shall not be necessary to install inside standpipes as above provided for.

**675. Grain Elevators, Malt Houses and Cold Storage Houses—Steamer Connections—Sprinkler System.)** The interior of all grain elevators and malt houses of a height of fifty or more feet which are not of fireproof construction, and which have a capacity of two hundred and fifty thousand bushels or over; and the interior of all cold storage houses of a height of four or more stories which are not of fireproof construction and which have a ground floor area of ten thousand or more square feet, shall be completely equipped with either a dry or

wet approved automatic sprinkler system with a feeder or riser pipe or pipes not less than four inches in diameter, leading from one or more Siamese steamer connections provided with iron caps, all of which shall be installed and maintained subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

**676. Grain Elevators, Malt Houses and Cold Storage Houses—Watch Service.)** (a) Grain elevators which are equipped with an approved fire alarm system, properly maintained; or grain elevators, malt houses and cold storage houses which are now equipped with standpipes and hose of approved quality, and which have outside standpipes not less than 2½ inches in diameter, and Siamese steamer connections properly located; and which are equipped with fire extinguishers, water barrels and pails distributed at proper intervals on all floors; and where some approved electric watch service and fire alarm system is maintained, and a watchman is employed to pull such stations at least once an hour every day and night of the year, all of which shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal, will not be required to install additional inside standpipes as provided in the foregoing sections.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect, use or maintain any building as a grain elevator, malt house or cold storage house unless such building complies with all the provisions of this section, or unless the Fire Marshal has such building examined and certifies to the Commissioner of Buildings that such building complies in all respects with the provisions of this section, and each day's unlawful use of such building, as above provided, shall be considered a separate offense.

**677. Steamer Siamese Connections.)** There shall be a Siamese connection at the bottom of each standpipe, so that two steam fire engines may be attached to it without interfering with each other. Such Siamese connection shall be within easy reaching distance from the sidewalk and be securely anchored to the wall of the building. The owner, agent, occupant or person in possession, charge or control of the premises where such standpipe and Siamese connection are located, is hereby required to provide such covering or protection as is provided for in Sections 674 and 675 to the fittings of said Siamese connection for the purpose of keeping said fittings and connection clear and unobstructed. The protection or covering herein referred to shall apply to all inside and outside standpipes and connections to automatic sprinkler equipment now in existence or hereafter installed.

**678. Fire Escapes—Signs Indicating Location.)** Every building required to be equipped with metallic ladder fire escapes and wrought iron or steel balconies, sliding or stairway fire escapes, or other fire escape devices, shall have displayed in conspicuous places, on each floor of such building, notices sufficient in number and in plainly legible type at least six inches in height, indicating and showing the location of such fire escapes and the easiest way to reach them. If such notices be not displayed within thirty days after such equipment is installed and kept continuously displayed the Commissioner of Buildings shall cause the building to be closed and kept closed until the provisions of this section shall have been complied with.

**679. Stairs and Fire Escapes—Obstruction, Change in Construction.)** It shall be unlawful under any circumstances to close up or obstruct any stairways or fire escapes of any buildings or the approaches leading thereto. No change in the position or construction of any such stairway or fire escape

shall be made, unless the permission of the Commissioner of Buildings shall first have been obtained.

#### ARTICLE XX.

##### Ventilation.

680. **Ventilation in Buildings of Classes IV, V, VII and VIII.** (a) The air in any room used as an auditorium in buildings of Class IV and V, hereafter erected and the air in any room used as a classroom or assembly hall in buildings of Class VIII, hereafter erected, shall be changed, so as to provide each person for whom seating accommodation is provided in such auditorium, classroom or assembly hall with at least 1,500 cubic feet of air per hour.

(b) In buildings of Class VII, hereafter erected, on floors frequented by the public the air in such rooms shall be supplied at the following rates:

For each person in basement, 2,000 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in 1st to 3rd stories, both inclusive, 1,500 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in 4th story and above, except as hereinafter provided, 1,200 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in grocery departments and restaurants, 1,500 cubic feet per hour.

(c) For the purpose of determining the number of people on any floor in buildings of Class VII, in calculating the means of ventilation, the following floor area per person per floor shall be taken as the basis:

Basement, per person, 20 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

First story, per person, 20 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs, elevators, and enclosed show windows.

Second story, per person, 50 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs, elevators, and enclosed show windows.

Third story, per person, 60 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

Fourth story and above per person, 80 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators, except as hereinafter provided.

(d) Grocery departments and restaurants, per person, 40 square feet of floor area, exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

(e) The amount of carbon dioxide in the air of any such auditorium, classroom or assembly hall or space frequented by the public in Class VII buildings shall not be permitted to rise above 10 parts of carbon dioxide per 10,000 parts of air, measurements being taken at levels from two and one-half feet to eight feet above the floor, generally distributed, and the temperature in such spaces when artificially heated shall not exceed 68 degrees Fahrenheit. Relative humidity shall not be less than 45 degrees nor more than 80 degrees.

(f) The air in any room used as an auditorium in buildings of Classes IV and V, constructed prior to the passage of this ordinance, and the air in any room used as a classroom or assembly hall in buildings of Class VIII, constructed prior to the passage of this ordinance, shall be changed, so as to provide each person for whom seating accommodation is provided in such auditorium, classroom or assembly hall with at least 1,200 cubic feet of air per hour.

(g) The air in any rooms and floors in buildings of Class VII, erected prior to the passage of this ordinance, shall be supplied, by mechanical or other means, at the following rates:

For each person in basement, 1,600 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in 1st to 3rd stories, both inclusive, 1,200 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in 4th story and above, except as hereinafter provided, 1,040 cubic feet per hour.

For each person in grocery departments and restaurants, 1,200 cubic feet per hour.

(h) For the purpose of determining the number of people on any floor in buildings of Class VII, in calculating the means of ventilation, the following floor area per person per floor shall be taken as the basis:

Basement, per person, 20 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

First story, per person, 20 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs, elevators, and enclosed show windows.

Second story, per person, 50 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs, elevators, and enclosed show windows.

Third story, per person, 60 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

Fourth story and above, per person, 80 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators, except as hereinafter provided.

Grocery departments and restaurants, per person, 40 square feet of floor area exclusive of walls, stairs and elevators.

(i) The amount of carbon dioxide in the air of any such auditorium, classroom or assembly hall or space frequented by the public in Class VII buildings shall not be permitted to rise above 12 parts of carbon dioxide per 10,000 parts of air, measurements being taken at levels from two and one-half feet to eight feet above the floor generally distributed; and the temperature in such spaces when artificially heated shall not exceed 70 degrees Fahrenheit. The relative humidity shall not be less than 40 degrees nor more than 85 degrees.

(j) The word "auditorium" as used in this section in connection with buildings of Classes IV and V shall be construed as including the main floor, balcony and galleries.

(k) In buildings hereafter erected for or converted to the use of a factory, mill or workshop, the air shall be changed, except as hereinafter provided, so as to provide each person for whom working accommodations are provided therein with at least 1,500 cubic feet of air per hour.

(l) In buildings used for the purposes of a factory, mill or workshop at the time of the passage of this ordinance, the air shall be changed, except as hereinafter provided, so as to provide each person for whom working accommodations are provided therein with at least 1,200 cubic feet of air per hour.

(m) In any building or room hereafter erected for or converted to the use of a factory, mill or workshop the amount of carbon dioxide in the air, except as hereinafter provided, shall not be permitted to rise above ten parts of carbon dioxide per 10,000 parts of air.

(n) In buildings or rooms used for the purpose of a factory, mill or workshop at the time of the passage of this ordinance, the amount of carbon dioxide in the air, except as hereinafter provided, shall not be permitted to rise above twelve parts of carbon dioxide per 10,000 parts of air. The measurements in each case above enumerated in this paragraph shall be taken at levels from two and one-half feet to eight feet above the floor, distributed generally; and the temperature in such spaces, when artificially heated, shall not exceed 68 degrees Fahrenheit, except as hereinafter provided; the relative humidity shall not be less than 40 degrees nor more than 85 degrees.

(o) The above provisions and standards as to ventilation shall not apply to storage rooms or vaults or any place where the manufacturing processes therein conducted would be materially interfered with, or where manufacturing processes therein conducted would produce considerable quantities of free carbon dioxide, except that the air

in such rooms or vaults or in any places of manufacture shall not be permitted to become detrimental to the health of those who enter or work therein.

(p) No part of the fresh air supplied in compliance with the requirements of this section shall be taken from any cellar or basement.

(q) No person, firm or corporation, either as owner, proprietor, lessee, manager or superintendent of any factory, mill, workshop or any other building where one or more persons are employed, shall cause, permit or allow the same or any portion or apartment of any room in such factory, mill or workshop, to be overcrowded or to have inadequate, faulty or insufficient light or ventilation.

(r) No person shall be exposed to any direct draft from any air inlet, nor to any draft having a temperature of less than sixty degrees.

(s) All poisonous or noxious fumes or gases arising from any process, and all dust of a character injurious to the health of the persons employed, which is created in the course of a manufacturing process, within such factory, mill, workshop or laundry, shall be removed, as far as practicable, by either ventilating or exhaust devices.

## ARTICLE XXI.

### Elevators and Their Enclosing Walls.

#### 681. Elevators—Passenger and Freight—Permit for Construction—Fee—Penalty.)

(a) Before proceeding with the construction or alteration of any passenger or freight elevator, except such as are hereinafter specially exempted from the provisions of this chapter, a permit for such construction or alteration shall be obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings either by the owner or agent of the building in which such elevator is to be constructed or in which such alterations are to be made, or by the contractor who is about to construct or alter such elevator.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any such owner, agent, or contractor to permit or allow the construction of any such elevator or the making of such alterations, or to proceed with or in or about any of the work of construction or alteration of any such elevator until such permit shall first have been obtained. Such permit shall be issued by the Commissioner of Buildings after application shall have been made to him therefor by any such owner, agent or contractor, specifying the number and kind of elevators which it is desired to construct, or the nature of the alterations to be made and the location of the building or structure in which the same is or are to be placed or made. Such application shall be accompanied with such plans and specifications as shall be necessary to advise and inform said Commissioner of the plan of construction, type of elevator, kind of alterations and the location thereof. If such plans and specifications shall show that such elevator or elevators is or are to be constructed or erected or altered in conformity with the provisions of this chapter, the Commissioner shall approve the same and shall issue a permit to such applicant upon the payment of such applicant of a fee of two dollars for each elevator to be constructed, erected or altered, and such fee shall be known as a permit fee and shall not be held to cover the cost of any inspection which shall at any time thereafter be made of such elevator or elevators when constructed, or of any alterations made.

(c) All contractors or persons, firms, or corporations, engaged in the manufacture and work of installing iron doors on passenger or freight elevators, or of installing wire work enclosures around elevators shall secure a permit from the Commissioner of Buildings for the work on each such ele-

vator, the fee for which shall be two dollars for each elevator.

(d) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation either as owner, lessee, contractor or agent of any building or structure in which any elevator or elevators are to be constructed or altered to proceed with said work without securing a permit as herein required for such construction or alteration, and no such permit shall be issued until such person, firm or corporation, lessee, contractor or agent shall have complied with all the requirements of this chapter.

682. **Enclosure of Elevator Shafts in Non-Fireproof Buildings.)** In all non-fireproof buildings hereafter erected all passenger elevators and all freight elevators, except such as are expressly excepted by this chapter, shall be inclosed in a wall of brick, tile or such incombustible material as may, from time to time, be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings as proper and suitable for the purpose; such inclosure shall extend from the foundation to the roof of such building, and shall be supported independently of the floor construction; provided, further, however, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to any non-fireproof building which is equipped throughout on every floor and in every room thereof and in all stairways, platforms, elevator shafts, elevator hoistways and well holes with an automatic sprinkler system approved by the Fire Marshal.

683. **Enclosure of Pits and Shafts in Basements.)** In all buildings heretofore or hereafter erected, whenever any elevator shaft extends down into a basement or sub-basement, that portion thereof extending below the street level shall be inclosed in walls of brick, tile or other fireproof material, and the door openings in such inclosure shall be protected by incombustible doors. Where such elevator shafts do not extend down into the basement they shall be provided with fireproof pits at the lowermost floor level above which they serve, and such pits shall have no openings except for cables or other elevator equipment.

684. **Enclosure of Dumb Water Shafts—Materials.)** In all non-fireproof buildings hereafter erected, the dumb waiter shafts shall be inclosed with brick, tile, reinforced concrete, or cement plaster not less than two inches thick or metal studs and lath.

685. **Doors—On Elevators.)** In all elevator shafts which are herein required to be enclosed with fireproof walls, the door openings shall be equipped with doors of incombustible material, which shall be made to open from the outside by means of a key or other device satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings.

686. **Hatch Doors—Freight Elevators.)** Elevators, used exclusively as freight elevators constructed and in operation at the time of the passage of this ordinance need not have enclosing walls, but in all such cases there shall be at every floor through which such freight elevators pass automatic hatch closers or automatic doors, made in such manner that they will fully close each well hole when the temperature in such well hole exceeds 140 degrees Fahrenheit; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of a building in which such elevator is maintained to keep such hatch closers or doors at all times in good working order. Such automatic hatch closers shall be examined by the Commissioner of Buildings and the Fire Marshal and if said officials shall find that such doors will automatically close when the temperature at or near such doors exceeds 140 degrees Fahrenheit, and that the conditions of construction and operation of such doors or hatch closers are such that there is no reasonable probability of their

getting out of order and failing to operate when required, and that in their construction or operation there is nothing that is likely to cause accidents to or interference with the elevator service in such hatch holes which they were intended to close, and that the building in which such freight elevator is in use is equipped with stairways, fire escapes and passenger elevators sufficient to offer ample means of escape from such building in case of fire, for all persons employed or for all persons in such building, then, and in such case only, shall the use of such hatch doors or closers be permitted. All freight elevators in non-fireproof buildings shall comply with the preceding requirements of this section, or shall have inclosing walls of incombustible or fireproof construction. Such elevators are to be inspected semi-annually and oftener when, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, such inspection is necessary and such fees shall be paid for said inspection as otherwise provided in said chapter.

**\*687. Safety Device.)** (a) Every passenger and freight elevator now in operation or hereafter installed, except such as are hereinafter exempted from the provisions of this chapter, shall be provided with a speed governor and such other efficient device to secure the safe operation of such passenger or freight elevator, and to prevent the cab or car of such elevator from falling, and to secure the safety of the cab or car and its load in case it does fail, as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such speed governor and other devices shall be subjected to such a practical test as may be determined by the Commissioner of Buildings for the purpose of ascertaining the efficiency of such safety device.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to make such test of each and every device upon all elevators, and no elevator shall be permitted to be run until such test has been made.

(c) *That whenever any accident shall occur causing injury to any person affecting life or limb, in or about an elevator, or while getting on or off an elevator, or in any way impairing the safety of the elevator, the same shall be reported at once by the owner, superintendent, lessee or manager of the building, or the operator of the elevator, to the Commissioner of Buildings. No broken or damaged part of such elevator shall be moved or displaced, or repairs made thereon, nor shall said elevator be operated until an investigation into such accident has been made by the Commissioner of Buildings or his duly authorized agent. A full report in writing of the result of each investigation shall be filed in the Department of Buildings, and the Commissioner of Buildings shall keep a complete record of all such accidents and reports thereon.*

(d) *It shall be unlawful for any operator of any elevator in the City of Chicago wherein passengers are conveyed to start such elevator until all doors of such elevator and leading into such elevator shall be closed. It shall be unlawful for any such operator to open the doors of such elevator until said elevator has come to a full stop.*

(e) *Any person violating any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense.*

*\*Amended (by adding paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) ) April 28, 1913.*

**688. Safeguards for Elevators.)** (a) Where the counterweights travel in the same hatchway with an elevator car, the portion of the car contiguous to the weights shall be protected from the top to the bottom of the car by a suitable guard.

(b) All freight elevators shall be provided with a guard at least six feet high. All elevator cabs or cars, whether used for freight or passengers, shall be provided with some device whereby the car or cab may be held in the event of accident to the shipper

rope or hoisting machinery or controlling apparatus.

(c) No passenger elevator hereafter erected shall be installed with a freight compartment either below or above the car.

(d) All hoistways, hatchways, elevator wells and wheel holes in factories, mercantile establishments, mills or workshops, shall be securely fenced, inclosed or otherwise safely protected, and due diligence shall be used to keep all such means of protection closed, except when it is necessary to have the same open, in order that the said hatchways, elevators or hoisting apparatus may be used.

(e) It shall be unlawful to erect or maintain an elevator where such elevator or its counterweight descends into any passageway or thoroughfare.

(f) There shall be directly under the sheaves at the top of every elevator hatchway, a grating of steel or heavy wire mesh properly supported by steel or iron and capable of sustaining a load of not less than 500 pounds.

(g) All counterweights hereafter installed shall have their component parts so fastened together as to prevent any piece or pieces from becoming detached from the guides should the counterweights be accidentally drawn to the top of the hatchway.

(h) Where drum counterweight cables run through or pass by the car counterweights to weights underneath, they shall be provided with a suitable covering to prevent their chafing and wearing on the counterweights.

(i) Where elevators other than hand-hoists and sidewalk elevators are not inclosed with fireproof or incombustible material, as is elsewhere herein specified in this Article, the well-hole of such elevator shall be enclosed with a wire guard not less than six feet high. The counterweights and the immediate space through which they travel must be protected from the floor to the ceiling with a wire guard or with other incombustible material. There must be on all elevators hereafter constructed a clear space of not less than two feet between the bottom of the hatchway and the level of the lower floor landing when the car is at its lowest position, and there must be a clearance of at least four feet from the top of the crossbeam of the car to the lower side of the grating under the overhead sheaves. Whenever there is conflict in regard to the manner of enclosing any elevator shaft or portion thereof between this section and Sections 682, 683 and 684, the provisions of the latter sections shall prevail.

(j) All passenger and freight elevators hereafter installed, except sidewalk or hand elevators, shall have an artificial traveling gas or electric light attached to the car and maintained in good working condition.

(k) All power driven elevators hereafter constructed or installed shall have at least two hoisting cables for the cage and two cables for each counterweight. The lifting and counterweight cables shall have at least one full turn of the cable on the drum when the car has run its limit.

(l) It shall be unlawful to change a hand-hoist to a power-driven elevator without first making application to the Commissioner of Buildings for a permit for such change, and it shall be unlawful to connect an electric motor or any other appliance to the hand elevator machinery without the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

(m) All elevators, except hand elevators operated by a pulley rope and sidewalk ram or chain hoist elevators, and elevators used in tunnels for freight service only, shall be equipped with a safety speed governor.

(n) Where ropes or cables are used to operate safety devices, a weight shall be

properly attached to the same in such a manner as to insure the necessary tension on such rope or cables for proper performance of the safety devices.

(c) All elevators propelled by electricity shall be provided with an additional device not operated by a link belt or sprocket chain which will automatically stop the elevator machinery when the car has reached its limit of travel. It shall be unlawful to construct or maintain any elevator equipped with a sprocket chain or link belt device or devices connecting the operating device and controller.

(p) An emergency switch which will disconnect the current shall be provided in all passenger elevators hereafter installed which are operated by an electric controller car switch, and such cars shall be so constructed that they will automatically stop when the current is disconnected.

(q) The underside of the floors or other parts of a building which project into passenger elevator shafts shall be equipped with a smooth steel guard curved and sloped from the enclosure of said elevator to the edge of such projection for the width of the door to such elevator car and the slope of the guard plate shall not be less than sixty degrees with the horizon.

(r) The provisions of this section requiring the equipment of elevators with safety devices shall not apply to any hand hoists, elevator or hoist used solely for hoisting materials or tools in any building in course of construction, but the Commissioner of Buildings shall make such reasonable requirements as he may deem necessary for public safety in the operation of such hand hoists, elevators or hoists used solely for hoisting materials or tools in such buildings while under construction.

**689. Inspection—Test—Certificate to Be Posted.)** (a) Every elevator now in operation or which may be hereafter installed, together with the hoistway and all equipment thereof, shall be inspected under and by the authority of the Commissioner of Buildings at least once every six months, and in no case shall any new elevator be placed in operation until an inspection of the same has been made.

(b) It shall be the duty of every owner or agent, lessee or occupant of any building wherein any elevator is installed and the person in charge or control of any elevator to permit the making of a test and inspection of such elevator or elevators and all devices used in connection therewith upon demand being made by the Commissioner of Buildings or by a duly authorized Elevator Inspector within five days after such demand has been made.

(c) Whenever any such elevator has been inspected and the tests herein required shall have been made of all safety devices with which such elevator is required to be equipped and the result of such inspection and tests shows such elevator to be in good condition, satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, and that such safety devices have been provided in accordance with the requirements of this chapter and are in good working condition and in good repair, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to issue or cause to be issued a certificate setting forth the result of such inspection and tests and containing the date of inspection, the weight which the elevator will safely carry and a statement to the effect that the shaft doors, hoistway and all equipment, including safety devices, are constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, upon the payment of the inspection fee required by this chapter.

(d) It shall be the joint duty of the owner, agent, lessee or occupant of the building in which such elevator is located and of each person in charge or control of

such elevator to frame the certificate and place same in a conspicuous place in each elevator.

(e) The words "safe condition" in this section shall mean that it is safe for any load up to the amount of weight named in such certificate.

(f) Where the result of such inspection or tests shall show such elevator to be in an unsafe condition or in bad repair, or shall show that the safety devices, or any of them, which are required by this chapter, have not been installed, or if installed, are not in good working order or not in good repair, such certificate shall not be issued until such elevator, its hoistway and its equipment or such device or devices shall have been put in good working order, satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings. The inspection fees herein required shall be paid either at the time application is made for inspection or upon the completion of such inspection and tests.

**690. Power of Commissioner to Stop Operation of Elevators.)** (a) Whenever any building or elevator inspector finds any passenger or freight elevator or any of its running parts or automatic devices or other equipment out of order, or in an unsafe condition, he shall immediately report the same to the Commissioner of Buildings, together with a statement of all the facts relating to the condition of such elevator or elevators.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings upon receiving from any inspector a report of the unsafe condition of any elevator, to order and cause such elevator not to be used until the same shall have been placed in a safe condition, and it shall be unlawful for any owner, agent, lessee, or occupant of any building, wherein any such passenger or freight elevator is located within the city, to permit or allow any such elevator to be used after the receipt of a notice in writing from the Commissioner of Buildings that any such elevator is out of order or is in an unsafe condition and until said elevator has been put in a safe and proper condition as required by the provisions of this chapter.

## ARTICLE XXII.

### Storage of Oils.

**\*691. Construction of Buildings for Storage of Oils Prohibited—Exceptions.)**

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct or erect any building designed for the storage of crude, petroleum, gasoline, naphtha, benzine, camphine, carbon oil, tar or any compound thereof, spirit gas, burning fluid, spirits of turpentine, coal oil, rock oil, earth oil, or any other liquid, except such as will stand a test of one hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit, according to the method of John Tagliabue; provided, however, that no such building shall hereafter be constructed within three hundred feet of any building used in whole or in part for residence purposes.

*\*Amended August 14, 1912.*

(b) Buildings heretofore erected designed for the storage of the fluids mentioned in the preceding paragraph must conform to the following provisions:

(c) The walls shall be of brick, stone or concrete, and shall be not less than sixteen inches thick or more than sixteen feet high. The lower floor of such buildings shall be at least three feet below the grade of the adjoining street and shall be made of earth, concrete, or brick. The roof of such buildings shall be made of tile, metal or other incombustible material, and the outside walls of any such buildings having a flat roof shall extend at least eighteen inches above the roof. The coping upon the roof of such buildings shall be made of incombustible material. Such buildings shall be detached

from all other buildings and shall be properly ventilated. Where any such building shall be located less than twenty-five feet away from any other building or structure, the wall or walls of such oil storage building on the side or sides thereof within such distance of twenty-five feet from any other building or structure shall have no windows or other opening therein; provided, however, that if such building cannot be so constructed that no outside wall thereof shall be less than twenty-five feet away from any other building or structure, in such case, openings may be made in the wall of such building which is located farthest away from any other building or structure for the purpose of admitting light or providing means of access thereto or egress therefrom. If such opening be a window, the glass in such window shall be fire-resisting glass in metal frame, and such window shall be provided with a steel shutter.

(d) No such building shall be occupied for any purpose other than the storage of oils, and no person shall be permitted to use any such building as a sleeping apartment or dwelling place.

(e) Such buildings and the equipment thereof, including the protection of the doors and windows, shall be constructed according to plans and specifications submitted to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**\*692. Storage of Oils.)** (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to keep or store crude petroleum, gasoline, naphtha, benzine, camphine, carbon oil, tar or any compound thereof, spirit gas, burning fluid, spirits of turpentine, coal oil, rock oil, earth oil, or any other liquid, except such as will stand a test of one hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit, according to the method of John Tagliabue, in any quantity exceeding ten gallons, upon or in any building, structure or premises, within the City of Chicago, except in such a building or structure as has been heretofore constructed in accordance with the provisions of Section 691, or in such tanks as are provided for in Section 693 of The Chicago Code of 1911.

*\*Amended August 14, 1912.*

(b) Where ten gallons or less of any of the above-mentioned oils or fluids, except such as will stand the test above mentioned, are kept upon or in any building or structure within the city, they must be kept in safety cans made of not less than 24-gauge galvanized iron or other suitable metal approved by the Fire Marshal, with opening or openings protected by self-closing stops, and such safety cans must be of a type approved by the Fire Marshal.

(c) No gas, candle, oil or other like artificial light or lighted stove, gas grate or other open flame or electric switch or cut-out of any kind shall be allowed within fifteen feet of any receptacle or receptacles containing any of the oils or fluids mentioned in this Article, nor shall electric switches or cutouts be located closer than four feet to the floor in rooms containing such oils or fluids.

**\*693. Tanks for Storage of Oils.)** (a) Any person, firm or corporation desiring to use any space underneath the surface of the ground, or underneath any building in the City of Chicago, except in such a building or structure as was formerly authorized under the provisions of Section 691 of this Article, for the construction, maintenance or use of any tank thereunder for the storage of any one or more of the oils or fluids mentioned in Section 692, shall first obtain a permit so to do from the Commissioner of Buildings of the City of Chicago, and the applicant shall pay to the City Collector a fee of two dollars (\$2.00) for each tank prior to the issuance of such permit, which fee shall cover the cost of the inspection

thereof, and no such permit shall be issued without first being approved by the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago, and said permit may be revoked by the Mayor at any time for a just cause.

(b) Applications for such permits shall be in writing, stating specifically the location, the space desired to be used, the length, breadth and depth, together with the measurement in feet from the surface of the ground to the top of such tank and shall contain the plans and specifications for the construction of said tank, its connections, fittings, openings and safety appliances: *Provided, however, that whenever application is made to construct any such tank or tanks in any block or square in which two-thirds of the property according to frontage on both sides of the street is used exclusively for residence purposes, such application shall be accompanied by the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to frontage in such block or square before a permit shall issue. This provision shall not be applicable to the construction of a tank or tanks to be used in connection with a private garage.*

*\*Amended April 14, 1913.*

(c) Tanks for the underground storage of the oils or fluids mentioned in Section 692 with the exceptions therein provided shall be made of galvanized steel, open hearth basic steel or wrought iron of a gauge depending upon the capacity, as follows: 14 U. S. gauge for capacities of 180 gallons or less; 12 U. S. gauge for capacities of 181 to 300 gallons; 7 U. S. gauge for capacities of 301 to 4,000 gallons; one-fourth inch with three-eighths inch heads for capacities of 4,001 to 10,000 gallons; three-eighths inch for capacities of 10,001 to 12,600 gallons. All portions of such tanks shall be either riveted, and soldered or caulked, or welded or brazed together and made oil-tight and shall be coated on the outside with tar, asphaltum or other rust-resisting material. Every such tank exceeding 4,000 gallons in capacity shall have a manhole.

(d) Tanks (other than portable filling tanks hereinafter mentioned, those located in buildings heretofore constructed under the provisions of Section 691 of this article and those located beneath or attached to buildings as hereinafter provided in this section) shall be placed and maintained with the tops at least two feet under the surface of the ground and shall have no building or structure of any kind over or above them. When located not less than two hundred feet away from any building or structure or from any street, alley or public way, dock, water front, lumber yard or any yard or place where combustible materials are kept or stored, such tanks shall contain not to exceed twelve thousand six hundred gallons each, and when located less than two hundred feet away from any building or other structure or from any street, alley or public way, dock, water front, lumber yard or any yard or place where combustible materials are kept or stored, shall contain not to exceed one thousand gallons each; provided, however, that the aggregate capacity of tanks located within thirty feet of any building shall not exceed five thousand gallons. No such tank shall \* \* \* be connected either directly or indirectly with any public or private sewer, drain or catch basin in the City of Chicago unless an approved oil separator is provided, or unless such tank in and of itself, or together with its fittings, is capable of performing the functions of an oil separator, and so installed as to prevent the discharge of any of the liquids mentioned in Section No. 691 into said sewers, drain or catch basin. All pipes leading to or from such tanks shall be of galvanized wrought iron with heavy galvanized cast-iron or brass fittings, protected against injury, and shall be so placed that the tops of such tanks shall be lower than the level of the lowest pipe in the building used in connection therewith, and all such tanks shall be so placed that no artificial

light shall be required while filling. Each tank shall be provided with a filler pipe of galvanized iron or brass, not less than one and one-quarter inches in diameter, entering at the top of the tank and extending not less than four inches below the top of the tank, the upper end of which said filler pipe shall terminate in a locked screw cap or metal filler box, which must be kept securely locked at all times, except when such tank is being filled, and each such tank, unless hydraulically operated, shall have a vent pipe so arranged that the filler pipe cannot be opened without opening the vent pipe unless a permanently open vent pipe is used, in which case such vent pipe shall be not less than one inch in diameter and shall be carried up to the outer air and terminate in a weatherproof hood. The tops of all fill pipes and vent pipes shall be provided with a brass screen of not less than thirty mesh to the inch. Tanks located inside of building walls, or within ten feet thereof, must have permanently open vent pipes, which shall be carried up ten feet above the roof of the building to which they are attached and terminate at least twenty feet from all openings in adjacent buildings. Where vent pipes are located at the surface of the ground, they shall terminate in a locked screw cap, or other device, which shall be approved by the Fire Marshal. Fill and vent pipes shall be so located as not to create exposure to openings in any building. The installation of said tanks shall be subject to the supervision and approval of the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago and they shall not be covered up until the said Fire Marshal has inspected them and found that the tanks and their equipment comply with the provisions of this section and until said Fire Marshal has issued to the owner thereof a certificate to that effect.

(e) Tanks for the storage of one or more of the oils or fluids mentioned in Section 692 of an aggregate capacity of not more than three hundred gallons, may be installed beneath buildings. Every such tank shall be enclosed by a casing of concrete at least six inches in thickness and shall be so situated and constructed that the top of such tank shall be at least two feet below the upper surface of the lowest floor, which shall be constructed of concrete not less than six inches thick. The filling pipes of tanks installed underneath buildings as provided in this paragraph must terminate outside of the outer wall of said building in a locked screw cap or other device of a design which shall be approved by the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago, and said screw cap or device must be kept securely locked at all times except when such tank is being filled, and where any such filler pipe runs to a sidewalk, alley or public highway it must terminate in a locked screw cap or other device of a design which shall be approved by the said Fire Marshal and which shall be set flush with the surface of the sidewalk, alley or highway, and provided with a locked iron cover, which must be kept securely locked at all times except when such tank is being filled. The filling pipe and the vent pipe of any such tank must be laid underneath the concrete floor of the building until they reach the outside of the outer wall of said building. Such tanks shall comply in all other respects with the provisions, conditions and requirements of the preceding paragraphs of this section; provided, however, that no such tank shall be constructed underneath any building any part of which is used for residence, hotel or lodging purposes. Such tanks must be supplied with pumps or other devices for the removal of the contents thereof which shall have been approved by the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago. Each pipe connecting such tank with the pump or the device for the removal of its contents shall be of galvanized iron and must be so laid that no portion thereof is lower than its level at the point where such pipe is connected with the tank, and it shall be pitched

upward from the tank to the pump or other device used for the removal of the contents of such tank, and said pipe shall be laid at least eighteen inches below the surface of the ground, and all exposed portions thereof shall be properly protected.

(f) Sealed portable filling tanks of a capacity of not more than sixty gallons may be used inside of garages for the storage and handling of any one or more of the oils or fluids mentioned in Section 692. Such tanks shall be constructed of not less than No. 7 U. S. gauge steel, supported on steel wheels not less than thirty inches in diameter with rubber tires, and provided with an approved pump or other device for the removal of the contents thereof, and a hose, of length not to exceed eight feet, through which the oil or fluid is to flow.

(g) Pressure tanks not exceeding six gallons oil capacity, constructed of not less than No. 18 U. S. gauge steel, and used in connection with lighting systems, approved by the Fire Marshal, may be placed above ground and attached to the outside walls of buildings.

\*Amended December 18, 1911.

**694. Oil Tanks Used in Connection With Engines; Gas Producers, Etc.)** (a) Tanks for storing oils or liquids which will stand a test of one hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit, according to the method of John Tagliabue, used in connection with engines, gas producers, furnaces, ovens or other oil burning equipments, must be constructed in accordance with the provisions of Section 693, and, if installed inside of buildings, must be limited to an aggregate capacity of 1,000 gallons, and must be placed beneath the lowest floor in the manner specified for oils and fluids mentioned in Section 692; provided, however, that an auxiliary tank of a capacity not exceeding ten gallons may be placed above the floor.

(b) Nothing in the provisions of this Article shall be construed as repealing any of the provisions of an ordinance for the storage of gasoline in the alleys of the city, passed by the City Council on the 11th day of March, A. D. 1907, pages 3456 to 3461, inclusive, of the Council Proceedings of said date.

#### ARTICLE XXIII.

**Billboards, Signboards, Signs, and Fences.**

**695. Billboards and Signboards on Buildings—Construction—Height.)** No billboard or signboard shall be erected or placed upon or above the roof of any building or structure within the limits of the City of Chicago; and it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to attach any billboard or signboard to the front, sides, or rear walls of any building, unless the same shall be placed flat against the surface of the building and safely and securely anchored or fastened thereto in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings.

**696. Size and Construction of Billboards and Signboards Erected Within Fire Limits Otherwise Than on Buildings.)** The face of billboards or signboards erected within the fire limits as now defined or as they may hereafter be defined by ordinances of the City of Chicago, other than signboards and billboards referred to in Section 698 hereof, shall not exceed twelve feet in height, and the same shall be constructed of galvanized iron or some other equally incombustible material, except that the stringers, uprights and braces thereof may be of wood. All such billboards or signboards shall be securely anchored or fastened so as to be safe and substantial.

**697. Height and Distance From the Ground of Billboards and Signboards Erected Within the Fire Limits.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct or erect any billboard or sign-

board, except those specified in Section 698 hereof, within the fire limits of the City of Chicago at a greater height than fifteen feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. Where the grade of the adjoining street or streets has not been established, no billboard or signboard shall be constructed or erected at a greater height than fifteen feet six inches above the level of the ground upon which such billboard or signboard is erected. The face of every billboard or signboard within the fire limits shall be of incombustible material, but the supports and framework of the same shall be of wood. The base of the billboard or signboard shall, in all cases, be at least three feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. If, however, the level of the ground where the billboard or signboard is to be erected is above the level of the street, then the bottom of the face of the billboard or signboard must be at least three feet six inches above the level of the ground at the point where the board is to be erected. Every said billboard or signboard must be constructed and located in accordance with the provisions of this Article and shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

**698. Wooden Billboards or Signboards—Construction—Size—Exceptions.)** Billboards or signboards not exceeding twelve square feet in area may be built of wood or other combustible material, and such billboards or signboards shall be exempt from the provisions of this Article, except that they shall be safely and securely anchored or fastened and shall be so constructed, anchored and fastened that they will withstand the wind pressure specified in Section 703 of this Article. It shall be unlawful to erect any such square feet in area before a permit therefor has been procured from the Commissioner of Buildings, the application for which must include the plans and specifications of such board and its supports and fastenings. No such board or boards shall be more than

**699. Billboards and Signboards Erected Outside the Fire Limits—Construction—Size.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct, erect or locate any billboard or signboard, except those specified in Section 698 hereof, outside the fire limits of Chicago at a greater height than fifteen feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. Where the grade of the adjoining street has not been established, no billboard or signboard shall be constructed or erected at a greater height than fifteen feet six inches above the level of the ground upon which such billboard or signboard is erected. The base of the billboard or signboard shall, in all cases, be at least three feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. If, however, the level of the ground where the billboard is to be erected is above the level of the street, then the bottom of the face of the billboard or signboard must be at least three feet six inches above the level of the ground at the point where the board is to be erected. The braces, supports and face of the billboard or signboard outside the fire limits may be made of wood, unless the billboard or signboard shall be erected or located so that any part of the face of said board is nearer than ten feet to any building or structure in which case the face of the same shall be constructed with incombustible material. Every such billboard or signboard shall be safely and securely constructed, anchored, fastened and located in accordance with the provisions of this article and shall be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

**700. Provisions of This Article Shall Apply to Other Similar Structures.)** The provisions of this article shall apply to other similar structures of like size and construc-

tion without regard to their use whether erected on or near the surface of the ground or anchored to, or fastened to any building or structure.

**701. No Billboard or Signboard Shall be Erected Without Permit.)** No billboard or signboard or other similar structure such as is described in this article shall be erected or maintained within the city unless a permit shall first have been secured by the person, firm or corporation desiring to erect or maintain such billboard or signboard from the Commissioner of Buildings to whom application for such permit shall be made; and such application shall be accompanied by such plans and specifications of the proposed billboard or signboard and location of same as are necessary to fully advise and acquaint the said Commissioner with the construction of such proposed billboard or signboard. If the plans and specifications accompanying such application shall be in accordance with the provisions of this article, said Commissioner shall thereupon issue a permit for the erection of such billboard or signboard upon the payment by the applicant of a fee as hereinafter fixed.

**702. Alteration and Repair of Billboards and Signboards.)** No material alteration of any billboard or signboard nor removal from one location to another shall be made except upon a written permit issued by the Commissioner of Buildings authorizing such alteration or removal; and such permit shall be issued upon application in writing made to such Commissioner by the owner of such billboard or signboard or by the person in charge, possession or control thereof, accompanied by a plan of the proposed alterations or repairs to be made and a written statement covering the proposed removal from one location to another and its reconstruction in the new location, which said alteration and repairs or removal shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this article and the ordinances of the City of Chicago. Where such plans, specifications and location are in compliance with the requirements of this article and are satisfactory to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, such Commissioner shall issue a permit upon the payment of a fee therefor as hereinafter fixed; but such alteration shall not be construed to apply to the changing of any advertising matter of any billboard or signboard, nor the refacing of the framework supporting same.

**703. Wind Pressure—Strength—Billboards Now Existing or Hereafter Constructed.)** All billboards and signboards now in existence, or hereafter to be constructed, erected or maintained, shall be made, constructed, erected and maintained of sufficient strength to withstand a wind pressure of twenty-five pounds per square foot of surface without stressing the material beyond the safe limit of stress given elsewhere in this chapter.

**704. Changes in Existing Billboards and Signboards.)** No surface billboard or signboard constructed or erected prior to the passage of this ordinance shall be maintained after six months from and after the passage of this ordinance where the height of such billboard or signboard exceeds seven feet, nor shall such billboard or signboard be maintained after such date, unless there is a clear space of at least three feet six inches above the level of the adjoining street. If, however, the level of the ground where the billboard or signboard is erected or maintained is above the level of the street then there must be a clear space of at least three feet between the bottom or face of the billboard or signboard and the level of the ground at the point where the billboard or signboard is erected or maintained.

**705. Duty of Commissioner—Owner's Name to Be Placed on Top of Billboard**

**or Signboard—Annual Inspection.)** It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to inspect all plans and specifications submitted in connection with the erection or construction or the alteration or repair of any billboard or signboard and to approve same if the method of construction and provisions made for fastening, securing, anchoring and maintaining such billboard or signboards are such as will serve to protect the public and to render such billboards safe and substantial. It is further made the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to exercise supervision over all billboards and signboards erected or being maintained under the provisions of this article; and to cause inspection by inspectors in his department of all such billboards and signboards to be made once each year and oftener where the condition of such boards so require; and whenever it shall appear to said Commissioner that any such billboard or signboard has been erected in violation of this ordinance or is in an unsafe condition or has become unstable or insecure or is in such a condition as to be a menace to the safety or health of the public, he shall thereupon issue or cause to be issued a notice in writing to the owner of such billboard or signboard or person in charge, possession or control thereof, if the whereabouts of such person is known, informing such person, firm or corporation of the violation of this ordinance and the dangerous condition of such billboard or signboard and directing him to make such alterations or repairs thereto, or to do such acts or things, as are necessary or advisable to place such billboard or signboard in a safe, substantial and secure condition and to make the same comply with the requirements of this ordinance within such reasonable time as may be stated in said notice. If the owner or person in charge, possession or control of any billboard or signboard when so notified shall refuse, fail, or neglect to comply with and conform to the requirements of such notice, said Commissioner shall, upon the expiration of the time therein mentioned, alter, change, tear down or cause to be torn down such part of such billboard or signboard as is constructed and maintained in violation of this ordinance, and shall charge the expense to the owner or person in possession, charge or control of such billboard or signboard which shall be recovered from them by appropriate legal proceedings. If the owner of such billboard or signboard or the person in charge, possession or control thereof cannot be found, or his or their whereabouts cannot be ascertained, the Commissioner shall attach or cause to be attached to said billboard or signboard, a notice of the same import as that required to be sent to the owner or person in charge, possession or control thereof, where the owner is known; and if such billboard or signboard shall not have been made to conform to this ordinance and be placed in a secure, safe and substantial condition, in accordance with the requirements of such notice, within thirty days after such notice shall have been attached to such billboard or signboard, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to thereupon cause such billboard or signboard or such portion thereof as is constructed and maintained in violation of this ordinance to be torn down; provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent the Commissioner of Buildings from adopting such precautionary measure as may be necessary or advisable in case of imminent danger in order to place such billboard or signboard in a safe condition, the expense of which shall be charged to and recovered from the owner of such billboard or signboard or person in charge, possession or control thereof in any appropriate proceedings therefor. No permit shall be issued to any applicant for permission to erect a billboard or signboard unless such

applicant shall agree to place and maintain on the top of such billboard or signboard the name of the person or corporation owning same or who is in charge, possession or control thereof. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to require that the name of the person or corporation owning or in possession, charge or control of such billboard or signboard is placed upon such billboard or signboard forthwith upon the erection thereof and is kept thereon at all times such billboard or signboard is maintained; and in case the owner of such billboard or signboard or the person in charge, possession or control thereof shall fail or refuse to place and maintain such name on the same, they shall be subject to the penalty hereinafter provided for. Every person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of erecting billboards or signboards for the purpose of display advertising shall file with the Commissioner of Buildings within ninety days after the passage of this ordinance a full and complete report of the location and size of all existing billboards or signboards.

**\*706. Fees for Permits and Annual Inspection—Indemnifying Bond.)** (a) The fee to be charged for permits issued for the erection or construction of billboards or signboards or for the alteration thereof shall be two dollars for each twenty-five lineal feet of billboard or signboard erected or altered. An annual inspection fee shall be charged every person, firm or corporation as owner, or in possession, charge or control of any billboard or signboard now in existence or hereafter to be erected, which shall be *one dollar* for each twenty-five lineal feet of billboard or signboard or fractional part thereof.

**\*Amended February 6, 1913.**

(b) Every person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of constructing and erecting billboards or signboards shall file with the City Clerk a penal bond, with sureties to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, in the sum of twenty-five thousand (\$25,000.00) dollars, conditioned that such person, firm or corporation shall faithfully comply with all the provisions and requirements of this ordinance with respect to the construction, alteration, location and safety of billboards or signboards and for the payment of the inspection fee required by said ordinance; and conditioned, further, to indemnify, save and keep harmless said City of Chicago and its officials from any and all claims, damages, liabilities, losses, actions, suits or judgments which may be presented, sustained, brought or secured against the City of Chicago or any of its officials on account of the construction, maintenance, alteration or removal of any of said billboards or signboards, or by reason of any accidents caused by or resulting therefrom.

**707. Frontage Consents Required.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect or construct any billboard or signboard in any block on any public street in which one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes without first obtaining the consent in writing of the owners or duly authorized agents of said owners owning a majority of the frontage of the property on both sides of the street in the block in which such billboard or signboard is to be erected, constructed or located. Such written consents shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit shall be issued for the erection, construction or location of such billboard or signboard.

**708. Penalty.)** Any person, firm or corporation owning, operating, maintaining or in charge, possession or control of any billboard or signboard within the city, who shall

neglect or refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or who erects, constructs or maintains any billboard or signboard that does not comply with the provisions of this article shall be fined not less than twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars for each offense; and each day on which any such person shall permit or allow any billboard or signboard owned, operated, maintained or controlled by him to be erected, constructed or maintained in violation of any of the provisions of this article shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.

**\*709. Fences—Walls—Height of—Wind Resistance.** No wooden fence shall be constructed of greater height than eight feet above the sidewalk grade or eight feet above the surface of the ground where no grade is established. No fence of any other material shall be constructed on a lot alongside a street or alley or within eight feet of such street or alley and parallel thereto of greater height than eight feet above the surface of the street or alley where a grade is established or eight feet above the surface of the street or alley where no grade is established. No single or isolated wall of any material whatever, which forms no part of a building or structure that may be lawfully erected, shall be constructed upon any portion of a lot where the distance from such wall to the lot line is less than the height of the wall, unless such isolated wall shall have lateral supports on at least one side of same with braces extending to the top of the wall and is so constructed that it shall be capable of resisting a horizontal wind pressure on every part of same twice as great as buildings under the provisions of this chapter must be designed to resist.

In all cases where a fence or wall has been or shall hereafter be erected contrary to the provisions of this section, the Commissioner of Buildings shall forthwith notify the owner or agent of the land on which same is located, or the contractor engaged in erecting same, and shall specify briefly in such notice in what manner such fence or wall violates the provisions of this ordinance, and the said Commissioner of Buildings shall require the person so notified to forthwith make such fence or wall conform to and comply with the provisions of this ordinance, specifying in such notice the time within which such work shall be done.

If at the expiration of the time set forth in the notice provided for in this section, the person so notified shall have refused, neglected or failed to comply with the request made in such notice and shall not have torn down or changed the said fence or wall so as to conform to and comply with the provisions of this ordinance, the Commissioner of Buildings shall have authority and it shall be his duty to proceed forthwith to tear down, or cause to be torn down, such fence or wall or so much thereof as is being maintained or shall have been erected and constructed in violation of the provisions of this section, and the cost of such tearing down shall be charged to and recovered from the owner of such fence or wall or from the person for whom such fence or wall has been or is being erected.

Amended February 24, 1913.

**710. Illuminated and Other Roof Signs of Steel Skeleton Construction—Definition—General Requirements—Fees.** (a) Illuminated and other roof signs regulated by this section shall be defined as signs constructed, erected and maintained upon or over the roof of any building, which have all or any part of its letters of which said signs may be constructed either in an outline of incandescent lamps or which have painted, flush or raised letters where the face of the sign presents a surface to be affected by wind pressure not in excess of the requirements hereinafter contained; or signs having a border of incandescent lights attached thereto and reflecting light thereon; or transparent glass signs where they are lighted by electricity or other illuminant. Every such sign as hereinabove described shall be constructed with steel skeleton construction so as to present a surface to be affected

by wind pressure which shall not exceed fifty per cent. of the face of the sign. No illuminated roof sign shall be erected or maintained upon or over the roof of any building unless the framework thereof shall be entirely of metal or some other equally incombustible material, and no material, except such material as is used for insulating wires and conductors, which is less combustible than metal, shall be used in, on or about, or comprise a part of any illuminated roof sign, except that the material to which the framework of any such sign shall be anchored, may be substantial beams anchored or securely fastened to the roof or walls of the buildings upon or over which any such sign is erected.

(b) The distance between the roof of said building or structure and the lower edge of such sign shall not be less than five (5) feet. The height of any such sign from the roof of the building or structure to which the same is anchored or attached shall not exceed sixty (60) feet. No such sign, hereafter erected, shall be constructed closer than six (6) feet from the edge of the roof of the building or structure upon which same is erected. No such illuminated roof sign shall be constructed on any building or structure which is over eight stories in height. Any illuminated roof sign, less than twelve (12) feet in height, shall be exempt from the provisions of this section and shall be held to be governed by the ordinances of the City of Chicago relating to billboards and signboards. No illuminated roof sign, such as is described in this section, shall be constructed, erected, maintained or put in place until the person, firm or corporation desiring to construct, erect, maintain or put in place such sign shall have made application in writing to the Commissioner of Buildings for permission so to do, submitting with such application plans and specifications showing the size, nature and construction of the sign proposed to be erected, and shall present to the City Electrician plans showing the insulation, location and construction of the electrical part of such sign. If the Commissioner of Buildings shall be of the opinion that such sign, if erected, constructed and maintained in accordance with the plans and specifications so submitted, shall be safe and secure, he shall approve the application so submitted, providing the plans bear the approval of the City Electrician, and the Commissioner of Buildings shall note his approval upon such plans and specifications and keep a copy thereof at all times on file in his office. All signs shall be constructed, erected and maintained of sufficient strength to withstand a wind pressure of not less than thirty pounds per square foot of surface without stressing the material beyond the safe limits of stress given elsewhere in this chapter. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to cause his building inspector or inspectors to make an inspection annually of each illuminated roof sign erected or constructed or being maintained under the provisions of this ordinance for the purpose of ascertaining whether such sign is safely and securely constructed and so anchored and fastened to the building or structure; provided, however, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to the erection, construction and maintenance of signboards and billboards as regulated by the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

(c) Any person, firm or corporation desiring to erect or maintain an illuminated roof sign, as described in this ordinance, shall pay to the city, to cover the cost of the inspection and approval by the Commissioner of Buildings of the plans and specifications of such sign, when erected, a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for the first five hundred (500) square feet of superficial

area of such sign or fractional part thereof, and for each additional square foot two cents (2c). For each annual inspection by the Commissioner of Buildings subsequent to the first inspection there shall be paid a fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each illuminated roof sign. In addition to the fees herein required to be paid for inspection by the Commissioner of Buildings, there shall be paid by the owner or person having charge or control of any illuminated roof sign, as herein described, an annual inspection fee to cover the cost of such inspection which shall be made by the City Electrician, and such fee shall be at the rate provided by the ordinances of Chicago.

(d) Every illuminated roof sign erected, constructed or maintained under the provisions of this ordinance shall have the name of the owner thereof placed thereon in a legible and conspicuous manner. No person, firm or corporation shall be permitted to erect or maintain an illuminated roof sign unless he shall execute and file with the City Clerk of Chicago, with sureties to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, a bond to the City of Chicago in the penal sum of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00), conditioned to indemnify, save and keep harmless the City of Chicago, and its officers and agents, from any damage which it, the said city, or any of said officers, may suffer, or from any costs, liability or expense of any kind whatsoever which it, the said city, or any of its officers, may be put to or which may be recovered against the said city, or any of its officers, from or by reason of the construction, erection and maintenance of such sign, and conditional further to faithfully observe and perform all the provisions and conditions of this ordinance and of any ordinance now in force or which may hereafter be passed by the City Council of the City of Chicago, relating to or governing the erection, maintenance, use or inspection of illuminated roof signs.

(e) The permission and authority granted by this ordinance shall cease at any time hereafter at the discretion of the Mayor. In case of the termination of the privileges herein granted by the exercise of the Mayor's discretion as aforesaid, all such electrical signs erected by virtue of the authority conferred by this ordinance, shall be removed at the expense of the owner or owners of the building or the person, firm, corporation or individual who are then maintaining same without any cost or expense of any kind whatsoever to the City of Chicago, provided that in the event of the failure, neglect or refusal on the part of the owner of the building or structure upon which said illuminated electric sign is constructed or the person, firm, corporation or individual operating and maintaining said electric sign to remove said electric sign upon the revocation of the permit by the Mayor as herein provided, the Commissioner of Buildings may proceed to remove same and charge the expense thereof to the owner of the building or structure upon which said illuminated electric sign is constructed or the person, firm, corporation or individual operating or maintaining same.

(f) Any person, firm or corporation who shall erect, construct or maintain an illuminated roof sign in violation of any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than fifty dollars (\$50.00) nor more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for each offense.

#### ARTICLE XXIV. Frontage Consents.

**711. Definition of Word "Block" as Used in This Chapter.)** Whenever a provision is made in this chapter that frontage consents shall be obtained for the erection, construction, alteration, enlargement or maintenance of any building or structure in any block,

the word "block," so used, shall not be held to mean a square, but shall be held to embrace only that part of a street bounding the square which lies between the two nearest intersecting streets, one on either side of the point at which such building or structure is to be erected, constructed, altered, enlarged or maintained, unless it shall be otherwise specifically provided.

**\*712. Frontage Consents—Gas Reservoir—Packing House—Rendering Plant—Soap Factory—Tannery—Blacksmith Shop—Foundry—Machine Shop—Factory, Etc.—Laundry, Etc.—Livery Stable—Medical Dispensary—Second-hand Store or Yard—Smoke House.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain on any lot fronting on any street or alley in the city in any block in which one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, or within fifty feet of any such street, any building or place used for a gas reservoir, packing house, rendering plant, soap factory, tannery, blacksmith shop, foundry, machine shop, factory combined with a foundry, laundry to be run by machinery, livery stable, medical dispensary, or second-hand store or yard, smoke house or place where fish and meats are smoked or cured, without the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of such street or alley. Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction or alteration of any building or place for any of the above purposes; provided, that in determining whether one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes any building fronting upon another street, and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

*\*Amended May 26, 1913 (medical dispensary, or second hand store or yard).*

*\*Amended July 21, 1913 (smoke house or place where fish and meats are smoked or cured).*

**712a. Frontage Consents—For What Required.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build or construct any store for the sale at retail of goods, wares and merchandise, on any street in any block in which all the buildings are used exclusively for residence purposes, without first securing and filing with the Commissioner of Buildings the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of the street in the block in which the building to be thus used is located; provided, in determining whether all the buildings in the said block are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

**713. Reformatories—Sheltering Institutions.)** (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, maintain, conduct or manage any reformatory, rescue or sheltering institution in any block or square in which one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street or streets on which the proposed reformatory, rescue or sheltering institution may front, are used exclusively for residence purposes without the written consent of a majority of the property owners, according to frontage on both sides of the streets bounding such block. Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction, alteration, or maintenance of such building.

(b) Provided, that in determining whether one-half of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

**\*714. Permit for Moving Frame Buildings—Requirements—Written Consents Must Be Obtained—Affidavits Made—Space Occupied on Lot.)** (a) Permits to move frame or other buildings shall be granted if any such frame or other building has not been damaged to an extent greater than fifty per cent. of its value by fire, decay or otherwise. Any person desiring to remove a frame or other building shall first obtain the written consent to such removal from persons owning a majority of the frontage of the lots on both sides of the street in the block to which the building is to be removed: *Provided, however, that no building used, or designed to be used, for store, mercantile, industrial or manufacturing purposes shall be removed to any block in which more than a majority of all the property according to frontage on both sides of the street is used exclusively for residence purposes without the written consent of the owners of two-thirds of all the property according to frontage on both sides of the street in such block having been first obtained.*

*\*Amended May 12, 1913.*

(b) *Provided, however, that no permit shall be issued for the removal of any frame building from any point outside the fire limits to any point within the fire limits when such building is of such a character that it would not be lawful to build it within the fire limits, nor for the removal of any frame building from any point within the fire limits to any other point within the fire limits, unless the person, firm or corporation desiring to remove the same shall first obtain the written consent for such removal from the persons owning two-thirds of the frontage of the lots on both sides of the street in the block to which the building is to be moved. The space to be occupied on any lot used for residence or tenement house purposes shall comply with the provisions of Section 440 of this chapter.*

(c) No frontage consent shall be required of any person, firm or corporation for removing a building upon his own premises and not going upon the premises of any other person, or upon any street, alley or other public place, in making such removal.

**715. Amusements—Frontage Consents Required.)** It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to construct or erect any building designed or intended to be used for the purpose of presenting or carrying on therein any entertainment for which a license is required by the ordinances of the City of Chicago without first obtaining the written consent of the property owners as required by the City ordinances.

**\*716. Garages—Frontage Consents Required.)**

*It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain any garage within two hundred feet of any building used as and for a hospital, church or public or parochial school, or the grounds thereof, and it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain any garage in the city in any block in which two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, or within one hundred feet of any such street in any such block, without securing the written consent of a majority of the property-owners, according to frontage on both sides of the street as provided by the ordinances of the City of Chicago.*

*Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not less than five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense, and his license shall be subject to revocation by the Mayor.*

*\*Re-passed July 17, 1911, in accordance with court decision, and Sec. 716, Code 1911, repealed.*

**\*717. Storage of Shavings and Sawdust in Buildings Used for Residence Purposes.)** No person, firm or corporation shall keep,

pile, store or accumulate loose shavings, excelsior, sawdust or other similar inflammable materials in any quantity, nor shall any such materials in bales be stored in any quantity exceeding 2,000 pounds in any building used wholly or in part for residence purposes.

**717½. Frontage Consents—Business of Selling Provisions, Etc., in Residence Districts.)** *It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to carry on the business of selling meats, poultry, fish, butter, cheese, lard, vegetables or any other provisions from any place of business located in any block in which all the buildings are used exclusively for residence purposes, without first securing and filing with the City Collector of the City of Chicago the written consent of three-fourths of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of the street in the block in which the building to be thus used is located, provided in determining whether all the buildings in said block are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building fronting on another street and located upon a corner shall not be considered.*

*\*Sec. 717 amended March 24, 1913 (and again amended April 14, 1913, by substituting City Collector for City Clerk) by adding a section to be known as Sec. 717½.*

**\*717¾.** No permit shall be issued for the erection or remodeling of any building in any block in which the use of buildings is restricted or regulated by ordinance if such building is designed to be used for conducting therein any business or store, without first requiring the applicant for such permit to file with the Commissioner of Buildings a plat showing the use to which all the property in such block is devoted.

*\*Amended June 2, 1913, by adding Sec. 717¾.*

## ARTICLE XXV. Fire Limits.

**\*718. Fire Limits—Provisional Fire Limits.)** (a) The fire limits of the City of Chicago, within which wooden buildings shall not be erected, shall be and they are hereby defined as follows: All that part of the City of Chicago bounded by the following limits: Commencing at the intersection of the shore of Lake Michigan and the center line of Devon avenue, thence west along the center line of Devon avenue to a line one hundred twenty-five feet west of the west line of North Clark street, thence south along said line one hundred twenty-five feet west of the west line of North Clark street to the center line of Lawrence avenue, thence west along the center line of Lawrence avenue to the center line of North Western avenue, thence south along the center line of North Western avenue to the center line of Addison street, thence west along the center line of Addison street to the center line of North Whipple street, thence south along the center line of North Whipple street to the center line of Elston avenue, thence southeast along the center line of Elston avenue to the center line of Roscoe street, thence east along the center line of Roscoe street to the center line of the North Branch of the Chicago River, thence southeasterly along the center line of the North Branch of the Chicago River to the center line of Belmont avenue, thence west along the center line of Belmont avenue to the center line of North Kedzie avenue, thence south along the center line of North Kedzie avenue to the center line of Diversey avenue, thence west along the center line of Diversey avenue to the center line of North Central Park avenue, thence south along the center line of North Central Park avenue to the center line of Fullerton avenue, thence west along the center line of Fullerton avenue to the center line of North 44th avenue, thence south along the center line of North 44th avenue to the center line of West Chicago avenue, thence west along the center line of West Chicago avenue to the center line of North Austin avenue, thence south along the

center line of North Austin avenue and South Austin avenue to the north line of the right-of-way of the Baltimore & Ohio Chicago Terminal Railroad Co., thence easterly along the north line of the right-of-way of the Baltimore & Ohio Chicago Terminal Railroad Co. to the center line of South 46th avenue, thence south along the center line of South 46th avenue to the center line of West 22nd street, thence east along the center line of West 22nd street to the center line of South 44th avenue, thence south along the center line of South 44th avenue to the center line of West 33rd street, thence east along the center line of West 33rd street to the center line of South 40th avenue, thence south along the center line of South 40th avenue to the center line of the Illinois and Michigan Canal, thence northeasterly along the center line of the Illinois and Michigan Canal to the center line of South Western Avenue boulevard, thence south along the center line of South Western Avenue boulevard to the center line of West 39th street, thence east along the center line of West 39th street to the center line of South Robey street, thence south along the center line of South Robey street to the center line of West 43rd street, thence east along the center line of West 43rd street to a line one hundred twenty-five feet west of the west line of South Ashland avenue, thence north along said line one hundred twenty-five feet west of the west line of South Ashland avenue to the center line of West 41st street, thence east along the center line of West 41st street to the center line of South Ashland avenue, thence north along the center line of South Ashland avenue to the center line of West 40th street, thence east along the center line of West 40th street to a line one hundred twenty-five feet east of the east line of South Ashland avenue, thence south along said line one hundred twenty-five feet east of the east line of South Ashland avenue to the center line of West 43rd street, thence west along the center line of West 43rd street to the center line of South Ashland avenue, thence south along the center line of South Ashland avenue to the center line of West 47th street, thence east along the center line of West 47th street to a line one hundred twenty-five feet west of the west line of South Halsted street, thence south along said line one hundred twenty-five feet west of the west line of South Halsted street to the north line of West 51st street, thence east along the north line of West 51st street to a line one hundred twenty-five feet east of the east line of South Halsted street, thence north along said line one hundred twenty-five feet east of the east line of South Halsted street to the center line of West 43rd street, thence east along the center line of West 43rd street to the center line of Wallace street, thence north along the center line of Wallace street to the center line of West 40th street, thence east along the center line of West 40th street to the center line of Butler street, thence south along the center line of Butler street to the center line of West 43rd street, thence east along the center line of West 43rd street to a line one hundred twenty-five feet west of the west line of Wentworth avenue, thence south along said line one hundred twenty-five feet west of the west line of Wentworth avenue to the north line of West Garfield boulevard, thence east along the north line of West Garfield boulevard to a line one hundred twenty-five feet east of the east line of Wentworth avenue, thence north along said line one hundred twenty-five feet east of the east line of Wentworth avenue to the center line of West 43rd street, thence east along the center line of West 43rd street to a line one hundred twenty-five feet west of the west line of South State street, thence south along said line one hundred twenty-five feet west of the west line of South State street to the center line of West Garfield boulevard, thence west along the center line of West

Garfield boulevard to the center line of Union avenue, thence north along the center line of Union avenue to the center line of West 51st street, thence west along the center line of West 51st street to the center line of South Centre avenue, thence south along the center line of South Centre avenue to a line one hundred twenty-five feet north of the north line of West 63rd street, thence west along said line one hundred twenty-five feet north of the north line of West 63rd street to the center line of South Ashland avenue, thence south along the center line of South Ashland avenue to a line one hundred twenty-five feet south of the south line of West 63rd street, thence east along said line one hundred twenty-five feet south of the south line of West 63rd street to the center line of South Centre avenue, thence south along the center line of South Centre avenue to the center line of West 75th street, thence east along the center line of West 75th street to the center line of South State street, thence south along the center line of South State street to the center line of East 79th street, thence east along the center line of East 79th street to the center line of Cottage Grove Avenue, thence north along the center line of Cottage Grove Avenue to the center line of East 75th street, thence east along the center line of East 75th street to the center line of South Shore avenue, thence southeasterly along the center line of South Shore avenue to the center line of East 79th street, thence east along the center line of East 79th street to the center line of Ontario avenue, thence south along the center line of Ontario avenue to the center line of East 83rd street, thence east along the center line of East 83rd street to the center line of Superior avenue, thence south along the center line of Superior avenue to the center line of East 89th street, thence west along the center line of East 89th street to the center line of Manistee avenue, thence south along the center line of Manistee avenue (and Manistee avenue produced) to the northeasterly line of the right-of-way of the Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railroad Co., thence southeasterly along the northeasterly line of the right-of-way of the Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railroad Co. to the center line of East 95th street, thence west along the center line of East 95th street, to the South Chicago branch of the Pittsburgh, Fort Wayne & Chicago Railroad Co., thence southeasterly and southwesterly along the South Chicago branch of the Pittsburgh, Fort Wayne & Chicago Railroad to the center line of East 106th street, thence east along the center line of East 106th street to a line two hundred feet east of the east bank of the Calumet River, thence northerly along said line two hundred feet east of the east bank of the Calumet River to the center line of East 95th street, thence east along the center line of East 95th street to Lake Michigan, thence northerly and northwesterly along the shore of Lake Michigan to the place of beginning.

(b) Also, commencing at the intersection of the shore of Lake Calumet and the center line of Stony Island avenue, thence north along the center line of Stony Island avenue to the center line of East 95th street, thence west along the center line of East 95th street to the center line of South Park avenue, thence south along the center line of South Park avenue and South Park avenue produced to the center line of East 103rd street, thence east along the center line of East 103rd street to the center line of Corliss avenue, thence south along the center line of Corliss avenue to the center line of East 106th street, thence west along the center line of East 106th street to the center line of Cottage Grove avenue, thence southwesterly along the center line of Cottage Grove avenue to the center line of East 109th street, thence east along the center line of East 109th street to the center line of South Park avenue produced, thence

south along the center line of South Park avenue produced to the center line of East 115th street, thence east along the center line of East 115th street to the northeasterly line of the right-of-way of the Michigan Central Railroad Co., thence southeasterly along the northeasterly line of the right-of-way of the Michigan Central Railroad Co., to the center line of East 127th street, thence east along the center line of East 127th street to the shore of Lake Calumet, thence northerly along the shore of Lake Calumet to Stony Island avenue, the place of beginning.

(c) Excepting the district bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the center line of Belmont avenue and the center line of the North branch of the Chicago River, thence east along the center line of Belmont avenue to the center line of Southport avenue, thence south along the center line of Southport avenue to the center line of Fullerton avenue, thence west along the center line of Fullerton avenue to the center line of the North branch of the Chicago River, thence northwesterly along the center line of the North branch of the Chicago River to the center line of Belmont avenue, the place of beginning.

(d) Excepting, also, so much of the land from which clay has been removed and in which filling has been placed in the district bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the center line of Addison street and the center line of North Western avenue, thence south along the center line of North Western avenue to the center line of Belmont avenue, thence west along the center line of Belmont avenue to the center line of the North Branch of the Chicago River, thence northerly along the center line of the North branch of the Chicago River to the center line of Addison street, thence east along the center line of Addison street to the center line of North Western avenue, the place of beginning.

(dd) Excepting, also, for the period extending from the time of the passage of this ordinance up to the first day of January, 1915, that territory bounded by a line commencing at a point in the center of South Peoria street where it intersects the center of West 52nd street, thence west along the center line of West 52nd street to the center line of South Morgan street, thence south along the center line of South Morgan street to the center line of West 53rd street, thence east along the center line of West 53rd street to the center line of South Peoria street, thence north along the center line of South Peoria street to the place of beginning, this exception, however, not to extend beyond the said first day of January, 1915, after which date Paragraph (dd) of this ordinance shall no longer be in force.

\*Amended (by adding paragraph (dd)) July 30, 1913.

(e) Excepting, also, the following territory, which shall be known as a provisional fire limit: Commencing at the intersection of the shore of Lake Michigan and the center line of East 79th street, thence west along the center line of East 79th street to the center line of South Shore avenue, thence northwesterly along the center line of South Shore avenue to the center line of East 75th street, thence west along the center line of East 75th street to the center line of South State street, thence north along the center line of South State street to the northwesterly line of the right-of-way of the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railroad Co., thence southeasterly along the northwesterly line of the right-of-way of the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railroad Co. to the center line of East 67th street, thence east along the center line of East 67th street to the center line of South Park avenue, thence north along the center line of South Park avenue to the center line of East 63rd street, thence east along the center line of East 63rd street to the center line of Cottage Grove avenue,

thence south along the center line of Cottage Grove avenue to the center line of East 67th street, thence east along the center line of East 67th street to the shore of Lake Michigan, thence southerly and southwesterly along the shore of Lake Michigan to the place of beginning.

(f) The following district outside of the above described fire limits is hereby established as a provisional fire limit district: Commencing at the intersection of the center line of Stony Island avenue and the center line of East 75th street, thence south along the center line of Stony Island avenue to the center line of East 79th street, thence east along the center line of East 79th street to the center line of Jeffrey avenue, thence north along the center line of Jeffrey avenue to the center line of East 75th street, thence west along the center line of East 75th street to the center line of Stony Island avenue, the place of beginning.

(g) Any person desiring to erect a frame or wooden building to be used for residence or mercantile purposes within the provisional fire limits above described shall have a right to do so, upon presenting a petition to the Commissioner of Buildings together with a plat, plans and specifications showing the place where such building is to be erected. Such petition shall be verified by the affidavit of the applicant and shall contain the written consent of the owners of a majority of the frontage upon both sides of the streets surrounding the square in which the building is to be erected.

(h) No frame or wooden residence or mercantile building shall be erected within the said provisional fire limits exceeding forty feet high.

\*Amended November 25, 1912 (new ordinance).

**719. Nuisance.)** (a) Every building or structure constructed or maintained in violation of this chapter, or which is in an unsanitary condition, or in an unsafe or dangerous condition or which in any manner endangers the health or safety of any person or persons, is hereby declared to be a public nuisance.

(b) Every building or part thereof which is in an unsanitary condition by reason of the basement or cellar being damp or wet, or by reason of the floor of such basement or cellar being covered with stagnant water, or by reason of the presence of sewer gas, or by reason of any portion of a building being infected with disease or being unfit for human habitation or which by reason of any other unsanitary condition, is a source of sickness, or which endangers the public health, is hereby declared to be a public nuisance.

**720. Penalty.)** Any person, or corporation who violates, neglects or refuses to comply with, or who resists or opposes the enforcement of any of the provisions of this chapter, shall be fined not less than twenty-five nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and every such person or corporation shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day on which such violation, neglect or refusal shall continue; and any builder or contractor who shall construct any building in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, and any architect designing, drawing plans for or having charge of such building or who shall permit it to be constructed, shall be liable to the penalties provided and imposed by this section.

**721. No Amusement License to Issue Without Certificate from City Officials.)** No license shall be issued to any person, firm or corporation to produce, present, conduct, operate or offer for gain or profit, any theatricals, shows or amusements until the Commissioner of Buildings, the Commissioner of Health, the Fire Marshal and the

City Electrician shall have certified in writing that the room or place where it is proposed to produce, present, conduct, operate or offer such theatricals, shows or amusements complies in every respect with the ordinances of the City of Chicago.

**722. Lighting—Buildings Kept Lighted During Performance.)** Every portion of any building or structure in which theatricals, shows and amusements are offered, operated, presented or exhibited for gain or profit devoted to the use or accommodation of the public, and all outlets therefrom leading to the street, including all open courts, corridors, stairways, exits and emergency exit stairways shall be well and properly lighted during every performance, and shall remain lighted until the entire audience has left the premises. It shall be the duty of the Fire Marshal to enforce the provisions of this section.

**723. Independent Lighting Systems for Exits.)** All stairways and corridors in every building or structure in which theatricals, shows and amusements are offered, operated, presented or exhibited for gain, shall be supplied with a supplemental lighting system of electricity, gas or sperm oil, and such system shall be independent of all other lights in such building or structure and shall be in operation during the entire period that such building or structure is open to the public and until the entire audience has left the building.

The word "Exit" shall appear in letters at least six inches high over the opening of every means of egress from such building or structure, and a red light shall be kept burning over such sign.

It shall be the duty of the City Electrician to enforce the provisions of this section relative to the installation of the lighting provisions contained therein; and it shall be the duty of the Fire Marshal to see the lights are kept lighted as required by this section.

**724. Gas Calcium Lights Prohibited—Arc Lights.)** The use of gas calcium lights in any building in which theatricals, shows and amusements are offered, operated, presented or exhibited for gain, is hereby prohibited.

All arc lights used on the stage shall be subject to the approval of the City Electrician.

**725. Exit Doors or Gates Not to be Locked—Obstructions Prohibited.)** No exit door or gate in any place in which theatricals, shows and amusements are offered, operated, presented or exhibited for gain, shall be locked or fastened in any manner during the entire time that such place of amusement is open to the public.

All aisles, passageways, corridors and exits of all such places of amusement shall be kept free from camp stools, chairs, sofas, draperies and other obstructions, and no person shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any of such aisles, passageways, corridors or exits during any performance.

**726. Diagram of Exits and Seats.)** It shall be the duty of the owner, lessee or manager of any theater having a seating capacity in excess of 300 persons, to cause to be printed on all programs furnished for any performance, on the page opposite to that upon which the cast is printed, a diagram showing conspicuously the place of every exit from such building. A diagram of the floor plan showing the location of every seat on each floor, and also the exits leading from each floor, drawn to a scale of one-eighth of an inch to the foot, shall be posted in a conspicuous place in the box office of any such theater, so as to be easily seen by the public. It shall be the duty of the Fire Marshal to enforce the provisions of this section.

**727.** Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and each and every day upon which any such person, firm or corporation shall give, conduct, produce, present, offer or operate any such entertainment contrary to or in violation of any of the provisions of this ordinance shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.

Section 8. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

Passed Dec. 5th, 1910.

### AN ORDINANCE

Concerning special stage firemen and fire guards in theatres having a seating capacity for three hundred or more persons.

[Inserted as Sections 931 to 939, inclusive, in The Chicago Code of 1911.]

**Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:**

**Section 1. Special Stage Firemen and Fireguards Required.)** It shall be the duty of every person, firm or corporation conducting, operating or maintaining any room in a building which is used regularly for theatrical or vaudeville purposes and where an admission fee is charged and having a seating capacity for three hundred or more persons, to procure and keep at his, their or its own expense one adult male person as a special stage fireman and one adult male person as a fireguard who shall wear such uniform and badge as the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago may prescribe. Such special stage fireman shall be responsible to and under the direction and subject to the control of said Fire Marshal or his accredited representative during such time as any such theatre may be open to the public. Such special stage fireman shall be kept on duty by every such person, firm or corporation at every such building conducted by him, them or it as aforesaid at least thirty minutes prior to the commencement of any performance, during the entire time of such performance and until the entire audience shall have left the building.

**Section 2. Duties of Special Stage Fireman.)** It shall be the duty of such special stage fireman to see that all fire appliances on the stage and above and below, it, in the dressing rooms and throughout the basement of any such building used as a theatre, are in their proper places and in good working order; that the tanks supplying the standpipes and the sprinkling system are full of water, that the ventilator above the stage and other ventilation apparatus used in connection with the theatre are in operation and in good working order and changing the air, as required by the ordinances of the city. Such special stage fireman shall make daily reports, in duplicate, in such manner and form as said Fire Marshal shall prescribe, which report shall be countersigned by the fireguard. The original of the aforesaid report shall be delivered to the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago and the duplicate thereof shall be delivered to the owner of the theatre, where such special stage fireman is employed, or to the person having the management thereof. Said special stage fireman shall be subject to the orders of the Fire Marshal during such time as the theatre shall be open and occupied by the public.

**Section 3. Fireguard—Duties.)** It shall be the duty of such fireguard to see that all exit doors are unfastened and unobstructed, that the aisles are kept clear and free from all obstructions and that all the provisions of the ordinances of the City of Chicago relating to theatres are observed and complied with. Such fireguard may, in

the discretion of the owner or manager of the theatre wherein he is employed, act as chief usher or auditorium superintendent during performances.

**Section 4. Monthly Report to Fire Marshal.)** It shall be the duty of such special stage fireman and fireguard to report in person to the Fire Marshal or his accredited representative, at least once in each month, and they and each of them shall be subject to, and required to obey such rules and regulations as the Fire Marshal shall prescribe governing the duties to be performed by them in conformity with this ordinance; provided, however, that such rules and regulations shall apply to all special stage firemen and fireguards.

**Section 5. Interpretation.)** This ordinance shall not be so construed as to prevent the owners or managers of theatres employing special stage firemen or fireguards from assigning such persons so employed to duties other than those enumerated in this ordinance when the theatre is not open to the public.

**Section 6. Duties of Fire Marshal—License—Revocation.)** Said Fire Marshal shall cause all such theatres to be inspected daily by a proper officer of the Fire Department, and he shall also examine all persons who desire to seek employment as special stage firemen or fireguards, as to their qualifications and fitness for the duties for which they seek to be employed, and whenever said Fire Marshal finds any such applicant to be competent, he shall, without charge, issue a license to such applicant and he may revoke any such license issued by him at any time, when in his judgment such special stage fireman or fireguard is incompetent, inefficient or has neglected to perform the duties required of him in this ordinance; provided, however, that said Fire Marshal shall not revoke any license without giving to the person to whom such license was issued a reasonable opportunity to be heard on the subject of such revocation.

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to employ a person either as special stage fireman or as a fireguard unless such person is licensed as provided in this ordinance.

**Section 7. Fire Apparatus.)** In every building or place having a seating capacity of less than 300, in which theatricals, shows and amusements are offered, operated, presented or exhibited for gain, there shall be provided and kept upon the stage, two hand water pumps, two fire axes, two pike poles, and also one hand water pump in the basement or other portion of the building or place used as a dressing room or rooms; also one hand water pump and one fire axe in the auditorium thereof.

In every building or place having a seating capacity in excess of three hundred persons in which theatricals, shows and amusements are offered, operated, presented or exhibited for gain, there shall be kept two or more portable fire extinguishers on the stage and two or more portable fire extinguishers under the stage, which shall at all times be kept filled with water; also four fire axes, two 15-foot pike poles and two 10-foot pike poles on each tier or floor of the stage.

**Section 8. Fire Apparatus to be Under Control of Fire Department.)** All standpipes, automatic sprinklers, gas pipes, electric wires, hose, footlights, fire alarm boxes, fireproof proscenium curtains, switch boxes, ventilators, controlling levers, axes, pike poles and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against fire shall be kept at all times in a condition satisfactory

to and under the control of the Fire Marshal.

**Section 9. Penalty.)** Any person, firm or corporation who violates, neglects or refuses to comply with the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not less than twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars for each offense, and every such person, firm or corporation shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day that such violation, neglect or refusal shall continue and any proprietor of a theatre who shall have violated any of the provisions of the foregoing sections, shall in the discretion of the Mayor on recommendation by said Fire Marshal, have his, their or its license to conduct, operate or maintain such theatre revoked.

**Section 10.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

Passed Dec. 5th, 1910.

#### STABLING HORSES.

(A health-measure provision passed December 12, 1910.)

#### AN ORDINANCE.

Prohibiting the construction or maintenance of any building for stabling ten or more horses within one hundred feet of any school, church, hospital, public park or public playground.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

**Section 1.** That it shall hereafter be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain any building or structure for stabling or keeping of ten or more horses within a distance of one hundred (100) feet from any school, church, hospital, public park or public playground.

Section 1 is included in Code 1911 as paragraph c, Section 616.

**Section 2.** Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of the foregoing section shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) nor more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for each offense.

**Section 3.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and due publication.

#### ORDINANCE CONCERNING GARAGES.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

**Section 1.** No person, firm or corporation shall keep, conduct or operate a garage in this city without first obtaining a license so to do in the manner hereinafter provided, and it shall not be lawful for any person, firm or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain any garage within two hundred feet of any building used as and for a hospital, church, or public or parochial school or the grounds thereof, nor shall any person, firm or corporation locate, build, construct or maintain any garage in the city in any block in which two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes or within one hundred feet of any such street in any such block, without the written consent of a majority of the property owners according to frontage on both sides of the street.

Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction of any such building; provided, that in determining whether two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of such street are used

exclusively for residence purposes, any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered; and provided, further, that the word "block," as used in this section, shall not be held to mean a square but shall be held to embrace only that part of the street in question which lies between the two nearest intersecting streets, one on either side of the lot on which said garage is to be located, built, constructed or maintained.

Section 2. Any person desiring to keep, conduct or operate a garage shall make application to the Mayor on a form to be provided by the City Collector. Such application shall set forth the name of the applicant, and, if an individual or individuals, the place of his or their residence, and, if a corporation, the names of the officers and their places of residence. Such application shall also contain the location of the place at which it is intended to keep such garage and the number of vehicles to be kept in such garage for the purpose of letting for hire or reward, together with a description of the style or type thereof. The Mayor shall thereupon issue or cause to be issued a license upon the payment by such applicant to the City Collector of a license fee in accordance with the rates hereinafter fixed.

Section 3. For all garages where vehicles are kept ready for use and where rent is paid to the keeper thereof for such keeping, or where vehicles are kept to be let out for hire or reward, or where vehicles are kept ready for use and where rent is paid to the keeper thereof and where vehicles are kept to be let out for hire or reward, the license fee shall be twenty-five dollars per annum.

Section 4. All such licenses shall expire on the thirty-first day of December following the date of issue, and, when issued for a period of more than six months, the license fee shall be the full annual license fee prescribed in the foregoing section. When issued for a period of less than six months, the license fee shall be one-half of the annual fee prescribed in the foregoing section.

If such garage keeper shall at any time, before the expiration of any license issued to him under the provisions of this article, change his place of business, he shall forthwith give notice of such fact to the City Collector.

Section 5. Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance, shall be fined not less than five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense, and his license shall be subject to revocation by the Mayor.

Section 6. That Sections 2684 and 2685 of The Chicago Code of 1911, adopted March 13, 1911, and all ordinances and parts of ordinances conflicting with this ordinance be and the same are hereby repealed.

Section 7. This ordinance shall take effect from and after its passage and due publication.

Passed July 17, 1911.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 1220 OF THE CHICAGO CODE OF 1911.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That Section 1220 of The Chicago Code of 1911, be and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

1220. **Location of Hospital near School or Playground.)** No hospital of any kind or description shall hereafter be erected or established within four hundred feet of any property used for public or parochial school purposes or as a public playground.

## AN ORDINANCE

Requiring that every portion of a moving picture theatre shall be lighted during exhibitions.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. Every portion of a moving picture theatre, including exits, courts and corridors, devoted to the use or accommodation of the public, shall be so lighted by electric light during all exhibitions and until the entire audience has left the premises that a person with normal eyesight shall be able to read Snellen Standard Test Type 40 at a distance of twenty feet and Type 30 at a distance of 10 feet; normal eyesight meaning ability to read Type 20 at a distance of 20 feet in daylight. Cards showing Types 20, 30 and 40 should be displayed in the corridor of every such theatre together with a copy of this ordinance.

Section 2. Any person, firm or corporation who violates, neglects or refuses to comply with, or who resists or opposes the enforcement of this ordinance shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and every such person, firm or corporation shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day on which such violation, neglect or refusal shall continue.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the first day of January, 1913.

Passed July 22, 1912.

## AN ORDINANCE

Declaring theatres located above the first floor of buildings nuisances.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That it shall be and it is hereby declared to be a nuisance to conduct a public theatre in a room located on any floor above the first floor level of a building of other than fireproof construction or a building which did not comply with the ordinances of the City of Chicago with reference to fireproof construction in force at the time such building was built, and that all such public theatres now being conducted in rooms on any floor above the first floor level of a building of other than fireproof construction or a building which did not comply with the ordinances of the City of Chicago with reference to fireproof construction in force at the time such building was built, with a seating capacity of more than three hundred, shall be and they are hereby declared to be nuisances; and it shall be unlawful to continue to use such rooms for public theatrical purposes whether the same are equipped with a stage and scenery or are used for moving picture shows only.

The provisions of the foregoing paragraph shall not apply where the theatre is altered so as to bring the main audience room on the first floor level and slow-burning construction is used in the reconstruction work and in making such alterations and all requirements of the ordinances of the City applying to Class 1Vb are complied with.

nor shall said provisions apply where the following conditions are fully complied with:

(a) The building shall be used for theatre purposes only.

(b) The seating capacity shall not exceed the seating capacity at the time of passage of this ordinance.

(c) Metal scenery only shall be used; provided, however, one proscenium drop, one back drop and three borders may be used provided they are of asbestos cloth subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

(d) All seats shall be at least eighteen inches wide and spaced thirty-two inches from back to back.

(e) There shall be no boxes, stalls or loges.

(f) No stove or furnace heating shall be allowed.

(g) All lighting shall be by electricity; provided, however, that gas may be used in connection with exit lights.

(h) At least sixty inches of exit space shall be provided for every one hundred seats.

(i) The stage shall not be more than twenty-two feet from front to rear.

(j) The audience room shall be surrounded by brick walls.

(k) In all cases where dressing rooms are placed back of the stage the brick wall shall extend between the stage and such dressing rooms, but the stage wall may contain a door leading to such dressing room located behind said wall.

(l) All dressing rooms shall have incombustible partitions and all existing wooden partitions, wherever located, shall be removed.

(m) There shall be an open space on at least three sides of the building containing such theatre, except as otherwise herein provided, which space shall be open from the floor level of the auditorium to the sky.

(n) One of such open spaces must be a public street and the others public or private alleys or open spaces leading directly to a street or public or private alley, and in all cases where such open space is private ground, it must be at least five feet wide where the seating capacity does not exceed six hundred, and six inches additional width must be provided for each one hundred seats installed in such theatre in excess of six hundred; provided, however, that in all cases where a sprinkler system is installed over the stage, together with an approved power pump and pressure tank subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal, it shall be sufficient if there are open spaces as above required on two sides of the building in which such theatre is located.

(o) Wherever the side of an audience room adjoins an open space, as hereinabove required, which open space is on private ground or is a private or public alley, there shall be a five-foot open iron platform extending the entire length of the audience room, with an open iron stairway leading to the ground from said platform at each end thereof, and in all such cases there shall be a stairway fire escape leading from the gallery of the theatre, if there is a gallery, to such platform.

(p) Where the only open space adjoining the side of the audience room is a

public street, there shall be a five-foot stairway, enclosed by walls of incombustible material, leading from the middle of the audience room on the side contiguous to such street to the first floor, at the bottom of which stairway there shall be an exit opening directly to the street, and in such cases there shall be a three-foot stairway leading from the gallery, if there is a gallery, to the main floor of the auditorium, the bottom of which shall be within ten feet of the stairway leading from such main floor to the ground floor.

(q) There shall be an exit at least five feet wide on each side of the stage, which exit shall lead through a passageway constructed entirely of incombustible material to a stairway which shall be completely enclosed with incombustible material. Said stairway shall lead to the ground level and communicate through a passageway of incombustible material directly with a public street or alley or a private alley which leads directly to a public street or alley.

(r) An exit shall be provided on each side of the balcony or gallery at the end nearest the stage by means of a stairway of incombustible material leading to the main floor of the audience room.

(s) The exits at the front of the theatre shall communicate with stairways of incombustible material leading directly to the ground level and either opening directly out upon the street or communicating with the street through fireproof passageways, and in no case shall any stairway leading from the main audience floor to the ground level communicate or connect with any other such stairway.

(t) All doors leading through the proscenium wall or from the stage to the dressing rooms shall be of incombustible material.

(u) All alterations made in buildings containing such theatres shall be of slow-burning construction, except as herein otherwise provided.

Section 2. Any person, firm or corporation that shall violate any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not less than twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars nor more than two hundred (\$200.00) dollars for each offense, and each day's operation contrary to this ordinance shall be considered a distinct and separate offense.

Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and due publication.

Passed July 22, 1912.

## **ORDINANCE LIMITING LOCATION OF HOSPITALS.**

*Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:*

Section 1. That Section 1220 of The Chicago Code of 1911 be and the same is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

"1220. (Location of Hospital near School or Playground.) No hospital of any kind or description shall hereafter be erected or established within four hundred feet of any property used for public or parochial school purposes or as a public playground."

Section 2. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force on and after its passage and due publication.

Passed April 29, 1912.

## AN ORDINANCE.

Amending Article II of Chapter LXXI of  
The Chicago Code of 1911.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the  
City of Chicago:

Section 1. That Article II of Chapter  
LXXI of The Chicago Code of 1911, be and  
the same is hereby amended by inserting  
therein a new section to be known as  
"2414½", after Section 2414 and before Sec-  
tion 2415, as follows:

"2414½. **Location of Ice Making Houses  
and Cooling Plants.**) It shall be unlaw-  
ful for any person, firm or corporation to  
locate, establish, conduct or maintain any  
ice making house or cooling plant within  
four hundred (400) feet of any church,  
hospital, public or parochial school, said  
distance to be measured by the shortest  
straight line between the ice making  
house or cooling plant sought to be so  
located, established, conducted or main-  
tained, and any such building used for the  
purpose of a church, hospital, public or  
parochial school."

Section 2. This ordinance shall take ef-  
fect and be in force from and after its pas-  
sage and due publication.

Ordinance passed December 30, 1912.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the  
City of Chicago:

Section 1. It shall be unlawful for any  
person, firm or corporation to locate, estab-  
lish, conduct or maintain any ice making  
house or cooling plant in any block in which  
two-thirds of the buildings fronting on  
both sides of the street on which the pro-  
posed plant shall be located are devoted ex-  
clusively to residence purposes unless the  
owners of the majority of the frontage in  
said block on both sides of the street on  
which said plant is located shall consent in  
writing to the location, establishment, con-  
ducting or maintenance of such plant in such  
block, such written consents of the major-  
ity of said property owners shall be filed  
with the Commissioner of Buildings before  
a permit shall be granted for the building  
or constructing of any such ice making  
house or cooling plant.

Section 2. Any person, firm or corpora-  
tion violating any of the provisions of this  
article, or refusing, failing or neglecting to  
comply with any of the said provisions,  
shall be fined not less than \$5.00 nor more  
than \$100.00 for each offense, and a sepa-  
rate offense shall be regarded as having  
been committed for each day during which  
such violation shall continue.

Section 3. This ordinance shall take ef-  
fect and be in force from and after its pas-  
sage and due publication.

Ordinance passed January 8, 1913.

## NOTE

*In order to insure absolute accuracy and certainly correct legal design-  
ation, the editors of the Handbook have exercised every possible care in  
the presentation of the Building Ordinances, the copy being carefully  
checked over direct from the official minutes of the City Council, and pre-  
sented exactly as passed. Architects will find that sections and para-  
graphs are correctly designated or numbered, which is not the case with  
some of the other publications of the Ordinance. The legal Ordinance is  
the one passed by the City Council, including all of their mistakes.*

*Several Ordinances pertaining to Buildings will be found at the end  
of the Building Ordinance on pages 155 to 159, inclusive. These Ordinances  
have to do with ERECTION AND LOCATION OF BUILDINGS, and  
have no special section numbers.*

*No expense has been spared to prepare what we believe to be a com-  
plete and comprehensive index of the Ordinance. Instead of following the  
old system of indexing each classification separately, we have provided one  
index to cover the entire Ordinance, which will doubtless prove more  
convenient than the former method.*

# Carey Flexible Cement Roofing

The roof of time-tested quality, used on the largest and best known buildings everywhere.

Bids and specifications will be furnished to meet the requirement of any style of building. Samples, prices and full information upon request.



## WESTERN ROOFING & SUPPLY COMPANY

EXCLUSIVE AGENTS, FISHER BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILL.



**HENRY  
ERICSSON CO.**  
GENERAL CONTRACTORS  
Office 1718-20 City Hall Square Bldg.  
139 N. CLARK STREET  
**CHICAGO,**  
ILLINOIS.

*Randolph 2020  
Automatic 44-899*

**MASONRY A SPECIALTY.**

**Rolling Partitions, Shutters, Blinds } Wood  
Enclosures, Disappearing & Space Saving } and  
H. B. DODGE & CO., Chicago, Telephone Harrison 2821 } Metal  
332 So. Michigan Avenue**  
Agents for Jas. G. Wilson Mfg. Co.

**ROLLING PARTITIONS.** Types, *Horizontal* or Overhead, *Vertical* or Side Coiling which roll around metal shaft into box or case at top or side of opening. Roll cover can be treated architecturally as a beam, cornice, pilaster, pier or buttress, according to location, or inserted above ceiling line or behind wall face between structural members. Many schemes have been devised to meet varying conditions and details will be furnished on application.

**SHUTTER OF ROLLING TYPE SHEET METAL,** including steel, bronze and copper. We can arrange these shutters so that they can be operated electrically and all opened or closed at one time by pushing electric button.

**VENETIAN BLINDS AND AWNINGS** especially applicable for obstructing sun, storm and view through openings of all sorts, and at the same time, leaving full opening for air suitable for windows, sleeping porch enclosures, etc.

**WARDROBE CASES** of cedar or other woods with rolling doors that do not take room and arranged so that cases can be connected with ventilating system.

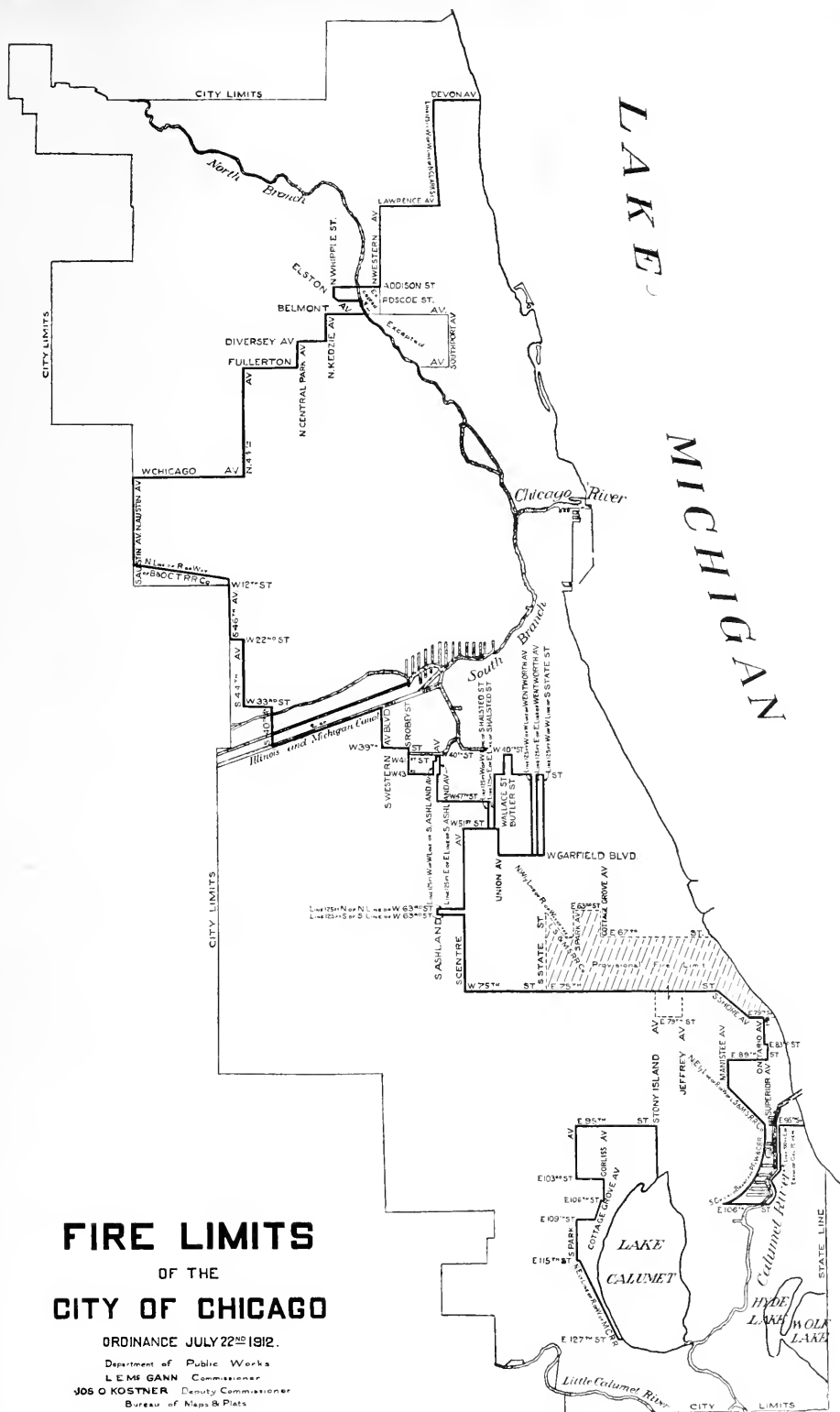
**ADJUSTERS FOR WINDOW SHADES** so as to raise or lower shade roller without interfering with its operation.

**BLOCK FLOORS OF WOOD, ENGLISH SYSTEM,** to be set direct on concrete or tile fireproof construction in asphaltum mastic without wood furring strips practically fireproof and soundproof.

# FIRE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

ORDINANCE JULY 22<sup>ND</sup> 1912.

Department of Public Works  
LEWIS GANN Commissioner  
JOSEPH KOSTNER Deputy Commissioner  
Bureau of Maps & Plans  
JAMES D. RILEY Superintendent



# WHITE CITY ELECTRIC COMPANY

## ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS

14 N. FRANKLIN STREET

Telephone { Franklin 1355  
1389

Power and Light Wiring, Telephones, Bells, Annunciators,  
Burglar Alarms, Fixtures and Supplies.

**WE SPECIALIZE HIGH-CLASS RESIDENCE WORK**

TELEPHONE HARRISON 4191

## FREEMAN-SWEET COMPANY

CONTRACTORS FOR ALL KINDS OF  
**ELECTRICAL WORK**

538 S. DEARBORN ST.

CHICAGO

## **HENRY NEWGARD & CO.** ESTABLISHED 1882

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS, MANUFACTURERS AND ENGINEERS**

**WE INSTALL**—Power and Light Plants, Generators and Motors, Electric Light and Power Wiring for Factories, Churches, Schools, Colleges, Theatres, Offices, Stores and Residences.

Estimates cheerfully furnished for this class of work in any part of the United States.

**WE MANUFACTURE**—Switchboards, Panelboards, Steel Cutout Cabinets, Junction Boxes, Service Switch Boxes, Theatre Stage Plugs, Experimental Switchboards and Appliances for High Schools and Colleges.

Newgard Receptacles and other electrical specialties.

Dynamos and Motors Repaired.

**TELEPHONE HAYMARKET 991 ALL DEPARTMENTS**

**Automatic 33-676**

947-955 Washington Blvd., CHICAGO, ILL.

Branch, MILWAUKEE, WIS., Tel. Grand 613

## **L. K. COMSTOCK & COMPANY, INC.**

### **CONTRACTING ENGINEERS**

**COMPLETE ELECTRICAL  
INSTALLATIONS**

TELEPHONES { RANDOLPH 6660-6661  
AUTOMATIC 44-392

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK BLDG.  
CHICAGO**

# DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICITY. CITY OF CHICAGO.

## NOTICE.

Particular attention is called to the different sections of the ordinance herein printed. Permit must be obtained before any work is done.

The use of electric current is prohibited previous to certificate or current permit being issued.

Conditions unsafe to life or property must be corrected within forty-eight hours.

Each building into which electric current shall hereafter be introduced shall have independent service from the street or alley, entering at right angles with the street curb, except where the service wires are placed in conduits complying with the rules of the department of electricity; and no wires hereafter put up shall pass from one building to another through any party wall or along any building wall or over any roof or under any sidewalk, except where such conduits are used.

Temporary work must be inspected and approved before current is used.

Alterations to existing wiring must not be made without regular permit.

Permits issued by the Commissioner of Public Works for electrical work to be done on streets must be countersigned by the City Electrician.

Violation of any of the Sections of this ordinance constitutes a misdemeanor and renders any person, firm or corporation liable to arrest and fine of not less than \$50 or more than \$100, also the cutting off and stopping of current used in violation until the provisions are complied with.



City Electrician.

### **SPECIAL SUGGESTIONS TO ARCHITECTS.**

The Department of Electricity will **not allow more than twelve (12) sockets to be attached to one circuit.**

Architects are urged to make definite specifications for electrical work, for the benefit of both the electrical contractor and the fixture contractor, specifying the number of outlets in each job for the electrical contractor to follow, and the exact number of 16-candlepower lamps to be used.

Frequently the fixture contractor installs more than twelve lights on a circuit, which is in violation of the city ordinances, and causes the consumer very much annoyance in getting electric current to his premises.

It is also suggested that the architects demand of the electrical contractor that he make up all connections and combinations relative to switches, complicated outlets, etc., leaving only two wires for the fixture hanger to make his fixture connections.

### **GENERAL SUGGESTIONS.**

In all electric work conductors, however well insulated, should always be treated as bare, to the end that under no conditions, existing or likely to exist, can a grounding or short circuit occur, and so that all leakage from conductor to conductor, or between conductor and ground, may be reduced to the minimum.

In all wiring special attention must be paid to the mechanical execution of the work. Careful and neat running, connecting, soldering, taping of conductors and securing and attaching of fittings, are especially conducive to security and efficiency, and will be strongly insisted on.

In laying out an installation, except for constant-current systems, the work should, if possible, be started from a center of distribution, and the switches and cutouts, controlling and connected with the several branches, be grouped together in a safe and easily accessible place, where they can be readily got at for attention or repairs. The load should be divided as evenly as possible among the branches, and all complicated and unnecessary wiring avoided.

### **SPECIAL NOTICE.**

Place all service switches, meters and cutouts, when practicable, in basements or public places where they will be readily accessible to inspectors, meter readers and trouble men.

Meter outlet fittings must be of approved construction.

A separate fitting is required for each meter.

Meter fittings are required on all installations where the mains are of No. 2 B. & S. gauge or smaller. This includes both power and light.

On mains larger than No. 2 B. & S. gauge, conduit fittings, where wires leave the conduit system through separate insulated openings, must be used.

The meter fitting must be placed so that the opening for the wires is at the top of the fitting, except where the fitting is so constructed that the wires to meter leave at the side.

All wires from fitting to meters where liable to come in contact with wires or other materials must be protected by flexible tubing.



Cat. No. 4306

## BENJAMIN Lighting Fixtures

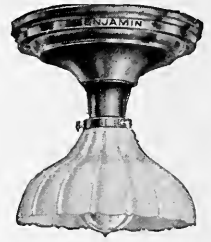
Architects are invited to take advantage of our extensive engineering data covering the varied lighting requirements of store and office buildings, factories, etc.

The services of our illuminating engineer are at your command. Drop us a postal, and he will call at your office.

Wireless Clusters Tungsten Fixtures Lighting Specialties

**BENJAMIN ELECTRIC MFG. CO.**

New York CHICAGO San Francisco  
120-28 So. Sangamon St.



Cat. No. 4312

## STOP! LOOK! LISTEN!

Install standard size push button switches (Momentary Contact type) at convenient locations in connection with a

### "DIAMOND H" REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH

and you can economically and conveniently control motors, heavy lighting circuits, vacuum cleaners and burglar alarm systems.

**William P. Crockett Company**

502-4 SOUTH CANAL STREET CHICAGO

ESTABLISHED 1874

INCORPORATED 1888

## The David J. Braun Mfg. Co.

*Manufacturers of Lighting Fixtures of Every Description*

From Architects, or Special Designs

Ceiling Lights  
Chandeliers

Brackets  
Candelabra

Standards  
Lanterns

Telephone Monroe 1228  
West Washington and Union St.

**Chicago**

## ATTENTION ARCHITECTS

HAVE YOUR PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FIGURED BY RELIABLE CONTRACTORS AND SAVE YOURSELF TIME AND TROUBLE.

OUR CLASSIFIED LIST OF CONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL FIRMS WILL BE FOUND AT THE END OF THIS BOOK. YOU ARE URGED TO USE IT. A GLANCE AT THE NAMES WILL CONVINCE YOU OF THEIR RELIABILITY.

# Sections of Revised Code of City of Chicago, Governing Electrical Inspections.

MARCH 13, 1911.

CHAPTER XXIV.

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICITY.

**§30. Electric Current.**—No electric current shall be used for lighting, heating or power purposes except as hereinafter provided.

**"§31. Applications—contents—permit.**) All persons or corporations desiring to install wires or other apparatus for the use of electric currents for any of the purposes mentioned in the foregoing section, shall before commencing or doing any electrical construction work of any kind whatever, either installing new electrical apparatus or repairing apparatus already in use, file an application for a permit therefor in the office of the City Electrician, which application shall describe in detail such material and apparatus as it is desired to use, with a full description of the same, giving the locality by street and number; and countersigned by the person under whose supervision the work is to be done; and upon filing of which application, it is found proper, such permit shall be given. No such work shall be done unless under the supervision of a duly qualified person as provided in Section §31½."

**"§31½. Requirements for registration of applicant for permit.)** Any person or corporation making application for permits must file with the City Electrician an affidavit stating that the work to be done under such permits will be under the supervision of a person who is not less than twenty-one (21) years of age, who has a thorough knowledge of electrical construction and who has had not less than four (4) years of practical experience in the installing of electrical wires and apparatus for the purposes mentioned in the foregoing section. Such affidavit must contain the name and signature of the person under whose supervision the work is to be done, together with two indorsements from responsible citizens, made under oath, that such person possesses the qualifications above mentioned. Upon the filing of such affidavit if found proper and upon the payment of a fee of twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars to the City Collector, the City Electrician shall issue a certificate of registration to such applicant which shall entitle him to obtain permits to install electrical wires and apparatus as aforesaid for a period of one (1) year, provided that the fee to be paid to the City Collector, for a renewal of said certificate of registration, shall be ten (\$10.00) dollars per year."

**§32. Duties of City Electrician Thereon.**—The said City Electrician shall have power, and it shall be his duty, when by him deemed necessary, to carefully inspect any such installation previous to and after its completion, and it shall be competent for him to remove any existing obstructions which may prevent a perfect inspection of the current carrying conductors, such as laths, plastering, boarding or partitions; and if such installation shall prove to have been constructed in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Department of Electricity, controlling the use of electric current, upon the payment of a fee, as herein provided, he shall issue a certificate of such inspection, which shall contain a general description of the installation and the date of such inspection. Any owner installing or causing to be installed any electric wires to be hidden from view shall, prior to such installation, give said city electrician a reasonable notice in order to give ample time for inspection. The

use of electric current is hereby declared to be unlawful previous to the issuance of such certificate; provided, however, the City Electrician may issue a temporary permit for the use of electrical current during the course of construction or alteration of buildings, which permit shall expire when the electrical apparatus for such building is fully installed.

**§33. (Certificate—Wiring Only and Complete Installations.)**—A final certificate for wiring only may be issued by said City Electrician in the case of completed wiring installation, but upon which no current shall be used in the immediate future. Such certificate shall show that at the date of inspection the installation was constructed and erected in accordance with the terms of this chapter, and shall be issued at nine-tenths the rates hereinafter named for complete installation.

Prior to the introduction of electric current into the said premises a second inspection shall be made, when, if the said installation be still in accordance with the terms of this chapter, and the fixture work be correct, a final certificate for complete installation and service shall be issued and the amount of the fee paid for the final certificate for wiring only shall be deducted from the fee for the final certificate for complete installation and service.

**§34. Power of City Electrician—Inspections and Re-inspections.**—The said City Electrician is hereby empowered to inspect or re-inspect all overhead, underground and interior wires and apparatus conducting electric current for light, heat or power, and when said conductors or apparatus are found to be unsafe to life or property, he shall notify the person or corporation owning, using or operating them to place the same in a safe and secure condition within forty-eight hours. Any person or corporation failing or refusing to repair, change or remove the same within forty-eight hours, or within such further time as the city electrician shall determine is necessary, after the receipt of such notice, shall be subject to the penalty hereinafter provided.

**§35. Poles—Covers—Wires—Electric Service Entrances—Switches.**—All poles now standing or hereafter erected, and all covers for manholes now in service, or hereafter placed in service for the use of electric conductors, shall be branded or stamped with the name of the person or corporation owning the same; all electric service entrances shall have attached to the conductor or conductors, in a conspicuous place, a substantial tag designating the owner, and giving such a full description of the conductors as shall meet with the approval of said City Electrician; and all of said electric service entrances shall be properly equipped with approved cut-out service switches. Each building into which electric current shall hereafter be introduced shall have independ-



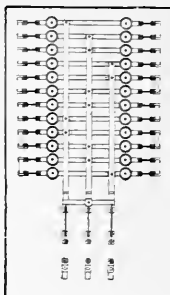
Phones (Monroe 2712  
Auto. 33-244

## Cuthbert Electrical Manufacturing Co.

*Electrical Contractors  
and Manufacturers*

725 Fulton Street

Chicago



## Generators and Motors

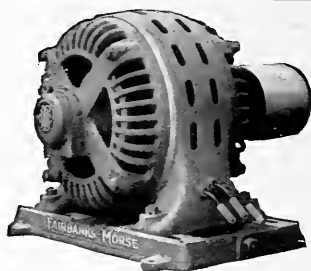
### Alternating and Direct Current

#### COMPLETE POWER PLANTS

In addition to electrical apparatus we manufacture practically everything in the line of machinery that is required in the building trades.

*Write us your requirements  
For electrical apparatus see Catalog No. 1816DM*

**Fairbanks, Morse & Co.** 900 S. Wabash Ave.  
Chicago, Ill.



Type "B"—The Motor with the  
Indestructible Rotor.

Steam and Power Pumps, Oil and Gasoline Engines, Hoists, Water Systems, Air Compressors, Fairbanks Scales, etc.

TELEPHONE WABASH 295

AUTO. 51564

## DUX, HARDING & Co.

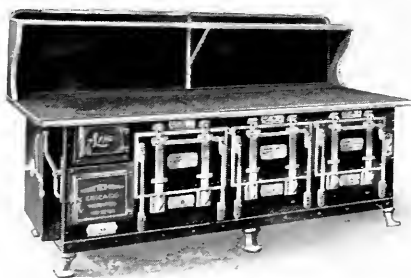
### Electrical Contractors and Engineers

902 MEDINAH BUILDING

178 W. JACKSON BOULEVARD

CHICAGO

## WE WILL HELP YOU TO PLAN THE KITCHEN



We furnish *everything* needed in the modern kitchen—and we gladly co-operate with the architect by *submitting layouts* prepared by specialists in kitchen equipment.

The "Lang" Patent Hot-Blast Range is one of our exclusive products. One fire-box for as many as three ovens—hot blast draft—graduated heat on top—uniform heat in ovens. Many users report 35 per cent reduction in fuel bills.

Send for full information and ask about  
our plan service

**ALBERT PICK & COMPANY, Chicago**

ent service from the street or alley, entering at right angles with the street curb, except where the service wires are placed in conduits complying with the rules of the department of electricity; and no wires hereafter put up shall pass from one building to another through any party wall or along any building wall or over any roof or under any sidewalk, except where such conduits are used. No electric current shall be supplied from any trolley line for any purpose whatever to any building except for lighting the power stations from which current is supplied to such trolley lines.

**§36. Fees.**—There shall be collected by the City Collector for completed installations, prior to the issuance of certificate permitting the use of electric current, the following fees, in the following manner:

For the inspection of each of the first two arc lamps, one dollar; for three arc lamps, two dollars and eighty cents; for four arc lamps, three dollars and sixty cents; for five arc lamps, four dollars and forty cents; for six arc lamps, five dollars and ten cents; for seven arc lamps, five dollars and eighty cents; for eight arc lamps, six dollars and fifty cents; for nine arc lamps, seven dollars and twenty cents; for ten arc lamps, seven dollars and ninety cents; for above ten to twenty arc lamps, sixty cents each; twenty arc lamps, thirteen dollars and ninety cents; for above twenty to thirty arc lamps, fifty cents each; for thirty arc lamps, eighteen dollars and ninety cents; for above thirty arc lamps, twenty-five cents each.

For incandescent lamps consuming nominally fifty watts each, as follows: For each of the first twenty-five incandescent lamps, ten cents; for each of the next twenty-five lamps, nine cents; for each of the next twenty-five lamps, eight cents; for each of the next twenty-five lamps, seven cents; for each of the next one hundred lamps, six cents; for each of the next one hundred lamps, five cents; for each additional lamp above three hundred, four cents; and for larger and smaller lamps under five hundred watts in the same proportion.

For the inspection of incandescent lamps consuming five hundred watts and over: For each of the first two lamps, one dollar; for each of the next three lamps, eighty cents; for each of the next five lamps, seventy cents; for each of the next ten lamps, sixty cents; for each of the next ten lamps, fifty cents; for each additional lamp above thirty, twenty-five cents.

For each electrical horsepower of seven hundred and forty-six watts used for mechanical or other purposes than above mentioned, the sum of one dollar for each horsepower from one to five horsepower inclusive; for each of the next succeeding five horsepower, seventy-five cents; for each of the next succeeding five horsepower, sixty-five cents; for each of the next succeeding ten horsepower, fifty-five cents; for each of the next succeeding twenty-five horsepower, fifty cents; for each of the next succeeding two

hundred horsepower, twenty-five cents; for each of the next succeeding two hundred and fifty horsepower, ten cents; for each additional horsepower, five cents.

#### **Arc Lamps and Incandescent Lamps of 500 Watts and Over.**

	Each.
2 lamps @ \$1.00, \$2.00; above 2 lamps to 5 @ .....	\$0c
5 lamps, \$4.40; above 5 lamps to 10 @ .....	.70c
10 lamps, 7.90; above 10 lamps to 20 @ .....	.60c
20 lamps, 13.90; above 20 lamps to 30 @ .....	.50c
30 lamps, 18.90; above 30 lamps @ .....	.25c

#### **Incandescent Lamps.**

For incandescent lamps consuming nominally fifty watts each, as follows:

	Each.
25 lamps, \$2.50; above 25 to 50 lamps @ ..	.9c
50 lamps, \$4.75; above 50 to 75 lamps @ ..	.8c
75 lamps, \$6.75; above 75 to 100 lamps @ ..	.7c
100 lamps, \$8.50; above 100 to 200 lamps @ ..	.6c
200 lamps, \$14.50; above 200 to 300 lamps @ ..	.5c
300 lamps, \$19.50; above 300 @ .....	.4c

For larger and smaller lamps under five hundred watts in the same proportion.

No inspection shall be made for a less amount than one dollar.

Inspection of electric lights other than electric signs as herein defined, placed on a public street or alley for the purpose of illuminating the same, temporary installations for show window exhibitions, conventions and the like shall be charged for according to the time required for such inspections at the rate of seventy-five cents per hour.

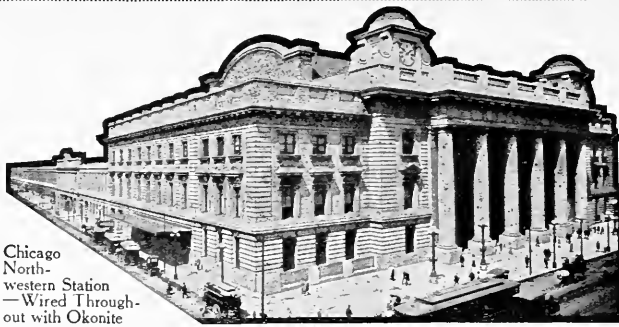
Each reinspection of any overhead, underground or interior wires or apparatus shall be charged for according to the time required for such reinspection at the rate of seventy-five cents per hour.

On each installation where a permit has been issued and work not sufficiently completed within three months for wiring only certificate to be issued, and where inspection has been made on such work a portion of the regular fee must be charged for according to the time required for such inspections at the rate of seventy-five cents per hour.

Each reinspection of any overhead, underground or interior wires or apparatus shall be charged for according to the time required for such reinspection at the rate of seventy-five cents per hour.

On each installation where a permit has been issued and work not sufficiently completed within three months for wiring only certificate to be issued, and where inspection has been made on such work, a portion of the regular fee must be charged to cover the cost of such inspection, which will be credited on the final certificate.

Immediately after the inspection provided for in Section 332, the City Electrician shall make a fee bill, in duplicate, on a form to be approved by the City Comptroller, and



Chicago  
North-  
western Station  
—Wired Through-  
out with Okonite

**Every Architect  
Every Engineer  
Every Owner**

will make no mistake who carefully considers initial cost, maintenance charges, elimination of future troubles, good service—if he insists that the specifications for electrical work read, **ALL WIRING TO BE DONE WITH**

## OKONITE INSULATED WIRES and CABLES



Okonite wires and cables contain never less than 30% of pure, dry, fine Para rubber, and no reclaimed or soft rubber. The insulation is homogeneous in character, placed concentrically about the conductor and has a tensile strength of not less than 1000 pounds per square inch. A distinguishing mark on Genuine Okonite consists of a single ridge running the entire length of the wire.



**Central Electric Company**  
320-326 South Fifth Avenue  
CHICAGO



For the new building let all  
the electrical equipment be

***Western Electric***

and it will be uniformly good

***Inter-Phones***

for intercommunication

***Vacuum Cleaners***

portable or stationary

***Motors***

to furnish power

Equipment for every electrical need for the  
home, factory or office building

***Let us know your requirements***

***Western Electric Company***

500 So. Clinton St., Chicago, Ill.

shall forward the same to the Comptroller to be recorded and rendered. The person or corporation receiving the fee bill shall pay the amount thereof to the City Collector, who shall endorse payment thereon and enter the fee bill and payment in a book in his office, to be provided for that purpose, and thereupon the City Collector shall deliver the paid fee bill to the person, or corporation, paying the same. The paid fee bill shall then be presented to the City Electrician at his office and thereupon the City Electrician shall issue the wiring only or final certificate for completed installation provided for in Section 810.

837. **Alterations.**—No alterations shall be made in any electrical installation without first notifying the said City Electrician and submitting the same for inspection in the same manner as provided for new work.

848. **Penalty.**—Any person or corporation furnishing or using any electric current within the city, in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, or contrary to any of the rules and regulations of the Department of Electricity, shall be fined not less than fifty dollars nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense, and each day's use thereof contrary to the provisions of this chapter shall constitute and be a separate and distinct offense. Said City Electrician may, for any violation of the provisions of this Chapter, also order and compel the cutting off and stopping of such current until the provisions of this Chapter are fully complied with.

#### Table of Carrying Capacity of Wires.

For insulated aluminum wire the safe carrying capacity is eighty-four per cent of that given in the following tables for copper wire with the same kind of insulation.

Table A. Rubber Insulation, Insulations.		Table B. Other	
B. & S. G.	Amperes.	Amperes.	Circular Mils.
18.....	3.....	5.....	1,624
16.....	6.....	8.....	2,583
14.....	12.....	16.....	4,167
12.....	17.....	23.....	6,530
10.....	24.....	32.....	10,380
8.....	33.....	46.....	16,510
6.....	46.....	65.....	26,250
5.....	54.....	77.....	33,100
4.....	65.....	92.....	41,740
3.....	76.....	110.....	52,630
2.....	90.....	131.....	66,370
1.....	107.....	156.....	83,690
0.....	127.....	185.....	105,500

00.....	150.....	220.....	133,100
000.....	177.....	262.....	167,800
0000.....	210.....	312.....	211,600
Circular Mils.			
200,000.....	200.....	300.....	
300,000.....	270.....	400.....	
400,000.....	330.....	500.....	
500,000.....	390.....	590.....	
600,000.....	450.....	680.....	
700,000.....	500.....	760.....	
800,000.....	550.....	840.....	
900,000.....	600.....	920.....	
1,000,000.....	650.....	1,000.....	
1,100,000.....	690.....	1,080.....	
1,200,000.....	730.....	1,150.....	
1,300,000.....	770.....	1,220.....	
1,400,000.....	810.....	1,290.....	
1,500,000.....	850.....	1,360.....	
1,600,000.....	890.....	1,430.....	
1,700,000.....	930.....	1,490.....	
1,800,000.....	970.....	1,550.....	
1,900,000.....	1,010.....	1,610.....	
2,000,000.....	1,050.....	1,670.....	

The lower limit is specified for rubber-covered wires to prevent gradual deterioration of high insulations by heat of wires, but not from fear of igniting the insulation. Question of drop is not taken into consideration in above tables.

#### Materials.

The following is a list of non-combustible, non-absorptive, insulating materials for the benefit of those who might consider hard rubber, fiber, wood and the like as fulfilling the requirements:

1. Glass.
2. Marble (filled).
3. Slate without metal veins.
4. Porcelain, thoroughly glazed and vitrified.
5. Pure sheet mica.
6. Lava (certain kinds of).
7. Alberene stone.

#### Electric Gas Lighting.

Electric gas lighting must not be used on the same fixture with the electric light.

846. **Electric Lighting Facilities—Indemnity.**—The city electrician is authorized to execute and deliver in the name of the city of Chicago to any person or corporation affording facilities for any of the city's electric lighting property, contracts of indemnity to hold such person or corporation harmless from all injuries, damages or expense to any persons or property arising in any way out of the city's exercise of such facilities, when such facilities are not afforded under the requirements of ordinances held by them.

## SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PROVISIONS OF WIRING AND CABLING OF BUILDINGS FOR SERVICE OF CHICAGO TELEPHONE CO.

The extensive use of the telephone in office buildings, hotels and large apartment buildings renders it essential that a provision be made in all modern buildings of these types, in advance of their completion, for carrying the requisite number of wires necessary for furnishing telephone service.

Where a private branch exchange switchboard or a building basement terminal is installed it is necessary to carry at least two wires from each telephone to the central distributing point in the building. Where these buildings are furnished telephone service by means of cable it is generally necessary to extend a building cable and establish one or more branch terminals, from which the distributing wires are taken. Hence, the importance of making adequate provision in advance for such building cabling and wiring.

It is advisable to have such provision included in the building plans. Otherwise the walls may be disfigured by unsightly open wire runs, or it will be necessary to make openings through the walls, floors and partitions after the completion of the building.

The Telephone Company will be pleased

to furnish the owner or architect with all necessary information as to size, type and location of conduits. Building wiring may be logically divided as follows:

#### (1) APARTMENT BUILDINGS.

The term apartment buildings as used herein means buildings larger than single houses or stores and smaller than office buildings. Such buildings may contain living and office apartments, also stores, generally on the ground floor.

In an apartment building the maximum number of telephones in any one apartment, or on any floor, is quite definitely fixed, generally one per apartment.

Vertical building conduit, with an outlet at each floor, should be installed in each tier of apartments in an apartment building.

#### (2) OFFICE BUILDINGS.

The wiring of an office building presents a difficult problem for the following reasons:

The number of telephones will depend largely upon the character of the business and district. The number of telephones on any floor of these buildings will depend upon the requirements of the individual tenants.

Bell



System

# Architects and Builders

should carefully consider the

## TELEPHONE

in connection with their building studies. Our engineer will assist in preparing conduit plans for new structures, which service will save time and expense.

(See pages 169 and 171.)

Call  
Official 300  
Local 671

Chicago Telephone Company  
Bell Telephone Building

This is not constant for any extended period, as tenants may from time to time be replaced by others using more or less service.

In office buildings where the floor is likely to be divided into a large number of rooms or offices the distributing wires from the floor terminals to telephones can be run in moulding. The floor terminals should be located near the ceiling. A suitable moulding should be provided in the halls for carrying the wires from the terminal boxes to the various rooms. A smaller moulding should also be provided in the individual rooms, or suites of rooms, for carrying the wires to the proper location desired.

At certain intervals, depending upon the arrangement of the building in question, it will be desirable to have a piece of conduit extend across the ceiling of the hall in order to distribute from the floor terminal on one side of the hall to the rooms on the other side of the hall, in case there is no terminal on the other side.

With the system above described, the wiring is practically concealed and the system is flexible enough to allow proper distribution of facilities among the various rooms on the floor.

In large office buildings it is necessary to have a cross connecting rack—to afford means for getting connections between different floors. In the case of very large buildings a small room should be designed for this in the basement.

in either the office building class or the apartment building class or a part of both.

Where a very large use of telephones is contemplated, outlets may be placed in the floors on approximately five-foot centers, which outlets are connected to distributing centers by a lateral system of ducts or iron conduits.

The telephone system installed in hotel buildings consists of a telephone switchboard located at some convenient point, usually on the ground floor, in or near the office. Telephones are placed in each room or suite and wired to the switchboard, which is connected by one or more trunk lines with the nearest exchange of the Telephone Company. The wiring problem is, therefore, comparatively simple, involving the running of a pair of wires from some definite point in each room or suite to a common center near the switchboard location. Provision should also be made so that the Telephone Company can run its trunk wires from the switchboard to the point at which the telephone cable enters the building from the street, usually in the basement. A two (2) inch conduit is frequently sufficient for this purpose.

The method of getting wires from the common point (switchboard) up through and to the various floors, also the provision for terminating service cables, is the same as above described for cabling of office buildings.

From the floor terminal a conduit one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) inch inside diameter is run to a designated location in the wall of each room in

Cable.	Conduit		Conduit		Conduit Run Less than 75'. One 90° Bend.	Conduit Run More than 75'. One 90° Bend.	Outside Diam. of Cable.	Size of Pull Boxes.
	Twisted Pairs.	Straight Run Less than 75'.	Straight Run More than 75'.					
2		$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "		$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "		4"x4" 2" deep
4		$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "		$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "		6"x18" 4" deep
25-pr.		1"	1"		1"	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	23 32"	6"x20" 4" deep
50-pr.		1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	29/32"	6"x20" 4" deep
100-pr.		1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2"		2"	2"	1 3/16"	8"x24" 6" deep
200-pr.		2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	10"x30" 8" deep
300-pr.		3"	3"		3"	3"	2 1/16"	12"x32" 8" deep
400-pr.		3"	3"		3"	3"	2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	12"x32" 8" deep
600-pr.		3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "		3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	12"x36" 10" deep

Conduits smaller than 1" are objectionable for lead covered cable because they are frequently deformed during construction of building.

All runs exceeding 100 feet in length  
All runs having more than two 90° bends  
All runs having bends sharper than 90° } should be provided with pull boxes.

When an entire office building, or several floors of a large building, is devoted exclusively to the purposes of one firm, some floors are generally not subdivided into small rooms, yet it is necessary to supply telephone service to many desks in the large rooms, and it is desirable to have the telephone wiring concealed.

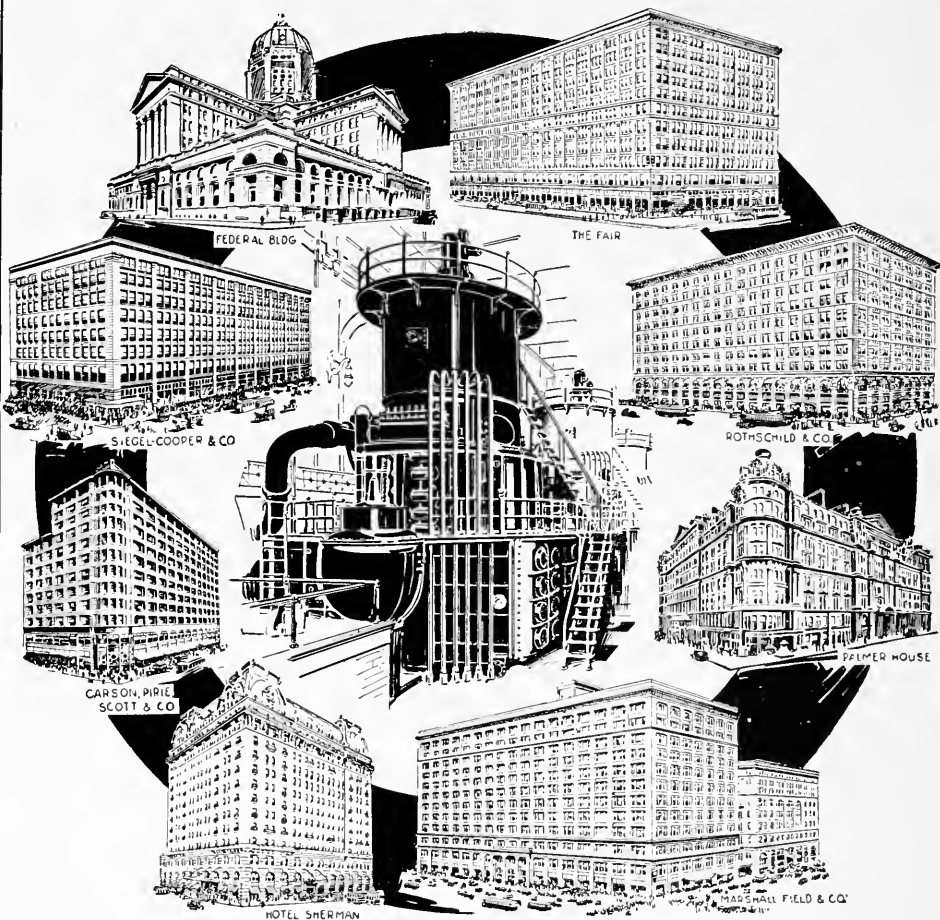
If the room has columns and the desks can be grouped along the walls and about the columns, outlet boxes can be placed adjacent to these groups of desks and these outlets connected to distributing centers by iron conduits, as described under "Hotel" wiring.

Where a very large use of telephones is contemplated, outlets may be placed in the floors on approximately five-foot centers, which outlets are connected to distributing centers by a lateral system of ducts or iron conduits.

### (3) HOTELS.

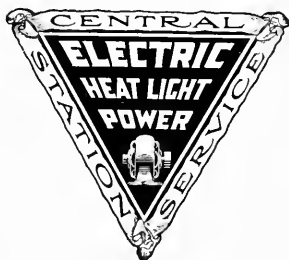
Depending upon the size and location, type and kind of building and character of service contracted for, a hotel may be included

which a telephone is to be placed. The height of the outlets in each room should be about five (5) feet from the finished floors; this will depend largely upon the desire of the hotel architect or owner. A one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) inch (inside diameter) conduit should not be over fifty (50) feet in length, nor have more than three bends with a minimum radius of five (5) inches. Any conduit one hundred (100) feet in length should not be less than one (1) inch inside diameter. One-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) inch (inside diameter) conduit should be provided for a maximum of two pairs of wires; three-quarters ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ) inch (inside diameter) conduit for five pairs; and one (1) inch (inside diameter) conduit for nine pairs. In extending conduit from terminal boxes to rooms it is possible in many cases to use one run of larger conduit to supply three or four rooms, rather than run smaller conduit to each individual room. When the floor area and the number of rooms are large it may be found economical to have more than one terminal box on a floor.



## Modern Buildings Use Edison Service for Lighting and Power

and find this service more reliable, more economical, and more satisfactory in every way than making their own electrical energy. This is an age of specialization. Our business is the production of electrical energy. There are numerous advantages to be gained from the use of Central Station



Service. ¶ The one turbo-generator shown above is capable of supplying all of the electricity used for lighting and power in all of the above buildings, and as many more, without dirt, noise, vibration or the occupancy of valuable space by more valuable machinery. Let us figure with you.

### Commonwealth Edison Company

120 West Adams Street

Telephone Randolph 1280

35

# REGULATIONS GOVERNING COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO.'S SYSTEM.

## INSPECTION

All wiring which is to be connected to the mains of this Company must be installed in accordance with the rules and requirements of the Department of Electricity of the City of Chicago, the Chicago Underwriters' Association, and this Company, and will be inspected by this Company's Inspectors. A "certificate for installation" or "temporary current permit" from said Department of the City must be presented at the office of the Inspection Department of this Company before current can be turned on to any new wiring. The Company should be notified whenever any additional apparatus is desired to be connected to consumer's wiring in order to avoid interruption of consumer's service and injury to the Company's meters or other apparatus. The Company will make the final connection of all wiring to its mains.

In case of a violation of this rule resulting in damage to the Company's apparatus, the party responsible for making the connections will be held liable.

## SYSTEMS OF DISTRIBUTION

Current is delivered to consumers of this Company by three different systems, viz.:

1. Direct-current three-wire Edison, operating at 115-230 volts, for light and power.
2. Alternating-current, sixty-cycle, single-phase, three-wire Edison, operating at 115-230 volts, for light and small power.
3. Alternating-current, sixty-cycle, three-phase, three-wire, operating at 230 volts, for power only.

### Direct-Current Territory

Current is supplied from the Edison three-wire direct-current system in approximately the following territory:

**North Side.** South of Wisconsin street, east and north of the Chicago River.

**West Side.** West of the Chicago River to Center avenue between Kinzie street and 22nd street, except on Milwaukee avenue, where the direct current extends to Wood street; on West Madison, where it extends to Ashland avenue, and on Blue Island avenue, where it extends to Troop street.

**South Side.** In the "down town" district. South to 35th street between Stewart avenue and Cottage Grove avenue.

From 35th to 39th between Dearborn street and Grand boulevard, and on Cottage Grove avenue from 35th to 38th streets.

### Alternating-Current Territory

Current is supplied from the alternating-current Edison three-wire system for lighting and small power in all parts of the City, other than those above described, where the Company has lines.

Current is supplied for power from the three-phase system in a large part of the alternating-current territory, but inquiry should be made as to the proximity of three-phase lines to any particular location where power may be desired.

It is also suggested that inquiry be made at the Overhead Service Division of the Company as to the character of the service which will be given in locations which are near the dividing lines above described, as these boundaries are subject to change at any time and alternating and direct current lines sometimes overlap each other.

The Company will not be responsible for mistakes of any nature whatever, resulting from information given verbally or over the telephone unless same is confirmed in writing by the Company.

## THREE-WIRE SYSTEM

Business lighting installations which exceed the equivalent of 1200 watts, must be wired with three-wire mains from the service to centers of distribution, the branch circuits being balanced as nearly as possible at these points. In residences and apartments 1800 watts may be connected two wire.

This rule will not be held to include single battery charging outlets, stereopticons, etc., which consume more than 1,200 watts.

All mains whether two-wire or three-wire should be designed to deliver the maximum burning load at the distribution center with not over 2 per cent loss in voltage.

## SERVICES Underground

The consumer's wiring must be extended to the Company's nearest service and provided with the necessary service switch and cut-outs.

If current is desired in premises where circumstances are such that a separate service is necessary for the premises, application should be made to the company to have a service installed.

In case it is necessary to extend service inside of the property line in order to reach the building, the expense of the installation of the portion inside the property line must be borne by the consumer. **Final connection of the wiring to the service will be made by this Company in all cases.**

## OVERHEAD

The consumer's wiring must be brought outside the building wall nearest the Company's distributing lines at some point at least 25 feet above the ground, so located that it will be readily accessible to service wires brought from the Company's nearest pole. In case the pole line from which service is to be given is not in position at the time interior wiring is being done, inquiry should be made for information as to its proposed location.

Inside wiring must not be brought out of the building in an enclosed air shaft, as the City ordinance forbids the erection of wires across a roof to reach wires in such a place. Also City ordinance does not permit open wiring on building walls.

Individual services will not be run for small adjoining buildings under the same ownership.

## ALTERNATING-CURRENT MOTOR AND ARC LAMP

On the alternating-current system, separate services will be provided as follows:

For motors of one horse-power or larger, for arc lamps where a large installation is made and for stereopticon arc lamps.

Separate mains and meter loops are of course necessary for all wiring fed by separate services.

## METERS

Meter loops must be provided in the mains at an accessible point, and so arranged that the meter may be mounted with ordinary wood screws on the wall. A meter board must be provided of sufficient size to allow the installation of a recording watt meter and maximum demand meters. Two demand meters are installed on three-wire mains. Maximum meters will not be installed on installations under one kilowatt. Sufficient space must be provided about the meters to allow the removal of the case. Meter boards should not be erected on a wall which is subject to any considerable vibration, or in places subject to excessive moisture or heat. A pressure wire tap must be provided in all cases where all wires of the circuit are not looped out. On three-wire

# GREENEBAUM SONS BANK and TRUST COMPANY

CORNER CLARK AND RANDOLPH STREETS

Telephone Randolph 560

Founded  
1855

**Capital \$1,500,000**

Incorporated  
1911

## Deposit Accounts Solicited

Checking Accounts

3 Per Cent. Interest on Savings Accounts

## First Mortgages and Bonds

Bearing  $5\frac{1}{2}$  Per Cent. to 6 Per Cent. Suitable for

Trust Funds, Savings and Private Investors

INTEREST ALLOWED ON FUNDS AWAITING INVESTMENT

**Your Patronage Is Respectfully Invited**

WM. SCHLAKE, PREST.

WM. G. BOHNSACK, SECY.

C. B. VER NOOX, VICE-PREST. & TREAS.

## ILLINOIS BRICK COMPANY

916 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

CHICAGO

TELEPHONES { MAIN 17  
AUTOMATIC 3-2461

HENRY BUSSE, PRESIDENT

F. W. LABAHN, VICE-PRESIDENT

L. RIEMER, TREASURER

C. J. WEBER, SECRETARY

## NATIONAL BRICK COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF

CHICAGO BUILDING AND SEWER BRICK

CAPACITY, ONE MILLION BRICK PER DAY

YARDS AT WEBER STATION, C. & N. W. R. R.

MAYNARD, INDIANA, THREE RAILROADS

CHICAGO HEIGHTS, SIX RAILROADS

PHONES: { FRANKLIN 413-414  
AUTO. 32-309

OFFICE

118 N. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO

Franklin 970

Franklin 2007

## W. H. McCARTHY

*Factory Sales Agent*

FIRE BRICK

FLUE LINING

WALL COPING

PARTITION and BOOK TILE

CONDUITS

405 Chamber of  
Commerce Building

CHICAGO, ILL.

mains the pressure wire tap must be made on the neutral wire. The general arrangements of meter loops should be such that a meter can be installed without crossing any wires, and a meter outlet fitting must be provided.

Meter loops should not be placed above seven feet from the floor, and as near the point of entrance of service as possible.

In office buildings meter loops should be located at a central point in meter closets or public corridors, and in apartment buildings in the basement of the building, so that meters may be installed and maintained without annoyance to tenants.

Meter loops must be located relative to fuses so that meters are protected by the fuses. They must never be placed between the service and the service switch. Generally speaking, more than one meter installation will not be provided for the same class of service in any one building.

Meter loops for service to supply temporary lighting or power to new buildings during construction must be located on adjoining premises. In such cases, where meter loops cannot be installed on adjoining premises, special arrangements must be made with the Contract Department. No three-wire meters larger than 200 amperes are used. Installations requiring meters of larger capacity will be provided with two meters, one on each side of the three-wire main; space should be allowed accordingly in arranging meter boards.

The breaking of meter seals by unauthorized persons or the tampering with the meters, meter outlet fittings, cut-outs protecting the same or any wires or switches in connection with the meter wiring, is prohibited by law and will not be permitted by the Company. Attention is called to Revised Statutes of Illinois, Chapter 38, Section 117, in force July, 1895. The penalty for the breaking of this law is a fine not exceeding \$250, or imprisonment not exceeding three months, or both.

#### **CUT-OUTS**

All fusible cut-outs on circuits carrying 30 amperes at 115 volts per wire or less must be of the Edison plug type. Cut-outs must be equipped with plugs of proper size at the time of installation.

In cases where Cartridge fuse blocks are installed, the Company does not furnish free renewals of fuses.

#### **SOCKETS**

All sockets must be designed for use with Edison base lamps.

#### **MOTORS**

Wiring for motors should be so arranged that the current used for power purposes may be metered separately from that used for lighting.

All motors larger than 1 H. P. must be wound for 220 volts, and it is preferred that smaller motors be so wound.

Small motors which start frequently and operate intermittently such as those connected to coffee mills, meat grinders, carbonators, beer pumps, shoe repairing machines, electric pianos, popcorn and peanut roasters, etc., must be wound for 220 volts.

Alternating-current motors must be designed to operate at a frequency of 60 cycles.

No motors larger than 5 H. P. will be supplied on single-phase system, except by special permission, given by the Company in each case.

Motors of 5 H. P. and larger will be supplied on the three-phase system at 60 cycles, 220 volts, where three-phase current is available.

The right to refuse connection to motors which require more than three times full load current in starting without load is reserved.

### **LAMPS INCANDESCENT**

Standard Edison base carbon incandescent lamps will be furnished free of charge for installations and renewals, unless otherwise provided for by the terms of the contract, in 4, 8, 10 and 16 candle-power sizes. Tungsten lamps will be furnished in sizes up to and including 60 watts at an extra charge, 100 watt and larger Tungsten lamps are furnished free of charge.

One lamp will be furnished for each socket installed in the customer's premises at the time the installation is made. Additional lamps will be furnished at any time when additional sockets have been wired. A reserve supply of lamps, equal to approximately 10 per cent of the customer's total installation, will be advanced for convenience in making renewals. Worn out or blackened lamps will be renewed free of charge (except special lamps) upon presentation of the old lamps with glass intact to the lamp renewal delivery wagon.

Lamps for renewal will be delivered to customer's premises by wagon upon request by telephone or otherwise.

Lamps frosted or colored by dipping will be installed or renewed without an extra charge.

Special styles of lamps will be furnished for installation and renewal subject to an extra charge. This charge is made whenever the lamp is installed or renewed.

All lamps furnished for installation, reserve or renewal, remain the property of the Company. The consumer must therefore give his receipt for all lamps delivered to him for installation, reserve or renewal, agreeing to pay for lamps unaccounted for at 20 cents each.

#### **ARC LAMPS**

Arc lamps having a standard black finish are provided by the Company for the customer's use free of charge. Lamps having ornamental finish will be supplied only at an extra charge. All lamps so supplied remain the property of the Company, and the consumer must give the Company his receipt for same, agreeing to pay for any lamps unaccounted for at \$16.00 each.

Lamps furnished by the Company will be cleaned and trimmed by the Company free of charge when used for general lighting purposes. Arc lamps used for photographing or other purposes than general illumination must be provided and maintained at the consumer's expense. A hanger board must be provided for use in hanging inside lamps and a suitable crane provided with a hook must be provided for outside lamps. They must be installed so that the bottom of the lamp will not be less than eight feet above the ground when it is hung, the length of the lamps being about 40 inches. If it is necessary to install lamps beyond the reach of a six-foot stepladder, some arrangement must be made for lowering the lamp so that it may be trimmed.

Arc lamps will not be furnished or maintained free of charge by the Company when used in buildings in course of construction or in buildings being wrecked.

#### **SERVICE BOARDS.**

In installation of such size requiring service boards, the features to be particularly noticed and followed are the removal links for meter testing and the division of the lighting from the power.

If current is to be purchased under a Maximum Demand form of contract, space and drilling must be provided for two demand meters on each lighting panel, and if direct current, one on each power panel.

If current is to be purchased under a wholesale rate, our Contract Department should be consulted regarding the character of the meter installation.

The Meter Department will be pleased to submit drilling dimensions for switch board meters.

# *The* LIGHTING PROBLEM

The strongest evidence that we can advance in support of our contention that every Building should be piped for gas during construction can be found in our records, showing that we are sooner or later called upon to furnish gas to occupants of most every building in the City.

We can prove that the builder who for special reasons leaves gas out of his specifications, eventually changes his plans and uses or rents his buildings for a purpose it was not originally built for.

When it is finally necessary to install gas it means a lot of tearing up of floors and walls, and a loss of time and money to all concerned.

For this reason it is clearly a matter of plain economy to have every building piped for gas during process of construction.

We will be pleased to send one of our engineers free of charge to consult with any architect or builder in regard to special requirements, proper appliance or installation problems.

Gas burned in modern appliances will furnish a larger volume and more satisfactory light, heat and power for the money than will any other method.

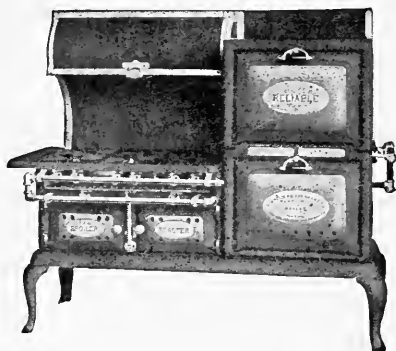
Please remember that our experts are at your service

## THE PEOPLES GAS LIGHT & COKE CO.

Peoples Gas Building

Telephones { Randolph 4567  
Automatic 64-175

## "Reliable" Gas Burning Appliances



No. 308 RELIABLE Cabinet  
The most complete family gas range  
ever built

Ranges for Family Use, Hotel  
and Restaurant Ranges, Laun-  
dry Stoves, Kitchen Boiler  
Heaters, Heaters, Parlor Grates  
and Radiators

Combine

Attractive Appearance  
Capacity and Efficiency  
Convenience to User.

With

{ Sanitary,  
Durable and  
Improved  
Construction

Into the Highest Development Attained in  
Gas Appliance Manufacture

Made and fully guaranteed by

## Schneider & Trenkamp Co.

DIVISION OF AMERICAN STOVE CO.

CLEVELAND :: :: OHIO

Branches: New York, 47 W. 34th St. Chicago, 315 S. Wabash Ave. San Francisco, 718 Mission St.

# GAS FITTERS' RULES

Of the Peoples Gas, Light and Coke Company.

## OFFICE BUILDINGS, DWELLING HOUSES AND FLATS. MANUFACTURED GAS FOR LIGHT

The following rules governing the piping of buildings for the distribution of gas for light and fuel have been adopted by The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company.

**PIPING**—Should be inspected as soon as possible after it is finished, and before the building is lathed. Twenty-four hours' notice will be required of gas fitter. It should be inspected again after completion of the building and before fixtures are hung. When such inspections have been made by the Gas Company's inspectors, and the material used and labor performed conform to the

standards established in the rules herein, the Gas Company will issue a certificate of the form shown below.

If the rules governing the sizes of pipe to be installed are not in any instance clearly understood, or if unusual conditions are met with, not covered by the rules, the Gas Company should be consulted.

This Company reserves the right to alter, amend or revoke these rules, as may from time to time appear for the best interests of the Company and its patrons.

All gas fitters' rules heretofore issued by this Company are hereby revoked.

The following tables show the size and length of Pipe allowed:

Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Openings Allowed.
$\frac{3}{8}$ inch	20 feet	2 openings	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	60 openings
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	30 feet	3 openings	2 inch	200 feet	100 openings
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	60 feet	10 openings	$2\frac{1}{2}$ inch	200 feet	200 openings
1 inch	70 feet	15 openings	3 inch	300 feet	300 openings
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	30 openings			

## STORES HOSPITALS SCHOOLS FACTORIES ETC MANUFACTURED GAS FOR LIGHT.

Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{2}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{2}$ " Openings Allowed.
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	20 feet	1 opening	$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	20 openings
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	60 feet	8 openings	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	35 openings
1 inch	70 feet	12 openings	2 inch	200 feet	50 openings

For stores the running line to be full size to end of last opening.

All drops to be  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch with set not less than 4 inches.

Twenty feet of  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch pipe allowed only for bracket lights.

Window lights to be  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.

Drops in churches, schools, public halls, stores, double parlors, large rooms and halls of office buildings, etc., should be not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch for each 168 square feet of floor space.

## BUILDING SERVICES.

In running service pipe from front wall to meters the following rules will apply:

Size of Opening.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{2}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Opening.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of 1" Openings Allowed.
1 inch	70 feet	1 opening	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	5 openings
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	3 openings	2 inch	200 feet	8 openings

All openings in service must be equal to the size of riser, which in no case must be less than 1 inch.

## MANUFACTURED GAS FOR FUEL.

Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{4}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{4}$ " Openings Allowed.
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	50 feet	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. or 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	7 or 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.
1 inch	70 feet	2 or 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.	2 inch	200 feet	15 or 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	4 or 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.			

For mantels, grates and small heating appliances, for heating space not to exceed 1,728 cubic feet, thirty feet of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch pipe is allowed for one opening only, and two such openings are considered as one  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch opening.

# American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Company

## Architectural Terra Cotta

2008 PEOPLES GAS BUILDING

TELEPHONES { RANDOLPH 4958.  
AUTOMATIC 61-166.

CHICAGO

NO Finer ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA is made  
than that made by the

## MIDLAND TERRA COTTA COMPANY

William G. Krieg  
President  
Alfred Brunkhorst  
Vice-President  
Walter S. Primley  
Treasurer

**CHICAGO** 1120 Chamber of Commerce  
Phone Main 3074

Office:  
Works:  
16th St. and 54th Ave.

FACTORY  
CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.

TELEPHONE  
CENTRAL 812

## ADVANCE TERRA COTTA COMPANY

ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA  
29 SOUTH LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO

ESTIMATES PROMPTLY FURNISHED

**WOODBURY  
GRAY  
GRANITE**

Furnished by us for three State Capitols

**HARDWICK  
WHITE  
GRANITE**

Furnished for Wisconsin State Capitol

**WOODBURY GRANITE COMPANY**

Chicago, 814 Monadnock Block.

HARDWICK, VT.

## RESIDENCE OR FLAT OF 12 ROOMS OR UNDER.

Kitchen opening—not less than  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch.  
Laundry opening—not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.  
Fire-place opening—not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.

## RESIDENCE OR FLAT OF 13 ROOMS OR OVER.

Kitchen opening—not less than 1 inch.  
Laundry opening—not less than  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch.  
Fire-place opening—not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.

All Ruud, Monarch and Humphrey water heaters, and other heaters of this type, should be provided with separate runs as provided in the following table:

Humphrey No.	Pittsburg No.	Ruud No.	Size of Pipe Inch.	Consumption Per Hour.	Size of Meter.
3A	3	3	1½	180	10-Lt. R or
4A	4	4	1½	240	20-Lt. Reg.
6A or	6	6	2	360	45-Lt.
6B	8	8	2	460	60 Lt.
8B					100-Lt.

## GAS ENGINES.

Supply for gas engine must be separate. An independent service will be required, and a governing-holder or other similar device acceptable to the Company must be used.

It is advised that before proceeding with the installation of gas engines, or piping for same, consultation be had with Gas Company.

## SIZE OF METER AND PIPE CONNECTIONS FOR GAS ENGINES.

Size of Engine H. P.	Per Hour at Rating Consumption	Size of Meter.	Size of Service Inches.	Size of Supply Inches.	Size of Exhaust Inches.
1	25	5	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	1
2	50	5	1¼	$\frac{3}{4}$	1¼
4	80	10	1¼	1	1½
5	100	10	1½	1	1½
7	140	20	1½	1	1½
10	180	20	2	1¼	2
12	220	30	2	1½	2
15	270	45	2	1½	2½
20	360	60	3	1½	3
25	450	60	3	2	3
30	540	100	3	2	4
35	630	100	3	2½	4
40	720	150	3	3	4
50	900	150	3	3	5
100	1800	250	4	4	6
125	2250	250	4	4	6

The above schedule is approximate, the actual figures being covered by conditions.

## SPECIAL NOTICE.

Gas fitters are requested to inform customers moving from one location to another that it is necessary to apply at the office of the Gas Company to have gas shut off at old and turned on at new address. This will prevent anyone using gas in their name at old location, and will also relieve them of any responsibility for bills of former tenant at new address.

This Company does not permit anyone but its own authorized employes to place any piping or connections on any part of either the outlet or inlet meter connections, turn on the gas, disconnect, move, or interfere in any way with its piping, meters or connections.

If meters are connected and customer desires to make alterations in house piping, and if to make such alterations it is necessary to disconnect meter, then the customer is required to call at the Main Office, 122 Michigan Avenue, and sign an order for the disconnection of meter, and for the resetting of it after the alterations in house-piping have been made. All charges for work of this character are payable with order.

## CONNECTING APPLIANCES.

Fitters are particularly requested to see that all gas-burning appliances are connected solid with iron pipe. Under no circumstances will this Company approve of the use of lead pipe or rubber tube.

## SUMMARY.

When risers are located in rear of basements or in rooms provided for that purpose, or on different floors, the building service must be brought to front of building and

within 18 inches of the front wall or partition. Old or new buildings that have no basements, or in basement flats where the building service pipe is extended to the front wall over or under the joists, before floor is laid, it will be necessary to notify the Company in advance so that street service can be run into building before floor is laid.

In finished basements where service connections may have to be made above the floor level, an opening must be left in the wall where street service can be introduced without disturbing anything. Inspection Department will, on notification, instruct gas fitters where to leave such opening.

When new piping is installed in old buildings for illumination, an independent pipe should be run for fuel, to be connected to light riser at meter end with union or right and left coupling.

Ends of openings for fuel for kitchen must be 3 inches above floor and 2 inches clear of baseboards.

Openings for mantels or fireplaces must be ½ inch above finished bottom of fireplace and 6 inches from side or back.

Drops must be extended 1½ inches below unfinished ceilings or ¾ inch below finished ceilings.

Openings for vestibule, public hall and basement light in two flat buildings or over, should be taken from an independent pipe, an opening left on building service, so a separate meter may be set for hall and basement lights, or riser may be connected with union or right and left coupling to meter of the applicant, who may wish to pay for the gas used.

# **JULIAN S. NOLAN COMPANY**

## **FIREPROOFING ENGINEERS**

DEALERS IN REINFORCING STEEL, HOLLOW TILE  
AND FIREPROOFING

1636 MONADNOCK BUILDING

CHICAGO, ILLS.

# **VIGO HOLLOW CLAY TILE**

## **AS A STANDARD—ANY BETTER?**

# **THE VIGO FIREPROOFING Co.**

F. E. MINER, MANAGER

Chicago Retail Yards Heavily Stocked with the Complete Line

*One Square Foot or a Million—Quick*

PHONE RANDOLPH 1411

MAIN OFFICE: 9 S. LA SALLE STREET

# **RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE COMPANY**

## **Engineers and Contractors**

Concrete Piles and Sheet Piles—Difficult Foundations—Permanent Docks, Piers, Wharves, Bulkheads, Jetties, Sea Walls, and Waterfront Structures in General—Bridges, Viaducts, Retaining Walls and other types of Reinforced Concrete Construction. Illustrated descriptive matter regarding our methods and some of the more notable results of their application may be obtained from any of our offices.

CHICAGO, 111 W. Monroe St.  
NEW YORK, 140 Cedar St.

PITTSBURGH, Union Bank Bldg.  
BALTIMORE, Munsey Bldg.  
PORTLAND, ORE., Wilcox Bldg.

PHILADELPHIA, Land Title Bldg.  
ST. LOUIS, 620 Chestnut St.

# **ASTRID S. ROSING**

HARRIS TRUST BLDG., CHICAGO

PHONE RANDOLPH 5189

Partition Tile, Sewer Pipe, Flue Lining, Wall Coping,  
Fire Brick and Clay, Lime, Sand, Gravel, Cement

PROMPT DELIVERIES MY SPECIALTY

When running pipe for exit lights in theatres, schools, amusement and assembly halls, refer to the city building ordinance.

To avoid trapping, gas fitters must grade all pipe to riser or drops.

Branches or cross-lines of pipe from the main line must have a set not less than 4 inches dropped square, and must be well secured to joist by gas-hooks or galvanized straps.

Openings must be closed with iron caps, no split pipe or broken fittings repaired with cement or lead will be allowed.

Drops on branch lines and openings for side brackets must be square bends; no nipples allowed.

Meters will not be set where they are not easily accessible, or where they are exposed to frost or dampness, or liable to injury from any cause.

In all cases where extensions are made, care must be taken to break pipe where the size can be maintained, and in no case shall extension be made from small pipes.

Cast-iron fittings, bushings or unions concealed at any point away from the service or riser connection are not allowed. The risers in buildings must in no case be less than  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch and must be run inside of inside partitions, not closer than 4 feet to any outside wall and must not extend lower than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches below a finished ceiling and 2 inches below an unfinished ceiling and should not be higher than 9 feet from floor. Vestibule to be considered as an outside partition. The end of risers in stores must not be located under deck or bulkhead of show-window, or over any side openings for gas or electric light.

Risers for residences or apartment buildings must not end in stairway closet, or in bedroom closets or under sinks, washstands, sidewalks, bedrooms, under enclosed stairway, over side lights, over toilet stools in way of flush tank, or in basement less than 6 feet high.

Riser must not be placed in a front hall less than 10 feet from the outside wall nor must it be placed too close to an electric shut-off box.

In apartment buildings it is desirable to set meters in the basement or in a room provided for the purpose. If they are to be set on different floors, location should be provided so that they may be accessible without entering the apartments. Do not locate risers in laundry, furnace, or boiler room.

Risers in any building must not be less than:

2 feet from floor for 2 to 10 openings;  
2 feet 6 inches from floor for 10 to 30 openings;

4 feet from floor for 30 to 60 openings;  
5 feet from floor for 60 to 100 openings;  
6 feet from floor for over 100 openings.

The Company reserves the right to determine in all cases the location of the meters.

In new or old buildings an opening should be provided for service pipe to pass through walls when same are being constructed. The most preferable way would be to build a sleeve of wood, rectangular shape, 12 inches by 5 inches with an inside partition about 6

inches from the street end of sleeve. Application should be made to the Superintendent of Distribution at the Gas Company's main office to locate the wall where the sleeve should be built in, so that when service pipe is run it will pass through the opening provided for it. In this way the damaging of foundation walls will be avoided.

When pipes pass through masonry, pipes must be encased, the gas-pipe resting on the bottom of the casing-pipe, with a clearance of one-half inch on top.

In all cases where pipe is to be imbedded in concrete or cement the pipe should be covered with tar paper or other suitable covering, or laid in conduit pipe.

To avoid complications, gas fitters should consult the Company before locating risers in corner buildings.

Hotels, boarding houses, restaurants, etc., should be considered special work.

Opening at meter end where risers are connected must be one size larger than the largest sized riser.

The extension of service-pipe from front to rear building should not be of less than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch size.

### **BUILDING SERVICES.**

In double flat buildings having but one entrance, fitters are required to extend service from various headers to the front wall and connect same, the opening for street service to be one size larger than the largest size in building service. Terminate same at front wall so that street service may be run clear of private walks or other obstructions.

In apartment buildings, one building service extended from the different group of risers to the front wall of building will answer, provided access to the different group of risers can be obtained inside of basement proper, otherwise an independent service should be extended to front wall.

### **STORES.**

Buildings containing stores only should have a separate service for each store.

When riser ends in rear of store an independent service should be extended to front wall of basement. If there is no basement under building, Company must be notified so that Gas Company service may be run before the floor is laid.

Underground work by gas fitters between main and meter will not be accepted.

In flat buildings where appliances are installed for the joint use of tenants, such as laundry stoves, driers, etc., run pipe from each tenant's meter to laundry and provide a header with a lock-cock for each tenant. Fasten securely to each cock a metal tag with the flat number plainly marked thereon. An opening for light in laundry may be taken from end of laundry header.

Work must be proved with mercury gauge, not less than a six-inch column of mercury being allowed.

It is the purpose of this Company strictly to enforce the above rules, and no certificate of inspection will be given when they are not complied with.

Architects, builders and owners of buildings are requested not to allow bill for gas fitting unless accompanied by a certificate of inspection.

# National Fire Proofing Company

Organized 1889

*Contractors for*  
**Fireproof Construction**

*Exclusive Manufacturers of*  
**Natco Hollow Tile**

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 352

*Office:*  
1100 Commercial National Bank Building  
CHICAGO

## **THE ILLINOIS TERRA COTTA LUMBER COMPANY**

MANUFACTURERS OF AND CONTRACTORS FOR  
ALL KINDS OF

# **HOLLOW TILE**

## **FOR FIREPROOFING PURPOSES**

WALL FURRING  
HOLLOW BUILDING BLOCKS  
OFFICE: 439 ROOKERY BLDG.

WORKS:  
PULLMAN, ILL.

**CHICAGO**

Telephone:  
Wabash 2374

# SPECIFICATIONS FOR STANDARD HOLLOW TILE FIREPROOFING

**General:** The Contractor for this work will be required to furnish all of the material and labor of every description required to erect the same in place complete. The Contractor is referred to the plans and details for the general construction, and especially the steel diagrams and details showing connection between the structural steel and tile work.

**Special Shapes:** The Contractor shall furnish all necessary special shapes for the proper fitting to the steel work.

**Details:** When requested to do so the Contractor shall furnish large scale details or full sized drawings for all special shapes, column coverings, lintel covers, girder covers, and general type of arch, which shall be submitted to the Architects for their approval.

**Scaffolding, Tools, etc.:** Furnish all the tools, machinery, hoisting apparatus and centering necessary to carry on the work at the rate of progress stipulated in the contract.

**Tile:** All the tile required for this work shall be of the best quality of hard burned fire clay, semi-porous, or porous terra cotta. This tile to be well manufactured, no badly split, cracked or warped tile will be permitted to go into the work.

**Mortar and Laying:** All tile work shall be laid in mortar composed of one part Portland Cement of an approved brand and four parts clean sharp sand, thoroughly mixed together dry and sufficient water added to wet to the proper consistency and then tempered with lime putty to make it work smooth. No more mortar shall be mixed at one time than can be used immediately. All tile must be laid with full flush joints, plumb to a line with horizontal beds uniformly level on each course. Fill all the joints, chinks and crevices between the tile and steel work with mortar well slushed in.

**Type of Arch:** The arches for the floors in general shall be — inch; flat or segment arches, with side or end construction. Skew-backs carefully bedded in place against beams.

**Beam Tile:** The soffits of all beams to be protected with slabs of tile at least 2 inches in thickness, with an air space at least  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an inch by the width of the metal surface to be covered.

**Roofs:** The arches for the main roof are to be — in segment or flat arches same as specified for the floors.

**Minor Roofs:** The roofs of pent houses, roof over projecting portion in second story, floor of bulkheads, and other portions indicated on details as book-tile shall be made of Three-inch book-tile set in place between tee irons. Tee irons to be furnished by the iron Contractor.

**Partitions:** All partitions shown on plans to be built of the thickness indicated in figures. Partition walls to be built straight, true, plumb and well bonded with proper "breakjoint" bond on each alternate course and all joints thoroughly flushed up with mortar, and to be well wedged underneath.

Hollow tile used for building primary bearing walls, which are defined as walls that

may be used to receive directly the loads from floors or roofs in addition to their acting as bearing partitions, must have a thickness of at least one-fifteenth the free height between floors and the load including the weight of the construction must not exceed 350 lbs. per sq. in. of net sectional area of the tile in compression.

**Furring Tile:** Where indicated on plans, 2 inch furring tile are to be built against the outside walls of the building. These tiles are to be secured to the brick walls with 10d spikes on every third course, driven into the brickwork at intervals not greater than 48 inches apart.

**Curb Walls:** The curb walls in basement shall be furred with three inch tile extending up to the under side of the iron plate along edge of curb walls and properly fitting around all beams.

**Rough Frames and Blocks:** The Contractor for carpenter work will furnish and erect the rough wood frames at all openings in partitions and furring. He will also furnish all wooden blocks necessary to form nailing facilities for attaching plaster grounds, etc. These blocks must be built in place by fireproofing contractor wherever directed by the Architect.

**Column Covering:** All column covering, shall start in all cases, directly from the tile arches of floor, column covering shall be designed to properly fit the columns and shall be secured by winding No. 12 gauge galvanized wire around the columns after the tile has been set around such columns. The wire shall be wound around the tile in such a manner that every tile is crossed at least once by a wire.

**Covering Exposed Steel Work:** All girders, beams, channels, etc., that show below the under side of ceilings, are to be encased on all sides with at least 2 inches thickness of fireproofing tile, so applied as to be supported entirely by the girders or beams protected.

**Boxes for Plumbing Pipes:** All soil, vent, down spout and water supply pipes shall be boxed in, using three inch tile, starting from the floor tile in all cases. This boxing shall not be done until the pipes have been properly tested, and covered by another contractor. There shall be no openings into boxes except for outlets on the various floors. Where these outlets occur small wood frames furnished by carpenter shall be set by the fireproofing contractor.

**Bulkheads:** All bulkheads of first and second floors shall be built of three inch tile, the structural iron contractor furnishing all necessary tee irons for the support of the tile. See details for bulkhead treatment, and iron drawings for the support.

Provide three inch tile for the ends of bulkheads where intersected by the entrance doors.

**Toilet Room Floors:** All toilet room floors where shown on plans shall be raised approximately one foot with fireproofing, supports to be so arranged as not to interfere with the piping of these rooms.

**Pent Houses:** The contractor shall build the walls of pent houses with four inch hard or glazed tile, laid up in Portland cement mortar, all joints to be thoroughly flushed up.

# American Sand & Gravel Co.

907 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Corner Washington and La Salle Streets

Chicago

T e l e p h o n e   F r a n k l i n   3 6 6



Reinforced  
concrete  
building for  
the Franklin  
Company's  
new printing  
plant, Chicago

UNIVERSAL Portland  
Cement Used

If you are  
buying cement you can  
judge what others think of

## UNIVERSAL Portland Cement

by the fact that 10,047,499 barrels of  
*Universal* were shipped in 1912—  
the largest shipments of any single  
brand in the world. For sale by

**Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.**

*Chicago's Largest Building Material Dealers*

605 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

*Telephone Franklin 1371*

**CHICAGO**



Curbs of all skylights shall be built of four inch tile.

**Floor Strips and Concrete Filling:** After the floor arches have been set in place, and at such time as may be designated by the architect, the contractor for carpenter's work will furnish and set the 2x3 inch wood floor strips required as nailing ground for the finished wood flooring, where wooden flooring is called for.

After the strips have been set, the fire-proofing contractor must fill in between the same with concrete filling; this concrete is to be composed of one part American Portland cement, of approved brand, two parts sharp sand, and six parts broken tile, stone, gravel, or fine, clean coal cinders, thoroughly mixed together dry, then tempered and mixed and tamped in place. In no case shall cinder concrete be allowed to come in contact with structural steel.

**Tile Blocking and Filling Between Floor**

**Strips:** For all wood floors on top of tile arch construction throughout the building lay on top of the tile arches, lines of tile of special die to receive the wood floor strips. The tile shall have a width on top equal to the width of the floor strip at the bottom and shall be leveled on both sides in continuation of the level of the wood strips. After the wood strips are in place the spaces between them shall be filled with 2" special tile formed so as to firmly wedge them in place, the upper surface of the tile being  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an inch below top of sleepers, all in accordance with detail.

**Finally:** Do everything necessary to finish the entire work in a thorough and substantial manner in strict accord with building laws and ordinances locally applicable. Remove promptly from the premises all the tools, scaffolding, unused tile, debris, etc., as soon as each portion is completed, so as to maintain all portions of the premises as free from obstruction as practicable.

## THE RIGHTS OF DRAFTSMEN TO MAKE PLANS FOR BUILDINGS IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS DEFINED

They have no right to make plans for other than licensed architects, unless such other persons do such a part of the work as to make the plans and specifications essentially and practically their own.

### OFFICE OF THE STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF ARCHITECTS.

Chicago, Ill., March, 1912.

#### To all Persons Concerned:

The State Board of Examiners of Architects, at its meeting held March 8, 1912, received a written opinion from its attorney, Charles E. Pope, defining what rights draftsmen and office assistants have, under the law, in making plans for buildings, and what rights are forbidden to them. Notice therefore, is hereby given to all draftsmen employed in this state and all licensed architects and other persons employing draftsmen, that the law will be strictly enforced against all draftsmen, acting illegally in making plans for buildings.

In Section 9, Chapter 10a, of Hurd's Revised Statutes of Illinois (the Architects' License Law) it is provided that "Any person, who shall be engaged in the planning or supervision of the erection, enlargement or alteration of buildings for others, and to be constructed by other persons than himself, shall be regarded as an architect within the provision of this act, and shall be held to comply with the same."

Another portion of Section 9, of the same Chapter, says "nothing contained in this act shall be construed to prevent any person, mechanic or builder, from making plans and specifications for or supervising the erection, enlargement or alteration of any building, that is, to be constructed by himself or employees."

Mr. Pope states in his opinion that it will be seen from this last quotation that in erecting the building, for which "any person, mechanic or builder" is allowed to make plans and specifications, such person may have employees to aid him. But there is nothing said in the act as to whether "any person, mechanic or builder" may employ persons to assist him in making plans and

specifications for such buildings so to be erected by himself or employees.

Mr. Pope further says, "I do not believe that said Section 9 requires that any such 'person, mechanic or builder' must necessarily by himself, and with only his own hands, make plans and specifications for buildings to be constructed by himself; but he must do such a part of the work of making said plans and specifications AS TO MAKE SAID PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ESSENTIALLY AND PRACTICALLY HIS OWN. He cannot, under the act, either have his regular draftsmen, employees or persons not his regular employees, perform such work on plans and specifications for buildings to be constructed by himself, AS TO MAKE SAID PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ESSENTIALLY AND PRACTICALLY THEIR PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, and not HIS, and have such employees, whether regular or occasional, necessarily exempt from prosecution under the act. THE PIVOTAL QUESTION IS AS TO WHETHER SUCH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE ESSENTIALLY THE WORK OF SUCH 'PERSON, MECHANIC OR BUILDER,' OR ESSENTIALLY THE WORK OF SOMEONE ELSE.

"I am of the opinion that any such draftsmen employees, whether regular or only occasional draftsmen employees, of such 'person, mechanic or builder,' who are engaged in the making of plans and specifications for buildings to be erected by such 'person, mechanic or builder,' and who perform such work on such plans and specifications as to make the plans and specifications essentially their own, must be regarded as practicing architecture within the meaning of said Section 9, and ARE LIABLE TO THE PENALTIES DENOUNCED UNDER THE ACT FOR PRACTICING ARCHITECTURE WITHOUT BEING LICENSED SO TO DO."

By order of the Board,

PETER B. WIGHT,  
Secretary.

# BUILDING MATERIALS OF ALL KINDS



STONEKOTE EXTERIOR

White, Testing, Torpedo,  
Bank and Moulding

FIRE, Paving and Pressed  
TOCH BROS. R. I. W. PAINTS

Medusa White, Atlas White, LaFarge Non-  
Staining, Best Bros. and Victoria Keene's

# SAND

# BRICK

# CEMENT

**The Garden City Sand Co.,** 708-711 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., CHICAGO  
All Telephones Main 4827 Auto. 333,04



*"The standard by which  
all other makes are  
measured"*

THERE are twenty years of successful  
manufacturing packed into every bag of  
Atlas—twenty years of knowing how to make  
a cement with the leading reputation.

**THE ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT CO.**

30 Broad Street, New York

CHICAGO PHILADELPHIA MINNEAPOLIS

**CANTILEVER**

**FLAT-SLAB**

**SYSTEM**

**CHICAGO BUILDINGS**

Dwight Bros. Paper Company,  
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Company,  
E. Katzinger Company,  
Wm. J. Wrigley, Jr. & Company,  
Merchants Cold Storage & Ware-  
house Company,  
The Larkin Co., of Illinois,  
R. R. Donnelly & Sons Co.

DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED

Reinforcing Steel, Spirals, Bar Fabrication.

**CONCRETE-STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY**

18th Floor McCormick Building, Chicago.

## PLANTS

Waynesburg, Ohio  
Malvern, Ohio  
Chicago Heights, Ill.

Yearly  
Output  
100,000  
Tons

## THE WHITACRE FIREPROOFING CO.

Manufacturers and Contractors HOLLOW TILE FIREPROOFING  
for all kinds of building purposes.    :-    :-    :-    :-    :-

J. S. & T. G. NICHOLSON,  
Western Managers

PHONES  
Harrison 5196  
Harrison 8172  
Automatic 64-896

Suite 1107, 538 S. Dearborn St.,  
Chicago, Ill.

# RULES OF MEASUREMENT FOR EXCAVATION AND CONCRETE WORK.

The following rules have been carefully studied and analyzed by a joint committee consisting of five (5) members of the Chicago Architects Business Association, five (5) members of the Western Society of Engineers, and five (5) members of the Contractors' and Masons' Association of Chicago.

If any new rules or new applications of old rules should be found in the following, we can only say for their recommendation that we have carefully considered them in all their bearings, endeavoring to secure equal justice to owner as well as contractor, and that they will form the standard for deductions as well as for compensation for extra work.

## EXCAVATION OF CELLARS AND BASEMENTS.

1. Excavation to be measured and computed by the actual amount of material displaced. If unit price is based upon loose measurement add forty (40%) per cent to actual bank measurement, except if consisting of sand and gravel, when only twenty (20%) per cent will be added. If rehandling becomes necessary, same to be done at a special price agreed upon in addition to the above.

## EXCAVATION OF TRENCHES AND PITS.

2. Excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits when more than 3' wide to be computed on actual contents when less than five (5') ft. deep.

When less than three feet wide excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits to be computed on actual contents if less than two (2') feet deep.

If more than two feet (2') deep compute contents of trench on base of three foot (3') width, even though same is narrower.

If less than two (2') feet in depth estimate actual width.

For pits or pier holes more than two (2') feet deep and less than twelve (12) square feet in area estimate area of same on base of twelve (12) square feet multiplied by depth of same down to five (5') foot, and if more than five (5') feet deep estimate on same basis as given below for additional depth of trenches, with the same percentages of increases added.

Add 75% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits for depth between five (5') ft. to ten (10') ft.

Add 150% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier-holes, or pits, for depth between ten (10') ft. and fifteen (15') feet.

Add 225% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits for depth between fifteen (15') feet and twenty (20') feet.

Add 300% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits for depth between twenty (20') feet and twenty-five (25') feet.

Add 375% to actual contents of excavation

of trenches, pier holes, or pits between twenty-five (25') feet and thirty (30') feet in depth.

Add 450% to actual contents of excavation of trenches, pier holes, or pits between thirty (30') feet and thirty-five (35') feet in depth, and so on, adding 75% accumulative for every five (5') feet additional depth.

## BACK FILLING AND GRADING.

3. Soil required for back filling or grading to be measured by computing from cross-sectioning cubic contents of area to be filled or graded.

## SHEET PILING.

4. Sheet piling and lagging to be estimated per thousand feet of lumber required. Kind of lumber to be specified.

## SHORING OF EARTH BANKS.

5. Shoring of earth banks to be done at unit price, per square foot of shored surface of bank.

## DRAINING.

6. Pumping or bailing when required to be done at special price, in addition to excavation unit price, as the excavation rules are based on dry work: this, however, does not apply to rain or storm water.

## CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS.

7. Foundations for walls to be measured actual contents when made with square and level off-sets.

Footings with sloping or beveled off-sets less than 30% from the horizontal multiply area of base by greatest height of footing. This applies to piers also, except when courses in pier foundations are less than twelve (12') feet in area, when one (1) cubic foot will be added for each corner for every foot in height of such course.

8. Foundations for all projections such as chimney breasts, pilasters, buttresses, or flues connected with walls to be measured actual contents contained therein, and one cubic foot added thereto for each corner for every foot in height.

9. Recesses and slots in foundations to be measured solid and in addition thereto allow two (2) cubic feet for every foot in height or length.

10. Arches in foundation. Multiply length of chord at spring of arch by height from chord to extrados by thickness of arch, and add to the wall measurement. Height of arching equal to thickness of wall.

## CIRCULAR OR POLYGON FOUNDATIONS.

11. Circular or polygon foundations to be figured at double actual contents.

## EXTERNAL, DIVISION AND INTERIOR CONCRETE WALLS.

12. For walls fourteen (14) feet or less in height, twenty-four (24) inches or more in thickness, use the actual thickness as basis in computing the volume. For walls less than twenty-four (24) inches in thickness, add one-half the difference between the actual thickness and twenty-four (24) inches in computing the volume. If walls



The Standard Brand

# Marquette Portland Cement

## MADE FROM ROCK

Meets all specifications and used with entire satisfaction in following Chicago new work:

Rand McNally Bldg.	40,000 bbls.
County Hospital	30,000 bbls.
Lytton Bldg.	22,000 bbls.
Conway Bldg.	20,000 bbls.
La Salle Street Tunnel	60,000 bbls.
Reid, Murdoch Bldg.	30,000 bbls.
Chas. A. Stevens Bldg.	18,000 bbls.

**MARQUETTE CEMENT MFG. CO.**

Marquette Building, Chicago

## PEERLESS PORTLAND CEMENT

MANUFACTURED AT UNION CITY, MICH.

## EVERY BARREL GUARANTEED

Fineness, Uniformity of Color and Sand-Carrying Qualities equal to any Portland Cement Manufactured.

## OWL CEMENT

*Absolutely Uniform. Ask the Man Who Uses It*

## GERMAN-AMERICAN PORTLAND CEMENT WORKS

E. L. COX, General Sales Agent,  
930 Marquette Building,  
CHICAGO.

Works: La Salle, Ill.

### SPECIFY



Results will be!  
SATISFACTORY!

There is absolutely no doubt concerning the quality of

## "CHICAGO AA" PORTLAND CEMENT

Can be safely specified by architects who have a reputation to protect

**Chicago Portland Cement Co.**

30 N. La Salle Street, CHICAGO

are more than fourteen (14) feet in height between floors add to cubic contents fifteen (15) per cent for every additional four (4) feet in height, on accumulative scale, as given for trench excavation.

#### **CIRCULAR WALLS.**

13. For circular walls of radius sufficiently large to obviate the necessity of using specially prepared lumber for forms, add one-fifth (1-5) of length to girt of wall, and figure cubic contents on the same basis as prescribed for External and Division Walls, Paragraph 12.

#### **BATTERED WALLS.**

14. For battered, or sloping walls estimate contents on same basis as for external and division walls, and add one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) of contents of wedge, or batter to same when narrower on top than twenty-four (24") inches. See Paragraphs 12 and 17.

#### **INTERSECTION OF WALLS.**

Intersection of division walls twenty-four (24) inches thick or less (bonded together in any manner not abutting) to be measured as slot or recess. When thicker add (1) one foot to length of wall for every intersection when measuring.

#### **RETAINING WALLS.**

15. In retaining walls reinforced with beams, columns, or girders figure concrete casing a minimum thickness of twelve (12") inches from outside edge of steel on side next to earth bank and six (6") inches from outside edge of steel on opposite side—i. e. compute wall one foot, six inches (1'-6") thicker than width of steel.

For all other retaining walls compute on same basis as for external or internal walls, paragraphs twelve (12) and seventeen (17.)

No deduction in cubic contents of concrete to be made for metal imbedded in same.

#### **HOLLOW WALLS.**

16. Hollow walls to be at special rates.

#### **CORNERS.**

17. For each corner of wall more or less than ninety (90) degrees add one foot, six inches (1'-6") to girt length of walls in measuring.

The term corner is used for salient angles of walls, and angle for re-entering angles.

#### **PILASTERS, ETC.**

18. All plain projections, such as chimney breasts, piers connected with walls and pilasters to be measured actual contents contained therein, and one (1) cubic foot added for each corner for every foot in height.

#### **PIERS.**

19. Independent plain square piers to be measured by the same rule, i. e. add one cubic foot for each corner for every foot in height. For plain polygon or round piers, add four (4) cubic feet for each foot in height.

#### **RECESSES.**

20. Recesses and slots to be measured solid and in addition thereto allow two (2) cubic feet for every foot in height or length.

#### **ARCHES.**

21. In Vaults: multiply length of chord at spring of arch by height from chord to extrados by thickness of arch.

In walls: find contents of arch by same rule and add same to wall measurement, as called for in paragraph ten (10).

In sewers and tunnel arches: multiply length of extrados by thickness of arch.

#### **OPENINGS WITH FRAMES BUILT IN.**

22. Deduct contents of windows, doors and other openings, measuring from jamb to jamb and from top of sill to spring of arch, and add two (2) feet of wall for each jamb for every foot in height of opening when plank frames are used; if box frames are used add four (4) feet of wall for each jamb for every foot in height.

#### **OPENINGS WITHOUT FRAMES.**

23. Deduct contents of openings, same to be measured from top of sill to spring of arch and shortest distance between concrete jambs for width, and add for each jamb two (2) feet of wall for every foot in height of opening.

Circular, oval or other special shaped openings to be figured at special price.

#### **CHIMNEY BREASTS, FLUES AND PILASTERS.**

24. All flues and hollows in chimneys or walls less than two (2) feet in area, figure solid and add two (2) cubic feet for every foot in height. All flues and hollows in chimneys or walls from two (2)' feet to four (4) feet in area to be measured solid. When larger, deduct one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) of contents of flue.

Detached portions of chimneys in buildings and plain chimney tops above roof to be measured solid, and one (1) cubic foot to be added for each corner for every foot in height.

#### **DETACHED STACKS.**

25. Detached chimney stacks to be figured at special rates.

#### **TRIMMINGS.**

26. No deductions allowed for omissions of concrete for cut-stone, terra cotta or other trimmings, bond blocks, timber, joists or lintels.

All ornamental or moulded work in cornices, gutters, belt or sill courses, etc., to be figured at special rates.

#### **CUTTING AND PATCHING.**

27. Cutting and patching of joists, girders, or other holes, slots, panels, recesses, etc., to be paid for on basis of time and material required.

#### **TOOTHING.**

28. When ordered by the Owner, Architect, Engineer, or the Superintendent in charge of the work, to rack or block in consequence of delay of delivery of iron, steel, stone, terra cotta, or other material, that concrete work may connect with such racking or blocking shall be measured as extra work, as follows: Increase girt length of such line by one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) and multiply by thickness of wall.

#### **CONCRETE FLOORS ON SOIL AND TILE ARCHES.**

29. Floors to be measured by the superficial surface between outside walls of building. No deduction to be made for floor sleepers, conduits, pipes, drains, division or partition walls. No deduction to be made for any piers, columns, chimney breasts, pilasters or other projections of walls of ten (10') feet or less in area.



R. HANSEN, Prest.

P. HANSEN, Vice-Pres.

HANS HANSEN, Treas.

## SIMPSON CONSTRUCTION CO.

1113-1129 South Hermitage Avenue

## CEMENT WALKS

Concrete Fireproof Construction, Combined Curb and Gutter  
Rock Asphalt Floors and Pavements

TELEPHONES West 1673  
4879

# W. McMILLAN & SON

INCORPORATED

QUARRIES AND MILLS

BEDFORD, IND.

BLOOMINGTON, IND.

**Bedford**

**Indiana Limestone**

MILL BLOCKS

SAWED, PLANED,

TURNED

GENERAL OFFICES:

910-920 OTIS BUILDING

LA SALLE AND MADISON STS.

CHICAGO



# CARNEY'S MANKATO CEMENT

30 YEARS' EXPERIENCE —::— THOUSANDS SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

**SPECIFICATIONS FOR TEMPERED MORTAR:** For all brick mortar use one part fresh burned lime and three parts clean, sharp sand. To this mixture CARNEY'S CEMENT is to be added in quantity equaling 15 per cent. of the total mixture of MORTAR. This mortar will get harder and more adhesive than any other kind of cement tempered material.

**SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIMELESS MORTAR:** For all brick mortar mix one part CARNEY'S CEMENT and two parts clean, sharp sand. This mortar will harden like flint. Freezing in the wall does not affect it. Continues to crystallize.

19 South La Salle Street :: B. F. RIDLEY :: Randolph 5492

### CAISSONS.

30. Owing to grillage in caissons being left at different heights in same building, unit price for caissons will be computed on excavated contents, including necessary wood-lagging and rings for same. Cubic contents of excavation of caissons to be computed from top of first set of lagging to bottom of caissons and from outside to outside of lagging. If steel or other special casing is required same to be paid for additional, at special unit price per pound.

### BELLS.

31. Area of bottom of bell to be multiplied by height of bell to neck for cubic contents.

32. For Caissons 7' 0" or more in diameter estimate actual contents from outside to outside of lagging.

For Caissons from seven to six ft. six inches inclusive add 5% to actual contents.

For Caissons under six feet six inches to six feet inclusive, add 15% to actual contents.

For Caissons under six feet to five feet six inches inclusive, add 25% to actual contents.

For Caissons under five feet six inches to five feet inclusive, add 35% to actual contents.

For Caissons under five feet add fifty per cent (50%) to actual contents.

33a. If compressed air is required, same to be paid for in addition to the above.

33. If rings are ordered left in caissons, same to be paid for additional at unit price per pound.

34. Pumping and bulkheading to be paid for at additional price.

35. No deduction to be made for cubic contents of metal imbedded in concrete.

### CONCRETE FILLING IN CAISSONS.

36. Concrete for filling of caissons to be computed on actual contents per cubic foot of concrete, but no deduction to be made for any metal imbedded in same.

### REINFORCED CONCRETE WORK.

#### 37. Reinforced Walls:

Compute concrete on same basis as specified in Sections 12 and 17, for external and division walls, and add to same cost of reinforcing metal put in place. If through changes or revisions cutting of reinforcing metal delivered or ordered becomes necessary, estimate the full length of such bars or metal fabric, and add to same cost of cutting and fitting required. Reinforcing metal to be computed on unit price per pound or square foot. No deductions to be made in estimating cubic contents of concrete for any metal imbedded in same, such as wire netting, expanded metal, bars, beams, columns, etc.

### COLUMNS.

38. Measuring of plain uniform size columns to be covered by the foregoing paragraph 19 relating to piers.

39. Capitals, caps, brackets, panels, mouldings or other ornamental or moulded work to be figured special rate.

### GIRDERS, FLOOR BEAMS OR OTHER DROP PROJECTIONS BELOW FLOOR SLAB.

40. For projections named in this paragraph add for each corner and angle to cubic

contents one (1) cubic foot for each foot in length. For each chamfered or rounded corner or angle add one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) cubic foot for each foot in length in addition to the above.

### FLOOR SLABS.

41. Floor and roof slabs to be estimated on same basis as called for in paragraph 29 for floors on soil, and at a minimum thickness of six (6) inches. Less than six (6) inches in thickness will be computed as six (6) inches

### OPENINGS.

42. No deductions to be made in floor area for openings of less than twenty (20) square feet. For larger openings after deducting full area of opening, add one (1) superficial foot to floor area for each foot in length of girt of opening, and one (1) CUBIC FOOT extra for each corner or angle.

### DEPRESSIONS.

43. For pits, baskets or other depressions in floor, add one superficial foot to the area of walls and floors of same for each foot in length of each corner and angle.

### SETTING OF FACIAS, FRAMES, PIPES, SLEEVES, BOLTS, RODS, CLAMPS, ETC.

44. Setting of facias, frames, pipes, sleeves, bolts, rods, clamps, etc., imbedded in concrete to be paid for additional at special price.

### FLOOR BASE AND COVES.

45. Floor base and coves to be estimated at special price per lineal ft. with one foot added to length of same for each corner and angle. For base or cove around round columns estimate three (3) times girt of column and for square or polygon columns add one foot for each corner to girt of same.

46. Concrete stairs to be estimated square foot area of face of treads and risers. Stair-landings and platforms between floors to be same unit price per foot as stairs.

47. Curbs and roofs or skylights to be estimated on same basis as called for in sections 40 and 41 except that quantities for same shall be doubled.

48. Sidewalks laid on soil or tile and brick arches, to be estimated as floor-slab section 29 with special unit price.

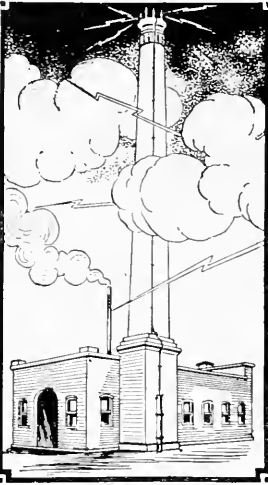
Sidewalks reinforced to be estimated same as called for in sections 40 and 41 with special unit price.

Curbs to be estimated per lineal foot at special unit price.

Driveways to be estimated square foot area at special unit price.

(Signed)

H. B. Wheelock,  
Thomas H. Mullay,  
Joseph C. Lewellyn,  
L. G. Hallberg,  
Arthur Woltersdorf,  
Joachim G. Giaver,  
Louis E. Ritter  
Alexander C. Warren,  
W. S. Shields,  
B. E. Grant,  
A. Lanquist,  
Addison E. Wells,  
E. F. Pierce,  
Henry Ericsson,  
J. W. Snyder.



# Lightning Protection

Unprotected High Chimneys, Tall Towers, Grain Elevators and high buildings are frequently damaged by lightning.

*Write to us for a copy of our New "Standard Specification" and you will understand why.*



United States Government, Canadian Government and prominent Architects and Engineers throughout North America, specify The Arrow System, *the best Lightning Protection money can buy.*

**Arrow Conductor Company**

CHICAGO, U. S. A.

## LIGHTNING PROTECTION



The AJAX SYSTEM of Lightning Protection is specified by the United States Government, leading architects and engineers because of its proven excellence and absolute security against damage.

Our record, references, workmanship and materials are unsurpassed.

All the information you desire is yours for the asking.

*Estimates Furnished : : Descriptive Matter*

**Ajax Conductor & Mfg. Co.**

412-422 N. Sangamon St., Chicago

# SUGGESTIONS FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION

The location, construction and relative height of surrounding buildings have such an important bearing on the question of lightning protection by means of lightning rods that it is almost impossible to give hard and fast rules which are applicable in every case. In general, however, the following rules will apply:

Lightning protection is more necessary for a tall building or a smoke stack than for low buildings adjoining. Smoke stacks are particularly exposed to lightning discharges, because the column of hot gases which they discharge forms an excellent conductor to ground. Flag poles, towers and other exposed parts of buildings, require greater protection than the less exposed parts of buildings. The three most important factors in getting effective lightning rod protection are:

1. Good air terminals.
2. Good conductors between these points and ground.
3. Effective grounds.

Unless these three requirements are all successfully met a lightning rod installation may be a positive menace.

Air terminals should extend at least 3 feet above the point protected, and should be not less than  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch in diameter. These air terminals should preferably be capped with sharp points of a metal not easily fused. They should be placed over all the higher parts of the building, and any parts which are especially exposed. The effectiveness of the system is dependent to a great extent on the number and location of these air terminals.

The conductors should have a comparatively low resistance, and to this end should have a minimum number of joints. There should always be at least two, and usually more conductors to ground. Conductors may be either of copper or iron. If of copper they should be in the form of a copper cable of not less than about 125,000 C. M. or a flat ribbon not less than  $\frac{3}{32}$  inch by 1 inch. If conductors are of iron pipe  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch galvanized pipe should be used. Every precaution should be taken to insure good metal to metal joints and to prevent corrosion.

Copper conductors on chimneys should be covered with lead to prevent corrosion, on account of action of acids in the gases of combustion. Copper conductors should never be attached direct to galvanized iron or zinc

to avoid electrolysis by formation of an electric battery with the two metals.

A lightning rod installation with good air terminals and poor conductors may actually increase the lightning hazard.

Conductors should be run over the ridges of the roof, and at the corners of the building. They should have a minimum number of bends, and sharp bends must be avoided entirely. Conductors should incline downward, and should never rise after starting down. They should not be insulated, but should preferably be bonded to metal gutters, down spouts, etc. Conductors should be run as far as practical from internal piping, so as to avoid having part of the lightning discharge jump to this piping, and in doing so start a fire.

If there is structural steel work or an elaborate system of piping (other than gas piping) extending from the top to the bottom of the building, it is often desirable to bond this to the lightning conductors at both top and bottom.

The question of a suitable ground is particularly important as the operation of the entire system is dependent on a good ground. Even though the above-ground installation may be of the best, if the system is imperfectly grounded the chances are that lightning will jump from the conductor to some other and better ground, and thus start a fire. As the underground portion of the system will probably never be inspected after it is once installed, it is of the utmost importance that every precaution be taken in its installation.

The best ground is probably an underground water pipe. If this is available the conductors should be soldered to brass plugs and these plugs screwed into the pipe. Sometimes the conductor is clamped directly to the pipe, but this is objectionable as rust and corrosion at the point of contact may introduce a high resistance and thus spoil an otherwise good ground.

Whenever water pipe is not available a large copper ground plate or a copper receptacle filled with crushed coke will give good results, provided they are buried in earth which is moist at all seasons of the year. On account of the possibility of an imperfect joint or of injury to the ground connection it is always desirable to have the ground connections made in duplicate. One of the most effective methods is to run a conductor underground connecting all of the vertical conductors.

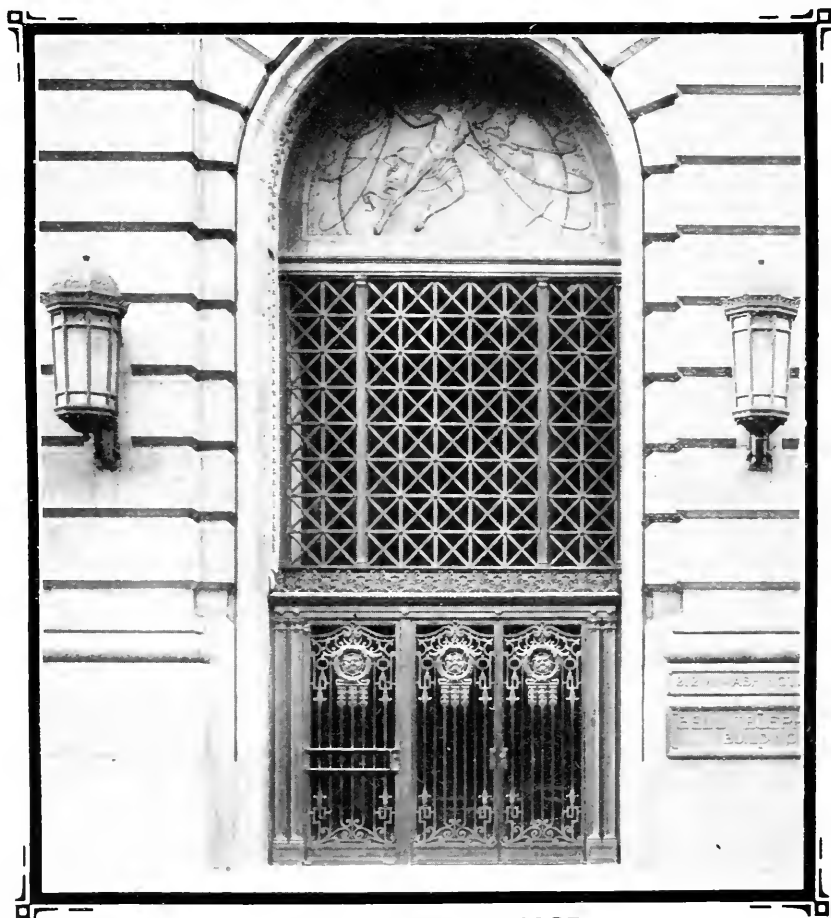
# THE STANDARD-TYLER COMPANY

15<sup>th</sup> St. at Western Ave. & Chicago Junction Railway  
CHICAGO ILL.

Manufacturers of  
ORNAMENTAL IRON AND BRONZE

Formerly  
THE STANDARD COMPANY

Elevator Cars and Enclosures, Stairs,  
Entrances, Store Fronts, Marquise, Lamps,  
Bank Rails, Tablets, Mausoleum Doors, etc.



BRONZE ENTRANCE

*Bell Telephone Bldg, Chicago*

*Holabird & Roche, Architects*

# STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR BUILDINGS

Prepared by  
AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Adopted August 16, 1909, and published in the Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Meeting, Vol. XII, 1912.

## 1. MANUFACTURE.

1. (a) Structural steel, except as noted in Section 1 (b), may be made by the Bessemer or the open-hearth process.

(b) Rivet steel, and steel for plates or angles over  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. in thickness which are to be punched, shall be made by the open-hearth process.

## II. CHEMICAL PROPERTIES AND TESTS.

2. The steel shall conform to the following requirements as to chemical composition:

Structural Steel: Bessemer, not over 0.10 per cent phosphorus; Open-hearth, not over 0.06 per cent phosphorus.

Rivet Steel: Open hearth, not over 0.06 per cent phosphorus.

3. To determine whether the material conforms to the requirements specified in Section 2, an analysis shall be made by the manufacturer from a test ingot taken during the pouring of each melt. A copy of this analysis shall be given to the purchaser or his representative.

## III. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AND TESTS.

4. (a) The steel shall conform to the following requirements as to tensile properties:

Tensile Properties.		
Properties Considered.	Structural Steel	Rivet Steel
Tensile strength, lb. per sq. in.	55 000 - 65 000	48 000 - 58 000
Yield point, min., lb. per sq. in.	0.5 tens. str.	0.5 tens. str.
Elongation in 8 in., min., per cent.	1 400 000 <sup>1</sup>	1 400 000
	Tens. str.	Tens. str.

<sup>1</sup>See Sections 5 and 6.

(b) The yield point shall be determined by the drop of the beam of the testing machine.

5. The percentage of elongation for pins shall be 5 less than that specified for structural steel in Section 4.

6. (a) For material over  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. in thickness, a deduction of 1 from the percentage of elongation specified in Section 4 shall be made for each increase of  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. in thickness above  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.

(b) For material under  $\frac{5}{16}$  in. in thickness, a deduction of 2.5 from the percentage of elongation specified in Section 4 shall be made for each decrease of  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. in thickness below  $\frac{5}{16}$  in.

7. All broken tension test specimens shall show a silky fracture.

8. (a) The test specimen for structural steel shall bend cold through 180 deg. around a pin the diameter of which is equal to the thickness of the specimen, without fracture on the outside of the bent portion.

(b) A rivet rod shall bend cold through 180 deg. flat on itself without fracture on the outside of the bent portion.

(c) Bend tests may be made by pressure or by blows.

9. (a) Tension and bend test specimens for structural steel shall be taken from the finished product, and shall be of full thickness of material as rolled.

Tension test specimens may be of the form and dimensions shown in Fig. 1; or with both edges parallel; or they may be turned to a diameter of  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. for a length of at least 9 in., with enlarged ends.

Bend test specimens for material over  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. in thickness may be 1 by  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. in section. The sheared edges of specimens shall be milled or planed.

(b) Rivet rods and small rolled bars shall be tested as rolled.

(c) Tension test specimens for pins shall be taken from the finished rolled or forged bar. The axis of the specimen shall be 1 in. from the surface of the bar, and shall be parallel to the axis of the bar.

10. (a) Material which is to be used without annealing or further treatment shall be tested as rolled or forged.

(b) Tension test specimens for material which is to be annealed or otherwise treated before use, shall be cut from properly annealed or similarly treated short lengths of the full section of the piece.

11. (a) At least one tension and one bend test shall be made from each melt. If material from one melt differs  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. or more in thickness, tests shall be made from both the thickest and the thinnest material rolled.

(b) If any test specimen develops flaws, or if a tension test specimen breaks outside the middle third of the gage length, it may be discarded and another specimen substituted.

12. If the results of the tension tests do not conform to the requirements specified in Section 4, retests may be made.

## IV. PERMISSIBLE VARIATIONS IN WEIGHT AND GAGE.

13. The cross-section or weight of each piece of steel shall not vary more than 2.5 per cent from that specified; except in the case of sheared plates, which shall be covered by the following permissible variations to apply to single plates:

(a) When Ordered to Weight.—For plates 12  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. per sq. ft. or over:

Under 100 in. in width, 2.5 per cent above or below the specified weight;

100 in. in width and over, 5 per cent above or below the specified weight.

For plates under 12  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. per sq. ft.:

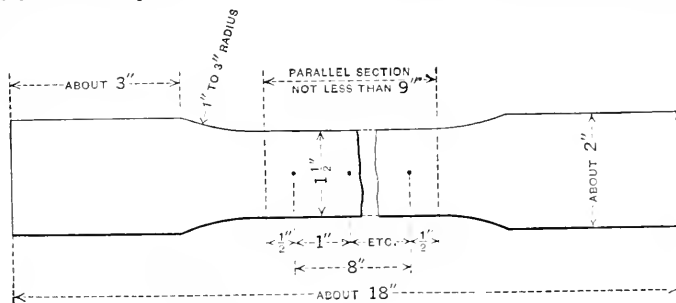


FIG. 1.

# AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY *of* NEW YORK

EASTERN DIVISION — 30 Church Street, New York, N. Y.

PITTSBURGH DIVISION — Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

WESTERN DIVISION — Continental and Commercial National  
Bank Building, Chicago, Ill.

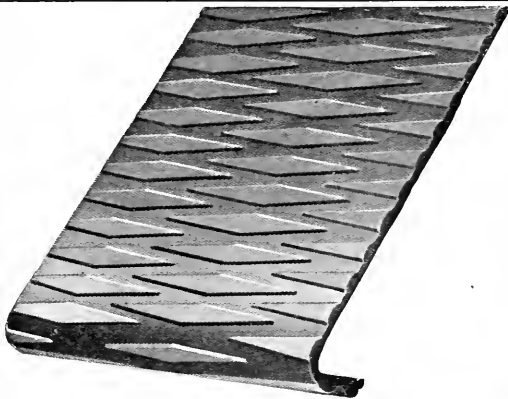
*Engineers and Manufacturers of*

## STEEL BRIDGES STEEL BUILDINGS

and all classes of

## STEEL STRUCTURES

INCLUDING BARGES, HULLS and TRANSMISSION TOWERS



*Tread Nose only*

Cheaper, Stronger and  
***Much Better*** than Cast Iron

Can also furnish Rib Pattern,  
preferred by some for Stairs and  
Thresholds.

Write for Floor Plate Catalogue

**Scully Steel & Iron Co.**

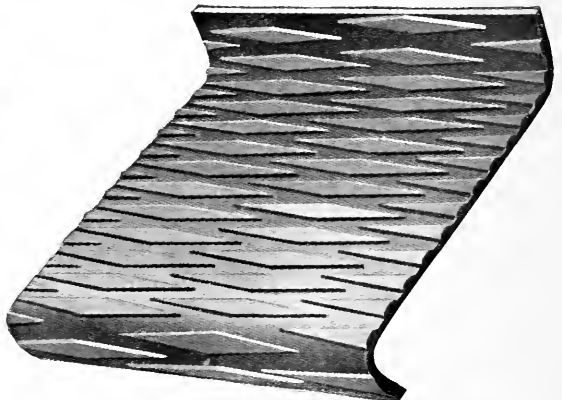
Phone Canal 2500

CHICAGO

## Scully Floor Plates

WROUGHT STEEL

For Floors, Stairs, Platforms,  
Thresholds, Fire Escapes,  
Approaches, Sidewalk Doors,  
Trench Covers, Gutter Covers,  
Etc.



*Tread with Nose and Riser*

Under 75 in. in width, 2.5 per cent above or below the specified weight;

75 to 100 in. in width, 5 per cent above or 3 per cent below the specified weight;

100 in. in width and over, 10 per cent or 3 per cent below the specified weight.

(b) **When Ordered to Gauge.**—The thickness of each plate shall not vary more than 0.01 in. below that ordered.

An excess over the nominal weight corresponding to the dimensions on the order shall be allowed for each plate, if not more than that shown in the following table, one cubic inch of rolled steel being assumed to weigh 0.2833 lb.:

Thickness Ordered, in.	Nominal Weight, lb. per sq. ft.	Allowable Excess (Expressed as Per- centage of Nominal Weight).							
		For Width of Plate as follows:							
		Under 50 in.	50 in. to 70 in.	70 in. to and over.	Under 75 in.	75 in. to 100 in.	100 in. to 115 in.	115 in. to and over.	
1/8 to 5/32	5.10 to 6.37	10	15	20	..	..	..	..	
5/32 to 3/16	6.37 to 7.65	8.5	12.5	17	..	..	..	..	
3/16 to 1/4	7.65 to 10.20	7	10	15	..	..	..	..	
1/4	10.20	..	..	..	10	14	18	..	
5/16	12.75	..	..	..	8	12	16	..	
3/8	15.30	..	..	..	7	10	13	17	
7/16	17.85	..	..	..	6	8	10	13	
1/2	20.40	..	..	..	5	7	9	12	
9/16	22.95	..	..	..	4.5	6.5	8.5	11	
5/8	25.50	..	..	..	4	6	8	10	
Over 5/8	..	..	..	..	3.5	5	6.5	9	

#### V. FINISH.

14. The finished material shall be free from injurious seams, slivers, flaws, and other defects, and shall have a workmanlike finish.

#### VI. MARKING.

15. The melt number shall be stamped on all finished material and on each test specimen. Rivet and lattice steel and other small

pieces may be shipped in securely fastened bundles, with the melt number stamped on an attached metal tag.

#### VII. INSPECTION.

16. The inspector representing the purchaser shall have free entry, at all times while work on the contract of the purchaser is being performed, to all parts of the manufacturer's works which concern the manufacture of the material ordered. The manufacturer shall afford the inspector, free of cost, all reasonable facilities to satisfy him that the material is being furnished in accordance with these specifications. All tests and inspection shall be made at the place of manufacture prior to shipment, and shall be

so conducted as not to interfere unnecessarily with the operation of the works.

**Note.**—For Robert W. Hunt's revision of Specification of The American Railway Engineers' Association "General Specification for Steel Railway Bridges, 1910" revised and supplemented to apply as General Specification for Structural Steel for Buildings, see Vol. XV of "Hand Book for Architects and Builders," published 1912.

## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STEEL REINFORCING BARS

Prepared by

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Adopted June 1, 1912. Published in Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Meeting, Vol. XII, 1912

1. (a) There shall be three classes of steel reinforcing bars, namely: plain, deformed, and cold-twisted.

(b) Plain and deformed bars are of two grades, namely: structural steel and hard.

2. (a) The hard grade will be used only when specified.

(b) If desired, cold-twisted bars may be purchased on the basis of tests of the hot-rolled bars before twisting, in which case such tests shall govern and shall conform to the requirements specified for plain bars of structural steel grade.

#### I. MANUFACTURE.

3. (a) The steel may be made by the Bessemer or the open-hearth process.

(b) Bars shall be rolled from new billets. No re-rolled material will be accepted.

4. Cold-twisted bars shall be twisted cold with one complete twist in a length not over 12 times the thickness of the bar.

#### II. CHEMICAL PROPERTIES AND TESTS.

5. The steel shall conform to the following requirements as to chemical composition:

Bessemer, not over 0.10 per cent phosphorus; Open-hearth, not over 0.05 per cent phosphorus.

6. To determine whether the material conforms to the requirements specified in Section 5, an analysis shall be made by the manufacturer from a test ingot taken during the pouring of each melt. A copy of this analysis shall be given to the purchaser or his representative.

7. A check analysis may be made by the purchaser from finished material representing each melt of open-hearth steel, and from each melt, or lot of ten tons, of Bessemer steel, in which case an excess of 25 per cent above the requirements specified in Section 5 shall be allowed.

#### III. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AND TESTS.

8. (a) The steel shall conform to the following requirements as to tensile properties:



# Architectural Iron Work

**JOSEPH HALSTED CO.**  
**RANDOLPH AND ELIZABETH STREETS**  
**CHICAGO**

TELEPHONE, MONROE 510

ORNAMENTAL IRON WORK      IRON STAIRS  
 ELEVATOR DOORS AND ENCLOSURES  
 IRON STORE FRONTS      IRON FENCES AND GRILLES  
 STEEL BEAMS AND COLUMNS      FIRE ESCAPES



## Union Foundry Works

General Office  
 1427 FIRST NATIONAL  
 BANK BUILDING

Works  
 76TH ST. AND  
 GREENWOOD AVE.

*Structural and Ornamental*  
**IRON WORK**

FIRE ESCAPES A SPECIALTY

A LARGE STOCK OF  
 STRUCTURAL STEEL  
 SHAPES ON HAND

Office Phone, Randolph 3663  
 Works Phone, Hyde Park 277

PAUL WILLIS, PRES. & TREAS.

A. J. T. BENNETT, SECY. & ENGR.

## KENWOOD BRIDGE CO.

**ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF  
 STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK**

Office: 1415-16 First National Bank Bldg., Chicago. Works: Grand Crossing, Ill.

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 1488

ROOFS, BRIDGES, COLUMNS AND GIRDERS, STEEL MILL BUILDINGS A  
 SPECIALTY. WATER TOWERS. DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED

## MORAVA CONSTRUCTION CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

***Structural Steel***

*General Office :*

**BRIDGE AND STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS**  
 8301 to 8457 Stewart Avenue  
 Telephone Normal 4782

*City Office:*

Suite 1043-1045 Peoples Gas Building  
 122 Michigan Boulevard  
 Chicago, Ill.  
 Telephone Central 55

## Tensile Properties.

Properties Considered.	Plain Bars.		Deformed Bars.		Cold-twisted Bars.
	Structural Steel Grade.	Hard Grade.	Structural Steel Grade.	Hard Grade.	
Tensile strength, lb. per sq. in.....	55 000-70 000	80 000 min.	55 000-70 000	80 000 min.	Recorded only.
Yield point, min., lb. per sq. in.....	33 000	50 000	33 000	50 000	55 000
Elongation in 8 in., min., per cent....	1 400 000 <sup>1</sup>	1 200 000 <sup>1</sup>	1 000 000 <sup>1</sup>	1 250 000 <sup>1</sup>	5
	Tens. str.	Tens. str.	Tens str.	Tens. str.	

<sup>1</sup>See Section 9.

(b) The yield point shall be determined by the drop of the beam of the testing machine.

9. (a) For plain and deformed bars over  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. in thickness or diameter, a deduction of 1 from the percentage of elongation specified in Section 8 shall be made for each increase of  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. in thickness or diameter above  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.

(b) For plain and deformed bars under  $\frac{7}{16}$  in. in thickness or diameter, a deduction of 1 from the percentage of elongation specified in Section 8 shall be made for each decrease of  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. in thickness or diameter below  $\frac{7}{16}$  in.

10. (a) The test specimen shall bend cold around a pin without fracture on the outside of the bent portion, as follows:

ten tons, of Bessemer steel. If material from one melt differs  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. or more in thickness or diameter, tests shall be made from both the thickest and the thinnest material rolled.

(b) If any test specimen develops flaws, or if a tension test specimen breaks outside of the middle third of the gage length, it may be discarded and another specimen substituted.

13. If the results of the tension tests do not conform to the requirements specified in Section 8, a retest may be made.

## IV. PERMISSIBLE VARIATIONS IN WEIGHT.

14. The weight of any lot of bars shall

## Bend Test Requirements.

Thickness or Diameter of Bar.	Plain Bars.		Deformed Bars.		Cold-twisted Bars.
	Structural Steel Grade.	Hard Grade.	Structural Steel Grade.	Hard Grade.	
Under $\frac{3}{4}$ in.....	180 deg. d = t	180 deg. d = 3t	180 deg d = t	180 deg. d = 4t	180 deg. d = 2t
$\frac{3}{4}$ in. or over.....	180 deg. d = t	90 deg. d = 3t	90 deg d = 2t	90 deg. d = 4t	180 deg. d = 3t

**Explanatory Note:** d = the diameter of pin about which the specimen is bent;  
t = the thickness or diameter of the specimen.

(b) Bend tests may be made by pressure or by blows.

11. (a) Tension and bend test specimens for plain and deformed bars shall be taken from the finished bars, and shall be of the full thickness or diameter of material as rolled; except that the specimens for deformed bars may be planed or turned for a length of at least 9 in., if deemed necessary by the manufacturer to obtain uniform cross-section.

(b) Tension and bend test specimens for cold-twisted bars shall be taken from the finished bars, without further treatment; except as provided for in Section 2 (b).

12. (a) At least one tension and one bend test shall be made from each melt of open-hearth steel, and from each melt, or lot of

not vary more than 5 per cent from the theoretical weight of that lot.

## V. FINISH.

15. The finished bars shall be free from injurious seams, slivers, flaws, and other defects, and shall have a workmanlike finish.

## VI. INSPECTION.

16. The inspector representing the purchaser shall have free entry, at all times while work on the contract of the purchaser is being performed, to all parts of the manufacturer's works which concern the manufacture of the material ordered. The manufacturer shall afford the inspector, free of cost, all reasonable facilities to satisfy him that the material is being furnished in accordance with these specifications.

# STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CEMENT

BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIAL.

## General Observations.

1. These remarks have been prepared with a view of pointing out the pertinent features of the various requirements and the precautions to be observed in the interpretation of the results of the tests.

2. The Committee would suggest that the acceptance or rejection under these specifications be based on tests made by an experienced person having the proper means for making the tests.

## Specific Gravity.

3. Specific gravity is useful in detecting adulteration. The results of tests of specific gravity are not necessarily conclusive as an indication of the quality of a cement, but when in combination with the results of other tests may afford valuable indications.

## Fineness.

4. The sieves should be kept thoroughly dry.

## Time of Setting.

5. Great care should be exercised to maintain the test pieces under as uniform conditions as possible. A sudden change or wide range of temperature in the room in which the tests are made, a very dry or humid atmosphere, and other irregularities vitally affect the rate of setting.

## Constancy of Volume.

6. The tests for constancy of volume are divided into two classes, the first normal, the second accelerated. The latter should be regarded as a precautionary test only, and not infallible. So many conditions enter into the making and interpreting of it that it should be used with extreme care.

ESTABLISHED 1863

# HOLMES, PYOTT & CO.

## Structural Steel Architectural Iron Work

Private Exchange, All Departments, Franklin 1386-1387

159-183 North Jefferson Street, :: :: :: CHICAGO

### SOUTH HALSTED STREET IRON WORKS

## Architectural Iron and Steel Construction

BEAMS, CHANNELS, ANGLES and UNIVERSAL  
PLATES in STOCK

DOWN TOWN OFFICE  
629, First National Bank Bldg.  
Office Phone Central 1150

CHICAGO

WORKS  
2607-2631 So. Halsted Street

Private Exchange, All Departments  
Yards 1150



## Ornamental and Miscellaneous IRON

Incorporated 1910

CAPITAL \$250,000.00

## HANKE IRON & WIRE WORKS

ALBANY, GRAND and CHICAGO AVES.

Telephone Belmont 9250

### *Representative Work:*

"North American"  
"Burlington"  
"Mallers"  
"Continental & Commercial  
National Bank"  
"Carter H. Harrison High  
School"  
"Mandel Bros."

### *References:*

Jeney, Mundie & Jensen  
D. H. Burnham & Co.  
Holabird & Roche  
University of Chicago  
Lanquist & Illsley Co.  
Chicago Title & Trust Co.  
Geo. A. Fuller Co.  
Marshall & Fox

## DAUCHY IRON WORKS

Manufacturers of

## Ornamental Iron and Bronze

ORNAMENTAL and STRUCTURAL IRON WORK for BUILD-  
INGS, STAIRS, DOORS, SHUTTERS, STORE FRONTS, FEN-  
CES, STAIRWAY FIRE ESCAPES, STIRRUPS and ANCHORS

Telephone Main 1602

215-223 W. Illinois Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

7. In making the pats the greatest care should be exercised to avoid initial strains due to molding or to too rapid drying-out during the first twenty-four hours. The pats should be preserved under the most uniform conditions possible, and rapid changes of temperature should be avoided.

8. The failure to meet the requirements of the accelerated tests need not be sufficient cause for rejection. The cement may, however, be held for twenty-eight days, and a retest made at the end of that period, using a new sample. Failure to meet the requirements at this time should be considered sufficient cause for rejection, although in the present state of our knowledge it cannot be said that such failure necessarily indicates unsoundness, nor can the cement be considered entirely satisfactory simply because it passes the tests.

## **SPECIFICATIONS.**

### **General Conditions.**

1. All cement shall be inspected.

2. Cement may be inspected either at the place of manufacture or on the work.

3. In order to allow ample time for inspecting and testing, the cement should be stored in a suitable weather-tight building having the floor properly blocked or raised from the ground.

4. The cement shall be stored in such a manner as to permit easy access for proper inspection and identification of each shipment.

5. Every facility shall be provided by the Contractor and a period of at least twelve days allowed for the inspection and necessary tests.

6. Cement shall be delivered in suitable packages with the brand and name of manufacturer plainly marked thereon.

7. A bag of cement shall contain 94 pounds of cement net. Each barrel of Portland cement shall contain 4 bags, and each barrel of natural cement shall contain 3 bags of the above net weight.

8. Cement failing to meet the seven-day requirements may be held awaiting the results of the twenty-eight-day tests before rejection.

9. All tests shall be made in accordance with the methods proposed by the Committee on Uniform Tests of Cement of the American Society of Civil Engineers, presented to the Society January 21, 1903, and amended January 20, 1904, and January 15, 1908, with all subsequent amendments thereto. (See addendum to these specifications.)

10. The acceptance or rejection shall be based on the following requirements:

### **Natural Cement.**

11. Definition. This term shall be applied to the finely pulverized product resulting from the calcination of an argillaceous limestone at a temperature only sufficient to drive off the carbonic acid gas.

### **Fineness.**

12. It shall leave by weight a residue of

not more than 10 per cent. on the No. 100, and 30 per cent. on the No. 200 sieve.

### **Time of Setting.**

13. It shall not develop initial set in less than ten minutes; and shall not develop hard set in less than thirty minutes, or in more than three hours.

### **Tensile Strength.**

14. The minimum requirements for tensile strength for briquettes one square inch in cross section shall be as follows, and the cement shall show no retrogression in strength within the periods specified:

Age.	Neat Cement.	Strength.
24 hours in moist air.....		75 lbs.
7 days (1 day in moist air, 6 days in water).....		150 lbs.
28 days (1 day in moist air, 27 days in water).....		250 lbs.
One Part Cement, Three Parts Standard Ottawa Sand.		
7 days (1 day in moist air, 6 days in water).....		50 lbs.
28 days (1 day in moist air, 27 days in water).....		125 lbs.

### **Constancy of Volume.**

15. Pats of neat cement about three inches in diameter, one-half inch thick at center, tapering to a thin edge, shall be kept in moist air for a period of twenty-four hours.

(a) A pat is then kept in air at normal temperature.

(b) Another is kept in water maintained as near 70 degrees F. as practicable.

16. These pats are observed at intervals for at least 28 days, and, to satisfactorily pass the tests, shall remain firm and hard and show no signs of distortion, checking, cracking, or disintegrating.

### **Portland Cement.**

17. Definition. This term is applied to the finely pulverized product resulting from the calcination to incipient fusion of an intimate mixture of properly proportioned argillaceous and calcareous materials, and to which no addition greater than 3 per cent. has been made subsequent to calcination.

### **Specific Gravity.**

18. The specific gravity of cement shall not be less than 3.10. Should the test of cement as received fall below this requirement, a second test may be made upon a sample ignited at a low red heat. The loss in weight of the ignited cement shall not exceed 4 per cent.

### **Fineness.**

19. It shall leave by weight a residue of not more than 8 per cent. on the No. 100, and not more than 25 per cent. on the No. 200 sieve.

### **Time of Setting.**

20. It shall not develop initial set in less than thirty minutes; and must develop hard set in not less than one hour, nor more than ten hours.

### **Tensile Strength.**

21. The minimum requirements for tensile strength for briquettes one square inch in cross section shall be as follows, and the cement shall show no retrogression in strength within the periods specified:

Arnold Hinkens, *President*

M. Hinkens, *Vice-Pres.*

Conrad Braun, *Sec'y & Treas.*

Phone } Yards 1265  
Auto. 78-731

# Butler Street Foundry & Iron Company

Structural and Architectural Steel and Iron Work

All kinds of Boiler and General Castings

3422-32 Butler Street  
3423-43 Parnell Avenue

CHICAGO

## STROBEL STEEL CONSTRUCTION CO. Engineers and Contractors

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF

### BRIDGES AND STRUCTURAL IRON WORK

BASCULE BRIDGES

1744-8 Monadnock Block

TELEPHONE HARRISON 393

CHICAGO, ILL.

*Stairs, Store Fronts,  
Circular Stairs,  
Ventilating Grates,  
Window Guards,  
Fire Escapes,  
Pipe Railing,  
Area Gratings,  
Folding Gates,  
Flag Poles*



*Bank, Office and  
Balcony Railings,  
Grilles, Wickets,  
Porte Cocheres,  
Canopies,  
Window Shutters,  
Sidewalk Doors,  
Steel Doors,  
Trap Doors*

## THE WINSLOW BROS. COMPANY Ornamental Iron and Bronze

Patent Fireproof Stairways

Bronze Memorial Tablets

*Main Office and Works:*

**WEST HARRISON ST., 46TH & 47TH AVE.**

*Branch Offices:*  
103 Park Ave., New York  
608 Ferguson Bldg., Pittsburg  
Central Bldg., Los Angeles

**CHICAGO**

*Selling Agencies in  
Principal Cities of  
United States*

Age.	Neat Cement.	Strength.
24 hours in moist air.....	175 lbs.	
7 days (1 day in moist air, 6		
days in water).....	500 lbs.	
28 days (1 day in moist air, 27		
days in water).....	600 lbs.	
One Part Cement, Three Parts Standard		
Ottawa Sand.		
7 days (1 day in moist air, 6		
days in water).....	200 lbs.	
28 days (1 day in moist air, 27		
days in water).....	275 lbs.	

#### Constancy of Volume.

22. Pats of neat cement about three inches in diameter, one-half inch thick at the center, and tapering to a thin edge, shall be kept in moist air for a period of twenty-four hours.

(a) A pat is then kept in air at normal temperature and observed at intervals for at least 28 days.

(b) Another pat is kept in water maintained at near 70 degrees F. as practicable, and observed at intervals for at least 28 days.

(c) A third pat is exposed in any convenient way in an atmosphere of steam, above boiling water, in a loosely closed vessel for five hours.

23. These pats, to satisfactorily pass the requirements, shall remain firm and hard, and show no signs of distortion, checking, cracking, or disintegrating.

#### Sulphuric Acid and Magnesia.

24. The cement shall not contain more than 1.75 per cent. of anhydrous sulphuric acid ( $\text{SO}_3$ ), nor more than 4 per cent. of magnesia ( $\text{MgO}$ ).

## ADDENDUM

(See page 199.)

### [METHODS FOR TESTING CEMENT]<sup>1</sup>

#### Condensed for Use in Specifications.

##### 1. Sampling.

Cement in barrels shall be sampled through a hole made in the head, or in one of the staves midway between the heads, by means of an auger or a sampling iron similar to that used by sugar inspectors; if in bags, the sample shall be taken from surface to center. Cement in bins shall be sampled in such a manner as to represent fairly the contents of the bin. The number of samples taken shall be as directed by the engineer, who will determine whether the samples shall be tested separately or mixed.

The samples shall be passed through a sieve having twenty meshes per linear inch, in order to break up lumps and remove foreign material.

##### 2. Chemical Analysis.

The methods to be followed, except for determining the loss on ignition should be those proposed by the Committee on Uniformity in the Analysis of Materials for the Portland Cement Industry, reported in the Journal of the Society for Chemical Industry, Vol. 21, p. 12, 1902, and published in Engineering News, Vol. 50, p. 60, 1903, and in Engineering Record, Vol. 48, p. 49, 1903, and in addition thereto the following:

(a) The insoluble residue may be determined as follows: To a 1-g. sample of the cement are added 30 cc. of water and 10 cc. of concentrated hydrochloric acid, and then warmed until effervescence ceases, and digested on a steam bath until dissolved. The residue is filtered, washed with hot water, and the filter paper and contents digested on the steam bath in a 5-per cent solution of sodium carbonate. This residue is filtered, washed with hot water, then with hot hydrochloric acid, and finally with hot water, and then ignited at a red heat and weighed. The quantity so obtained is the insoluble residue.

<sup>1</sup>Accompanying Final Report of Special Committee on Uniform Tests of Cement of the American Society of Civil Engineers, dated January 17, 1912.

(b) The loss on ignition shall be determined in the following manner: One-half gramme of cement is heated in a weighed platinum crucible, with cover, for 5 min. with a Bunsen burner (starting with a low flame and gradually increasing to its full height) and then heated for 15 min. with a blast lamp; the difference between the weight after cooling and the original weight is the loss on ignition. The temperature should not exceed 900° C., or a low red heat; the ignition should preferably be made in a muffle.

##### 3. Specific Gravity

The determination of specific gravity shall be made with a standardized Le Chatelier apparatus. This consists of a flask of about one hundred and twenty cubic centimeters capacity, the neck of which is about twenty centimeters long; in the middle of this neck is a bulb, above and below which are two marks (F) and (E); the volume between these two marks is 20 cc. The neck has a diameter of nine millimeters, and is graduated into tenths of cubic centimeters above the mark (F).

Benzine (62° Beaume' naphtha) or kerosene free from water shall be used in making the determination. The flask is filled with either of these liquids to the lower mark (E) and 64 g. of cement, cooled to the temperature of the liquid, is slowly introduced through the funnel (B), (the stem of which should be long enough to extend into the flask to the top of the bulb (C),) taking care that the cement does not adhere to the sides of the flask, and that the funnel does not touch the liquid. After all the cement is introduced, the level of the liquid will rise to some division of the graduated neck; this reading, plus 20 cc., is the volume displaced by 64 g. of the cement. The specific gravity is obtained from the formula,

$$\text{Specific gravity} = \frac{\text{Weight of cement, in grammes,}}{\text{Displaced volume, in cubic centimeters.}}$$

The flask, during the operation, is kept immersed in water in a jar (A) in order to

# CHICAGO ORNAMENTAL IRON CO.

Manufacturers of

## Ornamental Iron and Bronze

FOR BUILDINGS.

Large Bower Barff Furnace and Electro-Plating Plant

Telephone Yards 88

Office and Works: 37th St. and Stewart Ave., CHICAGO

## GEO. E. LAUBENHEIMER CO.

Engineers, Manufacturers and Contractors of

### STRUCTURAL STEEL AND IRON WORK

FOR BUILDINGS AND STEEL CONSTRUCTION  
OF ALL KINDS

CHICAGO

Contracting Office:  
503 DELAWARE BUILDING  
36 W. RANDOLPH ST.  
Telephone Randolph 4158

General Office and Works:  
CARROLL AVE., FRANCISCO AVE.  
AND C. & N. W. RY.  
Phones: Kedzie 3880-3881

## VARIETY MANUFACTURING CO.

Manufacturers of

### UNDERWRITERS APPROVED FIRE DOORS

Phone Kedzie 3434

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



## K I N N E A R

STEEL AND WOOD ROLLING  
DOORS AND SHUTTERS  
APPROVED FIRE DOORS

### The Kinnear Mfg. Co.

C O L U M B U S, O H I O, U. S. A.

avoid variations in the temperature of the liquid in the flask, which shall not exceed  $\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  C. The results of repeated tests shall agree within 0.01. The determination of specific gravity shall be made on the cement as received; if it should fall below 3.10, a second determination shall be made after igniting the sample in a covered dish, preferably of platinum, at a low red heat not exceeding  $900^{\circ}$  C. The sample shall be heated for 5 min. with a Bunsen burner (starting with a low flame and gradually increasing to its full height) and then heated for 15 min. with a blast lamp; the ignition should preferably be made in a muffle.

#### 4. Fineness.

The fineness shall be determined by weighing the residue retained on No. 100 and No. 200 sieves. The sieves, 8 in. in diameter, shall be of brass wire cloth conforming to the following requirements:

No. of sieve.	Diameter of wire, inches.	Mesher, per Linear In. Warp.	Linear In. Woof.
100	0.0042 to 0.0048	95 to 101	93 to 103
200	0.0021 to 0.0023	192 to 203	190 to 205

The meshes in any smaller space, down to 0.25 in., shall be proportional in number.

Fifty grammes of cement, dried at a temperature of  $100^{\circ}$  C. ( $212^{\circ}$  F.) shall be placed on the No. 200 sieve, which, with pan and cover attached, is held in one hand in a slightly inclined position, and moved forward and backward about 200 times per minute, at the same time striking the side gently, on the up stroke, against the palm of the other hand. The operation is continued until not more than 0.05 g. will pass through in 1 min. The residue is weighed, then placed on the No. 100 sieve, and the operation repeated. The work may be expedited by placing in the sieve a few large steel shot, which should be removed before the final 1 min. of sieving. The sieves should be thoroughly dry and clean.

#### 5. Normal Consistency.

The amount of water, expressed in percentage by weight of the dry cement, required to produce a paste<sup>1</sup> of the plasticity desired, termed "normal consistency," shall be determined with the Vicat apparatus:

This consists of a frame bearing a movable rod, weighing 300 g., one end being 1 cm. in diameter for a distance of 6 cm., the other having a removable needle 1 mm. in diameter, 6 cm. long. The rod is reversible and can be held in any desired position by a screw, and has midway between the ends a mark which moves under a scale (graduated to millimeters) attached to the frame. The paste is held in a conical, hard-rubber ring, 7 cm. in diameter at the base, 4 cm. high, resting on a glass plate about ten centimeters square.

In making the determination of normal consistency, the same quantity of cement as will be used subsequently for each batch in

making the test pieces, but not less than 500 g., together with a measured amount of water, is kneaded into a paste, as described in Section 9, and quickly formed into a ball with the hands, completing the operation by tossing it six times from one hand to the other, maintained about six inches apart; the ball resting in the palm of one hand is pressed into the larger end of the rubber ring held in the other hand, completely filling the ring with paste; the excess at the larger end is then removed by a single movement of the palm of the hand; the ring is then placed on its larger end on a glass plate and the excess paste at the smaller end is sliced off at the top of the ring by a single oblique stroke of a trowel held at a slight angle with the top of the ring. During these operations care must be taken not to compress the paste. The paste confined in the ring, resting on the plate, is placed under the rod, the larger end of which is carefully brought in contact with the surface of the paste; the scale is then read, and the rod quickly released.

The paste is of normal consistency when the cylinder settles to a point 10 mm. below the original surface in  $\frac{1}{2}$  min. after being released. The apparatus must be free from all vibrations during the test.

Trial pastes are made with varying percentages of water until the normal consistency is attained.

Having determined the percentage of water required to produce a paste of normal consistency, the percentage required for a mortar containing, by weight, one part of cement, to three parts of standard Ottawa sand, shall be obtained from the following table, the amount being a percentage of the combined weight of the cement and sand:

Percentage of Water for Standard Mortars.

One cement, three standard Ottawa sand.		One cement, three standard Ottawa sand.		One cement, three standard Ottawa sand.	
Neat.		Neat.		Neat.	
15	8.0	13	9.3	31	10.7
16	8.2	24	9.5	32	10.8
17	8.3	25	9.7	33	11.0
18	8.5	26	9.8	34	11.2
19	8.7	27	10.0	35	11.3
20	8.8	28	10.2	36	11.5
21	9.0	29	10.3	37	11.7
22	9.2	30	10.5	38	11.8

#### 6. Time of Setting.

The time of setting shall be determined with the Vicat apparatus in the following manner:

A paste of normal consistency is molded in the hard-rubber ring, as described in Section 5, and placed under the rod (B), the smaller end of which is then carefully brought in contact with the surface of the paste, and the rod quickly released.

The cement is considered to have acquired its initial set when the needle ceases to pass a point 5 mm. above the glass plate; and the

# LALLY COLUMN COMPANY

907, 167 W. Washington Street

Tel. Main 4266

This cast iron cap was sold to carry the same load as the Lally column. Note the difference.



Watertown Arsenal Test, 500,000 Lbs.

*Write  
or  
Phone  
for  
Catalogue  
and  
Prices*

*All Sizes  
in Stock*

*Quick  
Deliveries  
our  
Motto*



Watertown Arsenal Test, 84,200 Lbs.

Our strengths are based on actual condition tests and not on Theoretical Formulae. Copies of these and other tests can be obtained from us or the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army, at Washington, D. C.

## WOODBIDGE ORNAMENTAL IRON CO. INCORPORATED

MANUFACTURERS OF  
ARCHITECTURAL IRON, BRASS AND  
BRONZE WORK

OFFICE AND WORKS, 400 WEST ERIE STREET

TELEPHONE NORTH 4928

CHICAGO

## F. P. SMITH WIRE AND IRON WORKS

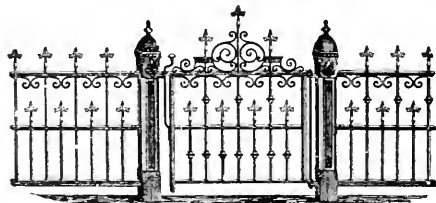
Long Distance Tels.  
Central 438 and 437

Office, Lake and Dearborn Sts., CHICAGO

### ORNAMENTAL IRON and BRONZE

Art Metal Work, Iron Fences, Stairs, Stable  
Fixtures, Jail Cells, Guards, Fire  
Escapes, Wire Cloth

Patent Spiral Columns and Other Steel  
for Concrete Reinforcement



Shops and Foundry  
CHESTER ST. AND CLYBOURN AVE.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

Sole Agents for Duplex Joist, Wall and I Beam Hangers and Post Caps  
SOLE AGENTS FOR RELIANCE DOOR HANGERS

final set, when the needle does not sink visibly into the paste.

The test pieces must be kept in moist air during the test.

#### 7. Standard Sand.

The sand shall be natural sand from Ottawa, Ill., screened to pass a No. 20 sieve, and retained on a No. 30 sieve.

The sieves shall be at least 8 in. in diameter, and the wire cloth shall be of brass wire and shall conform to the following requirements:

No. of sieve,	Diameter of wire, inches.	Meshes, per linear inch.	Warp.	Woof.
20	0.016 to 0.017	19.5 to 20.5	19	to 21
30	0.011 to 0.012	29.5 to 30.5	28.5	to 31.5

Sand which has passed the No. 20 sieve is standard when not more than 5 g. passes the No. 30 sieve in 1 min. of continuous sifting of a 500-g. sample.<sup>1</sup>

This sand may now (1912) be obtained from the Ottawa Silica Co. at a cost of two cents per pound, f. o. b. cars, Ottawa, Ill.

#### 8. Form of Test Pieces.

For tensile tests, the form of test pieces shown in Fig. 3, page 313, shall be used.

For compressive tests, 2-in. cubes shall be used.

(For diagram, see figure 3, page 313, in Vol. XII, 15th Annual Convention Proceedings of the American Society for Testing Materials.)

#### 9. Mixing and Molding.

The material shall be weighed, placed on a non-absorbent surface, thoroughly mixed dry if sand be used, and a crater formed in the center, into which the proper percentage of clean water shall be poured; the material on the outer edge shall be turned into the center by the aid of a trowel. As soon as the water has been absorbed, the operation of mixing shall be completed by vigorously kneading with the hands for one minute.

Immediately after mixing, the paste or mortar shall be placed in the mold with the hands, pressed in firmly with the fingers, and smoothed off with a trowel without ramming. The material shall be heaped above the mold, and, in smoothing off, the trowel shall be drawn over the mold in such a manner as to exert a moderate pressure on the material; the mold shall then be turned over and the operation of heaping and smoothing off repeated.

The temperature of the room and of the mixing water shall be maintained as nearly as practicable at 21° C. (70° F.).

#### 10. Storage of the Test Pieces.

During the first 24 hr. after molding, the test pieces shall be stored in a moist closet. This consists of a box of soapstone or slate, or of wood lined with metal, the interior surface being covered with felt or broad wicking kept wet, the bottom of the box being kept covered with water. The interior of the box is provided with glass shelves on which to place the test pieces, the shelves being so arranged that they may be withdrawn readily.

Test pieces from any sample which vary more than 3 per cent in weight from the

average, after removal from the moist closet, shall not be considered in determining strength.

After 24 hr. in the moist closet, the pieces to be tested after longer periods shall be immersed in water in storage tanks or pans made of non-corrodible material.

The air and water in the moist closet and the water in the storage tanks shall be maintained, as nearly as practicable, at 21° C. (70° F.).

#### 11. Tests of Tensile Strength.

The tests may be made with any standard machine.

It must be made accurately, the pins and rollers turned, and the rollers bored slightly larger than the pins so as to turn easily. There should be a slight clearance at each end of the roller, and the pins should be kept properly lubricated and free from grit. The clips shall be used without cushioning at the points of contact.

The test pieces shall be broken as soon as they are removed from the water. The load shall be applied at the rate of 600 lb. per minute.

Test pieces which do not break within  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. of the center, or are otherwise manifestly faulty, shall be excluded in determining average results.

#### 12. Tests of Compressive Strength.

The tests may be made with any machine provided with means for so applying the load that the line of pressure is along the axis of the test piece.

The test pieces as soon as they are removed from the water shall be placed in the testing machine, with a piece of heavy blotting paper on each of the crushing faces, which should be those that were in contact with the mold.

#### 13. Constancy of Volume.

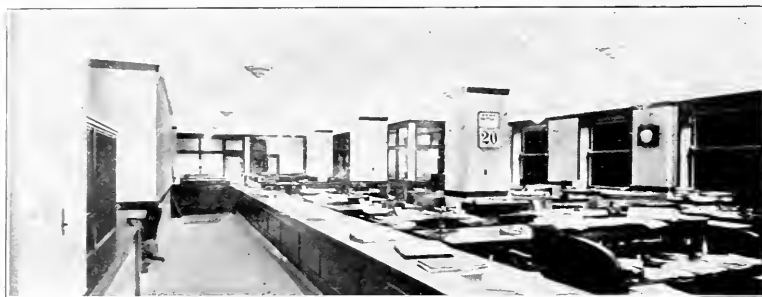
Tests for constancy of volume comprise "normal tests" which are made in air or water, maintained, as nearly as practicable, at 21° C. (70° F.), and the "accelerated test," which is made in steam. These tests shall be made in the following manner:

Pats about three inches in diameter, one-half inch thick at the center, and tapering to a thin edge, shall be made on clean glass plates (about four inches square) from cement paste of normal consistency, and stored in a moist closet for 24 hr.

**Normal Tests.**—After 24 hr. in the moist closet, a pat is immersed in water and observed at intervals. A similar pat, after 24 hr. in the moist closet, is exposed to the air for 28 days or more and observed at intervals. The air and water are maintained, as nearly as practicable, at 21° C. (70° F.).

**Accelerated Test.**—After 24 hr. in the moist closet, a pat is placed in an atmosphere of steam, upon a wire screen 1 in. above boiling water, for 5 hr., the apparatus being such that the steam will escape freely and atmospheric pressure be maintained.

The cement passes these tests when the pats remain firm and hard, with no signs of cracking, distortion, or disintegration.



Office of  
FIDELITY  
CASUALTY  
CO.

W. A.  
Alexander  
Co., Agents  
Photograph  
at night  
from  
Alexalite  
Illumination

## Architects Will Find in Alexalites



Lotus Type

An easy solution of the illumination problem for office, store, club, art gallery, or residence. This is true because the Alexalite makes possible seeing without strain, distinguishing in true relation, and preserving the eye-sight from fatigue or permanent injury.

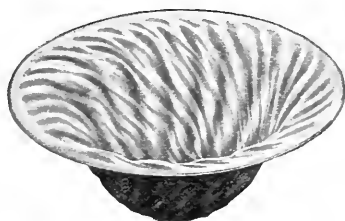
☐ The Alexalite combines high efficiency with low maintenance and absolute uniformity of light. This is due to the specially designed diffuser basin which is patented.

☐ Alexalites are made in plain and period styles and will harmonize with any interior design. Write for booklet, "Ideal Lighting."

320-326 South Fifth Ave.

**Central Electric Company**

**CHICAGO**



## Indirect Illumination

**T**HE largest Illuminating Engineering Staff, devoting their entire time to lighting from concealed sources — the modern way — is convenient to every Chicago Architect. The service is given without obligation.

Our claims for superiority are based on the recognized greater efficiency of X-Ray Reflectors over any other equipment made.

Telephone 2982—**NATIONAL X-RAY REFLECTOR CO.**—235 Jackson Boulevard Chicago  
Wabash

"THE EYE COMFORT LIGHTING SYSTEM"

[ SPECIFY GOODS ADVERTISED IN THE HANDBOOK, ONLY ]  
[ FIRST CLASS FIRMS ARE ADVERTISED ON ITS PAGES ]

## THE PRACTICAL SIDE OF INDIRECT LIGHTING

One of the greatest handicaps which Indirect Lighting has to contend with is the erroneous idea that the cost of operating and maintaining such a system is so much greater than the Direct System of lighting for the same class of work as to make Indirect Lighting prohibitive, and it has been looked upon as a luxury. With a few exceptions, installations of Indirect Lighting to date are confined almost entirely to that class of buildings where appearances are considered a large asset and where a large proportion of the investment has been in the equipment of the office. Such places are more or less public and are intended to show off and attract. Banks, hotels and other institutions of a semi-public character have headed the list of installations and that other class of offices and institutions equipped for work have looked on and wondered, believing that with this same system the high cost of maintenance and operating was prohibitive and going on the theory that it is better and cheaper to continue with the Direct Lighting and glare with the consequent discomforts of an artificial system than to investigate and discover for themselves that Indirect Lighting is not expensive compared with Direct Lighting and it is not a luxury, but a necessity—it is a most natural form of lighting.

It is not such a long step backwards to the days when the three watts per candle carbon lamp was considered a marvel for efficiency in lighting and we struggled along with our offices crowded and the ceiling covered with drop cords and desk lamps. We had the most efficient form of lighting known—it was expensive, but it was worth it.

The metalized filament lamp with an efficiency of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  watts per candle, closely followed by the Tantalum lamp with an efficiency of 2 watts per candle, was hailed as a scientific wonder. Then came the Tungsten lamps with an efficiency today on some of the larger units, of 1 watt per candle.

Did you ever stop to think that you were getting with a Tungsten lamp three times as much light for the same money as was had not more than four years ago with the most efficient carbon lamp?

With a Tungsten lamp it was possible to concentrate light and from this concentrated light or higher intrinsic brilliancy, really started the campaign for better lighting. The greater the intrinsic brilliancy of the light source, the more necessary it is to screen it from our range of vision. Going to the other extreme of this thought, the lower the intrinsic brilliancy of the light, source, the easier it is on the eye.

It is quite necessary that we have a certain amount of light to work by, so that it would seem that the best possible working

conditions would be those which gave the proper amount of light necessary to work by with the lowest intrinsic brilliancy. This can be obtained with a low candle power light source of small dimensions or by a large area of low intrinsic brilliancy, such as the ceiling. In the case of Indirect Lighting, the ceiling becomes the diffuser and as far as the eye is concerned, is the light source.

Advantages of such a light source are that it gives us multi-directional light rays, or in other words, we have light rays coming from many different directions. Whereas, a direct light gives us uni-directional rays, or rays coming from a single direction. The chief advantages of the former are that the glare from the objects viewed is avoided, whereas in the latter, glare is always present.

Take a page of almost any of our popular magazines using half-tone paper and attempt to read it under Direct Lighting and you encounter glare wherever the light rays are re-directed to the eye and you find it necessary in order to avoid this to move the magazine page at different angles in order to reflect this light away from the eyes. With diffused light, this is unnecessary.

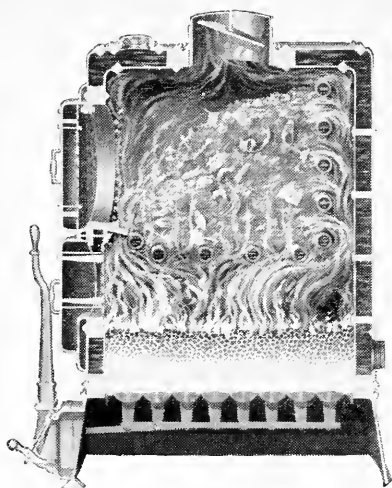
Again with diffused light, there are no sharp shadows, although shaded areas do exist. With Direct Lighting, the situation is almost reverse—there are sharp accentuated shadows, and very little shaded area. A shaded area is not a detriment in lighting and it is even considered an advantage in certain forms, whereas sharp shadows are always objectionable.

On the "dis-advantage" side of Indirect Lighting is that old "bug-a-boo" low efficiency. Who is to say that Indirect Lighting is low in efficiency? Who is to say that the cost of maintenance is high, and what are we comparing it to?

It is true that compared with a Direct Lighting unit of high efficiency that Indirect Lighting is low in comparison of actual effective lumens per watt, and if the eye had no function and was not to be considered, then we would take our hats off to Direct Lighting and say, "you are the most efficient."

Our eyes were given to us to see with and the component parts of the eye are amongst the most delicate and highly sensitive organs, yet we treat them with less care than almost any other sense.

You would not think of standing under an elevated railroad to carry on a conversation because you know it can't be done, as the roar and rumble of the trains drown out all sound of the voice and make hearing, that is, the thing you want to hear, impossible. Yet every day we see men trying to read and trying to use their eyes amidst a roar of light and trying to view some object amidst a roaring glare of light and then wonder why the eyes revolt.



## KEWANEE WATER HEATING GARBAGE BURNER—TYPE D

Number	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Height Over All	56 in.	56 in.	56 in.	56 in.	56 in.	56 in.	56 in.	56 in.
Floor Space	27x27	29x29	29x35	35x35	35x41	35x47	41x53	41x59
Tank Connection	2 in.	2 in.	2 in.	2½ in.	2½ in.	2½ in.	3 in.	3 in.
Smoke Connection	8 in.	9 in.	9 in.	10 in.	10 in.	10 in.	12 in.	12 in.
Apartments Will Supply	2 to 4	3 to 6	6 to 9	9 to 15	15 to 22	22 to 30	30 to 36	36 to 50

## KEWANEE WATER HEATING GARBAGE BURNER—TYPE A

Number	30	31	32
Height Over All	58 inches	64 inches	64 inches
Floor Space	22 inches	25 inches	30 inches
Tank Connection	1½ inches	2 inches	2 inches
Smoke Connection	6 inches	8 inches	8 inches
Apartments Will Supply	2 to 3	3 to 6	6 to 12



Upon request Catalogs describing the following will go to you:

**KEWANEE RADIATORS**

**KEWANEE POWER BOILERS**

**KEWANEE TANKS & HEATERS**

**KEWANEE GARBAGE BURNERS**

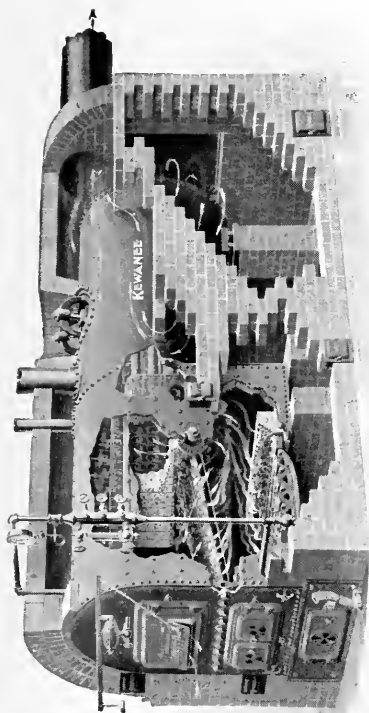
**KEWANEE SMOKELESS BOILERS**

**KEWANEE FIREBOX BOILERS**

# KEWANEE BOILER COMPANY

KEWANEE, ILLINOIS

Branches: Chicago, St. Louis, New York, Kansas City, Salt Lake City.



# KEWANE BOILER COMPANY

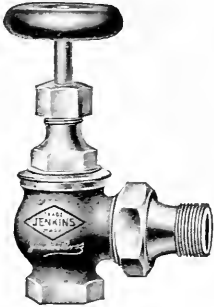
## Specifications of KEWANE Smokeless Firebox Boilers

These Boilers will do all they are rated to do

NUMBER.....	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
Capacity, Steam.....	1600	1900	2200	2500	2900	3300	3800	4400	5000	5800	7000	8200	9500	10500	12000	13000	15000
Capacity, Water.....	2600	3100	3600	4100	4700	5300	6200	7200	8200	9500	11400	13400	15500	17000	19600	21000	24500
Diameter.....	36	36	36	42	42	42	48	48	48	54	54	60	60	66	66	72	72
Length over all.....	8-7	10-2	11-7	9-10	11-4	12-11	12-4	13-10	15-4	15-10	18-4	17-10	20-4	18-4	20-4	18-4	20-4
Width of Firebox.....	30	30	30	36	36	36	42	42	42	48	48	53	53	59	59	65	65
Length of Firebox.....	45	51	57	54	60	66	66	72	78	78	84	90	96	90	96	96	102
Square Feet, Grate.....	5.8	7.1	8.3	8.5	10.0	11.3	11.7	13.1	14.9	17.0	19.0	21.0	23.2	23.4	25.8	28.4	31.1
Diameter of Stack.....	18	18	20	20	20	22	22	24	24	28	28	32	32	34	34	36	36
Size of Steam Supply.....	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
Size of Return.....	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
Size, Flow and Return, Water.....	2-5	2-5	2-6	2-6	2-6	2-6	2-6	2-7	2-7	2-7	2-7	2-8	2-8	2-10	2-10	2-10	2-10
meas two openings, 5 inches.....	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	16	16	16	16	16	16
Depth of Water Leg.....	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	16	16	16	16	16	16
Approximate Shipping Weight.....	4600	5000	5500	5800	6300	6800	8000	8700	9400	11000	12200	15000	16700	19000	20400	22000	24000
Height of Brick Work.....	75	75	75	81	81	81	87	87	87	93	93	103	103	109	109	115	115
Height of Water Line.....	59	59	59	61	61	61	65	65	65	67	67	75	75	80	80	86	86
Floor Space, Length.....	10.9	12.3	13.9	12.5	13-11	13-5	14-11	16-5	17-11	18-11	21-5	20-11	23-5	21-5	23-5	21-9	23-9
Floor Space, Width.....	5.6	5.6	5.6	6-0	6-0	6-0	6-6	6-6	6-6	7-8	7-8	8-2	8-2	8-8	8-8	9-2	9-2
Approximate Number Common Brick.....	2500	2800	2900	3100	3400	3600	4050	4350	4550	6500	6700	7400	7900	8200	8600	9100	9500
Approximate Number Fire Brick.....	72	72	72	90	90	90	108	108	108	150	150	190	190	230	230	300	300
Height of Ash-pit.....	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	17	17	17	17	17	17

A SPECIFICATION READING

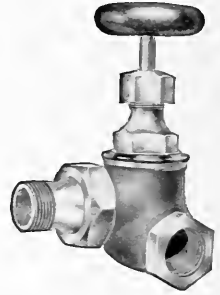
# "JENKINS BROS. Valves With Diamond Trade Mark"



PROTECTS THE ARCHITECT  
AND CLIENT



*Jenkins Bros.*



JENKINS BROS., 300 W. Lake St., Chicago

*Fractional, Impulse and Differential Valves for Vacuum and  
Gravity Heating Systems*

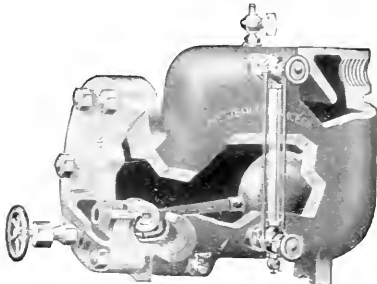
TEL. MAIN 614



310 WEST RANDOLPH STREET  
CHICAGO

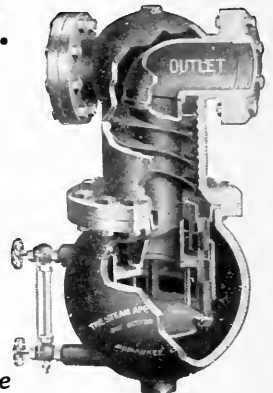
Valves for Every Service. Catalogue on Request

## THE STEAM APPLIANCE CO. MILWAUKEE, WIS.



*Triumph Oil Separator  
Victor Separators for  
Steam or Oil  
Peters Steam Traps  
Peters Grease Traps  
Triumph Exhaust  
Heads*

Write for descriptive  
Catalogue No. 18



SCOTT VALVE COMPANY, Chicago Representative

# HEATING AND VENTILATION

Edited by FRED J. POSTEL, Mech. Engr.

## HEATING.

It is safe to say that in the majority of cases where the installation of a heating system is under consideration, the architect or engineer has a reasonable doubt as to whether he should install a steam or hot water system. It may be well, therefore, to consider some of the advantages and disadvantages of the two systems. In this comparison the simple gravity heating system is the one referred to.

Generally speaking, the advantage of the steam over hot water is lower first cost, smaller radiators and smaller piping. The principal disadvantage is the fact that the temperature of the radiating surface cannot be regulated to meet the demands of the weather conditions. Again, the system is operative only so long as there is pressure in the mains. If the pressure is allowed to fall to atmosphere, circulation ceases, and the building is, to all intents and purposes, without a heating system, even though there is a smoldering fire in the furnace.

The advantage of the hot water heating system is that the temperature of the water may be varied with the demands of the service. With a properly designed system the water circulates at a very low temperature, so that a smoldering fire will produce sufficient circulation in mild weather. This feature makes it possible also to continue heating the building after the fires have been banked for the night.

The principal disadvantages of a hot water system are the greater first cost, larger radiators and piping, and the ever present possibility of damage to decorations and furnishings, as a result of a leak in the system.

Numerous attempts have been made with varied success to overcome the disadvantages of both systems, but so far as I have found, none of these solve the problem for all conditions.

To provide for temperature regulation in a steam system two general systems have been brought out. One depends on throttling down the steam and discharging only enough into the radiator to provide the heat required. The other depends on air binding a certain number of loops in the radiator and operating the remaining loops at full pressure. The latter, of course, can be used only where compressed air is available and is used in connection with an automatic system of temperature regulation.

To overcome the disadvantage of large, ungainly radiators and piping in hot water systems, various devices have been used to increase the temperature of the water under conditions of extreme demand. These systems depend on increasing the pressure on

the water above atmosphere, and are what may be referred to as closed systems, either wholly or in part.

### STEAM HEATING.

In designing a system of steam heating, it should first be determined whether the conditions will be best met by a gravity, or a vacuum system.

In a gravity system, the mains and radiating surface are so laid out that all condensation returns to the boiler by gravity and no machinery is required to keep the system in operation. This system is necessarily operated at a pressure above atmosphere so that the pressure in the radiators is sufficient to expel the air from the system.

A vacuum system may be either a "dry" or "wet" system. In the dry system a vacuum is maintained on air valves which are intended to handle air only. In a wet system the condensation and the entrained air are removed through the same pipe.

There are a number of modifications of these two systems, but broadly speaking, all steam systems may be classed either as "gravity" or as "vacuum" systems.

In determining whether the expense of a vacuum system is justified by the conditions, the advantages to be obtained by using it must be carefully considered. The two things which make a vacuum system better than a gravity system are, first, circulation at a lower pressure; second, quick circulation when new radiation is turned on. The former is of particular importance in cases where the exhaust steam from engines is used to heat the building. The efficiency of the engine is increased as the back pressure is decreased. Therefore, the use of a vacuum system may be the means of saving considerable coal. On the other hand, the installation of a vacuum system cannot be justified from the standpoint of economy in coal consumption, if the demand for exhaust steam is so heavy that live steam must be used to make up the deficiency, even with the engine running against a back pressure.

Vacuum systems are sometimes installed where there are no engines and where the system might as well operate at 5 lbs. as at  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. back pressure. The net cost of operating such a system is necessarily greater than would be the case in a gravity system and the only advantage is a somewhat freer circulation, and the fact that the radiators will heat up promptly when the inlet valves are opened.

A well laid out gravity system of ordinary

EXPERIENCE 35 YEARS

# MEHRING & HANSON COMPANY

GENERAL STEAM FITTING  
POWER PLANTS—POWER PIPING

HEATING, COOLING AND VENTILATING  
SYSTEMS

307-309 WEST WASHINGTON STREET  
NEAR FRANKLIN STREET

TELEPHONE FRANKLIN 2769

CHICAGO

Phones Wabash 1065, 1066 and 1067

## American Heating and Plumbing Corporation

MAIN OFFICE

506-508 SOUTH CANAL STREET

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CONTRACTING ENGINEERS

For Power Installation, Steam and Hot Water Heating, Hot Blast and Ventilation,  
Sanitary Plumbing, Sewerage Systems, Gas and Electric Lighting.

BRANCH OFFICES

5512 Lake Avenue, Phone Hyde Park 1039

6842 Wentworth Avenue, Phone Wentworth 16

3550 N. Clark St., Phone Lake View 459

1615 Benson Avenue, Evanston, Ill., Phone Evanston 978

118 Central Ave., Highland Park, Ill., Phone 118 Highland Park

## HANLEY - CASEY COMPANY

CONTRACTING ENGINEERS

POWER PLANTS, HEATING and VENTILATING  
PLUMBING, GAS FITTING, SEWERAGE  
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION and WIRING

404 - 412 WEST OHIO STREET

TELEPHONE  
NORTH 4120

CHICAGO

ST. LOUIS OFFICE  
1607 OLIVE ST.

HEATING

VENTILATING

## E. J. McDONOUGH CO.

CONTRACTING ENGINEERS

*P h o n e   W e s t   6 4 6*

1816 West Harrison Street

CHICAGO

size should circulate freely with one pound pressure under all ordinary conditions and with not to exceed two pounds pressure in extreme cold weather, when the demand for steam and therefore the velocity of the steam in the pipes reaches a maximum. A vacuum system should not require to exceed one-half pound pressure under any condition.

A gravity system may be either a "one-pipe" or a "two-pipe" system and either of these may be an "up-feed" or a "down-feed" system. Except in the case of very high buildings equally good results can be obtained with either up-feed or down-feed, but where the building is very high there is an advantage in having a down-feed system.

A vacuum system may be either up-feed or down-feed, but will always be a two-pipe or a three-pipe system. The wet vacuum system is always necessarily a two-pipe system. The dry vacuum system when used in connection with cast iron radiation is usually a two-pipe system, the vacuum pipe being a very small pipe with probably  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch branches and a main seldom larger than one inch. Where the dry vacuum system is applied to a coil system of heating in which the steam and returns are separate, the vacuum pipe will be required in addition to the other two, thus making a three-pipe system.

Inasmuch as loss of heat from buildings is by radiation and conduction from walls and windows and by the air which must be replaced by new air for ventilation, heating formulae must necessarily involve the quantities, area of exposed wall, area of glass and the cubical contents, the last being in connection with frequency of changes of air.

The loss of heat through walls of buildings depends on the construction and thickness and the materials used, and on the difference of temperature between outside and inside surfaces.

The amount of heat passing through walls, and glass expressed in B. T. U. per hour, per square foot of surface, per degree difference of temperature is approximately:

$\frac{1}{3}$  B. T. U. for an 8" brick or stone wall.  
 $\frac{1}{20}$  B. T. U. for an 8" (solid) wood wall.  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  B. T. U. for a 12" brick or stone wall with air space.

1 B. T. U. for a single thickness of glass.  
 $\frac{2}{3}$  B. T. U. for a double thickness of glass (air space between).

For ordinary temperatures and pressures 55 cubic feet of air would require 1 British Thermal Unit per degree rise of temperature.

The foregoing, together with the fact that heat emitted from radiating surfaces per square foot, per hour, per degree difference of temperature above that of surrounding air is 1.8 British Thermal Units when radiating surface is 150 degrees above temperature of surrounding air to 1.7 British Thermal Units, when radiating surface is 110 degrees above temperature of surrounding air furnish a basis for estimating the amount of radiating surface required.

There are a great number of heating formulae in use and it is seldom that the results figured by these various formulae will agree. The formulae are all empirical formulae and are based on average conditions. If the conditions of any particular case vary considerably from the average, it is quite likely that none of the formulae will give correct results. For example, if a room with excessive exposure or an unusually large amount of glass, or a very large volume and comparatively small amount of glass is figured by one of these formulae, the results are bound to be unsatisfactory.

Allowance must, therefore, always be made with any of the formulae for local conditions and for this reason the writer has always made it a practice to use a factor "C" in all formulae, this factor being dependent upon the local conditions.

A simple formula which is sometimes used, but which is rather crude and not entirely accurate, is as follows:

Heating surface =  $\frac{1}{2}$  of net glass area plus  $\frac{1}{20}$  of net wall area plus  $\frac{1}{200}$  of cubic contents.

Mr. Linn, in his article on this subject in Vol. XIV of the "Hand Book", gives several formulae for calculating the radiating surface, any one of which will be found quite satisfactory. The following is one of these, summarized and reduced to algebraic statement:

**W** = Gross exterior area less "G" in sq. ft. of exposed walls of the room, for which radiation is to be computed, including area of ceiling where room or space above is not heated.

**G** = Area in sq. ft. of exterior window and exterior door openings measuring the entire wall opening for window and door-frames of room to be heated.

**V** = Cubic foot contents of the room to be heated.

**L** = Factor for lowest recorded exterior temperature. Determine lowest recorded exterior temperature from weather bureau reports, then find "L" in table below corresponding. For Chicago this is — 20°, therefore L = 1.14, for Chicago.

Lowest recorded temperature for the locality.	L	Lowest recorded temperature for the locality.	L
— 45°	1.5	— 10°	1.
— 40°	1.43	+ 0°	.93
— 35°	1.36	+ 5°	.86
— 30°	1.29	+ 10°	.79
— 25°	1.21	+ 15°	.71
— 20°	1.14	+ 20°	.64
— 15°	1.07	+ 25°	.57

**Q** = Radiation required to heat the room to 70° Fah. under average conditions.

# LEWIS & KITCHEN

CHICAGO

KANSAS CITY

**INCINERATORS** for Garbage, Refuse and Trade Wastes, for families, institutions or municipalities.  
**VENTILATION and HEATING** for large buildings or institutions.

We make a specialty of repairing and remodeling defective Plumbing, Heating, Ventilating, Gas Fitting and Sewer Systems

Phone Harrison 387  
Phone Harrison 4826  
Phone Auto. 64-387

## P. NACEY CO.

ESTABLISHED 1866

PLUMBING, HEATING, VENTILATING, GAS FITTING  
and SEWER CONTRACTORS

927 and 929 South State Street

CHICAGO

\*\*\*\*\*

### OUR REFERENCES

A list of Owners  
and Architects  
given on request.

*Results Guaranteed*

\*\*\*\*\*

## W. B. GRAVES CO.

STEAM AND HOT WATER  
HEATING AND VENTILATING

POWER PLANTS

211 N. JEFFERSON ST. TELEPHONE FRANKLIN 1156

TELEPHONE WELLINGTON 2500

ESTABLISHED 1895

## NILSON BROS.

PLUMBING AND HEATING

3222-24 N. HALSTED STREET

CHICAGO

**C** = Factor for local and special conditions exposure, etc., fixed by the judgment of the estimator to cover conditions varying from the average.

**T** = Factor for thickness of enclosing walls.

T = 10 for walls 8 to 10 inches thick.

T = 15 for walls 12 to 26 inches thick.

T = 20 for walls 26 to 38 inches thick.

**M** = Factor for method of heating.

M = .0055 for steam heating.

M = .0072 for hot water in radiators 180°.

M = .0081 for hot water in radiators 170°.

M = .0092 for hot water in radiators 160°.

Note—If water is 175 degrees in flow and 145 degrees in return, the average is 160 degrees, and is the temperature which should be expected in radiators under these conditions.

Formulae for computing either steam or hot water radiation required in any room in any building in any location:

$$\left[ \left( \frac{W}{T} + G \right) 75 + V \right] M = Q \frac{\text{Average Radiation Required}}{\text{Special radiation required.}}$$

QC = Special radiation required.

Above formula is based upon using direct radiation and provides for one change per hour. For more frequent changes increase the cubic contents by as many times as it is desired to change the air per hour, the other factors remain the same.

"Direct" radiation is surrounded by warm air, but cold air comes in contact with the surface, in "Direct-indirect" and "Indirect" systems to a greater or less extent; so that for "Direct-indirect" radiation add 25 per cent and for "Indirect" radiation add 50 per cent.

Mr. Linn's article also contained a table of steam mains which may be applied with quite satisfactory results. The table is quoted herewith:

#### SIZES OF STEAM MAINS.

Radiation	One Pipe Work	Two Pipe Work
125 sq. ft.....	1½ in.	1¼×1 in.
250 sq. ft.....	2 in.	1½×1¼ in.
400 sq. ft.....	2½ in.	2 ×1½ in.
650 sq. ft.....	3 in.	2½×2 in.
900 sq. ft.....	3½ in.	3 ×2½ in.
1250 sq. ft.....	4 in.	3½×3 in.
1600 sq. ft.....	4½ in.	4 ×3½ in.
2050 sq. ft.....	5 in.	4½×4 in.
2500 sq. ft.....	6 in.	5 ×4½ in.
3600 sq. ft.....	7 in.	6 ×5 in.
5000 sq. ft.....	8 in.	7 ×6 in.
6500 sq. ft.....	9 in.	8 ×6 in.
8100 sq. ft.....	10 in.	9 ×6 in.

#### HOT WATER HEATING.

In hot water heating the system may be a one-pipe or two-pipe system, or may be a gravity circulation system or a forced circulation system.

The gravity circulation system is dependent for circulation upon the fact that cold

water is heavier than hot water. Therefore, the pitch of supply line should be upward from the boiler (which is the reverse of the requirement in steam heating) and the return should pitch downward toward the boiler as is the case, also, in steam heating.

In forced circulation systems which must be used when long horizontal runs are encountered, as is the case in factory heating, where the boiler or source of heat is in a detached power plant, a pump must be employed.

In one-pipe systems the radiators are connected in shunt with the supply lines, that is, the water to a radiator is taken from supply line, passes through radiator and is returned to supply line at a point further along in the direction of the travel of the water. Special fittings are sometimes employed in the diversion of the water into the radiators, especially in the case of forced circulation systems.

Two-pipe systems, especially in gravity circulation systems, may be considered to have more positive circulation.

Either one-pipe or two-pipe, or gravity or forced circulation systems may be closed or open systems, though closed systems are rarely found except in larger forced circulation systems. In either system an expansion tank must be used because of the expansion of water as its temperature rises.

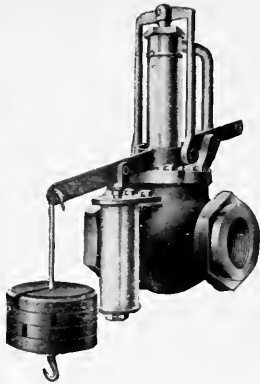
The formulae which are used in estimating the amount of radiating surface required for steam heating may be used for computing the amount of radiating surface required for hot water heating, providing a factor dependent upon the difference in temperature of the hot water and of the steam is introduced.

Mr. Linn in his article in last year's hand book gives a table of size of mains for direct and indirect radiation, which is here reprinted:

Size of Main	Direct Radiation		Indirect Radiation	
	Area	Feet	Will Supply	Will Supply
1½ in. ....	2.03	200		135
2 in. ....	3.35	325		200
2½ in. ....	4.78	450		300
3 in. ....	7.38	700		450
3½ in. ....	9.82	900		600
4 in. ....	12.73	1200		800
4½ in. ....	15.93	1500		1000
5 in. ....	19.99	2000		1200
6 in. ....	28.88	3000		2000
7 in. ....	38.73	4200		2800
8 in. ....	50.03	5600		3600
9 in. ....	63.63	7000		4600
10 in. ....	78.83	8500		5600

In forced circulation systems it is considered good practice to so proportion mains and returns that velocity of water will not exceed 200 feet per minute.

Carpenter gives as a practical rule, applicable when main and supply do not exceed 200 feet in length, "The diameter of



DAVIS PRESSURE REGULATOR

# G.M.DAVIS REGULATOR CO.

422 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO

Manufacturers of

## Steam Heating and Power Plant Specialties

<i>Pressure Regulators</i>	<i>Balanced Valve</i>
<i>Back Pressure Valve</i>	<i>Float Valve</i>
<i>Exhaust Relief Valves</i>	<i>Damper Regulator</i>
<i>Steam Trap</i>	<i>Pump Governor</i>
<i>Stop and Check Valves</i>	<i>Water Relief Valve</i>
<i>Radiator Air Valves</i>	<i>Receiver and Pump Governor</i>
<i>Vacuum Pump Governor</i>	

ESTABLISHED 1875

CATALOG ON APPLICATION

Specifications should read G. M. Davis Valves.

Telephones Main 3678 and 3679

Auto. 33-679

## Mellish-Hayward Company

### *Contractors and Engineers*

156 and 158 West Kinzie Street

Ventilating, Hot Air and Blast  
Heating, Cooling, Drying, Blast  
and Exhaust Equipments, Lead Burning

Sheet Metal Piping, Breechings,  
Tanks, Separators, Ventilators, etc.,  
A. & J. Floor Sleeves

LIGHT OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING AND CUTTING

PHONE FRANKLIN 2395

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

## Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Company

### GENERAL SHEET METAL WORK

Heating and Ventilating Apparatus

Contractors for Complete Ventilating Systems

LITTLE NIAGARA SANITARY AIR WASHER

223-225 WEST LAKE STREET

LOUIS NAROWETZ, PRES.

CHICAGO

Sanitary Systems

Heating and Power Plants

## CHICAGO PLUMBING and HEATING CO.

(NOT INC.)

### *Engineers :: Contractors*

Telephone Graceland 3635

3941 Evanston Avenue

main supply or return pipe in a system of direct hot water heating should be one pipe-size greater than the square root of the number of square feet of radiating surface, divided by 9 for the first story, by 10 for the second story and by 11 for the third story of the building. For indirect hot water, multiply above by 1.5".

## BOILERS FOR HEATING SYSTEMS.

Boilers sold for heating installations are rated by manufacturers in square feet of radiating surface, which they will supply. Comparison of boilers sold by different manufacturers discloses the fact that boilers of different makes, having the same amount of heating surface have widely different ratings, as given by the manufacturers; the difference being in some cases nearly 100 per cent.

The capacity of a boiler depends on the form and extent of the heating surface, the water and steam space and upon the amount of grate surface.

A boiler horse power is arbitrarily defined as the evaporation of 34½ pounds of water per hour from a temperature of 212 degrees to steam at atmospheric pressure, which, as the evaporation of one pound of water under these conditions requires 965.7 British Thermal Units, is the equivalent of 33,316 British Thermal Units. As one square foot of direct steam radiating surface emits approximately 250 British Thermal Units per hour a boiler horse power should supply 133 square feet of radiating surface.

To allow for less efficient management of heating boilers than of power boilers, however, it may be considered good practice to limit the radiating surface which may be supplied by one boiler horse power to 100 square feet.

The heating surface required per boiler horse power in power boilers usually ranges from 7½ to 12 square feet, dependent upon the kind of boiler. For heating service, it seems safe to assume that the heating surface per boiler horse power, or per 100 square feet of radiation supplied should rarely be less than 15 square feet.

In power boilers the ratio of grate surface to heating surface usually ranges from 1 to 40, to 1 to 60. In boilers for heating service the ratio of grate surface to heating surface should not be less than 1 to 40 and preferably more.

The satisfactory operation of any boiler is dependent upon sufficient draft as well as upon other conditions. Sufficient draft is obtained by proper chimney proportions. The question of chimneys was discussed in Mr. Linn's article, which is here reprinted:

## CHIMNEYS.

Kent gives the following:

The commonly accepted theory of chimney draft based on Peclet's and Rankine's hypotheses (see Rankine, S. E.), is

discussed by Prof. De Volson Wood in Trans. A. S. M. E., Vol. XI.

Peclet represented the law of draught by the formula

$$h = 2g \left( 1 + G + \frac{fl}{m} \right) u^2$$

in which "h" is the "head," defined as such a height of hot gases as, if added to the column of gases in the chimney, would produce the same pressure at the furnace as a column of outside air, of the same area of base, and a height equal to that of the chimney;

"u" is the required velocity of gases in the chimney;

"G" a constant to represent the resistance to the passage of air through the coal;

"l" the length of the flues and chimney;

"m" the mean hydraulic depth or the area of a cross-section divided by the perimeter;

"f" a constant depending upon the nature of the surfaces over which the gases pass, whether smooth, or sooty and rough.

Rankine's formula (Steam Engine, p. 288), derived by giving certain values to the constants (so-called) in Peclet's formula, is

$$h = \left[ \frac{T_0}{T_2} (0.0807) - \frac{T_0}{T_1} (0.084) \right] H - H (0.96 \frac{T_1}{T_2} - 1) H$$

in which H = the height of the chimney in feet;

T<sub>0</sub> = 493° F. absolute (temperature of melting ice);

T<sub>1</sub> = absolute temperature of the gases in the chimney.

T<sub>2</sub> = absolute temperature of the external air.

## SIZES FOR CHIMNEYS.

A very essential adjunct to the working of a plant is the chimney flue, and the form of the flue has much to do with its effectiveness; thus as gases ascend in a spiral motion a round flue is the best, and a square one is better than one of rectangular shape. If of brick it should be evenly plastered. The flue should extend below the smoke pipe connection only a short distance to permit the removal of soot; if continued far below it will form an air pocket and cause down currents.

Sq. Feet of Direct Steam Radiation	Horse Power	Size of Chimney	Sq. Feet of Direct Water Radiation
250	2.5	8"x 8"x25'	400
500	5.0	8"x12"x30'	850
800	8.0	12"x12"x35'	1350
1400	14.0	12"x16"x40'	2400
2200	22.0	16"x16"x50'	3700
3500	35.0	18"x18"x60'	5900
5500	55.0	20"x20"x70'	9300
8000	80.0	24"x24"x80'	13000

# HEAT REGULATION

## The Johnson Pneumatic System

THE RECOGNIZED STANDARD

Complete Systems for all Methods of Heating

Hot Water Tank Regulators  
Reducing Valves for air, water, steam  
Control of Humidity

Poised Mixing Dampers for two pipe systems

## JOHNSON SERVICE COMPANY

H. J. GILSON, Mgr. Chicago Office, 177 N. DEARBORN ST.

Recognized as the standard for 25 years on all questions relating to the better utilization of steam for heating purposes

## WARREN WEBSTER & CO.

Main Office and Works, Camden, N. J.

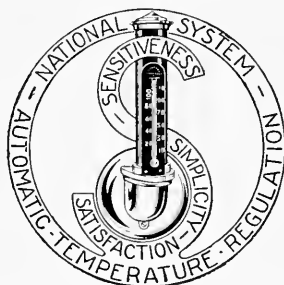
ESTABLISHED 1888

General Western Office, 1510 Monadnock Bldg., Chicago

Age + experience + organization service + perfect apparatus = Guaranteed Results

Webster Standard System of Steam Circulation  
Webster Modulation System of Steam Circulation  
Webster Feed Water Heaters, Purifiers and Filters

Webster Steam and Oil Separators  
Webster Air Washers and Purifiers  
Webster Expansion Joints



SPECIFY

## NATIONAL THERMOSTATS

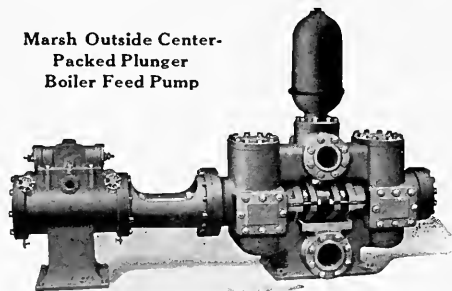
Catalogue *E* Mailed on Request.

NATIONAL REGULATOR CO.

208-12 South Jefferson St., Chicago

NEW YORK BOSTON PITTSBURG TOLEDO ST. LOUIS ST. PAUL DES MOINES  
DENVER LOS ANGELES WINNIPEG MONTREAL TORONTO LONDON

Marsh Outside Center-  
Packed Plunger  
Boiler Feed Pump



## MARSH and AMERICAN

Steam and Power Pumps  
Air Compressors  
Centrifugal Pumps

AMERICAN STEAM PUMP CO.

J. M. STANNARD, MGR.

CHICAGO

1220-21 Monadnock Tel. Harrison 2300

## **AUTOMATIC HEAT REGULATION.**

The principles of automatic heat regulation are very thoroughly discussed in Mr. Linn's article which is herewith reproduced:

Automatic heat regulation is now recognized as a very convenient item in the equipment of modern buildings.

Its application naturally depends upon the character of the heating apparatus, it being essential in all cases that each heated apartment be supplied with at least one of the temperature controlling instruments called "thermostats," this "thermostat" regulating automatically the sources of heat supply for the apartment in which it is placed.

If the system of heating be direct radiation, the control of the radiators is accomplished by means of pneumatic diaphragm valves taking the place of the ordinary hand valves, these pneumatic valves being connected with the "thermostat." If indirect heat is used, the passage of the warm air through the heat flues is usually controlled by "mixing dampers," so arranged as to automatically mix hot and cold air in the proper proportions before it reaches the apartment, these mixing dampers being under the control of the "thermostats."

The heat regulation systems of recognized standing are generally operated by compressed air supplied by a suitable compressor in the basement, and distributed throughout the building by a system of galvanized iron and lead piping. The manufacturers of these systems invariably install the apparatus themselves, either as principal or sub-contractors, but in all cases executing to the owner a guarantee covering the operation and care of the system. The evidence seems to show that a saving of from 15 to 25 per cent in fuel consumption is accomplished in those buildings which are equipped with automatic heat regulation. This is a sufficiently large return upon the cost of the apparatus to justify its use in the majority of buildings, in residences, schools, etc., its use is imperative for hygienic reasons as well.

Specifications for temperature regulation should cover the system of piping to be installed minutely, as on the method of piping, and the size and kind of pipe used, depends, in a great measure, the success and durability of the system.

In connection with automatic control of temperature, there is also the control of the humidity of buildings, produced by artificial means. The question of humidity is a matter of great importance in buildings, and it is only since the invention of temperature regulation and the control of humidity that the device for producing humidity can be successfully installed.

## **VENTILATION.**

The term ventilation, when used in the ordinary sense is a purely relative term. Every room or building, unless it is hermetically sealed is "ventilated" to a certain extent. A room heated with steam or hot

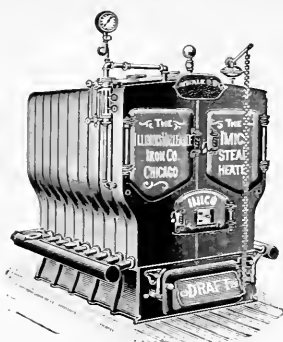
water direct radiation and with all the windows and doors closed is ventilated by the amount of air leakage, due to the fact that neither the doors nor windows nor even the walls are air tight and there is a constant tendency for the interchange of air from the outside to the inside of the building. With the indirect system of heating, fresh air from the outside is introduced at a definite point and by means of a system entirely under control at all times.

The ducts supplying the air to the indirect radiation are usually provided with dampers, so that the amount of fresh air can be absolutely regulated. From the standpoint of ventilation, indirect radiation is far superior to direct radiation, but on account of the very much greater cost of operation, the amount of indirect radiation is usually restricted to one or two stacks in the ordinary residence.

The fan system of heating and ventilating is desirable from the ventilating standpoint to just the extent that fresh air is drawn from the outside. It should be understood that it is possible to operate a fan system, drawing the entire supply from the inside of the building. In this case, even though there is a movement of air, the ventilation is no better than with the ordinary direct radiation system. On the other hand, if all the air is taken from the outside, this system will provide the very best of ventilation. In actual practice, for purposes of economy, fan systems are usually operated to take most of the air from the outside, but a by-pass is provided, so that in extreme cold weather part of the air can be drawn from the inside of the building.

Quite frequently a combination of a direct heating system and a fan ventilation system is used. In such cases the heating system is usually designed to provide sufficient temperature under all weather conditions. The fan ventilating system is designed to supply sufficient air to maintain a pre-determined standard of purity and is then provided with just sufficient radiation to heat this air to the room temperature. In other words, the direct radiation is depended upon for heat and the fan system is depended upon to furnish the ventilation only.

In laying out any system of ventilation it is necessary to decide first of all on the standard of purity to be maintained. Pure country air contains about four parts of CO<sub>2</sub> in 10,000. This amount of CO<sub>2</sub> can be increased to 6, 8 and even 10 parts without any bad results to the occupants of the room. Naturally there is no sharp, well defined line above which ventilation is totally bad or below which the ventilation may be referred to as absolutely good. As a general proposition, it may be said, however, that a system of ventilation which permits the CO<sub>2</sub> to rise above 12 parts in 10,000 is not a good modern ventilating system, while on the other hand, for commercial reasons, it is seldom that an attempt to keep the air purer than 6 parts of CO<sub>2</sub> in 10,000 is made.



# IMICO HOUSE HEATING BOILERS

**For Steam and Hot Water**

**Low Ratings, Perfect Construction, Low Fuel  
Consumption, Unexcelled Efficiency**

**Illinois Malleable Iron Co.**

1801-1825 Diversey Boulevard, Chicago

## Everything Worth While in Steam Engineering

*ACME AIR WASHERS and HUMIDIFIERS*

*ECLIPSE STEAM SPECIALTIES*

*SPARKS VACUUM PUMPS*

*FITZGIBBONS HEATING and POWER BOILERS*

Our Engineers can Solve Any of Your Problems in Heating and Ventilation

### IROQUOIS ENGINEERING COMPANY

Phone Harrison 4079

1507 Fisher Building, Chicago

Automatic 64-448

## HANDBOOK FOR ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS

**FREE TO ARCHITECTS LICENSED  
TO PRACTICE IN ILLINOIS**

A BOOK FULL OF USEFUL INFORMATION, WITH THE CHICAGO BUILDING ORDINANCES AND  
A COMPLETE INDEX TO SAME. INDISPENSABLE TO ALL INTERESTED IN  
THE BUILDING BUSINESS. FOR COPIES AND INFORMATION

ADDRESS H. L. PALMER, ASST. SECY.  
1211, 19 S. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 4214

## THOMAS & SMITH, INC.

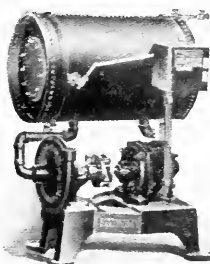
116 N. CARPENTER ST., CHICAGO. PHONE MONROE 5941-5942

*Manufacturers of*

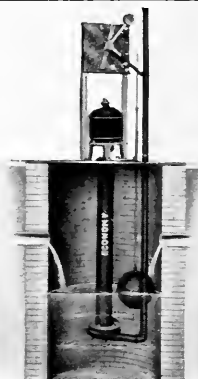
### ECONOMY PUMPING EQUIPMENT

Automatic Electric Water Systems  
Automatic Electric Bilge Pumps  
Automatic Steam Driven Bilge Pumps  
Automatic Cellar Drainers  
Automatic Sewage Ejectors  
Automatic Condensation Pumps and Receivers  
Automatic Dry Pump Chamber Sewage Ejectors  
Centrifugal Pumps, Single and Multi-Stage.  
Triplex Plunger Pumps

*Write for set of suggestive specifications and new illustrated catalog*



Condensation Pump and Receiver



Automatic Electric Bilge Pump

This assumes that CO<sub>2</sub> is not the only impurity in the air, but rather is an indicator of the presence of other impurities as well. In other words, an artificial mixture of twelve parts of CO<sub>2</sub> in 10,000 would not contain the same amount of impurities and would, therefore, not represent the same degree of ventilation as the air in an assembly hall containing twelve parts of CO<sub>2</sub> in 10,000.

In calculating the probable impurities, it may be assumed that the ordinary person in average good health, exhales 0.6 of a cubic foot of CO<sub>2</sub> per hour and a "5-foot" gas burner vitiate about five times as much air as the ordinary person. A gas grate or any open fire-place, on the other hand, has a tendency to improve the ventilation; for while it uses up oxygen, it must be kept in mind that all the gases which pass up the chimney, must in the natural course of events be replaced by fresh air through the doors and windows.

As incandescent electric lights use up no oxygen, they have no effect on the ventilation of a room. In hospitals the amount of fresh air required for occupants is naturally much greater than in buildings occupied by persons in good health. The amount of fresh air per occupant must be doubled and some times trebled to maintain the required standard of purity.

In laying out a fan system of ventilation, great care must be taken to avoid drafts. Where air is introduced at or near the ceiling, a register velocity of 600 feet per minute is permissible, but where air is introduced at or near the floor line, the velocity must not exceed 200 feet per minute as a maximum, and in many cases where the best results are desired, the velocity is kept down to about 125 feet per minute. The velocity through the register of a vent flue may be very much greater than through a fresh air register. Except where the register is so located as to directly expose the occupants of the room to a draft, it is not unusual to permit a register velocity of 600 feet per minute.

In no case are register velocities over 600 feet per minute desirable because even though the register may be so located that there may be no trouble from draft, there will be a distinct "humming" noise which is disagreeable.

#### **TABLE OF EQUIVALENT TEMPERATURE FOR TESTING A HEATING PLANT AT DIFFERENT OUTSIDE TEMPERATURES.**

For the purpose of indicating the efficiency of the apparatus for any specified condition, Prof. Carpenter gives the following table, which has been generally accepted as the standard test.

For steam, the radiator temperature in all cases is assumed to be that due to a pressure of 3 pounds at the boiler, or about 220° Fahr.

For water, the radiator temperature is assumed in all cases to be at an average of 160° Fahr.

For a plant proportioned sufficiently to maintain a temperature of 70° when the outside temperature is at zero.

Temperature of Outside Air	Room should be raised to
-10	64.7
0	70.0
10	75.1
20	81.0
30	86.5
40	93.1
50	98.7
60	104.7
70	110.5
80	117.1
90	123.5
100	130.3

See University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin No. 31 for methods and results of tests on house heating apparatus. These tests have been made on different kinds of house heating apparatus with different kinds of fuel. The bulletin embodies the results of about three hundred tests. These bulletins are for free distribution.

#### **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.**

Scarcely anything can withstand the expansion of iron. It expands from 23° to 212°, about 1/900 of its length, which in 100 feet equals 1 1/8 inches. The expanding power of a 2-inch pipe when heated to a temperature of 100 pounds steam, or to 338°, exerts a force sufficient to move 25 tons.

Cast iron expands 1/162000 of its length for each degree Fahr. it is subjected to within ordinary limits while in its solid state.

Wrought iron expands 1/150000 of its length for each degree Fahr. To find the expansion of a line of pipe, multiply its length in inches by the number of degrees of temperature applied and divide the product by 150,000 for required expansion in inches; thus  $100' \times 12" = 1200 \times 338^\circ = 405600 \div 150000 = 2.7$  inches.

Special attention, then, must be given to the expansion and contraction of pipes and allowance made for it. Pipes and branches must be unconfined, especially in the direction of their length.

Expansion joints should not be used if the expansion can be compensated for in any other way.

**GEO. H. KIRK**  
**HEATING ENGINEER AND CONTRACTOR**  
FOR STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING APPARATUS  
AND POWER PLANTS

MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY  
HEATING AND VENTILATING  
ENGINEERS

6711 WENTWORTH AVENUE, CHICAGO  
TELEPHONE WENTWORTH 1185

**EHRlich & COMPANY**  
(INCORPORATED)

**Contractors for Steam and Hot Water  
Heating, Ventilation and Power Plants**

PHONE MAIN 2168

136 WEST LAKE STREET

Phone Edgewater 644

**George A. Henrich**

*Steam and Water Heating  
Power Pipe Fitting*

5536 Evanston Avenue

Chicago

**J. J. DALY**  
***Plumbing Contractor***

Our Facilities and Experience Assure Results

117 North Fifth Avenue

Telephone Main 3250

## RADIATION OF HEAT.

Radiation of heat takes place between bodies at all distances apart, and follows the laws for the radiation of light.

The heat rays proceed in straight lines, and the intensity of the rays radiated from any one source varies inversely as the square of their distance from the source.

This statement has been erroneously interpreted by some writers, who have assumed from it that a boiler placed two feet above a fire would receive by radiation only one-fourth as much heat as if it were only one foot above. In the case of boiler furnaces the side walls reflect those rays that are received at an angle—following the law of optics, that the angle of incidence is equal to the angle of reflection,—with the result that the intensity of heat two feet above the fire is practically the same as at one foot above, instead of only one-fourth as much.

The rate at which a hotter body radiates heat, and a colder body absorbs heat, depends upon the state of the surfaces of the bodies as well as on their temperatures. The rate of radiation and of absorption are increased by darkness and roughness of the surfaces of the bodies, and diminished by smoothness and polish. For this reason the covering of steam pipes and boilers should be smooth and of a light color; uncovered pipes and steam-cylinder covers should be polished.

The quantity of heat radiated by a body is also a measure of its heat-absorbing power, under the same circumstances. When a polished body is struck by a ray of heat, it absorbs part of the heat and reflects the rest. The reflecting power of a body is therefore the complement of its absorbing power, which latter is the same as its radiating power.

The relative radiating and reflecting power of different bodies has been determined by experiment, but as far as quantities of heat are concerned, says Prof. Trowbridge (Johnson's Cyclopaedia, art. Heat), it is doubtful whether anything further than the said relative determinations can, in the present state of our knowledge, be depended upon, the actual or absolute quantities for different temperatures being still uncertain. The authorities do not even agree on the relative radiating powers.

## HEATING BY ELECTRICITY.

Heating by electricity is entirely feasible and practical where the cost of electric cur-

rent is very low. At the ordinary prevailing rates, however, the cost is prohibitive. The reason for this is that where electricity is generated in a steam plant using simple engines, only about 4% of the B. T. U. in the steam is delivered to the switchboard in the form of electrical energy. In stations where the highest type of generating apparatus is used, this percentage may be increased to 12% or 13%.

While the large power boiler is more economical in the production of steam than the small heating boiler, the fact that only 4% to 13% of the steam generated by the large power boiler is available as electrical energy makes the cost of this form of heating prohibitive.

## STEAM BOILER AND PIPE COVERINGS.

Experiments under actual steam plant conditions, conducted by Geo. M. Brill (Trans. Am. Soc. Eng. Vol. XVI) show that in ordinary practice the early results and theories, advanced by Sir Isaac Newton and Peclet, are too low. He found that by using an 8 inch bare steam pipe 60 feet long with an average pressure of 110.5 lbs. by gauge, and with air 75.5 degrees Fahrenheit, that 736,546 B. T. U. per square foot of surface per hour, were lost. These results accord so closely with the experiments conducted by Prof. R. C. Carpenter of Cornell University, and Prof. M. E. Cooley of the University of Michigan, that it seems fair to use these results as a premise of calculation in practical work. The magnitude of the loss from a bare pipe can be understood possibly more closely by the following calculation:

Adopt from Mr. Brill's results a loss of 736,546 B. T. U. per square foot of surface per hour and, assuming an 8-inch pipe to be 100 feet long, the loss would then be as follows:

736,546 B. T. U. multiplied by 225 square feet (surface of an 8-inch pipe 100 feet long) equals 165,722 B. T. U. lost per hour or, divided by 30,000 B. T. U., heat units in one horse-power at above pressure (assuming 34½ lbs. of water from and at 212 degrees to be a horse-power) equals 5.5 horse-power per hour lost. The method adopted for preventing in a measure this loss is by the application of some non-conducting material to the radiant body, having for its object the protection of the external surfaces from loss of heat and from any injurious action liable to occur in consequence of their exposure. It will therefore be seen that a great economy is effected by the application of pipe covering or boiler lagging.

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

PHONES { HARRISON 2633  
AUTO 63-655

# Carl John Stein

PLUMBING, GAS FITTING, SEWERAGE  
CONTRACTOR

853 S. STATE STREET

CHICAGO, ILL.

Established 1859

Telephone Main 58

## Baker & Smith Company

(NOT INC.)

*Steam and Hot Water*  
Heating

Our Long Experience and Thorough Organization insures Satisfactory Results

117 NORTH FIFTH AVENUE

Phone Edgewater 8043

Estimates Furnished

## OLIVER & GROSVENOR

*Plumbing and Gasfitting*  
*Iron and Tile Drainage*

Agents for  
*Humphrey Automatic Water Heater*

5536 EVANSTON AVENUE  
(New Name Broadway)

CHICAGO

THE HANDBOOK IS CONSTANTLY IN USE BY ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS. ADVERTISE IN IT AND SECURE A PERMANENT REPRESENTATION BEFORE THE CLASS WHO SPECIFY AND HAVE USE FOR YOUR PRODUCTS.

## STRESSES.

A stress' is a force which acts in the interior of a body and resists the external forces which tend to change its shape. Three kinds of simple stress are produced by forces which tend to change the shape of a body.

They are: Tensile, tending to pull apart, as in a rope; compressive, tending to push together, as in a column; shearing, tending to cut across, as in punching a plate.

The **ultimate strength** of a material under tension, compression, or shear, is the greatest unit-stress to which it can be subjected. This occurs at or shortly before rupture, and its value is very different for different materials; thus if a bar whose cross-section is  $A$  breaks under a tensile stress,  $P$ , the ultimate tensile strength of the material is  $P \div A$ .

When a small stress is applied to a body a small deformation is produced, and on the removal of the stress the body springs back to its original form. For small stress material, then may be regarded as perfectly elastic.

Under smaller stresses the deformations are approximately proportional to the forces, or stresses, which produce them, and also approximately proportional to the length of the bar or body.

When the stress is great enough a deformation is produced which is partly permanent, that is, the body does not spring back entirely to its original form on removal of the stress. This permanent part is termed a set. In such cases the deformations are not proportional to the stresses.

When the stress is greater still the deformation rapidly increases and the body finally ruptures.

A sudden stress, or shock, is more injurious than a steady stress or than a stress gradually applied.

The **elastic limit** is that unit-stress at which the permanent set is first visible and within which the stress is directly proportional to the deformation. For stresses less than the elastic limit bodies are perfectly elastic, resuming their original form on removal of the stress.

The **working strength** of a material is that unit-stress to which it is, or is to be, subjected. For safety, this must not be greater than the elastic limit of the material used. It should be considerably less to allow for possible defects, usually taken at from one-third to two-thirds the average elastic limit.

**Factor of safety** for a body under stress or for a piece to be designed is the ratio of the ultimate strength to the working, or the proper allowable working, strength.

**Fundamental principles of engineering design** are stability and economy: First, the structure must safely withstand all the stresses which are to be applied to it; second, the structure must be built and maintained at the lowest possible cost.

The second of these fundamental principles requires that all parts of the structure should be of equal strength in proportion to the loads which they are required to carry.

B. H. SUHR

R. E. BERRYMAN

**SUHR & BERRYMAN**  
**SURVEYORS**

FOUNDATION LAYOUTS  
SETTLEMENT REPORTS

1713 CITY HALL SQUARE  
BUILDING

139 No. CLARK STREET

TEL. CENTRAL 6316

CHICAGO, ILL.

TELEPHONE MAIN 2101

**HARRY PECKHAM, JR.**

*Steam and  
Hot Water Heating*

209-11-13 Milwaukee Ave.

Near Lake Street

CHICAGO

# VARNISHES

## SPECIFIED BY THE BEST ARCHITECTS

---

---

### SUPREMIS

Almost from time immemorial the only finish known in Europe for a hard wood floor has been wax. In progressive America, however, we have discovered that it is an *exceedingly unsanitary material* because of its soft nature. For many years varnish makers strove to produce a finish that would be hard, and yet sufficiently elastic not to crumble under severe usage.

Not until 1883, however, did success crown their efforts. In that year, **CHICAGO VARNISH COMPANY**, after many costly experiments, discovered the secret of "**SUPREMIS FLOOR FINISH**." It was a great success from the beginning and was immediately adopted by leading architects and heads of hospitals, asylums and other public institutions, who hailed its advent with great satisfaction, not only on account of the immense saving in labor incident to keeping the floors in condition, but also because of its rapid drying properties, the removal of a serious cause of disease through infection caught in the soft wax, and the elimination of danger from its excessive slipperiness. (It may interest some to know that the late King Edward VII, of England, would not enter a house having waxed floors.)

Note particularly that our Floor Finish *does not* "pick up" and hold dirt as do all others of which we know. *And* it covers more surface also than any other. *And* it *dries* practically in half the time of any other, and *stays dry*.

### SHIPOLEUM

The success achieved by **SUPREMIS** led to earnest efforts to produce a coating for *standing finish* that should have the same qualities of endurance, ease of application and rapidity of drying, plus the beauty of high polish, when desired for fine interiors.

These rare qualities were secured in **SHIPOLEUM**, soon after the discovery of **Supremis**, and were offered to the Architect as the crowning achievement of the Varnish Maker's art.

Both these admirable coatings will bear hot water and are thus finely adapted to trying situations, such as bathrooms, laundries, bar tops, stables, etc.

### ENAMELS

Our **EGGSHEL-WHITE**, an enamel without a peer, produces a beautiful rubbed effect, drying with a fine eggshell gloss and showing an exquisite finish without any rubbing whatever.

It surpasses all other enamels in flowing properties, *showing no brush marks*. On cross sections of wood it flows out perfectly so that joints are not visible—a most important feature.

*Furthermore*, it retains its beautiful snow-white color under "shut-in" conditions, while other enamels take on a yellow tinge in houses closed for the season. *Note this important advantage.*

**FLO-WHITE** is another extraordinary enamel—remarkable for its durability and beautiful glaze. It is unequaled for **EXTERIOR WORK on wood, brick or plaster**. For a foundation coat use our **FLAT-LEAD**.

### DEAD-LAC

A surprising Varnish Emulsion never attempted by any Varnish Maker until introduced by us.

Without producing a lustrous effect, **DEAD-LAC** perfectly protects the surface, dries rapidly, and imparts a finish of exceeding beauty. It is intended for interior work only and has become extremely popular with Architects and Contractors.

**DEAD-LAC** gives a durable finish by simply applying with a brush, no rubbing whatever being required. It covers one-third more surface than ordinary varnish, contains no wax, and, if desired, may later be varnished over. It also may be used over old varnished surfaces.

### WOOD STAINS

Are a very important factor in the decorating of interiors. Many now used have the serious defect of *smothering the grain* of the wood, whereas they ought to develop it. We offer with great confidence our line of "**WOOD-TINTS**" which have proved most satisfactory. Introduced in 1902, these Wood Elf Tones have had an ever increasing demand. A gallon will cover about 750 square feet. They are easily and rapidly applied and dry uniformly, requiring little "wiping up." They are undoubtedly the finest stains in the market.

---

---

*Chicago Varnish Company*  
**CHICAGO**      *Established 1865*      **NEW YORK**

# VARNISH REQUISITES

By W. S. POTWIN

The contractor, for finishing wood interiors of buildings, usually employs workmen who have experience and knowledge of their business. The manufacturers of the materials used are enterprising men, who seek to improve their products from time to time, both as to beauty of finish and durability, though it must be admitted that some seem content with present achievement and thus fall in the rear.

That advance has been made in both respects, however, is undoubted and following we mention some important facts:

Thirty years ago wax finish was the only one for floors of handsome apartments, dangerous and unsanitary as it was. (It may interest some to know that the late Edward VII, King of England, would not enter a house having such floors.) None dreamed that a varnish could be made which would have the requisite endurance to supply the need, but a Chicago manufacturer determined that he would not rest until he had solved the problem, and in 1883 Supramis was placed upon the market and for years held undisputed sway. Danger was thus entirely eliminated, for rugs would not slip upon it, and it proved remarkably durable. Other manufacturers followed in its wake and now nearly all make a floor varnish having varying degrees of merit.

Requisites in varnish for interiors are:

First—Beauty of finish; i. e., high lustre where that is desired, but a very inferior article may have this quality.

Second—Durability; and this, with the first requisite, can be secured only by a high degree of skill in the varnish maker and the honest use of materials that will produce it.

The bases of good varnish are: 1st, BRAINS; then suitable gum, oil and turpentine. The bases of poor varnish are rosin, oil and benzine, with a perfume to disguise ingredients.

For standing wood work, as well as for floors, where it is absolutely essential, it is

very desirable to use a varnish that will stand very hot water; as in bathrooms, kitchens and laundries where the finish is exposed to boiling water at times.

Another requisite is a fairly quick drying varnish, that will be out of the way of dust "over night" in a temperature of 70 degrees. Good ventilation and light are needful for properly drying varnish. Rapidity of drying is especially desirable in floor varnish, for obvious reasons, and it will not detract from its wearing quality if properly made.

**Brittleness, Cracking and Crazing** are closely related and frequently caused by identical conditions, as, for instance, extreme cold, undercoat not being thoroughly dry or too elastic for the finishing coat, and, lastly, an inferior grade of varnish.

**Deadening** is caused by improper filling of sappy wood or by applying the finishing coat before the undercoat is properly dry.

**Knots and Sappy Wood** must have a first coat of shellac, otherwise trouble is sure to follow.

**Blistering** is caused by exposure to the direct rays of the sun, to sap or moisture in the wood, or excessive heat of the atmosphere.

**Temperature**—Keep the varnish in a warm place to avoid trouble and save loss from having too much body to flow out smoothly.

The modern varnish manufacturer never is content with last year's achievements but is continually improving his products, though he may not give them to the public until he has tested them exhaustively as to durability. Some costly errors have been made by manufacturers who failed to **prove** the durability of their product, and new candidates for favor should be asked to wait till proof of service is given.

Much trouble and considerable expense will be saved the contractor for interior finish by having the standing woodwork **finished at the mill**, thereby closing the grain of the wood to moisture and avoiding "blooming" or turning white.

*Elastica Floor Finish* for all floors, whether Natural or Painted.

*Elastica Finish No. 2*, highest quality Varnish for inside work.

*Satinette*, the Perfect White Enamel, widely imitated, not equaled.

*Kleartone Stains*, up-to-date Shades, easy to apply satisfactorily.

*Standard Architectural Finishes that appeal to the particular, and whose excellence has been proved*

# Standard Varnish Works

Canadian Factory  
International Varnish Co., Limited  
TORONTO

New York  
Chicago  
London

Berlin  
Paris  
Vienna

Brussels  
Melbourne

## HEAR YE! ALL YE ARCHITECTS



That all specifications should show the **Martin-Senour** products whenever the best results are desired. We particularly recommend for your consideration our new, flat wall finish, **Neu-Tone**. This finish is made especially for use on the walls of fine residences, apartments, office buildings, large hotels, theatres, hospitals, sanitariums, libraries, etc.

### NEU-TONE

FLAT ARTISTIC WASHABLE DURABLE

A finish de lux—is the classical wall finish of the day, with a wearing capacity that will meet your most economical requirements.

The brilliancy and delicacy of the eighteen colors lend themselves to almost any decorative effect desired, you need not hesitate about specifying **Neu-Tone** on any buildings you have in work.

We will gladly submit estimates, send samples of the finish, furnish color combinations, or give you any other information you may desire.

## THE MARTIN-SENOUR CO.

PIONEERS OF PURE PAINT

CHICAGO MONTREAL WINNIPEG LINCOLN

### Paints and Stains for the Architect

**Monarch Paint 100% Pure**—for the outside of buildings, one gallon will cover 350 sq. ft., two durable coats.

**E-Z Stain**—for finishing natural or imitating any wood. Made in nine colors.

**Martin Senour Shingle Stain**—stains and preserves the shingles.

**Martin-Senour Graphite Paint**—for preserving all metal.

A good finish for every purpose is to be found in the Martin-Senour line.

# THE TREATMENT AND FINISH OF CEMENT AND CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

By LEO P. NEMZER, Chemist

The past five years have witnessed a rapidly increasing popularity for cement and concrete construction. It is not limited to any one kind, but finds application in the building of bridges, tunnels and dams; from our great sky-scrapers to magnificent residences in which the new building material is used, not only for the foundation and walls, but for the floors and partitions as well, and even enters into special forms of decoration on both interior and exterior surfaces.

There are two distinct reasons for treating concrete surfaces; namely, to preserve the structure against forces which exert deteriorating influences, and to improve the appearance or lend beauty thereto. Although, quite generally the greatest stress is placed upon the decorative properties, the fact remains that proper coatings impart protection which annually amounts to millions of dollars. Unfortunately, in obtaining the desired decoration frequently at the lowest possible cost, the proper methods of application are sadly neglected. Furthermore, it is only within the past ten years that the matter of treating concrete surfaces has been forcibly brought to the attention of the master painter, thereby opening up a field which presents innumerable opportunities with regard to the application of satisfactory coatings.

To combine protective and decorative qualities it is necessary to have in mind not only those things which will lend beauty, but how they must be applied in order to promote the life of concrete, at the same time insuring maximum service of the coating. It is advisable to study the properties of the constituents of cement and concrete in order to determine how they affect the stability of the structure, and also how they affect the coatings applied over them.

Sand, stone and water in widely varying proportions when used with cement form the basis for concrete. There is nothing in the chemical composition of these materials with the exception of the last that is of extraordinary importance. Cement in its natural state contains about 62 per cent. of quicklime, a portion of which remains in this form in concrete. Lime has a saponifying action on fatty oils, and its presence must therefore be given careful consideration. It is the one substance which makes it impossible to obtain good results by using ordinary mixed paint without preparing the surface, in a manner which will prevent its destructive action on the paint coat.

The deteriorating influence of the alkali salts is more pronounced in the case of stucco and plaster because of the larger percentage of free lime, and is particularly noticeable by the action on tints, if the coloring material used is not lime-proof. The action of the alkali is satisfactorily counteracted, however, because these surfaces can more readily be treated by solutions of different types which neutralize the lime. They are generally encountered where moisture does not frequently pass through them, and no serious trouble is experienced because the lime present throughout the structure is not dissolved and brought to the surface where it would work destruction.

While it is universally granted that the nature of concrete construction makes a decorative coating necessary, only a few years ago the statement that it is an economy to protect concrete was questioned. This is true less frequently at the present time, because recent developments and a close study of the natural forces at work indicate that deterioration, while not readily noticeable, is nevertheless constantly progressing.

The disintegrating action of gases prevalent in the atmosphere has been proven by

careful investigation to be considerable. The gradual deterioration is first detected by the appearance of small checks which develop "crumbling." This is soon followed by large cracking, which extends in no definite direction and which is due, no doubt, to the results of forces acting in unison with the gases.

Ordinary concrete construction possesses one very undesirable property. It is not water-proof, and this makes the work of the decorator difficult and uncertain. A satisfactory treatment must, above all else, give careful consideration to this matter. Concrete is porous. Its permeable properties are indicated by the ease with which water filters through. It also possesses absorptive properties, and is capable of taking in large amounts of moisture. Considered from a sanitary standpoint, treatment which will eliminate permeation and absorption of moisture is highly desirable, and this feature is alone sufficient to warrant the painting of all interior surfaces. The evil effects of damp floors and walls are common enough to require no further comment.

On walls, such defects as staining and efflorescence, caused by the exudation of water soluble salts which are deposited upon the evaporation of the moisture are prevented by eliminating the permeable properties of concrete.

A wide variation is noted in the absorptive and permeable properties of concrete. These factors are governed considerably by the density of the mix. A concrete containing a large percentage of cement will not allow as much water to filter through as one which contains a less amount. The proportion of sand and stone, as well as the size of both, radically affect permeation. Capillarity decreases as the age of concrete increases. These conditions should be considered when a treatment is applied, as they assist in determining satisfactory results.

A large number of so-called water-proofing and damp-proofing compounds have been made the basis for considerable investigation. Practically all are recommended to be incorporated in the concrete mixture. By far the largest proportion have proven worthless. The results obtained from several, however, have been favorable enough to predict water-proof concrete by this method of treatment. The water taken in by blocks wherein was incorporated the highest developed type of water-proof compound was only 5 per cent. of the moisture absorbed by blocks made with the same raw materials, but without the water-proofing material.

Repeated experiments have shown that the addition of the present types of water-proofing compounds are likely to result in a weakening of the structure. It is impossible, however, under certain conditions to otherwise treat the concrete, and in several instances water-proofing compounds used in connection with the building of sewage systems, drainage plants, etc., has proven superior to the wear of concrete made in the regular manner. Gradual development along this line is solving the problem, and at some early date the addition of an excluding agent will instead of being harmful prove beneficial as regards the strength of the structure, and as a result of moisture-proof concrete the task of the decorator will be made easier.

The base of a building must be given special attention with regard to water-proofing, otherwise capillarity will attract moisture up a wall to a considerable height, ultimately resulting in disintegration of interior or exterior stucco surfaces, provided such finishes have been used, and in every case will destroy the life and beauty of

# HEATH & MILLIGAN MFG. CO.

## PAINT AND COLOR MAKERS

CHICAGO, U. S. A.

SPECIALIZING IN STEEL PRESERVATIVES, CEMENT COATINGS AND  
FLAT INTERIOR WALL FINISHES. SAMPLE CARDS AND  
DESCRIPTIVE MATTER ON APPLICATION

# The Varnish that lasts longest

Made by Murphy Varnish Company.

## LIQUID GRANITE

World's best INTERIOR VARNISH  
where the wear and tear is severe

## LACKLUSTRE

A valuable ONE-COAT FINISH  
producing artistic mission effects

ASK FOR FINISHED SAMPLES

**BERRY BROTHERS, 303 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago**

FACTORIES: DETROIT, MICHIGAN, WALKERVILLE, ONTARIO

We believe you will  
obtain the most satis-  
factory finish for your  
client by using

**T  
O  
U  
S  
E  
Y**

MAST HEAD PRESERVATIVE  
for exterior finish

UNIVERSAL FINISH  
for interior finish

FLEXIBLE FLOOR  
for floor finish

## TOUSEY VARNISH CO.

Telephone Harrison 1091

CHICAGO

332 S. Michigan Avenue

wall coatings unless they have been applied so as to prevent the passage of water. But even if proper precautions have been taken in this respect, an unnecessary strain is placed upon the coating and it is impossible to judge as to extent of the weakening influence occasioned.

What has been said concerning the results obtained from the incorporation of materials in concrete in order to obtain water-proofing properties is true to a great extent with regard to the addition of materials which give decorative qualities. Early disintegration has frequently occurred from the use of improper coloring matter. The colors which have proven the most successful are the natural earth pigments, which are practically inert, and therefore exert no chemical action. To obtain brilliance or fire of tone, water soluble dyes are occasionally added, and they have so far shown no harmful effects, because only a very small amount of the color is required. The former are to be preferred, however, if the color desired can be obtained, as they are fast to light, while the stains invariably fade. It is advisable when contemplating finishing concrete by incorporating the coloring to write the suppliers of the cement. They are able to advise relative to materials which can be used with safety, and can offer suggestions with regard to their use. The best results are obtained by coating in the desired shade over the natural surface, because frequently concrete surfaces do not dry out evenly, or show a variation in hardening, due to unevenness in the size of the particles of sand and stone. This condition occurs the oftenest in hand mixed materials such as stuccos, plasters, etc. The finish obtained by incorporating coloring frequently lacks uniformity.

Concrete surfaces may be divided into three general classes. First: Interior walls of plaster (sand or smooth finish) and cement; second: cement and concrete floors, third: stucco, cement and exterior concrete surfaces. The conditions to be considered are very much the same in each of these surfaces, and the treatment given should be practically the same. It would not be practicable to prescribe a set formula to apply for all cement and concrete surfaces. While they are very similar, it is necessary for the painter to use his judgment and experience, making such slight modifications as each particular case requires. The age of the wall, the environment of it and the character of the finish are factors which will modify the treatment necessary in order to obtain the best results.

For the reason that lime has a saponifying action on oils, and furthermore in cognizance of the fact that all cements and concrete construction contains alkali in varying amounts, the first matter to consider is how to treat surfaces in order to either eliminate this material by neutralizing it or in some manner to keep it from exerting its harmful influence on the vehicle portion of the paint which is to be applied. A treatment which has for its object the elimination of whatever free alkali is present on and near the surface in many instances proves injurious to the structure. The use of mineral acids, while neutralizing the lime will detract from the life of concrete construction. Solutions of materials that change the lime to insoluble salts, which do not act on oils, have been suggested from time to time and have been used with varying success. What is known as the Macnicol Zinc Sulphate Treatment has proven very successful for the treatment of interior walls before applying prepared flat wall-finishes, or other coatings. It is very generally recommended, and its satisfactory character is based on the reaction which changes the free lime to the sulphate form, the latter possessing no saponifying action on the thinner of the paint which is subsequently applied. This treatment has given

excellent results on walls which are free from permeation. On walls, however, through which moisture from some source or other forces its way, the soluble salts present throughout are dissolved and are brought to the surface where they give rise to such undesirable conditions as staining, etc., and upon the evaporation of the moisture, efflorescence develops.

Before applying solution of Zinc Sulphate it is advisable to carefully go over the walls, removing all dirt, grease and loosely adhering particles of concrete. At the same time filling up any broken parts of the surface and cracks. The surface should then be allowed to stand for at least forty-eight hours in order to allow it to dry out properly and in order to obtain full benefit of the neutralizing properties of the solution. The use of water-solutions is undesirable unless the surface has ample time to dry out. The excess Zinc Sulphate should be brushed off before applying the paint.

Up to the present time the most satisfactory results are obtained by the use of a thin, varnish-like mixture, specially adapted for the work. This filler as it is more correctly called is practically a wash which penetrates into the concrete and prevents whatever action alkali would have on oil paint coats which will follow. In the process of neutralizing the free alkali with which this filler comes into direct contact products are formed which assist in making a thorough bond within the concrete, without weakening the structure.

Capillarity is destroyed by the oxidized film, which results upon drying. This makes the passage of moisture through the paint coat impossible and therefore represents the greatest benefit derived from this treatment. The paint coat which follows the "filler" can then be selected so as to obtain the desired decoration, and it will assist in correcting for all those forces that exert deteriorating influences on naked concrete. It is possible to apply paints ordinarily used on wood over the filler with assurances of results equally satisfactory. The number of coats it is advisable to apply and the method of application being practically the same.

As is the case in other painting, one of the most important factors in connection with good service consists in the proper preparation of the surface to be coated and the correct application of the material. Before applying the filler lightly brush away all dust and loosely adhering particles. Surfaces which have grease or oil adhering to them must be carefully washed with benzine, turpentine or benzol; preferably the latter, before applying the filler or otherwise it cannot properly perform its functions and the paint coat which follows will break away in the form of "scaling" because of lack of penetration.

Because of the tendency that concrete has for holding moisture, it is not advisable to use water in cleaning surfaces because any paint applied over surfaces containing moisture will most likely result in "peeling."

Wherever possible the surface to be coated should be allowed to stand from three to five weeks in order to give it time to dry out. The undesirable effects obtained by the presence of alkali in the concrete are also lessened when the surface is allowed to stand for some time.

When applying the filler care should be exercised not to obtain a varnish or gloss surface, as this will hinder the succeeding paint coat from obtaining necessary penetration. If the surface to be treated is very hard and smooth, as is the case in cement finishes, it is frequently necessary to go over it thoroughly with a stiff wire brush, otherwise the penetration may not be sufficient to allow the paint coat to obtain a firm hold within the concrete. When properly applied the filler penetrates into the concrete, and when dry nothing would indicate its application but a slightly brightened



# THE MURALO CO.

Makers of

## **FIREPROOF** **COLD WATER PAINTS**

For Exterior and Interior use, also Sanitary Wall Coatings and Kalsomines Soluble in Cold Water. Endorsed by Architects and Underwriters.

SEND FOR SAMPLES AND PRICES  
Phone, Randolph 715

**355 River St., CHICAGO**

**W**HATEVER your problem in painting and finishing may be, satisfactory solutions will be yours for the asking.

Sixty-four years of experience have made us proficient in every branch of the arts of manufacturing and practical application of paints and finishes.

"SINCE 1849"

***John Lucas & Co., Inc.***

PHILADELPHIA

CHICAGO

BOSTON

NEW YORK

PITTSBURGH



## **MURESCO**

MOST BEAUTIFUL, ECONOMICAL AND SANITARY  
FINISH MADE FOR ALL

### **INTERIOR DECORATING**

Recommended by leading Architects and Contractors, and used on the finest residences, churches, schools, hospitals, office buildings, factories, etc.

Write for Sample Card and Descriptive Matter.

**BENJAMIN MOORE & COMPANY**

CHICAGO.

NEW YORK.

CLEVELAND.

TORONTO

## **Carburet Black**

The original and greatest preservative for incased and weather exposed metal.

## **Jewel Cement Coating**

For protection of Concrete building exterior work and garage and factory floors against action of weather, oil and standing water. Furnished in natural and ornamental shades.

**WADSWORTH-HOWLAND COMPANY**

**Chicago, Ill.**

appearance. Gloss should not be perceptible. For the application of ordinary paints over a filler, the directions as given by the manufacturer of the paint for their regular use are generally sufficient, for the guidance of the painter. Cement and concrete paints, besides containing the properties of the ordinary paints are made for the purpose of using them over untreated surfaces or supplementing the filler coat, are accompanied by directions covering their general use. In no case do they apply for every surface, and the painter must draw on his good judgment and experience. This is especially true with regard to repainting, and particularly if the old coat is badly disintegrated.

Considerable attention has been given to the painting of cement and concrete floors, as there are many reasons why such coatings are highly desirable and in many cases absolutely necessary. The absorption of grease and oil tends to disfigure a floor, and some of the best authorities on concrete construction are of the opinion that a considerable number of these materials have a disintegrating action. Many mineral oils, when allowed to penetrate into concrete that is not thoroughly dry promote disintegration. Old surfaces do not show any noticeable indication of deterioration, however.

By the absorption of grease and oil, spots are formed where dust and disease germs collect and breed. As nothing has yet been found which when added to concrete will correct for the absorption of oil, it is necessary to overcome the difficulty by painting. The surface concrete of a floor put down in a body layer and a finish coat will be loosened when subjected to the continued action of penetrating oil. The same condition is frequently caused by abnormal permeation, although the defect is overcome to a great extent if the surface layer is laid down before the lower has taken its "initial" set.

The incorporation of linseed oil in the concrete mix proved that it was impossible by this means to water-proof or make the concrete impervious to the absorption of oils, grease, etc. These findings are substantiated by leading engineers connected with several large railroads who were interviewed as to the nature of the investigation they were conducting regarding the treatment of concrete structures, especially floors and walls of tunnels, etc.

One of the most undesirable features connected with concrete floors is the continual "dusting," which is caused by the natural grinding action of wear on the surface. Wherever the floor is subjected to hard usage the "dust" may, besides becoming a source of irritation, prove injurious to the health. The "dust" readily adheres to the surface of the untreated floors, in a manner which makes it impossible to remove. Sweeping tends only to aggravate to a certain extent the tendency to "powder," as many small particles are loosened or torn away.

The floor is made sanitary by painting, because it can be kept clean and free from dust and dirt. An opportunity for "powdering" is overcome by the thin film of paint which when properly applied has a firm hold within the mass of concrete, and besides eliminating the possibility of surface wear makes an impervious coating which prevents the absorption of moisture. This coat will withstand the action of forces which would readily disintegrate the untreated concrete. Oils and grease are kept from penetrating into the concrete. With reference to the finish, outside of natural wood stains the same color properties and decoration can be obtained on concrete floors that are possible by the painting of wood.

In applying the paint two factors must be given careful attention. While the pigment is a requisite of considerable importance, the vehicle will in almost every instance determine the wearing properties. Floors are subject to hard usage, and must stand severe strains. It is necessary therefore to use a material which will oxidize to a dry film and which will retain sufficient elasticity to withstand the strains to which it is exposed. Ordinary floor paints which prove satisfactory when used over wood give like results when used over a properly applied filler. The wear closely resembles that found on a wooden floor. The paint coat invariably possesses better bonds within the concrete and the service in many cases is superior to that obtained from the same paint applied on wood.

Natural wear will gradually make necessary the repainting of floors. It is not necessary to again apply a filler. One coat of paint brushed out well gives the best results. In preparing the surface for repainting, no strong alkali should be used for cleaning, as it will not only act upon the paint, but if not thoroughly removed will also affect the following coat. It is advisable to go over the surface with warm water and soap and allow sufficient time to elapse for drying.

Paints made especially for cement and concrete surfaces show improved wearing properties when applied over a filler. This was found in a test comprising all of the leading brands on the market. Considering that it is chiefly the vehicle of a paint which is acted upon by the free alkali present in concrete, and with the knowledge that up to the present time all those vehicles which give good results are saponifiable, it is easily explained why paint applied over a surface which has been treated to correct for the alkali will give better results than if certain portions of a paint, no matter how scientifically constructed, must neutralize the objectionable forces at work, when as a natural consequence in so doing the bond within the structure is weakened or broken in places.

## POINTS ON VARNISH

By HERMAN ROSENBERG

**Drying and Hardening.**—Proper light and ventilation are absolutely necessary to facilitate drying and hardening. Varnish applied in buildings that are damp and not properly heated in cold weather, will be considerably retarded in drying and hardening. Extremely hot weather will also keep varnish soft for quite a time. The best results are obtained at a temperature of 70 to 75 degrees Fahrenheit.

**Turning White.**—It is caused by the action of water and dampness. The more elastic the varnish, the better it will resist this action, whereas, cheap, brittle, quick-drying varnishes are very easily affected.

**Brittleness.**—Is an inherent defect in the varnish caused by an excess of dryer, lack

of oil, or by adulterated materials having been used in its manufacture. If a varnish powders white under friction of the finger or easily scratches white, that is incontrovertible evidence of its poor quality. Brittle varnishes should not be used even for the undercoats, as they destroy the toughness and durability of the finish, despite its being protected with an elastic, durable finishing varnish. It is poor economy, in any event, to use brittle varnishes, as the cost of application, which is the main expense, is the same as if good material were employed.

**Chilling.**—As its name implies, is caused by exposure to cold weather. Varnish should never be used while in this condition. To remedy is to keep the chilled varnish in a

# W. P. NELSON COMPANY

Established 1856

N. J. NELSON, President

Phone Harrison 5073  
5074

## INTERIOR DECORATORS

Special Furniture, Draperies, Wall Hangings  
Fine Wall Paper and Painting :: Estimates,  
Schemes and Designs furnished upon request

CHICAGO  
614 So. Michigan Avenue

PITTSBURGH  
Jenkins Arcade

NEW YORK  
812 Greenwich Street

# Spierling & Linden

## INTERIOR DECORATORS and FURNISHERS

*Office and Studio, 1216 Michigan Ave., Chicago*

We invite architects and owners of fine residences and public buildings to  
avail themselves of our superior facilities and the high  
ability of our artists and craftsmen.

MURAL DECORATIONS  
WALL HANGINGS  
DRAPERIES  
LACE CURTAINS  
FURNITURE  
UPHOLSTERING

## JOSEPH M. SCHEUREN DECORATOR & FURNISHER

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 3495  
OFFICE AND STUDIO WORK SHOP  
506 KESNER BLDG. 57 E. CHICAGO AVE.

CHICAGO

CABINET WORK  
MOSAICS, ART GLASS  
LIGHTING FIXTURES  
ORIENTAL AND  
SPECIAL RUGS  
ORIGINAL DESIGNING

Wall Papers

Special Furniture

# The Almini Company

GEO. R. STEWART, PRESIDENT

## Interior Decorations

RUGS AND DRAPERIES

19 North Wabash Avenue

Telephone Central 4569

Chicago

warm room, until it has been restored to its normal condition. Long exposure to cold weather may also cause the varnish to become "specky" and seedy," in which event it is necessary to keep it near a steam pipe or warm stove for some time, until the chilled particles has disappeared.

**Cracking.**—Cracking is caused by the under coats not having been dry when the finishing coat was applied, or when abnormally heavy coats have been used, especially for the undercoats. Brittle varnishes are liable to crack when exposed to sudden changes of temperature.

**Blooming or Going Foggy.**—Is caused by exposure to dampness, moisture or gases, after the varnish has become hard. The more elastic the varnish, the less liable it is to "bloom" or become "foggy."

**Wrinkling, Cracking, Cramping or Sagging.**—Is caused by applying the varnish too heavily or by exposure to sudden changes of temperature while in the process of drying, or if the undercoats are not dry when the finishing coat is applied.

**Deadening or Sinking Away.**—Caused by the undercoats not having been allowed sufficient time to dry, causing the finishing coat to become absorbed while in the course of

hardening. Insufficient foundation coats will also cause the finishing to sink away.

**Blistering.**—Is caused by the action of heat, especially from the concentrated rays of the sun, if sap or dampness is retained in the wood, or if moisture exists in the undercoats when the finishing coat is applied.

**Fitting.**—Is caused by applying varnish over an oily or damp surface; also, if the varnisher is not careful to thoroughly incorporate the turpentine in reducing the varnish, or uses improper thinning material.

**Knots and Sappy Woods.**—The sap and knots should be "killed" by the use of grain or wood alcohol shellac for the first coat. If this is not done, the sap will work through and injure the finish.

**Thinning.**—When found necessary, should be done with spirits of turpentine. In order to insure proper amalgamation, neither the varnish nor the turpentine should be too cold when mixing. The warmer the varnish and turpentine, the quicker the amalgamation. After reducing the varnish, allow it to stand awhile before using. Oil, Japan or liquid dryer should never be added to varnish.

**SWEATING.**—Is caused by rubbing the undercoat before it is thoroughly dry.

## STANDARD CLASSIFICATION OF STRUCTURAL TIMBER

Adopted September 1, 1907.

### I: DEFINITION OF STRUCTURAL TIMBER.

By the term "Structural Timber" the Committee understands all such products of wood in which the strength of the timber is the controlling element in their selection and use. The following is a list of products which are recommended for consideration as structural timbers:

**Trestle Timbers.**—Stringers, caps, posts, mud sills, bracing, bridge ties, guard rails.

**Car Timbers.**—Car framing, including upper framing; car sills.

**Framing for Buildings.**—Posts, mud sills, girders, framing, joists.

**Ship Timbers.**—Ship timbers, ship decking.

**Cross Arms for Poles.**

### II. STANDARD DEFECTS.

Measurements which refer to the diameter of knots or holes should be considered as referring to the mean or average diameter.

1. **Sound Knot.**—A sound knot is one which is solid across its face and which is as hard as the wood surrounding it; it may be either red or black, and is so fixed by growth or position that it will retain its place in the piece.

2. **Loose Knot.**—A loose knot is one not firmly held in place by growth or position.

3. **Pith Knot.**—A pith knot is a sound knot with a pith hole not more than  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. in diameter in the center.

4. **Encased Knot.**—An encased knot is one which is surrounded wholly or in part by bark or pitch. Where the encasement is less than  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. in width on both sides, not exceeding one-half the circumference of the knot, it shall be considered a sound knot.

5. **Rotten Knot.**—A rotten knot is one not as hard as the wood it is in.

6. **Pin Knot.**—A pin knot is a sound knot not over  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. in diameter.

7. **Standard Knot.**—A standard knot is a sound knot not over  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ins. in diameter.

8. **Large Knot.**—A large knot is a sound knot, more than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ins. in diameter.

9. **Round Knot.**—A round knot is one which is oval or circular in form.

10. **Spike Knot.**—A spike knot is one sawn in a lengthwise direction; the mean or average width shall be considered in measuring these knots.

11. **Pitch Pockets.**—Pitch pockets are openings between the grain of the wood

containing more or less pitch or bark. These shall be classified as **small, standard and large** pitch pockets.

(a) **Small Pitch Pocket.**—A small pitch pocket is one not over  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. wide.

(b) **Standard Pitch Pocket.**—A standard pitch pocket is one not over  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. wide, or 3 ins. in length.

(c) **Large Pitch Pocket.**—A large pitch pocket is one over  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. wide, or over 3 ins. in length.

12. **Pitch Streak.**—A pitch streak is a well-defined accumulation of pitch at one point in the piece. When not sufficient to develop a well-defined streak, or where the fiber between grains, that is, the coarse-grained fiber, usually termed "Spring wood," is not saturated with pitch, it shall not be considered a defect.

13. **Wane.**—Wane is bark, or the lack of wood from any cause, on edges of timbers.

14. **Shakes.**—Shakes are splits or checks in timbers which usually cause a separation of the wood between annual rings.

15. **Rot, Dote and Red Heart.**—Any form of decay which may be evident either as a dark red discoloration not found in the sound wood, or the presence of white or red rotten spots, shall be considered as a defect.

16. **Ring Shake.**—An opening between the annual rings.

17. **Through Shake.**—A shake which extends between two faces of a timber.

### III. STANDARD NAMES FOR STRUCTURAL TIMBERS.

1. **Southern Yellow Pine.**—Under this heading two classes of timber are used (a) Longleaf Pine, (b) Shortleaf Pine.

It is understood that these two terms are descriptive of quality, rather than of botanical species. Thus, shortleaf pine would cover such species as are now known as North Carolina pine, loblolly pine, and shortleaf pine. "Longleaf Pine" is descriptive of quality, and if Cuban, shortleaf, or loblolly pine is grown under such conditions that it produces a large percentage of hard summer wood, so as to be equivalent to the wood produced by the true longleaf, it would be covered by the term "Longleaf Pine."

2. **Douglas Fir.**—The term "Douglas Fir" is to cover the timber known likewise as yellow fir, red fir, western fir, Washington fir, Oregon or Puget Sound fir or pine, northwest and west coast fir.

# POOLEY-HERCZ COMPANY

ARTHUR HERCZ, PRESIDENT

ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORKERS

INTERIOR FURNISHERS

AND DECORATORS

1815 MICHIGAN BOULEVARD, CHICAGO

PHONE CALUMET 4704

BUILDERS' AND TRADERS' EXCHANGE, BOX 384

*Telephone Lake View 759*

## T. C. GLEICH

Interior Decorating, Fine Wood Finishing and Painting

2860 EVANSTON AVENUE

CHICAGO

LACE CURTAINS, DRAPERIES AND SPECIAL FURNITURE

Telephone Randolph 1304

## Maxwell & Company

==== Contracting ====

Painters and Decorators

Office: 105 W. Monroe St.      Shop: 1604-6 Indiana Ave.

## CARSON PIRIE SCOTT & Co.

STATE, MADISON AND WABASH  
CHICAGO, ILL.

Interior Decorators and  
furnishers

Estimates and designs furnished on all interior decorations, painting, canvassing, wall paper, decorative friezes  
finishing woodwork and floor, special furniture, draperies and hangings, lace curtains,  
Oriental and Domestic rugs, carpets, linoleums, cork carpets, shades,  
drapery poles, rods and fixtures, etc.

3. **Norway Pine**, to cover what is known also as "Red Pine."
4. **Hemlock**, to cover Southern or Eastern hemlock; that is hemlock from all States east of and including Minnesota.
5. **Western Hemlock**, to cover hemlock from the Pacific coast.
6. **Spruce**, to cover Eastern spruce; that is, the spruce timber coming from points east of Minnesota.
7. **Western Spruce**, to cover the spruce timber from the Pacific coast.
8. **White Pine**, to cover the timber which has hitherto been known as white pine, from Maine, Michigan, Wisconsin and Minnesota.
9. **Idaho White Pine**, the variety of white

pine from western Montana, northern Idaho, and eastern Washington.

10. **Western Pine**, to cover the timber sold as white pine coming from Arizona, California, New Mexico, Colorado, Oregon and Washington. This is the timber sometimes known as "Western Yellow Pine," or "Ponderosa Pine," or "California White Pine," or "Western White Pine."

11. **Western Larch**, to cover the species of larch or tamarack from the Rocky Mountain and Pacific coast regions.

12. **Tamarack**, to cover the timber known as "Tamarack," or "Eastern Tamarack," from States east of and including Minnesota.

13. **Redwood**, to include the California wood usually known by that name.

Plate I.  
Proc. Am. Soc. Test. Mats.  
Standard Classification of Structural Timber



Fig. 1.—Loose Knot.

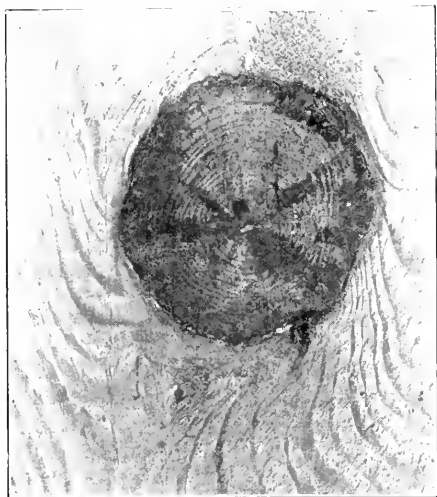


Fig. 3.—Encased Knot

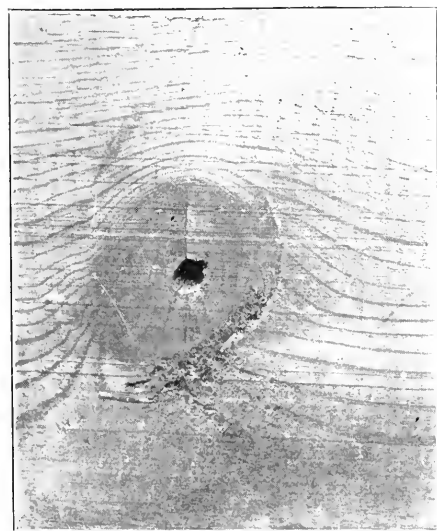


Fig. 2.—Pith Knot.

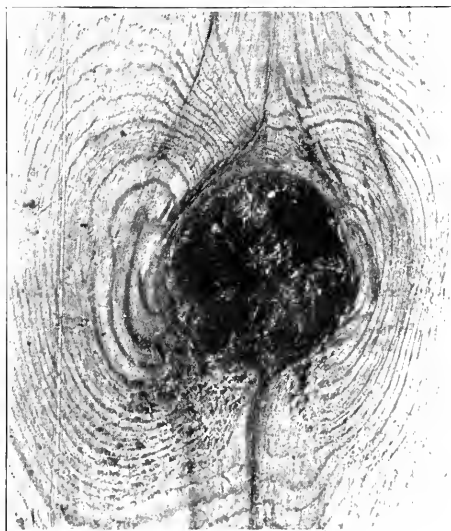


Fig. 4. Rotten Knot.

# **LINOFELT** SHEATHING QUILT—The great Thermal and Sound Insulation for all Residences

KEEPS IN THE HEAT  
KEEPS OUT THE COLD  
DEADENS SOUND  
INSURES COMFORT IN  
SUMMER AND WINTER

## **THE PHILIP CAREY MANUFACTURING CO.**

Chicago Branch, 616 Fisher Bldg.  
Phone Harrison 5902

Cincinnati, Ohio

## **H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO.**

**ASBESTOS and MAGNESIA PRODUCTS—ASBESTOS SHINGLES,  
PIPE and BOILER COVERINGS**

ROOFINGS                      KEYSTONE HAIR INSULATOR  
WATER-PROOFING            CORK, HAIR FELT, MINERAL WOOL  
MASTIC FLOORING            AND OTHER COLD STORAGE INSULATION  
ASBESTOS WOOD              FIRE-PROOF PAINT  
"NOARK" FUSES, ELECTRICAL INSULATION AND LIGHTING DEVICES  
"SANITOR" INDESTRUCTIBLE SEATS  
AUDIFFREN SINGRUN REFRIGERATING MACHINE

*New Method of Acoustical Construction for Theatres, Halls, Public Places and where sound  
carrying properties are required*

322 N. MICHIGAN AVENUE

Telephone "Randolph" 1980

ASBESTOS  
ROOFING AND SIDING

ASBESTOS  
BOILER AND PIPE COVERING

## **H. F. WATSON CO.**

**ASPHALTED FELTS**  
FOR DAMP PROOFING, TILE  
—AND SLATE LININGS—

**COMFORT BRAND DEADENING FELT**

ESTIMATES FURNISHED  
TELEPHONE MAIN 4405-6

319 WELLS STREET



## **FLEX-A-TILE** **ASPHALT SHINGLES**

Made in Three Colors  
**RED — GREENISH GREY — BROWN**

Flex-a-tile Shingles are 8 inches wide, 12 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches long, laid 4 inches to the weather,  $\frac{1}{2}$  an inch apart. 424 shingles cover a square. Will outlast wood shingles. Made of woolen felt, saturated with pure asphalt, surfaced with crushed slate.

**THE HEPPES CO.**  
4505 Fillmore St., CHICAGO, ILL.

Plate II.  
Proc. Am. Soc. Test. Mats.  
Standard Classification of Structural Timber

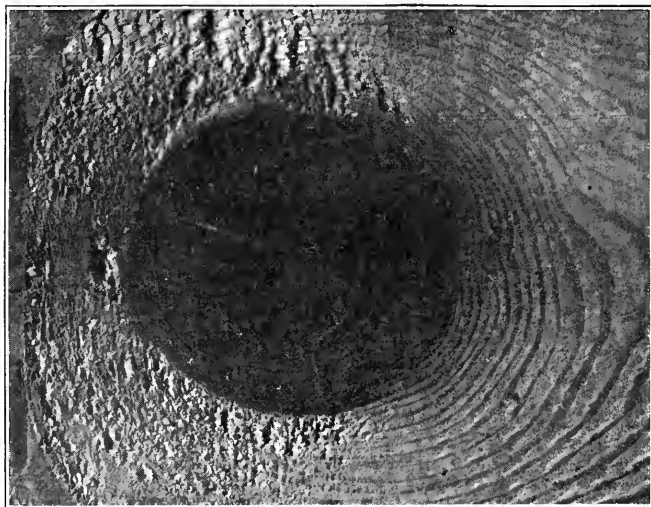


Fig. 6.—Standard Knot.

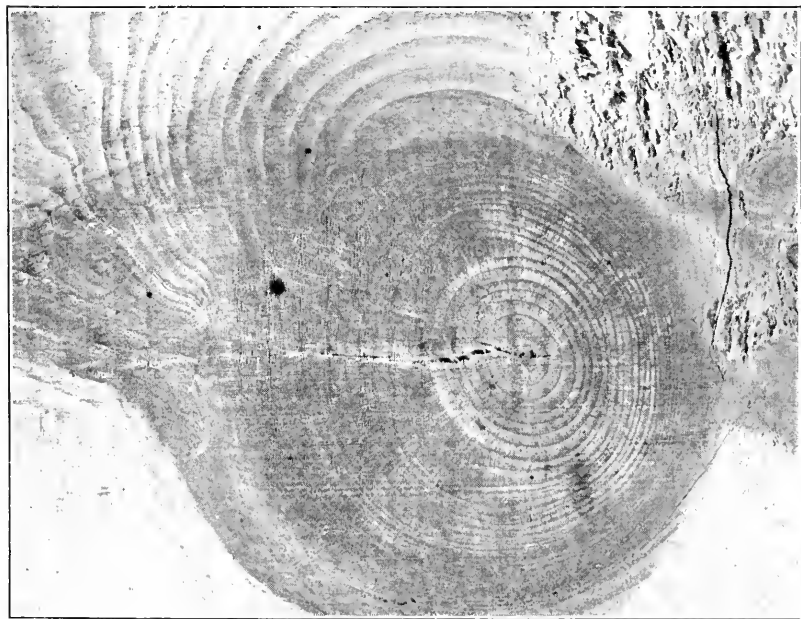
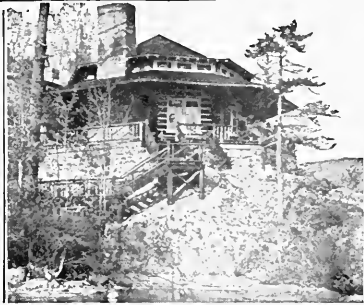


Fig. 7.—Large Knot.



Stained with Cabot's Shingle Stains  
Davis, McGrath & Shepard, Archts., N. Y.

## Cabot's Building Specialties

Creosote Stains for Shingles, Siding, Clapboards, Trimmings, Boards and all other Exterior Woodwork.

Waterproof Cement and Brick Stains for waterproofing and artistically coloring cement and brick buildings.

"Quilt" for lining houses to keep out cold or heat, for sound deadening in floors and partitions, and for insulating cold storage and refrigerators.

Old Virginia White for the clean, brilliant white effect on shingles and other woodwork.

Conserve Wood Preservative for preserving Posts, Planks, Sills and all other exposed timbers.

Mortar Colors, Protective Paints for Metals, Waterproofing Compounds, etc.

**SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Manfg. Chemists, BOSTON**

24 W. Kinzie Street, CHICAGO

Telephone Central No. 1

# NEPONSET

## WATERPROOF BUILDING PAPER

is made scientifically of only highest grade material and its quality never fluctuates — positively waterproof

NEPONSET Florian Sound Deadening Felt. NEPONSET Waterproofing Felt.  
NEPONSET Wall Board, Etc.

**BIRD & SON**

(F. W. BIRD & SON)

1434 MONADNOCK BLDG.

New York

Washington

San Francisco

East Walpole

CHICAGO, ILL.

Massachusetts

Write for samples and detailed information on

## **Burmite** Burlap Insertion and Gilsonoid Roofing Gilsonoid Asphalt Shingles

All surfaced with Red and Green Chipped Slate and Birdsand

## THE **Burmite** ROOFING CO.

Successors to Roofing Department of BIRMINGHAM & SEAMAN COMPANY

**SMITH - TOTMAN CO.**

Special Chicago Representatives

Peoples Gas Building Randolph 3318

14th Floor, Association Building

CHICAGO

Randolph 4086

Auto. 36-370

A. REIERSEN

C. C. LEE

## HUMBOLDT PAINTING CO.

### *Structural Iron Painting*

Buildings :: Bridges :: Tanks  
Smoke Stacks and Fire Escapes

312 WEST MADISON STREET

Phones { Franklin { 3856, 3857  
                  3956, 3770  
                  Automatic 34-508

CHICAGO

Plate III.  
Proc. Am. Soc. Test Mats.  
Standard Classification of Structural Timber

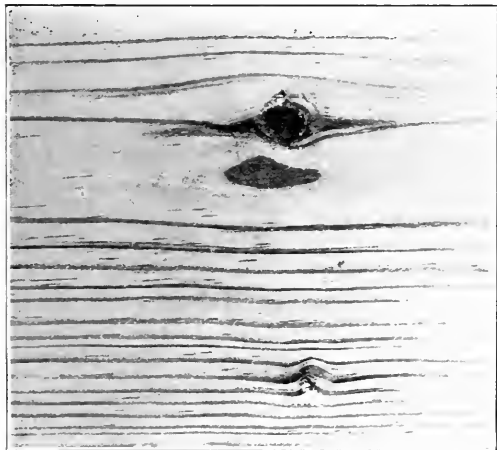


Fig. 5.—Pin Knot.



Fig. 9.—Pitch Pocket.



Fig. 8.—Spike Knot.



Fig. 10.—Pitch Streak.

**EDWARD MIDDLETON**  
**PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL PLASTERING**  
**PLASTERING CONTRACTOR**  
1215 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE  
133 WASHINGTON ST.  
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 2653

**McNulty Bros. Company**  
**Architectural Sculptors**  
**and Plasterers**

Railway Exchange  
Telephone Harrison 4428

CHICAGO

Pittsburgh and Cleveland

WILLIAM ZANDER, President

OSCAR A. REUM, Secretary and Treasurer

**ZANDER-REUM CO.**  
**CONTRACTING PLASTERERS**  
FORT DEARBORN BLDG.  
105 W. MONROE ST.  
ROOMS 1604-5

TELEPHONES { AUTOMATIC 52-796  
                  { RANDOLPH 1588

CHICAGO

R. S. HALDEMAN, *Pres.*

P. VERBURG, *Sec*

M. F. SHUGRUE, *Treas.*

*Telephone Central 1758*

**LENNOX-HALDEMAN CO.**  
**Plastering**

1101 Rector Building

CHICAGO

# STANDARD RULES OF THE MEASUREMENT OF PLASTERING.

Adopted by the Employing Plasterers' Association of Chicago.

## LATH AND PLASTERING

to be measured by the superficial yard, from floor to ceiling for walls, and from wall to wall for ceiling.

In rooms containing one or more horizontal angles between the floor and ceiling line, the ceiling to be measured from wall to wall, as though all walls were vertical, for contents of ceiling, and from floor to highest point of ceiling for height of wall.

## OPENINGS.

Openings in plastering to be measured between grounds. No deductions to be made for openings of two feet or less in width. One-half of contents to be deducted for openings two feet or more in width. The contents on all store front openings to be deducted, and the contractor to be allowed one foot six inches for each jamb by the height.

All beams or girders projecting below ceiling line to have one foot in width by total length added for each internal and external angle.

## CORNER BEADS, ARCHES, ETC.

All corner angles of more or less than 90 degrees, beads, quirks, rule joints, and moldings, to be measured by the lineal foot on their longest extension, and one foot for each stop or miter.

## CORNICES.

Length of cornices to be measured on walls. Plain cornices of two feet girth or less to be measured on walls by the lineal foot. Plain cornices exceeding two feet girth to be measured by the superficial foot. Add one lineal foot to girth for each stop or miter. Enriched cornices (cast work), by the lineal foot for each enrichment.

Arches, corbels, brackets, rings, center pieces, pilasters, columns, capitals, bases, rosettes, bosses, pendants and niches, by the piece. Ceiling or frieze plates over eight inches wide, by the square foot.

## COLUMNS.

All columns to be measured by the lineal foot for plain plastered columns.

## CEMENT WAINSCOTING.

All cement wainscot to be measured by the square foot, openings to be allowed as for plain plaster.

## GROUND.

All grounds for various classes of work to be as follows, unless expressly specified to the contrary:

Grounds for 2-coat lath work.....	$\frac{3}{8}$ inch
Grounds for 3-coat lath work.....	1 inch
Grounds for 3-coat metal lath work.	$\frac{5}{8}$ inch
Grounds for 3-coat metal lath work, on $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch iron furring.....	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inch
Grounds for 3-coat metal lath work, on 1-inch iron furring.....	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch
Grounds for hard mortar metal lath work .....	$\frac{5}{8}$ inch
Grounds for hard mortar metal lath work, on $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch iron furring....	$1\frac{1}{8}$ inch
Grounds for 2-coat work on brick or tile .....	$\frac{5}{8}$ inch
Grounds for hard mortar on brick or tile .....	$\frac{5}{8}$ inch
Grounds for hard mortar lath work.	$\frac{3}{4}$ inch

Where metal lath is spoken of it applies to all wire or metal lath.

In accordance with agreements between the International Operative Plasterers' Union and the American Brotherhood of Cement Finishers, it is agreed that Plasterers shall claim and do all exterior and interior plastering, whether of stucco, cement or any patent material, when done in and by the usual methods of plastering, including the covering of all walls, ceilings, soffits, piers, columns, or any part of a construction of any sort, when any part of a construction is covered with any plastic material in the usual methods of plastering.

In accordance with agreements between the International Operative Plasterers Union and the Ceramic, Mosaic and Encaustic Tile Layers and Helpers' International Union, it is agreed that all walls and ceilings upon which a foundation or base coat is put on by the plasterers, ample room shall be allowed for a final coat of not less than three-eighths of an inch, to be put on by the tile layers, to act as a binder and regulator for the float coat upon which the tile is placed.

It is also agreed that the plasterers shall use only sand and cement in the preparations of walls for the work as above stipulated.

It is also agreed that this shall not interfere with the right of the tile layers to do the scratch coating on all small jobs of one or two ordinary sized bath rooms. No scratch coating shall be put on except by mechanics of either trade.

Patching of plastering after other mechanics shall not be done as a part of the contract price.

V. B. KENDALL, Pres.

N. J. PARENT, Treas.

Telephone Main 1881

## The States Plastering Co., (Inc.)

*Plastering Contractors*

740 and 741  
Stock Exchange Building

Chicago

TELEPHONES { Central 718  
Automatic 36-324

### JAMES J. DWYER PLASTERING CONTRACTOR

613 ROANOKE BUILDING, 9 S. LA SALLE ST.

CHICAGO

## WILLIAM BALHATCHET CO.

*Plastering  
Contractors*

410 Chamber of Commerce  
Chicago

TELEPHONES { Franklin 328  
Auto. 33-760

JOHN C. SUTTON  
Pres. and Treas.

WM. M. SMITH  
Vice-Pres. and Supt.

SAMUEL C. STERN  
Secretary

### JOHN C. SUTTON COMPANY

CONTRACTORS FOR

## PLASTERING

PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL

Suite 1018, First National Bank Building, Chicago

Telephones { Central 6500  
Automatic 47-257

# THE ARCHITECT—HIS DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

By HENRY R. BALDWIN, Lawyer

Architecture is a noble profession. History records the deeds of distinguished men, many of whom owe their claims to greatness largely or mainly to their architectural connection with some great structure or structures, the beauty, adaptability, safety and permanence of which have induced the admiration of men throughout the centuries.

In the "Canons of Professional Ethics" adopted and promulgated by the Chicago Architects' Business Association an attempt has been made to summarize the duties owed by the architect to the public. Of this summary parts may well be reproduced here.

"The architect's more important work is of a character so permanent and enduring that he owes it to the public to use his best efforts to make it such as may raise the standard of taste in the community and be in itself a public ornament. He should design with due regard to surroundings and should endeavor to check any individualism, whether in himself or his client, that is opposed to the public good. \* \* \* He should insist on safe and sanitary construction and he should at all times hold the safe-guarding of human life and health as of paramount importance to the interests of client, contractor or self."

These statements are not only ethical in their character, but in substance, so far as they relate to sanitary and safe construction of buildings and the planning for and supervision of the same, they seem also to be based upon the laws of this state.

The character of the structures to be erected, their adaptability to the purposes for which designed, their safety as to the health and lives of the public after construction, and the safety of construction with respect to those employed therein or thereon are and each of them is properly the subject of due regard on the part of our legislative bodies. These bodies have sought by legislative enactment to throw safeguards around the construction of edifices, and the architect is a highly important factor in looking toward and effectuating this general plan and scheme for health and safety.

The importance of the architect to the community along the lines above suggested is recognized by the provisions of the law which grants the right to practice architecture only to those who have been found, after careful examination, to be possessed of the necessary attainments and requirements and who were then duly licensed to practice architecture. Furthermore, the law provides that only those so licensed to practice architecture shall have the right to do so, and those who have been licensed may have such license revoked, "for gross incompetency, or recklessness in the construction of buildings, or for dishonest practices on the part of the holder thereof."

## Should Be Free From Entanglements.

May the architect share in the compensation given to the contractor, or may he be beneficially interested in any contract in a case where he is the architect? The answer to this question should be the same whether it be considered as an ethical proposition or whether it be considered merely as a matter of law or of public policy. I shall treat it only in the light of public policy and the law applicable thereto. The conclusion which one must reach is that such participation by the architect in the profits of the contractor could not be justified unless such fact had been made known in advance to the owner of the property and that after full knowledge of all the facts had been consented to by him.

"In transacting the business of his principal the law will not permit the agent to place himself in a position that will be a strain upon his honesty."

**Black v. Miller**, 71 Ill. App. Reports, at page 344.

It would seem superfluous to argue that if an architect were without the knowledge and intelligent consent of the owner to share in the profits which the contractor might realize upon the job that he would thereby place himself in a position where there would be or might be "a strain upon his honesty."

Should the architect have such an agreement with the builder or supply man as would enable him to share in the profits of either, his contract would be one which could not be enforced under the laws relating to public policy.

The Supreme Court of Massachusetts, speaking in the case of **Rice v. Wood**, 113 Mass. Reports, says, at page 135:

"Contracts which are opposed to open, upright and fair dealing are opposed to public policy. A contract by which one is placed under a direct inducement to violate the confidence reposed in him by another is of this character."

Following substantially the same line of reasoning, the Supreme Court of our state has said in **Critchfield v. Bermudez Aspnatt Paving Company**, 174 Ill. Reports, page 478:

"If the performance of the obligations imposed by the contract has an evil tendency or furnishes a temptation to use improper means, the contract is illegal and *contra bonos mores*."

In the case cited, and referring to the defense that the contract sought to be enforced was opposed to public policy, the court further says:

"The defense is allowed not for the sake of the parties, but for the sake of the law itself. The principle is indispensable to the purity of its administration. It will not enforce what it has forbidden and denounced."

The same principle is announced and sustained by the courts of last resort not only in Illinois, but in those of other states and also in the courts of the United States.

In **Findlay v. Fertz**, 66 Fed. Rep., the court says, at page 434:

"An agent cannot be allowed to put himself in a position in which his interest and his duty will be in conflict. Leake Cont. (3rd Ed.), 409. The tendency of such agreement is to corrupt the fidelity of the agent and is a fraud upon his principal, and is not enforceable even though it does not induce the agent to act corruptly. It would be most mischievous to hold that a man could come into a court of law to enforce such a bargain on the ground that he was not in fact corrupted. It is quite immaterial that the employer was not damaged."

In the suit of **Lum v. McEwen**, reported in 56 Minnesota Reports, at page 282, the court says:

"Loyalty to his trust is the first duty which an agent owes to his principal. Reliance upon an agent's integrity, fidelity and capacity is the moving consideration in the creation of all agencies; and the law condemns, as repugnant to public policy, everything which tends to destroy that reliance. The agent cannot put himself in such relations that his own personal interests become antagonistic to those of his principal. He will not be allowed to serve two masters without the intelligent consent of both.

"Actual injury is not the principle the law proceeds on, in holding such transactions void. Fidelity in the agent is what is aimed at, and, as a means of securing it, the law will not permit him to place himself in a position in which he may be tempted by his own private interests to disregard those of his principal."



## JOSEPH DUX

Architectural Sculptor

STONE AND WOOD CARVING

ORNAMENTAL PLASTER AND  
CEMENT

ORNAMENTAL PATTERNS

DESIGNING, MODELING

2112-2118 WEST VAN BUREN ST.  
NEAR HOYNE AVE.

TEL. WEST 1703

CHICAGO



R. O. SCHMIDT, Pres. F. J. HAHN, Vice-Pres.  
CHR. DOD, Sec'y. C. BAUER, Treas.

## Architectural Decorating Co.

*Ornamental and Plain Plastering*

1600-1608 S. JEFFERSON STREET

Telephone Canal 1463

Relief Decorations for exteriors and interiors in Cement, Plaster, Carton Piere, Composition and Wood. Porch Columns and Capitals in classic and modern designs, in all standard sizes, and weatherproof material. Sketches for ceiling and wall decorations on application. Ornamental patterns for Brass and Iron Castings. Models for Stone Carving.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION

## ROBERT N. HUGHES

—Architectural—  
Sculptor and Plasterer

SUITE 1416, 19 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET

Phones } Randolph 5550  
          } Belmont 2069

CHICAGO

## R. PALMQUIST & COMPANY

PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL

# Plastering

9 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET—ROOM 617

Telephone Central 5805

CHICAGO

Speaking upon the matter of public policy, and in a case where the lower court had refused to allow the claim of the plaintiff on the ground that his claims were opposed to public policy, the Supreme Court of the United States affirmed the judgment of the lower court, and says in

**Oscanyan v. Winchester Repeating Arms Company**, 103 U. S. Supreme Court Reports, 261 (Lawyers, 539), at page 543 (Lawyers):

"The principle to be extracted from all the cases is, that the law will not lend its support to a claim founded upon its violation."

#### **Agent—Of Whom?**

Under the law, and the usual practice prevailing in the matter of architecture, the architect is the agent only of the owner of the property during the preliminary part of his work leading up to the construction of the building.

When construction has been begun his proper status is correctly defined in Illinois Building Contract Documents (Section 35), "Architect Status."

"The parties to the contract recognize the architect as the interpreter of the drawings and specifications which are part of the contract documents, and in that capacity he is to define their true intent and meaning. He is not the agent of the owner, except in structural emergencies (Section 37), and except when in special instances he is authorized by the owner so to act."

When this status has been fixed, it would be manifestly unethical and improper that the architect should side with either the owner or the contractor.

Not infrequently has it occurred that the owner of property has requested of the architect that for his (the owner's) convenience the architect should hold up for a time, or should temporarily withhold from the contractor the architect's certificates to which the contractor would be entitled.

The architect who was busy and who did not stop to reflect upon the principles involved in such a course might comply with the request of the owner, but in so doing he would be acting contrary not only to good ethics and to the spirit and intent of the contract and conditions above referred to, but also would be acting unlawfully. If his conduct in that respect were persisted in, there can be no reasonable doubt that the architect would, together with the owner, become liable to the contractor upon an action which might be brought to enforce liability.

The rule of public policy above discussed in the citation of cases above mentioned is one which would have equal application in the converse view of the rule. In other words, that since the parties to the contract, owner and contractor, together with the architect himself, had agreed that the architect should be the agent of both the owner and contractor with respect to the matters referred to, the architect had thereby been placed in a condition where he might not, except as specified in the contract, act as the agent only of one of them and not of the other, with respect to the matters referred to.

Aside from the obligation imposed upon him by the contract in that respect, and also the obligation imposed upon him by the law, the architect's canons of ethics, above referred to, says (see preamble):

"The people of the State of Illinois have a right to expect a high standard of practice and conduct on the part of the architects whom they have licensed

to practice. Because an architect is a quasi public official it is imperative that he assume no obligations which shall place official duty and self interest in conflict."

It will be remembered that the commodity which the architect is supposed to sell is Expert Professional Service. Upon this proposition, the first part of paragraph 2 in the canons of ethics referred to, tersely and accurately states the correct position of the architect and the proper relation which he should sustain to the subject-matter:

"The architect's relation to his client is primarily that of professional advisor. This relation maintains throughout the entire period of his service. When, however, a contract is executed between his client and a builder or other person by the terms of which the architect becomes the official interpreter of its conditions and the judge of its performance, a new relation is created. In respect to the matters under contract it is incumbent upon the architect to side neither with the client nor contractor, but to endeavor, in so far as his action may determine, that the contract be faithfully carried out according to its true spirit and intent."

Even in paragraph 35 quoted above from Illinois Building Contract Documents, and where in structural emergencies the architect is treated as being the agent of the owner, it would appear that in such agency, and where the architect, as such agent, is representing the owner, that the owner would not have in such an event the authority to command or control the action of the architect; but that, in fact, in such emergency and exigency, the architect is really acting as a public official under the law and is taking such measures, and such measures only, as are necessary for the protection of human life and the safeguarding of property.

"The Illinois Building Contract Documents" contain much which is of value not only to the owner and to the contractor, but to the architect, as well. When these Documents have been incorporated, by reference, or otherwise, into the building contract, it will be apparent that they have done much toward defining the proper mutual relations of all the parties. Upon careful examination of the relations which should exist during the construction of a building in question, between the architect, the owner and the contractor, and particularly so as such relations are defined in the Documents referred to, it will become apparent that the personal ability and integrity of the architect who is therein named is an important and vital condition of the contract. In fact, that this condition is one of such vital importance both to the contractor and to the owner of the property, that neither the owner nor the contractor should have, or perhaps would have, the power to discharge the architect during the performance of the contract, without the consent thereto of both the other of said parties. The relationship thus established and existing is one which is so intimate, so close and so vital to the safety and security of both the owner and the contractor that it should require the concurrence of both to effect an annulment of the employment of the architect. Consequently it is desirable from every standpoint that the contract when entered into should make provision that if the death of the architect should occur pending the completion of the building, or that the architect should otherwise become incapacitated to attending to his duties under the contract that some other architect named and designated in the contract itself as an architect to supply the need in such a contingency should perform the architectural service called for by the contract.

# Chester N. Marthens Marble Co.

Interior Marble Work in all Varieties of Foreign  
and Domestic Marbles

CONTRACTORS FOR THE MARBLE WORK IN

New Cook County Court House  
First National Bank Bldg., Chicago  
Indianapolis Board of Trade Bldg.  
Louisville Public Library Bldg.  
Joliet Nat'l. Bank Bldg.  
Steger Bldg., Chicago

First National Bank of Detroit  
Hibernia T. & S. Bank, New Orleans  
Utah Savings and Trust Co. Bank, Salt Lake City  
Third National Bank, Cincinnati  
Duluth Board of Trade Bldg.  
Commercial Trust and Savings Bank, Chicago

Office and Mill: 53d & Wallace Sts.

Phone: Drover 1166

CHICAGO

WILLIAM P. WILLIAMS, PRES'T AND TREAS.  
W. C. BOWMAN, SECRETARY.

SAMUEL W. ALLERTON, VICE-PRES'T  
H. C. LEICHSENRING, GEN'L MGR.

## Art Marble Company

Manufacturers of

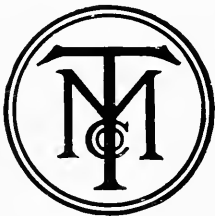
*Mosaic Tile Floors*

Office and Factory, Flournoy and Rockwell Streets, CHICAGO

*Telephone West 306*

JAMES M. TAYLOR

GEO. W. BOWER



## TAYLOR MARBLE CO.

CONTRACTORS FOR

IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC MARBLES

608-618 EAST FORTIETH STREET

CHICAGO

SPECIALIZING  
IN QUALITY

TELEPHONES DREXEL 4381, AUTO. 79-717

*Phone Central 1951*

## CECIL E BRYAN Inc

1139 FIRST NATIONAL BANK BLDG. COR. DEARBORN & MONROE STS  
— CHICAGO ~ ILLINOIS —

Builders of Community Mausoleums also Private Tombs  
*Let Us Co-operate With Your Architect*

# LOCATION OF HARDPAN IN RELATION TO CITY DATUM

Note: We present the following records of borings taken from the reports on file at the Chicago Academy of Science by representatives of the Western Society of Engineers. To use this table for determining the probable depth of hardpan below the surface, find the East and West street nearest the location of site; then in the table under that street heading trace down to the nearest North and South street to proposed site, where read record of nearest recorded information as to depth of soil suitable for heavy foundation. This process may be repeated for different locations in the vicinity to determine the general lay of hardpan. We understand that most of this data has been accumulated by the Academy of Science from the records of borings made for existing structures, including track elevations and buildings.

ADAMS ST.	Feet	CARROL ST.	Feet	DIVERSEY AVE.	Feet	EMULY ST.	Feet
Michigan Ave. Gas Bldg. ....	-87.2 & -89.3	N. Elizabeth St....	-107	Sedgwick St. ....	-25.0	Wool St. ....	-52.3
Michigan Ave. ....	-95			North Branch ....	-37.0		
State St. ....	-87	CASTELLO AVE.		Water pipe Tunnel		ERIE ST.	
Clark St. about....	-90	Central Park Ave....	+5	.....	-58.1 W. side	Morgan St. ....	-63
Clark St. Am. Trust & Sav. Bldg. ....	-89.6 & -87.2	CEDAR ST.		DIVISION ST.		N. 48th Ave. ....	+17.5
LaSalle St. about....	-90	State St. ....	-105.0	Sedgwick St. ....	-84.0	EWING PLACE.	
LaSalle St. Corn Ex Bank. ....	-85.2 & -90.11	CHELTHENHAM PL.		C. N. W. Ry. ....	-69.0	Hoynes Ave. ....	-58
Market St. ....	-92	In lake going out to one mile from		Bliss St. ....	-58		
N. Central Park Ave....	-32	-13, -11, -22,		Hickory Ave. ....	-54	FIFTEENTH ST.	
Forty-first Ave. ....	0	-25, -25, -29 & -6		Noble & Currier St. between	-54	Wabash No. 1532	
Forty-third Ave. ....	3			Lawndale Ave. ....	+18.0	Probably old No. 68	
Forty-fourth Ave. ....	7			EDGEWOOD AVE.		Blue Island Ave....	-41.0
				Humboldt Blvd. ....	+13	Blue Island Ave....	-43
ARBOR PL.		CHICAGO AVE.				S. Central Ave. ....	-20
Union Park Ct. ....	-67	N. branch of River....	-82	EIGHTEENTH ST.			
ARCHER AVE.		The River ....	-81.67	Tunnel under south branch -47.0 both sides		FIFTY-FIRST ST.	
Commonwealth Edison ....	-45.0 E. Shaft	Halsted St. Bridge south pier ....	-61	Bridges East ....	-35.0	3 1/4 of a mile in lake -18.3	
.....	-49.0 West	Morgan St. ....	-61.0	and west ....	-45.0	Foot of .... -5 feet in lake	
Halsted St. ....	-34	Robey St. ....	-14.0	River ....	-55	Going out in lake....	-20
Throop St. & C. & A. tracks ....	-33	Hoynes Ave. ....	+7.0	Loomis ....	-43.0	St. Lawrence Ave....	-20.0
S. Branch, E. dock....	-43.0	Campbell Ave. ....	+23.0	Western Ave. ....	-38.0		
		Drake St. ....	+10.8	Campbell Ave. 150 ft. S. of S. line of 18th St. ....	-41.5	FIFTY-FOURTH ST.	
ARMITAGE AVE.		Central Pk. Ave....	+15.0	Campbell Ave. 200 ft. S. of S. line of 18th St. ....	-40.3	Ft. of ....	-11
N. Kedzie Ave. ....	+12	Monticello Ave. ....	+15.2				
N. Sawyer Ave. ....	+9.6	Lawndale Ave. ....	+18.7			FIFTY-FOURTH PL. (Extended.)	
Central Park ....	+9.0	Avers Ave. ....	+20			In lake ....	-10.6
		Harding Ave. ....	+15				
AUGUSTA ST.		Harding & 40th Aves. between ....	+18.7			FIFTY-SIXTH ST.	
Paulina St. ....	-52.7	N. 40th Ave. ....	+10			2 1/4 miles and coming in -27, -27, -31, -31, -26, -25, -26, -27.3, -29, -24, -28, -26, -28.3,	
Met. El. R. R. ....	-49.4	N. 44th Ave. ....	+13.0	EIGHTY-FIRST ST.		In lake ....	-11
N. 47th Ave. ....	+15	N. 17th Ave. ....	+12	In Lake going out to one mile off....		South of 56th St....	-10.6
		N. 47th Ave. ....	+15	-22.6, -17, -10, -20, -24, -13.8 -8, -6, -13, -23.6, -23.6,			
AUSTIN AVE.		N. 48th Ave. ....	+19.0	Ontario Ave. ....	-10.0	FILLMORE ST.	
N. Rockwell St. & C., M. & St. P. ....	+10	CHICAGO TERRACE.		Coles Ave. ....	-5	S. Central Pk. Ave....	-36
		N. 40th Ave. ....	+15	Commercial Ave. ....	0		
BELDEN AVE.		COB AVE.		Muskegon Ave. ....	-10	FORQUER ST.	
Spaulding near Belden ....	+5.5	S. 46th Ave. ....	-35	Sherman Ave. ....	-5	Blue Island Ave....	-65.0
Central Ave. ....	+20	CONGRESS ST.		Manistee Ave. ....	-10		
BELMONT AVE.		State St. ....	-81			FORTIETH ST.	
N. Brnch. of River....	-30	Clinton St. ....	-90	EIGHTY-THIRD ST.		Stewart Ave. ....	-37
		Halsted St. ....	-71.0	In Lake going out to 3/4 miles off....		Lowe Ave. ....	-17
BLOOMINGDALE AVE.		S. Sacramento Blvd. ....	-1	Buffalo Ave. ....	-15	Emerald Ave. ....	-33
Dickson Ave. ....	-71	CORNELIA ST.		Ontario Ave. ....	-10	Western Ave. ....	-35
Ashland Ave. ....	-73.0	N. Marshallfield St....	-69	Bond Ave. ....	-5		
& St. P. R. R. ....	-73.0	N. 49th Ave. ....	+11	Coles Ave. ....	0	FORTY-FIRST ST.	
Ashland Ave. ....	-73	DARWIN TERRACE.		Commercial Ave. ....	0	Langley Ave. ....	-68
N. Winchester Ave....	-63	Humboldt Blvd. ....	+11	Sherman Ave. ....	-10.0	In lake between 40th & 41st Sts. ....	-15, -12, -15, -12
N. Western Ave. ....	-56	Humboldt Blvd. ....	+11.2	Western Ave. ....	-20.0		
Kimball Ave. ....	-16	DICKENS AVE.				FORTY-SECOND ST.	
BRIGHAM ST.		N. Kedzie Ave. ....	+12	EIGHTY-SIXTH ST.		In lake 5 blocks off ....	-25, -23 & 13
Ashland Ave. ....	-48	Kimball Ave. ....	+12.0	1/2 mile off. ....	-14		
N. Wood St. & Milwaukee Ave. ....	-49	Central Park ....	+12	ELDRIDGE PLACE		FORTY-SECOND PL.	
		N. Central Pk. Ave....	+11.0	Michigan Ave. ....	-82	In lake off. ....	-13 & -19
		Springfield Ave. ....	+12.0	State St. ....	-74		



Illinois Wall Paper Mills—Sears Roebuck & Co.  
C. A. ECKSTORM, Arch.

Girderless Floor Construction  
**AKME SYSTEM**  
REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION  
REGISTERED

PHONE HARRISON 69

**CONDON COMPANY**  
DESIGNING ENGINEERS

1213 MONADNOCK BUILDING :: CHICAGO

THE ABOVE IS ONE OF THIRTEEN AKME BUILDINGS IN CHICAGO

## OLNEY J. DEAN & COMPANY

### CONCRETE ENGINEERS

DISTRIBUTORS OF

Reinforcing Steel  
Dayton Inserts  
Column Clamps  
Bar Spacers

International Steel Casement  
Bayley Springfield Steel Sash  
Advance Sash Operators  
B-C Waterproofing

Ass'n Bldg.,

CHICAGO, ILL.

Phones <sup>1</sup>Cent. 3462  
<sup>1</sup>Auto. 34821

## JOHN FALLON

### CONSULTING AND DESIGNING ENGINEER

COMPLETE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT  
BUILDINGS AND FACTORIES

UNION STOCK YARDS

TELEPHONE YARDS 5580

**FORTY-THIRD ST.**  
 Lake Ave. ....—43.0

**FORTY-FOURTH ST.**  
 State St. ....—58.0

**FORTY-SIXTH ST.**  
 150 ft. east of shore—11.0  
 C. St. L. & P. R. R.—38.0  
 S. Leavitt St.—38

**FORTY-SEVENTH ST.**  
 In Lake 2¼ miles  
 from foot of 47th  
 St. and proceed-  
 ing to shore....  
 —25, —20, —19, —20,  
 —25, —20, —25, —24,  
 —25, —25, —9, —19 &  
 —16.

**FORTY-NINTH ST.**  
 600 ft. east of shore—9.0  
 In lake off.....—9

**FOURTEENTH ST.**  
 Michigan Ave. ....—82  
 Centre Ave. ....—42  
 Fifty-Second Ave. ....—29

**FRONT ST.**  
 Halsted St. S. Brch.  
 Chgo river ....—40.0

**FULLERTON AVE.**  
 Clark St. ....—57.5  
 Sedgwick St. ....—57.0  
 Cleveland ....—50  
 Larrabee St. ....—25  
 Larrabee & Cleve.  
 land between ...—25  
 Halsted St. ....—28.0  
 N. Branch ....—19.0  
 Triangle at Cooper—65  
 River 100 ft. north  
 of Fullerton Ave.  
 bridge in the river—21  
 River 800 ft north  
 of Fullerton Ave.  
 bridge in the river—17  
 River 500 ft. north  
 of Fullerton Ave.  
 bridge in the river—18  
 Humboldt Blvd. ....+9  
 Humboldt Blvd. ....+7  
 Kedzie Ave. ....+9.0  
 Springfield Ave. ..—4.0

**FULTON ST.**  
 Canal nw. corner...—102  
 Canal se. corner...—87  
 Peoria St. ....—99.0  
 Oakley Ave. ....—55  
 Rockwell .....—45

**GARFIELD AVE.**  
 Clybourn Ave. north  
 of C.M.&St.P. RR.—98  
 Clybourn Ave. south  
 of C.M.&St.P. RR.,  
 station .....—107

**GRANT PLACE.**  
 Sedgwick St. ....—82

**GRAND AVE.**  
 River near (Bould-  
 ers) .....—80  
 Desplaines St. ....—107

**GRACE ST.**  
 Western Ave. ....—41

**HARRISON ST.**  
 State se. corner....—58  
 State St. ....—84.0  
 Federal St. (Ex-  
 change)...—77 to —82  
 Fifth Ave. ....—82  
 Fifth Ave. ....—84  
 Bridges east ....—79.1  
 West .....—81.1  
 Springfield Ave. ....—36.0  
 44th Ave. & Colo-  
 rado Ave. ....—38

**HARVARD ST.**  
 Homan Ave.—56.0 & 60.0  
 Central Pk. Ave.—51

**HIRSCH ST.**  
 Rockwell St. ....—43.5  
 Washtenaw Ave. ....—46.9  
 California Ave. ....—51.7

**HOMER ST.**  
 Rockwell .....—31

**HARMON CT.**  
 Michigan Ave. 4  
 mile tunnel ....—72  
 Wabash Ave. nw.  
 corner .....—77  
 Wabash Ave. nw. cor-  
 ner .....—73.5  
 Wabash Ave. ....  
 ....—72.11 & 74.11

**HURON ST.**  
 Campbell & Rock-  
 well between ....+20  
 Lawndale Ave. be-  
 tween Ohio &  
 Huron Sts. ....+15  
 Lawndale Ave. ....+20  
 Central Pk. Ave.—+15  
 Central Park Ave.  
 south of Huron...+10  
 40th Ave. ....+20  
 45th Ave. ....+9

**INDIANA ST.**  
 LaSalle Ave. ....—79.0  
 Orleans St. ....—10.6  
 Kingsbury St. ....—80.0  
 Kingsbury St. (sta.)  
 ....—122  
 Lawndale Ave. ....+15  
 Hamlin Ave. ....+18  
 Avers Ave. ....+19  
 Springfield Ave. ....+19  
 40th Ave. ....+10

**IOWA ST.**  
 Central Pk. Ave.—+10  
 Monticello Ave.—+10  
 Read Ct. ....+5

**IRVING PARK BLVD.**  
 Campbell Ave. ....—48

**JACKSON BLVD.**  
 Michigan Ave. ....—85  
 Fifth Ave. ....—83  
 Franklin St. ....—89  
 Franklin St. ....—89.0  
 Franklin St. se. cor-  
 ner .....—85  
 Franklin St. ne. cor  
 at nw. RR. office  
 ....—88.45 & —89.8

Clinton St. ....—96  
 Peoria St. ....—74  
 Western Ave. ....—57  
 Homan Ave. ....—50  
 44th Ave. ....—13  
 45th Ct. ....—13

**JOHNSTON AVE.**  
 Humboldt Blvd. ..+10.2

**KINZIE ST.**  
 State St. ....—114  
 Centre Ave. ....—70  
 Ann St. ....—78  
 Campbell Ave. RR.  
 bridge north....—35.0  
 South .....—45.0  
 40th Ave. ....+2

**LAKE ST.**  
 River .....—98  
 Halstead St. ....—69.0  
 Ashland Ave. ....—63

**LYDIA ST.**  
 Union St. ....—93

**NORTH BRANCH ST.**  
 Larrabee St. at So.  
 side of N. Branch  
 St. ....—86  
 Larrabee St. n. side  
 of N. Branch....—85

**LAWRENCE AVE.**  
 River .....—21.0

**MADISON ST.**  
 Michigan & Wabash  
 between .....—110  
 State St. ....—84.0  
 Market St. Hearst  
 Bldg. ....—91.3 & —97.3  
 River .....—91.5  
 Canal St. ....—100  
 Canal St. sw. cor.  
 new N. W. R.R.  
 Station .....—96.2  
 nw. cor. ....—105.8  
 Green St. ....—88  
 Centre .....—89  
 Campbell .....—53  
 Washtenaw St. ....—51  
 California Ave. ....—36  
 California Ave. ....—36.0  
 Douglas Blvd. ....—11.0

**MICHIGAN ST.**  
 State St. ....—97

**MAXWELL ST.**  
 Blue Island Ave....—45

**MCLEAN AVE.**  
 California Ave. ....—34  
 Central Pk. Ave. ..+9

**MEDILL AVE.**  
 Central Pk. Ave..+5

**MONROE ST.**  
 Michigan Ave. C. A.  
 A. ....—103  
 State St. ....—95  
 LaSalle St. Harris  
 Trust Bldg. ....  
 ....—87.6 & 94.4  
 LaSalle St. about ...—90  
 LaSalle St. nw. cor.  
 ....—89.6 & 83.6  
 LaSalle St. ....—92.0  
 LaSalle St. se. cor.  
 90,10, —92.8 & —51.0  
 Market St., Farwell  
 Bldg. ....—83.5 & —89.5  
 Jefferson St. ....—98  
 Halsted St. ....—70.0  
 Halsted St. ....—70  
 Sacramento Blvd. ....—35  
 Kedzie Ave. ....—40  
 Spaulding Ave. ....—52

**Foot**  
 Homan Ave. ....—40  
 St. Louis Ave. ....—40  
 40th Ave. ....—6

**NELSON ST.**  
 Western Ave. ....—40

**NINETEENTH ST.**  
 Wentworth Ave. ....—68  
 Washtenaw Ave....—56.4  
 Washtenaw Ave. 90  
 ft. N. of S. line  
 of 19th St.....—54.0

**NINETY-FIRST ST.**  
 Under Grand Calu-  
 met River.....  
 ....—66.0 east & west  
 Kingston Ave. ....—10  
 Essex Ave. ....—5  
 Phillips Ave. east side 0  
 Phillips Ave. west  
 side of .....+5  
 Yates Ave. ....+10.0  
 Stoney Island Ave. ..+6

**NINETY-SECOND ST.**  
 Stoney Island Ave..—5

**NINETY-SECOND PLACE.**  
 Stoney Island Ave..+8

**NINETY-THIRD ST.**  
 Cottage Grove Ave..—55

**NINETY-EIGHTH ST.**  
 St. Lawrence Ave. —42.0

**NORTH AVE.**  
 Halsted St. ....—80.0  
 Clybourn Ave. ....—80  
 Hawthorne Ave. ....—77  
 Cherry Ave. Bridge  
 near North Ave.—68  
 C. & N. W. Ry....—70.0

**OAK ST.**  
 Ashland Ave. ....—64  
 Marshallfield St. ....—63

**OGDEN AVE.**  
 48th Ave. ....—8

**OHIO ST.**  
 Washtenaw Ave. ....+15  
 California on C. M.  
 & St. P. ....+10  
 Wright Ct. ....+15  
 Hamlin Ave. ....—20  
 40th Ave. ....—15  
 49th Ave. ....—15.3

**ONE HUNDRED & SECOND ST.**  
 State St. ....—45

**ONE HUNDRED & FOURTH ST.**  
 Stewart Ave. ....—35

**ONE HUNDRED & SEVENTH ST.**  
 Oakley Ave. ....—10.0

**ONE HUNDRED EIGHTH PLACE (Extended).**  
 Manistee Ave. (ex-  
 tended) .....—65

**ONE HUNDRED ELEVENTH ST.**  
 C. & E. I. R.R....—10.0

TELEPHONES: WABASH 3967 — AUTOMATIC 51-663

# E. C. & R. M. SHANKLAND

*CIVIL ENGINEERS*

R. E. PINGREY, Architect

THE ROOKERY :: CHICAGO

## H. M. BYLLESBY & COMPANY

Engineers      Managers

DESIGN      CONSTRUCT      OPERATE

Artificial Gas Systems      Natural Gas Systems      Street Railways      Interurban Railways  
Water Works      Water Power Plants      Electric Light Plants  
Transmission Systems      Irrigation Systems  
Drainage Systems

**ENGINEERING, COMMERCIAL AND LEGAL EXAMINATIONS AND REPORTS**

CHICAGO—INSURANCE EX. BLDG.

NEW YORK—TRINITY BLDG.

# PURDY & HENDERSON

INCORPORATED

## Civil Engineers

New York      Chicago      Boston      Seattle      Montreal, P. Q.      Havana, Cuba

Consulting and designing engineers for all types of  
fireproof structures.

HEATING  
VENTILATING

POWER PLANTS  
ESTIMATES

# Herbert A. Seward

*Consulting Engineer*

*Mechanical and Electrical*

CHICAGO

Phone Harrison 7371

1223-24 Manhattan Building

ONE HUNDRED  
 TWENTY-SEVENTH ST.  
 Feet  
 C. E. I. R. R. ....-65.0

ONTARIO ST.  
 Orleans St. ....-98  
 48th Ave. ....-14.8

PALMER AVE.  
 Humboldt Blvd. ..+10  
 Humboldt Blvd. ..+8

PARK AVE.  
 Wood St. ....-60

PECK CT.  
 Wabash Ave. ....-80

PETERSON ST.  
 Hoyne Ave. ....-51

POLK ST.  
 Federal St. ....-82  
 Bridge East -80.2  
 & west ....-77.8  
 Rockwell ....-38  
 Springfield Ave. ....-41

QUINCY ST.  
 State north of  
 Quincy ....-63  
 Market St. ....-86

RANDOLPH ST.  
 Wabash Ave. about.-90  
 Bridge east ....-75.9  
 Jefferson St. ....-86  
 Braubien Ct. ....-86

READ CT.  
 Middle of Read Ct. +5

RICE ST.  
 Western Ave. ....+10  
 Oakley Ave. ....+10  
 Kedzie Ave. &  
 Bloomingdale ...-2.0

SEVENTEENTH ST.  
 Robey St. 145 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 17th St. ....-5.1  
 Robey St. 640 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 17th St. ....-28.5

SEVENTIETH ST.  
 In lake off. ....-12

SEVENTY-FIRST ST.  
 Coles Ave. ....-55  
 Oglesby Ave. ....-59.0  
 Lake Shore ....-56.0

SEVENTY-SECOND ST.  
 Coles Ave. ....-47  
 Oglesby Ave. ....-52.0

SEVENTY-THIRD ST.  
 Crib, Edw. Dunne.-101  
 In Lake off. ....-13.6  
 Bond Ave. ....-52  
 Coles Ave. ....-56.2  
 Oglesby Ave. ....-48.0  
 Constance Ave. ....-45  
 Ellis Ave. ....-31  
 Drexel Ave. ....-49  
 State St. ....-51

SEVENTY-FOURTH PL.  
 Railroad Ave. ....+5

SEVENTY-FIFTH ST.  
 Feet  
 Saginaw Ave. .... 0  
 Yates Ave. ....-0.0

SEVENTY-SIXTH ST.  
 In Lake off. ....-13  
 Saginaw Ave. .... 0  
 Colfax Ave. .... 0

SEVENTY-SIXTH PL.  
 Sherman Ave. .... 0

SEVENTY-EIGHTH ST.  
 In Lake off. ....-17.6  
 In Lake off. ....-22

SEVENTY-NINTH ST.  
 In Lake going out  
 one mile off. ....  
 -16, -20, -20, -22,  
 -22, -23.6, -20, -22,  
 and -25.  
 Ontario Ave. ....+1.5  
 Escanaba Ave. ....-4.0  
 Muskegon Ave. ....-3.0  
 State St. ....-36

SIXTEENTH ST.  
 State ....-54.0  
 Dearborn St. ....-73  
 Clark St. ....-52  
 Grove St. S. Branch  
 Chicago River. ....-25.0

Union St. 100 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-35.9

Union St. 200 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-38.4

Halsted St. 0 ft. N.  
 of N. line of 16th  
 St. ....-34.7

Halsted St. 200 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-39.1

Newberry Ave. 0 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-33.0

Newberry Ave. 200  
 ft. N. of N. line  
 of 16th St. ....-38.0

Johnson St. 0 ft. N.  
 of N. line of 16th  
 St. ....-34.0

Peoria St. 200 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-44.7

Sangamon St. 0 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-30.9

Sangamon St. 200  
 ft. N. of N. line  
 of 16th St. ....-43.4

Morgan St. 0 ft. N.  
 of N. line of 16th  
 St. ....-41.5

Morgan St. 200 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-44.9

Center Ave. 0 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-57.0

Center Ave. 150 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-50.0

Blue Island Ave.  
 0 ft. N. of N.  
 line of 16th St. ....-47.2

Blue Island Ave.  
 150 ft. N. of N.  
 line of 16th St. ....-38.8

Throop St. ....-89  
 Loomis St. 0 ft. N.  
 of N. line of 16th  
 St. ....-29.1

Loomis St. 140 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-28.0

Latlin St. 0 ft. N.  
 of N. line of 16th  
 St. ....-22.0

Latlin St. 140 ft. N.  
 of N. line of 16th  
 St. ....-25.7

Ashland Ave. 0 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-4.2

Ashland Ave. 140 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-8.0

Paulina St. 0 ft. N.  
 of N. line of 16th  
 St. ....-18.0

Paulina St. 145 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-16.1

Wood St. 0 ft. N.  
 of N. line of 16th  
 St. ....-17.5

Wood St. 145 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-16.2

Lincoln St. 0 ft. N.  
 of N. line of 16th  
 St. ....-4.0

Lincoln St. 200 ft.  
 N. of N. line of  
 16th St. ....-14.6  
 Forty-fourth Ave. ....-37.9

SIXTIETH ST.  
 Stony Island Ave. ....-75

SIXTY-THIRD ST.  
 Stony Isl. Ave. east.-79.0

SIXTY-SIXTH ST.  
 In Lake south of. ....-11

SIXTY-SEVENTH ST.  
 Langley Ave. ....-95.0

SIXTY-EIGHTH ST.  
 Crib Borings:  
 5000 ft. from shore.-60.0  
 5800 " " " -60.2  
 8400 " " " -64.6  
 10300 " " " -69.4  
 11100 " " " -103.0  
 Oglesby Ave. ....-60.0

SOUTH WATER ST.  
 Wabash Ave. ....-114.0  
 State St. Bridge:  
 South ....-69.0  
 North ....-71.9  
 Dearborn St. Bridge:  
 East ....-95.0  
 West ....-105.0  
 Dearborn St. River.-102  
 Dearborn St. River.-102.6

SUPERIOR ST.  
 Rockwell ....-10  
 48th Ave. ....-11.8  
 49th Ave. ....-16

TAYLOR ST.  
 Clark St. ....-68  
 Federal St. ....-80  
 Springfield Ave. ....-43

THIRTY-FIRST ST.  
 Feet  
 Cottage Grove Ave. ....-55.0  
 C. R. I & R. R. ....-27.0  
 Stewart Ave. ....-27  
 Lowe Ave. ....-11  
 Morgan St. ....-3  
 Benson St. ....-32  
 Ashland Ave. Chi-  
 cago River near  
 31st St. ....-33  
 S. Fork of S. Branch.-32.0

THIRTY-SECOND ST.  
 48th Ave. ....+15

THIRTY-THIRD ST.  
 Halsted St. ....-26  
 Lowe Ave. ....-22  
 Aubourn St. ....-20

THIRTY-FIFTH ST.  
 At Pier off. ....+2  
 Vernon Ave. ....-50  
 Michigan Ave. ....-37.1  
 Canal St. ....-37  
 Halsted St. ....-25.7  
 Centre St. ....-28  
 Western Ave. ....-12.0  
 48th Ave. ....-75  
 Under S. Fork of S.  
 Branch:  
 East Side ....-27.0  
 West Side ....-28.0

THIRTY-SIXTH ST.  
 Union Ave. ....-27  
 Western Ave. ....-7.0

THIRTY-SIXTH PL.  
 Michigan Ave. ....-41

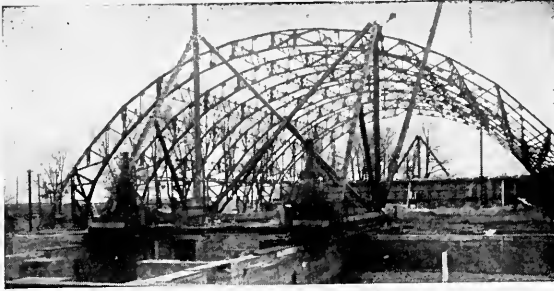
THIRTY-SEVENTH ST.  
 State St. ....-92  
 Wentworth Ave. ....-42  
 Stewart Ave. ....-21  
 Union Ave. ....-23  
 Morgan St. ....-25

THIRTY-SEVENTH PL.  
 Halsted St. ....-27

THIRTY-EIGHTH PL.  
 At Lake ....-58

THIRTY-NINTH ST.  
 Wabash Ave. ....-30  
 Wabash Ave. ....-28  
 State St. ....-30.0  
 Dearborn St. ....-31  
 Wentworth Ave. ....-18.5  
 Stewart Ave. south  
 of ....-34.5  
 Stewart Ave. ....-24.5  
 P. E. T. W. & Cr. R.-25.0  
 Union Ave. ....-24  
 Emerald Ave. ....-30  
 Emerald Ave. ....-29.7  
 Halsted St. ....-21  
 Ashland Blvd. ....-28  
 Western Ave. ....-35.0  
 Centre Ave. and Riv-  
 er (Slip) ....-22.0

THOMAS ST.  
 Lincoln St. ....-48.7  
 Western Ave. ....+5  
 Lawndale Ave. ....+10



Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., Westcott &amp; Ronneberg, Engineers

**CONSULTING ENGINEERS**

**STEEL AND REINFORCED  
CONCRETE, BUILDINGS  
BRIDGES, FOUNDATIONS  
— ETC. —**

**701-706 OTIS BUILDING**

Cor. Madison and La Salle Sts.

Telephone Main 784

**CHICAGO****MOREY, NEWGARD & Co.****STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS**

116 SOUTH MICHIGAN BLVD., CHICAGO

**DESIGNING ENGINEERS FOR STEEL AND CONCRETE STRUCTURES.  
OFFICE BUILDINGS AND THEATRES A SPECIALTY.**

'PHONES RANDOLPH 3096, AUTOMATIC 67-714

ROBERT W. HUNT

JOHN J. CONE

JAS. C. HALLSTED

D. W. McNAUGHER

**ROBERT W. HUNT & CO., Engineers****BUREAU OF INSPECTION, TESTS AND CONSULTATION**

2200 INSURANCE EXCHANGE BLDG., CHICAGO

New York, West St., Bldg.  
Pittsburg, Monongahela Bank Bldg.  
St. Louis, Syndicate Trust Bldg.  
London, 31 Norfolk House  
Seattle Wash., White Bldg.

Montreal, McGill Bldg.  
San Francisco, 418 Montgomery St.  
Mexico City, Cinco de Mayo 6-B  
Toronto, Traders Bank Bldg.  
Vancouver, B. C., Bank of Ottawa Bldg.

**Inspectors of Structural and Railroad Materials Located Permanently at all Mills and Shops  
and at all Manufacturing Centers.**

**CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL LABORATORIES****Guaranteed Inspection Co.****Inspecting and Supervising Engineers**

**Inspection of bridges, buildings and structural materials  
of all kinds; also castings and galvanized materials.**

**EXPEDITING FROM MILLS AND SHOPS. CAR TRACING.****1742 Monadnock Block, Chicago**

TWELFTH ST.		TWENTY-SIXTH ST.		WOODLAWN PARK.		Feet	
Feet		Feet		Feet			
Wabash Ave. No. 1223 .....-71		Indiana Ave. ....-26		At the Lake.....-39.7		Four Mile Tunnel at Michigan Ave. & I. C. ....-78	
Wabash Ave. ....-71.0		Ashland Ave. South Brnch. of River at North Pier of S. Ashld' Av. Bridge....-40		MISCELLANEOUS.		Humboldt Park Center of .....-48.0	
Wabash Ave. ....-70.0		Ashland Ave. at S. Pier, S. Brnch. of River Bridge....-40		Intermediate Crib at Lake off 73d St....-76		Calumet River Brgd at old N. Channel between 111th & 114th St. ....-14	
Fifth Ave. Bridge....-58.0		Western Ave. S. line 26th St. ....-8.0		Jackson Park Long Pier 1/3 mile from Shore .....-60		Sixty-eighth Ave. at Oak Park .....-33	
Union St. ....-66.0		Western Ave. West Fork of S. Brnch. of River, North -7.0 & S. End.... 18.0		Jackson Pk. in Lake off Long Pier....-11.6		Wis. Cen. R.R. and Central Pk. Ave....-36	
Waller Ct. ....-34		Western Ave. over Chicago River ...-12.0		Field Museum ....-63 to -66		Park Row and 2½ Mile Crub (Boring)—	
Blue Island Ave....-52		Western Ave. West Fork .....-8.0		Jackson Park Lake off German Bldg.—10		Shore Shaft:	
Campbell Ave. ....-60		Western Ave. South Brnch. of River....-80		Hyde Park Tunnel & going in at the Tunnel .....-56		2500 ft. from shore—77.0	
Rockwell St. ....-52.0		Rockwell St. (extended) S. Brnch. of River at the Bend .....-20		Hyde Park Tunnel...-66		5000 ft. from shore .....-85.0 & -90.0	
Rockwell east of....-55		Rockwell St. E. of....-17.6		Calumet River at 111th St. ....-18		7500 ft. from shore—96.0	
Rockwell west of....-55				Under W. Fork I. & M. Canal & Feed S. Ashland Ave.. -46.6 north, -41 south		10000 ft. from shore—100.0	
46th Ave. ....-36.0				Under I. M. Canal S. Western Ave.. ....-44.0 both sides		12800 ft. from shore—107.0	
48th Ave. ....-64.0				S.-W. Land & Lake Tunnel (Borings & Tunnelings)—Section 2:		E. Side of Goose Island at N. Pier of Halsted St.	
				State St. ....-42.0		Bridge near E. Side of Goose Island....-60	
				St. Lawrence Ave....-54.0		E. Side of Goose Island at N. Pier of Halsted St. Bridge—60	
				Cottage Grove Ave....-56.0		Court House and City Hall .....-97.0 to -103.0	
				Woodlawn Ave. ....-53.0		Fisk St. Commonwealth Edison ..-48.0 north shaft.	
				Washington Ave. ....-54.0		Humboldt Blvd. at Caltaipia Ave. ..+75	
				Cregier Ave. ....-45.0		Humboldt Blvd. and N. Branch .....-37.0	
				Jeffrey Ave. ....-34.0		Humboldt Ave. at Humboldt Blvd....+10	
				Paxton Ave. ....-36.0		Ashland Ave. W. Arm S. Fork S. Branch Excav. did not reach rock.	
				Yates Ave. ....-45.0		Sheridan Rd. at the Canal .....-59.8	
				Bond Ave. ....-58.0		Millard Ave. at Colorado Ave. .... 3%	
				S.-W. Land & Lake Tunnel (Borings & Tunnelings)—Section 1:		E. North Water St....-94	
				104th St. at Wentworth Ave. ....-38.0		W. Western Ave. Humboldt Blvd. (N. Sacramento) —25	
				99th St. at State St....-44.0		Montrose Ave. & N. Branch —37.2 west & 38.5 east.	
				87th St. at State St....-34.0		Windsor Ave. at Elliot Ave. ....-31	
				79th St. at State St....-46.0		Austin Ave. & N. Morgan St. ....-77	
				S.-W. Land & Lake Tunnel (Borings & Tunnelings)—Section 3:		Center Ave. & Sedgwick St. ....-82.0	
				4500 ft. E. of shore—59.6		N. Branch & N. Western Ave. ....-36.0 north and -45.0 south	
				7500 ft. E. of shore—60.2		Ogden Ave. at Clyde Ave. ....-37	
				10500 ft. E. of shore—66.0		Kinzie St. at Cuyler Ave. ....-40	
				12000 ft. E. of shore—88.0			
				13000 ft. E. of shore—103.0			
				Sanitary Canal at S. Western Ave. ....-44.0 East & West.			
				Milwaukee & Clinton N. W. R.R. ....-106.11 & 108.11			
				Lake View Tunnel Borings Shore Shaft—			
				1500 ft. E. in lake—69.0			
				3000 ft. E. in lake—64.0			
				4500 ft. E. in lake—60.0			
				6000 ft. E. in lake—55.0			
				7500 ft. E. in lake—57.0			
				9000 ft. E. in lake—61.4			
				10000 ft. E. in lake—63.0			

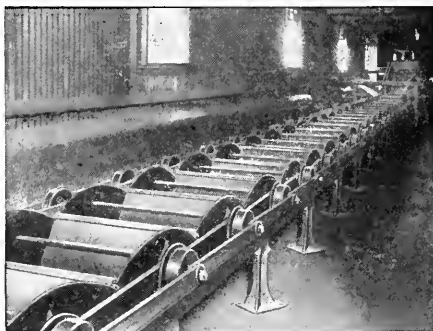
TWENTIETH ST.		TWENTY-NINTH ST.		VAN BUREN ST.	
Feet		Feet		Feet	
Wentworth Ave. ....-53		Halsted St. ....+5		Michigan Ave. ....-107	
Canal St. Bridge: North .....-68.2		Washtenaw Ave. ....-20		Plymouth Ct. bet. Van B. & H. Sts., Edison Bldg.....-83.0 & -87.0	
South .....-67.4				Dearborn St. ....-89.0	
Ashland Ave. ....-39				Dearborn St. N. of Van Buren .....-82.0 & 89.0	
				Fifth Ave. No. 373.-78	
				Franklin St. ....-81	
				Market 200' of Van B. along River....-82.8 & 87.9	
				Oakley Blvd. ....-70	
				Washtenaw .....-52	

# Elevators & Conveyors

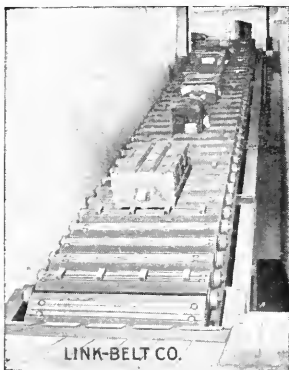
**FOR EVERY PURPOSE**

The illustration shows the Peck Carrier handling coal and ashes in Power-House. Our Book No. 120 describing this carrier, is a treatise on conveying that every engineer should possess.

*Write for copy.*



Peck Carrier for Coal and Ashes



Link-Belt Freight Carrier

## FREIGHT AND PACKAGE HANDLING MACHINERY

For Warehouses, Depots, Docks, Factories and Stores

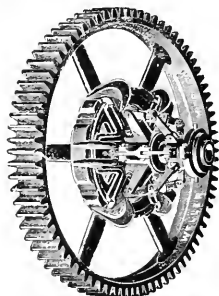
SEND FOR CATALOGS

## LINK-BELT COMPANY

Philadelphia

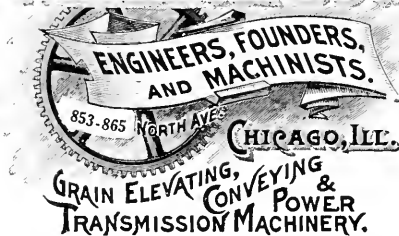
Chicago

Indianapolis

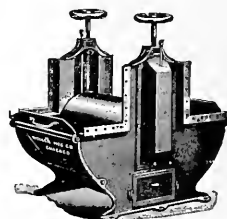


Send Us Your Specifications for Close Prices

## WELLER MFG. CO.



OUR 575 PAGE CATALOGUE  
UPON REQUEST



WE ARE PREPARED TO  
HANDLE THE  
LARGEST OUTFITS

RANDOLPH 5940

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

AUTO. 63-494

## THE B. M. OSBUN COMPANY

COMMERCIAL NATIONAL BANK BUILDING

:: :: CHICAGO

**BLAISDELL MACHINERY COMPANY**

Air and Gas Compressors, Automatic Sewage Ejectors  
Vacuum Cleaner Apparatus

**LEA EQUIPMENT CO.**

High-Duty Turbine Pumps,  
Fire Underwriters' Pumps

**PETSCHEL STORAGE BATTERY CO.**

Batteries Repaired and Installed

Feed Water Heaters and Purifiers, Steam Separators, Barometric Condensers  
Mietz & Weiss Oil Engines

# SOME SUGGESTIONS ON WIRING SPECIFICATIONS.

By Fred J. Postel.—Consulting Engineer.

A wiring specification should state distinctly at the beginning just how much of the electrical installation is to be included therein, and define clearly where work under that specification stops, and the work covered by other specifications begins.

For example, if the fixture hanging is covered by a separate contract, it is necessary to state just how far the wiring contractor is to go, what tests he is to make to show the system to be clear and properly connected; and who is to pay for "extras" in locating trouble in case of dispute between the two contractors. Again in the case of motor installations, especially where there are elevators or motors furnished with special machines, it often happens that the wiring contractor installs certain motors and starters, and all wiring between them, and only runs the circuit to the motor switch of other motors. Or, the wiring contractor may have to furnish switches for some of the motors, and not for others. All these conditions should be clearly stated so that the bidders will know definitely just what to include, and what to omit.

The specifications should always describe the type of construction of the building, and in many cases flaws showing detail of building construction may be included in the wiring plans to advantage.

The wiring specification should describe the special work to be done, or in other words, those features which are to be different from other wiring specifications. Nothing is gained by quoting at length from the Underwriter's printed rules. The simple requirement that the work shall comply with these rules covers this point.

The specification should require that the work must comply with the rules of the National Board of Fire Underwriters and of the Local Bureau having jurisdiction.

This provision is not intended to relieve the architect or engineer of the responsibility for complete and accurate plans and specifications, but is merely to provide against friction with the inspectors of the Insurance Companies or the Local Inspection Bureau.

The specifications should set so high a standard and be so complete and concise that compliance with the specifications would automatically bring the installation up at least to the standard fixed by the Underwriters' rules.

Always state whether the wiring is to be for direct or alternating current. If alternating current is to be used and the wiring installed in iron conduit, all the conductors of any one circuit must be enclosed in the same conduit. As any system of wiring may at some future time be changed from direct to alternating current, it is best to so install the wiring that it will be correct for both.

Except in places where the very best material available is desired, New Code wire will in all probability answer the purpose. Until recently the Underwriters had fixed a comparatively low standard for rubber covered wire. As a result, the market was overrun with extremely low grade wire, which was unfit for use anywhere, but which was nevertheless used in large quantities where the specifications merely required that the work conform to the Underwriters' rules.

Recently the Underwriters have raised this standard very materially, with the result that a new standard of wire, known as "New Code," has been brought out. The poorest New Code wire of today is better than the best Old Code wire. Nevertheless, there is a difference between the different kinds of wire, and, therefore, it is desirable that the specifications should mention at least two brands by name, and that these brands or other brands of the same quality be used. This applies not only to installations where New Code wire is specified, but also where a higher grade of wire is specified.

In specifying wire or any other electrical

material, avoid the use of the words, "or equal," as it is extremely difficult to establish the fact that a piece of electrical apparatus is, or is not, the "equal" of the one mentioned in the specification. It is better to use the words "or approved," and then have a general clause stating that "approved" as used in your specification means approved in writing by you.

Wire for "exposed wiring" and for "moulding work" may be either single braid or double braid, but for conduit work, it must be double braid.

It must be kept clearly in mind that the voltage of a circuit has a direct bearing on the quality of the insulation of the wire, and that the higher the voltage, the better the insulation must be. On the other hand, the amperes in the circuit have a direct bearing on the size of the copper conductor—the greater the current, the larger the size of wire required, and *vice versa*.

Branch circuits must never be less than No. 14 wire. Wires must never be loaded beyond the capacity given in the tables prepared by the Underwriters, and given herewith. It may be found that sizes given in the table will result in an excessive drop in voltage, in which case the size must be increased. A simple formula for figuring the size of wire for direct current circuits is as follows: Circular mills =  $D \times 2 \times 10.7 \times A$

V

In which D is the distance to the end of the circuit in feet, A equals the amperes of the circuit, and V equals volts lost.

It should be remembered in applying this formula that two volts difference of potential between any two lamps in the building is the maximum allowed in good practice.

For the ordinary circuit wiring met with in laying out the wiring of the average building, this formula is sufficiently accurate for alternating current circuits, as well.

The location of every outlet should be shown on plans and by the use of symbols it should be indicated whether outlets are combination gas and electric, or electric only. The circuits should also be shown on the plans so that the contractor will know which lights are to be grouped together, as well as the switching arrangements that will be required.

The wiring contractor should be required to properly assemble all the leads in any one outlet box, leaving just two ends for the fixture contractor to make his connections. Wiring contractor should test out the circuits on completion of his work, to insure their being free from grounds and short circuits, and to determine whether switch and fixture outlet connections are properly made.

The Underwriters require not to exceed 12 sockets per circuit except for certain classes of sign and stage lighting. However, it is better to install not more than 8 or 10 outlets on any one circuit, so as to allow for future extensions, and possible change in fixtures or style of lamps.

On account of the prevailing practice of using high wattage Tungsten lamps, it has become almost necessary to restrict the number of sockets per circuit to 8 or 10, and in some cases to even a lower number, in order to keep the total watts per circuit down to 660.

Branch circuits must be fused for not to exceed six amperes on 110 volt service, and three amperes on 220 volt service.

Edison fuses are permitted only on circuits of not over 125 volts, and not over 15 amperes.

# Troy Laundry Machinery Co.

(Limited)

We are prepared to furnish estimates for Laundry Equipment for any sized plant from the small hand to the largest steam laundry. Our complete line of up-to-the-minute machinery and our long experience in all branches of the business enable us to guarantee absolute satisfaction.

WE INVITE CORRESPONDENCE

La Salle and 23d Sts.

TELEPHONE 227 CALUMET

Chicago.

## COMPLETE LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT

Complete plans and estimates furnished promptly and on short notice. We equip laundries complete regardless of their size. The "American" is not only the largest but the most complete line of Laundry Equipment made.

## THE AMERICAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO.

208 West Monroe Street, CHICAGO

## No Delay To Get The Clothes Dry On Wash Day



A Modern Residence Laundry Room showing installation of "CHICAGO-FRANCIS" Dryer and Laundry Stove

When using the "CHICAGO-FRANCIS" Combined Clothes Dryer and Laundry Stove. Clothes are dried without extra expense as the waste heat from laundry stove dries the clothes. Can furnish stove suitable for burning wood, coal or gas. Dries the clothes as perfectly as sunshine. Especially adapted for use in Residences, Apartment Buildings and Institutions. All Dryers are built to order in various sizes and can be made to fit almost any laundry room. Write today for No. H 14 catalog which describes and illustrates our Clothes Dryers, also Electric Washing Machines, Ironing Machines, etc., especially adapted for residences and small institutions.

## CHICAGO DRYER CO.

Dept. H

630 S. Wabash Avenue, CHICAGO, ILL.

Tel. Harrison 3774 Auto. 68-229

## CHAMBER OF COMMERCE SAFETY VAULTS

127 W. Washington St., Chicago

CAPITAL, \$1,000,000

SAFES FOR RENT AT \$3.00 A YEAR AND UPWARDS  
STORAGE FOR VALUABLES OF ALL KINDS

Absolute Security

HOMER P. DAW, Manager

TEL. MAIN 1023

CHICAGO ARCHITECTS. CALL IN AND INSPECT.  
THIS WILL COST YOU NOTHING.

## HANDBOOK for Architects and Builders

*Free to Architects Licensed  
to Practice in Illinois*

A book full of useful information, with the Chicago Building Ordinances, and a complete index to same. Indispensable to all interested in the Building Business. For copies and information

Address H. L. PALMER, Asst. Secy.

1211, 19 So. La Salle Street :: CHICAGO

Tel. Central 4214

In the average installation, the fuses used are usually Edison plug fuses on the branch lighting circuits and cartridge fuses on all other circuits. Where link fuses are used they should have copper tips stamped with the rating in amperes. The use of ordinary spool fuse wire should not be permitted.

Fuses of all kinds should always be installed in dust proof and fire proof cabinets.

Wherever fuses are installed, a separate fuse must be installed on each wire of the circuit.

Single pole snap switches must not be used to control more than six sockets and 330 watts. Where the use of double pole switches does not involve much expense on account of extra wire, their use is recommended, as they entirely disconnect all the wires on the fixture side of the switch, while single pole switches disconnect only one side. Where more than six sockets or 330 watts are controlled by one switch, double pole switches must be used.

Where it is desired to control lights from two or more points, the wiring should be installed as indicated in the cut. Where lights are controlled from two points only, two three-way switches are used, while the four-way switch is omitted. As many additional points of control as are desired may be had by installing that number of four-way switches, connected as the one in the cut is connected. As three and four-way switches are single pole, they may be used to control not to exceed six sockets or 330 watts.

Where wiring is concealed it should always be run in iron conduit. Some cities still permit concealed knob and tube work, but even where so permitted by the authorities, it should not be used.

Exposed wiring may be either open work, wood moulding, metal moulding or conduit.

Flexible metallic cable may be used for "fishing" in old buildings, where a conduit installation would require extensive cutting and tearing up of plaster and wood work.

Where conduit is specified, particular care must be used in the smaller cities, where there is no supervision by the municipal authorities, that ordinary iron pipe is not substituted for conduit, by the contractor.

The ends of the conduit must be carefully reamed to remove all burrs resulting from cutting the pipe. Conduit runs should always end in an outlet box, Condulet, Taplet or other similar metal terminal box.

It is advisable to install ½-inch conduit between all points where it is likely that telephone wires will be installed later on, and this conduit work should be included in the wiring specification.

The wiring specifications should include the service leads run in conduit from the outside of the building at a point at least 15 feet above the ground line (where public service is on poles), to the basement, vestibule, or other point readily accessible to meter readers or repair men. At this point the service switch should be installed, meter loops left

and the service continued to junction boxes, cutout boxes, etc.

Meter boards of sufficient size to receive the number of meters required should be installed at the point where the meters are to be located. The central station company will set the meters, but the meter board and meter loops should be included in the wiring specifications.

In residences and other cases where only one tenant will occupy the premises, meter loops should be left for one meter only, and the service should be run from the meter directly to the cutout box.

Cutout boxes, whether in residence or flat building work, should be so located that the wiring contractor or repair man can reach them with minimum inconvenience to the tenant, but on the other hand, the cutout box must not be located too far from the center of the load. It must be kept in mind that inasmuch as each circuit must be carried to the cutout box, the nearer this box is to the center of the load, the less will be the cost of installing the wiring.

In flat buildings, where a number of tenants will be supplied from the same main service, a branch service lead should be carried from each meter to a cutout box supplying one tenant.

Where any one tenant has a large number of lights, it may be found desirable to install two or more cutout boxes, in which case one service lead may supply all of the cutout boxes, or the service lead may run to a junction box and there divide, one branch running to each cutout box. Local conditions will determine which method is best to follow. In any case, specifications should always state the number and location of cutout boxes, and the plans should indicate the circuits by which these boxes are connected to the meter.

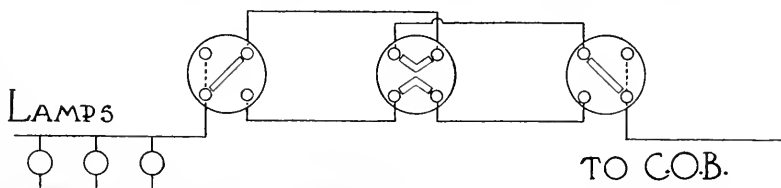
In office buildings or other cases, where a number of tenants may be supplied from one cutout box, it is often advisable to install a "Metering Panel." Such a panel will simplify the wiring in the cutout box to a great extent.

Cutout boxes may be of wood lined with asbestos, slate or marble, except where used in connection with conduit work, in which case they must be metal lined. High grade construction requires metal cutout boxes in any case, although these boxes may be given a glass or ornamental wood door, provided, of course, that the wood, if used, be protected by the metal.

Avoid as far as possible the use of all spring clip devices, which depend on a spring clip for electrical contact or for holding the device in place. There are numerous sockets, bushings, ground clips, etc., on the market, whose only merit is the fact that the contractor can save a few minutes of time in their installation. But the disadvantage in their use is that they are a continuous source of trouble and a fire hazard forever after.

Note—See page 165 City Electrical Regulations for Table of Carrying Capacity of Wires.

3 WAY SW. 4 WAY SW. 3 WAY SW.



# **"Wire Glass"**

When set in proper metal sash and frames furnishes one of the best forms of fire

## **Protection Provided**

The Standard Product, which bears this label, printed in red, is installed.



*To obtain the Standard and there is no equal Specify*  
Polished "Wire Glass," Romanesque "Wire Glass," Syenite "Wire Glass,"  
Maze "Wire Glass," Rough "Wire Glass," Ribbed "Wire Glass"

THE PRODUCT  
OF THE

## **Mississippi Wire Glass Co.**

7 W. Madison Street  
Chicago

220 Fifth Avenue  
New York

4100 N. Main Street  
St. Louis

## **AMERICAN 3-WAY PRISM COMPANY**

3646 S. ASHLAND AVENUE, CHICAGO

Tel. Drover 2372

**Manufacture the following:**

### **SIDEWALK LIGHTS**

Paschall Interlocking system of flat bars threaded through small I bars and well galvanized, the glass being imbedded in concrete, average weight per square foot about 25 lbs.

### **SIMPLEX**

Double Reinforced Concrete Vault Light Construction. The preformed slab is factory made by experts insuring proper mixture and quality of cement. This form of construction is a decided improvement over any other form.

### **GLASS**

For all forms of sidewalk light construction is the specially made "TANEX", is very tough, and as an added precaution is coated with a plastic malleable material to prevent shaling.

### **EXPANSION JOINTS**

Our patented system of expansion joints insures satisfactory allowance for contraction and expansion and at the same time permanently watertight.

### **ORNAMENTAL PRISMATIC GLASS**

Arranged in designs as desired.

**3-WAY PRISMATIC TILES** are the only improvement in prismatic tiles ever made and are adapted for use in store front lighting, also in upper sashes of court windows to light offices

# GLASS AND GLAZING

The following data is given to satisfy the need of architects and draftsmen for definite information regarding conditions of manufacture, qualities and sizes of glass which are essential to accurate, practical specification and detail.

**WINDOW GLASS** is blown glass in distinction from plate or rolled glass. This glass being blown out in cylinders, either by hand or machinery, and the glass cylinders cut and straightened out. Such glass is likely to show a slight bulge and is frequently broken in setting or after setting, on account of the difference in tension between the two surfaces of the glass produced by straightening out or developing the cylinders of glass and not from any fault of the glazier.

**Machine-Made "Double Strength"** measures about nine lights to the inch in thickness. By far the major portion of all sheet glass on the market is machine made. It is not unusual to find large glazing houses with almost no hand-made glass in stock.

**Hand-Made "Double Strength"** sheet glass measures about eight lights to the inch in thickness. Inasmuch as it takes about fifteen men to blow and make the same amount of glass as one man with a machine, the purchaser must expect to pay more for hand-made than for machine-made glass, but hand-made glass of the same grade will show far less defects and is of greater strength.

**"AA" Grade Sheet Glass** is especially selected glass designed for picture use and is not manufactured in sufficient quantities to supply the demand of the market for Sheet Window Glass, so that where this glass is specified, the glazier usually substitutes "A" grade.

**"A" Grade Sheet Glass** is the standard quality of Sheet Window Glass used for the glazing of windows in the general run of buildings and is the best quality on the market in sufficient quantities to meet the demands for sheet glass window glazing.

**"B" Grade Sheet Glass** is an inferior grade, full of air bubbles and other defects, suitable only for cheap factory, greenhouses and similar work.

**PLATE GLASS** is poured and rolled, after which it is polished down on each side to the desired thickness. As it is almost impossible to gauge a polishing machine so that it will polish each end of the sheet the same thickness, plate glass, therefore, varies in thickness from  $\frac{3}{16}$ " to  $\frac{3}{8}$ ", usually from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{5}{16}$ ".

**CAST OR ROLLED GLASS:** This is really not a plate glass but it is a sheet glass and is cast on a table and then rolled, and in order to get the desired thickness what is known as trangs are used on the side of the table to govern the thickness of the glass.

**"Rough" Glass** gets its name from the rough surface of the table on which the glass is poured and then rolled, the lower

surface being rough and the upper surface, which is the natural surface, being glossy.

**"WIRE GLASS"** is rolled glass wherein the wire mesh is mechanically set at equal distance from each surface during the course of manufacture.

**"Rough Wire" Glass** is wire plate glass just as it comes from the rollers, without polishing.

**ROUGH, RIBBED, MAZE, ROMANESQUE and SYENITE "WIRE GLASS"** determine the style of surface which comes from the use of different figured tables.

**POLISHED "WIRE GLASS"** is made in the same way as Rough, Ribbed or Maze "Wire Glass" but is rolled in a rough sheet of sufficient thickness to polish down either side after the glass has been properly annealed. Quite frequently the mistake of specifying Polished Plate Wire Glass is made, whereas, Polished "Wire Glass" is not supposed to be a plate glass as it is taken from a tank furnace by a ladle which does not produce a product as free from bubbles as pouring the glass from a pot furnace as they do in making Polished Plate glass, therefore, specifications should call for Polished "Wire Glass".

**RIBBED "WIRE GLASS"** is rolled glass with the corrugated or grooved surface on the table side, thus allowing the smooth side of the glass to be glossy.

**MAZE "WIRE GLASS"** which, by the way, is highly recommended on account of its light diffusive powers is a figured rolled glass and the figure is produced on the table side of the glass, thus leaving the upper surface glossy.

**ORNAMENTAL GLASS**, which is more commonly known as figured glass, includes the following designs which are most popular: Romanesque, Apex, Pentecor, Maze, Syenite, Florentine, Ondoyant, together with other styles which are known according to the manufacturer's number, such as No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, etc. This style of glass is all rolled, some of the figures being produced on the table surface of the glass, thus leaving the upper surface glossy, while others are produced from a roller which necessitates the figure being on the upper surface and the lower surface of the glass which is flat has a dull appearance. The first mentioned process is by far the best.

**"Chipped" Glass** may either be chipped plate or chipped sheet glass, as chipping is accomplished by treating the surface of the glass with hot oil and then peeling off same, thus chipping the surface. Double chipping is accomplished by repeating the process, so that the architect when he specifies "chipped" glass should be particular to say whether he wishes sheet or plate, single or double chipped.

**"Ground" Glass** is produced by grinding the surface of any sort of glass with a sand blast process, so that the architect should

# AMERICAN LUXFER PRISM COMPANY, LUXFER SIDE WALKS

Telephone 1643  
Central 1644

**DAYLIGHT YOUR BUILDINGS  
TRANSOMS, SIDEWALKS, SKYLIGHTS**

29 East  
Madison St.

Telephone Main 3664

Telephone Automatic 34-033

## GIANNINI & HILGART

Leaded Glass

"Originators of Fired Gold Glass Mosaic"

222 W. MADISON STREET

CHICAGO

### The Chicago Architects' Business Association

The following is partial list of the publications of the Association, further information regarding same may be obtained from Secretary, Suite 1219, 19 S. La Salle Street.

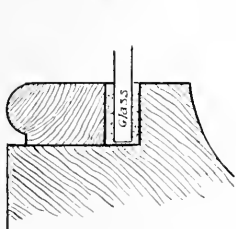
- FORM NO. 21, "INVITATION TO BID"**—Letter size,  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$  in., two-page document, in packages of fifty at 75c, broken packages, two for 5c.
- FORM NO. 22, "PROPOSAL"**—Letter size,  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$  in., two-page documents, in packages of fifty, at 75c, broken packages, two for 5c.
- FORM NO. 23, "ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT"**—Letter size,  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$  in., two-page document, in packages of fifty, at 75c, broken packages, two for 5c.
- FORM NO. 24, "BOND"**—Legal size,  $8 \times 13$  in., one-page document, put up in packages of twenty-five, at 25c per package, broken packages, three for 5c.
- FORM NO. 25, "GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT"**—Intended to be bound at the side with the specifications, letter size,  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$  in., ten-page document, put up in packages of fifty at \$2.50, broken packages, three for 25c.
- FORM NO. 25, "GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT"**—Intended to be bound at the top with the specifications, legal size,  $8 \times 13$  in., or standard size,  $9 \times 12$  in., for binding at side, eight-page document put up in packages of fifty, at \$2.50, broken packages, three for 25c.
- FORM NO. 25, "GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT"**—(Fine print, six point bold type). Intended to be bound at the top with the specifications, legal size,  $8 \times 13$  in., five-page document, three leaves, two printed both sides, 1st page printed one side, put up in packages of fifty, at \$1.75 per package, broken packages, 5c each.
- FORM 26, CONTRACT BETWEEN ARCHITECT AND OWNER.** Price, two for 5c, in packages of fifty, 75c.
- THE ANNUAL**—A handbook containing useful information for Architects and Builders and the building code of the City of Chicago, distributed free to Architects licensed to practice in Illinois. Price to others, cloth binding, \$1.50; leather binding, \$2.00.
- FORM 1, BLANK CERTIFICATE BOOKS**—Either stub or carbon copy, form  $4 \times 6$  in., 100 blanks, price, 50c.
- FORM 4, CONTRACT BETWEEN THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR**—(Old Form.) Price, two for 5c, five for 10c, put up in packages of 50 for \$1.00.
- FORM E, CONTRACTOR'S LONG FORM STATEMENT**—As required by lien law. Price, two for 5c, five for 10c.
- FORM 13, CONTRACTOR'S SHORT FORM STATEMENT**—Price, 1c each.
- FORM 9, LEDGER CARDS FOR ACCOUNTS WITH CONTRACTORS**— $4 \times 6$  in. Price, 75c per hundred.
- FORM 15, DRAUGHTSMAN'S TIME CARDS**— $4 \times 6$  in. Price, 25c per hundred.
- CO-ORDINATE SKETCH AND REPORT CARDS**— $4 \times 6$  in. Price, \$3.00 per M.
- CODES OF PRACTICE AND SCHEDULE OF CHARGES**—In mailing envelopes,  $4 \times 6$  in. Price, 5c each.

These documents may be secured at the Secretary's office, suite 1219, 19 S. La Salle St., telephone Cent. 739. We have no delivery service. The prices quoted above are about the cost of production. An extra charge will be made for mailing or expressing to out-of-town parties. Terms strictly cash, in advance, with the order; except that members of the Association may have same charged to their account.

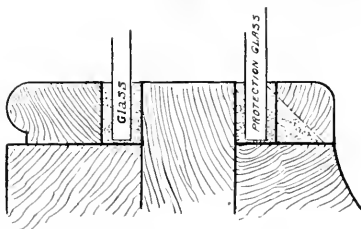
specify whether he wants plate or sheet glass when he specified ground glass.

We give below details approved and recommended by the National Ornamental Glass Manufacturers' Association of the United States and Canada as the minimum size of rabbets, jams and sills for art glass glazing;

also details for metal sash and ventilator construction. Rabbets for ordinary window glass glazing should never be less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an inch in depth but should always be made at least  $\frac{3}{8}$  of an inch where this is practical from the standpoint of design.

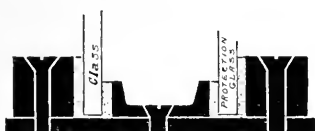


$\frac{1}{2}$  size—Single Glazing

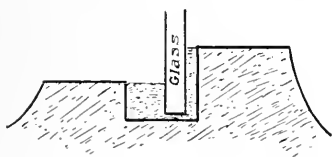


$\frac{1}{2}$  Size—Double Glazing

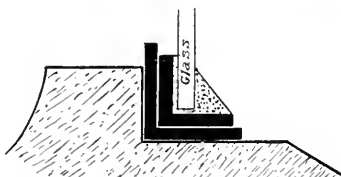
Some Details for Stone Omitting Loose Strips



$\frac{1}{2}$  Size—Metal Division Bars and for framing



$\frac{1}{2}$  Size—Stone Detail for Heads and Jambs



$\frac{1}{2}$  Size—For Sills and Showing Ventilator Setting

**COLORLED GLASS** is produced by introducing various substances into the molten glass and by complicated processes of manufacture, the more expensive glass coming in sheets of irregular shape and thickness, the price varying according to the value of the coloring matter introduced. The precious metals, such as gold and silver, are required for the production of certain colors which necessarily makes these expensive. On account of the big variation in price of the different coloring matter used in the manufacture of opalescent glass, this glass varies in cost according to color.

**"Cathedral" Glass** measures eight sheets to the inch and is practically uniform in color, this being practically the cheapest colored glass on the market.

**"Opal Cathedral" Glass** measures about eight sheets in thickness to the inch and is practically uniform in thickness, but showing in a measure the variation in color of opalescent or opal glass.

**PRISMATIC GLASS.** Tile prisms are made in 4" and 5" and glazed in hard white metal

and then copper plated. These tile prisms are very greatly improved by a lens cut surface running in a vertical direction on the outside at right angles to horizontal prismatic projections on the inner side. These prisms are made in various angles to suit all possible conditions and will increase the strength of the daylight in any room from 50 to 100 per cent.

**Opalescent Glass** varies in thickness from 1.16" to  $\frac{3}{4}$ " and also varies in color almost without limit. It is practically impossible to get exactly the same shade in two successive meltings of opalescent glass; in fact, many of the most beautiful sheets of opalescent glass have been mere accidents of manufacture. Where the art glass cutter and glazier is unable to secure the peculiar shade of color required in cartoon by cutting from any one sheet of glass in his stock he accomplishes this result by plating several sheets over each other, thus by a combination of the colors in the different sheets producing the shade desired.

# Chicago Face Brick Association

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE :: CHICAGO

---

Bonner & Marshall Brick Co.

1205 Chamber of Commerce

Hydraulic-Press Brick Co.

301 to 303 Chamber of Commerce

Jenkins & Reynolds Co.

1218 Chamber of Commerce

S. S. Kimbell Brick Co.

304-305 Chamber of Commerce

Meacham & Wright Brick Co.

1603 City Hall Square Bldg.

Thomas Moulding Brick Co.

1201-1202 Chamber of Commerce

Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.

607 Chamber of Commerce

---

# Chicago Face Brick Association

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE :: CHICAGO

# Chicago Face Brick Association

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE :: CHICAGO

---

*The Chicago Face Brick Association* is co-operating with *The Building Brick Association of America* in endeavoring to promote the increased use of Building Brick. Similar Associations are working locally in other cities. The object of these Associations is to acquaint every man and woman in the United States who is interested in building construction with the merits of brick as compared with other building materials. Books and pamphlets covering subjects of interest in connection with brick construction are being distributed as fast as they can be prepared by the National Association.

Publications already issued:—

“ONE HUNDRED BUNGALOWS”

“A House of Brick of Moderate Cost”

“A House of Brick for \$10,000”

“The Beauty of a Brick House”

“The Maintenance of a Brick House”

“The Brick House Safe from Fire”

“Brick or Frame: Which?”

“A Revolution in Building Materials”

“The Cost of a House—a Comparison  
between Brick, Wood, Cement and  
Hollow Block Construction”

The members of the *Chicago Architects' Business Association* are cordially invited to call on our Association for copies of any of these publications that they are interested in.

---

# Chicago Face Brick Association

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE : CHICAGO

# A.H.ABBOTT & Co.

OLDEST DRAWING MATERIAL HOUSE IN CHICAGO



**DRAWING & SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS  
FINE DRAWING PAPERS A SPECIALTY**

127 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago (Opposite Marshall Field & Co.)

TELEPHONE LAKE VIEW 125

## North Branch Flooring Co.

3036-3052 N. Western Avenue

Manufacturers of  
PERFECT HARDWOOD FLOORING  
MAPLE, OAK, BEECH  
FLOORING, Kiln Dried

We Make The Kind and Quality You Want

B. HANSON

H. A. HANSON

## HANSON BROTHERS

CONTRACTORS  
AND BUILDERS

127 NORTH DEARBORN STREET

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 6824

## J. H. Eckart Company

PAINTERS AND  
DECORATORS

105 SO. DEARBORN STREET  
Room 213 CHICAGO

TELEPHONES { CENTRAL 5853  
AUTOMATIC 68-303  
WINNETKA 515 R

## "Alberene"

The Best Laundry Tub, Kitchen Sink,  
and Urinal Stalls that can be made  
from a Sanitary Point.  
Natural Stone. Guaranteed.  
Low Priced.

## Alberene Stone Co.

214-224 N. CLINTON ST.

Telephone 3526 Main

CHICAGO

NEW YORK

BOSTON

FRED WILDE, Pres.

GEO. SCHMIDT, Sec. and Treas.

## Wilde & Schmidt Co.

*Cut Stone  
Contractors*

Telephones: Lawndale 843; Residence, Austin 784

TWENTY-FIRST STREET  
West of Marshall Blvd. on C. B. & Q. R'y.

CHICAGO

Telephone Central 3440

## H.G. MacLellan & Co.

Manufacturers

Roofing Slate

25 N. Dearborn Street

CHICAGO

Phone Randolph 2229

## E. J. McCARTHY COMPANY

PAINTING  
DECORATING  
WOOD FINISHING

180 N. Dearborn St.

CHICAGO

# Greeley-Howard Co.

ESTABLISHED IN CHICAGO IN 1854

## SURVEYORS

Give Lines and Levels for Construction of Buildings.

SUITE 1016 CITY HALL SQUARE BUILDING  
139 North Clark Street

TELEPHONE { RANDOLPH 8008  
AUTO. 42-342

CHICAGO



## Durand Steel Lockers

Necessary in Every Building  
Fireproof and Thief Proof  
MADE ANY STYLE OR SIZE.

## Durand Steel Locker Co.

700 American Trust Bldg.  
Chicago, Illinois

Henry W. Grebe, Pres.

Henry F. Grier, Vice-Pres.

Ernest Buehler, Secy. and Treas.

## Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co.

Contractors for

PIPE and BOILER COVERINGS  
SMOKE STACK and BREECHING LININGS  
ASBESTOS and MAGNESIA PRODUCTS  
HAIR FELT, PACKINGS, Etc.

Telephone 3565 25 W. Kinzie St., Chicago

## WINTHROP Tapered Asphalt Shingles and Prepared Roofings

■■■

## THE BECKMAN-DAWSON CO.

19 South La Salle Street

Phone Central 4479

CHICAGO

Established 1847

Incorporated 1888

## M. W. Powell Co.

All Kinds of

## ROOFING

Combined Flax Felt and Wool Felt and Actinolite  
Roofs—Flat Tile Roofs for Roof Gardens  
Contracts taken and executed anywhere in the United States

Roofing Material and Tools

140 S. Dearborn St., Suite 1147-1148

Phones { Central 903  
Auto. 62-213 CHICAGO YARDS  
1633-9 State Street

Est. 1893

Tel. West 954

## ATLAS ROOFING COMPANY

JAMES M. HAGAN, Prop.

Roofing and Water Proofing

1735 WEST MADISON STREET  
CHICAGO

Manufacturers of Cement for Promenade Tile

THE

## EDWARD MOORE ROOFING CO.

(Not Inc.)

Promenade Tile and Gravel Roofing  
Contracts executed in any part of the United States

Office: 409 Chamber of Commerce  
Building, Chicago

Telephone:

Franklin 134

WALTER C. HILDEBRAND,

Estimator

Established 1861

Tel. Central 1081

## E. BAGGOT CO.

Manufacturers of

GAS AND ELECTRIC  
FIXTURES

PLUMBING AND GAS FITTING

19-21 East Lake Street, Chicago

# BLUE PRINTS

American Blue Print Paper Co.

DRAWING MATERIALS



*Main Office:*  
335 PLYMOUTH COURT  
Phones: Har 6571-6572. Auto 61-307

*Branch Office:*  
RAILWAY EX. BUILDING  
Phones: Harrison 1541. Auto. 67-721

*Branch Office: MONROE BUILDING*  
Phones: Har. 6573-6571. Auto. 67-665

F. D. CROFOOT

PRINTING BY ELECTRIC LIGHT

Crofoot, Nielsen & Co.

## Blue Printers

Blue Printing, Black Printing  
Blue Line and Color Printing

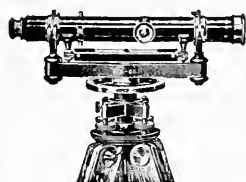
180 W. Washington Street

Tel. No. 759 Main

CHICAGO

## EUGENE DIETZGEN CO.

Manufacturers  
Drawing Instruments and Materials



Architects' and  
Builders' Levels

Catalog on request

166 W. Monroe St.  
CHICAGO

New York  
Toronto

San Francisco  
Pittsburg

New Orleans  
Philadelphia

## Cobb Whyte & Laemmer Co.

177 and 179 Clark Street, North  
Between Randolph and Lake Sts.

## Builders' Hardware

*New Line of Imported French and  
English Hand-Made Hardware*

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 2270

## Allerton, Clarke Co.

74 West Lake Street

*Fine Locks and  
Builders'  
Hardware*

Telephone Randolph 2083  
Automatic 41-277

CHICAGO

Phones: Main 2046

Automatic 32-963

## Interior Electric Construction Co.

Office: 41-42, 128 N. La Salle St.  
CHICAGO, ILL.

ROBERT GIBSON, Proprietor

*Residence:*

267 Bonnie Brae  
RIVER FOREST, ILL.  
Phone River Forest 239

*Shop:*

5505 South Boulevard  
AUSTIN  
Phone Austin 1026

## The Geo. Wittbold Co.

*Landscape Architects*

*Nursermen*



737 Buckingham Place, Chicago, Ill.

*Trees, Shrubs, Soil  
and Sod*

Tel. Graceland 1112

## "KORKSTONE"

The original German Plastic  
Flooring. 500,000 sq. ft. laid.

### "KORKSTONE"

is different, laid on a different  
principle. Let us show you  
that difference.

*We also lay Tile and Mosaics*

## WILLIAMS-WENDT CO.

118 N. La Salle St., CHICAGO  
Phone Main 3965

Wm. Morrice  
J. Barron

TELEPHONES { Main 613  
Auto. 33-938

## Morrice & Barron

*CARPENTERS and  
GENERAL CONTRACTORS*

Rooms 820-830, 17 No. LA SALLE STREET

Yard and Shop { 2729-31-33 W. CONGRESS STREET  
2728-30 W. HARRISON STREET

**CHICAGO**

Telephones  
Randolph 4089 & 4090

A. E. MARTIN, President

## MARTIN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

INCORPORATED

**MASON AND GENERAL  
CONTRACTORS**

427-28, 82 W. Washington St.

**CHICAGO**

Telephones: Main 3086 — Auto. 30-251.

## MATH. RAUEN

*General Building  
Contractor*

Chicago Opera House Block

Residence Phone  
Edgewater 1013

**CHICAGO**

TELEPHONE MAIN 3410

## JOHN GEBHARDT & SON

*Mason and  
General Contractors*

179 W. WASHINGTON STREET

**CHICAGO**

GRACELAND 1525

## H. HANSEN

*Carpenter and  
General Contractor*

2435 BERTEAU AVENUE

NEAR WESTERN AVENUE

**F. M. Woodsmall**  
Cement Construction Company

*Building Propositions  
Financed*

9 So. LaSalle Street

Office Phone: Central 625  
Res. Phone: Austin 294

**Chicago**

JAMES TODD

ADAM TODD

WM. GILLESPIE

## JAMES TODD & CO. MASON AND GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Telephones { Office, Central 718  
Office, Automatic 36-324  
Residence, Kedzie 3003

613, 9 S. LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO

Residence, 3952 Harvard Street

## BULLEY & ANDREWS

**MASONRY, CARPENTRY AND CONCRETE**

25 N. DEARBORN STREET, CHICAGO

PHONE CENTRAL 5262

Telephone Randolph 659

## Gerhart F. Meyne

BUILDING, CONTRACTING  
REMODELING

1237-8 Unity Building  
127 No. Dearborn Street, CHICAGO

## Gilsdorff Bros. Co.

CARPENTERS AND GENERAL  
CONTRACTORS

Room 100, 154 W. Randolph St.

CHICAGO  
TELEPHONE MAIN 4053

## E. P. Strandberg Company

GENERAL  
CONTRACTORS  
AND BUILDERS

5010 South Wabash Avenue

CHICAGO

PHONE KENWOOD 4778

GUSTAV MEILING

Randolph 6679

## Meiling & Company

General Contractors

1001-1002 City Hall Square Bldg.

139 N. CLARK STREET

CHICAGO

B. J. REGNELL  
Pres. and Treas.

J. A. REGNELL  
Vice-Pres.

A. V. REGNELL, Sec'y.

## *B. J. Regnell Co.*

*Carpenters and General Contractors*

TELEPHONES { Offices: Randolph 480  
481  
Residence, L. V. 1622  
5271

19 S. La Salle St.

CHICAGO

## Jacob Rodatz

G E N E R A L  
C O N T R A C T O R

PHONE WABASH 2043

THE ROOKERY

CHICAGO

## STRESENREUTER BROTHERS

General Contractors

1012 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG.

Telephones { Main 1789  
Yards 4954

CHICAGO

Telephone Central 5646

## Dowling & Rutherford

Contractors  
Carpenters & Builders

Room 19

54 W. Randolph Street, CHICAGO

# W. E. Barnard & Son

## Building Contractors

826-828 Chicago Opera House Bldg.  
Clark and Washington Sts.

Phone Franklin 2039

CHICAGO

# Isaac Perry & Co.

## MASON CONTRACTORS and BUILDERS

111 NORTH DEARBORN STREET  
Phone Central 904 and 2542

Telephone Central 4259

# Wm. P. McEvoy & Co.

General Contractors

Reinforced Concrete Construction

802-3 Reaper Block

CHICAGO

Phones: Auto. 78-757 Bell-Drover 3337 and 3983

# E. W. SPROUL CO.

MASON and GENERAL  
CONTRACTORS

Rooms 3, 4 and 5, 1120 West 35th Street  
CHICAGO, ILL.

# W. R. HIBBS

## CARPENTER

and General Jobbing

Remodeling and Repair Work  
a Specialty

522 FEDERAL STREET

Phones: Harrison 837

Auto. 62-811

Millwork, Plastering,  
Painting, Glazing,  
Cement and Mason Work

Store and Office Fixtures,  
Tailors' Tables,  
Lumber for Sale

Telephones } North 2125 and 2126  
                  } Automatic 33-460

# Alexander Hendry

Carpenter and General  
Contractor

All Kinds of Jobbing

320-326 W. Indiana St., Chicago  
Near Orleans

Telephone Main 4968

# F. A. Siebold & Sons

MASON and GENERAL  
CONTRACTORS

32 N. Clark St.  
Chicago

# H. A. PETERS CO.

Building  
Construction

19 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET

CHICAGO

Telephone Franklin 855

## A. KILANDER & CO.

### *Contractors*

Steam and Hot Water Heating

*Complete Power Plant  
Equipment*

126 S. Clinton St. CHICAGO

Office Phones { Central 2995  
Auto. 30-303

Residence { Belmont 3950  
Phone

*W.D. Reading Co.*

NOT. INC.

Contractors for

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING PLANTS

Power Plants Installed :: Jobbing and Repair Work

39 South La Salle Street, Room 1026 New York Life Bldg.

Shop, 3412 W. Fullerton Avenue

CHICAGO

Phone Kenwood 3547

Established 1892

## J. I. ELLIOTT

Contractor for

PLUMBING and SEWERS

4823 Cottage Grove Ave.

We Make a Specialty of Factory Buildings  
Outside of Chicago.

### SPECIFY

FAIRBANKS VALVES  
DART UNION COUPLINGS  
STEAM AND WATER BOILERS  
"NIAGARA" RADIATORS

TELEPHONE MAIN 3479

WESTERN VALVE CO.

WESTERN AGENTS

188 N. MARKET ST., CHICAGO



Telephone Lincoln 469

## NOBLE & THUMM

*Plumbing, Sewerage,  
Hot Water and  
Steam Heating*

2313 LINCOLN AVENUE

## ARCADE STEAM HEATING CO.

126 W. KINZIE ST.

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING

INSTALLING AND  
REPAIRING STEAM  
POWER PLANTS

Telephone 4208 Main

## W. W. WATSON PLUMBING

Gas Fitting and Sewerage  
Also Lead Burning

716 Milwaukee Avenue

*Near Carpenter Street*

Telephone Monroe 577

Chicago

PHONES { SHOP GARFIELD 2643  
RESIDENCE KEDZIE 4017

## FRANK T. STEWART

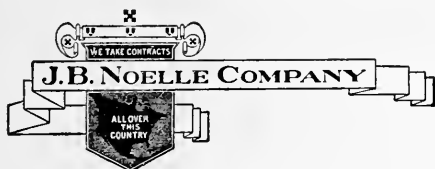
PLUMBING  
AND HEATING

3349 COLORADO AVENUE

CHICAGO

Tel. North 1964

Auto. 343-79



PAINTING - FINISHING  
DECORATING

702 Wells Street CHICAGO

Moran & Macnair  
[INC.]

GAS, ELECTRIC AND  
COMBINATION  
LIGHTING FIXTURES

72 WEST LAKE STREET  
2nd Floor, 4 Doors East of Clark Street

Tel. Randolph 698 CHICAGO

FREDERICK VOSS

*Manufacturer of*

Fire Proof Wire Lathing and  
Wire Cloth and Metal  
Furring for all  
purposes

*Telephone Seeley 3944*

1852-1858 Austin Ave., Chicago

O'Brien & Company

PLASTERING  
CONTRACTORS

ROOM 62  
68 W. WASHINGTON STREET.

Telephone Central 2413 CHICAGO

Telephone Canal 398  
**REDER FOUNDRY CO.**  
**IRON FOUNDRY**

ARCHITECTURAL MACHINERY AND  
STOVE PLATE CASTINGS

Cast Iron Fence and Railing  
Posts for Buildings a Specialty

CANALPORT AVE., SANGAMON  
AND JOHNSON STS.

One Block  
West of Halsted St.

CHICAGO

Division Iron Works

W. GRACZYKOWSKI, Proprietor

Iron Works for Building Purposes

Beams, Channels, Angles, Columns, Store  
Fronts, Wrought Fence Railings, Win-  
dow Bars. Fire Escapes a Specialty.

TELEPHONE HAYMARKET 255

1313-19 West Division Street

Residence 3361 N. 41st Court

Tel. Irving 10341

J. S. HEATH, PRES.

W. B. WHITING, TREAS.

F. E. SMITH, SEC'Y

**HEATH-JOHNSON CO.**  
**ORNAMENTAL IRON AND BRONZE**

FRANKLIN AND ONTARIO STREETS, CHICAGO

PHONE DEARBORN 291

**SAMSON SPOT SASH CORD**

SMOOTH  
FINISH



Can be distinguished after the label is removed by our registered trade mark, THE SPOTS ON THE CORD  
SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS - - - - Boston, Mass.

GUARANTEED  
FREE  
FROM  
FLAWS



Trade Mark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

# MISCELLANEOUS AND USEFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING BUILDING ENGINEERING, TRADES AND MATERIALS.

The following pages contain tables, formulae, and miscellaneous information intended to be of assistance to architects in the preparation of plans, specifications, estimates, and the general supervision of the construction work. In order to make the classification simple and to follow a uniform system this matter is classified according to the Dewey System, see page 325, and the file or classification numbers are printed in small type at the head of each piece of matter falling under a different classification. As far as possible the names of authorities quoted are given but in some cases this has been impossible.

FILE 690.12

## RULES AND FORMULAS FOR THE DESIGN OF SIMPLE WOOD BEAMS OR JOISTS.

When a beam is to be designed its length and the loads to which it is to be subjected are known, thus the maximum bending moment may be found.

The **allowable-working-strength** is assumed in accordance with engineering practice and must not be more than allowed by building laws, locally applicable. This **allowable-working-strength** is usually stated in municipal codes as a fixed number of pounds per square inch of cross sectional area, for each kind of material. This might just as well be stated in tons or any other unit of weight per square foot or any other unit of area, it being only important that whatever unit of dimension is used that the same unit shall be used both for areas, lengths and breadths.

**Breadth-of-the-beam times the-square-of-the-depth** divided by six equals **Bending-Moment** divided by **allowable-working-strength** per unit of area corresponding with unit of length used for stating the length and breadth of beam.

**Bending-Moment** (for beams uniformly loaded) equals **weight-to-be-supported-per-unit-of-length** times **the-square-of-the-total-number-of-units-of-length** divided by eight.

For a simple beam loaded with a single weight, the **maximum-Bending-Moment** (which is to be used in formula) equals **the-entire-load** times [(**the-length-of-the-beam**) minus (**the-distance-of-the-load-from-the-left-hand-end**)] times **the-distance-of-the-load-from-the-left-hand-end-of-the-beam** divided by **the-length-of-the-beam**.

If the load be movable **the-distance-of-load-from-left-hand-end** will be variable and the **maximum-moment** will be developed when the load is at the middle where the **maximum-Bending-Moment** is equal to **one-fourth-the-load** times **the-length-of-the-beam**. Placing the entire load on a beam at its center therefore produces the maximum strain that it is possible to produce on such beam by any position of such load.

## APPLICATION OF ABOVE PRINCIPLES.

M=maximum bending moment.

S=the tensile or compressive unit stress per square inch allowable by building code or engineering practice for the material selected (See Section 539, Chicago Municipal Code, using the smallest value where there is a difference between compression and tension strength.)

l=length in inches of beam between supports.

b=breadth in inches of the beam.

d=depth in inches of the beam.

w=weight in pounds on beam including the weight of the beam itself per each inch of length.

W=total weight in pounds on beam=l w.

## FOR UNIFORM LOADING.

$$b = \frac{3 w l^2}{4 d^2 S} = \frac{3 W l}{4 d^2 S} = \text{breadth of beam.}$$

$$d = \sqrt{\frac{3 w l^2}{4 b S}} = \sqrt{\frac{3 W l}{4 b S}} = \text{depth of beam.}$$

To find **b** it is necessary to assume a value for **d**. Also to find **d** it is necessary to assume a value for **b**. In case it is found that the value by formula is too large or too small for practical use, then assumed value must be changed so as to bring the computed value to a practical size.

# TABLES OF WORKING STRESSES IN ORDINARY STRUCTURAL DESIGN

BY BENJAMIN E. WINSLOW, M. W. S. E.

The tables and data given on pages 277, 278 and 279 are extracts from articles published by Mr. Winslow in "The Technograph"—(Editor)

ULTIMATE AND SAFE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH.

Modulus of Elasticity of P. C. Stone Concrete 1:2:4—60 Days Old for Various Stresses	Modulus of Elasticity	Strength of 1:2:4 P. C. Stone Concrete for Various Ages										Compression on Top Fibers of Beams		Modulus of Elasticity		
		Ultimate											Ultimate	Safe	From	To
			From	To	Av.											
Initial Mod. of Elasticity.....			1 Day Old .....	200	300	0										
E. for Stress of 400 lbs pr. □	2,000,000		2 “ “ .....	400	700	100										
“ “ “ 600 “ “	1,700,000		4 “ “ .....	600	1000	200								800,000	1,300,000	
“ “ “ 800 “ “	1,600,000		7 “ “ .....	900	1500	375								1,200,000	2,000,000	
“ “ “ 1000 “ “	1,500,000		1 Month Old.....	1200	2000	500								1,600,000	2,600,000	
“ “ “ 1200 “ “	1,400,000		2 “ “ .....	1400	2300	575								1,800,000	3,000,000	
“ “ “ 1400 “ “	1,300,000		3 “ “ .....	1500	2500	625								2,000,000	3,300,000	
“ “ “ 1600 “ “	1,100,000		6 “ “ .....	1600	2700	675								2,200,000	3,600,000	
“ “ “ 1800 “ “	900,000		1 Year Old.....	1700	2900	725								2,300,000	3,800,000	
E. for Ultimate Strength.....	600,000		2 “ “ .....	1800	3000	750								2,400,000	4,000,000	
	0															

These tables will cover variations of the material and give the range of strength that could be expected of good ordinary materials and workmanship. Inferior materials will come below the lowest limits given in these tables, and superior materials will come above the highest limits. The safe compressive unit stress to be used for long columns should be obtained from the use of some approved column formulae, which also should take care of possible eccentric loading of the load.

The safe extreme fiber stress for long, narrow beams and girders, including plate girders, not braced sideways, should also be obtained from some approved column formulae. In this manner the lateral strength of beams is

provided for,

The following method is believed to conform with good practice for computing loads in buildings:

Figure all parts of the building for the full dead load.  
Figure joists and beams for the full live load.

Figure joists and beams for the run live load.  
Figure girders for 85 to 90 per cent of the live load.  
Figure the columns supporting the roof and ton story

Figure 6 shows the columns supporting the roof and top story of a building for the full live load. For each succeeding story below, make a reduction of 5 per cent in the full live load coming on the columns. This reduction must however, not exceed 50 per cent of the full live load for a many storied building.

Figure the foundations for one-third of the full live load.

# ULTIMATE AND SAFE STRENGTH OF WOOD IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH

MATERIAL	Extreme Fiber Stresses				Compression with the Grain				Compression Across the Grain				Modulus of Elasticity				Weight per Cubic Foot	
	Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate		Ultimate		From	To
	From	To	Av.	To	From	To	Av.	To	From	To	Av.	From	To	From	To			
Long Leaf Pine.....	7000	14000	1500		6000	9000	1500		1000	2000	350		1,500,000	2,250,000	40	50		
Oregon Pine.....	7000	13000	1400		6000	9000	1400		900	1800	300		1,400,000	2,100,000	35	45		
White Oak.....	6000	12000	1300		5000	8000	1300		1500	3000	500		1,300,000	1,950,000	45	55		
Short Leaf Pine.....	6000	11000	1200		5000	8000	1200		900	1800	300		1,200,000	1,800,000	35	45		
Spruce.....	5000	10000	1100		4000	7000	1100		800	1600	250		1,100,000	1,650,000	30	40		
Norway Pine.....	5000	9000	1000		4000	6000	1000		700	1400	200		1,000,000	1,500,000	30	40		
White Pine.....	4000	8000	900		4000	6000	900		600	1200	200		900,000	1,350,000	25	30		
Fir.....	4000	7000	800		3000	5000	800		600	1200	200		800,000	1,200,000	25	30		
Hemlock.....	3000	6000	700		3000	4000	700		600	1200	200		700,000	1,050,000	25	30		
Cedar.....	3000	5000	600		3000	4000	600		500	1000	200		600,000	900,000	20	25		
MATERIAL	Shear with the Grain				Shear Across the Grain				Tension with the Grain				Elastic Limit		Modulus of Resilience			
	Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate		Ultimate			
	From	To	Av.	To	From	To	Av.	To	From	To	Av.	To	From	To	From	To		
Long Leaf Pine.....	400	800	150		4000	6000	1000		8000	15000	1700		6000	12000	3.0			
Oregon Pine.....	400	700	140		4000	5000	900		8000	14000	1600		6000	11000	3.0			
White Oak.....	400	1000	200		4000	6000	900		7000	14000	1500		5000	11000	3.0			
Short Leaf Pine.....	350	700	120		3000	5000	800		7000	13000	1400		5000	10000	2.5			
Spruce.....	300	600	110		3000	4000	800		6000	12000	1300		4000	9000	2.5			
Norway Pine.....	300	600	100		3000	4000	700		6000	11000	1200		4000	8000	2.5			
White Pine.....	300	600	90		2000	3500	600		5000	10000	1100		3500	7000	2.0			
Fir.....	250	500	80		2000	3000	500		5000	10000	1000		3000	6000	2.0			
Hemlock.....	200	400	70		2000	3000	500		4000	9000	900		2500	5000	2.0			
Cedar.....	200	400	60		2000	2500	400		4000	8000	800		2500	4500	1.5			

ULTIMATE AND SAFE STRENGTH OF MASONRY IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH.

MATERIAL	Compression			Safe Bearing	Modulus of Elasticity			Shear			Tension			Weight per Cubic Foot	
	Ultimate		Safe		Ultimate		Safe	Ultimate		Safe	Ultimate		Safe		
	From	To			From	To		From	To		From	To			
						From	To		From	To		From	To	From	To
Hard Brick Work in P. C.	2000	3000	200	275	1,500,000	2,500,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	200	20	130	150
Common " P. C.	1500	2500	175	250	1,500,000	2,500,000	.....	150	300	20	100	200	20	110	130
" " N. C.	1000	2000	150	200	1,000,000	1,500,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	100	10	110	130
" " L. M.	800	1600	100	150	500,000	1,000,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	40	5	110	130
" " P. C. & L. M.	1000	2000	150	200	1,000,000	1,500,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	100	10	110	130
Old Brick Work in P. C.	2000	3000	200	275	2,000,000	3,000,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	120	250	25	110	130
" " N. C.	1500	2500	175	250	1,500,000	2,000,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	70	120	15	110	130
" " L. M.	1000	2000	150	200	1,000,000	1,500,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	50	7	110	130
Brick Piers in P. C.	1500	2500	175	250	1,500,000	2,500,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	200	20	110	130
" " L. M.	800	1600	100	150	500,000	1,000,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	40	5	110	130
Rubble Work in P. C.	1000	2000	150	200	1,500,000	2,500,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	70	150	20	130	150
Coursed Rubble in P. C.	1500	2500	175	250	2,000,000	3,000,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	200	20	140	160
Neat P. C.	2000	4000	200	300	1,500,000	3,000,000	.....	1200	2400	300	400	800	70	80	90
Neat N. C.	1000	3000	175	250	1,000,000	2,000,000	.....	700	1500	125	200	400	30	60	70
P. C. Mortar 1:3	1500	2500	175	250	1,000,000	2,000,000	.....	200	400	35	200	400	30	120	130
N. C. Mortar 1:2	800	1500	150	200	800,000	1,500,000	.....	150	300	25	100	200	20	120	130
Line Mortar	200	400	100	150	500,000	800,000	.....	50	100	10	20	40	5	90	110
P. C. Stone Concrete 1:2:4	1500	3500	400	500	1,500,000	3,500,000	.....	800	1200	125	200	400	40	140	150
" " N. C. 1:2:5	1000	2000	200	300	1,000,000	2,000,000	.....	500	1000	80	150	300	25	140	150
P. C. Cinder 1:2:5	800	1600	150	200	500,000	1,000,000	.....	70	120	10	100	150	20	100	110
Granite	12000	20000	400	600	3,000,000	6,000,000	.....	1200	2400	300	1200	2400	200	160	180
Limestone	6000	12000	350	500	2,000,000	5,000,000	.....	1000	2000	175	1000	2000	175	150	170
Sandstone	5000	10000	300	400	1,000,000	3,000,000	.....	800	1600	125	800	1600	125	140	160
Brick and Tile	2000	5000	200	300	1,000,000	3,000,000	.....	500	1000	80	500	1000	80	120	140

LOADS IN POUNDS (UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED)  
TABLE OF STRENGTH OF YELLOW PINE BEAMS  
WEIGHT OF BEAM INCLUDED

## 1910 CHICAGO BUILDING ORDINANCE

Fibre Stress 1300 lb. in<sup>2</sup>.      Shear 130 lb. in<sup>2</sup>.

Each beam  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. less than nominal width and depth

**STRENGTH**  
Unplastered Construction  
Width in Inches

**DEFLECTION LIMITED**  
Plastered Construction  
Width in Inches

2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	6 in.	8 in.	10 in.	Span in feet.	2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	6 in.	8 in.	10 in.
6 in. Beam=5% in. Load in pounds.							6 in. Beam=5% in. Load in pounds.					
1491	2409	3327	5163	.....	.....	5	1491	2409	3327	5163	.....	.....
1243	2008	2773	4303	.....	.....	6	1243	2008	2773	4303	.....	.....
1066	1722	2378	3690	.....	.....	7	913	1475	2037	3161	.....	.....
932	1506	2080	3228	.....	.....	8	699	1129	1559	2419	.....	.....
828	1338	1848	2868	.....	.....	9	553	893	1233	1913	.....	.....
746	1205	1664	2582	.....	.....	10	450	727	1004	1558	.....	.....
678	1095	1512	2346	.....	.....	11	371	599	827	1283	.....	.....
621	1003	1385	2149	.....	.....	12	310	501	692	1074	.....	.....
8 in. Beam=7% in.							8 in. Beam=7% in.					
1955	3158	4361	6767	9173	.....	7	1955	3158	4361	6767	9173	.....
1711	2764	3817	5923	8029	.....	8	1711	2764	3817	5923	8029	.....
1523	2460	3397	5271	7145	.....	9	1351	2182	3013	4675	6337	.....
1370	2213	3056	4742	6428	.....	10	1094	1767	2440	3786	5132	.....
1245	2011	2777	4309	5841	.....	11	905	1462	2019	3133	4247	.....
1141	1843	2545	3949	5353	.....	12	761	1229	1697	2633	3569	.....
1033	1701	2349	3645	4941	.....	13	647	1045	1443	2239	3035	.....
978	1580	2182	3386	4590	.....	14	559	903	1247	1935	2623	.....
914	1476	2038	3162	4286	.....	15	488	788	1088	1688	2288	.....
856	1383	1910	2964	4018	.....	16	428	691	954	1480	2006	.....
10 in. Beam=9% in.							10 in. Beam=9% in.					
2709	4376	6043	9377	12711	16045	8	2709	4376	6043	9377	12711	16045
2426	3919	5412	8398	11384	14370	9	2426	3919	5412	8398	11384	14370
2183	3526	4869	7555	10241	12927	10	2183	3526	4869	7555	10241	12927
1986	3208	4430	6874	9318	11762	11	1803	2913	4023	6243	8463	10683
1820	2940	4060	6300	8540	10780	12	1518	2452	3386	5254	7122	8990
1677	2709	3741	5805	7869	9933	13	1292	2087	2882	4472	6062	7652
1560	2520	3480	5400	7320	9240	14	1117	1804	2491	3865	5239	6613
1454	2349	3244	5034	6824	8614	15	972	1570	2168	3364	4560	5756
1365	2205	3045	4725	6405	8085	16	855	1381	1907	2959	4011	5063
1284	2074	2864	4444	6024	7604	17	757	1223	1689	2621	3553	4485
1212	1958	2704	4196	5688	7180	18	676	1092	1508	2340	3172	4004
1149	1856	2563	3977	5391	6805	19	606	979	1352	2096	2840	3584
1092	1764	2436	3780	5124	6468	20	546	882	1218	1890	2562	3234

Continued on next page.

2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	5 in.	6 in.	8 in.	10 in.	12 in.	Span in feet.	2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	5 in.	6 in.	8 in.	10 in.	12 in.
12 in. Beam = 1½ in.									12 in. Beam = 1½ in.							
3550	5750	7930	10100	12350	16600	21100	25500	9	3550	5750	7930	10100	12350	16600	21100	25500
3200	5160	7150	9100	11100	15000	19000	23000	10	3200	5160	7130	9100	11100	15000	19000	23000
2910	4700	6500	8300	10100	13700	17400	20900	11	2910	4700	6500	8300	10100	13700	17400	20900
2650	4300	5910	7560	9200	12450	15750	19000	12	2500	4050	5590	7110	8670	11720	14800	17900
2460	3960	5470	7000	8500	11500	14550	17590	13	2125	3440	4750	6080	7380	9990	12600	15200
2290	3670	5070	6500	7890	10650	13450	16300	14	1840	2960	4100	5235	6360	8600	10850	13150
2140	3440	4740	6080	7350	9930	12650	15200	15	1600	2590	3570	4550	5540	7500	9450	11450
1990	3210	4440	5660	6900	9340	11800	14250	16	1405	2270	3140	4000	4860	6590	8500	10080
1870	3025	4160	5330	6490	8760	11050	13380	17	1250	2020	2790	3550	4325	5860	7400	8980
1770	2860	3950	5050	6120	8300	10500	12700	18	1115	1795	2490	3160	3850	5210	6580	8000
1670	2700	3740	4760	5800	7850	9900	12000	19	1000	1615	2230	2840	3455	4695	5910	7150
1590	2575	3550	4530	5500	7480	9430	11400	20	900	1450	2000	2555	3110	4220	5325	6450
1530	2450	3400	4335	5280	7200	9000	10900	21	810	1320	1820	2320	2820	3840	4840	5840
1450	2350	3250	4150	5050	6850	8650	10300	22	745	1200	1660	2120	2580	3500	4410	5340
1390	2250	3100	3950	4800	6550	8300	10000	23	680	1100	1520	1940	2350	3200	4040	4870
1340	2150	2970	3800	4600	6250	7900	9550	24	630	1010	1400	1780	2160	2940	3710	4500
14 in. Beam = 1¾ in.									14 in. Beam = 1¾ in.							
4000	6450	8900	11400	13850	18700	23700	28700	11	4000	6450	8900	11400	13850	18700	23700	28700
3660	5900	8150	10400	12650	17150	21600	26200	12	3660	5900	8150	10400	12650	17150	21600	26200
3360	5450	7520	9600	11650	15800	20000	24200	13	3360	5450	7520	9600	11650	15800	20000	24200
3140	5060	7000	8910	10850	14700	18550	22500	14	3140	5060	7000	8910	10850	14700	18550	22500
2925	4725	6520	8310	10100	13700	17300	20950	15	2750	4450	6130	7810	9500	12850	16250	19700
2745	4345	6130	7810	9500	12850	16250	19620	16	2400	3875	5350	6830	8300	11240	14200	17200
2590	4170	5760	7350	8940	12150	15300	18500	17	2125	3440	4750	6050	7360	9950	12600	15210
2440	3940	5450	6940	8430	11410	14410	17450	18	1900	3070	4250	5410	6580	8930	11250	13600
2310	3740	5160	6590	8000	10810	13650	16550	19	1700	2740	3790	4840	5880	7960	10100	12150
2195	3550	4900	6240	7600	10260	13000	15700	20	1535	2480	3425	4370	5320	7200	9090	11000
2090	3360	4660	5940	7240	9800	12390	14950	21	1395	2255	3120	3980	4840	6550	8270	10000
2000	3250	4450	5700	6900	9400	11900	14300	22	1270	2050	2830	3600	4400	5950	7500	9100
1900	3090	4250	5430	6600	9000	11350	13700	23	1160	1870	2590	3300	4000	5450	6850	8300
1830	2950	4090	5200	6320	8600	10900	13100	24	1070	1720	2370	3070	3690	5000	6300	7600
16 in. Beam = 1½ in.									16 in. Beam = 1½ in.							
4410	7150	9860	12600	15400	20800	26400	31600	13	4410	7150	9860	12600	15400	20800	26400	31600
4100	6625	9150	11660	14200	19240	24250	29380	14	4100	6625	9150	11660	14200	19240	24250	29380
3830	6190	8540	10890	13240	17950	22650	27400	15	3830	6190	8540	10890	13240	17950	22650	27400
3580	5790	8000	10200	12400	16800	21205	25650	16	3565	5770	7970	10160	12350	16750	21190	25640
3380	5455	7545	9620	11700	15850	20000	24200	17	3180	5140	7095	9050	11000	14900	18830	22790
3185	5160	7120	9095	11050	14960	18900	22850	18	2840	4580	6325	8060	9810	13300	16800	20250
3020	4880	6745	8600	10450	14180	17900	21600	19	2540	4100	5655	7225	8790	11900	15050	18180
2865	4640	6400	8160	9925	13450	16980	20500	20	2290	3700	5105	6520	7930	10750	13550	16400
2740	4425	6110	7800	9430	12850	16200	19600	21	2080	3360	4640	5925	7200	9755	12310	14900
2610	4220	5825	7445	9050	12250	15490	18700	22	1895	3065	4240	5400	6560	8900	11230	13580
2500	4045	5590	7125	8660	11740	14810	17900	23	1740	2805	3880	4950	6025	8150	10300	12430
2400	3890	5370	6850	8150	11300	14300	17200	24	1600	2570	3580	4580	5580	7500	9500	11400
2300	3720	5150	6550	8000	10900	13700	16500	25	1470	2370	3300	4200	5100	6950	8750	10500
2220	3580	4930	6300	7650	10400	13100	15800	26	1360	2200	3030	3880	4700	6400	8100	9700
18 in. Beam = 1½ in.									18 in. Beam = 1½ in.							
4875	7850	10860	13860	16880	22850	28850	34950	15	4875	7860	10860	13860	16880	22850	28850	34950
4560	7370	10180	13000	15800	21400	27000	32650	16	4560	7370	10180	13000	15800	21400	27000	32650
4300	6950	9580	12210	14895	20180	25300	30750	17	4300	6950	9580	12210	14895	20180	25300	30750
4050	6550	9040	11520	14000	19000	24000	29000	18	4050	6550	9040	11520	14000	19000	24000	29000
3840	6210	8560	10930	13300	18030	22800	27500	19	3840	5880	8110	10350	12550	17080	21500	26100
3645	5895	8140	10350	12610	17100	21600	26050	20	3295	5320	7350	9350	11410	15400	19450	23550
3470	5610	7750	9890	12030	16300	20600	24850	21	3040	4900	6760	8630	10500	14200	17950	21700
3310	5350	7400	9450	11460	15550	19630	23750	22	2730	4400	6090	7750	9410	12750	16100	19500
3170	5120	7060	9000	10950	14850	18750	22650	23	2545	4110	5660	7230	8800	11900	15000	18200
3040	4920	6800	8625	10520	14260	18000	21800	24	2290	3700	5100	6510	7900	10700	13550	16400
2910	4700	6500	8300	10100	13700	17300	20800	25	2120	3400	4700	6000	7350	9900	12500	15100
2800	4510	6250	7980	9700	13200	16600	20000	26	1950	3150	4370	5600	6800	9200	11600	14000

## SQUARE MEASURE.

144 square inches = 1 square foot.  
 9 square feet = 1 square yard.  
 272½ feet = 1 square rod or pole.  
 40 rods = 1 square rood.  
 4 roods  
 160 rods  
 4,840 yards.  
 43,560 feet  
 10 square chains } = 1 acre.  
 640 acres = 1 square mile.

2,471 acres = 1 hectare.  
 7,840 square yards = 1 Irish acre.  
 6150 square yards = 1 Scotch acre.  
 30 square acres = 1 yard of land.  
 100 acres = 1 hide of land.  
 40 hides = 1 barony.  
 36 sq. miles = 1 township.  
 640 acres = 1 section.  
 About 14 25x125 ft. lots = 1 acre.

## SOLID OR CUBIC MEASURE.

1728 cubic inches = 1 cubic foot.  
 27 cubic feet = 1 cubic yard.  
 40 cubic feet of rough or 50 cubic feet  
 of hewn timber = 1 ton or load.

108 cubic feet = 1 stack of wood.  
 128 cubic feet = 1 cord of wood.  
 40 c. ft. = 1 U. S. A. shipping ton.  
 42 c. ft. = 1 British shipping ton.

## AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

16 drachms = 1 ounce.  
 16 ounces = 1 pound.  
 28 pounds = 1 quarter.

112 pounds = 1 cwt.  
 20 cwt. = 1 ton.

## TROY WEIGHT.

24 grains = 1 dwt.  
 20 dwt. = 1 oz.

12 oz. = 1 lb.

## SIZES OF PAPER (Whatman's).

	Inches.		Inches.
Emperor .....	72 x 48	Royal .....	24 x 19
Antiquarian .....	53 x 31	Medium .....	22 x 17½
Double elephant .....	40 x 26¾	Demy .....	20 x 15½
Atlas .....	34 x 26	Large post .....	20¾ x 16¾
Colombier .....	34½ x 23½	Post .....	19 x 15½
Imperial .....	30 x 22	Foolscap .....	17 x 13½
Elephant .....	28 x 23	Post .....	15 x 12½
Super royal .....	27 x 19	Copy .....	20 x 16

## Water.

1 cubic foot of water equals 62.5 pounds, or 7.48 U. S. gallons.  
 1 cubic inch of water equals .036 pounds.  
 1 cubic foot of water equals 6.2355 Imp. gallons or 7.48 U. S. gallons.  
 1 cylindrical foot of water equals 49.1 pounds or 5.89 U. S. gallons.  
 1 U. S. gallon of water equals 8.34 pounds.  
 1 U. S. gallon of water equals 231 cubic inches.  
 1 pound pressure per square inch is equivalent to a head of water of 2.3093 feet;  
 1 pound—27.71 inches; 14.7 pounds or 1 atmosphere—33.947 feet, or 10.347  
 metres; 0.433 pound or 1 atmosphere—1 foot; 43.3 pounds—100 feet.

## Gauges and Their Equivalents.

No. 27, equal to ¼ inch.  
 " 21, " " ⅛ inch.  
 " 18, " " ⅜ inch.  
 " 16, " " ⅝ inch.  
 " 14, " " ¾ inch.  
 " 13, " " ⅞ inch.

No. 12, equal to ⅞ inch.  
 " 10, " " ⅝ inch.  
 " 8, " " ⅜ inch.  
 " 6, " " ⅝ inch.  
 " 5, " " ¾ inch.  
 " 4, " " ⅞ inch.

# Metric Tables.

	Approximate. Equivalent		Accurate. Equivalent
1 inch .....	[length].. 2½	cubic centimeters .....	2.539
1 centimeter .....	0.4	inch .....	0.393
1 yard .....	1	meter .....	0.914
1 meter (39.37 inches).....	1	yard .....	1.093
1 foot .....	30	centimeters .....	30.479
1 kilometer (1,000 meters).....	½	mile .....	0.621
1 mile .....	1½	kilometers .....	1.600
1 gramme .....	[weight].. 15½	grains .....	15.432
1 grain.....	0.064	gramme .....	0.064
1 kilogramme (1,000 grammes).....	2.2	pounds avoirdupois.....	2.204
1 pound avoirdupois .....	¼	kilogramme .....	0.453
1 ounce avoirdupois (437½ grains).....	28½	grammes .....	28.349
1 ounce troy, or apothecary (480 grains)..<	31	grammes .....	31.103
1 cubic centimeter .....	[bulk].. 1.06	cubic inch .....	1.060
1 cubic inch.....	16½	cubic centimeters .....	16.386
1 liter (1,000 cubic centimeters).....	1	U. S. standard quart.....	0.946
1 United States quart.....	1	liter .....	1.057
1 fluid ounce.....	29½	cubic centimeters .....	29.570
1 hectare (10,000 square meters) [surface]	2½	acres .....	2.471
1 acre .....	0.4	hectare .....	0.40

In the nickel five-cent piece of our coinage is a key to the tables of linear measures and weights. The diameter of this coin is two centimeters, and its weight is five grammes. Five of them placed in a row will give the length of the decimeter, and two of them will weigh a decagram. As the kiloliter is a cubic meter, the key to the measure of length is also the key to the measure of capacity.

## Handy Table.

Diameter of a circle  $\times 3.1416 =$  circumference.  
Radius of a circle  $\times 6.283185 =$  circumference.  
Square of the diameter of a circle  $\times 0.7854 =$  area.  
Square of the circumference of a circle  $\times 0.07958 =$  area.  
Half the circumference of a circle  $\times$  half its diameter  $=$  area.  
Circumference of a circle  $\times 0.159155 =$  radius.  
Square root of the area of a circle  $+ 0.56419 =$  radius.  
Circumference of a circle  $\times 0.31831 =$  diameter.  
Square root of the area of a circle  $\times 1.12838 =$  diameter.  
Diameter of a circle  $\times 0.86 =$  side of inscribed equilateral triangle.  
Diameter of a circle  $\times 0.7071 =$  side of an inscribed square.  
Circumference of a circle  $+ 0.225 =$  side of an inscribed square.  
Circumference of a circle  $\times 0.282 =$  side of an equal square.  
Diameter of a circle  $\times 0.8862 =$  side of an equal square.  
Base of a triangle  $\times \frac{1}{2}$  the altitude  $=$  area.  
Multiplying both diameters and .7854 together  $=$  area of an ellipse.  
Surface of a sphere  $\times \frac{1}{6}$  of its diameter  $=$  solidity.  
Circumference of a sphere  $\times$  its diameter  $=$  surface.  
Square of the diameter of a sphere  $\times 3.1416 =$  surface.  
Square of the circumference of a sphere  $\times 0.3183 =$  surface.  
Cube of the diameter of a sphere  $\times 0.5236 =$  solidity.  
Cube of the radius of a sphere  $\times 4.1888 =$  solidity.  
Cube of the circumference of a sphere  $\times 0.016887 =$  solidity.  
Square root of the surface of a sphere  $\times 0.56419 =$  diameter.  
Square root of the surface of a sphere  $+ 1.772454 =$  circumference.  
Cube root of the solidity of a sphere  $\times 1.2407 =$  diameter.  
Cube root of the solidity of a sphere  $\times 3.8978 =$  circumference.  
Radius of a sphere  $\times 1.1547 =$  side of inscribed cube.

Square root of ( $\frac{1}{3}$  of the square of) the diameter of a sphere = side of inscribed cube.  
 Area of its base  $\times \frac{1}{3}$  of its altitude = solidity of a cone or pyramid, whether round, square, or triangular.

Area of one of its sides  $\times 6$  = surface of a cube.

Altitude of trapezoid  $\times \frac{1}{2}$  the sum of its parallel sides = area.

**TABLE OF SQUARE ROOTS.**

No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.
25	5.	650	25.46	1400	37.42	2600	50.99
50	7.071	700	26.46	1450	38.08	2700	51.96
75	8.66	750	27.39	1500	38.73	2800	52.91
100	10.00	800	28.28	1550	39.37	2900	53.85
125	11.18	850	29.15	1600	40.00	3000	54.77
150	12.25	900	30.00	1650	40.62	3200	56.57
175	13.23	950	30.82	1700	41.23	3400	58.30
200	14.14	1000	31.62	1800	42.43	3600	60.00
250	15.81	1050	32.40	1900	43.59	3800	61.64
300	17.32	1100	33.16	2000	44.72	4000	63.24
350	18.70	1150	33.91	2100	45.82	4200	64.80
400	20.00	1200	34.64	2200	46.90	4400	66.32
450	21.21	1250	35.36	2300	47.95	4600	67.82
500	22.36	1300	36.06	2400	48.99	4800	69.28
550	23.45	1350	36.74	2500	50.00	5000	70.72
600	24.49						

Dimensions of a Barrel.—Diameter of head, 17 inches; bung, 19 inches; length, 28 inches; volume, 7,680 cubic inches.

**Expansion of Water (Dalton).**

Temperature.	Expansion.	Temperature.	Expansion.	Temperature.	Expansion.
22°	1.0009	72°	1.0018	152°	1.01934
32	1	92	1.00477	172	1.02575
*46	1	112	1.0088	192	1.03265
52	1.00021	132	1.01367	212	1.0466

\*Greatest density at 39.1° Fahr.

A box 24 inches long by 16 inches wide and 28 inches deep will contain a barrel, or three bushels; 24 by 16 inches and 14 inches deep contains half a barrel; 16 inches square and 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep will contain one bushel; 16 by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches and 8 inches deep will contain half a bushel; 8 by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches and 8 inches deep will contain one peck; 8 inches square and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep will contain one gallon; 7 by 4 inches and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep will contain half a gallon; 4 inches square and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep will contain one quart; 4 feet long, 3 feet 5 inches wide and 2 feet 8 inches deep will contain one ton of coal, or 36 cubic feet.

**Table Showing the Pressure of Water at Different Elevations.**

Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.
1	43	65	28.15	130	56.31	195	84.47	260	112.62	325	151.61
5	2 16	70	30.32	135	58.48	200	86.63	265	114.79	330	153.94
10	4 33	75	32.48	140	60.64	205	88.80	270	116.96	335	156.27
15	6 49	80	34.65	145	62.81	210	90.96	275	119.12	340	158.60
20	8 66	85	36.82	150	64.97	215	93.14	280	121.29	345	160.93
25	10 82	90	38.98	155	67.14	220	95.30	285	123.45	350	163.26
30	12 99	95	41.15	160	69.31	225	97.49	290	125.62	355	165.59
35	15 16	100	43.31	165	71.47	230	99.63	295	127.78	360	167.92
40	17 32	105	45.48	170	73.64	235	101.79	300	129.95	365	170.25
45	19 49	110	47.64	175	75.80	240	103.96	310	134.28	370	172.58
50	21 65	115	49.81	180	77.97	245	106.13	320	138.62	375	174.91
55	23 82	120	51.98	185	80.14	250	108.29	330	142.95	380	177.24
60	25 99	125	54.15	190	82.30	255	110.46	340	147.28	385	179.57

Some of the Physical Properties of Metals—Compiled from the Best Authorities.

FILE 609

Common Name.	Chemical Name.	Initial.	Atomic Weight.	Specific Gravity.	Weight Cubic Inch.	Weight Cubic Foot.	Melting Point F.	Specific Heat.	Conductivity of Heat.	Conductivity of Electricity.	Expansion 32 to 212° F.	Hardness, the Diamond, 3010.	Density.	Ductility, Gold being 1.	Malleability, Gold being 1.	Approximate price per lb. avoirdupois.
Hydrogen	Same.	H.	1.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Aluminum	Same.	Al.	27.3	2.55	.0921	159.005	1160	.214	31.33	...	...	821	...	...	...	\$ 16.30
Antimony	Stibium	Sb.	122.0	6.71	.212	418.402	812	.0508	4.63	4.6	...	...	...	...	...	0.36
Bismuth	Same.	Bi.	207.5	9.823	.254	612.513	510	.0308	1.8	1.1	.004	...	10.035	...	...	1.95
Cadmium	Same.	Cd.	111.6	8.60	.31	536.253	500	.0567	20.06	...	.0094	760	8.217	...	...	3.26
Copper	Cuprum	Cu.	63.3	8.82	.318	519.971	1930	.093	71.8	94.1	.0051	1360	...	6	3	0.22
Gold	Aurum	Au.	196.2	19.32	.697	1224.699	1915	.0324	54.8	73.0	...	979	...	1	1	299.72
Indium	Same.	Ir.	196.7	22.42	.809	1392.999	4500	.0326	...	...	...	984	...	...	...	466.59
Iron	Ferrum	Fe.	55.9	7.8	.281	486.369	3000	.1138	10.1	15.5	.0035	1375	...	4	8	0.015
Lead	Plumbum	Pb.	206.4	11.37	.410	708.976	625	.0344	7.9	7.6	.0084	570	10.370	9	6	0.06
Magnesium	Same.	Mg.	23.94	1.74	.628	89.791	1200	.25	31.3	...	.0083	726	...	...	...	45.30
Manganese	Same.	Mn.	58.8	8.0	.289	498.81	3420	.122	...	...	...	1456	...	...	...	108.72
Mercury	Hydrargyrum.	Hg.	199.8	13.58	.490	816.781	39	.0317	1.3	...	.0182	0	...	...	...	1.00
Nickel	Same.	Ni.	58.6	8.80	.318	551.842	3000	.109	...	13.1	.0038	1110	...	5	9	5.80
Platinum	Same.	Pt.	196.7	21.50	.777	155.887	3200	.0324	9.4	16.6	.0027	1107	...	3	5	132.31
Potassium	Kalium	K.	39.04	.875	.0316	54.561	110	.166	...	...	...	230	...	...	...	22.65
Silver	Argentum	Ag.	107.66	10.53	.38	656.598	1750	.056	100.00	100.0	.0056	990	...	2	2	18.60
Sodium	Natrium	Na.	23.0	.9735	.035	60.503	170	.293	36.5	...	...	400	...	...	...	3.26
Steel	...	...	...	7.854	.283	489.736	2550	.1165	11.6	12.0	...	...	...	...	...	0.025
Tin	Stannum	Sn.	117.8	7.293	.263	154.754	440	.055	15.4	11.4	.0069	651	7.925	8	4	0.25
Zinc	Same.	Zn.	64.9	7.11	.258	444.215	780	.096	36.0	29.0	.0088	1077	6.480	7	7	0.10

LAW OF SPECIFIC HEAT—In order to raise the temperature of different bodies the same number of thermometric degrees very different amounts of heat are required. The atoms of the solid element possess sensibly the same specific heat.

DUCTILITY—The property of being drawn into wire or threads.

MALLEABILITY—The capacity of being extended in all directions by beating with the hammer.

## Weights of Materials. Dry Woods.

FILE 691.11

	Lbs. Board ft.	Lbs. Cubic ft.		Lbs. Board ft.	Lbs. Cubic ft.
Apple .....	4.1	49.	Iron Wood .....	6.	71.
Ash, American white....	3.9	47.	Larch .....	3.	35.
Birch .....	3.9	45.	Lignum vitæ .....	6.9	83.
Beech .....	3.7	43.	Mahogany, Honduras ...	2.9	35.
Boxwood .....	5.	60.	Mahogany, Spanish .....	4.4	53.
Cedar, American .....	2.9	35.	Maple .....	4.1	49.
Cedar, W. Indian.....	3.9	47.	Maple, soft .....	3.5	42.
Cedar, Lebanon .....	2.5	30.	Oak, live .....	4.9	59.3
Cherry .....	3.5	42.	Oak, red .....	3.9	45.
Chestnut .....	3.4	41.	Oak, white .....	4.3	52.
Cork .....	1.3	15.	Pine, Southern .....	3.7	45.
Elm .....	2.9	35.	Pine, white .....	2.1	25.
Ebony .....	6.3	76.1	Pine, yellow .....	2.8	34.3
Hemlock .....	2.1	25.	Spruce .....	2.1	25.
Hickory .....	4.4	53.	Sycamore .....	3.1	37.
Hornbeam .....	2.9	47.	Walnut .....	3.2	38.

## Building Materials Stacked.

	Lbs. Cubic ft.		Lbs. Cubic ft.
Brick, pressed .....	150	Granite or limestone, rubble work...	138
Brick, common .....	125	Granite or limestone, well dressed..	165
Cement, Portland .....	100	Limestones and marbles .....	168
Cement, Rosedale .....	56	Lime, quick .....	53
Common brickwork, cement mortar.	130	Mortar, hardened .....	103
Common brickwork, lime mortar....	120	Plaster of paris.....	70
Concrete cement.....	150	Sand .....	90-106
Earth dry, shaken .....	82 to 92	Sandstone .....	151
Earth, rammed .....	92 to 100	Shales .....	162
Glass, window .....	157	Slate .....	175
Granite .....	170	Trap rock .....	187

## BUILDING MATERIALS IN CONSTRUCTION.

Roof Covering.	Lbs. per sq. ft.	Joists and Rafters.	Lbs. per sq. ft.
Shingles, wood, 16".....	2.	White pine, 2"x4", 16" o, c.....	1.5
Tin and paint .....	1.	Y. P. 2"x4", 16" o, c.....	2.5
Iron sheet black paint.....	1.5	White pine, 2"x6", 16" o, c.....	2.25
Iron, galvanized .....	1 to 3.	Y. P. 2"x6", 16" o, c.....	3.75
Iron, corrugated .....	1 to 3.75	White pine, 2"x8", 16" o, c.....	3.00
Copper, sheet .....	.75 to 1.25	Y. P. 2"x8", 16" o, c.....	5.0
Sheet Lead (See File 695) .....	4 to 8.	White pine, 2"x10", 16" o, c.....	3.75
Zinc .....	1 to 2.00	Y. P. 2"x10", 16" o, c.....	6.25
Ready Compo Roofing.....	1 to 1.50		
Felt and gravel.....	8 to 10.00		
States, average (See File 695)..	10.00		
Tiles, plain, average.....	12.00		
Tiles, fancy, laid in mortar....	25 to 30.		

### Sheathing, Flooring, Etc.

Pine, Hemlock, Spruce, Poplar,	
Redwood, per inch thick.....	3.
Chestnut or Maple.....	4.
Ash, Hickory, L. L. Y. P., Oak..	5.
Brick arches, 4" thick & concrete	70.
Porous tiles for slating, without	
slate .....	10.
Hollow tiles, 3.75" flat.....	12.
Hollow tiles, 6" arches.....	22.
Hollow tiles, 9" arches.....	36.

### Purlines.

Wood, if supporting rafters.....	1 to 3
Iron or Steel, if supporting rafters..	2 to 4

### Ceiling.

Wainseoting or D. M. & B. stuff, same as sheathing.	
Lath and plaster, 2 coats.....	9
Lath and plastering, 3 coats.....	10
Light book tiles, supported by T-bars without plastering .....	5

### Live Loads.

See building code. Snow load for New York City, Cleveland, Chicago, Des Moines, averages about 20 lbs.

## Weight per Square Foot of Sheet Lead.

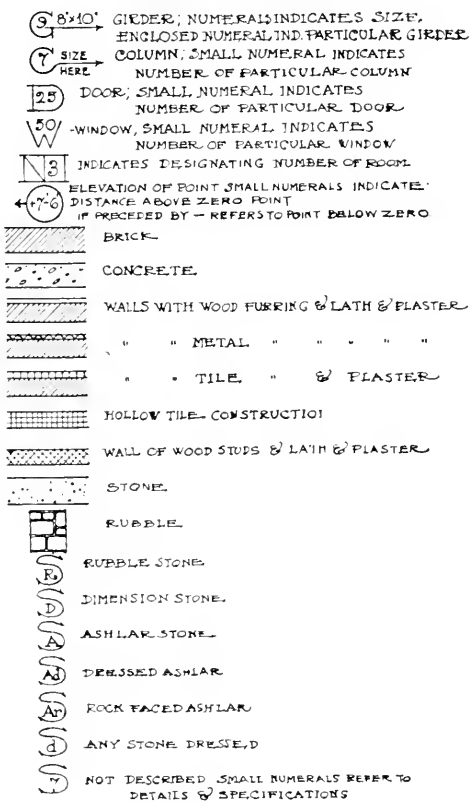
$\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick.....	2 lbs.	$\frac{1}{10}$ inch thick. ..	7 lbs.
$\frac{3}{16}$ " " .....	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ " " .....	8 "
$\frac{1}{4}$ " " .....	3 "	$\frac{5}{16}$ " " .....	10 "
$\frac{5}{16}$ " " .....	4 "	$\frac{3}{8}$ " " .....	12 "
$\frac{3}{4}$ " " .....	5 "	$\frac{7}{8}$ " " .....	14 "
$\frac{1}{2}$ " " .....	6 "	$\frac{1}{4}$ " " .....	16 "

, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES.  
 NOMENCLATURE OF DRAWINGS.

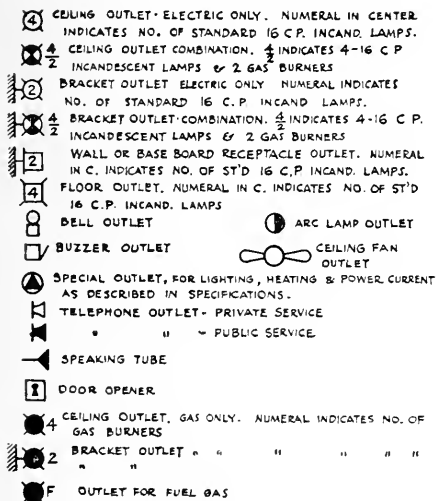
FILE 692

In response to a request sent out to a large number of prominent architects to send in copies of nomenclature used on their drawings, it was found that this varied with practically every architect, the result being that contractors estimating in different offices are compelled to memorize a large number of different systems of notation before being able to read plans intelligently; same rule applies to draughtsmen going from one office to another, all of which causes much waste of time and greatly increases the possibility of error. With this as an excuse we offer the following series of symbols, selected from the various systems with the hope that it will be generally adopted and thus bring about a greater uniformity of drawing nomenclature. The lighting symbols are taken from the standard symbols for wiring plans, prepared by the National Electrical Contractors Association of the United States. The structural iron symbols are taken from the Osborne system of nomenclature most generally used by structural iron contractors. General symbols are collated from various sources.

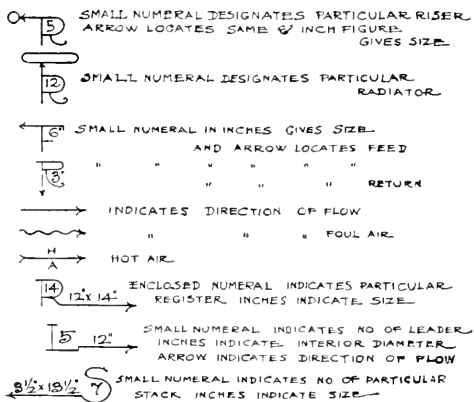
• GENERAL SYMBOLS •



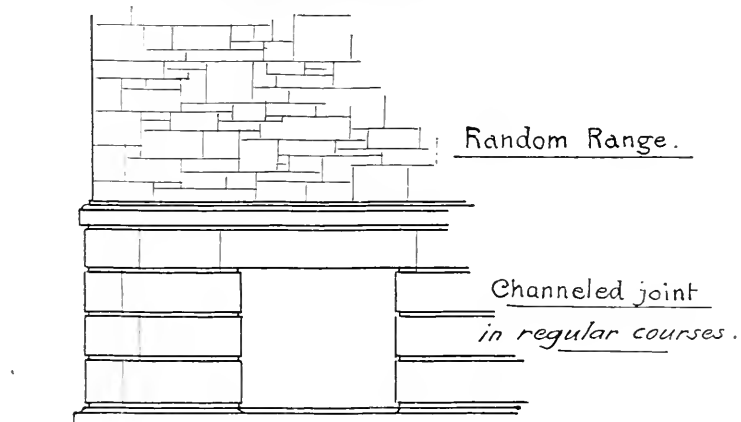
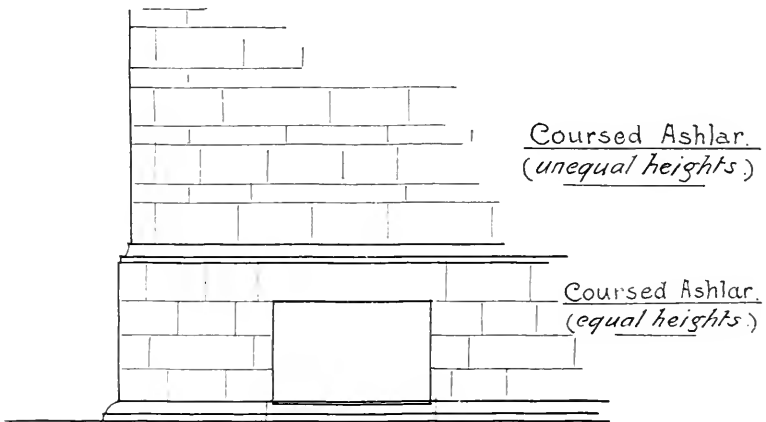
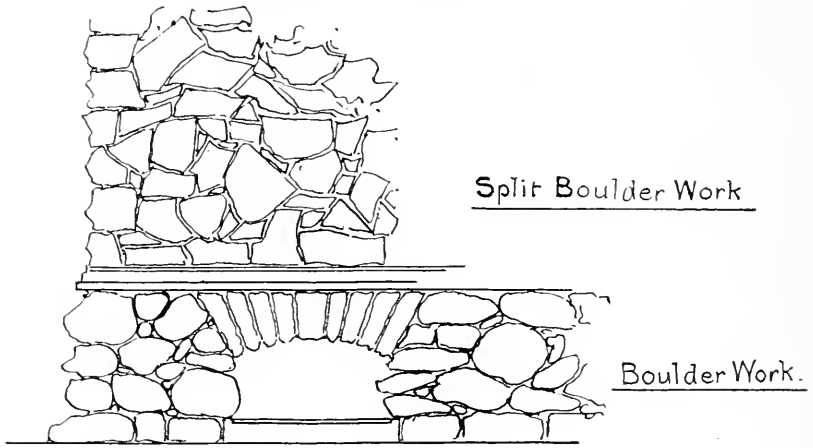
• LIGHTING SYMBOLS •



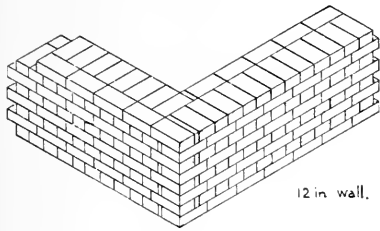
• SYMBOLS FOR HEATING PLANS •



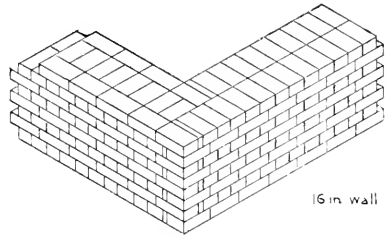
**Suggestions for Setting Stone.**



## Bonds Used in Laying Brickwork.



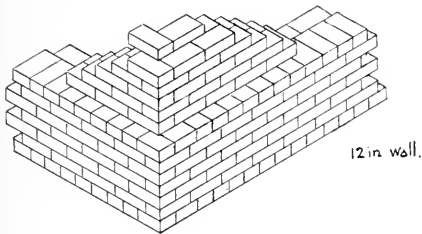
12 in. wall.



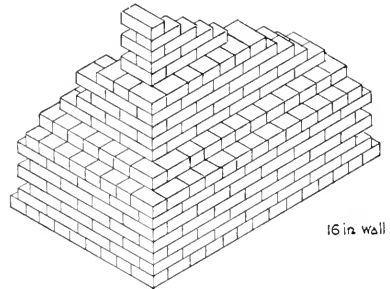
16 in. wall

### English Bond.

One row of headers and one of stretchers in alternate courses.



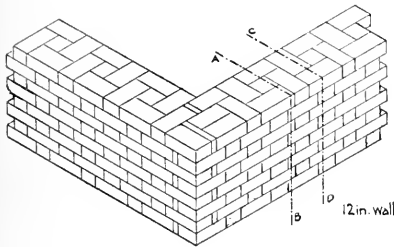
12 in. wall.



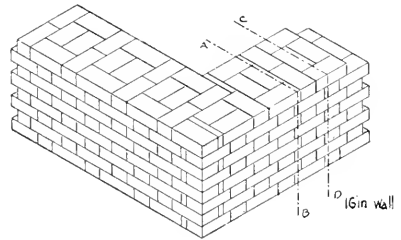
16 in. wall

### Chicago Bond.

One row of headers and five courses of stretchers.



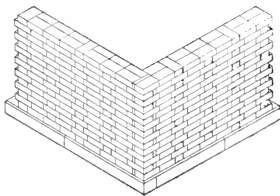
12 in. wall



16 in. wall

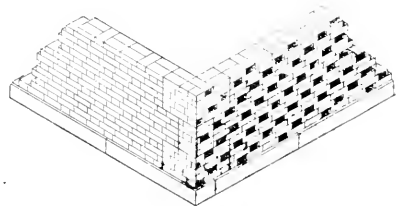
### Flemish Bond.

Headers and stretchers alternating in each course.



### English Garden Wall Bond.

Three stretchers and one header alternating in each course.



### German Cross Bond.

Two stretchers and one header alternating in each course.

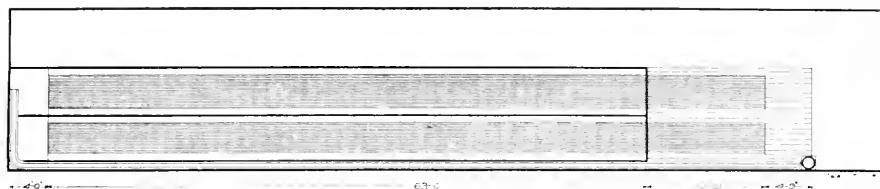
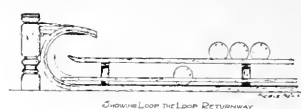


TABLE OF TREADS AND RISES.

No. of Treads.	6 Inch Rise ft. in.	6 1/2 Inch Rise ft. in.	7 Inch Rise ft. in.	7 1/2 Inch Rise ft. in.	7 3/4 Inch Rise ft. in.	7 7/8 Inch Rise ft. in.	8 Inch Rise ft. in.	8 1/2 Inch Rise ft. in.	9 Inch Rise ft. in.	9 1/2 Inch Rise ft. in.	10 Inch Rise ft. in.	10 1/2 Inch Rise ft. in.	11 Inch Rise ft. in.	13 Inch Rise ft. in.	14 Inch Rise ft. in.
1	6	6 1/2	7	7 1/2	7 3/4	7 7/8	8	8 1/2	9	9 1/2	10	10 1/2	11	13	14
2	1 0	1 0 1/2	1 2	1 2 1/2	1 2 3/4	1 3	1 3 1/4	1 3 1/2	1 3 3/4	1 4	1 4 1/4	1 4 1/2	1 4 3/4	1 5 1/2	1 5 3/4
3	1 6	1 6 1/2	1 8	1 8 1/2	1 8 3/4	1 9	1 9 1/4	1 9 1/2	1 9 3/4	2 0	2 0 1/4	2 0 1/2	2 0 3/4	2 1 1/2	2 1 3/4
4	2 0	2 1	2 2	2 2 1/2	2 2 3/4	2 3	2 3 1/4	2 3 1/2	2 3 3/4	2 4	2 4 1/4	2 4 1/2	2 4 3/4	2 5 1/2	2 5 3/4
5	2 6	2 7 1/2	2 8 1/2	2 8 3/4	2 8 5/8	2 9	2 9 1/4	2 9 1/2	2 9 3/4	3 0	3 0 1/4	3 0 1/2	3 0 3/4	3 1 1/2	3 1 3/4
6	3 0	3 1 1/2	3 3	3 3 1/2	3 3 3/4	3 4	3 4 1/4	3 4 1/2	3 4 3/4	3 5	3 5 1/4	3 5 1/2	3 5 3/4	3 6 1/2	3 6 3/4
7	3 6	3 7 1/2	3 9 1/2	3 9 3/4	3 9 5/8	4 0	4 0 1/4	4 0 1/2	4 0 3/4	4 1	4 1 1/4	4 1 1/2	4 1 3/4	4 2 1/2	4 2 3/4
8	4 0	4 2	4 4	4 4 1/2	4 4 3/4	4 5	4 5 1/4	4 5 1/2	4 5 3/4	4 6	4 6 1/4	4 6 1/2	4 6 3/4	4 7 1/2	4 7 3/4
9	4 6	4 8 1/2	4 10 1/2	4 10 3/4	4 10 5/8	4 11	4 11 1/4	4 11 1/2	4 11 3/4	4 12	4 12 1/4	4 12 1/2	4 12 3/4	4 13 1/2	4 13 3/4
10	5 0	5 2 1/2	5 5	5 5 1/2	5 5 3/4	5 6	5 6 1/4	5 6 1/2	5 6 3/4	5 7	5 7 1/4	5 7 1/2	5 7 3/4	5 8 1/2	5 8 3/4
11	5 6	5 8 1/2	5 11 1/2	5 11 3/4	5 11 5/8	5 12	5 12 1/4	5 12 1/2	5 12 3/4	5 13	5 13 1/4	5 13 1/2	5 13 3/4	5 14 1/2	5 14 3/4
12	6 0	6 3	6 6	6 6 1/2	6 6 3/4	6 7	6 7 1/4	6 7 1/2	6 7 3/4	6 8	6 8 1/4	6 8 1/2	6 8 3/4	6 9 1/2	6 9 3/4
13	6 6	6 9 1/2	7 0 1/2	7 0 3/4	7 0 5/8	7 1	7 1 1/4	7 1 1/2	7 1 3/4	7 2	7 2 1/4	7 2 1/2	7 2 3/4	7 3 1/2	7 3 3/4
14	7 0	7 3 1/2	7 7 1/2	7 7 3/4	7 7 5/8	7 8	7 8 1/4	7 8 1/2	7 8 3/4	7 9	7 9 1/4	7 9 1/2	7 9 3/4	8 0 1/2	8 0 3/4
15	7 6	7 9 1/2	8 1 1/2	8 1 3/4	8 1 5/8	8 2	8 2 1/4	8 2 1/2	8 2 3/4	8 3	8 3 1/4	8 3 1/2	8 3 3/4	8 4 1/2	8 4 3/4
16	8 0	8 4	8 8	8 8 1/2	8 8 3/4	8 9	8 9 1/4	8 9 1/2	8 9 3/4	9 0	9 0 1/4	9 0 1/2	9 0 3/4	9 1 1/2	9 1 3/4
17	8 6	8 10 1/2	9 2 1/2	9 2 3/4	9 2 5/8	9 3	9 3 1/4	9 3 1/2	9 3 3/4	9 4	9 4 1/4	9 4 1/2	9 4 3/4	9 5 1/2	9 5 3/4
18	9 0	9 4 1/2	9 9	9 9 1/2	9 9 3/4	10 0	10 0 1/4	10 0 1/2	10 0 3/4	10 1	10 1 1/4	10 1 1/2	10 1 3/4	10 2 1/2	10 2 3/4
19	9 6	9 10 1/2	10 3 1/2	10 3 3/4	10 3 5/8	10 4	10 4 1/4	10 4 1/2	10 4 3/4	10 5	10 5 1/4	10 5 1/2	10 5 3/4	10 6 1/2	10 6 3/4
20	10 0	10 5	10 10	10 10 1/2	10 10 3/4	10 11	10 11 1/4	10 11 1/2	10 11 3/4	10 12	10 12 1/4	10 12 1/2	10 12 3/4	10 13 1/2	10 13 3/4
21	10 6	10 11 1/2	11 4 1/2	11 4 3/4	11 4 5/8	11 5	11 5 1/4	11 5 1/2	11 5 3/4	11 6	11 6 1/4	11 6 1/2	11 6 3/4	11 7 1/2	11 7 3/4
22	11 0	11 5 1/2	11 11	11 11 1/2	11 11 3/4	11 12	11 12 1/4	11 12 1/2	11 12 3/4	11 13	11 13 1/4	11 13 1/2	11 13 3/4	11 14 1/2	11 14 3/4
23	11 6	11 11 1/2	12 5 1/2	12 5 3/4	12 5 5/8	12 6	12 6 1/4	12 6 1/2	12 6 3/4	12 7	12 7 1/4	12 7 1/2	12 7 3/4	12 8 1/2	12 8 3/4
24	12 0	12 6	13 0	13 0 1/2	13 0 3/4	13 1	13 1 1/4	13 1 1/2	13 1 3/4	13 2	13 2 1/4	13 2 1/2	13 2 3/4	13 3 1/2	13 3 3/4
25	12 6	13 0 1/2	13 6 1/2	13 6 3/4	13 6 5/8	13 7	13 7 1/4	13 7 1/2	13 7 3/4	13 8	13 8 1/4	13 8 1/2	13 8 3/4	13 9 1/2	13 9 3/4
26	13 0	13 6 1/2	14 1	14 1 1/2	14 1 3/4	14 2	14 2 1/4	14 2 1/2	14 2 3/4	14 3	14 3 1/4	14 3 1/2	14 3 3/4	14 4 1/2	14 4 3/4
27	13 6	14 0 1/2	14 7 1/2	14 7 3/4	14 7 5/8	14 8	14 8 1/4	14 8 1/2	14 8 3/4	14 9	14 9 1/4	14 9 1/2	14 9 3/4	14 10 1/2	14 10 3/4
28	14 0	14 7	15 2	15 2 1/2	15 2 3/4	15 3	15 3 1/4	15 3 1/2	15 3 3/4	15 4	15 4 1/4	15 4 1/2	15 4 3/4	15 5 1/2	15 5 3/4
29	14 6	15 1 1/2	15 8 1/2	15 8 3/4	15 8 5/8	15 9	15 9 1/4	15 9 1/2	15 9 3/4	15 10	15 10 1/4	15 10 1/2	15 10 3/4	15 11 1/2	15 11 3/4
30	15 0	15 7 1/2	15 15	15 15 1/2	15 15 3/4	15 16	15 16 1/4	15 16 1/2	15 16 3/4	15 17	15 17 1/4	15 17 1/2	15 17 3/4	15 18 1/2	15 18 3/4

**RULE FOR CALCULATING PROPORTIONED WIDTH AND HEIGHT OF TREADS AND RISES OF STAIRS.**

Subtract the width of tread from 25 in. and the result will be twice the height of the riser. Thus: if the tread is 10 in. wide, then  $25 - 10 = 15 \div 2 = 7\frac{1}{2}$  in., the height or riser proportionate to a 10-inch tread. This is exclusive of nosings.



## SPACE OCCUPIED BY AUTOMOBILES.

### Touring Car.

Length, 13 ft. 6 in. to 14 ft.  
Height, 7 ft. 3 in.  
Width, 6 ft. 0 in.  
Smallest practical door, 8 ft. 0 in. by 8 ft. 0 in.

### Heavy Trucks.

Length, 13 ft. to 15 ft.  
Width, 6 ft. 0 in.  
Height, 10 ft. 0 in.  
Width on floor between wheel pockets, 48 in.  
Height of wheel pocket, 7 in.  
Smallest practical door, 9 ft. 0 in. by 11 ft. 0 in.  
Doors to alley should not be less than 12 ft. wide.

### Moving Vans.

Length, 13 ft. to 16 ft. 6 in.  
Width, 7 ft. to 8 ft. 2 in.  
Height, 10 ft. to 12 ft.  
Smallest practical door 10 ft. 0 in. by 13 ft. 6 in.

## CLEARANCE UNDER OLD ELEVATED RAILWAY STRUCTURES AND TROLLEY WIRES, 12 FT. 9 IN.

Clearance required by the city for steam roads, 13 ft. 6 in.

Architects will be perfectly safe in making the maximum limit of door heights for any sort of vehicle 13 ft. 6 in., standard subway height, as no vehicle can be used commercially on the streets of Chicago that will not clear steam road subways. They might go around elevated subways, but they can not go around steam road subways and there is a probability that any future elevated subways would be raised to the city standard height of 13 ft. 6 in.

## FURNITURE DIMENSIONS.

FILE 726,642

**Chairs**—Height of seat, 18"; depth of seat, 19"; top of back, 38"; arms, 9" above seat.

**Lounges**—6' long, 30" wide.

**Tables**—Writing, height, 2'-5"; sideboards, height, 3'-0"; general height, 2'-6".

**Note**—The smallest size practical for knee holes, 2' high by 1'-8" wide.

**Beds**—Single, width, 3' to 4';  $\frac{3}{4}$  bed, width, 4'; double bed, width, 4'-6" to 5'-0", length 6'-6" to 6'-8"; standard double bed, 4'-6" x 6'-6"; footboards, 2'-6" to 3'-6" high; headboards, 5' to 6'-6".

**Bureaus**—Common, width, 3'-5" or 4'; depth, 1'-6" or 1'-8"; height, 2'-6" or 3'.

**Commodes**—Top, 1'-6" square and 2'-6" high.

**Chiffoniers**—3' wide, 1'-8" deep, 4'-4" high.

**Cheval Glasses**—Height, 6'-4" or 5'-0" or 5'-2"; width, 3'-2" or 2'-6" or 1'-8".

**Washstands**—Length, 3'-0"; width, 1'-6"; height, 2'-7".

**Wardrobes**—Length, 4'-6"—3'-0"; depth, 2'-0"—1'-5"; height, 8'-0".

**Sideboards**—Length, 5' to 6'; depth, 2'-2".

**Pianos**—Upright, length, 4'-10" to 5'-6"; height, 4'-4" to 4'-9"; depth, 2'-4". Square, length, 6'-8"; depth, 3'-4".

**Billiard Tables**—4'-8",  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9, 5' x 10. Must have 16' x 20' space.

**Wardrobe Shelves**—5'-10" high.

**Coat Hooks**—5'-6" high.

**Flour Barrel**—28" to 30" high and 20" to 21" dia.

## DATA ON BUILDINGS WITH SIDINGS.

Clearance from face of building to center of track, 7'-0".

Height of loading decks:

For shipping, 4'-0".

For receiving, 3'-0".

Clearance from center of track to edges of loading decks:

Upper edge, 7'-0".

Lower edge, 5'-0".

Spec. No.	No. of Stops.	From Back to Front Line of Case.	Width of Space Required.	Height Required for Swell-Box and Large Pipes.
5	10	7' 4"	11' 6"	12' 6"
7	11	8'	11' 6"	12' 6"
8	12	8'	12' 6"	12' 6"
10	13	8' 7"	12' 6"	12' 6"
11	14	9' 3"	12' 6"	12' 6"
13	16	10' 5"	12' 6"	12' 6"
14	17	11'	14' 8"	17'
16	18	11' 7"	14' 8"	17'
17	19	12' 2"	14' 8"	17'
19	20	12' 9"	14' 8"	17'

Spec. No.	No. of Stops.	From Back to Front Line of Case.	Width of Space Required.	Height Required for Swell-Box and Large Pipes.
20	21	12' 9"	15' 6"	17'
22	22	13' 4"	15' 6"	17'
23	23	13' 6"	15' 6"	17'
25	24	14'	15' 6"	17'
26	25	14' 6"	15' 6"	17'
28	26	14' 6"	15' 6"	17'
29	27	14' 6"	16' 4"	17' 6"
31	28	15'	16' 1"	17' 6"
32	29	15' 6"	16' 4"	17' 6"
34	30	15' 6"	17'	17' 6"

Add 40'' more from Front Line of Case for Keydesk Pedals and Seat.

## Sizes of Piano.

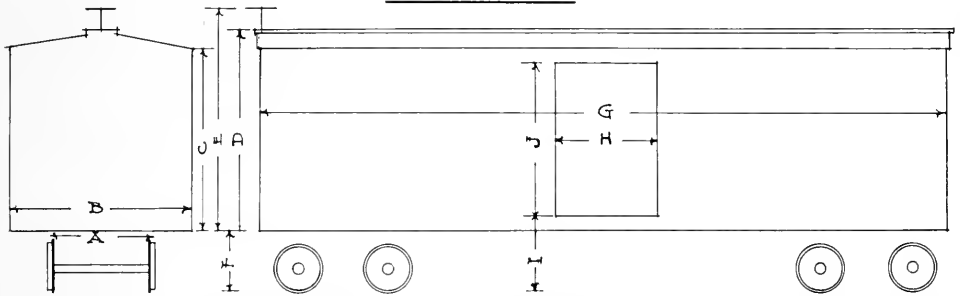
7½ Octaves.

		Height.	Length.	Width.
Upright.....	about	4 ft. 3 in.	5 ft. 4 in.	2 ft. 3 in.
Small or Baby Grand.....	about	3 ft. 2 in.	6 ft. 0 in.	4 ft. 10 in.
Parlor Grand.....	about	3 ft. 2 in.	7 ft. 6 in.	5 ft. 0 in.

## SIZES OF FREIGHT CARS.

In response to the numerous requests of architects that we give information as to car and track sizes, etc., essential to the proper planning of buildings where car service is required, we have taken measures of a number of different cars and present below

a diagram indicating dimensions of same which we hope to be sufficiently general to meet the architect's needs. It will be noted that there is a wide variation in the size of cars designed for various purposes and built by the different roads.



Car.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
North-Western .....	59'	9'-0"	9'-4"	10'-4"	10'-10"	38"	34'-0"	60"	49"	7'-6"
Chicago & Alton.....	"	9'-3"	9'-0"	10'-6"	11'-0"	36"	40'-6"	72"	48"	7'-8"
New York Central.....	"	9'-3"	9'-2"	10'-2"	10'-10"	42"	36'-6"	72"	48"	8'-0"
Baltimore & Ohio.....	"	9'-4"	8'-10"	9'-10"	10'-6"	37"	36'-6"	72"	42"	7'-7"
Pacific Fruit Express.....	"	9'-3"	9'-0"	9'-10"	10'-3"	40"	33'-9"	48"	50"	6'-2"
North-Western Furniture..	"	9'-6"	10'-6"	11'-6"	12'-0"	30"	50'-6"	144"	40"	9'-8"
Cotton Belt.....	"	9'-3"	9'-6"	10'-6"	11'-6"	38"	36'-6"	62"	48"	7'-8"
Chicago & Alton.....	"	9'-2"	8'-8"	9'-8"	10'-11"	37"	34'-8"	66"	47"	6'-8"
North-Western .....	"	9'-4"	9'-2"	10'-2"	11'-2"	39"	36'-6"	60"	49"	7'-6"
North-Western .....	"	9'-2"	8'-5"	9'-6"	10'-7"	36"	34'-6"	60"	46"	6'-10"
Erie .....	"	9'-6"	8'-8"	9'-8"	10'-10"	40"	34'-10"	62"	50"	6'-10"

Quoting from Bulletin No. 119, the American Engineering and Maintenance of Ways Association, issued in January, 1910, we find they recommend that the cross section of single track tunnels shall be 12' in width, 16' in height from the top of ties to the spring of arch and the arch to have a radius of 8', making the distance from top of ties to top of arch 20' and the ballast extend for a distance of 2' below the top of ties which they designate as sub-grade. Apparently this would indicate that it is undesirable to locate the walls or columns of a building closer than 8' from the center of a track, in order to prevent the crushing of a person

caught between the track and the walls. The committee reports under "Rules for Round-house Construction" that turntables should not be less than 75' feet in length; that length of stalls for engines should not be less than 85' clear, in length; that the clear opening of entrance doors should not be less than 13' in width and 16' in height, which would indicate that straight tracks can be placed 13' from centers. Allowance, however, should be made for clearance of projection of car beyond trucks at curves. The old rules permitted entrance doors to be reduced to 12' in width. Increased size in cars account for new recommendation.

## Size of Swimming Tank.

FILE 725.74

Swimming tanks that can be used for swimming contests must be exactly 20 yards in interior length, no less. (A tank ½ inch short would be ruled out of contest.) Eight yards wide is best, although 7 yards will pass; 4 feet deep at shallowest point and 8 feet deep at deepest point, which deepest point should be about 12 feet from end where springboard is placed. Depth at springboard

end should be six feet. Interior of tank, both sides and bottom, should be white, and there should be three black lines on the bottom extending parallel with sides, and dividing the tank into four equal alleys; there should be a line across tank on bottom and up sides at exactly 2 yards from each end, measured horizontally, making lines exactly 16 yards apart horizontally.

## Size of the Billiard Room, Gas Light, Etc.

The space required for the different sized tables is as follows:

For table 6' x 12, Room should be 16' x 22'  
 For table 5½' x 11, Room should be 15½' x 21'  
 For table 5' x 10, Room should be 15' x 20'  
 For table 4½' x 9, Room should be 14' x 18½'  
 For table 4' x 8, Room should be 13' x 17'  
 For table 3½' x 7, Room should be 12½' x 16'

The following directions for arranging the lights over billiard tables will be found use-

ful. The distance of the light from the floor should be about 6 feet 2 inches. For a 5½ by 11 table, cross-arms 31 inches and long arms 62 inches. For a 5 by 10 table, the cross-arms of the pendant should measure, from light to light, 28 inches and the long arm 56 inches. For a 4½ by 9 table, cross-arms 25 inches and long arms 50 inches. For a 4 by 8 table, cross-arms 22 inches and long arms 44 inches.



# ESTIMATE DATA

## ESTIMATE BY CUBE

In April, this year, thirty-three letters were addressed to prominent architects of this city asking the below quoted questions relative to methods of estimating by cube. These letters were sent out for the purpose of determining whether there existed any uniform practice as to methods of measurement for determining cubic contents in cases where estimates are made on cubic basis.

We give below tabulation of replies received, the numbers above columns corresponding to the numbers of paragraphs answered in said columns, and the numbers at the side of tabulation giving the designating number of the architect's reply. The names of the architects replying are withheld as agreed. It is sufficient to say that the thirty-three architects sent to are probably the architects for more than 50 per cent of the entire value of all buildings erected in Chicago during the last year. Dashes are placed opposite questions not answered:

"In figuring the cubic contents of buildings to be used in preparing approximate estimates of the cost of same, do you estimate the height from

- 1, the bottom of spread foundations or footings to the average height of roof;
- 2, the underside of basement floor to average height of roof;
- 3, one-half the average depth of spread footings to the mean height of roof;
- 4, the top of basement floor to the top of roof;

Arch	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1				yes	½ ht	yes	no	—	13 to 15 ft former 14 ft	—	—	—	—	—	—	20 to 22 ft	17 ft	16 ft	—	—	—
2	Promised to reply later																				
3	yes				½ ht	yes	no	35	—	—	12 to 15 ft	10 ft	—	—	—	25 ft	20 ft	18 ft	—	—	—
4		yes			exact cont	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25 to 35 ft	—	—	—	—	—	—
5			yes		½ ht	"	"	35 to 40 ft	8 ½ to 10 ft	8 to 10 ft	15 to 20 ft	12 to 18 ft	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6				yes	"	"	"	30 to 35 ft	10 to 12 ft	10 to 11 ft	10 to 11 ft	10 to 11 ft	20 ft up	21 ft up	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes				"	"	"	30 to 35 ft	12 ft	10 ft	14 ft	12 ft	15 ft	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8				yes	½ ht	"	"	30 to 35 ft	12 ft	10 ft	12 to 13 ft	10 to 11 ft	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Refused to answer "It would do no good"																				
10				yes	½ ht	yes	no	35 to 40 ft	—	9 to 10 ft	13 to 14 ft	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11				yes	"	"	"	35 to 40 ft	12 ft	9 to 11 ft	9 to 13 ft	9 to 10 ft	15 to 18 ft	21 ft	18 to 20 ft	17 to 18 ft	16 to 17 ft	15 ft	13 ft	11 ft	—
12				yes	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2	1	1	4	2		10		31.76	11.55	9.85	15.13	11.35	21.3	21.3	21	18	16.87	15.4	13	11.

- 5, the bottom of spread foundations to the top of parapet wall.
- 6, In the case of pitched roof building do you measure to one-half the height of pitched roof; or to two-thirds the height of pitched roof; or to one-fourth the height of pitched roof?
- 7, In the case of buildings having caisson foundations do you figure cubic contents from the top of caisson foundation and estimate the value of caisson foundation independently?
- 8, Or do you figure a certain per cent of the supposed height of caisson foundation as added to the height of building?
- 9, What do you consider from your experience, using your method of figuring, to be the approximate cost per cubic foot of the average commercial fireproof Office Building, twelve stories or over in height on caisson foundation with an ordinary face brick exterior and limited amount of terra cotta trimming?
- 10, What do you consider from your experience, using your method of figuring, to be the approximate cost per cubic foot for the average fireproof commercial Storage Warehouse intended for the storage of household furniture, etc.?
- 11, Same conditions as above, except Mill

- constructed with sprinkler system?
- 12, What do you consider from your experience, using your method of figuring, to be the approximate cost per cubic foot of the average fireproof commercial Loft Building, on a corner lot having 75-foot frontage or more on front street and the full depth of lot on the side street?
- 13, Same conditions as above except Mill constructed with sprinkler system?
- 14, What do you consider from your experience, using your method of figuring, to be the approximate cost per cubic foot of the average fireproof commercial Department Store Building, eight stories or more in height, not less than 100-foot frontage on front street and full depth of lot on side street, the average floor loads 150 pounds to the square foot and with the average floor loads 250 pounds to the square foot?
- 15, What do you consider from your experience, using your method of figuring, to be the approximate cost per cubic foot of the average commercial Apartment Building, where the apartments rent at a rate of
- 16, \$15.00 per room? 19, \$ 6.00 per room?
- 17, \$10.00 per room? 20, \$ 5.00 per room?
- 18, \$ 8.00 per room? 21, \$ 4.00 per room?

Where the term "commercial" is used in the above questions it is understood to mean that the building contemplated shall be appropriate to the uses described and suitable

to bring the rents contemplated. It is not intended to include in these approximations the monumental or special building, but it is intended that where rents are indicated as high that the finish, construction and arrangement shall give the value usually given for the rent named, assuming that the lot is appropriate to the improvement."

We were greatly disappointed at the meager response to the letters sent out, but realize with what difficulty busy men find time to attend to extraneous work. The replies received are sufficiently representative and comprehensive to clearly indicate the wide variation of method of measuring height in estimating by cube.

The answers make clear that if the different architects represented in same were called on to estimate the cost per cubic foot of a certain building, with a known total cost, their unit prices per cubic foot would necessarily vary because of the variation in volume produced by diversity in methods of estimating height of building.

To state that one building costs more per cubic foot than another, without stating that the volume has been figured in the same way by the same man is likely to create a false impression.

# MASONRY, PLASTERING AND FIREPROOFING.

## Weight of Brickwork

Placing the weight of brickwork at 112 lb. per cubic foot, the weights per superficial foot for different walls are:

9 inch wall.....	84 lb.
13 inch wall.....	121 lb.
18 inch wall.....	168 lb.
22 inch wall.....	205 lb.
26 inch wall.....	243 lb.

## Measurement of Old Brick

Uncleaned rough from building dumped from 8 to 10 bricks per cubic foot, or average of 111 cubic feet to the M.

Uncleaned stacked on outside and interior of stack filled promiscuously 10-12 per cubic foot, or average of 91 cubic feet to the M.

Cleaned and closely stacked, 16 to 18 bricks per cubic foot, or actual average of 59 cubic feet to M. (Usually sold at 60 cubic feet to M to allow for waste and poor piling.)

Cleaned stacked on outside and interior filled promiscuously, 12 to 14 per cubic foot, or actual average of 77 cubic feet to M. (When sold from pile measure customary to count 80 cubic feet to M, to allow for waste and bats.)

## Measurement of New Brick Work.

The Chicago Masons and Builders' Association have arbitrarily assumed that a cubic foot of wall contains 22½ common brick, or 7½ brick to the superficial foot of 4-inch wall and 15 brick to the superficial foot of 8-inch wall. These figures of the Masons' and Builders' Association are frequently used for the appraisal of party walls, etc., but if so used, the price per M for work in wall should be reduced accordingly.

The actual number of Chicago common brick required for a cubic foot of solid wall varies from 17½ to 19½, and masons in purchasing brick usually reserve 18 brick per cubic foot of solid wall; and when so doing, rarely find an excess or shortage at the end of construction. When the walls are divided into many small piers, requiring much cutting, and consequently much waste, it is best to figure 20 brick to the cubic foot.

On account of the wide variance of practice on the part of masons in estimating, architects, when calling for estimates on brick work by the thousand, will avoid useless controversy by stipulating that quantity of brick will be determined by superficial wall measurement according to the following rule, which is very nearly correct, as Chicago brick now run. Divide the total number of superficial feet of wall surface of a given thickness by 160, and multiply the result by the number of brick widths the wall is thick, and the result will equal the number of thousands of brick contained. A four-inch wall will contain 6¾ brick to the superficial foot, or 1,000 brick to 160 square feet.

## Miscellaneous Masonry Data.

One hundred yards of plastering will require fourteen hundred laths, four and a half bushels of lime, four-fifths of a load of sand, nine pounds of hair and five pounds of nails, for two-coat work.

A load of mortar measures a cubic yard, requires a cubic yard of sand and nine bushels of lime, and will fill thirty hods.

A bricklayer's hod measuring one foot four inches by nine inches, equals 1.296 cubic inches in capacity, and contains twenty bricks.

A single load of sand or other materials equals a cubic yard.

## Cement Mortars.

FILE 693.2

S. W. Curtiss, an authority on mortars, states that the only way lime mortar will set is by chemical combination with carbonic acid gas. In common practice this always comes from the atmosphere. Anything excluding air from lime mortar will prevent its setting; for this reason it is detrimental to lay imporous brick in lime mortar as such brick do not conduct air through same to the mortar joint and the only air that can come in contact with the mortar must pass through the mortar itself.

Set by crystallization, which means that in order to set cement must be supplied with water. In consequence cement mortar sometimes fails to set, or harden when used for laying porous brick on account of the fact that capillarity draws all of the moisture out of the mortar into the brick and it does not have sufficient water for crystallization. Porous brick if laid in cement mortar should be thoroughly soaked so as to fill the pores and destroy the tendency to absorb moisture from the mortar. Nearly all stone products if ground fine enough will crystallize when mixed with water forming a cement of greater or less strength according to the character of the material and the fineness of the grinding. Calcareous matters or Portland cement which will not pass a 100 mesh sieve are incapable of crystallization and therefore valueless as a cementing material. The introduction of sand or stone products in cement not ground so as to pass 100 mesh reduces the amount of cementing material to the volume and at the same time increases its efficiency. A one hundred volume of neat cement that has a tensile strength of 700 pounds to the square inch will, when used with a four hundred volume of properly assorted gravel give a tensile strength of three hundred fifty pounds to the square inch. As there are five square inches the cement holds five times 350 or 1,750. Thus increasing the efficiency of the cement two and one-half times, and at the same time the proper proportion of graded gravels eliminate shrinking or swelling of the mass. While neat cement is stronger per cubic inch than the concrete, it is necessary in practical use to combine it with proper quantity of proper aggregates to avoid craze cracking from shrinkage. The smaller proportion of water in Portland cement making it workable gives the greatest strength. Neat Portland will take 22% of water to make it workable. This is an excess of water needed in the crystallization. In compressing it is impossible to compress the water, causing a shrinkage when crystallization takes place. When Portland cement is used with four volumes of aggregates 8% of the five volumes of water will make a workable material. This can be compressed without the danger of shrinkage. The cement attacks the silica of the aggregates, crystallizing into one mass. The introduction of quick lime into cement mortar means weakening the strength of the mortar way out of proportion to the amount of lime introduced. The effect is much worse than the introduction of an increased amount of sand except that the lime has a slightly retardative effect on the setting of the cement.

Hydrated lime in small quantities is probably less injurious than slacked lime. Cement has a tendency to prevent the setting of lime, by excluding the atmosphere, while lime has a tendency to prevent the setting of cement by absorbing moisture required for crystallization of the cement.

# FRAMED AND BOXED CONSTRUCTION CARPENTRY, STRUCTURAL AND ORNAMENTAL IRON.

## ESTIMATE DATA FOR ORDINARY STUD AND JOIST CONSTRUCTION.

By EMERY STANFORD HALL, B. S.

No hard and fast rule can be laid down for estimating. There are so many practical exigencies which alter assumed or average conditions that experience and judicial capacity are essential to successful estimating. Manifestly a well organized force commanded by men of executive ability can accomplish more and better work in less time and with less waste than a poor organization of inefficient men under incapable direction. Likewise work easily accessible and simple in design can be executed by any force with less waste and in less time than complicated work or work executed at a high altitude, requiring much scaffolding and hoisting apparatus.

### FLOOR FRAMING.

The number of joists required is always in excess of the number which would naturally be called for by uniform spacing as indicated in Fig. 1 "Floor Construction, type C."

Extra joists have to be put in to form trimmers and headers around chimneys, stair-wells, and other openings in floors. Also, joists should be doubled under partitions with block separators between so as to permit pipes passing through without cutting. These conditions, as illustrated below in Fig. 1, "Type E Floor Construction," show a case where 14 joists are required in only ten uniform spacings, which is extreme, but taking an average of type "E" and type "C," conditions which occur with about equal frequency in buildings of average requirements. It is reasonable to assume that two extra joists will be required for every ten feet.

**Number of thousands of board feet in joists** for any uniform bent of any building, with any length of joists, when width of bent plus the joist bearing on walls or girders =  $l$ ; any stretch or depth of the bent parallel to joist bearings =  $L$ ; any uniform distance between centers of joists =  $s$ ; and  $J$  =

$$\text{the result: } -J = \frac{\text{bd. l.}}{1000} \left( \frac{2L + L}{10 + \frac{s}{8}} \right) \frac{\text{bd. l.}}{12} = \text{the}$$

number of board feet of material in a piece of timber (b) thick by (d) in depth and (l) in length, and the values of same for material most generally used are given in table A.

$$\text{Let } \frac{\text{bd. l.}}{12} = B.$$

$$(1.) J = \frac{B}{1000} \left( \frac{2L + L}{10 + \frac{s}{8}} \right). \quad s \text{ is commonly equal}$$

either to 1 ft. or  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ft. Substituting 1 for value of  $s$  = joists placed 12" from C.

(2.)  $J = .0012 L B$ . Substituting  $1\frac{1}{2}$  for value of  $s$  = joists placed 16" from C.

$$(3.) J = .00095 L B.$$

$$(4.) J = .0008 L B.$$

To find the average amount of material contained in a square of 100 sq. ft. floor construction take a value of  $B$  corresponding to  $l=10$ , and a value of  $L=10$  and substitute in either formula (1.), (2.) or (3.) according to spacing desired. The following "Table 1" gives the result of such substitution for some of the more commonly used sizes of joists:

TABLE 1.

$l=10$ $L=10$		Number of M's of bd. ft. in a square of 100 sq. ft. for various joists in construction			
bd	$\frac{10 \text{ bd. l.}}{12}$	B	$J \text{ } s=1$	$J \text{ } s=1\frac{1}{2}$	$J \text{ } s=1\frac{3}{4}$
2 x 2	3.34	.01008	.031730	.06720	
2 x 4	6.67	.08004	.063365	.05336	
2 x 6	10.00	.12000	.095000	.08000	

$l=10$   
 $L=10$

Number of M's of bd. ft. in a square of 100 sq. ft. for various joists in construction.

bd	$\frac{10 \text{ bd. l.}}{12}$	B	$J \text{ } s=1$	$J \text{ } s=1\frac{1}{2}$	$J \text{ } s=1\frac{3}{4}$
2 x 8	13.34	.16008	.126730	.10672	
2 x 10	16.67	.20004	.158365	.13336	
2 x 12	20.00	.24000	.190000	.16000	
2 x 14	23.34	.28008	.221730	.18672	
2 x 16	26.67	.32004	.253365	.21336	
3 x 6	15.00	.18000	.142500	.12000	
3 x 8	20.00	.24000	.190000	.16000	
3 x 10	25.00	.30000	.237500	.20000	
3 x 12	30.00	.36000	.285000	.24000	
3 x 14	35.00	.42000	.332500	.28000	
3 x 16	40.00	.48000	.380000	.32000	
4 x 4	13.34	.16008	.126730	.10672	
4 x 6	20.00	.24000	.190000	.16000	
4 x 8	26.67	.32004	.253365	.21336	
4 x 10	33.34	.40008	.316730	.26672	
4 x 12	40.00	.48000	.380000	.32000	
4 x 14	46.67	.56004	.443365	.37336	
4 x 16	53.34	.64008	.506730	.42672	
COL. I	COL. II	COL. III	COL. IV	COL. V	

Col. I gives size of joists or sticks of timber. Col. II gives the number of board feet in a stick of the size given in Col. I and 10 ft. long. Col. III gives the amount of M of bd. ft. of framing material contained in a square of 100 sq. ft. for joists of the size given in Col. I when these joists are placed 12" from centers; Col. IV when placed 16" from centers; Col. V when placed 20" from centers.

**Bridging** where placed 8 ft. on centers requires 12 pairs to the square where joists are placed 12" from centers; 9½ pair where joists are placed 16" from centers.

### PARTITION CONSTRUCTION.

The amount of material and labor involved in the various types of ordinary stud partitions is practically uniform for a given height of partition, spacing of studs and size of same. See types "E" and "G" in illustration below. Type "E" has two layer bottom plate or shoe, 1 line of block-bridging and a single layer top-plate, while type "G" has two layer bottom-plate or shoe and two layer cap-plate with no block-bridging, giving the same actual amount of material. Stud partitions are usually spaced out and studs set on uniform spacing, regardless of openings; then the openings are cut and the studs around same doubled, requiring extra studs, as the posts at sides of openings rarely happen to fall on the line with studs originally placed. Door opening Fig. 1, type "A," is usual condition. Door opening Fig. 1, type "E," where both posts fall in line with studs as first set, is a type which almost never occurs in actual practice and so cannot be considered as a possible saving on material. "Section AA," Fig. 1, shows connecting partitions from various directions and makes clear the necessity for extra studs above the number required for regular spacing to provide for angles. It will be seen that every angle requires from 2 to 4 extra studs. The pieces of studs cut out for openings are used for doubling, but there are not sufficient to supply all extra stud-  
ding needed.

**Number of thousands of board feet in studs** for any partition with any length of studs, when length of studs between shoe and cap-plate =  $h$ ; any length of partition measured in the horizontal direction and through all angles, so as to increase the actual length of partition by the thickness of same at angles =  $L$ ; any uniform distance between centers of studs =  $s$ ; and  $Q$  = the result:

Observing Fig. 1, it will be seen that aver-

$$\text{age value of } Q = \left[ \frac{\left( \frac{L}{s} + \frac{8L}{10} \right) h + 4L}{1000} \right] \text{ ft. ft.} \\ 12 \times 14$$

the number of board feet of material in a piece of timber or stud; (f) face by (t) thickness and one ft. in length and the values of same for sizes of material most generally

used are given in Table II, Col. II. Let  $\frac{ft}{12} = F$

$$(5.) Q = F \left[ \left( \frac{L}{s} + \frac{8L}{10} \right) h + 4L \right]. \text{ s is com-}$$

monly equal either to 1 or  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , sometimes  $1\frac{3}{4}$ . Substituting 1' for value of  $s$  = studs placed 12" from C.

$$(6.) Q = \left( \frac{1.8Lh + 4L}{1000} \right) F.$$

TABLE II

Size of studs	L = 10	12" spacing	16" spacing	20" spacing
f x t	ft 12 = F	$Q_s = \frac{1}{h} \cdot 10$	$Q_s = \frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{h} \cdot 10$	$Q_s = \frac{1\frac{3}{4}}{h} \cdot 10$
1"x 1"	.084	.01848	.016380	.01512
1 x 2	.167	.03674	.03240	.03060
1 1/2 x 2	.334	.07348	.06480	.06012
1 1/2 x 3	.500	.11000	.09750	.09000
1 1/2 x 4	.667	.14674	.11027	.12006
1 1/2 x 6	1.000	.22000	.19500	.18000
1 1/2 x 8	1.334	.29348	.26013	.24012
1 1/2 x 4	1.000	.22000	.19500	.18000
1 1/2 x 6	1.500	.33000	.29250	.27000
1 1/2 x 8	2.000	.44000	.38000	.36000
4 x 4	1.334	.30448	.26013	.24012
4 x 6	2.000	.440000	.39000	.36000
4 x 8	2.667	.58675	.52007	.48006
COL. I	COL. II	COL. III	COL. IV	COL. V

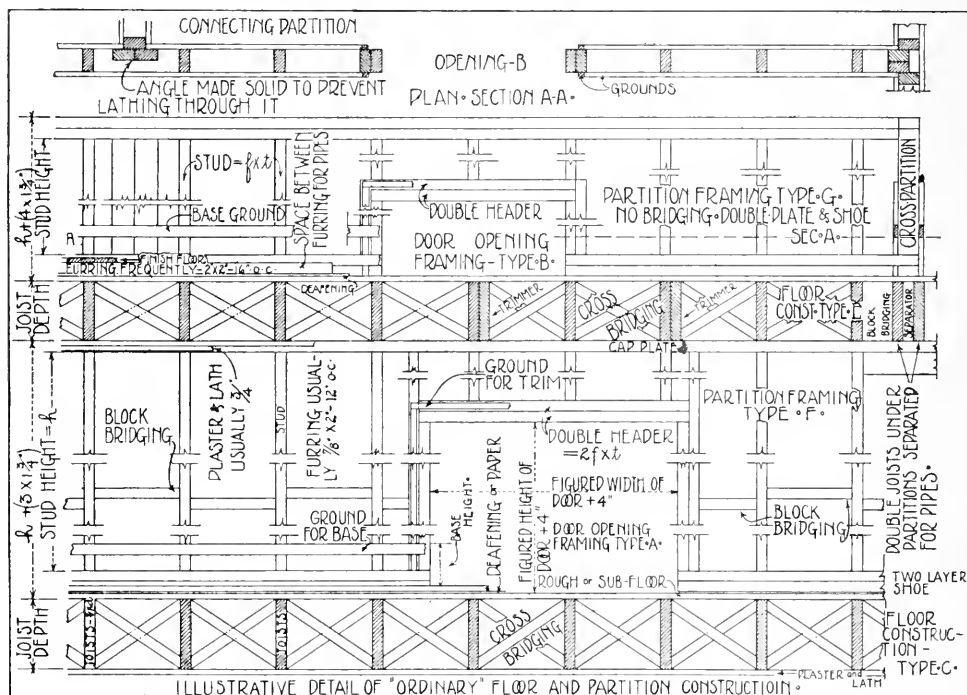


Fig. 1.

Substituting  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ' for value of  $s$  = studs spaced 16" from c.

$$(7.) \left( \frac{1.55Lh + 4L}{1000} \right) F.$$

Substituting  $1\frac{3}{4}$ ' for value of  $s$  = studs spaced 20" from c.

$$(8.) \left( \frac{1.4Lh + 4L}{1000} \right) F.$$

To find the average number of M's of bd. ft. of framing material contained in a square of 100 sq. ft. of partition construction take a value of  $F$  corresponding to size of studs used (see Col. II, Table II below) and a value of  $L=10$  and substitute in either formula (5.), (6.), (7.) or (8.), according to spacing desired. This really will give a partition three or four X f greater in one dimension than 10 ft., but this should be allowed extra for places where the material will not cut to advantage. The following Table II gives the result of such substitution for some of the more commonly used sizes of joists. (6.) becomes  $Q=.22 F$ ; (7.) becomes  $Q=.195 F$ ; (8.) becomes  $Q=.18 F$ .

Col. I gives sizes of studs or furring strips. Col. II gives the number of board feet in a stick of the size given in Col. I and one ft. long. Col. III gives the number of M's of bd. ft. of framing material contained in a square of 100 sq. ft. of stud partition or furring, including extras and waste if constructed of studs of the size indicated in Col. I and spaced 12" from centers; Col. IV, spaced 16" from centers; Col. V, spaced 20" from centers.

**Grounds** are usually placed for nailing base-boards, dado-caps, and trim around openings. These are sometimes made  $1" \times 1"$  and sometimes  $1" \times 2"$  and are put up on both sides of partitions.

**Number of thousands of board feet in grounds** for a partition of any length and height =  $G = \left( \frac{4L + 5hO}{1000} \right)$ .  $F$  when  $O$  = the number of openings and can be assumed to average  $\frac{L}{10}$ .

$$(9.) G = \left( \frac{4L + 5Lh}{1000} \right) F.$$

For one square  $L=10$ ,  $h=10$ , then  $G=.09 F$ . Value of  $F$  can be substituted from Table II, Col. II.

For  $1'' \times 1''$  grounds  $G=.00756 M$ ; for  $1'' \times 2''$   $G=.01503 M$  bd. ft.

### EXTERIOR WALL CONSTRUCTION.

Frame exterior wall construction is so similar to interior stud partition construction that for purposes of estimating quantity of material to determine cost Table II may be used for estimating this work.

**Furring** is applied to exterior masonry walls, usually  $1'' \times 2''$  spaced either  $12''$  or  $16''$  from centers; similar furring is sometimes applied to the under side of joists to receive lath and also on top of rough floors to afford space for pipes; but here it is frequently  $2'' \times 2''$ . Not as much extra furring is actually put into the building as extra studs estimated in Table II, but there is so much waste of this material that amounts given in Table II should be used in estimating.

**Coverings of Partitions, Walls, Floors and Ceilings** are measured by the surface area of each layer. Most such material is either lapped, matched or otherwise cut to waste, so that the surface area purchased will not cover the same amount of frame surface. This varies with different materials and the following table gives values of the factor  $W$ , by which the actual measurement of surfaces must be multiplied to determine the amount of material which must be purchased.

**TABLE III.**

$W=1$  for plain boards laid close.  
 $W=.65$  for  $1'' \times 4''$  battens placed  $6''$  from c.  
 $W=.75$  for  $1'' \times 6''$  battens placed  $8''$  from c.  
 $W=1.13$  for  $6''$  to  $8''$  D. and M. flooring or sheathing.  
 $W=1.19$  for  $4''$  D. and M. flooring or ceiling.  
 $W=1.25$  for  $3''$  D. and M. flooring or ceiling.  
 $W=1.34$  for  $2''$  D. and M. flooring.  
 $W=1.75$  for  $1\frac{1}{2}''$  D. and M. flooring.  
 $W=1.30$  for  $6''$  siding  $4\frac{1}{4}''$  to weather.  
 $W=1.38$  for  $4''$  siding  $2\frac{1}{2}''$  to weather.  
 $W=1$ . For most felts and papers as these are usually listed for enough less than the roll actually contains to allow for lapping.

### LABOR.

**Wages for labor** are paid by the hour and are governed by union scales. Let hourly wage =  $H = 65c$  in Chicago at this time.

**Labor required to place and finish material** is usually approximated either by the time required to erect a square of surface of framing for partitions, walls, floors, or of layers of covering, or by the time required to place one M bd. ft. of material or M sq. ft. of surface in the case of sheet coverings. The latter method is the more practical and involves less work in estimating, as these quantities have to be determined in estimating the material.

The following table gives the approximate number of hours it will take an average mechanic to place one thousand (M) board feet or surface feet of material of the various sorts and for various purposes enumerated.

**TABLE IV.**

**Framing Stuff.** Hours required to place 1 M.  
 $2'' \times 3''$  studs require 35 hours to place 1 M.  
 $2'' \times 4''$  and  $2'' \times 6''$  studs require 32 hours to place 1 M.  
 $2'' \times 8''$  studs require 30 hours to place 1 M.  
 $1'' \times 1''$  grounds require 83 hours to place 1 M.  
 $1'' \times 2''$  grounds and furring require 64 hours to place 1 M.  
 $2'' \times 2''$  grounds and furring require 50 hours to place 1 M.

$1'' \times 8''$  to  $10''$  sheathing require 30 hours to place 1 M.  
 $1'' \times 4''$  roof sheathing or slats require 26 hours to place 1 M.  
 $1'' \times 6''$  roof sheathing or slats require 26 hours to place 1 M.  
Shingles laid  $4\frac{1}{2}''$  to W. require 5.8 hours to place 1 M.  
1000 sq. ft. paper or felt require  $\frac{3}{4}$  hours to place 1 M.  
 $1'' \times 8''$  and  $1'' \times 6''$  D. & M. sheathing require 25 hours to place 1 M.  
 $1'' \times 4''$  D. & M. sheathing require 26 hours to place 1 M.  
 $2'' \times 4''$  and  $2'' \times 6''$  D. & M. sheathing require 20 hours to place 1 M.  
 $3'' \times 4''$  D. & M. sheathing require 14 hours to place 1 M.  
 $3'' \times 6''$ ,  $3'' \times 8''$ ,  $4'' \times 4''$  and  $4'' \times 6''$  D. & M. sheathing require 16.6 hours to place 1 M.  
 $4'' \times 8''$  D. & M. sheathing require 15 hours to place 1 M.  
 $1'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$  and  $1'' \times 2''$  D. & M. hardwood flooring require 66 hours to place 1 M.  
 $1'' \times 3''$  D. & M. hardwood flooring require 58 hours to place 1 M.  
 $1'' \times 4''$  D. & M. hardwood flooring require 53 hours to place 1 M.  
 $1\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2''$  D. & M. hardwood flooring require 63 hours to place 1 M.  
 $1\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3''$  D. & M. hardwood flooring require 60 hours to place 1 M.  
 $2'' \times 4''$  and  $2'' \times 6''$  rafters require 33 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $2'' \times 8''$  rafters require 30 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $2'' \times 6''$  and  $2'' \times 8''$  joists require 25 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $2'' \times 10''$  joists require 21.5 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $2'' \times 12''$  and  $2'' \times 14''$  joists require 20 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $3'' \times 8''$  and  $3'' \times 10''$  joists require 20 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $3'' \times 12''$ ,  $3'' \times 14''$  and  $3'' \times 16''$  joists require 18 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $4'' \times 8''$  and  $4'' \times 10''$  joists require 20 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $4'' \times 12''$  and  $4'' \times 14''$  joists require 18.7 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $4'' \times 16''$  joists require 16.7 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $6'' \times 6''$  joists require 20 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $6'' \times 8''$  and  $6'' \times 10''$  joists require 18.7 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $6'' \times 12''$  and all stuff up to  $16'' \times 16''$  for joists require 16.7 hours to place 1 M.  
 $4'' \times 4''$  posts require 23 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $6'' \times 6''$  posts require 20 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $8'' \times 8''$  posts require 18 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
 $10'' \times 10''$ ,  $12'' \times 12''$ ,  $14'' \times 14''$  and  $16'' \times 16''$  posts require 16.7 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.

### TRIM OR FINISH.

It is impossible to give any accurate idea of the amount of time required to do this class of work, there are so many conditions that enter into consideration that can not be stipulated in a table.

**Openings** require in labor to put in blocks, set jacks or frames, place trim, hang doors or windows and put on hardware from 6 to 12 hours, but average in all sorts of work and buildings about 9 hours.

**Baseboard**, one member, 1000 lin. ft. requires 50 hours to place.

Baseboard, two member, 1000 lin. ft. requires 66 hours to place.

Baseboard, three member, 1000 lin. ft. requires 83 hours to place.

**Plate-shelf, 3 part**, consisting of shelf, apron and mould, 1000 lin. ft. requires 100 hours to place; add 1-6 hour for each bracket.

**Wainscoting**, plain beaded D. & M., requires 23 hours to place 1 M. bd. ft.  
**Paneled Wainscoting** from 2' to 4' 6" high requires about 83 hours to place 1000 lin. ft.  
**Picture Moulding** requires about 33 hours to place 1000 lin. ft.  
**Ceiling Beams**, consisting of blocks, 3 sides and 2 to 4 mouldings, require about 250 hours to place 1000 lin. ft.  
**Seat** with back and sides requires about 8 hours to place.

### THE ESTIMATE.

The estimate at best can be little more than an intelligent guess based on past experience. One can never be sure that the same conditions will prevail in the job to be executed as have prevailed in the one just completed. No attempt has been made to suggest a method of estimating cost of interior trim or exterior cornice frames, etc.

**Estimated Cost of Rough Work, Floors and Roofs**—[J taken from Table 1 × N, taken from Table IV × union wages per hour, taken from union scale governing in the locality] + J × (price per M of material, obtained

from material dealer at the time of making estimate) + (the following for each layer of covering)  $\left( \frac{100W}{1000} \right)$  taken from Table III × price per M of material) +  $\left( \frac{100W}{1000} \times N \times H \right)$  times the number of squares of this sort of construction contained in the building.

Estimate for partition work, proceed in same manner as for floor, only substitute from proper table.

Example—Estimate the cost of a 2" x 4" stud partition 11 ft. high and 137 ft. long broken around various rooms and having studs placed 16" from centers and 1" x 1" grounds.

Area = 137 × 11 = 1507 sq. ft. = 15.07 squares. Q = .11027 from Table II, Col. IV, Dealer's price per M = \$25.00, N 2" x 4" studs from Table IV = .5 hr. H = \$.60. G from formulae (.9) = .00756 and N from Table IV = 2 hr.; then  $[(.11027 \times \$25.00) + (.00756 \times \$26.00) + (.11027 \times .5 \times \$0.60) + (.00756 \times 2 \times \$0.60)] 15.07 =$

## STANDARD MEASUREMENT TABLE FOR TIMBER.

FILE 694.0

ADDITION	2x4	2x6	2x8	2x10	2x12	2x14	3x4	3x6	3x8	3x10	3x12	3x14	4x4	4x6	4x8	4x10	4x12	6x6	6x8	6x10	6x12	8x8	8x10	8x12	10x10	10x12	10x14	12x12
6	4	6	8	10	12	14	6	9	12	15	18	21	8	12	16	20	24	18	24	30	36	32	40	48	50	60	70	72
8	5	8	11	13	16	19	8	12	16	20	24	28	11	16	21	27	32	24	32	40	48	43	53	64	67	80	93	96
10	7	10	13	17	20	23	10	15	20	25	30	35	13	20	27	33	40	30	40	50	60	53	67	80	83	100	117	120
12	8	12	16	20	24	28	12	18	24	30	36	42	16	24	32	40	48	36	48	60	72	64	80	96	100	120	140	144
14	9	14	19	23	28	33	14	21	28	35	42	49	19	28	37	47	56	42	56	70	84	75	93	112	117	140	163	168
16	11	16	21	27	32	37	16	24	32	40	48	56	21	32	43	53	64	48	64	80	96	85	107	128	133	160	187	192
18	12	18	24	30	36	42	18	27	36	45	54	63	24	36	48	60	72	54	72	90	108	96	120	144	150	180	210	216
20	13	20	27	33	40	47	20	30	40	50	60	70	27	40	53	67	80	60	80	100	120	107	133	160	167	200	233	240
22	15	22	29	37	44	51	22	33	44	55	66	77	29	44	59	73	88	66	88	110	132	117	147	176	183	220	257	264
24	16	24	32	40	48	56	24	36	48	60	72	84	32	48	64	80	96	72	96	120	144	128	160	192	200	240	280	288
26	17	26	35	43	52	61	26	39	52	65	78	91	35	52	69	87	104	78	104	130	156	139	173	208	217	260	303	312
28	19	28	37	47	56	65	28	42	56	70	84	98	37	56	75	93	112	84	112	140	168	149	187	224	233	280	327	336
30	20	30	40	50	60	70	30	45	60	75	90	105	40	60	80	100	120	90	120	150	180	160	200	240	250	300	350	360
32	21	32	43	53	64	75	32	48	64	80	96	112	43	64	85	107	128	96	128	160	192	171	213	256	267	320	373	384
34	23	34	45	57	68	79	34	51	68	85	102	119	45	68	91	113	136	102	136	170	204	181	227	272	283	340	397	408
36	24	36	48	60	72	84	36	54	72	90	108	126	48	72	96	120	144	108	144	180	216	192	240	288	300	360	420	432
38	26	38	51	63	76	89	38	57	76	95	114	133	51	76	101	127	152	114	152	190	228	203	253	304	317	380	443	456
40	27	40	53	67	80	93	40	60	80	100	120	140	53	80	107	133	160	120	160	200	240	213	267	320	333	400	467	480
42	28	42	56	70	84	98	42	63	84	105	126	147	56	84	112	140	168	126	168	210	252	224	280	336	350	420	490	504
44	29	44	59	73	88	103	44	66	88	110	132	154	59	88	117	147	176	132	176	220	264	235	293	352	367	440	513	528
46	31	46	61	77	92	107	46	69	92	115	138	161	61	92	123	153	184	138	184	230	276	245	307	368	383	460	537	552
48	32	48	64	80	96	112	48	72	96	120	144	168	64	96	128	160	192	144	192	240	288	256	320	384	400	480	560	576
50	33	50	67	83	100	117	50	75	100	125	150	175	67	100	133	167	200	150	200	250	300	267	333	400	417	500	583	600

## NAILS REQUIRED FOR DIFFERENT KINDS OF WORK.

FILE 694.231

For 1,000 shingles, 3½ to 5 lbs. 4d. nails, or 3 to 3½ lbs. 3d.

For 1,000 laths, about 7 lbs. 3d. fine.

For 1,000 feet clapboards, about 18 lbs. 6d. box.

For 1,000 feet covering boards, about 20 lbs. 8d. common, or 25 lbs. 10d.

For 1,000 feet upper floors, square edged, about 38 lbs. 10d. floor, or 41 lbs. 12d. floor.

For 1,000 feet upper floors, matched and blind-nailed, 38 lbs. 10d. or 42 lbs. 12d. common.

For 10 feet partitions, studs or studding, 1 lb. 10d. common.

For 1,000 feet furring, 1x3, about 45 lbs. 10d. common.

For 1,000 feet furring, 1x2, about 65 lbs. 10d. common

For 1,000 feet pine finish, about 30 lbs. 8d. finish.

# OVERLAYING CONSTRUCTION SHEET, SHINGLE AND COMPOSITION COVERING.

FILE 695.1

The average width of a shingle is four inches. Hence, when shingles are laid four inches to the weather each shingle averages 16 square inches, and 900 are required for a square of roofing (100 square feet). If  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches to the weather, 800; 5 inches, 720;  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches, 655; 6 inches, 600.

## Slating.

FILE 695.2

Slating is estimated by the "square," which is the quantity required to cover 100 square feet. The slates are usually laid so that the third laps the first three inches.

### Number of Slates per Square.

Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.	Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.	Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.
6 × 12	533	8 × 16	277	12 × 20	141
7 × 12	457	9 × 16	246	14 × 20	121
8 × 12	400	10 × 16	221	11 × 20	137
9 × 12	355	9 × 18	213	12 × 22	126
7 × 14	374	10 × 18	192	14 × 22	108
8 × 14	327	12 × 18	160	12 × 24	114
9 × 14	291	10 × 20	169	14 × 24	98
10 × 14	261	11 × 20	154	16 × 24	86

The weight of slate per cubic foot is about 174 pounds, or per square foot of various thicknesses as follows:

Thickness in inches.....	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Weight in pounds.....	1.81	2.71	3.62	5.43

The weight per square foot of roof tiling, set in iron or between wood rafters ready for slating, is about 12 pounds.

## Tin Roofs.

FILE 695.4

Tin roofs should be laid with cleats.

There are two kinds of tin—"bright tin," the coating of which is all tin, that is, the tin proper; and "tern," "leaded," or "roofing" tin, the coating of which is a composition, part tin and part lead. This last will not rust any quicker, but the sulphur in soft coal smoke eats through the "leaded" coating sooner than through the "tinned."

Sizes of tin, 10 by 14 and 14 by 20, and two grades of thickness—IC light, and IX, heavy. For a steep roof (one-sixth pitch or over) the IC 14 by 20 tin ("leaded" if high up where little smoke will get to it; "bright" if low down), put on with a standing groove, and with the cross seams put together with a double lock, makes as good a roof as can be made. For flat roofs IX 10 x 14 "light" is best, laid with cleats, but the others make good roofs and any of them will last twenty-five years at least, if painted periodically.

Number of Square Feet a Box of Roofing Tin Will Cover.—For flat seam roofing, using  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch locks, a box of "14 by 20" size will cover about 192 square feet, and for standing seam, using  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch locks and turning  $1\frac{1}{4}$  and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch edges, making 1-inch standing seams, it will lay about 168 square feet.

For flat seam roofing, using  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch locks, a box of "28 by 20" size will cover about 399 square feet, and for standing seam, using  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch locks and turning  $1\frac{1}{4}$  and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch edges, making 1-inch standing seams, it will lay about 365 square feet.

Every box of roofing plates (IC or IX "14 by 20" or "28 by 20" sizes) contains 112 sheets.

For roofs and gutters use seven-pound lead; for hips and ridges, six-pound; for flashings, four-pound.

Gutters should have a fall of at least one inch in ten feet.

No sheet lead should be laid in greater length than ten or twelve feet without a dip to allow for expansion.

Joints to lead pipes require a pound of solder for every inch in diameter.

# GRAVEL ROOFING SPECIFICATIONS.

Adopted by the Chicago Master Composition Roofers' Association.

First lay five (5) thicknesses of No. 2 wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fourteen (14) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together, mopping not less than (20) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one-hundred and twenty-(120) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred feet. All joinings along the walls and around the openings to be carefully made. Then cover the entire surface with a coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, using not less than one-sixth (1-6) of a cubic yard of gravel to the square of one-hundred (100) feet. The gravel to be what will pass through not larger than a  $\frac{5}{8}$  inch mesh screen and to be free from sand and loam.

This roof shall be guaranteed for a period of five (5) years.

N. B.—Over open board construction and all buildings not plastered, use one (1) thickness of rosin sized sheathing paper.

Following are three old standard specifications used in the west for many years.

## **Five (5) Ply Wool Felt, Composition and Gravel Roof.**

First cover the sheathing boards with one (1) layer of dry felt and over this put four (4) thicknesses of wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fifteen (15) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together the full width of the lap, not less than nine (9) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one hundred (100) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred (100) feet. All joinings along walls and around openings to be carefully made. The roof to be then covered with a heavy coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, not less than one (1) cubic yard of gravel to six hundred (600) square feet, gravel to be screened through  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch mesh and free from sand and loam. All walls and openings to be flashed. If not, the rear end of the walls to be flashed not less than fifteen (15) feet from the gutter on each side.

## **Six (6) Ply Cap Sheet Wool Felt, Composition and Gravel Roof.**

First cover the sheathing boards with one (1) layer of dry felt and over this put four (4) thicknesses of wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fifteen (15) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together the full width of the lap, not less than nine (9) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one hundred and twenty (120) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred (100) feet. The entire surface then to be mopped over with roofing cement and a cap sheet of wool felt applied. All joinings along the walls and around the openings to be carefully made. The roof to be then covered with a heavy coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, not less than one (1) cubic yard of gravel to six hundred (600) square feet, gravel to be screened through  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch mesh and free from sand and loam. All walls and openings to be flashed. If not, the rear end of the walls to be flashed not less than fifteen (15) feet from the gutter on each side.

## **Six (6) Combined Flax and Wool Felt, Composition and Gravel Roof.**

First cover the sheathing boards with one (1) layer of dry felt and over this put one (1) layer of flax felt and three thicknesses of wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fifteen (15) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together the full width of the lap, not less than eleven (11) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one hundred and twenty (120) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred (100) feet. The entire surface then to be mopped over with roofing cement and a cap sheet of wool felt applied. All joinings along walls and around openings to be carefully made. The roof to be then covered with a heavy coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, not less than one (1) cubic yard of gravel to six hundred (600) square feet, gravel to be screened through  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch mesh and free from sand and loam. All walls and openings to be flashed. If not, the rear end of the walls to be flashed not less than fifteen (15) feet from the gutter on each side.

# SANITARY AND ELECTRIC POWER EQUIPMENT

INCLUDING PLUMBING, ILLUMINATION AND ELECTRIC POWER

## Capacity of Cisterns.

FILE 696

For a circular cistern, square the diameter and multiply by .7854, for the area; multiply this by 1,728 and divide by 231, for number of gallons of one foot in depth: for a square cistern, multiply length by breadth, and proceed as above.

### CIRCULAR CISTERN.

5 feet in diameter holds 4.66 bbls.  
6 feet in diameter holds 6.71 bbls.  
7 feet in diameter holds 9.13 bbls.  
8 feet in diameter holds 11.93 bbls.  
9 feet in diameter holds 15.10 bbls.  
10 feet in diameter holds 18.65 bbls.

### SQUARE CISTERN.

5 feet by 5 feet holds 5.92 bbls.  
6 feet by 6 feet holds 8.54 bbls.  
7 feet by 7 feet holds 11.63 bbls.  
8 feet by 8 feet holds 15.19 bbls.  
9 feet by 9 feet holds 19.39 bbls.  
10 feet by 10 feet holds 23.74 bbls.

## Wrought-iron Welded Pipe.

DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS, ETC., OF STANDARD SIZES FOR STEAM, GAS, WATER, OIL, ETC.

Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	External Circumference, A	Length of Pipe per Sq Foot of Outside Surface.	Internal Area	External Area.	Length of Pipe containing one Cubic Foot.	Weight per Foot of Length	No. of Threads per Inch of Screw.	Contents in *Gallons per Foot.	Weight of Water per Foot of Length.
In.	In	In.	Ft.	In.	In	Ft	Lbs.			Lbs.
$\frac{1}{8}$	.40	1.272	9.44	.012	.129	2,500	.24	27	.0006	.005
$\frac{1}{4}$	.54	1.636	7.075	.049	.229	1,385	.42	18	.0026	.021
$\frac{3}{8}$	.67	2.121	5.657	.110	.358	751.5	.56	14	.0057	.047
$\frac{1}{2}$	.84	2.612	4.502	.196	.554	472.4	.84	14	.0102	.085
$\frac{5}{8}$	1.05	3.299	3.637	.441	.866	270.	1.12	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	.0230	.190
1	1.31	4.134	2.903	.785	1.357	166.9	1.67	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	.0468	.349
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1.66	5.215	2.301	1.227	2.164	96.25	2.25	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	.0638	.527
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.9	5.969	1.961	1.767	2.535	70.65	2.69	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	.0918	.760
2	2.37	7.461	1.611	3.141	4.350	42.36	3.66	8	.1632	1.356
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.87	9.032	1.338	4.908	6.491	30.11	5.77	8	.2550	2.116
3	3.5	10.996	1.061	7.068	9.621	19.49	7.54	8	.3673	3.049
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	12.566	.885	9.621	12.566	14.50	9.05	8	.4995	4.155
4	4.5	14.137	.749	12.566	15.904	11.31	10.72	8	.6528	5.405
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	5.	15.708	.645	15.904	19.635	9.03	12.49	8	.8263	6.851
5	5.56	17.475	.560	19.635	24.299	7.20	14.56	8	1.020	8.500
6	6.62	20.813	.477	24.299	30.471	4.05	18.76	8	1.469	12.312
7	7.62	23.954	.405	28.274	34.471	3.72	23.41	8	1.991	16.662
8	8.62	27.096	.344	34.471	40.626	2.88	28.34	8	2.611	21.750
9	9.68	30.433	.304	40.626	47.715	2.26	34.67	8	3.300	27.500
10	10.75	33.772	.272	47.715	55.804	1.80	40.64	8	4.081	34.000

\* The Standard U. S. gallon of 231 inches.

Divide the external circumference column, A, by 12 and the result will be the square feet of surface per lineal foot.

## Grade Per Mile.

The following table will show the grade per mile:

An inclination of

1 foot in 15 is 352 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 20 is 264 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 25 is 211 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 30 is 176 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 35 is 151 feet per mile.

1 foot in 40 is 132 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 50 is 106 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 100 is 53 feet per mile.  
1 foot in 125 is 42 feet per mile.

To find quantity of water elevated in one minute running at 100 feet of piston speed per minute: Square the diameter of the water cylinder in inches and multiply by 4. Example: Capacity of a 5-inch cylinder is desired. The square of the diameter (5 inches) in 25, which, multiplied by 4, gives 100, the number of gallons per minute (approximately).

### Quantity of Brickwork in Barrel Drains and Wells.

Diameter in Clear	Thickness of Brickwork	Superficial Feet of Brickwork in One Linear Yard.	Number of Bricks Required for One Linear Yard
1 foot, 0 inches	0 feet, 4½ inches	16 feet, 6 inches	115
1 " 6 "	0 " 4½ "	21 " 2 "	148
2 " 0 "	0 " 4½ "	25 " 10 "	181
2 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	33 " 0 "	462
2 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	37 " 8 "	528
3 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	43 " 2 "	906
3 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	42 " 6 "	594
3 " 6 "	1 " 1 "	47 " 10 "	1004
3 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	47 " 1 "	659
3 " 6 "	1 " 1 "	52 " 7 "	1104
4 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	51 " 10 "	725
4 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	57 " 3 "	1203
5 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	61 " 3 "	857
5 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	66 " 9 "	1402
6 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	76 " 1 "	1597
7 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	85 " 6 "	1795

### Tests for Pure Water.

**Color:** Fill a clean long bottle of colorless glass with the water; look through it at some black object. It should look colorless and free from suspended matter. A muddy or turbid appearance indicates soluble organic matter or solid matter in suspension. **Odor:** Fill the bottle half full, cork it, and leave it in a warm place for a few hours. If when uncorked it has a smell the least repulsive, it should be rejected for domestic use. **Taste:** If water at any time, even after heating, has a disagreeable taste, it should be rejected.

A simple semi-chemical test is known as the "Heisch test." Fill a clean pint bottle three-fourths full of the water; add a half-teaspoonful of clean granulated or crushed loaf sugar; stop the bottle with glass or a clean cork and let it stand in a light and moderately warm room for forty-eight hours. If the water becomes cloudy, or milky, it is unfit for domestic use.

### Capacity of Drain Pipe.

SIZE OF PIPE.	GALLONS PER MINUTE.							
	½-in. Fall per 100 ft.	3-in. Fall per 100 ft.	6-in. Fall per 100 ft.	9-in. Fall per 100 ft.	12-in. Fall per 100 ft.	18-in. Fall per 100 ft.	24-in. Fall per 100 ft.	36-in. Fall per 100 ft.
3-inch	21	30	42	52	60	74	85	104
4 "	36	52	76	92	108	132	148	184
6 "	84	120	169	206	240	294	338	414
9 "	232	330	470	570	660	810	930	1140
12 "	470	680	960	1160	1360	1670	1920	2350
15 "	830	1180	1680	2040	2370	2920	3340	4100
18 "	1300	1850	2630	3200	3740	4600	5270	6470
20 "	1760	2450	3450	4180	4860	5980	6850	8410

**Table showing the velocity of discharge of different sized sewers.**

Diam. of pipe.	180 feet per minute, 3 feet per second.		270 feet per minute, 4½ feet per second.		360 feet per minute, 6 feet per second.		540 feet per minute, 9 feet per second.	
	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.
3.....	1 in 69	54	1 in 30.4	81	1 in 17.2	108	1 in 7.6	162
4.....	1 in 92	96	1 in 40.8	144	1 in 23.	192	1 in 10.2	288
6.....	1 in 138	216	1 in 61.2	324	1 in 34.5	432	1 in 15.3	648
9.....	1 in 207	495	1 in 92.	742.5	1 in 51.7	990	1 in 23	1,485

# STANDARD SIZE OF CONDUITS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WIRES AND CABLES.

As adopted and recommended by The National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.

Conduit sizes based on the use of not more than three 90 degree elbows in runs taking up to and including No. 10 wires; and two elbows for wires larger than No. 10. Wire No. 8 and larger are stranded.

## NUMBER OF WIRES IN SYSTEM.

Size B. & S.	Cap'y Amps.	One wire in a conduit.		Two wires in a conduit.		Three wires in a conduit.		Four wires in a conduit.	
		Size conduit, in.	Inter'l. Exter'l.	Size conduit, in.	Inter'l. Exter'l.	Size conduit, in.	Inter'l. Exter'l.	Size conduit, in.	Inter'l. Exter'l.
14	12	½	.84	½	.84	½	.84	¾	1.05
12	17	½	.84	¾	1.05	¾	1.05	¾	1.05
10	24	½	.84	¾	1.05	¾	1.05	1	1.31
8	33	½	.84	1	1.31	1	1.31	1	1.31
6	46	½	.84	1	1.31	1¼	1.66	1¼	1.66
5	54	¾	1.05	1¼	1.66	1¼	1.66	1¼	1.66
4	65	¾	1.05	1¼	1.66	1¼	1.66	1½	1.9
3	76	¾	1.05	1¼	1.66	1¼	1.66	1½	1.9
2	90	¾	1.05	1¼	1.66	1½	1.9	1½	1.9
1	107	¾	1.05	1½	1.9	1½	1.9	2	2.37
0	127	1	1.31	1½	1.9	2	2.37	2	2.37
00	150	1	1.31	2	2.37	2	2.37	2½	2.87
000	177	1	1.31	2	2.37	2	2.37	2½	2.87
0000	210	1¼	1.66	2	2.37	2½	2.87	2½	2.87
CM.									
250000	235	1¼	1.66	2½	2.87	2½	2.87	3	3.5
300000	270	1¼	1.66	2½	2.87	2½	2.87	3	3.5
400000	330	1¼	1.66	3	3.5	3	3.5	3½	4.
500000	390	1½	1.9	3	3.5	3	3.5	3½	4.
600000	450	1½	1.9	3	3.5	3½	4.		
700000	500	2	2.37	3½	4.	3½	4.		
800000	550	2	2.37	3½	4.	4	4.5		
900000	600	2	2.37	3½	4.	4	4.5		
1000000	650	2	2.37	4	4.5	4	4.5		
1250000	750	2½	2.87	4½	4.5	4½	5.		
1500000	850	2½	2.87	4½	5.	5	5.56		
1750000	950	3	3.5	5	5.56	5	5.56		
2000000	1050	3	3.5	5	5.56	6	6.62		

## DUPLEX WIRE.

14	12	½	.84	¾	1.05	1	1.31	1	1.31
12	17	½	.84	¾	1.05	1	1.31	1¼	1.66
10	24	¾	1.05	1	1.31	1¼	1.66	1¼	1.66

**Example**—To ascertain the size of conduit for three No. 4-o wire, follow down the wire column to No. 4-o and then across to the section headed "Three wires in a conduit" and it will be seen that 2½ inch conduit is the size to use and that the external diameter is 2.87 inches.

# HEATING VENTILATION AND STEAM POWER.

## Hot-Water and Steam Heating—Overhead System.

FILE 697.41

In using steam for the heating of high buildings, it is necessary to use the overhead plan, unless some automatic system of expelling the air is adopted. It requires less power to force the air through the standpipe than it would through a large number of risers. The air is forced out on the descent of the steam, and less fuel and power are necessary.

The overhead hot-water system is coming into general use, as it can be put in so that the farthest radiators in a building will heat at the same time as those nearer the boiler, and the result will also be felt in rooms in the basement—the principle of the siphon causing the effect.

The pipes from the main in the attic, from which the several branches are taken, can be pitched so that heat in the several parts of a building will result as quickly as desired; either an open or closed tank can be used. The pipes exposed in attic should be covered. Opinions vary as to the sizes of pipe to be used.

### List of Sizes of Steam Mains.

FILE 697.42

To determine the size of pipes no fixed rule can be given which will apply in all cases. A rule that has generally been accepted by steam fitters as good practice, is to allow the area of a one-inch pipe (.7854 square inches) for every 100 square feet of radiating surface, including mains.

**BOILER EFFICIENCY TABLE**  
Based on evaporation from and at 212° F.

B. T. U. Per Lb. Coal.	50% Efficiency		55% Efficiency		60% Efficiency		65% Efficiency		70% Efficiency		75% Efficiency		80% Efficiency	
	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.	Evaporation Per Lb. Coal.	Lbs. Coal Per H. P. Hour.
7500	3.8	9.0	4.2	8.2	4.6	7.5	5.0	6.8	5.4	6.4	5.8	6.0	6.2	5.5
8000	4.1	8.4	4.5	7.6	4.9	7.0	5.3	6.5	5.7	6.0	6.2	5.5	6.6	5.2
8500	4.4	7.8	4.8	7.1	5.2	6.6	5.7	6.0	6.1	5.6	6.6	5.2	7.0	4.9
9000	4.6	7.5	5.1	6.7	5.5	6.2	6.1	5.5	6.5	5.3	6.9	5.0	7.4	4.6
9500	4.9	7.0	5.4	6.3	5.9	5.8	6.3	5.4	6.8	5.0	7.3	4.7	7.8	4.4
10000	5.1	6.7	5.6	6.1	6.2	5.5	6.7	5.1	7.2	4.7	7.7	4.4	8.2	4.2
10500	5.4	6.3	5.9	5.8	6.5	5.3	7.1	4.8	7.6	4.5	8.1	4.2	8.6	4.0
11000	5.6	6.1	6.2	5.5	6.8	5.0	7.4	4.6	7.9	4.3	8.5	4.0	9.1	3.7
11500	5.9	5.8	6.5	5.3	7.1	4.8	7.7	4.4	8.3	4.1	8.9	3.8	9.5	3.6
12000	6.2	5.5	6.8	5.0	7.4	4.6	8.0	4.3	8.6	4.0	9.3	3.7	9.9	3.4
12500	6.4	5.3	7.1	4.8	7.7	4.4	8.4	4.1	9.0	3.8	9.7	3.5	10.3	3.3
13000	6.7	5.1	7.4	4.6	8.0	4.3	8.7	3.9	9.4	3.6	10.0	3.4	10.7	3.2
13500	6.9	5.0	7.6	4.5	8.3	4.1	9.0	3.8	9.7	3.5	10.4	3.3	11.1	3.1
14000	7.2	4.7	7.9	4.3	8.6	4.0	9.4	3.6	10.1	3.4	10.8	3.2	11.5	3.0
14500	7.5	4.6	8.2	4.2	9.0	3.8	9.7	3.5	10.5	3.2	11.2	3.0	12.0	2.8

### SPACE OCCUPIED BY FUEL.

Coals of the same size coming from different mines vary in density, but the space given below is an average for best fuels:

Stove Anthracite .....	33	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.
Egg Anthracite .....	32.5	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.
Soft Coal .....	40	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.
Coke .....	68	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.

## Transmission of Heat by Various Substances.

FILE 697 9

Window glass being.....	1,000	Brick (rough) .....	200 to 250
Oak or Walnut.....	66	Brick Whitewashed .....	200
White Pine .....	80	Granite or Slate.....	250
Pitch Pine .....	100	Sheet Iron .....	1,030 to 1,110
Lath and Plaster.....	75 to 100		

**Table Showing Amount of Glass Surface which may be Heated by 1 Square Foot of Radiating Surface in Good Buildings.**

Temperature of radiating surface (radiators) Fahr.....	Hot Water.			Steam.	
	160°	180°	200°	227° 5 Lbs.	240° 10 Lbs.

Square Feet of Glass to 1 Square Foot Radiator Surface.

Temperature above surrounding air 90°.....	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.3	3.8
" " " " 80°.....	2.3	2.9	3.5	4.0	4.6
" " " " 70°.....	3.0	3.6	4.2	5.0	5.7
" " " " 60°.....	4.0	4.6	5.25	6.0	7.0
" " " " 50°.....	5.0	6.0	6.8	8.0	9.0
" " " " 40°.....	6.9	8.0	8.2	10.0	11.5

### Formulae for Figuring Radiation for Factories.

A formula for figuring radiation which is used by some of the best heating engineers in determining the amount of radiation for factory buildings is as follows:  $\frac{G}{3.3} + \frac{W}{10.9} + \frac{V}{171} =$  sq. ft. of radiation in which, G=Glass Area.  
W=Net Wall Area.  
V=Volumn of air in the Room.

### SIZE OF STANDARD FLUE LINING ON SALE ON THIS MARKET.

Outside size.	Inside size.	Inside area.
4 1/4 x 8 1/2 in.	3 1/8 x 7 1/4 in.	22.6 sq. in.
8 1/2 x 8 1/2 in.	7 x 7 in.	49 sq. in.
13 x 13 in.	11 5/8 x 11 5/8 in.	135 sq. in.
4 1/2 x 13 in.	3 1/8 x 11 5/8 in.	36.5 sq. in.
8 1/2 x 13 in.	6 3/8 x 11 5/8 in.	77 sq. in.
13 x 18 in.	11 1/2 x 16 3/4 in.	193 sq. in.
8 1/2 x 18 in.	6 7/8 x 16 1/2 in.	114 sq. in.
18 x 18 in.	15 3/4 x 15 3/4 in.	247 sq. in.

### GENERAL RULE FOR BRICK STACKS.

Diameter of base should not be less than 1/10 of height if square, or round, 1/12 of height. Batter of stacks 3/100 of an inch to the foot in height. Thickness of brick fork should be not less than one brick from top to 25 feet below same, changing to 1 1/2 brick from 25 feet to 50 feet below top, increasing

1/2 brick in thickness for each succeeding 25 feet, measuring from the top downward.

### Fireplace Flue Areas.

For three-story building, area at top of smoke chamber should be 1/12 of area of fireplace opening.

Two-story building area at top of smoke chamber should be 1/10 of area of fireplace opening.

One-story building area at top of smoke chamber should be 1/8 area of fireplace opening.

Throat of fireplace should never be less than 3 in. or more than 4 1/2 in. by the width of fireplace opening.

Front edge of arch should never be thicker than one-half brick, approximately 4 in.

Splay of sides of flue from throat opening up to flue lining should be 2 in. to the foot. The raise from soffit or lintel, or from high-point or soffit to arch should be 6 in.

### Proportion of Parts of Steam Heating Boilers.

FROM PROF. R. C. CARPENTER.

FILE 697.43

Radiating surface=square feet.....	250	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	4000	5000	7500	10000
Nominal horse-power.....	2.5	5.0	7.5	10.0	15.0	20.0	30.0	40.0	50.0	75.0	100.0
Ratio radiating to heating surface.....	4.5	5.1	5.4	5.6	6.0	6.2	6.7	6.9	7.0	7.0	7.0
Probable evaporation per lb. coal.....	5.5	5.7	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.0
Pounds of steam per sq. ft. grate (A)...	55.0	57.0	60.0	65.0	70.0	75.0	80.0	85.0	90.0	95.0	100.0
Pounds of steam per sq. ft. grate (B)...	44.0	46.0	48.0	52.0	56.0	60.0	64.0	68.0	72.0	76.0	80.0
Ratio radiating to grate surface (A).....	165.0	171.0	180.0	195.0	210.0	225.0	240.0	255.0	270.0	285.0	300.0
Ratio radiating to grate surface (B)....	132.0	138.0	144.0	156.0	168.0	180.0	192.0	204.0	216.0	228.0	240.0
Ratio heating to grate surface (A).....	36.5	33.2	33.2	34.8	35.0	36.2	36.5	37.0	38.5	40.5	42.5
Ratio heating to grate surface (B).....	28.5	27.0	26.7	27.7	28.0	29.0	29.3	29.6	30.8	31.5	33.3
Heating surface, square feet.....	55.0	98.0	138.0	178.0	250.0	322.0	447.0	580.0	710.0	1071	1430
Grate surface, square feet (A).....	1.52	2.92	4.15	5.68	7.15	8.9	12.4	15.7	18.5	26.5	33.3
Grate surface, square feet (B).....	1.88	3.88	5.4	6.37	8.92	11.2	15.5	19.5	23.2	32.5	41.5
Diameter of safety valve, inches.....	1.5	2.25	2.50	2.75	3.0	3.25	3.5	4.2	4.0	2 of 3	2 of 4
Diameter of smoke flues, inches.....	7.0	10.0	11.2	12.0	15.0	17.0	19.0	23.0	25.0	28	3A
Square inches in above flues.....	38.5	78.5	95.0	113.0	176.7	227.0	283.5	415.5	490.9	615.7	907.9

\* Water tube boilers.

A When rate of coal consumption is 10 pounds per hour each square foot grate surface.

B When rate of coal consumption is 8 pounds per hour each square foot grate surface.

# PROTECTIVE, PRESERVATIVE AND DECORATIVE COVERINGS.

FILE 698

## ESTIMATES ON PAINTING.

By EMERY STANFORD HALL, B. S.

**PAINTER'S ESTIMATE**=(units of surface to be covered)  $\times$  (amount of material required to cover a unit)  $\times$  (cost of a unit of material)  $+$  [(number of hours of labor required by a mechanic to apply the material to a single unit of surface)  $\times$  (hourly wage of mechanic)  $\times$  (number of units of surface)]  $+$  (overhead charges, including scaffolding, brushes, drop-cloths, cartage, office expense and expense of supervision, etc.)  $+$  (Contractor's profit, which varies with the supply and demand).

**UNITS OF SURFACE USED ARE** (one sq. ft.), (sq. yd.=9 sq. ft.) or (square=109 sq. ft.).

**AMOUNT OF SURFACE UNITS** assumed for estimating purposes are increased at the judgment of the estimator. This is done to make proper allowance for increased labor and waste of material on account of broken and complicated surfaces, and so that prices per unit of labor and material can be maintained constant, the following enumerations being the assumptions most commonly used by estimators:

**PLAIN D. & M.** Wainscoting or partition stuff is measured once, actual surface, and is used as the standard of comparison. Other surfaces are increased in proportion as their difficulty of execution compares with D. & M. Wainscoting.

**Sash** for exterior are measured over the entire area instead of around each bar.

**Shingle Gable**,  $1\frac{1}{2} \times$  actual surface area.

**Dormer Windows**  $2 \times$  actual surface area.

**Shingles, Rough**,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to  $2 \times$  actual surface area.

**Shingles, Dressed**, Dimension, actual surface measure.

**Spindle work**, measure 4 times solid on one side.

**Square Spindle work** and pickets,  $4 \times$  one side measured solid.

**Verandas with heavy columns and railings**, etc., measure surface of ceiling and floors and all sides the same as though enclosed veranda. Very simple in design, measure floor and ceiling and allow double area of brackets and columns.

**Outside Blinds**, measure  $3 \times$  actual surface of one side.

### INTERIOR.

**Base Boards**, measure not less than 1 foot in width regardless of actual width.

**Picture Mouldings**, measure 1-3 foot in width.

**Single Doors**, including trim, count as 25 sq. ft. to a side or 70 sq. ft. for both sides.

**Interior Side of Windows**, including trim and tracing of sash, average at 35 sq. ft.

**Wall Decorations**, measure ceiling solid and side walls 8-10 of actual area to allow for openings, or measure actual area and deduct  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{2}{3}$  of all openings.

**Badly Weathered wood work** or cracked and damaged plaster, add from 1-10 to 3-10 to measurements determined as above.

### MATERIALS, COVERING POWER OF.

**White Lead Paste** averages to contain by bulk 92% dry lead pigment and 8% linseed oil and weighs about 38.1206 lbs. to the gallon of bulk.

**Carbonate of Lead**=chemically to Pb OCO<sub>2</sub>, was the lead formerly used in paints as a pigment. The fumes of this preparation

of lead are poisonous and workmen have to be very careful in handling this material to avoid soiling hands or inhaling fumes from the same.

**Sublimed Lead or Basic Lead Sulphate**=chemically to PbSO<sub>4</sub>, is coming into general use for paints and is practically non-poisonous and just as valuable as a pigment.

**Linseed Oil** weighs about  $7\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. to the gal. of bulk.

**Turpentine** weighs about 7 lbs. to the gal. of bulk.

**Primer of Lead and Oil** for new work should be proportioned by bulk, so as to contain 27% of White Lead Paste, 62% of Linseed Oil and 11% of Turpentine.

**Priming Lead and Oil** will require 10.3 lbs. White Lead, .62 gal. Linseed Oil and .11 gal. Turpentine to make one gal. of paint.

**One Gallon Lead and Oil Primer** will average to properly cover about  $2\frac{3}{4}$  squares of new wood work or  $1\frac{1}{4}$  squares of common brick work.

**One Square of New Wood Work** requires to properly prime same with lead and oil 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  lbs. White Lead, .23 gal. Linseed Oil and .04 gal. Turpentine, or if common brick requires 8.24 lbs. White Lead, .5 gal. Linseed Oil and .088 gal. Turpentine.

**Succeeding Coats of Lead and Oil Paint** after primer should be proportioned by bulk so as to contain 30% White Lead, 64% Linseed Oil and 6% of Turpentine.

**Succeeding Coats of Lead and Oil Paint** after priming will require 11.44 lbs. White Lead Paste, .64 gal. Linseed Oil and .06 gal. of Turpentine to the gal.

**One Gallon Lead and Oil Succeeding Coater** will average to properly cover, any coat, about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  squares of wood work after same has been primed, or 3 squares of common brick work, second coat. Third coat on brick work, one gal. will cover as much surface as on wood.

**One Square of Any Oil Succeeding Coat** on wood work after same has been primed will average to require to properly cover same 2.54 lbs. White Lead, .14 gal. Linseed Oil and .0133 gal. of Turpentine; or for 2nd coat on common brick work, 3.48 lbs. White Lead, .21 gal. Linseed Oil and .02 gal. of Turpentine. (Third coat on brick work will require the same amount of paint to unit of surface as "Succeeding Coats" on wood.)

**Paste Filler** for open grained hard-wood finish or floors requires for proper filling and wiping 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. Sillex paste and .14 gal. thinner to the square.

**Wiping** of paste filler is done with burlap, sea moss or excelsior and should always be done across the grain of the wood as if rubbed with the grain of the wood there is a tendency to lift the filler out of the pores of the wood and waste same, requiring more filler to give satisfactory results.

**Thinner** for paste filler may be either Turpentine or Benzine if the filler is of best quality of rock quartz, water floated, very finely bolted and mixed with special Japans and Linseed Oil. Benzine seems to give the most satisfactory results for a thinner owing to its quicker evaporation. For the cheaper fillers Turpentine must be used.

**Paste Filler** is tinted or left transparent according to the color effect desired.

**Stains** for wood work usually form one coat in addition to filler and coats of varnish or wax; these are of three kinds, oil-stain, spirit-stain and water-stain, and are used according to the effect desired.

**Oil-Stain** averages to require about .16 gal. to the square.

**Spirit-Stain** averages to require about .16 gal. to the square.

**Water-Stain** averages to require about .2 gal. to the square.

**Prepared Wax** averages to require about .33 lbs. to the square.

**Varnish, Best Light Interior**, requires for properly coating one square, 1st coat over filler, 1-5 to 1-7 gal.

**Varnish, Cheap, Thick Rosin**, requires for coating one square one gloss coat,  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1-5 gal.

**Creosote Stain** required to dip  $\frac{3}{4}$  length one M. shingles equals about 2  $\frac{1}{4}$  gal.

**Creosote Stain** required to brush coat one square shingles equals one gal.

**Oil Paint** to cover one square metal work, one coat requires about 1-10 gal.

Prices of standard materials are quoted in market reports and fluctuate with supply and demand. The estimator should verify these preceding each estimate. At time of going to press the following prices obtain:

**White Lead Paste**, 6  $\frac{1}{4}$  c per lb.

**Linseed Oil**, 54c per gal.

**Turpentine**, 56c per gal.

**Paste Filler**, about 10c per lb. in 100-lb. packages or 8  $\frac{1}{2}$  c in bbls.

**Interior Varnishes**, about \$2.00 per gal.

Stains vary so much in price that they can not be listed.

**First Class Exterior Varnishes**, about \$3.50 per gal. (It should be explained that owing to the slow drying or hardening qualities of best exterior varnishes, a cheaper and less durable grade is usually used, costing about \$2.50 per gal.)

**Proprietary Oil Paints** of best quality are sold to the painters at about \$1.55 per gal., depending on color. The materials in a gal. of White Lead and Linseed Oil "Succeeding Coat" of paint costs exclusive of labor and coloring matter about \$1.20 at present market prices and the labor of mixing by hand and the expense for colors brings this hand-mixed paint up in price to about the same as proprietary paints of equal quality. Unless the ingredients composing paint are thoroughly incorporated the paint is not satisfactory. This proper mixing, if done by hand, requires considerable expensive labor.

**Chemical action** between the pigments and oil in paint ordinarily does not occur, but there are exceptions. Sabin states that such action takes place with White Lead and Linseed Oil, "probably between the oil and the lead hydrate, which constitutes at least a quarter of the pigment." "This change is said to be due to resinification of the oil converting into a sort of varnish." "Zinc Oxide (White Zinc) also acts on oil, but in a much less degree." "Paint consisting of White Lead and White Zinc mixed together in the proportions of two of lead to one of zinc is reputed to be superior to either alone. Zinc brushes more readily, but will cover less surface than White Lead."

**Linseed Oil** is the only known universally successful binder for paint and the holding power of the paint depends almost entirely on the strength of the linseed oil used. This oil is adulterated in many ways, but the most common is with mineral oil. The manufacturers of mineral oil substitute have perfected their product to such an extent that it is difficult to distinguish it from the real article except by chemical test or actual use, when its inferiority is quickly manifest.

#### LABOR REQUIRED.

**COST OF LABOR**=(number of hours of labor required by a mechanic to apply the material to the single unit of surface)  $\times$  (hourly wage of mechanics)  $\times$  (number of units of surface).

**Wage per Hour**=union scale obtaining in the locality where the work is to be executed. (In Chicago, this is 65c per hour under an agreement expiring April 1st, 1909.)

**Stopping knots with shellac** requires in labor .2 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

**Putting defects** in ordinary wood work requires in labor .3 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

**Oil painting**, single coat, requires in labor .57 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

**Paste Filler Coat**, including cleaning of wood work, requires in labor 1.33 hours' time to the square of surface.

**Varnish**, single coat, including light sand-papery, requires in labor .66 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

**Creosote staining** of shingles by  $\frac{3}{4}$  dipping, requires in labor 1 hour of a mechanic's time to dip 1,000 shingles, which average to cover when laid, one square of roof surface.

**Creosote staining**, one brush coat on roof, requires in labor .8 hour's time to cover one square of surface.

**Sizing of plaster walls** with either glue or hard oil size requires in labor .33 of an hour's time to the square of surface.

**Tinting with water color**, fresco tints or calcimine averages to require in labor .44 hour's time to the square of surface to the man employed, providing not less than two men are employed on the work. (Ordinarily, one man cannot work alone at tinting of walls, for if he does so work, the work cannot be satisfactorily done and more time is required in proportion to the surface covered.)

**Sponging and washing walls** requires in labor a variable amount of time to the square according to the amount of size used in coat to be removed and must be approximated by the estimator after examination and test.

#### ILLUSTRATIVE CHARGES FOR CONTRACT WORK.

The following items illustrate some of the average charges made by contractors for material and labor at the time of going to press:

**Whitewashing** (machine applied) including material, labor and contractor's profit, about 27c per square, varying according to the size of the job, sometimes, in case of very large jobs, being figured as low as 8  $\frac{1}{2}$  c.

**Whitewashing** (hand brush applied), including material and labor and contractor's profit, about 55c per square.

**Painting**, two coat work, is estimated as worth \$2.35 per square; itemized, 52c for all material and \$1.83 for labor and profit.

**Varnish work**, including one coat of paste filler and two coats of varnish, is worth about \$2.60 per square.

**Sizing walls** is worth about 75c per square for hard oil size.

**Tinting walls**, depending on color, averages to be worth 85c per square.

#### FIXED CHARGES.

The expenses of conducting the painting contracting business vary according to the efficiency of organization and range from 25 to 35 per cent of the cost of executing the work.

#### THE ESTIMATE.

After surfaces are measured and materials and labor are priced, as described above, and items totalled, about 30 per cent should be added to cover fixed charges and a percentage for profit, varying according to the reputation of the contractor, which will give the probable contract price of the work.

# THE ORDERS AND THEIR APPLICATION.

By ALFRED W. S. CROSS, M. A., F. R. I. B. A., and ALAN E. MUNBY, M. A.

## THE SETTING UP OF AN ORDER.

(To be studied in connection with Plates I., II., III., IV. and V.)

The sequence followed in setting up an Order will be found to influence, to some extent, the rapidity and facility with which it can be accomplished. An outline of the method of procedure may, therefore, prove useful.

Usually the height of the Order is fixed by circumstances, as, for example, when it is to be applied to a given story of a building.

The total height having been settled, draw the limiting horizontal lines and then set out the vertical centre lines of the columns, thus dividing the frontage to be treated into bays appropriate to the exigencies of the design and having due regard to the correct intercolumniation of the Order adopted. If a pedestal is to be placed under the column, cut off one-fifth of the total height for it, and cut off one-fifth or one-sixth of the remainder (measured from the top limiting horizontal line) for the vertical height of the entablature; the intervening space gives the height of the column, including its cap and base. If no pedestal is to be used, divide the whole of the given height into five or six parts, cut off one of these parts, from the top, for the entablature, and the remainder gives the height of the column.

**The Column.** Since some of the dimensions of the entablature are in terms of the diameter of the column, the latter should be next developed. The term "diameter of the column" refers always to its greatest diameter—namely, that of the shaft just above the lower cincture. This dimension is one-seventh to one-tenth of the height between the soffit of the entablature and the top of the pedestal, or lower limit of the Order in the absence of a pedestal. If the centre lines of the piers do not represent the centres of the columns, as, for instance, when coupled columns are used, the centre line of one of the columns must now be decided upon and the diameter of the Order symmetrically disposed horizontally across it. A semi-diameter is then cut off, from the bottom of the column, for the height of the base, and it should be noticed that this—except in the Tuscan and alternative Doric Orders—does not include the fillet at the base of the shaft, the members above the upper torus being reckoned as part of the shaft, as are also the astragal and fillet below the necking of the capital of the column. The plinth and lower torus of the base project one-third and the upper torus one-fifth of a semi-diameter beyond the lower circumference of the shaft. The leading lines for the base having thus been obtained, cut off by a horizontal line the height of the capital from the top of the column, and (except in the Ionic Order) again below it, a height equal to one-sixth of a semi-diameter for the astragal and fillet below the necking.

The semi-diameter of the shaft at one-third of its height from the bottom is then divided into five or six parts, and four or five of these parts are taken as a semi-diameter at the top, below the astragal. The shaft may now be completed, the entasis being usually made to start from the greater diameter, one-third up the shaft, below which point it is a true cylinder until the cincture at the base is reached. This is the best method to adopt in the case of small scale drawings. Where large detailed drawings are in question the diameter may be alternatively divided at the base of the shaft instead of at one-third of

its height, and the entasis extended throughout the whole length. The completion of the shaft enables the projection of the capital to be marked off, and also that of the astragal and fillet, which is equal to their combined height.

**The Entablature.** The development of the entablature can now be proceeded with, the architrave, frieze and cornice being ruled off horizontally and the members of each inserted (see dimensions). The projections for a returned end or section are obtained from the upper diameter of the shaft. The lowest member of the architrave, and also the frieze, lie vertically over the circumference of this upper end of the shaft. The projection of the cornice beyond the frieze line is equal to its height, except in the Doric Order, in which the projection is one-third more than its height of one diameter. Further rules dealing with minor projections and the position of the modillions, dentils, etc., will be supplied by a study of the plates and tabulated dimensions.

**Pedestal.** Finally, the pedestal, if any, should be divided vertically into four parts; the lower part is ruled off for the height of the plinth, one-third of the second part for the height of the base, and one-half of the top part for that of the cap. The projection of the die is equal to that of the base of the column, and the plinth and the cap of the pedestal extends beyond this for a distance equal to the height of the base of the pedestal previously obtained.

The above dimensions will all be found in the subjoined table, which represents an endeavour to bring together, in a form suitable for reference, sufficient information to make any glaring disproportion impossible.

A few of the minor divisions are only approximations; they will, however, be found to be sufficiently accurate for any but large detail drawings, in which it is not desirable to destroy all individuality by rigorous mechanical rules.

On the left hand will be found the dimension required and, in the intermediate column the fraction for each Order of the previously ascertained unit given in the right-hand column.

## Plate I.

Plate I. represents the four Orders drawn to a common vertical height.

The pedestal may or may not be required and, if used, it is to be regarded as an addition to the Order, the relative dimensions of the parts of which are not altered by its removal or introduction.

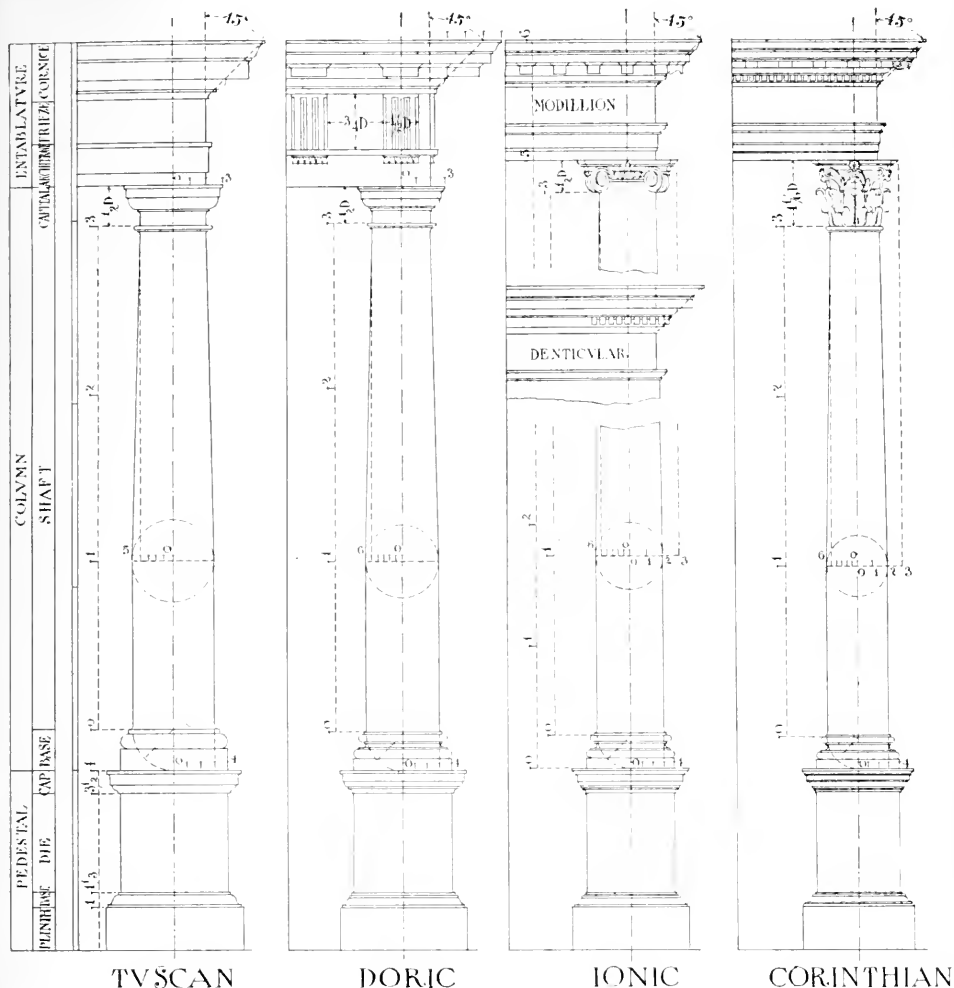
The diameter of the column (by which is meant the diameter of the shaft following its lower cincture) is the ruling dimension from which most of the others are obtained, and the smaller circumference of the top of the shaft always coincides with the frieze line from which all the projections of the entablature are set out.

In judging the value of such projections it should be borne in mind that in execution the higher vertical faces of the composition will usually be much foreshortened to the observer and that there will be a consequent increase in the comparative value of neighboring projections.

A perusal of the table will indicate those dimensions which all the Orders have in common, but for convenience of reference they are further summarized thus:

Height of Pedestal,  $\frac{1}{2}$  total height of Order.

# PLATE 1.



TVSCAN

DORIC

IONIC

CORINTHIAN

- Height of Plinth,  $\frac{1}{4}$  height of Pedestal.
- Height of Pedestal Base,  $\frac{1}{3}$  height of Pedestal Plinth.
- Height of Pedestal Cap,  $\frac{1}{2}$  height of Pedestal Plinth.
- Projection of Cap and Plinth,  $\frac{1}{3}$  height of Pedestal Plinth.
- Projection of Corona over Die,  $\frac{3}{4}$  projection of Pedestal Cap.
- Height of Column Base,  $\frac{1}{2}$  diameter of Column.
- Projection of Base over Shaft,  $\frac{1}{3}$  semi-diameter of Column.

**Pilasters.** The general proportions allotted to the columns of the Orders apply also to pilasters, which may be regarded as columns square on plan, but almost universally deeply engaged. The projection of pilasters must be regulated by circumstances. If impost mouldings or other projections stop upon them, as on the inner wall of an arcade, these projections must be sufficient to take the mouldings, and if they line with engaged columns crowned by an entablature, they must have a projection similar to the columns, and therefore in such cases never less than a semi-diameter. Apart from these

considerations, the projection should be about one-fourth of the diameter. Pilasters may be fluted or plain; if the former, the flutes should be, as far as possible, the same size as those of the adjoining columns, and always an odd number.

\* \* \*

On plain faces 7 flutes (occasionally 9) are used, and therefore in the above case 4 flutes (or 5) would be employed on each side of the re-entering angle. The returned sides of pilasters should never be fluted unless the projection is as much as half of a diameter. The diameter assigned to a pilaster will be that of a column (if any) used in conjunction with it. The shaft may or may not be diminished.

If the pilaster stand alone it is best formed with the same top and bottom diameter, but if a column stand in front of it then it should be diminished to the same extent as the column. Entasis is not usually given to pilasters.

Unless columns and pilasters are monoliths the shafts should be built up of three drums and not two, as a central joint, unless exceptionally well executed, has a very disagreeable appearance.

**"Practical Notes for Architectural Draftsmen: The Orders and their Application."  
Tabulated Dimensions of the Orders, Arranged Progressively as Required for Use.**

Dimension required.			Tuscan.	Doric.	Ionic.	Corinthian.	Dimension 1.
No Pedestal	Height of Entablature	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Total height of Order.
With Pedestal	Height of Pedestal	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Height of Order less Pedestal.
<b>THE COLUMN.</b>							
Diameter of Shaft	Height of Entablature	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Height of Order less Entablature and Pedestal.
Height of Base	Height of Pedestal	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Diameter of Shaft.
Base Plinth	Height of Entablature	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Height of Base.
Lower Torus	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " less Plinth.
Upper Torus	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " lower Torus.
Upper Torus and fillet under	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Capital	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Diameter of Shaft.
Necking	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Height of Capital (Corinthian less Abacus).
Top of Neck to top of Ovolo	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Abacus	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Astragal and fillet	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Fillet below Astragal	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Projection of Base beyond Diameter	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Upper Torus	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Diminution of Shaft at Top	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Projection of Cap over Shaft at Top	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Cap over Shaft at Base	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Head at top of Shaft	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
<b>THE ENTABLATURE.</b>							
Height of Architrave	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Semi-diameter of Shaft.
Frieze	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Semi-diameter of Shaft at Top.
Cornice	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Semi-diameter of Shaft.
Fillet and Cyma	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Corona and Fillet over	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Base of Corona to top of Ovolo	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Base of Corona to Frieze	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Top of Ovolo to Frieze	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Total projection of Architrave over top diam. of Shaft	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Height of Entablature.
top face of Architrave	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
of Cornice over Frieze	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Inset of Corona from top of Cornice	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Length of Modillions (or Mutules)	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Breadth of Modillions (or Dentils)	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Space between Modillions (or Dentils)	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
<b>THE PEDESTAL.</b>							
Height of Plinth	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Height of Pedestal.
Base	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Plinth.
Cyma of Base	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Base.
Fillet below Cyma	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Fillet above Cyma.
Cap	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Height of Plinth.
Base of Corona to top of Cap	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Projection of Cap and Plinth over Die	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	" " "
Corona of Cap over Die	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Cap.
"	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Base of Pedestal.
"	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Projection of Cap over Die.

**Note.**—The "Diameter" is always the greatest diameter of the drum of the Column. M. refers to the Modillion Cornice. D. to the alternative Dentil Cornice.

# PLATE 2.

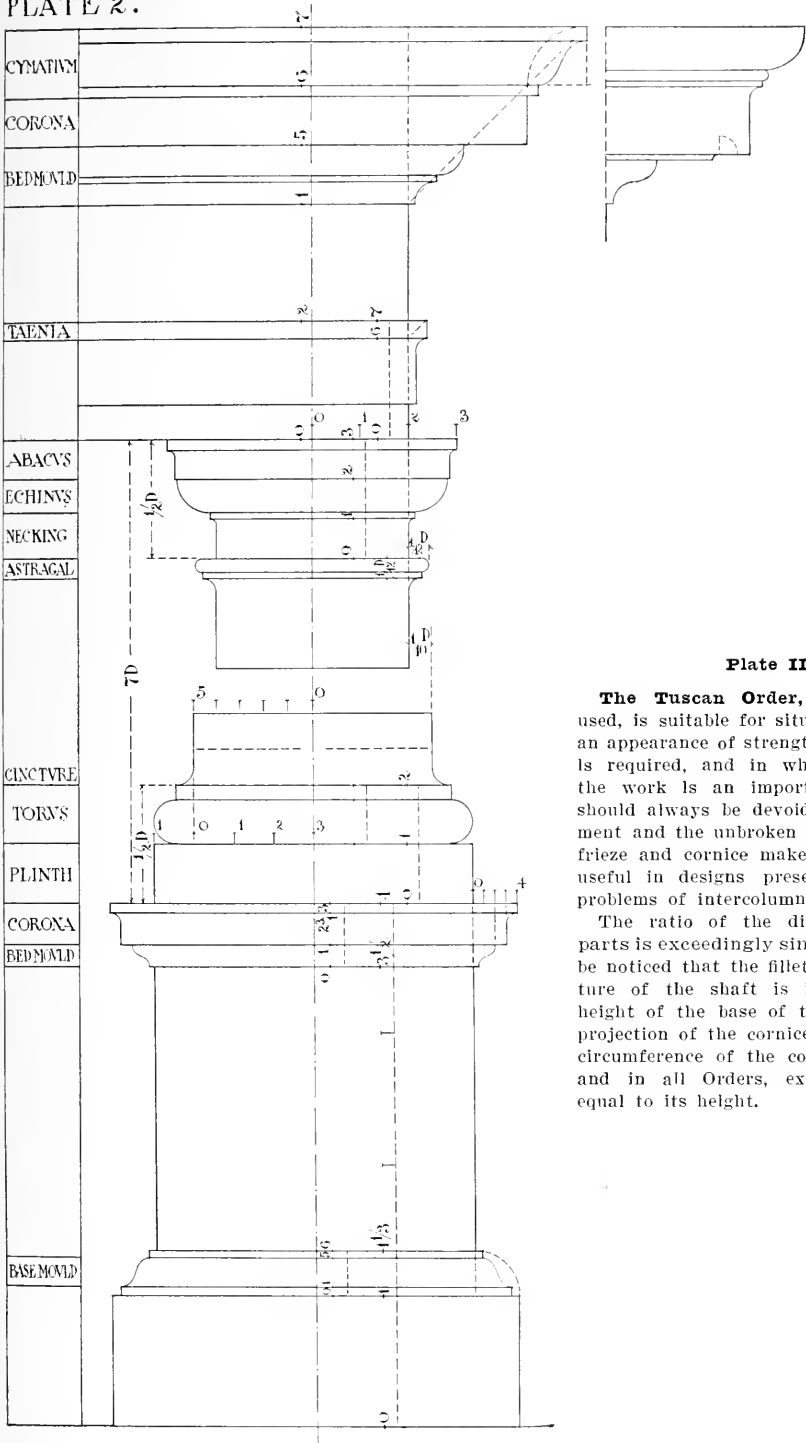


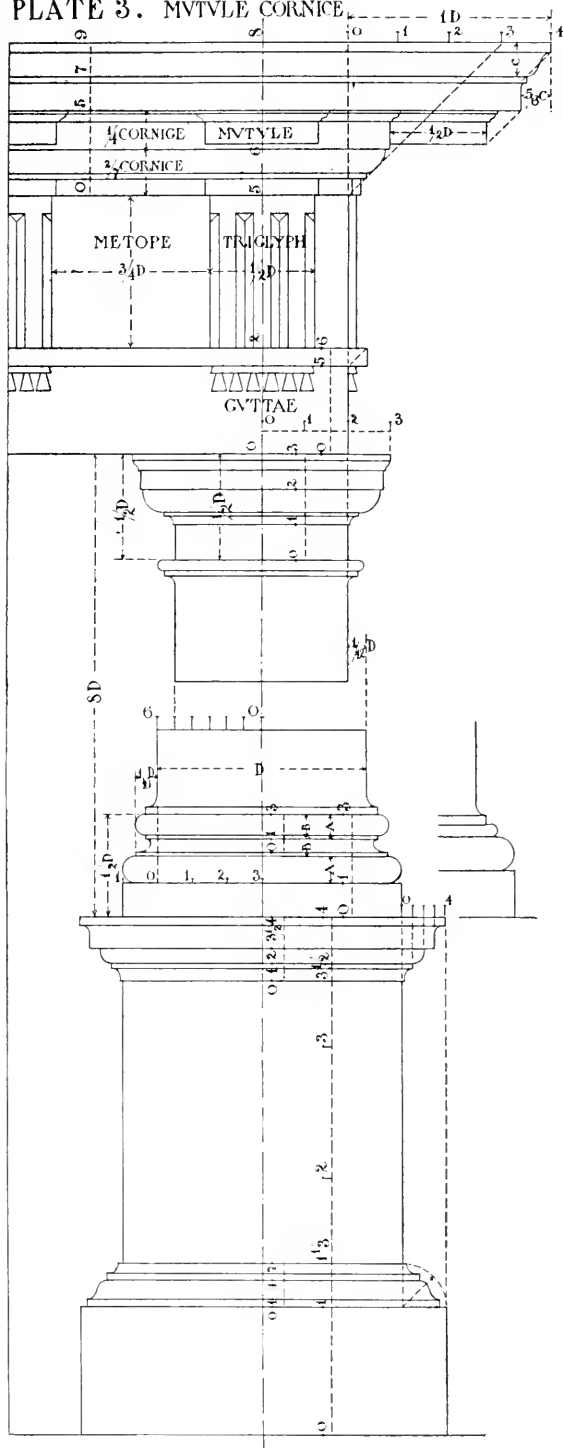
Plate II.

The Tuscan Order, though seldom used, is suitable for situations in which an appearance of strength and simplicity is required, and in which the cost of the work is an important factor. It should always be devoid of any enrichment and the unbroken character of the frieze and cornice makes it particularly useful in designs presenting awkward problems of intercolumniation.

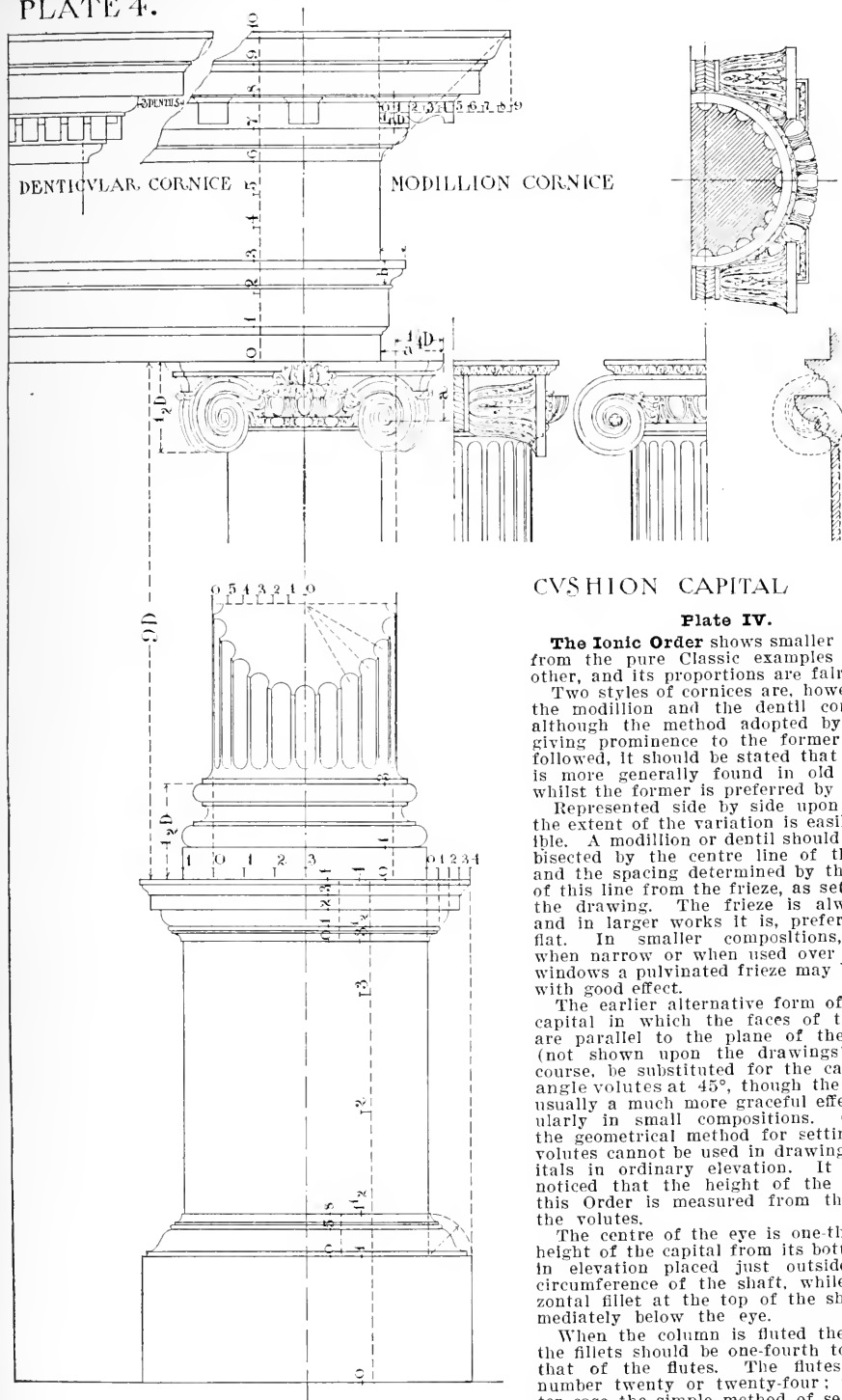
The ratio of the dimensions of its parts is exceedingly simple. It should be noticed that the fillet below the cincture of the shaft is included in the height of the base of this Order. The projection of the cornice over the upper circumference of the column is, in this and in all Orders, except the Doric, equal to its height.

TUSCAN

# PLATE 3. MUTULE CORNICE



# PLATE 4.



## CVSHION CAPITAL

### Plate IV.

The Ionic Order shows smaller variations from the pure Classic examples than any other, and its proportions are fairly simple.

Two styles of cornices are, however, used, the modillion and the dentil cornice, and although the method adopted by Gibbs of giving prominence to the former has been followed, it should be stated that the latter is more generally found in old examples, whilst the former is preferred by Palladio.

Represented side by side upon the plate the extent of the variation is easily discernible. A modillion or dentil should always be bisected by the centre line of the column and the spacing determined by the distance of this line from the frieze, as set out upon the drawing. The frieze is always plain and in larger works it is, preferably, kept flat. In smaller compositions, however, when narrow or when used over doors and windows a pulvinated frieze may be adopted with good effect.

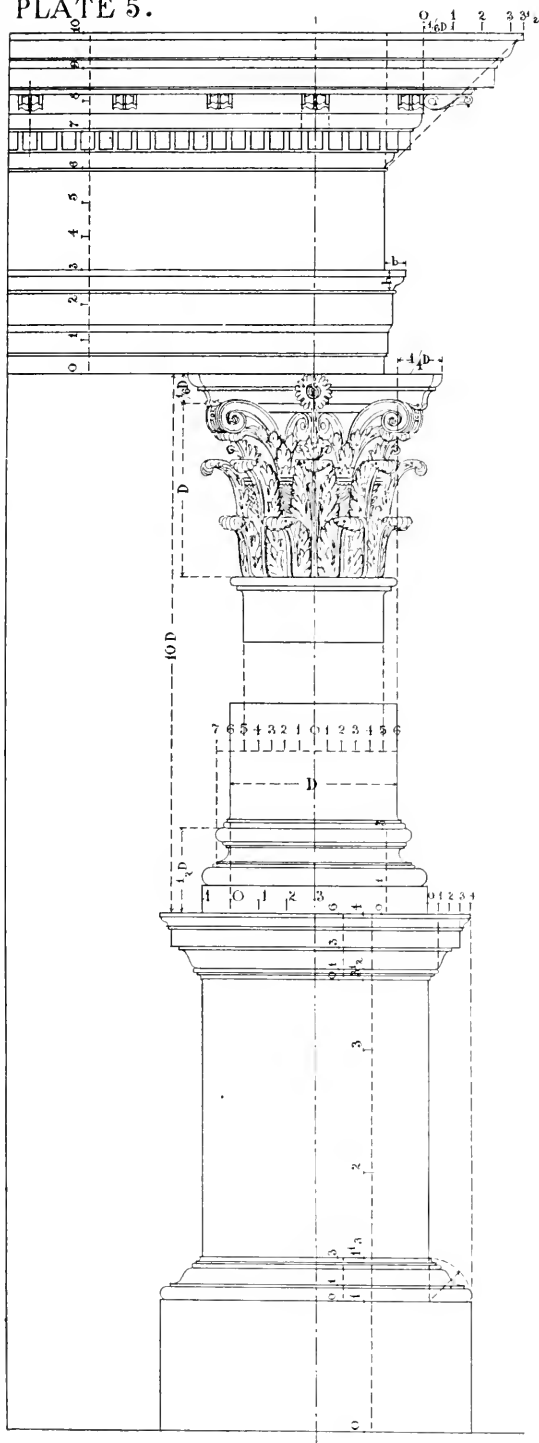
The earlier alternative form of the Ionic capital in which the faces of the volutes are parallel to the plane of the elevation (not shown upon the drawings) may, of course, be substituted for the capital with angle volutes at 45°, though the latter has usually a much more graceful effect, particularly in small compositions. Of course, the geometrical method for setting out the volutes cannot be used in drawing such capitals in ordinary elevation. It should be noticed that the height of the capital in this Order is measured from the soffit of the volutes.

The centre of the eye is one-third of the height of the capital from its bottom and is in elevation placed just outside the top circumference of the shaft, while the horizontal fillet at the top of the shaft is immediately below the eye.

When the column is fluted the width of the fillets should be one-fourth to one-third that of the flutes. The flutes generally number twenty or twenty-four; in the latter case the simple method of setting them out on plan, as shown on the drawing, will be found of service.

The attic base is always used with the Ionic Order.

PLATE 5.



# CORINTHIAN

Plate V.

The Corinthian Order has been represented with considerable variations from the original type.

The Ionic entablature was often used by the ancients, supported by Corinthian columns, and the Corinthian cornice itself, though here represented with a dentil band, is often found without one. No general rule appears to exist for spacing the modillions or for their dimensions, the ratio of the width of the modillion to the space between two of them varying from  $1:1\frac{1}{2}$  to  $1:2\frac{1}{2}$ , and again the number of the dentils between the modillions varies from 2 to 5 in different examples.

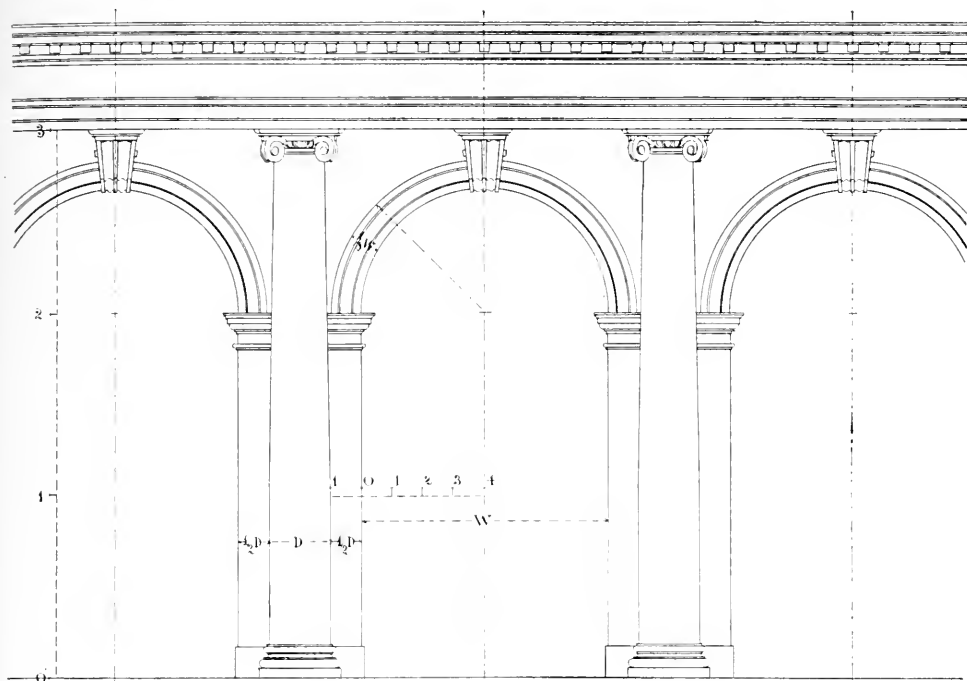
Both features should be symmetrically placed with reference to one another and to the centre line of the column, a point often neglected. To secure this result the following method is recommended:— Draw a modillion one-sixth of the diameter of the column in width, arranged symmetrically over the centre line of the column. Place another with its outside edge three and a half times its width within the total projection of the cornice, and thus obtain the spacing between the blocks. Divide the distance between two modillion centres into 15 parts, give two to a dentil, to be placed symmetrically under a modillion, and one to each space between the dentils, which will be found to bring the inside edge of the last dentil before the return, on the frieze line.

The form and projection of the leaves of the capital are largely matters of individual taste, but the general method of their arrangement will be evident after examining the drawing. It may, however, be noted that the eye of the volute is just outside the lower circumference of the shaft, and that the tiers of leaves divide the capital below the abacus into three approximate equal horizontal sections.

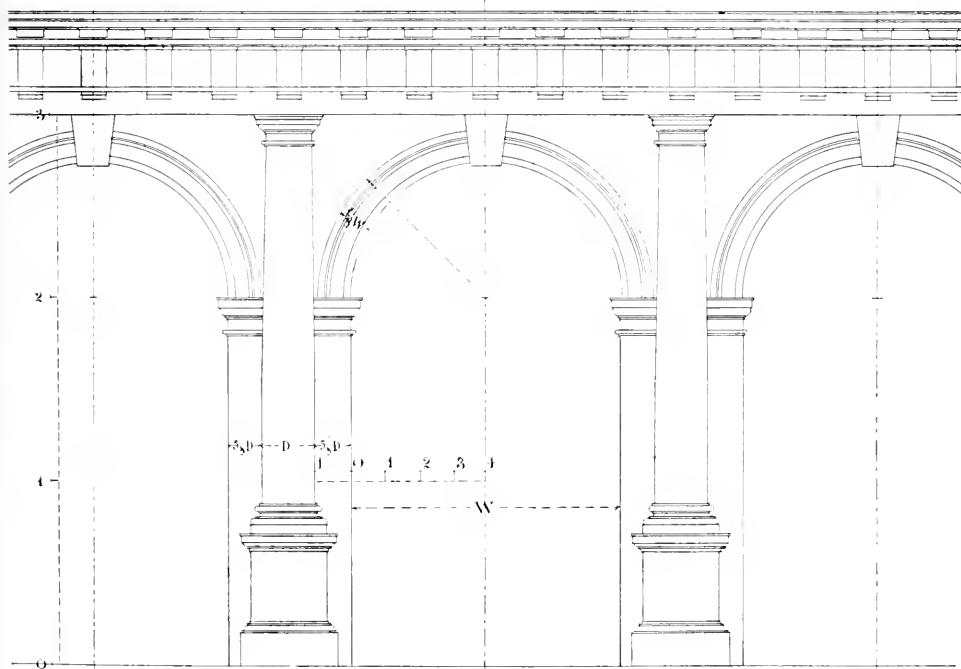
The column may or may not be fluted as in the Ionic Order.

The attic base, as used in the Ionic Order, is very generally employed—in fact, it is often preferable to adopt it, omitting the additional mouldings shown, for the sake of variety, on the drawing.

PLATE 6.



IONIC



DORIC

### Plate VI.

The relations and dimensions given in this and similar subsequent plates must, therefore, be looked upon as necessarily somewhat elastic. At the same time, such dimensions as are given should not be disregarded, but considered in the light of proportions to be attained as far as the exigencies of the plan will admit.

The spacing of arcading dealt with in this plate should be governed by the height of the space to be treated, and it will be found that the best effects are obtained when the widths of the

seen that a relation exists between the diameter of the column, the width of the pilaster, and the width of the opening. Again, the diameter of the column relatively to the opening will be influenced by the presence, or absence, of a pedestal to the Order. The summary shown, collected from Gibbs's work, giving the dimensions to be aimed at in order to comply with the above relations, will be found useful:

The height of the impost should always be about two-thirds of the height from the ground to the soffit of the architrave of the Order, whether a pedestal is in use or not.

Diameter of Column = 1.

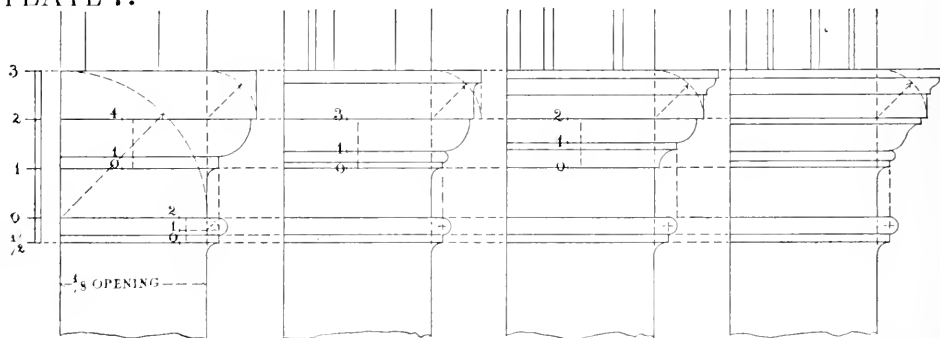
	Tuscan.		Doric.		Ionic.		Corinthian.	
	No Ped.	With Ped.	No Ped.	With Ped.	No Ped.	With Ped.	No Ped.	With Ped.
Width of bay centre to center .. .. .	6	7	6½	7½	6	7½	6 5-12	8½
Width of one pilaster .. .. .	½	⅔	½	⅝	½	⅝	⅔	7-10
Width of opening .. .. .	4	4⅔	4¼	5¼	4	5¼	4½	5½

openings approximate to half of their height, and when the total width of the piers lies between one-half and two-thirds of that of the opening.

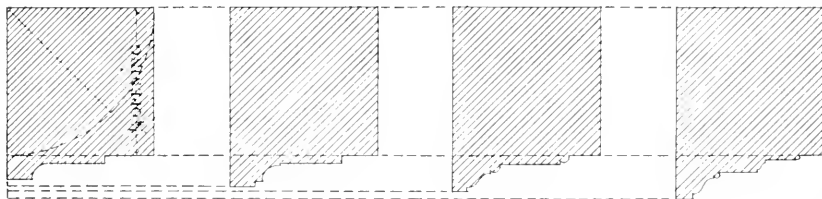
The spacing must also be considered in reference to the Order employed, so that when triglyphs, or modillions, are placed centrally over the columns their proper spacing may be interfered with as little as possible. It will thus be

The archivolt or moulding running round the arch should be the same width as the pilaster (less any necessary clearance for the mouldings)—that is, about one-eighth of the width of the opening, which should also be the height of the impost cap to the bottom of the necking. Further details as to the members will be found on Plate VII.

### PLATE 7.



## IMPOSTS AND ARCH MOVLDS



TUSCAN

DORIC

IONIC

CORINTHIAN

### Plate VII.

#### Impost Mouldings.

Details are here given of impost mouldings, with their archivolts, suitable for the different Orders. The divisions of the imposts are all simple and similar in each example, the height of the corona and of its mouldings above, if any, being equal to the height of the mouldings below, which, again, are equal to the necking. The bead and fillet below the necking are one-sixth of the height of the impost, the bead being double the height of the fillet. The projection of the impost beyond the line of the pilaster is equal to the height of the corona and member over in the

first two Orders, while the projection of the corona itself is equal to this height in the last two.

The pilaster is square on plan, and, therefore, the plan of the archivolt is represented by this square upon which the mouldings are placed. An examination of these mouldings will show that they resemble the architraves given for their respective Orders, and their forms admit of similar variations. It will be noticed that the innermost face is always in the plane of the face of the pilaster, while the projection of the moulding at the extrados increases from about one-quarter the width of the whole archivolt in the Tuscan to one-third in the Corinthian Order.

# SUBJECT INDEX.

System of Classification for Filing Data, Drawings, Plates, Catalogues, Etc., in Architects' and Contractors' Offices.

## INTRODUCTION.

The decimal system of classification was devised and elaborated by Mr. Melvil Dewey, formerly director of the New York State Library. This system was intended primarily for the use of librarians in the classification and arrangement of books and pamphlets, but it was soon found that the system furnished also a simple and effective means of classifying, indexing and filing literary matter of all kinds. Engineers have found it useful for indexing technical data and information, catalogs, reports, card systems, drawings, etc., and it has been found equally useful by manufacturing and business concerns.

Much of the following information is taken from the University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station, Bulletin No. 9, prepared by L. P. Breckenridge, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and G. A. Goodenough, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Bulletin No. 13 by N. Clifford Ricker, D. Arch. Professor of Architecture.

## EXPLANATION OF THE DECIMAL SYSTEM.

The essential characteristic of the Dewey System is its method of division and sub-division. The entire field of knowledge is divided into nine chief classes numbered by the digits from 1 to 9. Matter of too general a nature to be included in any of these classes is put into a tenth class and indicated by 0. The following are the primary classes of the Dewey System:

- 0 GENERAL WORKS
- 1 PHILOSOPHY
- 2 RELIGION
- 3 SOCIOLOGY
- 4 PHILOLOGY
- 5 NATURAL SCIENCE
- 6 USEFUL ARTS
- 7 FINE ARTS
- 8 LITERATURE
- 9 HISTORY

Each of these classes is again divided into nine divisions, with a tenth division for general matter, and each division is separated into nine sections. The sections are again sub-divided and the process may be carried as far as desired.

It is thought that this system will be especially valuable to architects for classifying drawings, catalogs, reports and technical data. Our space is too limited to publish the complete work, nor is it desirable. Should any one be sufficiently interested to go into the matter thoroughly, they should have Mr. Dewey's complete text on the subject. In order to make the application of the system clear in the briefest possible way, the miscellaneous information contained in this book has been assumed to comprise a small architect's library and has been classified according to the Dewey System. It is hoped that this will make clear the practical application to architects' libraries, both large and small. In succeeding years, we hope to be able to publish a more extensive relative index in which the items of the classification are arranged alphabetically, the one at present published only covering the items of miscellaneous information contained in this book, with some of the more important general topics. We are particularly concerned as practitioners of the profession of architecture with divisions 6 and 7, "Useful Arts" and "Fine Arts," comprising the following subject numbers:

- 600 USEFUL ARTS
- 610 MEDICINE
- 620 ENGINEERING
- 630 AGRICULTURE
- 640 DOMESTIC ECONOMY
- 650 COMMUNICATION AND COMMERCE.

- 660 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
- 670 MANUFACTURES
- 680 MECHANIC TRADES
- 690 BUILDING

Omitting all sub-divisions of this topic, with the exception of 690 "Building," we publish the sub-divisions of same. As distinguished from "Architectural Construction," "Building" has to do more particularly with the processes of construction and matters pertaining to trades and materials involved in the construction of buildings should be more properly classified under "Building", while matters as to types and component architectural parts are more properly classified under **Architectural Construction**.

## 690 BUILDING — MATERIALS — TRADES.

See 721. for Architectural Construction, and 729. for Architectural Forms of Design.

- .0 GENERAL.
- 690.01 Biography of Builders.
- .02 Finance of Buildings.
- .03 Operation of Buildings.
- .1 THEORIES OF CONSTRUCTION.
- .11 Systems of Construction.
- .12 Engineering of Construction.
- .2 SUMMARIES OR COMPENDS.
- .21 Manuals; .22 Handbooks.
- .23 Receipts. Collections of.
- 690.3 ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED KNOWLEDGE.
- .31 Cyclopedias; .32, Dictionaries.
- .4 DISSERTATIONS.
- .41 Lectures; .42, Discussions; .43, Essays.
- .5 PERIODICALS.
- .51 Daily; .52, Weekly; .53, Monthly; .54, Quarterly; .55, Annual.
- .6 SOCIETIES; PROCEEDINGS.
- .61 Trade Unions.
- .62 Exhibitions.
- .621 Materials; .622, Methods; .623, Construction.
- .63 Contractors' Associations.
- .631 Estimators' Clubs.
- .64 Engineering Societies.
- .65 Inspectors' Associations.
- .66 Material Dealers' Associations.
- .67 Manufacturers' Associations.
- 690.7 Education and Study.
- .71 Training of Workmen; .72, Apprenticeship; .73, Tools and Their Uses (see special trade for special tools); .74, Shop Practice; .75, Trade Schools; .76, Manual Training.
- 690.8 Museums.
- .81 Collections; .82, Patents; .83, Inventions; .84, Machines for Manufacturing; .841, Wood; .842, Stone; .843, Steel and Iron; .844, Bricks; .845, Tiles; .846, Cement and Lime; .847, Concrete; .848, Asphalt; .849.
- .9 History of Building Materials.
- .91 Ancient; .92, Mediaeval; .93, Renaissance; .94, Modern; .95, History of Building Construction; .951, Ancient; .952, Mediaeval; .953, Renaissance; .954, Modern.
- 691. Materials; Processes; Preservatives. See 620.1 for Strength of Materials. See 693. to 699. for Uses of Prepared Materials. If the user prefers, he may classify all his material on Building Engineering under 690.12.)
- .1 Woods.
- .11 Hard Conifers.
- .12 Soft Conifers.
- 691.13 Hard Leaf Woods.
- .14 Soft Leaf Woods.
- .15 Defects of Woods and Grading.
- .16 Injuries to Woods.
- .17 Preservation of Woods.
- .2 Stone; Material; Protection.

- .29 Preservation.
- .3 Stone, Artificial; Concrete.
- .31 Beton Coignet; .32, Ransome; .33, Hollow Block; .34, Selenitic; .35, Lime Concrete; .36, Cement Concrete; .39, Aggregate.
- .4 Ceramic Products.
- .41 Bricks.
- .42 Tiles.
- .432 Flooring.
- .441 Wall Tiles.
- .45 Hollow Structural Tiles.
- .451 Floor.
- .452 Roof and Ceiling Tiles.
- .453 Wall Tiles.
- .1 Wall Linings; .2, Bond Courses; .3, Partition.
- .46 Terra Cotta.
- .48 Sewer Tiles.
- .5 CEMENTING MATERIAL.
- .51 Lime.
- .52 Cement.
- .53 Asphaltum.
- .54 Glue.
- .55 Other Cementing Materials.
- .6 GLASS, SHEET, PLATE, CATHE-  
DRAI, OPALESCENT, PRISMATIC.
- .7 Iron; Steel; Anti-Rust Processes.
- .71 Cast Iron; .72, Malleable Cast Iron; .73, Wrought Iron; .74, Steel, Blister or Tool; .75, Steel, Crucible; .76, Steel, Bessemer; .77, Open Hearth; .79, Protection of Iron and Steel; .791, Painting; .792, Tinning; .793, Zincking (galvanizing); .794, Electroplating; .795, Bower-Barff Process; .796, Cement Coating; .797; .798; .799.
- .8 Other Metals.
- .81 Copper.
- .82 Nickel.
- .83 Zinc.
- .84 Lead.
- .85 Aluminum.
- .86 Tin; .861, Tin-coated Iron.
- .87 Silver.
- .88 Gold.
- .89 Metallic Alloys; .891, Bell-Metal; .892, Brass; .893, Bronze.
- .9 OTHER MATERIALS.
- .92 Fibriform; .921, Hair; .2, Jute; .3, Hemp; .4, Flax; .5, Wool.
- .93 Paper; .931, Sheathing; .2, Quilt; .3, Slating; .4, Roofing; .5, Wall Paper; .6, Board.
- .94 Fabrics, Woven; .941, Duck; .2, Burlap and Buckram; .3, Carpet; .4, Rugs; .5, Linings; .6, Shades; .7, Curtains and Hangings.
- .95 Asbestos, Serpentine; .951, Asbestos Cloth; .2, Plaster; .3, Moulded Sections; .4, Fiber, Loose; .5, Asbestos-Magnesia; .6, Asbestos Board; .7, Asbestos Shingles.
- .96 Bitumen; .961, Asphalt, Hard, Solid, Brittle; .2, Meltha or Mineral Tar; .3, Petroleum; .4, Naphthas.
- .965 Asphalt Products; .1, Paint; .2, Water-Proofing; .3, Cement; .4, Paving .5, Roofing Cement.
- .966 Coal-Tar; .9661, Pitch; .2, Roofing Cement; .3, Mill-Board; .4, Felt.
- .967 Wood-Tar; .9671, Pitch; .2, Resin; .3, Varnish; .4, Cement.
- .97 Felt; .1, Roofing; .2, Deafening; .3, Insulating.
- .98 Compositions; .981, Cork Carpet; .2, Linoleum.
- 692 PLANS; SPECIFICATIONS;  
ESTIMATES.
- .1 General Drawings; .10, Drafting Room Supplies.
- .11 Plan, Location; .12, Plan, Foundation; .13, Plans, Floor; .14, Plan, Roof; .15, Elevations; .151, Front; .152, Side; .153, Rear; .154, Court; .155.
- .16 Sections; .161, Longitudinal; .162, Cross; .169, Special.

- .19 Other General Drawings.
- .2 DETAIL DRAWINGS.
- .21 Masonry.
- .22 Woodwork.
- .23 Metal Work.
- .24 SANITARY AND ILLUMINATING EQUIPMENT.
- .25 Heating and Ventilating.
- .26 Plastering.
- .27 Roofing Composition.
- .28 Glass Work.
- .29 Other Drawings.
- .3 SPECIFICATIONS.
- .30 Title Page, General Conditions, Etc.; .301, Excavation and Grading; —02, Mason Work, Fire Proofing and Structural Concrete (See 693.); —03, Cut Stone (See 693.); —04, Terra Cotta (See 693.); —05, Concrete, Walks and Floors (See 693.); —06, Structural Iron; —061, Ornamental Iron (See 694.9); —07, Fire Escapes (See 694.927); —08, Carpenter Work and Rough Hardware (See 694.1 to 8); —09, Cabinet Work (See 694.7); —10, Sheet Metal Work, Slate and Tile Roofing (including metal frames, wire glass and skylights) (See 695.2); —11, Composition Roofing (See 695.6 to 8); —12, Drainage, Sewerage and Plumbing (See 696.1 to 6); —13, Gas Fitting (See 696.7); —14, Electric Wiring, Telephones, Bells, and Speaking Tubes (See 696.91 to 9); —15, Electric Power Machinery; —16, Power Equipment other than Electrical; —17, Heating and Ventilation (See 697.1 to 9); —18, Pipe Covering (See 697.46, also 691); —19, Plastering, 1 Plain and 2 Ornamental (See 693.9); —20, Glazing, 1 Sheet Glass, 2 Plain Glass, 3 Mirrors (See 698.5); —21, Art Glass (See 729.8, also 691.); —22, 1 Painting, 2 Varnishing, 3 Staining (See 698.); —23, Decoration of Walls, Painted and Hung (See 698.); —24, Tile, Mosaic and Marble (See 729.7); —25, Mantels and Consoles (See 729.95 and 694.7); —26, Finish Hardware (See 694.24); —27, Elevators, Dumb Waiters, Parcel Lifts and Conveyors; —28, Gas Range (See 696.63); —29, Refrigerating Equipment (See 696.62); —30, Shades, Curtains and Hangings for Openings (See 729.97); —31, Carpets, Rugs, Etc.; —32, Screens (See 721.875); —33, Lighting Fixtures (See 729.99); —34, Furniture, including Seating, Tables, Desks, Etc. (See 729.92); —35, Organs (See 729.98); —36, Landscape Gardening (See 710.).
- .4 Contracts. Agreements. Bids. Advertisements.
- .5 Estimates. Quantities. Cost.
- .51 By Cubical Contents.
- .52 By Square Foot Floor Area.
- .53 By Trades or Units, divided as 692.3.
- .6 Superintendence.
- .7 Supervision of Accounts.
- .8 Professional Services. Fees. Commissions.
- .9 Building Laws. Liabilities of the Architect, Owner and Contractor.
- .91 State or General Laws.
- .92 City Ordinances.
- .93 Town or Village Ordinances.
- .94 Trade Rules.
- .95 Liabilities of Architects.
- .96 Liabilities of Owners.
- .97 Liabilities of Contractors.
- .98 Lien Laws.
- 693 MASONRY, PLASTERING,  
FIREPROOFING.
- .01 Mortar .02 Solids .03 Metal.
- .1 Stone Construction.
- .11 Bond Stone Work.

- 693  
 .12 Cutting and Dressing of Stone (See 515.8, Stereotomy; 736, Stone Carving).  
 .2 Brick Construction.  
 .21 Bond of Brick Work.  
 .22 Adobe or Sun Dried Brick.  
 .3 Terra Cotta Construction.  
 .4 Fire-proofing. Hollow Tile and Porous Terra Construction.  
 .5 Concrete and Beton or Sub-marine Construction.  
 .51 Massive.  
 .52 Layers.  
 .53 Hollow Blocks.  
 .54 Sidewalks; .541, Methods; .542, Vault Covers and Doors; .543, Vault Lights.  
 .55 Ornamental.  
 .6 Reinforced Concrete.  
 .61 Systems, arranged alphabetically.  
 .62 Forms and Centers.  
 .63 Testing and Inspection.  
 .64 Data from Experiments.  
 .65 Formulas.  
 .66 Special applications.  
 .7 Marble, Tile and Mosaic. Sanitary Composition.  
 .71 Systems, arranged alphabetically.  
 .72 Water-proofing.  
 .81 Systems, arranged alphabetically.  
 .9 Plastering.  
 .91 External Plastering and Stucco.  
 .92 Internal Plastering.  
 .93 Ornamental Plastering.  
 .94 Scagliola.  
 .95 Wooden Lath.  
 .96 Metal Lath and Furring. Studs, Corners.  
 .97 Mineral Wool Linings.  
 .98 Plaster Board and Compo Board.
- 694 **FRAMED & BOXED CONSTRUCTION, CARPENTRY & METAL WORK.**  
 .1 **WOOD CONSTRUCTION IN GENERAL, INC. PAPER BOARD.**  
 .11 Ordinary.  
 .111 Balloon Const. for Frame Buildings.  
 .112 Joist Const. for Masonry Buildings.  
 .12 Heavy Timber Construction.  
 .121 Heavy Post and Timber Const. for Frame Buildings.  
 .122 Mill Const. for Masonry Buildings.  
 .13 Auxiliary Wood Const. for Fire-proof Buildings.  
 .131 Centering, Forms, Protective Covering.  
 .132 Grounds, Attachment Strips, etc.  
 .2 **JOINTS OF WOOD-WORK, FRAMING, ATTACHMENTS.**  
 .21 Wood-Pins; 2, Tenons; 3, Mortise; 4, Dove-tail; 5, Splice, etc.  
 .22 Glue, Cement, etc.  
 .23 Metal Formed Joints, Concealed Rough Hardware.  
 .231 Nails, Spikes.  
 .232 1, Bolts and Rods; 2, Rivets; 3, Washers, Fitch-plates; 4, Stirrups, Anchors, Hangers, Ties, Box and Wall Anchors and Plates, etc.; 5, Coal Chutes. Metal Chimney Caps.  
 .233 1, Pivots; 2, Hinges; 3, Pulleys; 4, Cords and Chains; 5, Weights, etc.; 6, Door Hangers; 7, Turn Tables.  
 .24 Exposed Metal-formed Joints and Protections, Finish Hardware.  
 .241 Hinges, Butts, Hooks, Latches, Bolts, Locks, Escutcheons, Roses, Key-plates, Kick-plates, Pulls, Sockets, Lifts, etc.  
 .242 Bumpers, Strikes, Angle Covers, Holders, etc. Weather Strips, Thresholds, Treads for Stairs.  
 .243 Closing Mechanism Springs, Spring-checks, etc.  
 .244 Step-ladders.  
 .245 Carriers of Merchandise, Elevators.  
 .246  
 .247  
 .248 Show Cases.  
 .249
- 694.3 **STRENGTHENED BEAMS.**  
 .4 **POSTS, COLUMNS** (See 721.31).  
 .5 **PANELED AND LATTICED CONSTRUCTION, HALF TIMBER WORK.**  
 6 **JOINERY, GENERAL MILL WORK.**  
 1, Frames; 2, Sash; 3, Doors, Panel, Revolving and Rolling; 4, Blinds; 5, Screens; 6, Trim; 7, Flooring.  
 .7 **ORNAMENTAL JOINERY, CABINET WORK.**  
 1, Cabinets, Cases, etc. (See 729.9).  
 .8 **STAIR BUILDING** (See 515.83 Stereotomy).  
 .9 **METAL WORK.**  
 .91 Structural.  
 .911 Material (See 691.7).  
 .912 Cast.  
 .913 Wrought.  
 .914 Rolled.  
 .915 Connections.  
 .92 Ornamental.  
 .921 Material (See 691).  
 .922 Cast.  
 .923 Wrought.  
 .924 Drawn.  
 .925 Guards and Grilles, Enclosures, Solid Metal Sash.  
 .926 Stairs.  
 .927 Fire-Escapes.  
 694.928 Vault Doors.  
 695 **SHEET, SHINGLE & COMPOSITION COVERING, OVERLAYING CONSTRUCTION.**  
 .1 **WOOD SHINGLES** (See 694.1).  
 .2 Sheet Metal and Allied Const.  
 .21 Materials (See 691); .22, Specifications for (See 692.3-10); .23, Cost of (See 692.53-10).  
 .24 Formed Sheet-metal.  
 .241 Moulded Work, Spun and Hammered Ornaments, Ventilator Caps and Ducts.  
 .242 Utensils, Cans, etc.  
 .242 Sky-light bars.  
 .243 Window Frames and Sash, Sheet Metal Doors, Hinged, Rolling and Sliding.  
 .244 Glass for Sky-lights and Fire-proof Windows.  
 .25 Shingles of Metal, Slate or Composition.  
 .251 Kinds of, arranged alphabetically.  
 .252 Tests, Sizes, Preservatives.  
 .26 Tile of Metal, Slate, Terra Cotta or Composition.  
 .261 Kinds of, arranged alphabetically.  
 .27 Corrugated and Stamped Metal Roofing and Siding.  
 .28  
 .29  
 .3 **STAMPED METAL WALL AND CEILING DECORATIONS.**  
 .31 Kinds of, arranged alphabetically.  
 .4 Sheet Metal Trim. and Furniture.  
 .5  
 .6 **COMPOSITION.**  
 .61 1, Asphalt; 2, Tar; 3, Concrete, Melted.  
 .62 1, Felt; 2, Asbestos; 3, Paper; 4, Mineral Wool; 5, Canvas.  
 .7 **DEAFENING FELTS AND QUILTS.**  
 .8 **TEXTILE DUCK, CANVAS, BURLAP.**  
 9. **THATCH AND OTHER COVERINGS.**  
 696 **SANITARY EQUIPMENT, ILLUMINATION** (Drainage, Sewerage, Plumbing, Gas-Fitting, Electric Lighting).  
 .1 **DRAINAGE.**  
 .2 **SEWERAGE.**  
 .21 Sewer Pipe.  
 .22 Catch Basins.  
 .23 Garbage Disposal.  
 .24 Soil and Waste Pipe.  
 .3 **PLUMBING.**  
 .4 **WATER SUPPLY.**  
 .41 Cold Water.  
 .411 Pumps.

- 696.413 Tanks; 4, Hose; 5, Fire Protection; 6, Filters; 7, Sterilizers; 8, Ice Machinery; 9, Stills, etc.
- .42 **Hot Water.**
- .421 Boilers, Tanks.
- .422 Heaters, Coal, Gas, Garbage Burners.
- .5 **JOINTS. ANCHORS. SUPPORTS. PIPE.**
- .6 **FIXTURES FOR PLUMBING.**
- .61 Water Closets, Lavatories, Sinks, Wash-trays, Baths, etc.
- .62 Refrigerators, Water Coolers.
- .63 Gas Ranges, Clothes Dryers, Laundry Machinery.
- .64 Brass Goods.
- .7 **GAS FITTING** (for fixtures, see 729.99).
- .8 **OTHER BRANCHES. PNEUMATIC CLEANING.**
- .9 **ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR ILLUMINATION, COMMUNICATION AND POWER PROTECTION.**
- .91 Kinds of Conduit, arranged alphabetically.
- .92 Wire: 1, Gauges; 2, Kinds.
- .93 Insulation.
- .94 Switch-boards; 2, Switches; 3, Cut-outs; 4, Transformers; 5, Sockets, Receptacles, Rosettes.
- .95 1, Bells; 2, Speaking Tubes; 3, Telephones; 4, Batteries; 5, Letter Boxes.
- .96 1, Burglar Alarms; 2, Door Openers; 3, Lightning Rods; 4, Other Branches.
- .97 Fixtures (See 729.99).
- .98 Power Machinery.
- .99 Laws. Company Restrictions, etc.
- 697 **HEATING. VENTILATION AND STEAM POWER.**
- .1 **FIRE PLACES.** Dampers and Ash Drops. Trimmings.
- .2 **STOVES.**
- .3 **FURNACES.**
- .4 **HOT WATER AND STEAM.**
- .41 Hot Water; 1, Low Pressure; 2, High.
- .42 Steam; 1, Low Pressure; 2, High; 3, Vacuum.
- .43 Boilers; 1, Steel Water Tube; 2, Steel Flue Tube; 3, Cast-iron Sectional; 4, Grates; 5, Setting.
- .44 1, Valves; 2, Pipes; 3, Regulators; 4, Trimmings for Boilers; 5, Thermometers.
- .45 Radiation, arranged alphabetically.
- .46 Pipe Covering.
- .47 Steam Engines, Pumps, Separators, Feed Water Heaters, etc.
- .5 **ELECTRIC AND OTHER METHODS.**
- .6 **LAUNDRY MACHINERY. CLOTHES DRYERS.**
- .7 **FUELS.** Fuel Handling Machinery.
- .8 **SMOKE FLUES. SMOKE PREVENTION.**
- .9 **VENTILATION.** 1, Air Ducts; 2, Conduits; 3, Registers; 4, Fans.
- 698 **PROTECTIVE, PRESERVATIVE AND DECORATIVE COVERING.** (Painting, Wall-Hanging, Glazing, Floor Covering).
- .1 Painting; .11, Oil; .12, Cold-water; .13, Stains Ext.; .14, Enamel Ext.
- .2 Distemper and Fresco.
- .3 1, Varnishing; 2, Polishing Wax; 3, Staining; 4, Enamel.
- .4 Other Modes of Protection.
- .5 Glazing. See 748, Stained Glass. .1, Stained Glass; .2, Plate Glass; .3, Ornamental Glass; .4, Prisms; .5, Mirrors.
- .6 Paper-hanging.
- .7 Textile Hangings. Tapestry.
- .8 Relief Work. Lincrusta. Stamped Leather, etc.
- .9 Other branches. Carpets, Curtains and Rugs. Rubber Matting and Tile.
- 699 **CAR AND SHIP BUILDING.**
- 700 **FINE ARTS.**
- 701 **PHILOSOPHY. THEORIES. UTILITY. AESTHETICS. COMPENDS. OUTLINES.**
- 702 **DICTIONARIES. CYCLOPEDIAS. ESSAYS. LECTURES. ADDRESSES. PERIODICALS. MAGAZINES. REVIEWS.**
- 703 **SOCIETIES. TRANSACTIONS. REPORTS, ETC.**
- 704 **EDUCATION. STUDY AND TEACHING OF ART.**
- 705 **ART GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS.** American. Corcoran, Metropolitan, Boston. .2 English. National, Hampton Court, Windsor. .3 German. Dresden, Munich, Berlin, Vienna. .4 French. Louvre, Luxembourg. .5 Italian. Vatican, Sistine, Pitti, Medici, Borbonico. .6 Spanish. Madrid, Seville. .7 Russian. St. Petersburg, Hermitage. .8 Scandinavian. Copenhagen. .9 Other Countries.
- 709 **HISTORY OF ART IN GENERAL.** Divided like 930-999.
- 710 **LANDSCAPE GARDENING.**
- 711 **PUBLIC PARKS.**
- 712 **PRIVATE GROUNDS. LAWNS.**
- 713 **WALKS. DRIVES. BRIDGES.**
- 714 **WATER. FOUNTAINS. LAKES.**
- 715 **TEES. HEDGES. SHRUBS.** See also 634.3, Forestry; 582, Botany.
- 716 **PLANTS. FLOWERS.** .1, Plants; .2, Flowers; .3, Conservatories; .4, Window gardens; .5, Ferneries.
- 717 **ARBORES. SEATS. OUTLOOKS.**
- 718 **MONUMENTS. MAUSOLEUMS.**
- 719 **CEMETERIES.** See also 393.1, Earth burial; 614.61, Public health.
- 720 **ARCHITECTURE.** .1 Theories, Esthetics, Architectonics; .2, Compends, Manuals; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays, Lectures; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Study, Training, Schools of Architecture; .8, Polygraphy, Collections; .9, General History of Architecture, divided geographically like 940-999.
- 721 **ARCHITECTURAL CONSTRUCTION.** .1 Foundations. See Bridge Engineering, 624.1, Foundations. .2 Walls, Partitions, etc. .3 Piers. Columns. .4 Arched Constructions. 721.5 Roofs. See 695, Roof Coverings; .6 Floors and Flooring. See 620.8. .7 Ceilings. .8 **DOORS. ENCLOSURES. WINDOWS.** .81 Doors, Wood. .82 Doors, Metal. .821 Single; .822, Double; .823, Sliding; .824, Concealed; .825, Fire-proof; .826, Sheet Metal on Wood; .827, Wire-glazed; .828, Vault; .829. .84 Windows, External. .85 Windows, Internal. .86 Architectural Treatment of Doors and Windows. .87 Shutters, Blinds, Screens, Grilles. .871 Shutters, Wood; .872, Shutters, Steel; .873, Blinds, Ordinary; .874, Blinds, Venetian; .875, Screens, Insect. .876 Grilles, Wood. .877 Grilles, Ornamental, Metal (See 694.32). .8771 Window and Door Guards. .8772 Stair Railings. .8773 Elevator Enclosures. .8774 Office Enclosures. .88 Fastenings, Locks (See 694.24). .89 Other Fixtures. .9 Iron and Composite Structures. See 620.1 for Strength of Materials. Classify here only that which cannot be placed elsewhere, under 721, etc.

- 721.91 Cast-Iron Structures; .92, Wrought-Iron Structures; .93, Steel Structures; .94, Composite Structures; .95, Steel and Wood; .96, Steel and Stone; .97, Steel and Ceramic; .971, Steel and Brick; .972, Steel and Tile; .973, Steel and Terra Cotta; .98, Steel and Glass; .99, Wood and Glass.
- 722, 723, 724 **HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE.** Classify modern American buildings of importance in the History of Architecture under 724; generally all other American buildings under 725 to 728 inclusive. Modern foreign buildings are usually placed under 724, unless of special importance as examples of the class or purpose, when they are to be treated like American buildings.
722. **ANCIENT OR PRIMITIVE ARCHITECTURE.**  
 .0 Prehistoric.  
 .02 England.  
 .04 France.  
 .07 Russia.  
 .08 Scandinavia.  
 722.11 China.  
 .12 Japan.  
 .13 Korea.  
 .14 Philippine.  
 722.2 Egypt.  
 .3 Phœnician, Jewish, etc.  
 .4 India, East.  
 .5 Western Asia.  
 .7 Roman.  
 .8 Grecian.  
 .9 Other Ancient Styles.
723. **MEDIAEVAL, CHRISTIAN, MOHAMMEDAN.**  
 .1 Early Christian.  
 .2 Byzantine.  
 723.3 Mohammedan.  
 .4 Romanesque.  
 723.5 Gothic.  
 724. **MODERN.**  
 .1 Renaissance; .111, Scotland; .115, Ireland; .12, England; .121, Elizabethan; .122, Jacobean; .123, 17th Century; .124, 18th Century; .13, Germany; .136, Austria; .14, France; .141, Francis I; .142, Henry IV; .143, Louis XIV; .144, Louis XVI; .145, Empire; 724.15, Italy; .151, Cinquecento; .152, High Renaissance; .153, Decadence; .154, Rococo; .16, Spain; .169, Portugal; .17, Russia; .171, Canada; .172, Mexico; .173, United States; .1, Old Colonial; .2, Spanish Colonial; .178, South America; .1, Brazil; .2, Argentina; .3, Chili; .4, Bolivia; .5, Peru; .6, Ecuador; .7, Venezuela; .9, Paraguay; .18, Scandinavia; .181, Norway; .185, Sweden; .189, Denmark; .19, Minor Countries; .192, Holland; .193, Belgium; .194, Switzerland; .199.  
 .2 Classical Revival. Grecian.  
 .3 Gothic Revival.  
 .4 Tudor Gothic Revival.  
 .5 Queen Anne Revival.  
 724.6 Neo Grec.  
 .7 Half-Timber Swiss.  
 .8 Romanesque Revival.  
 .9 Other Recent Styles.
- 725 **PUBLIC BUILDINGS.**  
 .1 Administrative. Governmental.  
 .11 Capitols. Houses of Parliament.  
 .12 Ministries of War, State, etc.  
 .13 City and Town Halls. Bureaus. Public Offices. City Plans.  
 .14 Custom Houses. Bonded Warehouses. Excise Offices.  
 .15 Court Houses. Record Offices.  
 .16 Post Offices. General and Special.  
 .17 Official Residences. Palaces of Rulers.  
 .18 Barracks. Armories. Police Stations.  
 .181 National Barracks.  
 .182 State Barracks.  
 .183 Armories. Barracks.
- 725  
 .184 National Police Buildings.  
 .185 State Police Buildings.  
 .186 City Police Buildings.  
 .19 Engine Houses. Fire Alarm Stations.  
 .2 Business and Commercial.  
 .21 Stores, Wholesale and Retail.  
 .22 Mixed Store, Office, and Apartment Buildings.  
 .23 Office Buildings. Telegraph. Insurance. Loft.  
 .24 Banks. Safe Deposit. Savings.  
 .25 Exchanges. Boards of Trade.  
 .26 Markets.  
 .27 Cattle Markets. Stock Yards.  
 .28 Abattoirs.  
 .29 Other Business Buildings.  
 .3 Transportation and Storage.  
 .31 Railway Passenger Stations.  
 .311 Small (country) Stations.  
 .312 Large (city) Stations.  
 .313 Union Stations.  
 .314 Stations on two levels.  
 .315  
 .316 Street-car Stations.  
 .317 Elevated R. R. Stations.  
 .318 Underground R. R. Stations.  
 .319 Railway Freight Houses.  
 .32 Railway Shops, Round Houses, Car Houses, Tanks, Stores.  
 .33 Dock Buildings. Wharf Boats and Houses.  
 .34 1, Warehouses; 2, Cold Storage; 3, Safe Deposit Storage.  
 .35 Elevators, Grain.  
 .36  
 .37  
 .38  
 .39 Other.  
 .4 Manufactories.  
 .41 Textile Factories or Mills. Wool, Cotton, Silk.  
 .42 Breweries. Malteries. Distilleries.  
 .43 Foundries. Machine Shops. Iron and Steel Works.  
 .44 Wood-working Mills. Furniture Factories.  
 .45 Carriage and Car Factories.  
 .46 Paper Mills.  
 .47 Mills for Flour, Meal, Feed, etc.  
 .48 Pottery, Glass, Terra Cotta, Brick Works.  
 .49 Other Manufactories.
- 725.5 **Hospitals and Asylums.** See also 725.6. Reformatories.  
 .51 Sick and Wounded. Eye and Ear. Incurables. Lying-in.  
 .52 Insane.  
 .53 Idiotic. Feeble-minded.  
 .54 Blind. Deaf and Dumb.  
 .55 Paupers. Almshouses.  
 .56 Aged.  
 .57 Children. Orphans.  
 .58 Foundling.  
 .59 Soldiers' Homes.  
 .6 Prisons and Reformatories.  
 .61 State Prisons. Penitentiaries.  
 .62 Jails. Cell Houses.  
 .63 Reformatories for Adults. Houses of Correction.  
 .64 Reform Schools.  
 .65 Washingtonian Homes. Inebriate Asylums.  
 .7 Refreshment. Baths. Parks.  
 .71 Cafés. Restaurants.  
 .72 Saloons.  
 .73 Baths: Warm, Medicated, Turkish, Russian.  
 .74 Swimming Baths.  
 .75 Buildings for Watering Places, Spas, etc.  
 .76 Buildings for Parks and Streets. Public Comfort Stations.  
 .8 Recreation.  
 .81 Music Halls.  
 .811 Auditoriums.  
 .82 Theatres. Opera Houses.  
 .83 Halls for Lectures, Readings, etc.  
 .84 Bowling Alleys. Billiard Saloons.

- 725 Gymnasiums. Turn Halls.  
 .85 Skating Rinks. Bicycle Rinks.  
 .86 Boat Houses. Bath Houses.  
 .87 Riding Halls and Schools.  
 .88 Shooting Galleries.  
 .89 **Other Public Buildings.**  
 .9 Exhibition Halls.  
 .91 Temporary Halls. Tabernacles. Wig-  
 .92 wams.  
 .93 Workingmen's Clubs and Institutes.  
 .94 Town Squares.
- 726 **ECCLESIASTICAL AND RELIGIOUS.**  
 .1 Temples.  
 .2 Mosques.  
 .3 Synagogues.  
 .4 Chapels. Sunday-school Buildings.  
 .5 Churches.  
 .51 Frame.  
 .52 Brick or Stone.  
 .521 Small Audt., seating less than 600.  
 .522 Large Audt., seating more than 600.  
 .6 Cathedrals.  
 .7 Monasteries. Convents. Abbeys.  
 .8 Mortuary. Cemetery Chapels. Re-  
 .9 ceiving Vaults. Tombs.  
 .9 Other. Y. M. C. A., etc.
- 727 **EDUCATIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC.**  
 .1 Schools.  
 .11 Ward and Grammar.  
 .12 High Schools.  
 Study and Recitation Rooms. Not  
 including dormitory or boarding.  
 .2 Academies. Seminaries. Boarding  
 .3 Schools.  
 .3 Colleges. Universities.  
 .4 Professional and Technical Schools.  
 Law, Theology, etc.  
 .5 Laboratories: Physical. Chemical. See  
 542.1, Biological, etc. Zoological and  
 Botanic Gardens. See also 590.7 and  
 580.7.  
 .6 .1, Museums. .2, Herbariums. See  
 580.7.  
 .7 .1, Art Galleries. .2, Studios.  
 .8 Libraries. See 022, Library Build-  
 .9 ings.  
 .9 Other. Learned Societies, etc.
- 728 **RESIDENCES.**  
 .1 Tenement Houses.  
 .11 City Homes of Poor.  
 .12 Country Homes of Poor.  
 .13 Cités Ouvrières.  
 .2 Collective Dwellings.  
 .21 Flats; one family to the floor.  
 .211 Small Flats less than 8 rooms.  
 .212 Large Flats, 8 rooms or more.  
 .22 Apartment Houses; more than one  
 .221 family to floor.  
 .222 Five Suites or Less.  
 .2221 Six Suites or More.  
 .2221 Elevator Service.  
 .2222 No Elevator Service.  
 .3 City Houses. Mansions. Palaces.  
 .31 Between party-walls. Stone.  
 .32 Between party-walls. Brick.  
 .33 Between party-walls. Partly wood.  
 .34 Semi-detached, including end houses  
 .34 in city blocks. Stone.  
 .35 Semi-detached, including end houses  
 .35 in city blocks. Brick.  
 .36 Semi-detached, including end houses  
 .36 in city blocks. Partly wood.  
 .37 Detached. Stone.  
 .38 Detached. Brick.  
 .39 Detached. Partly wood.  
 .4 Club Houses. Buildings for Secret  
 .4 Societies.  
 .5 Hotels.  
 .51 City Hotels.  
 .52 Summer Resorts.  
 .53 Country Inns.  
 .6 Village and Country Homes.  
 .61 Village Dwellings. On small lots.  
 .62 Stone.  
 .63 Brick.  
 .64 Concrete or stucco.  
 .65 Part masonry, part wood.
- 728 .66 All wood, 1, less than 7 rooms; 2,  
 .67 7-12 rm; 3, 12 rm or over.  
 .68 Farm Houses.  
 .7 Laborers' Cottages. 1, Frame; 2,  
 .7 Masonry.  
 .7 Seaside and Mountain Cottages.  
 .8 Chalets.  
 .8 Country Seats.  
 .81 Castles.  
 .82 Chateaux.  
 .83 Manor Houses.  
 .84 Villas.  
 .85 Log Houses.  
 .86 Bungalows.
- 728.9 **Out-Buildings.**  
 .91 Porters' Lodges.  
 .92 Servants' Quarters.  
 .93 Kitchens and Laundries.  
 .94 .1, Stables. .2, Carriage Houses. .3,  
 Garages.  
 Barns, Granaries.  
 Dairies.  
 Ice Houses.  
 Conservatories. Green Houses. Grap-  
 .99 eries.  
 Other.
- 729 **ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DECORATION.**  
 .1 The Elevation.  
 .11 Composition; .12, Distribution; .13,  
 .13 Proportion; .14, Light and Shade;  
 .15, Perspective effect; .15, .16, .17,  
 .18, .19.  
 For projection of shadows and  
 .21 graphics of light and shadow see  
 515.63 and 515.7.  
 .2 The Plan.  
 .21 Elements required; .22, Distribution;  
 .23, Proportion; .24, .25, .26, .27, .28,  
 .29.  
 .3 Elementary Forms. For construction  
 .31 of these forms see 721.  
 Walls. Mouldings. Cornices. .32,  
 Piers, Columns, Pilasters, Pedestals  
 and the Orders. Colonnades. .33,  
 Arches and Arcades. .34, Vaults and  
 Domes. .35, Roof, Spires. Dormers.  
 .36, Towers. .37, Gables and Pedit-  
 .38 ments. .38, Doors and Windows.  
 Bays. Oriels. .39, Stairs and Balus-  
 trades. See also 515.83, Stereotomy;  
 604.8, Building.  
 .4 Painted Decoration.  
 729.5 **Decoration in Relief.**  
 .6 **Incrustation and Veneering.**  
 .7 **Mosaic and Marble.**  
 .71 Mosaic Ceilings; .72, Mosaic Walls;  
 .73, Mosaic Floors; .74, Other Mosaic  
 designs; .75, .76, .77, .78, .79.  
 .8 **Stained Glass Design.** For technical  
 .9 processes see 666.1; for history see  
 748.  
 .9 **Architectural Accessories and Fixed Furniture.**  
 .91 Altars, Pulpits, Tribunes, Dais  
 .92 Thrones (Ecclesiastical).  
 .921 Seating for Public Buildings.  
 .93 Benches; 2, Settees; 3, Portable  
 .93 Chairs and Opera Chairs.  
 .94 Domestic Chairs, Tables, Couches,  
 .95 Stools, Beds, etc.  
 .96 Buffets.  
 .97 Mantels. Overmantels. Andirons.  
 .98 Steel Furniture.  
 .99 Window Shades.  
 .1, Organs. .2, Pianos.  
 Lighting Fixtures.
- 730 **SCULPTURE.**  
 731 **MATERIALS AND METHODS.**  
 732 **ANCIENT.**  
 733 **GREEK AND ROMAN.**  
 734 **MEDIEVAL.**  
 735 **MODERN.**  
 736 **CARVING. SEALS. DIES. GEMS. CAMEOS.**  
 737 **NUMISMATICS. COINS. MEDALS.**  
 738 **POTTERY. PORCELAIN.**  
 739 **BRONZES. BRASSES. BRIC-A-BRAC.**

# INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS AND USEFUL INFORMATION.

According to Decimal System with Page Numbers and Relative Index.

## American Expression in Architecture. Vol. XIII, 263.

Ancient and Primitive Architecture. F. 722.  
Apartment Houses. Flats. Family Hotels. F. 728.2.  
Arch. To Find Radius of. F. 692.1, p. 275, Vol. XII.  
Arched Construction. F. 721.4.  
Architect, His Duties and Responsibilities. p. 247.  
Architecture. F. 720.  
Architecture, American Expression of. Vol. XIII, 263.  
Architectural Accessories and Fixed Furniture. F. 729.9.  
Architectural Construction. F. 721.  
Architectural Design and Decoration. F. 729.  
Arithmetical Tables. F. 690.12, p. 286.  
Automobiles, space occupied by. p. 292.

## Barrels and Boxes, Dimensions of. F. p. 280.

Base Plates for Columns. F. 690.12, p. 219, Vol. XIII.  
Bay Windows. 692.1, p. 294.  
Beams, Small T. Functions of. p. 239, Vol. XV.  
Beams, Wooden—Formula F. 690, p. 276.  
Beams, Yellow Pine, Table of, Strength of. p. 280-281.  
Bearing Plates for Columns and Beams. p. 219, Vol. XIII.  
Billiard Rooms, Sizes for. F. 692, p. 292.  
Board Measure. F. 694.0, p. 300.  
Boiler Efficiency. p. 298.  
Boilers, Steam and Hot Water. F. 697.43, p. 306.  
Bond Used in Brickwork. p. 289.  
Borings—Hardpan. p. 251.  
Bowling Alley. Sizes for. F. 692, p. 292.  
Breweries—Data. F. 692, p. 282, Vol. XIII.  
Brick Construction. F. 693.2, p. 296.  
Brick, Old, Meas. of. F. 693.2, p. 289.  
Brick-work, Wt. of. F. 693.2, p. 296.  
Building. F. 690.  
Brick, Old, Meas. of. F. 693.2, p. 296.  
Buildings with sidings, data on. p. 292.

## Carpentry, Joinery, Mill-work, Cabinet-work, Stair-building. F. 694, p. 297.

Catalogues, System of Filing. p. 319.  
Classification for Filing Data, Drawings, Plates, Catalogues, etc. p. 319.  
Coal, Space Required in Bins. p. 306.  
Code of Professional Ethics. p. 23.  
Concrete, Economics of. 213, Vol. XIII.  
Conveying Machinery in City Buildings. 247, Vol. XIII.  
Conveying Machinery, by S. F. Joor. p. 243, Vol. XV.  
Ceilings. F. 721.7.  
Cement, Standard Specifications for. p. 199, Vol. XV.  
Cementing Materials. F. 691.5, p. 278, Vol. XIII.  
Cement, Treatment and Finish of. p. 231.  
Ceramic Products. 691.4.  
Circle, Mensuration of. F. 692, p. 283.  
Cisterns—Capacities. F. 696.413, p. 303.  
Clay Products, Burned. F. 691.4.  
Columns, Cast Iron—Safe Loads. F. 690.12, see 694.912, p. 261, Vol. XII.  
Composition. F. 695.6.  
Concrete in Pounds Per Sq. Inch, Ultimate and Safe Strength of. 277.  
Concrete Work, Rules of Measurement. 187.  
Contracts, Agreements. Bids. Advertisements. F. 692.4.  
Conveying Machinery in City Buildings. p. 247, Vol. XIII.  
Conveying of Materials, Continuous. p. 243, Vol. XIV.  
Covering, Overlaying (Roofing). F. 695.  
Crosses and Symbols. F. 726, p. 299, Vol. XIII.  
Crushed Stone, Voids in. Vol. XI, p. 259.

## Deafening Felts and Quilts. F. 695.7.

Doors, Grates, Grilles, Windows. F. 721.8, see 694.63.  
Drainage. F. 696.1.  
Drain Pipes—Capacities. F. see 696.1, p. 304.  
Drains and Wells, Brickwork in. F. see 696.22, also 696.413, p. 304.  
Drawings, General; Helps in Preparing. F. 692.01, p. 287.

## Editorial, p. 21.

Electric Equipment for Illumination and Communication. F. 696.9.  
Ellipse and Parabola. p. 290.  
Engineering. F. 620.  
Estimate—Data. p. 295.  
Estimates on Carpentry. See F. 694, p. 297.  
Estimates on Painting. F. 698, p. 308.  
Estimates, Quantities, Cost. F. 692.5.  
Excavation, Rules for Measurement of. 187.  
Exposed Metal-formed Joints and Protections, Finish Hardware. F. 694.24.

## Filing Catalogues, and Drawings, and Plates. 319.

Finishing, of Wood. p. 255, Vol. XIII.  
Fire-proofing. F. 693.7.  
Flooring Material, of Wood. 694.67.  
Floor Loading. p. 269, Vol. XIII.  
Floors and Flooring. F. 721.6.  
Foundations. F. 721.1.  
Foundations of Buildings. p. 142, Vol. I.  
Freight Cars, Sizes of. p. 293.  
Fuel, Space Occupied by. p. 306.  
Furnaces. F. 697.3.  
Foundations Datum. p. 251.  
Furniture Dimensions of. p. 292.

## Gas Fitting. F. 696.7.

Gauges and Their Equivalents. p. 282.  
General Works. F. 000.  
Glass. F. 691.6, p. 277, Vol. XIII.  
Glass, Light Passing Through. F. 691.6, p. 277, Vol. XIII.  
Glass—Surface Heated by Radiation. F. 697, p. 307.

Glass and Glazing. p. 263.

Glazing. F. 698.5.

Grades, Per Mile, Water Mains—Table of. F. 696.1 and .2, p. 303.

Gravel Roofing, Specifications for. p. 302.

Gravel, Use in Concrete. 213, Vol. XIII.

Heating and Ventilating. F. 697, p. 213, also p. 306.

Hardpan Datum. p. 251.

Heat, Transmission of. F. 697, p. 307.

Hollow Tile and Porous Terra Cotta Construction. F. 693.4.

Hospitals and Asylums. F. 725.5.

Hotels. F. 728.5.

Hot Water Heating. F. 697.41, p. 306.

Hints and Formulae, pp. 213 to 226.

Impurities in Water. F. see 696.4, p. 303.

Iron and Composite Structures. F. 721.5.

Joinery, General Mill-Work. F. 694.6.

Joists—Carrying Capacity. F. 690.12, p. 260, Vol. XII.

## Landscape Gardening. F. 710.

Law, Data for Architects. p. 255, Vol. XIV.

Law for the Licensing of Architects. p. F. 692.95, p. 139, Vol. III, p. 145, Vol. V.

Laws Pertaining to Building. F. 692.9.

Lead—Sheet. F. see 691.84, p. 287, Vol. XIII.

Legal Standing of an Architect. p. 213, Vol. VII.

Lien Law. p. 139, Vol. VI.

Light, Transmission of. 277, Vol. XIII.

Lighting Indirect. p. 209.

Lighting for Billiard Rooms. p. 293.

Lightning Protection. p. 193.

Lighting Fixtures. F. 729.99.

Limes—Cements—Plasters. F. 691.5, p. 278, Vol. XIII.

Liquids, Hydrostatics, Hydraulics. F. 532.

**Manufactories.** F. 725.4.

Masonry in Pounds Per Sq. Inch, Ultimate and Safe Strength of. 279.

Materials, Building. F. 691. p. 279.

Materials, Strength of. p. 227.

Materials, Wts. of. F. 691. p. 286.

Measures, Tables of. p. 282.

Measurement of Brick. p. 296.

Measurement of Carpenter Work. 297.

Measurement of Concrete. 187.

Measurement of Painting. 308.

Measurement of Plastering, Rules for. 245.

Mechanical Engineering. F. 621.

Mensuration Formulae. p. 283.

Metal Formed Joints, Concealed Rough Hardware. F. 694.23.

Metal Lath and Furring. F. 693.96.

Metals, Except Iron and Steel. F. 691.8, p. 277. Vol. XIII.

Metals—Phys. Properties. F. 669. p. 285.

Metallurgy and Assaying. F. 669. p. 285.

Mill-work. 694.6.

Mortars. p. 296.

Mosaic and Marble. F. 729.7.

**Nails for Different Work.** F. 694.231, p. 300.

Natural Science. F. 500.

Nomenclature of Drawings. F. 692.1, p. 287.

**Office Hours and Holidays.** p. 199. Vol. VII.

Orders of Architecture. File 729.3, p. 310.

Organs, Pianos. F. 729.98, p. 292.

**Paint and Painting.** F. 698. p. 308.

Painted Decoration. F. 729.4.

Painting Time an Important Factor. p. 255. Vol. XII.

Painting Structural Work. p. 259. Vol. XIII.

Paints, Table for Mixing. F. 698. p. 308.

Paints, Wall, Sanitary, Value of. p. 233. Vol. XIV.

Pianos, Sizes of. F. 692. p. 293.

Piers, Columns. F. 721.3.

Pipe, Wrought Iron—Dim. F. 696.5, see 697.442, p. 303.

Plans and Specifications. F. 692.

Plastering. F. 693.9.

Plastering, Rules for Measurement. p. 245.

Plumbing. F. 696.3.

Prisons and Reformatories. F. 725.6.

Protective Coatings for Various Structural Materials. 295. Vol. XIII.

Protective, Preservative and Decorative Covering (Painting, Wall Hanging, Glazing, Floor Covering). F. 698. p. 308.

Public Buildings. F. 725.

Pulleys, to Calculate Speed of. F. 621.85, p. 296. Vol. XIII.

**Radiation.** F. 697.45.

Reinforced Concrete. F. 693.6.

Reinforced Concrete, Rules of Measurement. 187.

Reinforced, Strength of. p. 272. Vol. XIII.

Reinforcement, Tables of. By B. E. Winslow. F. 696.12, p. 272. Vol. XIII.

Reinforcing Bars, specifications for. p. 197.

Reservoirs for Storage and Service. F. 696.413.

Residences. F. 728.

Roofing and Roofing Material. Vol. XII, F. 695. p. 215. 281.

Roofing Composition, Specifications for. p. 302.

Roofs. F. 721.5.

Roots, Square. p. 284.

**Safe Strength of Wood. Table of.** 278.

Sanitary Equipment, Illumination. F. 696.

Sanitary or Plumbing Ordinances. p. 174. Vol. IX.

Scagliola. F. 693.94.

Schedule of Professional Charges. p. 29.

Sewerage. F. 696.2.

Sewer Grades. F. 696.2, p. 304.

Sewers, Design and Construction. F. 696.2, pp. 303-304.

Sewer Pipes, Discharge of. F. 696.2, p. 304.

Sheet Metal. F. 695.2, p. 297.

Shingle Stains—Data. F. 698.13, p. 308.

Shingles, Wood. F. 695.1, Vol. XI.

Slate. F. 695.25, p. 301.

Tile. F. 695.26.

Sidewalks and Vault Covering. Vol. XII, p. 189.

Slatings—Memoranda. F. 695.25, p. 301.

Smoke Flues and Prevention. F. 697.8, p. 287. Vol. XI.

Smoke Inspection, Rules of. Vol. XII, p. 185. Vol. XV.

Solders. F. 691.8, p. 279, see 695.2.

Specifications. F. 692.3.

Stables, Dimensions of. F. 728.941, p. 285. Vol. XV.

Stained Glass Design. F. 729.8.

Stains, Creosote. F. 698.13, p. 308-309.

Stair Building. F. 694.8.

Stairs. F. 694.8.

Stairs—Table for Calculating Treads and Risers. F. 692.1, p. 291.

Stairs, Table Treads and Risers of. 291.

Steam Heating. F. 697.42, p. 213.

Hints and Formulae. pp. 213-225.

Contractors for. pp. 210-226.

Steam Mains, Formulae for. 298.

Steam Mains, Sizes of. F. 697.42, p. 294, also 235, also Vol. XI. 287.

Steel Building Const. p. 165. Vol. VII, p. 163, Vol. V.

Steel and Iron, Corrosion of. F. 691.7, p. 276. See Vol. XI.

Steel Structural. p. 195.

Stone, Artificial. F. 691.3.

Stone, Natural. F. 691.2.

Stone Voids, Settlement and Weight of, Crushed. p. 193. Vol. XII.

Strains Defined. F. 620.1, p. 197, Vol. XIV.

Strengthened Beams. F. 694.3.

Strength of Concrete, Table of. 279.

Strength of Masonry, Table of. 279.

Strength of Materials. F. 620.1.

Wood, Joist and Timber. p. 277.

Mechanics of Materials. p. 197.

Cast Iron and Steel Base-Plates. p. 219.

Reinforced Concrete Beams and Columns. pp. 239-247. See Vol. XI for Talbot Formula.

100 lbs. Live Floor Load.

Stress in Materials. p. 197. Vol. XIV.

Structural Materials—Cement and Steel—Specifications. p. Vol. XV.

Structural Work, Painting. 259. Vol. XIII.

Structural Steel for Buildings, Standard Specifications for. p. 191, Vol. XIV.

Superintendence. F. 692.6.

Swimming Tanks. F. 692. p. 293.

**Tables, Metric.** pp. 283-286.

Tables, Misc. Measure of. F. 389, pp. 283-286.

Tanks, Swimming. p. 293.

Terra Cotta Construction. F. 693.3.

Timber, Contents in. F. 694, p. 300.

Timber, Structural, Specifications for. p. 237.

Tin Roofs—Data. F. 695.0, p. 301.

Transmission Machinery. F. 621.8, p. 271, also 249, Vol. XI.

Transportation and Storage. F. 725. 3.

Treads and Risers. F. 692.1, p. 291.

Trigonometry. F. 514.

**Useful Arts.** F. 600.

**Varnish.** p. 229-235.

Vault Covers and Sidewalks. Vol. XII, p. 189.

Vehicles, Sizes of. F. 728.942, p. 292.

Voids in Crushed Stone. Vol. XI, p. 259.

**Walls.** F. 721.2.

Water—Expansion—Wt. and Tests. p. 284.

Water, Overhead System. 306.

Water Pressure at Different Elevations. p. 284.

Water, Pure Tests for. p. 297.

Weights and Measures. p. 264. Vol. XII.

Weights of Building Materials. F. 691, p. 286.

Windows, Bays, Angles of. F. 692.1, p. 294.

Wind, Velocity of. F. 389, p. 264, Vol. XII.

Wiring Specifications, Suggestion on. p. 259.

Wood, Finishing of. p. 255. Vol. XIII.

Wood in Pounds Per Sq. Inch, Ultimate and Safe Strength of. 278.

Wood Shingles. F. 695.1.

Wooden Buildings, Preservation of Exterior of. p. 223, Vol. XIV.

Woods, Weight of. F. 691.1, p. 286.

# INDEX TO BUILDING ORDINANCE

(See pages 67 to 159)

	Section No.		Section No.
<b>A</b>		<b>Area</b> —Floor maximum (Class VII).....	481-482
<b>Access</b> to rooms, otherwise than through bed rooms (Class 6).....	469	Of floor for each standpipe.....	269
<b>Air</b> volume per person (Class II. b)....	262	Of habitable room .....	274
See also Ventilation (Class 6).....	447	Of lot occupied by residence.....	271
<b>Aisles</b> —Grandstands and bleachers, re- quirements .....	359	Of stage vent (Class IV. b).....	320a
Cross (Class IV. c).....	336	Of stage vent (Class IV. c).....	347a
Assembly halls, recitation and study rooms (schools), requirements.....	501	Of window .....	274
Least width—"main" aisles—obstruc- tions (Class VII).....	487	Floor—in tenements: Restrictions as to alterations, etc., for living pur- poses .....	476
Passageways and hallways: require- ments (Class IV. a, b and c).....	254-5, 311	Vent shafts .....	443
Class V .....	384-5, 407, 409-10	Tenement house, percentage of lot al- lowed to be covered .....	440, 476
Incline of (Class IV. c).....	333	<b>Ashlar Facing</b> —Requirements.....	535
Required each side of seats.....	313	<b>Assembly Hall</b> —(Class IV. b)....	240j & 300
Steps in (Class IV. c).....	336	In schools, requirements.....	496 and 501
<b>Alcoves</b> —Must comply with Section 446 (Class 3) .....	275	<b>Asylum Buildings</b> .....	240f, 254c, 263
And alcove rooms (Class 3 & 6. Tenement house, definition and construction .....	446	<b>Athletic Amphitheatre</b> .....	240-l
<b>Alteration</b> of buildings—General require- ments .....	512 to 514	<b>Parks</b> —Included under (Class IV. d)..<	356
In tenement house—permit for.....	434	<b>Attic</b> —(Class 6). Living purposes—re- strictions as to alterations for.....	476
<b>Alter</b> any theatre unlawful.....	282	<b>Auditorium</b> —Floor height (Class IV. c) .....	331a
Unlawful (Class IV. d).....	368	Frontage (Class IV. a).....	288
<b>Amusement Parks</b> —Elevator Inspector in charge examine and approve plans, etc .....	220c	Frontage (Class IV. c).....	289
Included under (Class IV. d).....	356	<b>Automatic Sprinklers:</b>	
Provisions governing .....	362-368	Class V. ....	417
<b>Amusement—places of:</b> Annual inspec- tion .....	237	Tanks .....	571
Certificate required prior to issue of license .....	721	Tanks (Class V.) .....	393
Diagram of seats on programs.....	726	(See fire apparatus.)	
Doors or gates not to be locked— when .....	725	<b>Auxiliary Buildings</b> —As part or whole of Class IV. b: construction require- ments .....	302
Frontage consents—when necessary..	715	<b>Axes, Standpipes, Pumps, etc.</b> —See Fire Apparatus.	
Lighting requirements .....	722-723-724		
<b>Apartment house</b> .....	240n	<b>B.</b>	
Definition .....	432b	<b>Bakeries</b> —Ventilation, location.....	256d
Boiler chimneys .....	576	<b>Balcony</b> —Construction to be either steel or wrought iron .....	673
Divided by masonry (Class 6).....	455	<b>Balconies and Galleries</b> —What consti- tute, etc., in Class IV. b.....	309-310
Apparatus for fighting fire .....	674	Class IV. c, requirements.....	335
<b>Appeal from Decision</b> .....	206	Class V., requirements.....	383, 408
<b>Approval of Plans</b> .....	212	In hospitals .....	268
<b>Arbitration</b> —Provisions governing in questions of damage to or security of buildings .....	206-7-8	<b>Balcony</b> —Over street .....	230c
<b>Arch</b> es in fireproof construction .....	638	<b>Bauquet Hall</b> .....	240j
<b>Architect must</b>		Included under Class IV. b.....	280, 300
Certify as to floor loads.....	251	On any floor in fireproof buildings; limit, 900 persons .....	306
Certify as to compliance with law.....	238, 618	<b>Barns</b> —See Stables and Barns.....	616
Seal and sign plans.....	231	Under 500 square feet .....	270
Draw plans to scale.....	231	<b>Base Ball Bleachers</b> —(Class IV. d)....	356
Not alter stamped plans.....	232	<b>Baseball Park:</b>	
Not allow departure from stamped plans .....	239	Included under Class IV. d.....	356
		Seats .....	240-l
		<b>Basement</b> —(Class VI.) in re wall con- struction .....	457
		Schools—when used for class-rooms— when allowed .....	506b
		Tenement houses (when raised): re- quirements .....	658

	Section No.
<b>Basement and Cellar</b> —Definition.....	432-599
Sub-basement and cellar; construc- tion requirements—pipes and openings, dumb-waiter, cable, etc., passing through, enclosure re- quired .....	600
<b>Bath Room</b> —(Class II.) building.....	256c
<b>Bath Rooms</b> —In dwellings.....	276 & 274
<b>Bath Rooms, etc.</b> —(Class III.) require- ments .....	276
<b>Bay Windows—Light Courts—Shafts:</b> Construction .....	603
<b>Bay Windows and Light Shafts</b> —(Class III.), when allowed .....	277
<b>Beams</b> —See Fireproof Construction, Re- inforced Concrete, Timber and Gir- ders. ....	548, 632
<b>Billboards, Sign-boards, Signs and Fences</b> —Everything pertaining to..	695-710
<b>Blacksmith Shop</b> —Frontage consents— when necessary .....	712
<b>Block (City Block)</b> —See Frontage Con- sents .....	711
<b>Board of Education</b> —Fire escapes on schools; President of Board report as to, three times yearly.....	509
<b>Boarding, Sales or Livery Stables</b> — Forbidden on residence streets.....	616
<b>Boilers, Inspector of</b> —Plans of build- ings—duty to inspect, when.....	230
<b>Boilers (Steam)</b> —Ceiling, protection of —asbestos, cements, etc., covering ..	588
Floor protection around .....	587
Location—permit .....	589
<b>Bond of Brick Work</b> .....	537
Around (Class V.) .....	375
<b>Bonds</b> —Billboard and signboard erec- tion .....	706
Commissioner of Buildings and su- bordinates .....	200, 226
Illuminated roof signs—to be executed prior to erection of.....	710d
Street obstructions .....	615a
Indemnifying .....	233
Wreckers of buildings .....	235b
<b>Box Office—Communication with</b> (Class 5.).....	428
<b>Brick:</b>	
Brickwork—bond of—pressed brick facing .....	537
How laid .....	538
Soft—where permitted .....	536
Wall (brick) not required in Class I..	245
<b>Building Department</b> —Officers of, designat- ing .....	199, 200
<b>Buildings</b> —Amusement parks; concern- ing erection in .....	364, 365
Annual inspection .....	237
Architect's certificate as to compliance with plans .....	238
Construction contrary to plans pro- hibited .....	239
Brick, stone or concrete (existing); removal unlawful unless, etc.....	515
Built in conjunction with (Class V.), to be fireproof .....	403
(Class I.), less than 50 and more than 50 feet in height, must be of slow- burning, mill or fireproof construc- tion .....	244b
(Class I.) of ordinary construction limited to four stories.....	244c
Constructed in violation of law; au- thority to tear down or stop.....	203, 205

	Section No.
Contractors not to commence work without permit .....	233d
Construction or alteration of existing —provisions governing .....	513-14
Damage by fire (Class 6).....	472½
Damage or question of security; pro- visions governing arbitration in re .....	206-7-8
Department established; appointment of Commissioner; bond required; his duties and authority as to assist- ants .....	199-200-200½
Existing, used for Class IV, b, etc. Requirements as to fire walls and doors .....	302, 303
Existing, used as Class V, built in conjunction with other classes; re- quirements as to doors.....	376
Fire Department tear down or remove at direction of Commissioner.....	204
<b>Buildings, Frame</b> —Basement or story placed beneath; floor level—walls— height limit .....	658
Changing into flat buildings—separat- ing wall requirement .....	655
Chimney requirements—metal smoke pipes or flues through floors and partitions .....	659
Erection within fire limits prohibited —exception; erection outside limits —requirements .....	654
Ice houses—construction, etc. ....	663
Lot line requirements.....	660
Moving within and without fire limits —frontage consents .....	714
Moving picture shows not allowed in after June (July) 1st.....	285, 332, 400
(Sec. 400 only, amended June 26, 1911.)	
Raising requirements; changing gable or hip roofs to flat roofs—two-story and attic, prohibited conversion to three-story .....	656
Repairing within fire limits—50% pro- vision—masonry wall requirement..	653
Sheds—open shelter, etc.....	661-662
Uniform height, when carried to—re- quirement as to habitable rooms...	657
Tenements—requirements .....	451
Tenements, additions to within fire limits prohibited .....	452
Width on lots—fire walls required when—where more than one on a lot, distance between .....	660
Height and construction when used wholly or in part for Class IV pur- poses .....	236
Also see Height.	
Inspection of all in general use re- quired, and power of Commissioner as to safety precautions and repair..	201
Permits—relating to.....	229-230-234, 235, 236, 360, 434
(See also Permits and Fees for Permits.)	
Police to assist Commissioner in en- forcement of law pertaining to....	209
Unsafe; refusal of owner to comply with notice to repair; conse- quences .....	202e
Unsafe; authority of Commissioner in dealing with .....	202-205, 208
Water used, in construction; regula- tions and fees .....	233
Wrecking, permits, etc. ....	235-236
Height of .....	598
Roof constructions as to bearing loads .....	516c
Skeleton construction—definition of term and provisions governing....	569
Structural detail; tests, how made....	517
<b>Bunting</b> —Exhibition and exposition halls; when allowed .....	304

	Section No.		Section No.
<b>Capacity of Rooms</b> —Places of amusement and theatres—certification for license.....	322-349-399-423	<b>Right of entry</b> (Class V.).....	370
<b>Capacity</b> —Seating, how computed (Class IV.).....	298	<b>Roof signs</b> —illuminated; and other duties in relation to.....	710bc
<b>Camp-stools, Sofas, etc.</b> —Not allowed in aisles, etc., of theatres.....	311	<b>Theatres, halls, etc., duties relative to and in connection with</b> .....	321-322b-324-348-351-396-425-428-722-725
<b>Canopy</b> —Construction requirements and permit.....	601	<b>City Officers</b> —Power of entry.....	228-283-370
Over street.....	230c	Power to close.....	284-371-511
<b>Ceiling</b> —Protection from boilers, etc....	588	<b>Class</b> —Where buildings are used for more than one—requirements pertaining thereto.....	241
Structures over (Class IV. b.).....	318	<b>Classes</b> —Definitions of—(Class I.).....	243
Structures over (Class IV. c.).....	344	Class II. (and its subdivisions).....	254
Structures over (Class V.).....	415	Class III.....	270
Tenement houses where stores occupy first story:		Class IV. (and its subdivisions).....	280
(See Tenement House.)		Class V.....	369
<b>Ceiling and Roof</b> —Space between (Class I.), concerning.....	248	Class VI.....	430
<b>Cellars and Basements</b> —Definition.....	599	Class VII.....	478
(See also Basement.)		Class VIII.....	492
<b>Cellars in Dwellings</b> .....	274	<b>Classification of Buildings</b> —From I. to VIII.....	240
<b>Cement</b> —Plaster covers, skeleton steel walls requirements in.....	245	<b>Closing Buildings for Cause</b> —(Class IV.).....	284
Tests, requirements.....	556	Class V.....	371
<b>Certificate</b> —Architect—as to floor load.....	251	Schools.....	511
As to plans complying with law.....	238, 618	<b>Clubhouse</b> —(With sleeping accommodations for less than 20 persons) included in Class II. a; more than 20, Class II. b.....	254
Elevator (lift) inspection—to be posted.....	689	General classification.....	257
Of capacity of rooms in Class IV. b, c and V., prerequisite to issuance of license.....	322, 349, 399, 423	<b>Coaster Devices</b> —Roller.....	362
Signature of Commissioner necessary; record to be kept of department.....	210	<b>Coffee Roasters</b> —Floor protection.....	587
Character or kind of every building.....	212	<b>Cold Storage Houses</b> —Fire precautions.....	675-6-7
<b>Chimney</b> —Concrete (reinforced)—air space.....	574	<b>Collective Dwelling</b> .....	240n
External; not to encroach on street or alley—location—anchoring—iron base.....	582	<b>Columns</b> —Formulae for wood.....	539
Flue-lining requirements.....	574, 575-578, 579, 580, 582, 584-659	Formulae for metal.....	541b
Frame building—construction requirements.....	659	Formulae for metal and concrete.....	541d
Height above roof (dwellings).....	577	Formulae for reinforced concrete.....	552
Insulating lining.....	575	In fireproof construction; requirements.....	624-5-6
Insulating cavities—where required.....	578	Theatre walls—alterations.....	375
Insulating material.....	580	Thickness, construction and height.....	519
Interior—framing around—joists and girders not to rest on.....	581	<b>Commissioner of Buildings and Subordinates</b> —Appointment, bonds, etc.....	199-200-200½ and 213 to 226
Isolated—design and construction.....	583	<b>Commissioner of Buildings</b> —Power to pass on all provisions of building ordinance.....	201d
Isolated—permit for—fee.....	234c	<b>Commissioner of Health</b> —Hospital location—duty in re frontage consents.....	265
Metal, and metal stacks; insulating material.....	580	(See also note end of ordinance page 158.)	
Metal or reinforced concrete in fireproof buildings—air space; construction, etc.....	574-575	Power to close buildings of Class V.....	371
Metal, in ordinary, slow-burning or mill construction.....	579	Right of entry (Class IV.).....	284
Tenement and apartment house boiler.....	576	Right of entry (Class V.).....	370
Walls forming smoke flues—material.....	584	Tenement house (new)—certificate from—necessary before occupation.....	435
<b>Chimneys and Flues</b> —Tenement house requirements.....	460	<b>Commissioner Public Works</b> —Must pass on permits, when.....	230c
<b>Church Building or Place of Worship</b> —(Class IV. a).....	280, 287b	Storage space in street or alley—may limit or restrict.....	610
Classification.....	249	Street obstruction (storage), permit from, necessary, etc.....	615
General requirements.....	288-299	<b>Complaint</b> —	
Inspection.....	237	Investigation.....	212
Livery stable, not allowed nearer than 100 feet.....	616	Of citizens, action on.....	201b
<b>Cinder Concrete</b> —Provisions governing use.....	568	Record of.....	212
(See also Concrete and Reinforced Concrete.)		<b>Concrete</b> —Cement tests.....	556
<b>City Electrician</b> —Power to close building of Class IV. for violations.....	284	Chimneys (reinforced)—air space.....	574
Same as to Class V.....	371	Cinder concrete, provisions governing use.....	568
Right of entry (Class IV.).....	284	Foundation piles; tests, how made.....	531
		Framework requirements in Class I.....	245
		Sand, stone and mixing.....	557, 558, 559

	Section No.		Section No.
See also Reinforced Concrete.....	545 to 566	Construction—when may be slow-burn- ing, mill or fireproof .....	479
<b>Conflict</b> —Between general and special provisions—special to govern.....	242	Court requirements; windows, doors, etc., to have metal frames.....	484
(See also Sec. 433, as to question of conflict.)		Doors:	
<b>Construction</b> —Buildings used for more than one class—provisions govern- ing .....	241	Dividing walls—how built.....	490
Capacity to determine (Classes IV. a, IV. b and IV. c).....	290-304-332	Exit—percentum of width .....	486
Fireproof defined .....	619	Street level—revolving doors....	489
Mill defined .....	649	Exit signs and lights.....	486, 488
Ordinary defined .....	652	Fire drill .....	
Slow burning defined .....	646	(See ordinance passed July 18, 1910.)	
<b>Construction or Alteration</b> —General pro- visions .....	512-544	Floor areas—maximum .....	481
<b>Control of Lighting</b> —(Class IV. a).....	299	Floor areas exceeding maximum....	482
<b>Corner Lot Defined</b> .....	437	Galleries, mezzanine or intermediate floors; area, height, stairways and general construction .....	483
<b>Cornices, Eaves, Gutters, Pipes from Roofs</b> —Metal required except, etc.; bracket requirements .....	591	Halls, stairs, passageways, aisles, signs and lights .....	486
<b>Corridors, Passageways, etc., and Doors</b> —Width—computation (Class IV.) .....	295	Lights in stairways and halls—in- dependent lights—red lights .....	486
Same as to Class IV. b.....	312	Loads—allowance for live .....	491
Same as to Class IV. c.....	337	(See also 516.)	
Same as to Class V. ....	385-410	Locker provisions .....	480
Same as to Class Schools.....	499	Passageways, stairs, halls, aisles, signs and lights .....	486
<b>Corridors in Dwellings</b> .....	274	Signs (exit) and lights .....	486, 488
<b>Courts:</b>		Stairs, halls, passageways, aisles, signs and lights .....	486
(Class II.); requirements .....	256ae	Stories—what constitute, and how numbered .....	485
Definition of .....	432	Twelve lower stories (above street grade) may be used for sale of goods or manufacturing .....	480
Department stores; requirements....	484	<b>Derricks</b> —Use and limitations.....	612
Inner and outer required for tene- ment house (as defined in 432); mini- mum widths and areas .....	442	<b>Detention Houses</b> .....	240f, 254c and 263
Light courts—construction .....	603	<b>Domes</b> —(See Towers, Domes and Spires.)	
Tenement houses; requirements as to .....	442-468-456-458-476	<b>Doors</b> —Amusement places of—not to be locked, when .....	406-726
<b>Courts and Light-shafts</b> —Requirements. 602 (See also Shafts and Vent shafts.)		Between Class V. buildings and build- ings of other classes; restrictions as to .....	376
<b>Court Walls</b> —Window and door require- ments .....	602	Connecting (Class V.) .....	276
<b>Coves</b> —Hospital requirements .....	266	(Class IV. a), requirements .....	295, 297
<b>Cross-Aisles</b> —(Class IV. c).....	336	Dividing walls—openings prescribed. 490	
<b>Cubic Contents Habitable Room</b> —(Class III. & VI.) .....	274	Dividing walls—iron door require- ments .....	573
<b>Cubic Feet of Air per Person</b> —(Class II. b) .....	262	Emergency exits to open outward... 297	
<b>Cupolas of Foundries</b> —Height above roof .....	590	General provisions as to.....	572-573
<b>Curtains</b> —School assembly halls; restric- tions .....	505	In fireproof construction—require- ments .....	630
Theatres to have incombustible; other requirements; inspection and fee... 317, 342, 389, 412		Lifts (elevators), requirements... 685-686	
<b>D.</b>		Locked or fastened (Class IV. b).... 315b	
<b>Damage to Building or Question of Se- curity</b> —Arbitration, relating to... 208		Not locked or fastened (Class IV. c). 340	
<b>Damp Proofing</b> —Tenement house (new) —basement requirements .....	457	Openings in Class I.....	246
<b>Dance Hall</b> —Included under Class IV b .....	240(j), 280(c) 300	Openings (Classes I, II, IV, V, VII, and VIII.), nature of protection; iron; wired glass in metal frames... 572	
<b>Department of Buildings Established</b> — Commissioner, his appointment, bond, duties and appointment of subordi- nates .....	199-200-200½	Outward opening provision, and drap- ing prohibited .....	315, 340, 385, 386
<b>Department Stores</b> —Classification... 240 b & o		Revolving, in Class I.....	246
Aisles: Stair aisles .....	486	Revolving, department stores.....	489
Aisles: General provisions .....	487	Rolling, sliding and swinging iron, steel or tin-clad; requirements.... 573d, e, h, i, k	
Basements—sale of goods in; limita- tion as to sub-basements .....	480	Schools—to open outward .....	500
		Space in front of (Class V.).....	380
		Swinging iron and tin-clad; require- ments .....	573d, h
		Swing doors—when required .....	572
		Theatres (Class V.): Entrance—basis for computation of widths .....	386
		Theatres (Class V.): vestibule for stage doors to prevent draughts... 391	
		Theatre proscenium openings (other than curtain); requirements.... 317, 343	

Section  
No.

Theatre entrance, width prescribed.....	386
Width—computation (Class IV. b)....	312
Down spouts—requirements.....	591
Width of (Class IV. c) .....	340
<b>Draperies and Bunting</b> —Exhibition and exposition halls; when allowed, etc. ....	304
(Class IV. b), restrictions .....	315
(Class IV. c), restrictions .....	340
Fireproofing (schools) .....	505
<b>Dressing Rooms in Theatres</b> —(See Theatres.)	
<b>Dwellings</b> —Definition and general re- quirements .....	430-477½
<b>Dwelling</b> .....	270

**E.**

<b>Eaves, Cornices, Gutters and Pipes</b> ....	591
<b>Electrical Conduits</b> —(See Gas Pipes.)	
<b>Electrical Requirements:</b>	
(Class IV. b.)	
Fuse box covering .....	321
Light requirements .....	323, 324
(Class IV. c.)	
Fuse box covering .....	348
Light requirements .....	350, 351
(Class V.)	
Fuse box covering .....	392d
Light requirements....	395, 396, 424, 425
(See also Lights.)	
Cut-out boxes, chases, etc., in fire- proof buildings, requirements....	637
<b>Electrical Equipment Maintained</b> —(Class IV. b) .....	321
<b>Electrical Equipment Maintained</b> —(Class IV. c) .....	348
<b>Elevation of Main Floor</b> —(Class IV. a) .....	291b
<b>Elevators (Grain)</b> —Bulk grain, fireproof structures required (Class I.)....	253
(See Class I., for classification.)	
Fire apparatus and watch service..	675, 676, 677
<b>Elevators (Lifts):</b>	
Enclosures (Class II. b).....	261b
Hospitals—provisions governing.....	267
Inspection of .....	220, 221
Permit and fee therefor—general re- quirements .....	681-690
<b>Emergency Exits</b> —Provisions govern- ing.	
(Class IV. a) .....	297
(Class IV. b).....	311, 314, 323
(Class IV. c) .....	339, 350
(Class V.) .....	388, 395, 411
Places of amusement .....	722
Schools .....	502
(See also Exits.)	
<b>Employees</b> —Not to engage in other busi- ness .....	227
<b>Enclosures on Roofs</b> —Requirements....	594
<b>Engineering Staff</b> —Duties ....	214, 215, 216
<b>Entry</b> —Power of .....	228, 283, 370
<b>Entrances Separate from Exits</b> —(Class IV. b) .....	310
<b>Entry, Power of Public Officers</b> —Pun- ishment for .....	283
<b>Erase, Alter or Modify Plans not Law- ful</b> .....	232
<b>Exhibition Hall</b> .....	240j
<b>Existing Buildings</b> —(Class I.), built prior to this ordinance, height in- crease requirements .....	247
Tenements—provisions of this chapter not to apply, when .....	473

Section  
No.

<b>Existing Theatres</b> .....	374
<b>Existing theatres may not increase seat- ing capacity</b> —(Class IV.).....	327
<b>Existing Walls</b> —(Class V.) .....	374
<b>Exits</b> —Provisions governing:	
Amusement, places of...722, 723, 725, 726 (Class IV.) .....	292, 293, 297, 299, 314, 323, 339, 350, 359
(Class V.) .....	379, 384, 388, 395, 405, 406, 409, 411
Schools .....	502, 503
(See also Emergency Exits.)	
<b>Exit Signs</b> —Places of amusement, halls and churches; requirements cover- ing day and night...299, 323, 395, 420	
<b>Exposition and Exhibition Halls</b> —(As- sembly halls.) (Class IV. b)....	240, 284, 300
<b>Exposition Hall</b> .....	287c
<b>Exits Looking or Fastening of</b> —pro- hibited .....	297b
<b>Exposure</b> —Street or alley (Classes IV. a, b, c and V.)...228, 289, 301, 331, 402	
<b>Extensions of Existing Buildings</b> .....	247

**F.**

<b>Family Residences and Garages and Stables</b> —(Less than 500 square feet area) included in Class III.....	270
<b>Fastening Exits Prohibited</b> —(Class IV. a) .....	297b
<b>Fastening Exits Prohibited</b> —(Class IV. c) .....	340
<b>Fees for Permits and Inspection</b> —Ac- counts of to be kept; report to coun- cil of receipts .....	211
Alterations and repair of buildings...234b	
Billboard or signboard—erection and inspection .....	234c, 706a
Buildings other than sheds, erection of .....	234a
Buildings, inspection of .....	237h
Repair or alteration .....	234b
Buildings (under requirements of Sec. 237) .....	234c
Curtains in theatres—iron, steel or as- bestos, inspection of...234c, 317, 342, 389	
Elevator (lift), installation or altera- tion .....	234c
Iron door or wire work, enclosures around .....	681c
Elevator (lift), inspection (semi-an- nual) .....	234c
Fire escape erection ... ..	234c, 670b
Fire escape inspection .....	670b
Illuminated roof sign, inspection and approval .....	234c, 710c
<b>Fees Method of Estimating</b> .....	234
Oil tank construction, etc. ....	693a
Raising (other than frame) buildings...234b	
Roller coasters, scenic railways, etc., erection of .....	367
Roof, re-coating and re-covering....	234a
Sheds .....	234a
Signs—illuminated and other on roofs —erection and inspection ...	234c, 710c
Stairway fire escape .....	670b, 1
Street obstructions during building operations .....	615
Tanks for oil; construction .....	693
Tanks on roofs, permit fee .....	234, 571
Theatres, etc., fees for inspection...	237
<b>Fees:</b>	
Water .....	233
Wrecking building .....	234c, 235c
<b>Fences</b> —Regulations as to height....	709

	Section No.		Section No.
<b>Fire Apparatus</b> —Fire Marshal to control .....	329, 352, 366, 394	Grandstands and bleachers to be treated with .....	358
397-8, 417, 418, 421, 426, 674-729-734-735 (See also Grain Elevators and Theatres.)		Scenery to be treated .....	326-7, 353, 390, 413
<b>Fire Doors</b> —Auxiliary buildings to theatres and lalls; requirements (Class IV, b) ("b" and c) .....	302, 303 (See also Secs. 519 and 573.)	Schools, curtains, etc. ....	505
<b>Fire Drills:</b>		<b>Fire Walls</b> —(Class I.) in re .....	249
Department stores.		Frame buildings—when required .....	660 (See also Walls.)
(See Ordinance of July 18, 1910.)		<b>"Five-cent" Theatres</b> —(See Moving Picture shows.)	
Schools, how maintained, etc. ....	510	<b>Floors</b> —At exits, to be level, etc. ....	380, 406
<b>Fire Escapes</b> —Changes in position or construction prohibited unless, etc. ....	679	<b>Floor Area of Habitable Room</b> .....	274
(Class II, c) must be equipped with. ....	268	(Class I.), strength, and display of placards .....	251
(IV, b) stairway fire escapes .....	314	Department stores, maximum:	
(See also Secs. 669-70 and 673.)		Areas, not to exceed, etc. ....	481
Inspection of .....	222, 223, 670	Areas, exceeding maximum .....	482
Ladder type—when permitted .....	671	Fireproof construction .....	639
Specifications .....	672	Fireproof construction, use of wood and nailing strips .....	640
Lights indicating (Class VII.) .....	488	Levels: Limitations in Class IV, a. ....	291
Obstructions to prohibited .....	679	Limitations in Class IV, b. ....	306
Oiling or greasing cables .....	670j	Limitations in Class IV, c. ....	333
Painting .....	670k	Limitations in Class V. ....	377, 404, 406
Pulleys, etc.—ice and snow protection. ....	670k	Loads permitted.	
Regulations as to construction, number and location, in general. ....	669, 670, 671	(See Loads.)	
Requirements as to buildings of ordinary construction .....	669d	Main, designation in Class V. ....	383, 408
Mill or slow-burning construction. ....	669e	Protection of, in connection with steam boilers, furnaces, ovens and coffee-roasters .....	587
Fireproof construction .....	669f	Temporary, during building construction .....	605
<b>Fire Escape Stairway Location</b> —(Class IV, b) .....	314b	<b>Flues</b> —Class IV, a, material composing. ....	299
Schools—provisions governing .....	508-9	Class IV, b .....	320
Signs indicating location .....	678	Class IV, c .....	347
Stairway escapes: Permit fee—location—erection—specifications .....	670	Class V. ....	416
Tenement houses .....	466	Class VI. ....	443
<b>Fire Limits</b> —Defined .....	718	<b>Football Parks</b> —Class IV, d. ....	356, 357, 358, 360
<b>Fire Marshal</b> —Amusement parks: Fire apparatus under supervision of. ....	366	<b>Foundations:</b>	
Amusement—places of, duty in re .....	721, 722, 723, 726	Allowable stresses and special requirements .....	525
Elevator hatch doors (lifts): examination, etc. ....	686	Buildings 40 or more feet high—requirements .....	527
Grain elevators—jurisdiction as to fire apparatus and precautions .....	675-676	City's underground construction, must not rest upon, when, etc. ....	527
Hospitals, homes for aged, jails, asylums, houses of detention, duties in relation to .....	269	Component parts—construction .....	528
Oils, storage, etc.: Duties in connection with .....	692, 693	Depth below surface—must rest on hard soil .....	527
Power to close (Class IV.) .....	284	In wet soil—trench requirements .....	526
Power to close (Class V.) .....	377	New and old walls—construction—load limit—protection from frost .....	529
Right of entry (Class IV.) .....	283	Pile borings requirements .....	530
Right of entry (Class V.) .....	370	Piling of concrete—tests, how made. ....	531
Schools: Duties in connection with. ....	509-510-511	Piling: protection against splitting—grillage—size of piles—loads (formula) .....	530
Standpipes and fire-fighting apparatus—approval of plans .....	230b, 674	Steel rails or beams in concrete—imbedment .....	532
Temporary seating structures, to tear down or remove, when .....	360	Where not permitted .....	527
Theatres—duties in relation to .....	320, 322, 326, 327, 329, 346, 347b, 352, 353a, 388, 390a, c, 392c, 393, 394c, 396, 397, 398, 413a, c, 416c, 417b, 418-421-425-426	<b>Foundry:</b>	
<b>Fire Precautions</b> —Steamer Siamese connections—regulations and requirements .....	677	Cupolas—height required .....	590
<b>Fireproof Construction</b> , definition, material, .....	619, 620, 621, 622	Frontage consents—where necessary. ....	712
<b>Fire Stop Between Joists</b> —(Class II, b) .....	261c	<b>Foyer not Open to Auditorium V.</b> .....	382b
<b>Fireproof Construction</b> —(Class IV, a) .....	290b, 299	<b>Frame Buildings</b> —See Buildings.	
<b>Fireproof Construction</b> —(Class IV, b) .....	304	<b>Frontage Consents:</b>	
Definition and general regulations, materials, etc. ....	619-645	Amusement parks .....	363
Reinforced concrete requirements .....	564	Amusement, places of—when necessary. (See also Sec. 117.) .....	715
<b>Fireproof Material</b> —Definition .....	620	Billboards and signboards .....	707
<b>Fire Retarding Solution</b> —Draperies, bunting, etc., to be treated (Class IV, b) .....	304	"Block," definition of word .....	711
		Building operations adjacent to property being built upon .....	613
		Fire limits—provisional, consents for erection of buildings .....	719
		Garages—when consents are necessary .....	716
		Gas reservoir, packing house, rendering plant, soap factory, tannery, blacksmith shop, foundry, machine shop or factory combined with a foundry, laundry run by machinery, livery stable medical dispensary, second-hand store or yard or smoke-house; when necessary .....	712

	Section No.
Grandstands and bleachers.....	358
Hospitals or sanitariums.....	265
(See also note end of ordinance page 158.)	
Lumber yards, when required.....	664
Moving frame buildings.....	714
Open shelter—under what circumstances required.....	662
Reformatories and like institutions—when necessary.....	713
Sheds—coal, brick, stone, cement.....	602
Sheds—open shelter, when required....	662
Stores—retail—when necessary.....	712a
Temporary seating structures (outdoor exhibitions, holiday and special occasions): requirements.....	360
Theaters of Class IV, c.....	355
<b>Frontage Requirements—Class IV, b. Sec.</b> .....	301
<b>Frontages on Street or Alley Required for Auditoriums:</b>	
Class IV, a.....	288, 289
Class IV, b.....	301
Class IV, c.....	331
Class V.....	402
<b>Furnaces—Floor protection around.....</b>	587
<b>Furnace (hot air):</b>	
Theaters, Class V, prohibited in.....	419
<b>Fuse boxes—See Electrical requirements.</b>	
<b>G.</b>	
<b>Galleries—</b>	
Class IV, a (exit and entrance).....	293
Class V, designations.....	383, 408
Rise limitation V.....	382a
<b>Garage—Frontage consents—when necessary.....</b>	716
(This section was re-enacted July 17, 1911.)	
Included in Class III. (where less than 500 sq. ft. area).....	240, 270
<b>Gas Pipes and Electrical Conduits:</b>	
Restrictions as to enclosing, in columns or fireproofing; also the resting of on beams or girders.....	629
<b>Gas Reservoir:</b>	
Five hundred foot limit from public school.....	617½
Frontage consents—when necessary...	712
<b>General Merchandise Store. Sec.</b> .....	240e
<b>General Provisions Governing Building Operations.....</b>	512 to 544
<b>General and Special Provisions—conflict—special to govern.....</b>	242
(See also Section 433.)	
<b>Girders:</b>	
Fireproof construction, covering...631.	632
Slow burning construction.....	647
Not to rest on enclosed chimneys.....	581
Plate; flanges and compression (formula).....	544
<b>Girder Protection Over Ceiling:</b>	
Class IV, b.....	318
Class IV, c.....	344
<b>Glass Area Requirements—Class III. and VI.....</b>	274
<b>Grain Elevators:</b>	
Fire precautions.....	675, 676, 677
Fireproof construction, when.....	253
Grain in bulk, fireproof structure required.....	253
<b>Grandstand.....</b>	280e
<b>Grandstands, included under Class IV, d.....</b>	240 l, 356
<b>Grandstands and Bleachers:</b>	
Construction requirements.....	358, 359
Loads, allowance for live.....	357

	Section No.
<b>Grandstands—Class IV c.....</b>	358b
<b>Gutters, Cornices, Eaves, Pipes from Roof.....</b>	591

## H.

<b>Habitable Rooms:</b>	
Class III, what constitutes.....	274
Frame buildings, changing from one to two story—requirements.....	657
<b>Habitable Rooms—all classes.....</b>	274
<b>Halls:</b>	
Assembly, exposition, exhibition, banquet, dance, lodge and parish, and those for instruction (other than schools) included under Class IV, b.....	280, 300
Public or club, used occasionally for theatrical purposes, not classed as public theaters.....	369
<b>Halls (passageways):</b>	
Class IV, a requirements.....	295
Class IV, b requirements.....	312
Class IV, requirements.....	385
Class V, requirements.....	410
Class VI, requirements.....	453, 454, 474
Class VII, requirements.....	486
Class VIII, requirements.....	499
Handrails on stairs.....	308
<b>Handrails:</b>	
Stairways, when required on.....	379, 405
For wide stairs, Class IV, b.....	308
On each side stairs, Class IV, b.....	308
<b>Height:</b>	
Billboards and signboards — height above ground or grade of street....	697
Buildings, Class II, b.....	598, 260
Chimneys above roof.....	577
Cupola of Foundry.....	590
Fence.....	709
Illuminated signs on buildings—provisions governing.....	710ab
<b>Height of Buildings (ordinance concerning 260 foot limit)—</b>	
Class I.....	244
Class II, a.....	258
Class II, b.....	260
Class II, c.....	264
Class III.....	271
Class IV.....	286
Class IV, b.....	302
Class IV, c.....	332
Class VI.....	438
Existing buildings, requirements in re increase.....	247
Fireproof and non-fireproof (general provisions).....	598
Roof-rise above limit.....	644
Frame, changed from one to two story.....	657
<b>Height Limit Ordinary Constructed Hospitals.....</b>	264
<b>Height Limit, Class IV.....</b>	286
<b>Height Limit Ordinary Constructed Residences.....</b>	271
<b>Height of Wood Sills Supporting Brick.....</b>	277
<b>Homes for Aged and Infirm, or Children, included in Class II, c.....</b>	254
<b>Hospital:</b>	
Buildings.....	240f, 254c, 263
Coves in rooms or corridors; requirements.....	266
Elevators in, when required.....	267
Frontage consents necessary.....	265
(See also note end of ordinance page 158.)	
Included in Class II, c.....	254

	Section No
<b>Hot Air Furnace—</b> See Furnace.	
<b>Hotels</b> , included in Class II. b.....	240e, 254
<b>House Moving</b> —Brick, etc., 515; frame..	714
<b>Houses of correction</b> , included in Class II. c .....	254, 263
<b>I.</b>	
<b>Ice Houses—</b> Within and outside fire limits—con- struction requirements .....	663
<b>Illuminated and Other Roof Signs:</b> Definition—construction requirements fees—bond .....	710
<b>Incline of Aisles</b> —Class IV. c.....	333
<b>Inflammable Material:</b> Storage or keeping loose prohibited— exception as to residences when in bales .....	717
<b>Insane Asylums</b> , included in Class II. c.	254
<b>Insanitary Conditions or Nuisance</b> .....	477½
<b>Inspection of All Buildings Annually</b> .....	201, 237
<b>Inspection:</b> Curtains in theaters.....	317, 342, 389
<b>Inspection Fees:</b> See Fees for permits and inspection.	
<b>Inspectors:</b> Of buildings .....	217, 218, 219
Of elevators (lifts) .....	220, 221
Of fire escapes .....	222, 223
<b>Iron (cast) Columns:</b> Use prohibited, when, etc.....	541h
<b>J.</b>	
<b>Jails</b> , included in Class II. c.....	254
<b>Joists:</b> Supports required in Classes I., II., IV., V., VII. and VIII.....	520
<b>Joists and Girders:</b> Not to rest on enclosed chimneys.....	581
<b>L.</b>	
<b>Ladder Fire Escapes:</b> When permitted—specifications.....	671, 672
<b>Lath:</b> Metal, in Class I. requirements.....	245
Wood (and plastering) relating to originally Sec. 722.....	605
<b>Laundry, Run by Machinery:</b> Frontage consents—when necessary...	712
<b>Laundries in Dwellings</b> .....	276 and 274
<b>Lecture Hall Not in School</b> .....	287c
<b>Ledges:</b> Joist supports .....	520
<b>License:</b> Amusement (places of).....	721
Theaters—capacity certificate as to rooms a prerequisite to issuance...	322, 399, 423
Theaters, revocation .....	372
<b>Light Shafts and Bay Windows:</b> Class III., when allowed.....	277
<b>Lights:</b> Aisles, passageways, etc., to be pro- vided with in theaters, etc.....	299, 311
Calcium forbidden, where.....	724
Electric and gas light protection.....	324, 351, 425
Placing and control of otherwise.....	323, 324, 350, 351, 395, 396, 420, 424, 425, 721, 722, 723
Schools, requirements .....	504
<b>Lighting of Class</b> —IV. a.....	299

	Section No.
<b>Lintels:</b> See Girders.	
<b>Livery Stable:</b> Frontage consents—when necessary...	712
<b>Loads:</b> Class I., square foot calculations.....	252
Class III., allowance of live.....	273
Class IV., allowance for live, and width of stairways.....	292
Class IV. b. allowance for live, and construction .....	307
Class V. (theaters), allowance for live loads and construction.....	378
Class VII., allowance for live.....	491
"Dead" load defined, and wind resist- ance .....	516
Dead and live applied to all classes (with tables) .....	518
Department stores, allowance for live.	491
See also 516.	
Foundation walls, limit prescribed....	525, 529, 530
Floor construction design, Class I., for live loads .....	252
Same, Class II. ....	255
Grandstands and bleachers, allowance for .....	357
Live, allowance per square foot of floor areas; exception as to schools.....	516
Live and dead; wind resistance.....	516
Metals, requirements including stresses produced by wind forces.....	541, 542
Roof construction to bear, when.....	516c
Stairways, load minimum.....	516f
<b>Location Emergency Exits</b> —IV. b.....	314a
<b>Locate Hospital</b> , frontage consent.....	265
(See also note end of ordinance page 158.)	
<b>Locking Doors from Interior Prohibited.</b>	246
<b>Locking Exits Prohibited</b> —Class IV. a.....	297b
<b>Locking Exits Prohibited</b> —IV. c.....	340
<b>Lodge Hall</b> —included under Class IV. b. .....	240j, 280, 300
<b>Lodge Hall</b> .....	287c
<b>Lodging Houses</b> —included in Class II. c. .....	240(e), 254, 262
<b>Lot</b> —plat of to be furnished to Building Department prior to building oper- ations (tenements) .....	436
<b>Lot Line:</b> Frame building requirements.....	660
Must be shown, etc.....	231
<b>Lot Line Courts:</b> Inner and outer defined.....	442
<b>Lumber Yards—</b> Location—frontage consents, when re- quired .....	664
Storage near residences, etc., prohib- ited except, etc.....	665
<b>M.</b>	
<b>Machine Shop or Factory, Combined with Foundry:</b> Frontage consents—when necessary..	712
<b>Main Floor:</b> Class V., designation.....	383, 408
<b>Maintenance of Stairs:</b> Class IV. a.....	297a
<b>Malt Houses:</b> Fire precautions.....	675, 676, 677
<b>Manufacturing Buildings</b> —included in Class I. ....	243
<b>Marquise Construction</b> — requirements and permit .....	601
<b>Masonry:</b> Ashlar facing .....	535

	Section No.		Section No.
Brick, allowable compression.....	533b	Class III., requirements.....	276
Definitions .....	534	<b>Parish Hall</b> —Included in Class IV. b. . .	240j, 280, 300
Foundations of to be laid in cement mortar .....	528	<b>Pantries in Dwellings</b> .....	276 and 274
Piers (isolated) of concrete, brick or masonry—height (formula).....	533fg	<b>Parish Hall</b> .....	300
Stresses allowable and special require- ments (table). (rubble, granite, sandstone, concrete and brick)....	533	<b>Parish Hall</b> .....	287c
<b>Mechanical Ventilation</b> —requirements... 256 (See also Secs. 432 and 442.)		<b>Partition:</b>	
<b>Merchandise Buildings (sale, storage or manufacturing)</b> , included in Class I. ....	240b, 243	In fireproof buildings.....	641, 642
<b>Metals:</b>		In mill construction building.....	650
Allowable stresses (maximum) and spe- cial requirements .....	541, 542	In slow-burning buildings.....	647
Plate girders, flanges, compression (formula) .....	544	Material, Class II. b.....	262
Loads—live and dead—stresses...541, 542		Smoke-pipes passing through; require- ments .....	586, 659
Riveting, concerning .....	543	Theater dressing rooms, pertaining to, .....	328, 354, 387, 422
<b>Mill Construction:</b>		<b>Partitioning of Rooms Prohibited With- out Permit</b> .....	274
Definition, materials, etc.....	649, 650, 651	<b>Party Wall:</b>	
<b>Moving:</b>		Provisions governing .....	522
Brick, stone or concrete—requirements as to construction at old and new lo- cation .....	515	(See also 521.)	
Frame buildings—permit for—consents —affidavits—space occupied (gov- erned by Sec. 440).....	714	<b>Passageway Location and Direction of in Class II. b.</b> .....	262
<b>Moving Picture Shows</b> —classification...240k		<b>Passageway:</b>	
<b>Moving Show</b> .....	280d	See also Halls: passageways.	
<b>Moving Picture Shows:</b>		<b>Penalty:</b>	
Amusement parks; when located in, must comply with IV. c.....	364c	Billboard or signboard erection, failure to comply, etc. ....	708
Frame buildings—not allowed in after June 1 (July), 1911.....	285, 332, 400	Illuminated signs, erected without au- thority .....	710f
(See. 400 only, amended June 26, 1911.)		Violations of building law.....	720
Compliance with provisions of Class IV. c).....	364c	<b>Permit:</b>	
<b>Moving Picture and Vaudeville Theaters:</b>		Billboard and signboard .....	701
Definitions and requirements, Class IV. c. ....	330-355	Buildings—erection, enlargement, al- teration, repair or renewal, necessity of obtaining .....	229, 230
Picture machine booth; construction... 345		Elevator (lift) (passenger and freight) construction .....	681
Theatres above first floor declared a nuisance. See ordinances following building ordinances.		Fees for—(See Fees for Permits, etc.)	
<b>Mullions:</b>		Encroachments—does not authorize...230c	
Fireproofed, when .....	633	Illuminated roof signs (by inference)...710c	
<b>N.</b>		Moving frame building.....	714a
<b>Notices by the Commissioner of Unsafe Buildings</b> .....	202b	Oil tank construction.....	693a
<b>Notice to Commissioner of Health Re- quired</b> .....	256f	Street obstruction (also bond condi- tions) .....	615
<b>Nuisance:</b>		Tanks on roofs .....	571
Buildings constructed in violation of this chapter or unsanitary to consti- tute a .....	719	Tenement, for change or alteration... 434	
See also 477½.		Voiding of .....	229
<b>O.</b>		Wrecking, requirements concerning, and revocation in certain cases...235, 236	
<b>Obstructions in Aisles, Passageways, etc.</b> .....	311, 336, 384, 411g	<b>Picture Machine Booth:</b>	
<b>Office Buildings</b> —included in Class II. a. .	240d, 254, 257	See Moving Picture and Vaudeville.	
<b>Oils</b> —storage of .....	691 to 694	<b>Picture Shows, Moving</b> .....	240k
<b>Old People's Homes</b> .....	240f, 263 to 265	<b>Piers:</b>	
<b>Operation of Ventilating System Re- quired</b> .....	256f	Concrete, brick or masonry (isolated), height, etc. (formula).....	533fg
<b>Ordinary Construction:</b>		<b>Piers (General provisions):</b>	
Definition .....	652	Loads on, live and dead with tables.. 518	
Class IV. a.....	290, 290a	<b>Pipes:</b>	
<b>Ovens:</b>		Gas or electric pipes or conduits, re- strictions as to enclosing in columns or fireproofing; also as to resting on beams or girders .....	629
Floor protection around.....	587	Tenement house, plumbing require- ments .....	472
<b>P.</b>		<b>Plans:</b>	
<b>Packing House</b> —		Examination and approval; record of inspections and complaints.....	212
Frontage consents—when necessary... 712		Stamping of plans .....	230
<b>Pantry</b> —		Essentials of .....	231
Class II. building.....	256(c)	Alterations—concerning .....	232
		Architect's certificate .....	238, 618
		Construction contrary to plans unlaw- ful .....	239
		<b>Plastering and Wood Lathing</b> —Require- ments (originally numbered 722)....	605

	Section No.		Section No.
<b>Plat of Lot</b> —To furnish department buildings with prior to building operations (tenements) .....	436	Slabs, beams and girders—designs for .....	548
<b>Plate Girders:</b> See Girders.		Steel used in—bending and elongation of .....	555
<b>Plumbing:</b> Requirements in certain cases.....	470, 471, 472	Stresses (unit of) for steel and concrete .....	547
<b>Police:</b> Assistance to be given commissioner, when, etc. ....	209	Terra-cotta hollow tile—term defined—stresses not to be exceeded—special provisions in connection with using—columns—walls .....	567
Stations, classification.....	240, 254, 263	Tests; how conducted .....	566
Superintendent of, power given to close school buildings, when, etc....	511	Walls (curtain) in skeleton construction—requirements .....	554
<b>Police Stations</b> , included in Class II. c. ....	254	<b>Reinforced Concrete:</b> See also Concrete.	
<b>Porches:</b> Parapet walls on—requirements.....	524	<b>Rendering Plant:</b> Frontage consents—when necessary..	712
Tenement house requirements.....	459	<b>Repairs or Alterations</b> —powers of the commissioner to require.....	201 and c
<b>Porches, Verandas and Porticos:</b> Construction inside fire limits.....	570	<b>Residences, Family</b> —included in Class III .....	240, 270
<b>Portable Frame Buildings (Schools)</b> ....	495	<b>Riveting:</b> Holes, diameter, etc.....	543
<b>Post Foundations</b> .....	278	<b>Roller Coasters:</b> Amusement parks, what permitted, plans, fee, etc.....	362, 367
<b>Power of Entry:</b> Class IV. buildings .....	283	<b>Rise of Banks of Seats</b> —Class IV. a....	296
Class V. buildings .....	370	<b>Roofs:</b> Construction and pitch.....	595
In general .....	228	Enclosures upon; construction requirements .....	594, 598
<b>Projecting Masonry Between Joists:</b> Class II. b. ....	261c	Gable or hip changing to flat (frame buildings) .....	656
<b>Protection of Skylights:</b> Class III. ....	272	Load maximum .....	516e
<b>Public Highway:</b> No permit for its use until, etc.....	230c	Rise above limit of height in fireproof construction .....	644
<b>Pumps:</b> See Fire Apparatus.		Shingle or gravel.....	595, 596
		Sidewalk—roof over during building operations .....	609
<b>R.</b>		Spectatorial purposes, use for prohibited .....	361
<b>Record of Complaints</b> .....	212	Water from—how carried to ground..	591
<b>Record:</b> Of inspections .....	212	<b>Rooms</b> —cubic contents of.....	262
Of location and character of buildings.	212	Habitable rooms—size and ventilation.	274
Of notices .....	210b	<b>Rooming Houses</b> —included in Class II. c. ....	240e, 254b
<b>Red Lights</b> .....	614	<b>Rooms:</b> Assembly halls in schools—requirements .....	496
<b>Reformatories and Like Institutions:</b> Frontage consents—when necessary....	713	Basement class-rooms .....	506
<b>Removal (moving) Buildings.</b> See Moving.		Bath, pantry, water-closet and urinal—requirements .....	276
<b>Reinforced Concrete:</b> Beams (I beams); limiting width of flange .....	550	Habitable—Class III., what constitutives .....	274
Beams or rails—embedment in concrete .....	532	Hospitals—tangent coves in.....	266
Definition of term.....	545	Lodging houses—sleeping stalls.....	262
Cement finish .....	563	Tenements—requirements .....	445, 446, 448, 449, 469, 470, 474, 475
Cement tests—how conducted.....	556	<b>Rubble Stone</b> —Ordinary definition.....	534
Cinder concrete construction.....	568	<b>S.</b>	
Columns—limit of length—reinforcement—bending moment—tying vertical rods .....	552	<b>Safety:</b> Power of Commissioner as to precautions .....	201
Columns—structural steel—requirements .....	552	<b>Safety Devices:</b> Scaffolding and temporary floors.....	604
(See also table, 546.)		Window cleaning .....	604
External forces—moments of (with formulas) .....	549	<b>Sanitariums:</b> Frontage consents necessary.....	265
Fireproof construction .....	564	(See also note end of ordinance page 158.)	
Flanges in beams—width limit.....	550	Included in Class II. c. ....	254
Forms, removal of.....	565	<b>Sawdust:</b> See Inflammable Material.	
Freezing and warm weather—placing.....	561, 562	<b>Scaffolds</b> and temporary floors during building operations .....	605
Ratio of moduli of elasticity—adhesion—bond (with table).....	546		
Sand-stone—mixing—placing concrete.....	557, 558, 559, 560		
Shrinkage and thermal stresses .....	551		

	Section No.		Section No.
<b>Scenery:</b>		<b>Sidewalk or Street Occupation During Building Operations:</b>	
Class IV. b. definition and requirements	325, 326, 327	Provisions governing	607 to 615
Class IV. c. requirements	353	<b>Sills:</b>	
Class V., requirements	413, 427	Brick walls on level, etc.	278
Movable, defined	325, 427	Iron and tin-clad doors, between; requirements	573fj
Movable—in what buildings it may be used	369	Window and door; construction and material	597
School assembly halls, not permissible in except as to curtains or screens—fireproofing	595	<b>Signboards and Signs</b>	695 to 703
"Set of house scenery," defined	327	And (illuminated)	710
Exception	353	<b>Signs:</b>	
Used, requirements—IV. b.	319	Churches and places of worship—exit signs	299
<b>Scenic Railway, Water Chute or Other Mechanical Riding, etc., Device:</b>		Dangerous buildings, form of to be posted upon	202b
Provisions governing	367	Exit, etc., in theatres—(See Theatres.)	
<b>School:</b>		<b>Sinks:</b>	
Assembly halls—curtains and moving-picture machines in	595, 595½	Requirements (Class VI. tenements)	471
Building, classification	240p	<b>Skating Rinks</b> —included under Class IV. b.	240, 289, 300
Close for violations of this ordinance, Power to	511	Not allowed above first floor	306c
Definition, and provisions governing erection and compliance with the building ordinance (including "portable buildings")	492 to 511	<b>Skeleton Construction:</b>	
Gas reservoir or tannery, not allowed within 500 and 600 feet of, respectively or livery stable within 100 feet	616, 617, 617½	Definition of term and provisions governing	569
Class IV. a. computation for each person, where seats are not fixed	298	<b>Skylights (as ventilators)</b>	256c
<b>Seats:</b>		<b>Skylights:</b>	
Class IV. a. number allowable	296, 298	Class III., requirements	272
Class IV. b.	313	Construction—glass in	593
Class IV. c.	338	<b>Sleeping Room</b>	274
Class IV. d.	369	<b>Slow-Burning Construction:</b>	
Class V.	381	Definition, materials, etc.	646, 647, 648
In places of amusement	726	Class IV. a.	290, 299
Movable, computation of space, etc., Class IV. b.	305	Class IV. b.	304
<b>Seats, Boxes and Show Cases:</b>		<b>Smoke Flues:</b>	
Exhibition and exposition halls; when allowed	304	Walls forming part of—requirements	584
<b>Sections Conflicting</b> —to be governed by Class VI. (in respect to tenements)	433	<b>Smoke-pipes:</b>	
See also Special and General provisions when in conflict	242	Passing through partitions; requirements	586
<b>Separation of Auditorium and Stage:</b>		<b>Smoke, Inspector of:</b>	
Class IV. b.	316, 317	Plans, when to be inspected by	230b
Class IV. c.	340, 342 and 343	<b>Soap Factory:</b>	
<b>Sewerage and Drainage System Shown</b>	231	Frontage consents—when necessary	712
<b>Shafts:</b>		<b>Solid Masonry:</b>	
Construction (special provisions)	603	Definition	432
Definition of	432	<b>Space of Seats:</b>	
Drainage of—grade	468	Class IV. a.	296
Enclosure (fireproof construction)	630	Class IV. b.	313
Enclosure in hospitals	267	Class IV. c.	338
<b>Shavings and Sawdust:</b>		<b>Space Above Partitions</b>	262
Storage in residences prohibited	717	<b>Space Between Aisles</b> —(Class IV. a.)	296
<b>Sheds, Shelter</b> —classification	240-1	<b>Special and General Provisions</b> —Special to govern when conflicting	242
<b>Sheds:</b>		(See also Section 433.)	
Open shelter—allowable height—area, etc.; requirements when enclosed; restrictions in and outside fire-limits	661	<b>Spectatorial Purposes</b> —Roofs used for prohibited	361
Open shelter adjacent to railroads or navigable waters—requirements and restrictions—frontage consents	662	<b>Spires</b> —(See Towers, Domes and Spires.)	
<b>Shingle Roofs.</b>		<b>Sprinklers—Automatic</b> —Grain elevator, malt house, etc.	675
See Roofs.		Theatre, where placed	327, 393, 417
<b>Show Cases:</b>		<b>Stables</b> —(Area of 500 square feet or over) included in Class I.	243
Exhibition and exposition halls; when allowed	304	Included in Class III. (where less than 500 square feet area)	240b, g, 270
<b>Shows and Outdoor Exhibitions, etc.:</b>		<b>Stables and Barns</b> —Construction—floor requirements—location, when forbidden	616
Temporary seat requirements	360	<b>Stables, or Stabling Horses</b> —(See ordinance passed governing location as to schools, churches, etc.)	
		<b>Stage</b> —(See Theatres.)	
		<b>Stairs and Stairways</b> —Banquet halls, provisions for (b.)	306
		Changes in position or construction prohibited without proper permit	679

	Section No.		Section No.
Class III. requirements .....	279	(See also Class VII.)	
Class IV. requirements.....292, 294, 297,	299	<b>Story</b> —Class VII., numbering of.....	485
Class IV. b requirements .....	308	Class VIII., numbering of.....	507
Class IV. c requirements .....	334	Definition of story .....	432
Class V. requirements.....379, 388, 405, 410, 411		<b>Street Encroachments</b> .....	230c
Class V. requirements .....	444, 454, 462, 463, 464, 465	<b>Street</b> —(See also Sidewalk or Street.)	
Department stores above 12th story, or leading to sub-basement, require- ments .....	480a, c, d	<b>Street Obstructions</b> —	
Other provisions .....	486	Materials on Street Regulations .....	610
Emergency (Class IV. a).....	297a	Excavated material on, etc.....	611
Enclosures (Class II. b).....	261b	Frontage consents of adjacent own- ers .....	613
Load minimum on.....	516f	Use of street and termination there- of—red light .....	614
Fireproof construction—requirements..	643	Obstructions—permit—fee .....	615
Location, construction, number and width, in general .....	666, 667, 668	<b>Stresses</b> —Foundation requirements....	525
Obstructions in or to prohibited.....	467, 679	Live and dead loads .....	542
Schools, width, etc. ....	497, 498	Masonry .....	533
Slow-burning construction—require- ments .....	648	Metals—allowable and special require- ments for .....	541
Spiral, where permitted.....	668	Steel and concrete—unit for .....	547
Stair hall, defined .....	432	Thermal and shrinkage .....	551
Sub-basements and cellars—number and width .....	480c, d, 600	Timber .....	539
Theatres, etc.: Duty of Commissioner to inspect annually and compel in- stallation where lacking.....	237	<b>Structural Details</b> —Strength tests....	517
Special requirements (Class IV. a).. .....	291b, 292 & 294	<b>Structures</b> —Other than those specifically provided for in this ordinance; de- sign and construction .....	592a
Winders prohibited .....	497-668	<b>Structures over Ceiling</b> —Class IV. b... 318	
<b>Stairway Fire Escapes</b> —Permit neces- sary — erection — location — speci- fications .....	670	Class IV. c.....	344
<b>Stalls, in Sleeping Rooms</b> —Provisions governing .....	262	<b>Sub-Basements</b> —(See Basements and Cellars.)	
<b>Standpipes, etc.</b> —Amusement parks must have .....	366	<b>Sub-Cellars</b> —(See Basements and Cel- lars.)	
Grain elevators, malt and cold storage houses .....	675	<b>Superintendent of Police</b> —(See Police.)	
<b>Standpipes and Fire Fighting Appar- atus</b> —Other than on theatre build- ings—requirements—exceptions ....	674	<b>Superintendent of Streets</b> —	
<b>Standpipes and Hand Pumps</b> —Class II. c, requirements .....	269	Occupation of streets by builders— duty in re .....	610, 613, 615
<b>Standpipes and Hose</b> —Theatres, stage required to have .....	319, 327, 346, 394, 418	Plans, when his duty to inspect....	230
<b>Stands</b> —Grand .....	240l	<b>Switches for Vent</b> —Operation (Class IV. b) .....	320c
<b>Starting of Work</b> —Time limit.....	229		
<b>Steamer Siamese Connections</b> —Require- ments .....	677		
<b>Steel Frame Construction</b> —(See Skele- ton Construction.)			
<b>Steel Rails or Beams in Foundation Work</b> —Concrete embedment.....	532		
<b>Steps</b> —“Winders” not permitted in thea- tres of Class V., except, etc....	379c, 405		
<b>Steps in Aisles</b> —Class IV. a, require- ments .....	294		
Class IV. b .....	311		
Class IV. c .....	336		
Class V. ....	384a, 409c		
(See also Stairs and Stairways.)			
Rise and tread of V.....	378c		
Stone in concrete—requirements.....	558		
Stone—ordinary rubble, defined .....	534		
<b>Storage Buildings</b> —Included in Class I. ....	240b, 243		
<b>Storage</b> —			
Building materials on street—regula- tions .....	610		
Oils .....	691 to 694		
Shavings and sawdust in residences prohibited, except, etc. ....	717		
<b>Store Fronts</b> —Columns and lintels sup- porting; construction .....	597		
<b>Stores</b> —Classification .....	240b		
Retail: Frontage consents—when nec- essary .....	712a		

## T.

<b>Tanks</b> —Oils, storage of.....	693, 694
Roofs—construction requirements....	571
Theatres, as to .....	393, 417
<b>Tannery</b> —Frontage consents—when nec- essary .....	712
Six hundred foot limit from church, public or private school .....	617
<b>Temporary Seating Structures</b> —Require- ments and restrictions.....	360
<b>Tenement House</b> —Air in rooms, require- ments .....	447, 448
Alcoves and alcove rooms; definition and construction .....	446
Alley or yard in rear; percentum of space, etc. ....	441
Alterations or changes in construction of existing buildings .....	473-4-5-6-7
Apartments, solid masonry dividing wall between required; exceptions. (See also 519.) .....	455
Area—percentage allowed to be cov- ered .....	440
Basement requirements for habitable rooms in new .....	449
Basement walls to be damp-proofed; floor of cement .....	457
Basements or cellars (existing build- ings); living room restrictions....	477
Bay window, court and vent shaft re- quirements .....	458
Bulkhead (or scuttle) in roof; con- struction .....	461
Ceilings over stores (buildings 3 stories or less); construction re- quirements; courts or shafts above first story .....	456

Cellars, habitable rooms in, prohibited in new .....	449	Curtains to be incombustible; inspection and fee, etc. ....	317, 342, 389, 412
Classification .....	240n	Doors, (Class V.); entrance—basis for computation of width .....	386
Conflict with other provisions—Class VI. to govern .....	433	Doors in rear or sides of stage (Class V.); vestibule to prevent draughts..	391
Corner lot, defined .....	437	Exit lights to be independent, etc....	324, 351, 396, 420
Courts—inner and outer (as defined in 432); minimum widths and areas..	442	Doors to remain unlocked when, etc....	315b, 340, 388h, 410b
Courts or shafts above first story, how supported .....	456b	Dressing room partitions.328, 354, 387, 422	
Damage by fire, requirements as to rebuilding or repair .....	472½	Existing, provisions governing.....	373, 400
Definition of terms used in construction of .....	432	Hereafter erected, provisions governing .....	401-429
Distance between buildings, restrictions .....	439	Buildings existing, time of passage...	301
Drainage of shafts, courts and yards..	468	Exit signs:	
Existing buildings; provisions of this article (IX.) not to apply to, except, etc. ....	473	Class IV. b.....	323
Existing buildings; provisions as to changes or alterations.....	474-7	Class IV. c.....	350
Fire escapes, when required and to be unobstructed .....	466-7	Class V. ....	395, 420
Fireproof and slow-burning construction requirements .....	450	Exits, provisions covering emergency and other.....	314, 323, 350, 359, 388, 395, 405, 406, 409, 411, 420
Flue and chimney requirements.....	460	Fire apparatus, Fire Marshal to control .....	328, 352, 397-8, 421, 426
Frame, outside fire limits; dividing wall (apartment) and around stairs; requirements .....	451	Fire escapes—(See Fire Escapes—requirements, etc.)	
Frame within fire limits, additions to prohibited; moving restrictions....	451	Floor levels—(See Floors.)	
Halls, entrance widths and ceiling requirements .....	453	Frame buildings, not allowed in after June 1, 1911 .....	285, 400
Halls, stair, in non-fireproof buildings less than 3 story, construction...	454	(See also 332.)	
Height—how measured .....	438	Note.—Sec. 400 only, was amended June 26, 1911, which see at end of these building laws.	
Inspection—when builder or owner is entitled to .....	435c, d	Frontage consents (Class IV. c)....	355
Living rooms in cellars or basements of existing buildings, when permitted .....	477	Furnace in, prohibited (Class V.)....	419
New—when to be occupied .....	435	Fuse box requirements .....	321, 348
Nuisance, what constitutes.....	477½	Handrails on stairways, requirements.	379
Permit for building or changing required .....	434	"House scenery, set of," defined.....	327
Plat in re erection, alteration, moving, etc., to be filed .....	436	Exception .....	353
Plumbing requirements .....	471-2	Inspection annually .....	237
Porch requirements .....	459	License, revocation of .....	372
Roof bulkhead construction .....	461	Lighting, independent for exits (red) .....	299, 323, 350, 395, 420
Rooms, access to not through any bedroom .....	469	Lights, placing and control of.299, 311, 323-4, 350-1, 395-6, 424-5, 721, 722, 723	
Rooms, sizes, etc., attic rooms.....	445	"Main floor," defined .....	383-408
Stair hall and shaft—well hole dimensions .....	444	Moving picture and vaudeville, definition and requirements (Class IV. c) .....	330-355
Stairways, width and construction.....	462-465, 467	Not to use frame building after June 1, 1911 .....	285, 400
Vent shafts, areas of .....	443	(See ordinance amending Sec. 400 only, passed June 26, 1911.)	
Walls (dividing) in apartment houses; requirements and exceptions .....	455	Power to close for violations, etc....	371
Water closet requirements; windows or artificial light (see also 443) .....	470	Power of entry of city officers....	283, 370
Window requirements in habitable rooms, bath, etc., and pantry.....	448	Power to alter .....	282
Terra cotta, reinforced hollow tile: Definition of term and provisions governing use .....	567	Scenery, fireproofing regulations.353, 413	
<b>Terra Cotta</b> , when and where to be used..	567	Proscenium openings, door requirements (Class IV. b) .....	317
In fireproof construction.....	619-622	Scenery, (Classes IV. b, IV. c and V.), definition and requirements.....	325-27, 353, 413, 427
<b>Tests:</b>		Scenery, requirements, and when not considered as "sets of".....	353
Cement .....	566	Seats, requirements as to number, etc. ....	313, 333, 359, 381, 406
Elevators (lifts) .....	689	Signs—exits:	
Fireproof construction, for.....	621	Class IV. b.....	323
Reinforced concrete construction.....	566	Class IV. c.....	350
<b>Theatre:</b>		Class V. ....	395
Admission fee, when charged and where movable scenery is used (Class V.) .....	240m	Sprinkler system requirements.327, 393, 417	
Included under Class V. ....	369-429	Stage construction requirements (Classes IV. b and IV. c) 316, 317, 319-21, 324-8, 341-3, 346-8, 351-4, 390, 413	
(But see also Classes IV. b and c.)		Stage fire apparatus .....	319, 394, 418
Automatic sprinklers, where placed.....	393, 417	Stairway requirements in.....	379, 388, 405, 410-11
Box office, stage and fly-galleries; communication (telephone) between..	428	Standing in aisles, etc., prohibited..	311, 336, 359c, 384e
Capacity limit (Class IV. b, IV. c and V.) .....	322, 349, 399, 423	Standpipe and hose on stage required .....	319, 327, 346, 394, 418
Changing from Class IV. to V., latter to govern .....	429	Tunnels and cross-aisles, concerning .....	382, 407
Class V. hereafter erected: wall construction to be fireproof .....	401	Vaudeville and moving picture, defined .....	330
Construction over ceiling: requirements (if occupied by people)....	318, 344	Vaudeville and moving picture, not allowed in frame buildings after June 1, 1911.....	285, 332, 400
		Note.—Sec. 400 only, amended June 26, 1911, which see at end of these building laws.	

	Section No.		Section No.
Vents and flues over stage; require- ments .....	320, 347, 392, 416	Tin-clad doors—specifications and requirements .....	573
Vestibule for stage door.....	391, 414	Erection of—bracing .....	523
Walls of existing, and columns in; re- quirements .....	374, 375	Fire walls in Class I.....	249
Woodwork to be treated with fireproof paint .....	413	Fire walls in auxiliary buildings to theatres and halls; Class IV. b re- quirements. (See also Sec. 573.)...	302
<b>Theatres and Halls:</b>		Metal stack or chimney (enclosing, etc.) requirements .....	579
Auxiliary buildings (Class IV. b), re- quirements .....	302, 303	Parapet, when required on walls and porches—thickness, etc .....	524
<b>Theatres and Places of Amusement—</b> An- nual inspection required; stairways and ingress and egress precautions..	237	Party—provisions governing .....	522
Duty of owners as to safety.....	237	(See also 521.)	
<b>Thimbles—</b> Smoke pipe requirements, for .....	586	Proscenium in auditoriums of 400 or more to be masonry, etc., (Class IV. b) .....	316
<b>Timber—</b> Allowable stress, etc.....	539	Skeleton steel construction:	
Quality demanded .....	540	Curtain walls .....	554
<b>Towers, Domes and Spires—</b> Percentage of frontage on street; height— when of fireproof construction—sup- ports—limitations .....	592	Enclosing walls .....	623
<b>Trusses—</b> (See Girders.)		Independent support .....	635
<b>Turnstiles—</b> Prohibited (Class IV. c)...	336	Metal lath and cement plaster (Class I) .....	245
		Smoke flues, when forming part of —material .....	584
<b>U.</b>		Tenement house (apartment build- ings) masonry dividing required; exceptions .....	455
<b>Unclassified Buildings .....</b>	240q	Tenement (frame)—changed into from residence; incombustible wall required (in fire limits).....	655
<b>Unlawful Occupation of Condemned Building .....</b>	202e	Terra cotta tile—use of .....	567e
<b>Unsafe Condition of Buildings—</b> Power of Commissioner to have torn down or removed, etc.....	202, 203, 204, 205	Theatres now in existence; require- ments (see also 519 and columns in walls .....	374, 375
<b>Urinal Compartment in Class II. build- ing .....</b>	256c	Thickness and length; construction and height .....	519
		Ventilating ducts, rubbish and ash chutes; construction .....	585
<b>V.</b>		<b>Walls—</b> Isolated (including "spite fences") .....	709
<b>Vaudeville Theatres—</b> Frame buildings— not allowed in after June 1, 1911..	285, 332, 400	<b>Walls, Piers and Columns—</b> Dead and live load proportions (all classes with tables) .....	518
Note.—Sec. 400 only, amended June 26, 1911, which see at end of build- ing laws.		<b>Water—</b> Building construction, use, etc.	233
Shows—hall for .....	280d	<b>Water Closet Compartment—</b> (Class II.) building .....	256c
<b>Vaudeville and Moving Picture Thea- tres—</b> Definition and requirements..	240k, 330, 335	(See also Bathroom, etc.)	
Picture machine booth .....	345	In dwellings .....	276 & 274
<b>Vent Shafts—</b> Class II. requirements..	256	<b>Water Pressure—</b> (Class IV. b) .....	319
Open to sky .....	603c	(Class IV. c) .....	346
Tenements (new) requirements.....	443, 456, 458, 468	<b>Width of Aisles—</b> (Class IV. c).....	356
<b>Ventilation—</b>		<b>Widths of Corridors, Passageways, Hall- ways and Doors—</b> (Class IV. b)...	312
Bakeries .....	256d	<b>Width of Corridors, Passageways and Door—</b> (Class IV. c) .....	336 & 339
Class II., requirements .....	256 (a) to (f)	<b>Width of Door—</b> (Class IV. b) .....	314a
Class III., rooms of .....	274	<b>Widths of Emergency Exits—</b> (Class IV. b) .....	314a
(Classes IV., V., VII. and VIII.)		<b>Wind Pressure—</b> Resistance of struc- tures, where height exceeds twice least dimensions .....	592a
Provision for each class .....	680	Resistance—general provisions .....	516
Tenement house, requirements as to air .....	447, 448	<b>Window:</b>	
Theatre dressing rooms .....	422	Area rooming house .....	262
Dressing rooms (Class IV. c).....	354	Heights of Class III. & VI.....	274
Dressing rooms (Class IV.).....	328	Opening—(Class III. & VI.).....	274
Walls forming ducts—requirements..	585	Cleaning, safety devices for work- men .....	604
<b>Vents—</b> (See Flues.)		Openings Class II. buildings .....	256b
<b>Verandas—</b> (See Porches.)		Openings in Classes I., II., IV., V., VII. and VIII—metal frames—wired glass .....	572
<b>Vestibule—</b> Theatres (Class V.).....	391, 414	Requirements—(Class III. & VI.)...	274
Floor height (Class IV. c).....	332	Sills—incombustible .....	597
<b>Violations—</b> In Class IV. ....	284	Tenements; requirements where chang- ing from existing .....	475, 476
In construction may be torn down by the City .....	203a	Ventilation—in relation to—(See Ven- tilation.)	
<b>Voiding of Permits .....</b>	229	<b>Windows and Mechanical Ventilation—</b> Class II., requirements and excep- tions .....	256
		(See also Ventilation.)	
<b>W.</b>		<b>Wood Lathing and Plastering—</b> Require- ments .....	605
<b>Walls—</b> Altered buildings—when not of sufficient thickness—requirements..	521	<b>Wreck or Destroy Unsafe Building—</b> Powers of Commissioner .....	203, 212d
Altered from residence to apartment (frame, within fire limits) incomb- ustible required between apart- ments .....	655	<b>Wrecking or Tearing Down Building—</b> Permit fee and permit and bond..	234, 235
Bay window, light court and shaft; construction .....	603	Revocation of permit .....	236
Between auditorium and stage, re- quirements; exception, Class IV. b..	316		
Class IV. c.....	341, 343	<b>Y.</b>	
Class V. ....	389, 412	<b>Yard—</b> Definition of .....	432
Brick on wood sills, and level of sills.	273	Tenement—must have, etc.....	441
Class IV. b. division and partitions.	261		
Dividing, in Class I., when required..	250		
Dividing, iron doors in, construc- tion requirements .....	573		

# CLASSIFIED LIST OF ADVERTISERS.

Advertisers are classified with a view to furnish Architects and others a ready reference list of houses engaged in the Building Business. Besides the Index to Advertisements on pages 365-367, the number of the page on which the Advertisements appear follows directly after each name Classified in this list. It is requested that those using it will kindly mention this book in their correspondence.

## AIR COMPRESSORS. Page

Am. Steam Pump Co., 53 W. Jackson Bl.	220
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Leader Iron Works, The, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago and Decatur, Ill.	18
Osbun, B. M. Co., The, 72 W. Adams St.	258
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196

## AIR PURIFYING APPARATUS.

Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co., 223 W. Lake St.	218
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	222
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Blk.	220

## AIR VALVES.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	218
---	-----

## AIR WASHERS.

Iroquois Eng. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	222
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	222

## ALPHABETICAL AND CHANGEABLE DIRECTORIES.

Tablet & Ticket Co., 624 W. Adams St.	66
Universal Register Co., 225 W. Illinois	58

## AMMONIA FITTINGS.

Wolf, Fred W. Co., 827 Rees St.	
Inside Front Cover	

## ANGLES AND CHANNELS.

American Bridge Co., 72 W. Adams St.	196
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson.	200
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan	198
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 2607 S. Halsted St.	200
Union Fdry. Wks., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Ave.	54
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198

## ARCHITECTS' SUPPLIES.

Abbott, A. H. & Co., 127 N. Wabash Av.	268
Am. Blue Print Paper Co., 335 Plymouth	270
Dietzgen, Eugene Co., 166 W. Monroe.	270

## ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORK.

American Bridge Co., 72 W. Adams St.	196
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	204
Division Iron Wks., 1317 W. Division.	275
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph.	198
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St.	275
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson.	200
Lally Column Co., 167 W. Washington.	206
Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroll and Francisco Aves.	204
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 2607 S. Halsted St.	200
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Union Fdry. Wks., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Ave.	54
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202
Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 400 W. Erie St.	206
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198

## ARCHITECTURAL SCULPTORS.

Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson.	248
Decorators' Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av.	34
Dux, Joseph, 2112 W. Van Buren St.	248

## ARCHITECTS' SPECIAL DESIGNS (LIGHTING FIXTURES). Page

Baggot, E. Co., 19 E. Lake St.	269
Braun, David J. Mfg. Co., 668 W. Washington St.	164
Moran & Macnair, 72 W. Lake St.	275

## ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL.

American Bridge Co., 72 W. Adams St.	196
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Cent'l Iron Wks. of Cheo., 939 W. Lake.	202
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph.	198
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson.	200
Lally Column Co., 167 W. Washington.	206
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan	198
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 2607 S. Halsted St.	200
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Union Fdry. Wks., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Ave.	54
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198

## ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA.

Advance Terra Cotta Co., 29 S. La Salle.	178
Am. Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	178
Midland Terra Cotta Co., Chamber of Commerce	178
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave.	
Inside Front Cover	

## ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS AND PLANTS.

Botanical Decorating Co., 504 S. 5th Av.	34
--	----

## ASBESTOS FIREPROOF LUMBER.

Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
--	-----

## ASBESTOS MANUFACTURERS.

Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	269
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

## ASBESTOS PACKING

Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	269
--	-----

## ASBESTOS—PIPE AND BOILER COVERING.

Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	269
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

## ASPHALT FLOORS.

Simpson Constr. Co., 1113 S. Hermitage	190
--	-----

## ASPHALT—FLOORS, PAVING, ROOFING.

Blome, R. S. Co., City Hall Square Bldg.	190
Heppes Co., 4505 Fillmore St.	240
Woodsmall, F. M., 9 S. La Salle St.	271

## AUTOMATIC SPRINKLING SYSTEMS.

Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl.	222
--	-----

## AUTOMOBILE WINDSHIELDS.

Zouri Drawn Metals Co., 38 S. Dearborn	1
--	---

**AWNINGS—BRONZE, WOOD AND IRON.**

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 160

**BANKERS.**

Corn Exc. Nat'l Bank, 134 La Salle St. 24  
Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co.,  
155 N. Clark St. 174

**BANK AND OFFICE FIXTURES.**

Am. Seating Co., 218 S. Wabash Av. 8  
Bauman, F. O., Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av. 40  
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 629 S.  
Wabash Av. 6  
Newton & Hoyt Co., The, 430 S. Wabash 14  
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 110 S. Dearborn 40

**BANK AND OFFICE RAILINGS—METAL.**

Division Iron Wks., 1317 W. Division. 275  
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and  
W. Chicago Aves. 200  
Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St. 275  
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake 206  
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th 194  
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison 202

**BAR BENDERS**

Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick  
Bldg. 186  
Condron Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd. 252  
Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St. 4  
Dean, Olney J. & Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 252  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland 196

**BAR SPACERS**

Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick  
Bldg. 186  
Condron Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd. 252  
Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St. 4  
Dean, Olney J. & Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 252

**BAR SPACERS—REINFORCING**

Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick  
Bldg. 186  
Condron Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd. 252  
Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St. 4  
Dean, Olney J. & Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 252

**BARS—IRON AND STEEL.**

American Bridge Co., 72 W. Adams St. 196  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland 196

**BEAMS AND COLUMNS—IRON AND STEEL**

American Bridge Co., 72 W. Adams St. 196  
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler. 202  
Halsted, Joseph Co., 1233 W. Randolph. 198  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson. 200  
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan 198  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland 196  
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake 206  
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 2607 S.  
Halsted St. 200  
Union Fdry. Wks., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg. 198  
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Ave. 54  
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg. 195

**BEDS—DISAPPEARING.**

Perfect Wall Bed Co., 430 S. Wabash 32

**BEDS—WALL.**

Perfect Wall Bed Co., 430 S. Wabash 32

**BELT AND HAND POWER ELEVATORS.**

Altizer Elevator Co., 605 La Salle Av. 26  
Otis Elevator Co., 600 W. Jackson Blvd. 24

**BILLIARD ROOM SUPPLIES.**

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 629 S.  
Wabash Av. 6  
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St. 166

**BILLIARD TABLES.**

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 629 S.  
Wabash Av. 6

**BLACK PLATE.**

Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland 196

**BLOWER REGULATORS.** Page

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Mil-  
waukee Av. 218

**BLOW PIPE ELBOWS—ONE PIECE.**

Robertson Bros. Mfg. Co., 1036-1046 W.  
37th St. 58

**BLOW PIPE—RIVETED.**

Robertson Bros. Mfg. Co., 1036-1046 W.  
37th St. 58

**BLUE AND BLACK PRINTING.**

Am. Blue Print Paper Co., 335 Plymouth 270  
Crofoot, Nielsen & Co., 180 W. Wash-  
ington St. 270  
Dietsgen, Eugene Co., 166 W. Monroe. 270

**BOILERS.**

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kin-  
zie St. 274  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash. 166  
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl. 222  
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St. 26  
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington  
St. and Kewanee, Ill. 210-211

**BOILER AND GENERAL CASTINGS.**

Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler. 202

**BOILER AND PIPE COVERING.**

Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W.  
Kinzie St. 269  
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com. 186  
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michi-  
gan Av. 240  
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St. 240  
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg. 160

**BOILERS—STEAM AND HOT WATER.**

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kin-  
zie St. 274  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash. 166  
Hanley-Casey Co., 404 W. Ohio St. 214  
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl. 222  
Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St. 274  
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av. 224  
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 39 S. La  
Salle St. 274  
Western Valve Co., 188 N. Market St. 274  
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington  
St. and Kewanee, Ill. 210-211

**BOILER SUPPLY AND MACHINERY.**

Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland 196

**BONDS.**

Illinois Surety Co., 134 S. La Salle St. 66  
James, Fred S. & Co., 175 W. Jackson. 66  
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S.  
La Salle St. 66

**BOWLING ALLEYS.**

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 629 S.  
Wabash Av. 6  
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St. 166

**BRACKETS.**

Baggot, E., Co., 19 E. Lake St. 269  
Braun, David J. Mfg. Co., 668 W. Wash-  
ington St. 164  
Moran & Macnair, 72 W. Lake St. 275

**BRASS GOODS.**

Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St. 275

**BRASS AND IRON—ARCHITECTURAL.**

Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler. 202  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th &  
Stewart Av. 204  
Halsted, Joseph Co., 1233 W. Randolph  
St. 198  
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and  
W. Chicago Aves. 200  
Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St. 275  
Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroll and  
Francisco Aves. 204  
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake 206

	Page
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202
Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 400 W. Erie St.	206

### BRASS, IRON AND WIRE.

Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph	193
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Ave.	54

### BREWERY AND MALT HOUSE CONSTRUCTION.

Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St.	26
---	----

### BRICK BUILDING RAISERS AND MOVERS.

Friestedt, L. P. Co., Tribune Bldg.	60
Sheeler & Son Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	60

### BRICK—COMMON.

Ill. Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	174
Moulding, Thomas, Brick Co., Chamber of Commerce	266
Nat'l Brick Co., 118 N. La Salle St.	174
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce	184-266

### BRICK—ENAMELED.

Bonner & Marshall Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	266
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Kimbell, S. S. Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	266

### BRICK—FACING.

Bonner & Marshall Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	266
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Kimbell, S. S. Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Moulding, Thomas, Brick Co., Chamber of Commerce	266
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce	184-266

### BRICK—FIRE.

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266
McCarthy, W. H., 133 W. Washington	174
Moulding, Thomas, Brick Co., Chamber of Commerce	266
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	189

### BRICK—PAVING.

Bonner & Marshall Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Moulding, Thomas, Brick Co., Chamber of Commerce	266

### BRICK—PRESSED.

Bonner & Marshall Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	266
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Kimbell, S. S. Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Moulding, Thomas, Brick Co., Chamber of Commerce	266
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce	184-266

### BRICK SAND MOULD

Bonner & Marshall Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	266
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Kimbell, S. S. Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	266

### BRICK SEWER.

Ill. Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	174
Nat'l Brick Co., 118 N. La Salle St.	174

### BRIDGES AND ROOFS. Page

American Bridge Co., 72 W. Adams St.	196
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan	198
Strohbel Steel Constr. Co., Monadnock	202
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198

### BRIDGES—STEEL.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 701 Otis Bldg.	256
--------------------------------------	-----

### BRONZE WORK.

Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	204
Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St.	275
Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroll and Francisco Aves.	204
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202
Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 400 W. Erie St.	206

### BUILDING DIRECTORIES.

Tablet & Ticket Co., 624 W. Adams St.	66
Universal Register Co., 225 W. Illinois	58

### BUILDERS' HARDWARE.

Allerton, Clarke Co., 74 W. Lake St.	270
Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co., N. Clark St.	177-179
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 14 W. Randolph St.	32

### BUILDING LOANS.

Baird & Warner, 112 N. La Salle St.	32
Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co., 155 N. Clark St.	174
Wilson, J. L. & Sons, 19 S. La Salle St.	32

### BUILDING MATERIALS.

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Nolan, Julian S. Co., 53 W. Jackson Bd.	180
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave.	Inside Front Cover
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	189
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce	184-266

### BUILDING PAPERS.

Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Bird & Son, 53 W. Jackson Blvd. & East Walpole, Mass.	242
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	269
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

### BUILDING RAISERS AND MOVERS.

Friestedt, L. P. Co., Tribune Bldg.	60
Sheeler & Son Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	60

### BULLETIN BOARDS.

Tablet & Ticket Co., 624 W. Adams St.	66
Universal Register Co., 225 W. Illinois	58

### CABINET WORK.

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 629 S. Wabash Av.	6
Newton & Hoyt Co., The, 430 S. Wabash	14
Plamondon & Tetzze Co., 110 S. Dearborn	40

### CANDELABRA.

Baggot, E. Co., 19 E. Lake St.	269
Braun, David J. Mfg. Co., 668 W. Washington St.	164
Moran & Macnair, 72 W. Lake St.	275

### CANOPIES—IRON AND BRONZE.

Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202

### CARPENTER CONTRACTORS.

Anderson, A. & E. Co., 19 S. LaSalle St.	48
Anderson, Strandberg Co., 19 S. La Salle.	54
B. W. Construction Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	54
Barnard, W. E. & Son, 32 N. Clark St.	273
Black, James, Masonry & Contracting Co., 212 W. Washington St.	44

	Page
Bulley & Andrews, 25 N. Dearborn St.	271
Cadenhead Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	50
Callahan-Mandl Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	52
Clark, C. Everett Co., 69 W. Washington St.	46
Cooper, S. L. & Co., 155 N. Clark St.	56
Dowling & Rutherford, 54 W. Randolph	272
Ericsson, Henry Co., 139 N. Clark St.	160
Fuller, Geo. A. Co., Marquette Bldg.	44
Gebhardt, John & Son, 179 W. Washington St.	271
Gilsdorff Bros. Co., 154 W. Randolph.	272
Griffiths, John & Son Co., 112 W. Adams.	42
Hansen, H., 2435 Berceau Av.	271
Hanson Brothers, 127 N. Dearborn St.	268
Hendry, Alex., 320 W. Indiana St.	273
Hibbs, W. R., 522 Federal St.	273
Hinchliff, Geo. Co., 189 W. Madison St.	52
Leonard Constr. Co., 332 S. Michigan	42
Martin Constr. Co., 82 W. Washington	271
Mayor, Wm. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	46
Maxwell Construction Co., 105 W. Monroe St.	56
McEvoy, Wm. P. & Co., 105 N. Clark St.	273
McKeown Bros., 4819 Cottage Grove	52
Meiling & Co., 139 N. Clark St.	272
Menke-Thielberg Co., 139 N. Clark St.	48
Meyne, Gerhardt F., 127 N. Dearborn	272
Morrice & Barron, 17 N. La Salle St.	271
Nicholson, Zimmerman Co., 133 W. Washington St.	59
Olson Bros., 6501 Peoria St.	50
Olson & Brockhausen Co., 19 S. La Salle	56
Paschen Bros., 72 W. Adams St.	48
Perry, Isaac & Co., 111 N. Dearborn St.	273
Peters, H. A. Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	273
Rauen, Math., 32 N. Clark St.	271
Regnell, B. J. Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	272
Shedden, James & Co., 106 N. La Salle	50
Siebold, F. A. & Sons, 32 N. Clark St.	273
Snyder, J. W. Co., People's Gas Bldg.	44
Sollitt, Ralph & Sumner Co., 79 E. Adams St.	46
Sproul, E. W. Co., 1120 W. 35th St.	273
Stewart, James & Co., 110 S. Dearborn	42
Strandberg, E. P. Co., 5010 S. Wabash	272
Stresenreuter Bros., Cham. of Comm.	272
Thompson-Starrett Co., 175 W. Jackson	41
Todd, James & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	271
Wells Bros. Co., 53 W. Jackson Bldg.	42
Wilson, R. F. & Co., 154 W. Randolph	54
<b>CARPETS ASD RUGS</b>	
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St.	166
<b>CARVING.</b>	
Dux, Joseph, 2112 W. Van Buren St.	248
<b>CAST IRON FENCE POSTS.</b>	
Reeder Fdry. Co., 2125 Canalport Ave.	275
<b>CASTINGS—GENERAL.</b>	
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Reeder Fdry. Co., 2125 Canalport Ave.	275
<b>CASUALTY INSURANCE.</b>	
James, Fred S. & Co., 175 W. Jackson.	66
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	66
<b>CEILING LIGHTS</b>	
Baggot, E., Co., 19 E. Lake St.	269
Braun, David J. Mfg. Co., 668 W. Washington St.	164
Moran & Macnair, 72 W. Lake St.	275
<b>CEILINGS—ORNAMENTAL STEEL.</b>	
Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	64
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	64
<b>CEILINGS—SUSPENDED, GROINED AND ARCHED.</b>	
Ill. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery.	182
Natl Fire Proofing Co., 72 W. Adams	182

	Page
<b>CEMENT.</b>	
Atlas Portland Cement Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	186
Chicago Portland Cement Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	188
de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce	28
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
German-American Portland Cement Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	188
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Marquette Cement Mfg. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	188
Meacham & Wright Brick Co., 139 N. La Salle St.	266
Peerless Portland Cement Co., Union City, Mich.	188
Ridley, B. F., 19 S. La Salle St.	190
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	180
Universal Portland Cement Co., 72 W. Adams St.	184
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce	184-266
<b>CEMENT—AMERICAN AND IMPORTED.</b>	
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Meacham & Wright Brick Co., 139 N. La Salle St.	266
Ridley, B. F., 19 S. La Salle St.	190
<b>CEMENT BRICK LAYERS.</b>	
Ridley, B. F., 19 S. La Salle St.	190
<b>CEMENT COATING.</b>	
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward.	232
Wadsworth-Howland Co., 225 N. Carpenter St.	234
<b>CEMENT—HYDRAULIC.</b>	
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Moulding, Thomas, Brick Co., Chamber of Commerce	266
Ridley, B. F., 19 S. La Salle St.	190
<b>CEMENT—MANUFACTURERS.</b>	
Atlas Portland Cement Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	186
Chicago Portland Cement Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	188
de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce	28
German-American Portland Cement Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	188
Marquette Cement Mfg. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	188
Peerless Portland Cement Co., Union City, Mich.	188
Ridley, B. F., 19 S. La Salle St.	190
Universal Portland Cement Co., 72 W. Adams St.	184
<b>CEMENT PAVING AND FLOORS.</b>	
Blome, R. S. Co., City Hall Square Bldg.	190
Simpson Constr. Co., 1113 S. Hermitage	190
Woodsmall, F. M., 9 S. La Salle St.	271
<b>CEMENT—PORTLAND.</b>	
Atlas Portland Cement Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	186
Chicago Portland Cement Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	188
de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce	28
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
German-American Portland Cement Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	188
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Marquette Cement Mfg. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	188
Meacham & Wright Brick Co., 139 N. La Salle St.	266
Moulding, Thomas, Brick Co., Chamber of Commerce	266
Peerless Portland Cement Co., Union City, Mich.	188
Ridley, B. F., 19 S. La Salle St.	190
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	180
Universal Portland Cement Co., 72 W. Adams St.	184
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce	184-266

## CEMENT SIDEWALKS, PAVING AND FLOORS. Page

Blome, R. S. Co., City Hall Square Bldg. 190  
Simpson Constr. Co., 1113 S. Hermitage 190  
Woodsmall, F. M., 9 S. La Salle St. 271

## CEMENT AND CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.

Blome, R. S. Co., City Hall Square Bldg. 190  
Simpson Constr. Co., 1113 S. Hermitage 190  
Woodsmall, F. M., 9 S. La Salle St. 271

## CEMENT TESTING.

Guaranteed Inspection Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd. 256  
Hunt, Robt. W. & Co., Ins. Exc. Bldg. 256

## CEMENT—UTICA HYDRAULIC.

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com. 186  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com. 266  
Mecham & Wright Brick Co., 139 N. La Salle St. 266

## CHAIRS FOR CAFES AND HOTELS, PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Am. Seating Co., 218 S. Wabash Av. 8  
Newton & Hoyt Co., The, 430 S. Wabash 14

## CHANDELIERS.

Baggot, E., Co., 19 E. Lake St. 269  
Braun, David J. Mfg. Co., 668 W. Washington St. 164  
Moran & Macnair, 72 W. Lake St. 270

## CHANGEABLE DIRECTORIES AND BULLETINS.

Tablet & Ticket Co., 624 W. Adams St. 60  
Universal Register Co., 225 W. Illinois 58

## CHEMISTS.

Guaranteed Inspection Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd. 256  
Hunt, Robt. W. & Co., Ins. Exc. Bldg. 256

## CHIMNEYS

Friedl & Flasch, 64 W. Randolph St. 58  
Heine Chimney Co., The, 72 W. Adams. 58

## CHIMNEY TOPS.

Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave. Inside Front Cover

## CHIMNEYS FOR FACTORIES

Friedl & Flasch, 64 W. Randolph St. 58  
Heine Chimney Co., The, 72 W. Adams. 58

## CHIMNEYS FOR PUMPING STATIONS, ELECTRIC PLANTS, SCHOOLS AND ASYLUMS AND ETC.

Friedl & Flasch, 64 W. Randolph St. 58  
Heine Chimney Co., The, 72 W. Adams. 58

## CLOCKS—TOWER.

Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn. 220

## CLOTHES DRYERS.

Am. Laundry Machinery Co., 208 W. Monroe St. 260  
Chicago Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av. 260  
Troy Laundry Mch'y. Co., 23d & La Salle 260

## CLUSTERS, WIRELESS—STANDARD AND SEPARABLE.

Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 120 S. Sangamon St. 164  
Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av. 168-208  
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St. 168

## COAL DOCK TOWERS.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash. 166

## COAL HANDLING MACHINERY FOR POWER PLANTS.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash. 166  
Link Belt Co., 39th and Stewart Ave. 258  
Weiler Mfg. Co., 853 E. North Ave. 258

## COATINGS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS—BRIDGES—TANKS SMOKE STACKS AND FIRE ESCAPES Page

Humboldt Painting Co., 312 W. Madison St. 242

## COLUMNS, STEEL—CONCRETE FILLED. Lally Column Co., 167 W. Washington. 206

## COMPOSITION FOR EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR—ORNAMENTAL

Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson. 248  
Decorators' Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av. 34

## CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.

Bergendahl-Bass Engineering & Constr. Co., 111 W. Monroe St. 56  
Blome, R. S. Co., City Hall Square Bldg. 190  
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg. 186  
Condron Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd. 252  
Meyne, Gerhardt F., 127 N. Dearborn. 272  
Raymond Concrete File Co., 111 W. Monroe St. 180  
Simpson Constr. Co., 1113 S. Hermitage 190  
Stewart, James & Co., 110 S. Dearborn 42  
Woodsmall, F. M., 9 S. La Salle St. 271

## CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION—REINFORCED BEAMLESS

Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg. 186  
Condron Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd. 252

## CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION—FLAT SLAT SYSTEM

Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg. 186  
Condron Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd. 252

## CONCRETE FILES.

Raymond Concrete File Co., 111 W. Monroe St. 180

## CONCRETE—REINFORCED.

Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg. 186  
Condron Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd. 252  
Westcott & Ronneberg, 701 Otis Bldg. 256

## CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS.

Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg. 186

## CONCRETE REINFORCING BAR STEEL.

Am. Steel & Wire Co., 72 W. Adams St. 14  
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg. 186  
Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St. 4

## CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL FABRIC.

Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St. 10

## CONDUCTORS FOR LIGHTNING

Ajax Conductor & Mfg Co., 412 N. Sangamon. 192  
Arrow Conductor & Mfg. Co., 59 W. Kinzie St. 192

## CONDUITS—TILE

McCarthy, W. H., 133 W. Washington 174

## CONDUITS AND FITTINGS.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av. 168-208  
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St. 168

## CONTRACTORS' BONDS.

Illinois Surety Co., 134 S. La Salle St. 66

## CONTRACTORS AND BUILDERS.

Anderson, A. & E. Co., 19 S. La Salle St. 48  
Anderson, Strandberg Co., 19 S. La Salle. 54  
B. W. Construction Co., 37 W. Van Buren St. 54  
Barnard, W. E. & Son, 32 N. Clark St. 273

	Page		Page
Black, James, Masonry & Contracting Co., 212 W. Washington St.	44	<b>CORRUGATED IRON.</b>	
Bulley & Andrews, 25 N. Dearborn St.	271	Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62
Cadenhead Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	50	Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	64
Callahan-Mandl Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	52	Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196
Clark, C. Everett Co., 69 W. Washington St.	46	<b>COTTON TWINES.</b>	
Cooper, S. L. & Co., 155 N. Clark St.	56	Samson Cordage Wks., Boston, Mass.	275
Dowling & Rutherford, 54 W. Randolph	272	<b>CRUSHED STONE DEALERS.</b>	
Ericsen, Henry Co., 139 N. Clark St.	160	Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce	184-266
Fuller, Geo. A. Co., Marquette Bldg.	44	<b>CURBING—OOLITIC LIME STONE.</b>	
Gebhardt, John & Son, 179 W. Washington St.	271	Indiana Quarries Co., 112 W. Adams St.	1
Gilsdorff Bros. Co., 154 W. Randolph.	272	<b>CUT STONE CONTRACTORS.</b>	
Griffiths, John & Son Co., 112 W. Adams.	42	Wilde & Schmidt, 21st, W. of Marshall	268
Hanson Brothers, 127 N. Dearborn St.	268	<b>CUTLERY AND TOOLS.</b>	
Hansen, H., 2435 Berteau Av.	271	Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co., N. Clark St.	177-179
Hendry, Alex., 320 W. Indiana St.	273	Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 14 W. Randolph St.	32
Hibbs, W. R., 522 Federal St.	273	Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St.	166
Hinchliff, Geo. Co., 189 W. Madison St.	52	<b>DAMP COURSES.</b>	
Lanquist & Hilsley Co., 1100 N. Clark St.	46	Blome, R. S. Co., City Hall Square Bldg.	190
Leonard Constr. Co., 332 S. Michigan	42	<b>DAMP RESISTING COMPOUNDS.</b>	
Martin Constr. Co., 82 W. Washington	271	Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Mavor, Wm. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	46	Ceresit Waterproofing Co., Com. Nat. Bank Bldg.	28
Maxwell Construction Co., 105 W. Monroe St.	56	Chicago Ironite Water Proofing Co., 18 E. Jackson Bl.	28
McEvoy, Wm. P. & Co., 105 N. Clark St.	273	de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce	28
McKeown Bros., 4819 Cottage Grove	52	Imperial Water Proof Co., 9 S. La Salle.	30
Melling & Co., 139 N. Clark St.	272	Toch Brothers, 133 W. Washington St.	28
Menke-Thielberg Co., 139 N. Clark St.	48	<b>DEADENING FELTS.</b>	
Meyne, Gerhardt F., 127 N. Dearborn	272	Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan	198	Bird & Son, 53 W. Jackson Blvd. & East Walpole, Mass.	242
Morrice & Barron, 17 N. La Salle St.	271	Cabot, Samuel, 24 W. Kinzie St.	242
Nicholson, Zimmerman Co., 133 W. Washington St.	50	Carey, Philip, Mfg. Co., The 616 Fisher Bldg.	240
Olson Bros., 6501 Peoria St.	50	Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	249
Olson & Brockhausen Co., 19 S. La Salle	56	<b>DEADENING FELT—QUILT.</b>	
Paschen Bros., 72 W. Adams St.	48	Cabot, Samuel, 24 W. Kinzie St.	242
Perry, Isaac & Co., 111 N. Dearborn St.	273	<b>DEADENING MATERIAL.</b>	
Peters, H. A. Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	273	Bird & Son, 53 W. Jackson Blvd. & East Walpole, Mass.	242
Rauen, Math., 32 N. Clark St.	271	Carey, Philip, Mfg. Co., The 616 Fisher Bldg.	240
Regnell, B. J. Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	272	Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	249
Rodatz, Jacob, The Rookery	272	<b>DECORATORS.</b>	
Shedden, James & Co., 106 N. La Salle	50	Almini Co., The 19 N. Wabash Av.	236
Siebold, F. A. & Sons, 32 N. Clark St.	273	Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
Snyder, J. W. Co., People's Gas Bldg.	44	Eckart, J. F. Co., 105 S. Dearborn St.	268
Sollitt, Ralph & Sumner Co., 79 E. Adams St.	46	McCarthy, E. J. Co., 180 N. Dearborn	268
Sproul, E. W. Co., 1120 W. 35th St.	273	Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Ave.	236
Stewart, James & Co., 110 S. Dearborn	42	Noelle, J. B. Co., 702 Wells St.	275
Strandberg, E. P. Co., 5010 S. Wabash	272	Pooley-Hercz Co., 1815 S. Michigan Ave.	238
Stresenreuter Bros., Cham. of Comm.	272	Scheuren, Jos. M., 5 N. Wabash Ave.	236
Thompson-Starrett Co., 175 W. Jackson	44	Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Ave.	236
Todd, James & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	271	<b>DECORATORS—INTERIOR</b>	
Wells Bros. Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	42	Almini Co., The 19 N. Wabash Av.	236
Wilson, R. F. & Co., 154 W. Randolph	54	Eckart, J. F. Co., 105 S. Dearborn St.	268
<b>CONVEYORS—SPIRAL STEEL.</b>		Pooley-Hercz Co., 1815 S. Michigan Ave.	238
Link Belt Co., 39th and Stewart Ave.	258	<b>DECORATORS—THEATRE.</b>	
Weller Mfg. Co., 853 E. North Ave.	258	Almini Co., The 19 N. Wabash Av.	236
<b>COOKING APPARATUS.</b>		Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
Schneider & Trenkamp Co., 317 S. Wabash Ave. and Cleveland, O.	176	Eckart, J. F. Co., 105 S. Dearborn St.	268
<b>COOLING SYSTEMS FOR BUILDINGS.</b>		McCarthy, E. J. Co., 180 N. Dearborn	268
Narowitz Heating & Ventilating Co., 223 W. Lake St.	218	Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Ave.	236
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	222	Noelle, J. B. Co., 702 Wells St.	275
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Bldg.	220	Pooley-Hercz Co., 1815 S. Michigan Ave.	238
<b>CORNER BEAD METAL.</b>		Scheuren, Jos. M., 5 N. Wabash Ave.	236
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce	184-266	Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Ave.	236
<b>CORNICES—COPPER, GALVANIZED.</b>		<b>DIRECTORIES.</b>	
Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62	Tablet & Ticket Co., 624 W. Adams St.	66
Knisely, Harry C. Co., 1908 S. Western.	62	Universal Register Co., 225 W. Illinois	58
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	64		
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	64		
<b>CORNICE MAKERS' ORNAMENTS.</b>			
Knisely, Harry C. Co., 1908 S. Western.	62		
<b>CORNICE WORK.</b>			
Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62		
Knisely, Harry C. Co., 1908 S. Western.	62		
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	64		
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	64		

<b>DOMESTIC WATER SYTEMS.</b>		Page
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166	
Leader Iron Works, The, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago and Decatur, Ill.	18	

### DOORS.

Curtis Door & Sash Co., 2355 Blue Isl- and Av.	10
Hardwood Products Co., 122 S. Michi- gan Av.	36
Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island Ave. and Wood St.	Inside Back Cover
Paine Lumber Co., Otis Bldg.	Inside Back Cover

<b>DOORS—CROSS HORIZONTAL FOLDING.</b>		
Variety Mfg. Co., 2958 Carroll Ave.	204	

<b>DOORS—CROSS IMPROVED MEAKER.</b>		
Variety Mfg. Co., 2958 Carroll Ave.	204	

### DOORS—FIREPROOF

Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62
Sykes Co., The, 930 W. 19th Pl.	62

### DOOR HANGERS—BALL BEARING NOISELESS.

Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202
--	-----

### DOORS—HOLLOW METAL.

Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62
Sykes Co., The, 930 W. 19th Pl.	62

### DOORS—FLUSH VENEERED

Curtis Door & Sash Co., 2355 Blue Isl- and Av.	10
Hardwood Products Co., 122 S. Michi- gan Av.	36
Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island Ave. and Wood St.	Inside Back Cover
Paine Lumber Co., Otis Bldg.	Inside Back Cover

### DOOR MATS—RUBBER AND STEEL

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St.	166

### DOORS—SLIDING SWING.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	160
---	-----

### DOORS—VENEERED.

Curtis Door & Sash Co., 2355 Blue Isl- and Av.	10
Hardwood Products Co., 122 S. Michi- gan Av.	36
Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island Ave. and Wood St.	Inside Back Cover
Paine Lumber Co., Otis Bldg.	Inside Back Cover

### DRAINAGE.

Am. Heating & Plumbing Corp., 508 S. Canal.	214
Baggot, E. Co., 19 E. Lake St.	269
Baker & Smith Co., 117 N. 5th Av.	226
Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co., 3941 Evanston Av.	218
Daly, J. J., 117 N. 5th Av.	224
Henrich, George A., 5536 Evanston Av.	224
McDonough, E. J. Co., 1816 W. Harrison	214
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216
Nilson Bros., 3222 N. Halsted St.	216
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Ave.	274
Stein, Carl John, 853 S. State St.	226

### DRAPERIES.

Almini Co., The, 19 N. Wabash Av.	236
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
McCarthy, E. J. Co., 189 N. Dearborn	268
Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Ave.	236
Pooley-Herz Co., 1815 S. Michigan Ave.	238
Scheuren, Jos. M., 5 N. Wabash Ave.	236
Spielring & Linden, 1216 Michigan Ave.	236

### DRAWING MATERIALS.

Abbott, A. H. & Co., 127 N. Wabash Av.	268
Am. Blue Print Paper Co., 335 Plymouth	270
Dietzgen, Eugene Co., 166 W. Monroe.	270

### DRUG FIXTURES.

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 629 S. Wabash Av.	6
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 110 S. Dearborn	49

### DRY ROOMS.

Am. Laundry Machinery Co., 208 W. Mon- roe St.	260
Chicago Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av.	260
Troy Laundry Mch. Co., 23d & La Salle	260

### DRY CLEANING—FIREPROOF NAPHTHA

Bowser, S. F. & Co., 1514 S. Michigan Av. & Ft. Wayne, Ind.	4
---	---

### DUST PROOFING.

Athey Co., 1907 E. 23rd St.	60
-----------------------------	----

### DYNAMOS.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Commonwealth Edison Co., 120 W. Adams St.	172
Comstock, L. K. & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	162
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	162
Newgard, Henry & Co., 947 Wash. Blvd.	162
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	168
White City Electric Co., 14 N. Franklin	162

### ELECTRIC BELLS AND LIGHTING.

Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 120 S. San- gamon St.	164
Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Commonwealth Edison Co., 120 W. Adams St.	172
Comstock, L. K. & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	162
Dux, Harding & Co., 178 W. Jackson.	166
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	162
Interior Electric Constr. Co., 128 N. La Salle St.	270
Newgard, Henry & Co., 947 Wash. Blvd.	162
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	168
White City Electric Co., 14 N. Franklin	162

### ELECTRIC CONDUITS AND FITTINGS.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co., 725 Fulton.	166
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	168

### ELECTRIC ELEVATORS.

Altizer Elevator Co., 609 La Salle Av.	26
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St.	26
Otis Elevator Co., 609 W. Jackson Blvd.	24

### ELECTRIC FIXTURES.

Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 120 S. San- gamon St.	164
Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Comstock, L. K. & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	162
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	162

### ELECTRIC LIGHT FIXTURES.

Baggot, E. Co., 19 E. Lake St.	269
Braun, David J. Mfg. Co., 668 W. Wash- ington St.	164
Moran & Macnair, 72 W. Lake St.	275

### ELECTRIC MOTORS.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Commonwealth Edison Co., 120 W. Adams St.	172
Comstock, L. K. & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	162
Dux, Harding & Co., 178 W. Jackson.	166
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	162
Interior Electric Constr. Co., 128 N. La Salle St.	270
Newgard, Henry & Co., 947 Wash. Blvd.	162
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	168
White City Electric Co., 14 N. Franklin	162

### ELECTRIC SWITCHES.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Crockett, W. P. Co., 502 S. Canal St.	164
Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co., 725 Fulton.	166
Dux, Harding & Co., 178 W. Jackson.	166
Interior Electric Constr. Co., 128 N. La Salle St.	270
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	168

**ELECTRIC SWITCHBOARDS, PANEL  
BOARDS.**

	Page
Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co., 725 Fulton.	166

**ELECTRICAL APPARATUS AND SUP-  
PLIES.**

Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 120 S. San- gamon St.	164
Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Commonwealth Edison Co., 120 W. Adams St.	172
Comstock, L. K. & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	162
Crockett, W. P. Co., 502 S. Canal St.	164
Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co., 725 Fulton.	166
Dux, Harding & Co., 178 W. Jackson.	166
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	162
Interior Electric Constr. Co., 128 N. La Salle St.	270
Newgard, Henry & Co., 947 Wash. Blvd.	162
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	168
White City Electric Co., 14 N. Franklin	162

**ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION.**

Commonwealth Edison Co., 120 W. Adams St.	172
Comstock, L. K. & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	162
Crockett, W. P. Co., 502 S. Canal St.	164
Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co., 725 Fulton.	166
Dux, Harding & Co., 178 W. Jackson.	166
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	162
Interior Electric Constr. Co., 128 N. La Salle St.	270
Newgard, Henry & Co., 947 Wash. Blvd.	162
White City Electric Co., 14 N. Franklin	162

**ELECTRICAL FUSES.**

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co., 725 Fulton.	166
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michi- gan Av.	240
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	168

**ELECTRICAL HOUSE LIGHTING SUP-  
PLIES.**

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
--------------------------------------	---------

**ELECTRICAL INSULATION.**

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	168

**ELEVATING AND CONVEYING MACHIN-  
ERY.**

Link Belt Co., 39th and Stewart Av.	258
Weller Mfg. Co., 553 E. North Av.	258

**ELEVATOR CABLES.**

Altizer Elevator Co., 609 La Salle Av.	26
--	----

**ELEVATOR DOORS AND ENCLOSURES.**

Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	204
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph.	158
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St.	275
Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroll and Francisco Aves.	204
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Union Fdry. Wks., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Av.	54
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202
Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 400 W. Erie St.	206

**ELEVATOR DOORS—FREIGHT.**

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12
-----------------------------------	----

**ELEVATOR DOORS—PASSENGER.**

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12
-----------------------------------	----

**ELEVATOR FIRE DOORS.**

Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Kinnear Mfg. Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	204
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194

**ELEVATOR FLOOR INDICATORS.**

Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
---------------------------------------	-----

**ELEVATOR GATES—AUTOMATIC.**

	Page
Altizer Elevator Co., 609 La Salle Av.	26

**ELEVATOR MACHINERY.**

Altizer Elevator Co., 609 La Salle Av.	26
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St.	26
Otis Elevator Co., 600 W. Jackson Blvd.	24

**ELEVATORS—PASSENGER AND  
FREIGHT.**

Altizer Elevator Co., 609 La Salle Av.	26
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St.	26
Otis Elevator Co., 600 W. Jackson Blvd.	24

**ELEVATOR REPAIRS.**

Altizer Elevator Co., 609 La Salle Av.	26
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St.	26
Otis Elevator Co., 600 W. Jackson Blvd.	24

**ELEVATOR SAFETY GATES**

Altizer Elevator Co., 609 La Salle Av.	26
--	----

**ENGINES.**

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St.	26
Osbun, B. M. Co., The, 72 W. Adams St.	258

**ENGINE BEDS.**

Blome, R. S. Co., City Hall Square Bldg.	190
Simpson Constr. Co., 1113 S. Hermitage	190
Wilde & Schmidt, 21st, W. of Marshall	268

**ENGINES—GAS.**

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Leader Iron Works, The, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago and Decatur, Ill.	18

**ENGINES—HOISTING**

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
--	-----

**ENGINE—OIL.**

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Osbun, B. M. Co., The, 72 W. Adams St.	258

**ENGINEERS.**

Bergendahl-Bass Engineering & Constr. Co., 111 W. Monroe St.	56
Bryan, Cecil E., 38 S. Dearborn St.	250
Fallon, John, Administration Bldg., Union Stock Yards.	252
Guaranteed Inspection Co., 53 W. Jack- son Blvd.	256
Hunt, Robt. W. & Co., Ins. Exc. Bldg.	256
Morey, Newgard & Co., 116 S. Michigan	256
Purdy & Henderson, 106 S. Michigan	254
Seward, Herbert A., 431 S. Dearborn St.	254
Shankland, E. C. & R. M., 209 S. La Salle St.	254

**ENGINEERS—CIVIL.**

Bryan, Cecil E., 38 S. Dearborn St.	250
Byllesby, H. M. & Co., 175 W. Jackson.	254
Fallon, John, Administration Bldg., Union Stock Yards.	252
Greeley-Howard Co., 139 N. Clark St.	269
Morey, Newgard & Co., 116 S. Michigan	256
Purdy & Henderson, 106 S. Michigan	254
Seward, Herbert A., 431 S. Dearborn St.	254
Shankland, E. C. & R. M., 209 S. La Salle St.	254
Suhr & Berryman, 139 N. Clark St.	227
Westcott & Ronneberg, 701 Otis Bldg.	256

**ENGINEERS—CONSULTING.**

Bergendahl-Bass Engineering & Constr. Co., 111 W. Monroe St.	56
Bryan, Cecil E., 38 S. Dearborn St.	250
Dean, Olney J. & Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	252
Fallon, John, Administration Bldg., Union Stock Yards.	252
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	162
Morey, Newgard & Co., 116 S. Michigan	256
Purdy & Henderson, 106 S. Michigan	254
Seward, Herbert A., 431 S. Dearborn St.	254
Shankland, E. C. & R. M., 209 S. La Salle St.	254
Westcott & Ronneberg, 701 Otis Bldg.	256

**ENGINEERS—CONTRACTING.**

	Page
Bryan, Cecil E., 38 S. Dearborn St.	250
Comstock, L. K. & Co., 38 S. Dearborn	162
Freeman-Sweet Co., 538 S. Dearborn St.	162
Hanley-Casey Co., 404 W. Ohio St.	214
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan	198
Seward, Herbert A., 431 S. Dearborn St.	254
Stewart, James & Co., 110 S. Dearborn	42
Strobel Steel Constr. Co., Monadnock	202
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198

**ENGINEERS—ELECTRICAL.**

Byllesby, H. M. & Co., 175 W. Jackson.	254
Dux, Harding & Co., 178 W. Jackson.	166
Fallon, John, Administration Bldg., Union Stock Yards.	252
Interior Electric Constr. Co., 128 N. La Salle St.	270
Seward, Herbert A., 431 S. Dearborn St.	254

**ENGINEERS—GAS.**

Byllesby, H. M. & Co., 175 W. Jackson.	254
--	-----

**ENGINEERS—IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE.**

Byllesby, H. M. & Co., 175 W. Jackson.	254
--	-----

**ENGINEERS—MECHANICAL.**

Byllesby, H. M. & Co., 175 W. Jackson.	254
Fallon, John, Administration Bldg., Union Stock Yards.	252
Seward, Herbert A., 431 S. Dearborn St.	254

**ENGINEERS—RAILWAYS.**

Byllesby, H. M. & Co., 175 W. Jackson.	254
--	-----

**ENGINEERS—STRUCTURAL.**

Bergendahl-Bass Engineering & Constr. Co., 111 W. Monroe St.	56
Bryan, Cecil E., 38 S. Dearborn St.	250
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186
Condron Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	252
Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St.	4
Fallon, John, Administration Bldg., Union Stock Yards.	252
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan	198
Purdy, Newgard & Co., 116 S. Michigan	256
Purdy & Henderson, 106 S. Michigan	254
Seward, Herbert A., 431 S. Dearborn St.	254
Shankland, E. C. & R. M., 209 S. La Salle St.	254

**ENGINEERS—WATERWORKS.**

Byllesby, H. M. & Co., 175 W. Jackson.	254
--	-----

**EXHAUST FANS.**

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie	218
Variety Mfg. Co., 2958 Carroll Ave.	204
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	168

**EXHAUST HEADS.**

Steam Appliance Co., 310 W. Randolph St. and Milwaukee, Wis.	212
---	-----

**EXPANDED METAL CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT.**

Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	10
---	----

**EXTERIOR COVERING FOR HOUSES.**

U. S. Kellastone Co., 332 S. Michigan	16
---------------------------------------	----

**FEED WATER HEATERS.**

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Bldg.	220

**FERRO CEMENT CONSTRUCTION.**

Blome, R. S. Co., City Hall Square Bldg.	190
Simpson Constr. Co., 1113 S. Hermitage	190

**FIRE APPARATUS.**

Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	26
--	----

**FIRE BRICK AND CLAY.**

	Page
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266
McCarthy, W. H., 133 W. Washington	174
Nolan, Julian S. Co., 53 W. Jackson Ed.	180
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	180
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce	184-266

**FIRE DOORS.**

Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12
Smith, F. P. W. & L. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
Sykes Co., The, 930 W. 19th Pl.	62
Variety Mfg. Co., 2958 Carroll Ave.	204

**FIRE DOORS FOR ELEVATORS.**

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12
-----------------------------------	----

**FIRE ESCAPES.**

Cent'l Iron Wks. of Chgo., 939 W. Lake.	202
Dauchy Iron Wks., 223 W. Illinois St.	200
Halsted, Joseph. Co., 1233 W. Randolph.	158
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Smith, F. P. W. & L. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
Union Fdry. Wks., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Ave.	54

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.**

Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	26
--	----

**FIRE HOSE.**

Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	26
--	----

**FIRE WINDOWS.**

Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186
Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62
Knisely, Harry C. Co., 1908 S. Western.	62
Lupton's, David, Sons Co., 122 S. Michi- gan Ave.	64
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	64

**FIREPLACE FURNISHINGS, ETC.**

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
--------------------------------------	-----

**FILEPROOF FLOORS.**

Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186
Condron Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	252
Ill. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery.	182
Nat'l Fire Proofing Co., 72 W. Adams	182
Vigo Fireproofing Co., The, 9 S. La Salle	180
Whitacre Fireproofing Co., The, 538 S. Dearborn St.	186

**FIREPROOF LOCKERS.**

Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe.	269
--	-----

**FIREPROOF PAINTS.**

Ceresit Waterproofing Co., Com. Nat. Bank Bldg.	28
Chicago Ironite Water Proofing Co., 18 E. Jackson Bl.	28
Imperial Water Proof Co., 9 S. La Salle.	30
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	234
Muralo Co., The, 355 River St.	234
Wadsworth-Howland Co., 225 N. Car- penter St.	234
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

**FIREPROOF PARTITIONS.**

Ill. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery.	182
McCarthy, W. H., 133 W. Washington	174
Nat'l Fire Proofing Co., 72 W. Adams	182
Nolan, Julian S. Co., 53 W. Jackson Ed.	180
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	180
Vigo Fireproofing Co., The, 9 S. La Salle	180
Whitacre Fireproofing Co., The, 538 S. Dearborn St.	186

**FIREPROOF SAFES.**

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12
-----------------------------------	----

**FIREPROOF SASH AND FRAMES.**

	Page
Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62
Knisely, Harry C. Co., 1908 S. Western.	62
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	64
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	64
Voigtmann & Co., 445 W. Erie St.	62

**FIREPROOF SHUTTERS AND DOORS.**

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	160
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Kinnear Mfg. Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	204
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206

**FIREPROOF WINDOWS.**

Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186
Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62
Knisely, Harry C. Co., 1908 S. Western.	62
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	64
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	64
Voigtmann & Co., 445 W. Erie St.	62

**FIREPROOFING.**

Ill. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery.	182
Nat'l Fire Proofing Co., 72 W. Adams	182
Nolan, Julian S. Co., 53 W. Jackson Bd.	189
Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	10
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	186
Vigo Fireproofing Co., The, 9 S. La Salle	180
Whitacre Fireproofing Co., The, 338 S. Dearborn St.	186

**FLANGED FITTINGS.**

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St.	212
--------------------------------	-----

**FLOOR COVERINGS.**

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
U. S. Kellastone Co., 332 S. Michigan	16

**FLOORS FOR FACTORIES AND WAREHOUSES.**

Condron Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	252
----------------------------------	-----

**FLOORS—NOISELESS—JOINTLESS—DUSTLESS**

Muller, Franklyn R. & Co., 312 N. May	30
Williams-Wendt Co., 118 N. La Salle.	270

**FLOORING—COMPOSITION.**

Atlas Floor Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	30
Muller, Franklyn R. & Co., 312 N. May	30

**FLOORING—FIREPROOF.**

Muller, Franklyn R. & Co., 312 N. May	30
---------------------------------------	----

**FLOORING—HARDWOOD.**

North Branch Flooring Co., 3036 N. Western Ave.	268
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Centre	36
Wilce, T. Co., The, 2209 S. Throop St.	38

**FLOORING—HOSPITALS, INSTITUTIONS AND PUBLIC PLACES.**

Muller, Franklyn R. & Co., 312 N. May	30
Williams-Wendt Co., 118 N. La Salle.	270

**FLOORING PARQUETRY.**

Atlas Floor Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	30
--------------------------------------	----

**FLOOR PLATES—WROUGHT STEEL.**

Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196
--	-----

**FLOORING—SANITARY.**

Muller, Franklyn R. & Co., 312 N. May	30
Williams-Wendt Co., 118 N. La Salle.	270

**FLOORING—WOOD BLOCK.**

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	160
---	-----

**FLUE CLEANERS—STEAM.**

Steam Appliance Co., 310 W. Randolph St. and Milwaukee, Wis.	212
--	-----

**FLUE LININGS.**

	Page
Garden City' Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	266
McCarthy, W. H., 133 W. Washington	174
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	180

**FORGINGS.**

American Bridge Co., 72 W. Adams St.	196
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198

**FOUNDATIONS.**

Foundation Co., Rookery Bldg.	52
-------------------------------	----

**FOUNDATIONS—CONCRETE.**

Foundation Co., Rookery Bldg.	52
Raymond Concrete Pile Co., 111 W. Monroe St.	180
Westcott & Ronneberg, 701 Otis Bldg.	256

**FOUNDATIONS—HEAVY**

Foundation Co., Rookery Bldg.	52
-------------------------------	----

**FRAMES—WINDOW AND DOOR.**

Curtis Door & Sash Co., 2355 Blue Isl. and Av.	10
Hardwood Products Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	36
Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island Ave. and Wood St.	Inside Back Cover
Paine Lumber Co., Otis Bldg.	Inside Back Cover

**FRICTION CLUTCHES.**

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St.	26
Link Belt Co., 39th and Stewart Ave.	258
Weller Mfg. Co., 553 E. North Ave.	258

**FURNACES.**

Lewis & Kitchen, 900 S. Michigan Ave.	216
Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie	218

**FURNITURE.**

Am. Seating Co., 218 S. Wabash Av.	8
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
Newton & Hoyt Co., The, 430 S. Wabash	14
Perfect Wall Bed Co., 430 S. Wabash	32

**FURNITURE FOR BANKS—LIBRARIES OFFICES—STORES—CAFES—CLUBS—HOTELS—COURT HOUSES AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Newton & Hoyt Co., The, 430 S. Wabash	14
---------------------------------------	----

**FURNITURE—HOTEL AND CLUB.**

Am. Seating Co., 218 S. Wabash Av.	8
Newton & Hoyt Co., The, 430 S. Wabash	14

**FURNITURE, SPECIAL DESIGN.**

Almini Co., The, 19 N. Wabash Av.	236
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Ave.	236
Newton & Hoyt Co., The, 430 S. Wabash	14
Pooley-Herez Co., 1815 S. Michigan Ave.	238
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Ave.	236

**FURNITURE UPHOLSTERED**

Newton & Hoyt Co., The, 430 S. Wabash	14
---------------------------------------	----

**GALVANIZING—ELECTRO.**

Kawneer Mfg. Co., 9 S. Clinton St. and Niles, Mich.	6
Zouri Drawn Metals Co., 38 S. Dearborn	1

**GALVANIZED IRON.**

Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	64
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	64
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196

**GABBAGE CREMATORIES.**

Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington St. and Kewanee, Ill.	210-211
---	---------

## GAS AND ELECTRIC FIXTURES.

	Page
Baggot, E., Co., 19 E. Lake St.	269
Braun, David J. Mfg. Co., 668 W. Washington St.	164
Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Moran & Macnair, 72 W. Lake St.	275

## GAS FITTING.

Am. Heating & Plumbing Corp., 508 S. Canal.	214
Baggot, E., Co., 19 E. Lake St.	269
Baker & Smith Co., 117 N. 5th Av.	226
Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co., 3941 Evanston Av.	218
Daly, J. J., 117 N. 5th Av.	224
Henrich, George A., 5536 Evanston Av.	224
McDonough, E. J. Co., 1816 W. Harrison	214
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216
Nilson Bros., 3222 N. Halsted St.	216
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Ave.	274
Stein, Carl John, 853 S. State St.	226

## GAS—ILLUMINATING.

People's Gas Light & Coke Co., Michigan Ave. and Adams St.	176
--	-----

## GAS MACHINES.

Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn.	220
---------------------------------------	-----

## GAS—NATURAL.

People's Gas Light & Coke Co., Michigan Ave. and Adams St.	176
--	-----

## GAS RANGES.

Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St.	166
Schneider & Trenkamp Co., 317 S. Wabash Ave. and Cleveland, O.	176

## GAS STOVES.

Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St.	166
Schneider & Trenkamp Co., 317 S. Wabash Ave. and Cleveland, O.	176

## GENERAL CONTRACTORS.

Anderson, A. & E. Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	48
Anderson, Strandberg Co., 19 S. La Salle.	54
B. W. Construction Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	54
Barnard, W. E. & Son, 32 N. Clark St.	273
Bergendahl-Bass Engineering & Constr. Co., 111 W. Monroe St.	56
Black, James, Masonry & Contracting Co., 212 W. Washington St.	44
Bulley & Andrews, 25 N. Dearborn St.	271
Cadenhead Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	50
Callahan-Mandl Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	52
Clark, C. Everett Co., 69 W. Washington St.	46
Cooper, S. L. & Co., 155 N. Clark St.	56
Dowling & Rutherford, 54 W. Randolph	272
Eriesson, Henry Co., 139 N. Clark St.	160
Foundation Co., Rookery Bldg.	52
Fuller, Geo. A. Co., Marquette Bldg.	44
Gebhardt, John & Son, 179 W. Washington St.	271
Gilsdorff Bros. Co., 154 W. Randolph.	272
Griffiths, John & Son Co., 112 W. Adams.	42
Hansen, H., 2435 Berteau Av.	271
Hanson Brothers, 127 N. Dearborn St.	268
Hendry, Alex., 320 W. Indiana St.	273
Hibbs, W. R., 522 Federal St.	273
Hinchliff, Geo. Co., 189 W. Madison St.	52
Lanquist & Hilsley Co., 1100 N. Clark St.	46
Leonard Constr. Co., 332 S. Michigan	42
Martin Constr. Co., 82 W. Washington	271
Mavor, Wm. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	46
Maxwell Construction Co., 105 W. Monroe St.	56
McEvoy, Wm. P. & Co., 105 N. Clark St.	273
McKeown Bros., 4819 Cottage Grove	52
Meiling & Co., 139 N. Clark St.	272
Menke-Thielberg Co., 139 N. Clark St.	48
Meyne, Gerhard F., 127 N. Dearborn	272
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan	168
Morrice & Barron, 17 N. La Salle St.	271
Nicholson, Zimmerman Co., 133 W. Washington St.	50
Olson Bros., 6501 Peoria St.	50
Olson & Brockhausen Co., 19 S. La Salle	56

Paschen Bros., 72 W. Adams St.	48
Perry, Isaac & Co., 111 N. Dearborn St.	273
Peters, H. A. Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	273
Rauen, Math., 32 N. Clark St.	271
Regnell, E. J. Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	272
Rodatz, Jacob, The Rookery	272
Shedden, James & Co., 106 N. La Salle	50
Siebold, F. A. & Sons, 32 N. Clark St.	273
Snyder, J. W. Co., People's Gas Bldg.	44
Sollitt, Ralph & Sumner Co., 79 E. Adams St.	46
Sproul, E. W. Co., 1120 W. 35th St.	273
Stewart, James & Co., 110 S. Dearborn	42
Strandberg, E. P. Co., 5010 S. Wabash	272
Stresenreuter Bros., Cham. of Comm.	272
Thompson-Starrett Co., 175 W. Jackson	44
Todd, James & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	271
Wells Bros. Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	42
Wilson, R. F. & Co., 154 W. Randolph	54

## GLASS.

Am. Luxfer Prism Co., 29 E. Madison	264
Am. 3-Way Prism Co., 3646 S. Ashland.	262

## GLASS—ART, ORNAMENTAL AND STAINED.

Almini Co., The, 19 N. Wabash Av.	236
Am. Luxfer Prism Co., 29 E. Madison	264
Am. 3-Way Prism Co., 3646 S. Ashland.	262
Giannini & Hilgart, 222 W. Madison St.	264
Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Ave.	236
Pooley-Herez Co., 1815 S. Michigan Ave.	238
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Ave.	236

## GLASS—BEVELED.

Am. Luxfer Prism Co., 29 E. Madison	264
Am. 3-Way Prism Co., 3646 S. Ashland.	262
Giannini & Hilgart, 222 W. Madison St.	264

## GLASS—CUT.

Giannini & Hilgart, 222 W. Madison St.	264
--	-----

## GLASS—METAL LEADED FOR CEILINGS.

Giannini & Hilgart, 222 W. Madison St.	264
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Ave.	236

## GLASS—MOSAIC.

Giannini & Hilgart, 222 W. Madison St.	264
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Ave.	236

## GLASS—PRISMATIC.

Am. Luxfer Prism Co., 29 E. Madison	264
Am. 3-Way Prism Co., 3646 S. Ashland.	262

## GLASS—WIRE.

Mississippi Wire Glass Co., 7 W. Madison St.	262
--	-----

## GRAIN ELEVATOR CONTRACTORS.

Stewart, James & Co., 110 S. Dearborn	42
---------------------------------------	----

## GRAIN ELEVATOR MACHINERY.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St.	26
Link Belt Co., 39th and Stewart Ave.	258
Weller Mfg. Co., 853 E. North Ave.	258

## GRANITE.

Wilde & Schmidt, 21st W. of Marshall	268
Woodbury Granite Co., 53 W. Jackson	178

## GRANITE FOR BUILDING PURPOSES.

Woodbury Granite Co., 53 W. Jackson	178
-------------------------------------	-----

## GRAVEL.

Am. Sand & Gravel Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	184
--	-----

## GREASE TRAPS.

Steam Appliance Co., 310 W. Randolph St. and Milwaukee, Wis.	212
--	-----

## GRILLE WORK.

Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson.	248
Decorators' Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av.	34

## GRILLE WORK—METAL.

Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	204
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St.	275
Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroit and Francisco Aves.	204
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202
Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 400 W. Erie St.	206

## HAIR FELT.

Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	265
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	246
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

## HAND PUMPS.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Leader Iron Works, The, 53 W. Jackson Blvd. Chicago and Decatur, Ill.	18

## HANGERS AND SHAFTHING.

Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196
--	-----

## HARDWARE.

Allerton, Clarke Co., 74 W. Lake St.	270
Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co., N. Clark St.	177-179
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 14 W. Randolph St.	270
	32

## HARDWARE—BUILDERS'.

Allerton, Clarke Co., 74 W. Lake St.	270
Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co., N. Clark St.	177-179
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 14 W. Randolph St.	270
	32

## HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.

Allerton, Clarke Co., 74 W. Lake St.	270
Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co., N. Clark St.	177-179
	270

## HARDWOOD FLOORING.

Atlas Floor Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	30
North Branch Flooring Co., 3036 N. Western Ave.	268
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Centre	36
Wilce, T. Co., The, 2209 S. Throop St.	38

## HARDWOOD FLOORING—MANUFACTURERS.

North Branch Flooring Co., 3036 N. Western Ave.	268
Wilce, T. Co., The, 2209 S. Throop St.	38

## HARDWOOD LUMBER.

North Branch Flooring Co., 3036 N. Western Ave.	268
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Centre	36
Wilce, T. Co., The, 2209 S. Throop St.	38

## HEAT REGULATION.

Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn.	220
Natl Regulator Co., 208 S. Jefferson St.	220

## HEATING APPARATUS.

Am. Heating & Plumbing Corp., 508 S. Canal.	214
Baker & Smith Co., 117 N. 5th Av.	226
Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co., 3941 Evanston Av.	218
Daly, J. J., 117 N. 5th Av.	224
Ehrlich & Co., 136 W. Lake St.	224
Elliott, J. L., 4823 Cottage Grove Av.	274
Graves, W. B. Co., 211 N. Jefferson.	216
Hanley-Casey Co., 404 W. Ohio St.	214
Henrich, George A., 5536 Evanston Av.	224
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl.	222
Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St.	274
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av.	224
Lewis & Kitchen, 900 S. Michigan Ave.	216
McDonough, E. J. Co., 1816 W. Harrison	214
Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie	218

Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216
Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co., 223 W. Lake St.	218
Nilson Bros., 3222 N. Halsted St.	216
Oliver & Grosvenor, 5536 Evanston Ave.	226
Osburn, B. M. Co., The, 72 W. Adams St.	258
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 209 Milwaukee	227
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 39 S. La Salle St.	274
Seward, Herbert A., 431 S. Dearborn St.	254
Stewart, Frank T., 3349 Colorado Ave.	274
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	222
Watson, W. W., 716 Milwaukee Ave.	274
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington St. and Kewanee, Ill.	210-211

## HEATING SUPPLIES.

Am. Heating & Plumbing Corp., 508 S. Canal.	214
Baker & Smith Co., 117 N. 5th Av.	226
Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co., 3941 Evanston Av.	218
Daly, J. J., 117 N. 5th Av.	224
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	218
Henrich, George A., 5536 Evanston Av.	224
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl.	222
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av.	224
McDonough, E. J. Co., 1816 W. Harrison	214
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Blk.	220
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington St. and Kewanee, Ill.	210-211

## HEATING—VACUUM.

Elliott, J. L., 4823 Cottage Grove Av.	274
Oliver & Grosvenor, 5536 Evanston Ave.	226
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 209 Milwaukee	227
Stewart, Frank T., 3349 Colorado Ave.	274
Watson, W. W., 716 Milwaukee Ave.	274
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Blk.	220

## HEATING AND VENTILATING.

Am. Heating & Plumbing Corp., 508 S. Canal.	214
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kinzie St.	271
Baker & Smith Co., 117 N. 5th Av.	226
Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co., 3941 Evanston Av.	218
Daly, J. J., 117 N. 5th Av.	224
Ehrlich & Co., 136 W. Lake St.	224
Elliott, J. L., 4823 Cottage Grove Av.	274
Graves, W. B. Co., 211 N. Jefferson.	216
Hanley-Casey Co., 404 W. Ohio St.	214
Henrich, George A., 5536 Evanston Av.	224
Iroquois Eng. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	222
Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St.	274
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av.	224
Lewis & Kitchen, 900 S. Michigan Ave.	216
McDonough, E. J. Co., 1816 W. Harrison	214
Mehring & Hanson Co., 397 W. Washington St.	214
Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie	218
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216
Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co., 223 W. Lake St.	218
Nilson Bros., 3222 N. Halsted St.	216
Oliver & Grosvenor, 5536 Evanston Ave.	226
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 209 Milwaukee	227
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 39 S. La Salle St.	274
Seward, Herbert A., 431 S. Dearborn St.	254
Stewart, Frank T., 3349 Colorado Ave.	274
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	222
Watson, W. W., 716 Milwaukee Ave.	274

## HECTOGRAPH PRINTS.

Am. Blue Print Paper Co., 335 Plymouth	270
Crofoot, Nielsen & Co., 180 W. Washington St.	270

## HOISTS—AIR AND CHAIN.

Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196
--	-----

## HOISTS—STEAM, ELECTRIC AND GAS-OLINE.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
--	-----

## HOISTING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Link Belt Co., 39th and Stewart Ave.	258
Weller Mfg. Co., 853 E. North Ave.	258

## HOLLOW PARTITION—TILE

Ill. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery.	182
McCarthy, W. H., 133 W. Washington	174
Natl Fire Proofing Co., 72 W. Adams	182
Nolan, Julian S. Co., 53 W. Jackson Bld.	180
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	180
Vigo Fireproofing Co., The, 9 S. La Salle	180
Whitacre Fireproofing Co., The, 538 S. Dearborn St.	186

## HORIZONTAL FOLDING DOORS.

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12
-----------------------------------	----

## HOSE, RACKS AND REELS.

Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	26
--	----

## HOT BLAST HEATING APPARATUS.

Am. Heating & Plumbing Corp., 508 S. Canal.	214
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kinzie St.	274
Baker & Smith Co., 117 N. 5th Av.	226
Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co., 3941 Evanston Av.	218
Daly, J. J., 117 N. 5th Av.	224
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	218
Henrich, George A., 5536 Evanston Av.	224
Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St.	274
McDonough, E. J. Co., 1816 W. Harrison	214
Mehring & Hanson Co., 307 W. Washington St.	214
Mellich-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie	218
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216
Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co., 223 W. Lake St.	218

## HOT WATER HEATERS.

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kinzie St.	274
Elliott, J. L., 4823 Cottage Grove Av.	274
Hanley-Casey Co., 404 W. Ohio St.	214
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl.	222
Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St.	274
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av.	224
Lewis & Kitchen, 900 S. Michigan Ave.	216
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216
Oliver & Grosvenor, 5536 Evanston Av.	226
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 209 Milwaukee	227
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 39 S. La Salle St.	274
Stewart, Frank T., 3349 Colorado Ave.	274
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	222
Watson, W. W., 716 Milwaukee Ave.	274
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington St. and Kewanee, Ill.	210-211

## HOT WATER AND STEAM HEATING.

Am. Heating & Plumbing Corp., 508 S. Canal.	214
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kinzie St.	274
Baker & Smith Co., 117 N. 5th Av.	226
Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co., 3941 Evanston Av.	218
Daly, J. J., 117 N. 5th Av.	224
Ehrlich & Co., 136 W. Lake St.	224
Elliott, J. L., 4823 Cottage Grove Av.	274
Graves, W. B. Co., 211 N. Jefferson.	216
Hanley-Casey Co., 404 W. Ohio St.	214
Henrich, George A., 5536 Evanston Av.	224
Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St.	274
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av.	224
Lewis & Kitchen, 900 S. Michigan Ave.	216
McDonough, E. J. Co., 1816 W. Harrison	214
Mehring & Hanson Co., 307 W. Washington St.	214
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216
Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co., 223 W. Lake St.	218
Nilson Bros., 3222 N. Halsted St.	216
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Ave.	274
Oliver & Grosvenor, 5536 Evanston Av.	226
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 209 Milwaukee	227

Page

Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 39 S. La Salle St.	274
Stewart, Frank T., 3349 Colorado Ave.	274
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	222
Watson, W. W., 716 Milwaukee Ave.	274

## HOTEL SUPPLIES.

Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St.	166
--------------------------------------	-----

## HOUSE FURNISHERS, DESIGNERS AND DECORATORS.

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
--------------------------------------	-----

## HOUSE MOVERS AND RAISERS.

Friestedt, L. P. Co., Tribune Bldg.	60
Sheeler & Son Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.	60

## HUMIDITY CONTROL.

Iroquois Eng. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	222
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.	222

## HYDRANTS.

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St.	212
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St.	212

## HYDRAULIC ELEVATORS.

Altizer Elevator Co., 609 La Salle Av.	26
Otis Elevator Co., 600 W. Jackson Blvd.	24

## ICE FACTORY AND REFRIGERATING PLANT SUPPLIES.

Wolf, Fred W. Co., 827 Rees St.	Inside Front Cover
---------------------------------	--------------------

## ICE MAKING MACHINERY.

Wolf, Fred W. Co., 827 Rees St.	Inside Front Cover
---------------------------------	--------------------

## ICE MAKING AND REFRIGERATING MACHINERY.

Wolf, Fred W. Co., 827 Rees St.	Inside Front Cover
---------------------------------	--------------------

## INDIRECT LIGHTING APPLIANCES.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
Natl X-Ray Reflector Co., 235 Jackson	208

## INDUCED DRAFT REGULATORS.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	218
---	-----

## INSPECTORS.

Guaranteed Inspection Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	256
Hunt, Robt. W. & Co., Ins. Exc. Bldg.	200

## INSULATION—BREWERIES AND COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES.

Carey, Philip, Mfg. Co., The, 616 Fisher Bldg.	240
Ill. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery.	182
Natl Fire Proofing Co., 72 W. Adams	182
Vigo Fireproofing Co., The, 9 S. La Salle	180
Whitacre Fireproofing Co., The, 538 S. Dearborn St.	186

## INSULATING PAPERS.

Bird & Son, 53 W. Jackson Blvd. & East Walpole, Mass.	242
Carey, Philip, Mfg. Co., The, 616 Fisher Bldg.	240
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bldg.	160

## INSURANCE.

James, Fred S. & Co., 175 W. Jackson.	66
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	66

## INSURANCE (IN ALL ITS BRANCHES).

James, Fred S. & Co., 175 W. Jackson.	66
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	66

<b>INTERIOR DECORATORS.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Almini Co., The, 19 N. Wabash Av.	236
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
Eckart, J. F. Co., 165 S. Dearborn St.	268
Gleich, T. C., 2860 Evanston Av.	238
Maxwell & Co., 105 W. Monroe St.	238
McCarthy, E. J. Co., 189 N. Dearborn	268
Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Ave.	236
Noelle, J. B. Co., 702 Wells St.	275
Poolley-Herz Co., 1815 S. Michigan Ave.	238
Scheuren, Jos. M., 5 N. Wabash Ave.	236
Spielerling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Ave.	236

<b>INTERIOR FINISH.</b>	
Bauman, F. O. Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av.	40
Mears-Slayton Lbr. Co., 1237 Belmont	40
Newton & Hoyt Co., The, 430 S. Wabash	14
Flamondon & Tetze Co., 110 S. Dearborn	40

<b>INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILE.</b>	
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., 130 W. Lake St.	26

<b>IRON DOORS AND SHUTTERS.</b>	
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Cent'l Iron Wks. of Chgo., 939 W. Lake.	202
Dauchy Iron Wks., 223 W. Illinois St.	200
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph.	193
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12
Kinnear Mfg. Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	204
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Ave.	54

<b>IRON FOUNDRIES.</b>	
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Reeder Fdry. Co., 2125 Canalport Ave.	275
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl.	222
Link Belt Co., 39th and Stewart Ave.	258

<b>IRON RAILINGS AND FENCES.</b>	
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	204
Dauchy Iron Wks., 223 W. Illinois St.	200
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph.	193
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson.	200
Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroll and Francisco Aves.	204
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 2607 S. Halsted St.	200
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Union Fdry. Wks., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Ave.	54
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202
Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 400 W. Erie St.	206

<b>IRON ROOFS.</b>	
American Bridge Co., 72 W. Adams St.	196
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan	198
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196
Strobel Steel Constr. Co., Monadnock	202
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198

<b>IRON STAIRS.</b>	
American Bridge Co., 72 W. Adams St.	196
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Cent'l Iron Wks. of Chgo., 939 W. Lake.	202
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	204
Dauchy Iron Wks., 223 W. Illinois St.	200
Division Iron Wks., 1317 W. Division.	275
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph.	193
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St.	275
Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroll and Francisco Aves.	204
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Ave.	54
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202
Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 400 W. Erie St.	206

<b>IRON STORE FRONTS.</b>	<b>Page</b>
American Bridge Co., 72 W. Adams St.	196
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Cent'l Iron Wks. of Chgo., 939 W. Lake.	202
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	204
Dauchy Iron Wks., 223 W. Illinois St.	200
Division Iron Wks., 1317 W. Division.	275
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph.	193
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St.	275
Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroll and Francisco Aves.	204
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Ave.	54
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202
Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 400 W. Erie St.	206

<b>IRON WORK—ORNAMENTAL.</b>	
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Cent'l Iron Wks. of Chgo., 939 W. Lake.	202
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	204
Dauchy Iron Wks., 223 W. Illinois St.	200
Division Iron Wks., 1317 W. Division.	275
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph.	193
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200
Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St.	275
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson.	200
Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroll and Francisco Aves.	204
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 2607 S. Halsted St.	200
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Union Fdry. Wks., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Ave.	54
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202
Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 400 W. Erie St.	206

<b>IRON WORK—STRUCTURAL.</b>	
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan	198
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
Strobel Steel Constr. Co., Monadnock	202
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198

<b>SAIL AND PRISON BUILDERS.</b>	
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler.	202
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 1233 W. Randolph.	193
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson.	200
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 2607 S. Halsted St.	200
Union Fdry. Wks., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	198
Vierling Steel Wks., 23d & Stewart Ave.	54

<b>KALSOMINE.</b>	
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward.	232
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	234
Muralo Co., The, 355 River St.	234

<b>LAMPS, EXTERIOR—IRON AND BRONZE.</b>	
Baggot, E. Co., 19 E. Lake St.	269
Braun, David J. Mfg. Co., 668 W. Washington St.	164
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	204
Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroll and Francisco Aves.	204
Moran & Macnair, 72 W. Lake St.	275
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202
Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 400 W. Erie St.	206

<b>LAMPS—ORNAMENTAL, ART GLASS, ETC.</b>	
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St.	166

<b>LANDSCAPE ENGINEERS</b>	
Wittbold, Geo. Co., The, 737 Buckingham Pl.	270

<b>LANTERNS.</b>		Page
Baggot, E. Co., 19 E. Lake St.		269
Braun, David J. Mfg. Co., 668 W. Washington St.		164
Moran & Macnair, 72 W. Lake St.		275

<b>LATH—METAL AND WIRE.</b>		
Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.		10
Voss, Frederick, 1852 Austin Ave.		275
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce		184-266

<b>LAUNDRY DRYERS.</b>		
Am. Laundry Machinery Co., 208 W. Monroe St.		260
Chicago Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av.		260
Troy Laundry Mch. Co., 23d & La Salle		260

<b>LAUNDRY MACHINERY.</b>		
Am. Laundry Machinery Co., 208 W. Monroe St.		260
Chicago Dryer Co., 630 S. Wabash Av.		260
Troy Laundry Mch. Co., 23d & La Salle		260

<b>LAUNDRY MACHINERY SUPPLIES.</b>		
Am. Laundry Machinery Co., 208 W. Monroe St.		260
Troy Laundry Mch. Co., 23d & La Salle		260

<b>LAUNDRY TRAYS AND KITCHEN</b>		
Alberne Stone Co., 214 N. Clinton St.		268

<b>LEAD BURNING.</b>		
Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie		218
Watson, W. W., 716 Milwaukee Ave.		274

<b>LEATHER BELTING.</b>		
Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.		26

<b>LIABILITY INSURANCE.</b>		
Illinois Surety Co., 134 S. La Salle St.		66
James, Fred S. & Co., 175 W. Jackson.		66
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La Salle St.		66

<b>LIGHTING FIXTURES.</b>		
Baggot, E. Co., 19 E. Lake St.		269
Braun, David J. Mfg. Co., 668 W. Washington St.		164
Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.		168-208
Moran & Macnair, 72 W. Lake St.		275

<b>LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS</b>		
Ajax Conductor & Mfg Co., 412 N. Sangamon.		192
Arrow Conductor & Mfg. Co., 59 W. Kinzie St.		192

<b>LIGHTNING PROTECTION</b>		
Ajax Conductor & Mfg Co., 412 N. Sangamon.		192
Arrow Conductor & Mfg. Co., 59 W. Kinzie St.		192

<b>LIGHTNING RODS</b>		
Ajax Conductor & Mfg Co., 412 N. Sangamon.		192
Arrow Conductor & Mfg. Co., 59 W. Kinzie St.		192

<b>LIME.</b>		
Meacham & Wright Brick Co., 139 N. La Salle St.		263
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.		180
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce		184-266

<b>LINK BELTING.</b>		
Link Belt Co., 39th and Stewart Ave.		258

<b>LOANS.</b>		
Baird & Warner, 112 N. La Salle St.		32
Corn Exc. Nat'l Bank, 134 La Salle St.		24
Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co., 155 N. Clark St.		174
Wilson, J. L. & Sons, 19 S. La Salle St.		32

<b>LOCKERS—SHEET STEEL.</b>		
Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe.		269

<b>LOCKERS—VENTILATED.</b>		Page
Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.		160

<b>LUMBER.</b>		
Hardwood Products Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.		36
Mears-Slayton Lbr. Co., 1237 Belmont		40
Paine Lumber Co., Otis Bldg.		
	Inside Back Cover	
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Centre		36
Wilce, T. Co., The, 2209 S. Throop St.		38
Yellow Pine Mfrs. Assn., Wright Bldg, St. Louis, Mo.		38

<b>LUMBER—KILN DRIED.</b>		
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Centre		36
Wilce, T. Co., The, 2209 S. Throop St.		38

<b>LUMBER—YELLOW PINE—LONG LEAF.</b>		
Yellow Pine Mfrs. Assn., Wright Bldg, St. Louis, Mo.		38

<b>MACHINISTS.</b>		
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St.		26
Link Belt Co., 39th and Stewart Ave.		258
Osbun, B. M. Co., The, 72 W. Adams St.		258
Weller Mfg. Co., 853 E. North Ave.		258
Wolf, Fred W. Co., 827 Rees St.		
	Inside Front Cover	

<b>MAGNESIA PRODUCTS.</b>		
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.		269
John-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 North Michigan		240
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.		240

<b>MARBLE CONTRACTORS.</b>		
Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St.		250
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd and Wallace Sts.		250
Taylor Marble Co., 608 E. 40th St.		250

<b>MARBLE WORKERS AND DEALERS.</b>		
Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St.		250
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd and Wallace Sts.		250
Taylor Marble Co., 608 E. 40th St.		250

<b>MAUSOLEUMS</b>		
Bryan, Cecil E., 38 S. Dearborn St.		250

<b>MASON CONTRACTORS.</b>		
Anderson, A. & E. Co., 19 S. La Salle St.		48
Anderson, Strandberg Co., 19 S. La Salle.		54
B. W. Construction Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.		54
Barnard, W. E. & Son, 32 N. Clark St.		273
Black, James, Masonry & Contracting Co., 212 W. Washington St.		44
Bulley & Andrews, 25 N. Dearborn St.		271
Cadenhead Co., 30 N. La Salle St.		50
Callahan-Mandl Co., 9 S. La Salle St.		52
Clark, C. Everett Co., 69 W. Washington St.		46
Cooper, S. L. & Co., 155 N. Clark St.		56
Dowling & Rutherford, 54 W. Randolph		272
Ericsson, Henry Co., 139 N. Clark St.		160
Fuller, Geo. A. Co., Marquette Bldg.		44
Gebhardt, John & Son, 179 W. Washington St.		271
Gilsdorff Bros. Co., 154 W. Randolph.		272
Griffiths, John & Son Co., 112 W. Adams.		42
Hansen, H., 2435 Berteau Av.		271
Hanson Brothers, 127 N. Dearborn St.		268
Hendry, Alex., 320 W. Indiana St.		273
Hinchliff, Geo. Co., 189 W. Madison St.		52
Lanquist & Hilsley Co., 1100 N. Clark St.		46
Leonard Constr. Co., 332 S. Michigan		42
Martin Constr. Co., 82 W. Washington		271
Mavor, Wm. Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.		46
McEvoy, Wm. P. & Co., 105 N. Clark St.		273
Meiling & Co., 139 N. Clark St.		272
Menke-Thielberg Co., 139 N. Clark St.		48
Meyne, Gerhardt F., 127 N. Dearborn		272
Morrice & Barron, 17 N. La Salle St.		271
Nicholson, Zimmerman Co., 133 W. Washington St.		50
Olson Bros., 6501 Peoria St.		50
Olson & Brockhausen Co., 19 S. La Salle		56
Paschen Bros., 72 W. Adams St.		48

	Page		Page
Perry, Isaac & Co., 111 N. Dearborn St.	273	<b>MORTGAGE LOANS.</b>	
Peters, H. A. Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	273	Baird & Warner, 112 N. La Salle St.	32
Rauen, Math., 32 N. Clark St.	271	Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co.,	
Regnell, B. J. Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	272	155 N. Clark St.	174
Rodatz, Jacob, The Rookery	272	Wilson, J. L. & Sons, 19 S. La Salle St.	32
Shedden, James & Co., 106 N. La Salle	50	<b>MOSAICS.</b>	
Siebold, F. A. & Sons, 32 N. Clark St.	273	Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St.	250
Snyder, J. W. Co., People's Gas Bldg.	44	Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53rd	
Sollitt, Ralph & Sumner Co., 79 E.		and Wallace Sts.	250
Adams St.	46	Taylor Marble Co., 608 E. 40th St.	250
Sprout, E. W. Co., 1120 W. 35th St.	273	<b>MOSAIC—TILE.</b>	
Stewart, James & Co., 110 S. Dearborn	42	Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St.	250
Strandberg, E. P. Co., 5010 S. Wabash	272	Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53rd	
Stresenreuter Bros., Cham. of Comm.	272	and Wallace Sts.	250
Thompson-Starrett Co., 175 W. Jackson	44	Taylor Marble Co., 608 E. 40th St.	250
Todd, James & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	271	<b>MOULDINGS.</b>	
Wells Bros. Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	42	Curtis Door & Sash Co., 2355 Blue Isl-	
Wilson, R. F. & Co., 154 W. Randolph	54	and Av.	10
<b>MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.</b>		Hardwood Products Co., 122 S. Michi-	
Osburn, E. M. Co., The, 72 W. Adams St.	258	gan Av.	36
<b>METAL CEILINGS.</b>		Mears-Slayton Lbr. Co., 1237 Belmont	40
Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62	Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island	
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	64	Ave. and Wood St.	Inside Back Cover
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	64	Paine Lumber Co., Otis Bldg.	
<b>METAL LATH.</b>		Inside Back Cover	
Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., 37		<b>MOULDINGS—BRASS, BRONZE, COLD</b>	
W. Van Buren St.	10	<b>DRAWN STEEL, COPPER, GERMAN</b>	
Voss, Frederick, 1852 Austin Ave.	275	<b>SILVER—ALL METAL SPECIAL</b>	
<b>METAL SASH AND FRAMES.</b>		<b>SHAPES.</b>	
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick		Kawneer Mfg. Co., 9 S. Clinton St. and	
Bldg.	186	Niles, Mich.	6
Dean, Olney J. & Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	252	Zouri Drawn Metals Co., 38 S. Dearborn	1
Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62	<b>MURAL DECORATIONS.</b>	
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	64	Almini Co., The, 19 N. Wabash Av.	236
Lupton's, David, Sons Co., 122 S. Michi-		Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Ave.	236
gan Ave.	64	Poolley-Hercz Co., 1815 S. Michigan Ave.	238
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	64	Scheuren, Jos. M., 5 N. Wabash Ave.	236
Sykes Co., The, 930 W. 19th Pl.	62	Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Ave.	236
Voigtman & Co., 445 W. Erie St.	62	<b>NURSERY MEN.</b>	
<b>METAL WEATHER STRIPS.</b>		Wittbold, Geo. Co., The, 737 Bucking-	
Acme Metal Screen Co., 105 W. Monroe.	2	ham Pl.	270
Athey Co., 1907 E. 23rd St.	60	<b>OFFICE BUILDING DIRECTORIES.</b>	
Atlas Floor Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	30	Tablet & Ticket Co., 624 W. Adams St.	66
Burrows, E. T. Co., The, 140 S. Dear-		Universal Register Co., 225 W. Illinois	58
born St. & Portland, Me.	16	<b>OFFICE FITTINGS.</b>	
Monarch Metal Weather Strip Co., 183		Bauman, F. O., Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av.	40
N. Wabash Ave.	2	Plamondon & Tetz Co., 110 S. Dearborn	40
Robbins Mfg. Co., Monadnock Blk.	60	<b>OFFICE FIXTURES.</b>	
<b>METALLIC DOORS.</b>		Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 629 S.	
Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62	Wabash Av.	6
Sykes Co., The, 930 W. 19th Pl.	62	<b>ORNAMENTAL IRON BANK AND OF-</b>	
<b>MILL WORK.</b>		<b>FICE FIXTURES.</b>	
Curtis Door & Sash Co., 2355 Blue Isl-		Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th &	
and Av.	10	Stewart Av.	204
Mears-Slayton Lbr. Co., 1237 Belmont	40	Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and	
Hardwood Products Co., 122 S. Michi-		W. Chicago Aves.	200
gan Av.	36	Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St.	275
Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island		Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroll and	
Ave. and Wood St.	Inside Back Cover	Francisco Aves.	204
Paine Lumber Co., Otis Bldg.		Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206
Inside Back Cover		Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
<b>MINERAL WOOL.</b>		Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202
Carey, Philip, Mfg. Co., The, 616 Fisher		Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 400	
Bldg.	240	W. Erie St.	206
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W.		<b>ORNAMENTAL PATTERNS FOR METAL</b>	
Kinzie St.	269	<b>CASTINGS.</b>	
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240	Dux, Joseph, 2112 W. Van Buren St.	248
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160	<b>ORNAMENTAL TERRA COTTA.</b>	
<b>MORTAR COLORS.</b>		Advance Terra Cotta Co., 29 S. La Salle.	178
Bonner & Marshall Brick Co., Cham. of		Am. Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., 122 S.	
Com.	266	Michigan Av.	178
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of		Midland Terra Cotta Co., Chamber of	
Com. Bldg.	266	Commerce	178
Kimbell, S. S. Brick Co., Cham. of Com.	266	Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525	
Moulding, Thomas, Brick Co., Chamber		Clybourn Ave.	Inside Front Cover
of Commerce	266	<b>PACKING.</b>	
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of		Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St.	212
Commerce	184-266		

<b>PAINTS.</b>	Page
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward.	232
Humboldt Painting Co., 312 W. Madison St.	242
Lucas, John & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St.	231
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry St.	230
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	234
Muralo Co., The, 355 River St.	231
Wadsworth-Howland Co., 225 N. Carpenter St.	234

#### **PAINT—CEMENT.**

de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce	28
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	234
Wadsworth-Howland Co., 225 N. Carpenter St.	234

#### **PAINTS—COLD WATER.**

Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward.	232
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
Lucas, John & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St.	231
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry St.	230
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	234
Muralo Co., The, 355 River St.	231
Wadsworth-Howland Co., 225 N. Carpenter St.	234
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

#### **PAINTS—DAMP PROOFING.**

Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Chicago Ironite Water Proofing Co., 18 E. Jackson Bl.	28
Imperial Water Proof Co., 9 S. La Salle.	30
Toch Brothers, 133 W. Washington St.	28

#### **PAINT-DAMP RESISTING.**

Ceresit Waterproofing Co., Com. Nat. Bank Bldg.	28
de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce	28
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Toch Brothers, 133 W. Washington	28

#### **PAINTS—FIREPROOF.**

Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry St.	230
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	234
Muralo Co., The, 355 River St.	231
Wadsworth-Howland Co., 225 N. Carpenter St.	234

#### **PAINT—GRAPHITE.**

Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward.	232
Lucas, John & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St.	231
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry St.	230
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	234
Wadsworth-Howland Co., 225 N. Carpenter St.	234

#### **PAINT—IRON.**

Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Ceresit Waterproofing Co., Com. Nat. Bank Bldg.	28
Chicago Ironite Water Proofing Co., 18 E. Jackson Bl.	28
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward.	232
Humboldt Painting Co., 312 W. Madison St.	242
Imperial Water Proof Co., 9 S. La Salle.	30
Lucas, John & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St.	231
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry St.	230
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	234
Wadsworth-Howland Co., 225 N. Carpenter St.	234

#### **PAINT MILLS AND MACHINERY.**

Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St.	26
---	----

#### **PAINTS—MIXED.**

Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward.	232
Lucas, John & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St.	231
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry St.	230
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	234
Muralo Co., The, 355 River St.	231
Wadsworth-Howland Co., 225 N. Carpenter St.	234

<b>PAINTS—ROOFING.</b>	Page
Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	269
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward.	232
Heppes Co., 4505 Fillmore St.	240
Lucas, John & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St.	231
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry St.	230
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	234
Muralo Co., The, 355 River St.	231
Wadsworth-Howland Co., 225 N. Carpenter St.	234
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

#### **PAINTERS' SUPPLIES.**

Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward.	232
Humboldt Painting Co., 312 W. Madison St.	242
Lucas, John & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St.	231
Martin-Senour Co., 2520 Quarry St.	230
Muralo Co., The, 355 River St.	231

#### **PAINTING CONTRACTORS.**

Almini Co., The, 19 N. Wabash Av.	236
Eckart, J. F. Co., 105 S. Dearborn St.	268
Glehart, T. C., 2860 Evanston Av.	238
Maxwell & Co., 105 W. Monroe St.	238
McCarthy, E. J. Co., 180 N. Dearborn	268
Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Ave.	275
Noelle, J. B. Co., 702 Wells St.	236
Pooley-Hercz Co., 1815 S. Michigan Ave.	238
Scheuren, Jos. M., 5 N. Wabash Ave.	236
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Ave.	236

#### **PALMS—ARTIFICIAL.**

Botanical Decorating Co., 504 S. 5th Av.	34
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St.	166

#### **PARTITION TILE**

Ill. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery.	182
McCarthy, W. H., 133 W. Washington	174
Natl Fire Proofing Co., 72 W. Adams	182
Nolan, Julian S. Co., 53 W. Jackson Bd.	180
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	180
Vigo Fireproofing Co., The, 9 S. La Salle	180
Whitacre Fireproofing Co., The, 538 S. Dearborn St.	186

#### **PHYSICAL LABORATORY.**

Guaranteed Inspection Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	256
Hunt, Robt. W. & Co., Ins. Exc. Bldg.	256

#### **PILING.**

Lake Superior Piling Co., 961 W. 22nd.	48
--	----

#### **PILING—CONCRETE.**

Raymond Concrete Pile Co., 111 W. Monroe St.	180
--	-----

#### **PILING DEALERS.**

Lake Superior Piling Co., 961 W. 22nd.	48
--	----

#### **PILING MANUFACTURERS.**

Lake Superior Piling Co., 961 W. 22nd.	48
--	----

#### **PILING—WOOD.**

Lake Superior Piling Co., 961 W. 22nd.	48
--	----

#### **PIPE AND BOILER COVERING.**

Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	269
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

#### **PLASTER.**

Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson.	248
Decorators' Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av.	34
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266

#### **PLASTER COVERING.**

U. S. Kellastone Co., 332 S. Michigan	16
---------------------------------------	----

#### **PLASTER—ORNAMENTAL.**

Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson.	248
Decorators' Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av.	34
Palmquist, R. & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	248

<b>PLASTERING.</b>	Page
Balhatchet, Wm. Co., Cham. of Com.	246
Dwyer, James J., 9 S. La Salle St.	246
Hughes, Robert N., 1853 N. 40th Av.	248
Lennox-Haldeman Co., 79 W. Monroe St.	244
McNulty Bros. Co., Railway Exc. Bldg.	244
Middleton, Edw., 133 W. Washington	244
O'Brien & Co., 68 W. Washington St.	275
Palmquist, R. & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	248
States Plastering Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	246
Sutton, John C., Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	246
Zander-Reum Co., 105 W. Monroe St.	244

<b>PLASTERING CONTRACTORS.</b>	
Balhatchet, Wm. Co., Cham. of Com.	246
Dwyer, James J., 9 S. La Salle St.	246
Hughes, Robert N., 1853 N. 40th Av.	248
Lennox-Haldeman Co., 79 W. Monroe St.	244
McNulty Bros. Co., Railway Exc. Bldg.	244
Middleton, Edw., 133 W. Washington	244
O'Brien & Co., 68 W. Washington St.	275
Palmquist, R. & Co., 9 S. La Salle St.	248
States Plastering Co., 30 N. La Salle St.	246
Sutton, John C., Co., 38 S. Dearborn St.	246
Zander-Reum Co., 105 W. Monroe St.	244

<b>PLASTERING LATH.</b>	
Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	10
Voss, Frederick, 1852 Austin Ave.	275

<b>PLASTERING MATERIAL.</b>	
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., Cham. of Com.	266
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	189
U. S. Gypsum Co., 205 W. Monroe St.	20
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce	184-266

<b>PLASTIC RELIEF.</b>	
Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson	248
Decorators' Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av.	34

# **PLUMBING, GASFITTING AND SEWER-AGE.**

Am. Heating & Plumbing Corp., 508 S. Canal.	214
Baggot, E. Co., 19 E. Lake St.	269
Baker & Smith Co., 117 N. 5th Av.	226
Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co., 3941 Evanston Av.	218
Daly, J. J., 117 N. 5th Av.	224
Elliott, J. L., 4823 Cottage Grove Av.	274
Hanley-Casey Co., 404 W. Ohio St.	214
Henrich, George A., 5536 Evanston Av.	224
McDonough, E. J. Co., 1816 W. Harrison	214
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216
Nilson Bros., 3222 N. Halsted St.	216
Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Ave.	274
Oliver & Grosvenor, 5536 Evanston Ave.	226
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 209 Milwaukee	227
Stein, Carl John, 853 S. State St.	226
Stewart, Frank T., 3349 Colorado Ave.	274
Watson, W. W., 716 Milwaukee Ave.	274

<b>PNEUMATIC WATER SYSTEMS.</b>	
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Leader Iron Works, The, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago and Decatur, Ill.	18

<b>POWER PLANTS.</b>	
Am. Heating & Plumbing Corp., 508 S. Canal.	214
Baker & Smith Co., 117 N. 5th Av.	226
Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co., 3941 Evanston Av.	218
Daly, J. J., 117 N. 5th Av.	224
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Graves, W. B. Co., 211 N. Jefferson.	216
Hanley-Casey Co., 404 W. Ohio St.	214
Henrich, George A., 5536 Evanston Av.	224
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St.	26
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av.	224
McDonough, E. J. Co., 1816 W. Harrison	214
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 39 S. La Salle St.	274
Seward, Herbert A., 431 S. Dearborn St.	254

<b>POWER PUMPS.</b>	Page
Am. Steam Pump Co., 53 W. Jackson Bl.	220
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Leader Iron Works, The, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago and Decatur, Ill.	18
Osburn, B. M. Co., The, 72 W. Adams St.	258

<b>PREPARED ROOFING MATERIAL.</b>	
Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Beckman-Dawson Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	269
Burnite Roofing Co., The, 19 S. La Salle	242
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	269
Heppes Co., 4505 Fillmore St.	240
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

<b>PRESSURE HEATING.</b>	
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	218

<b>PUMPS.</b>	
Am. Steam Pump Co., 53 W. Jackson Bl.	220
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Leader Iron Works, The, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago and Decatur, Ill.	18
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216
Yeomans Bros., 231 Institute Pl.	18

<b>PUMPS—AUTOMATIC AND HYDRAULIC.</b>	
Am. Steam Pump Co., 53 W. Jackson Bl.	220
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Leader Iron Works, The, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago and Decatur, Ill.	18
Osburn, B. M. Co., The, 72 W. Adams St.	258
Yeomans Bros., 231 Institute Pl.	18

<b>PUMPS—ELECTRIC.</b>	
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Leader Iron Works, The, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago and Decatur, Ill.	18
Osburn, B. M. Co., The, 72 W. Adams St.	258
Yeomans Bros., 231 Institute Pl.	18

<b>PUMPS—SELF-MEASURING.</b>	
Bowser, S. F. & Co., 1514 S. Michigan Av. & Ft. Wayne, Ind.	4

<b>PUMPS—VACUUM.</b>	
Iroquois Eng. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	222

<b>PUMPING MACHINERY.</b>	
Am. Steam Pump Co., 53 W. Jackson Bl.	220
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Osburn, B. M. Co., The, 72 W. Adams St.	258
Yeomans Bros., 231 Institute Pl.	18

<b>RADIATORS.</b>	
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 126 W. Kinzie St.	274
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216
Western Valve Co., 188 N. Market St.	274
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington St. and Kewanee, Ill.	210-211

<b>RADIATOR SHIELDS.</b>	
Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie	218

<b>RAILINGS AND GRILLES—BRASS.</b>	
Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St.	275
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202

<b>REAL ESTATE LOANS.</b>	
Baird & Warner, 112 N. La Salle St.	32
Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co.,	
Wilson, J. L. & Sons, 19 S. La Salle St.	32

<b>REFLECTORS—DIRECT AND INDIRECT.</b>	
Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208
155 N. Clark St.	174
Natl'l X-Ray Reflector Co., 235 Jackson	208

<b>REFRIGERATING AND ICE MAKING MACHINERY.</b>	
Wolf, Fred W. Co., 827 Rees St.	
Inside Front Cover	

<b>REFRIGERATORS.</b>	Page
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 629 S. Wabash Av.	6
Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co., N. Clark St.	177-179
McCray Refrigerator Co., 158 N. Wabash Ave., Chgo. and Kendallville, Ind.	270
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 14 W. Randolph St.	12
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St.	32
Wolf, Sayer & Heller, Peoria & Fulton	166
	30

<b>REGULATORS—DAMPER.</b>	
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	218

<b>REGULATORS—HEAT, STEAM, AIR, WATER.</b>	
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	218
Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn.	220
Nat'l Regulator Co., 208 S. Jefferson St.	220

<b>REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.</b>	
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186
Condon Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd.	252
Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St.	4
McEvoy, Wm. P. & Co., 105 N. Clark St.	273
Menke-Thielberg Co., 139 N. Clark St.	48
Wilson, R. F. & Co., 154 W. Randolph	54

<b>REINFORCING BARS—CONCRETE.</b>	
Am. Steel & Wire Co., 72 W. Adams St.	14
Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186
Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St.	4
Nolan, Julian S. Co., 53 W. Jackson Ed.	180

<b>REINFORCING STEEL FABRIC.</b>	
Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	10

<b>REMODELING AND REPAIR WORK (CARPENTRY)</b>	
Hibbs, W. R., 522 Federal St.	273
Maxwell Construction Co., 105 W. Monroe St.	56
Meyne, Gerhardt F., 127 N. Dearborn	272

<b>ROLLING PARTITIONS.</b>	
Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	160

<b>ROLLING PARTITIONS—WOOD AND STEEL.</b>	
Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	160

<b>ROOF TRUSSES.</b>	
McKeown Bros., 4819 Cottage Grove	52

<b>ROOFING.</b>	
Atlas Roofing Co., 1735 W. Madison St.	269
Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	269
Knisely, Harry C. Co., 1908 S. Western.	62
Moore, Edward, Roofing Co., 133 W. Washington St.	269
Powell, M. W. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	269
Sykes Co., The, 930 W. 19th Pl.	62
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240

<b>ROOFING—ASBESTOS.</b>	
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	269
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

<b>ROOFING—CORRUGATED IRON.</b>	
Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62
Knisely, Harry C. Co., 1908 S. Western.	62
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	64
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	64
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196

<b>ROOFING—GENERAL.</b>	Page
Atlas Roofing Co., 1735 W. Madison St.	269
Moore, Edward, Roofing Co., 133 W. Washington St.	269
Powell, M. W. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	269

<b>ROOFING—GRAVEL.</b>	
Atlas Roofing Co., 1735 W. Madison St.	269
Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Moore, Edward, Roofing Co., 133 W. Washington St.	269
Powell, M. W. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	269

<b>ROOFING MATERIALS.</b>	
Atlas Roofing Co., 1735 W. Madison St.	269
Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Beckman-Dawson Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	269
Burmite Roofing Co., The, 19 S. La Salle	242
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Heppes Co., 4505 Fillmore St.	240
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
Moore, Edward, Roofing Co., 133 W. Washington St.	269
Powell, M. W. Co., 140 S. Dearborn St.	269
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

<b>ROOFING PAINTS.</b>	
Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward.	232
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	234
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

<b>ROOFING PAPER.</b>	
Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Bird & Son, 53 W. Jackson Blvd. & East Walpole, Mass.	242
Burmite Roofing Co., The, 19 S. La Salle	242
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	269
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

<b>ROOFING AND SIDING MATERIAL.</b>	
Beckman-Dawson Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	269
Burmite Roofing Co., The, 19 S. La Salle	242

<b>ROOFING SLATE MANUFACTURERS.</b>	
MacLellan, H. G. & Co., 25 N. Dearborn	268

<b>ROOFING—SLATE AND TILE.</b>	
Knisely, Harry C. Co., 1908 S. Western.	62
MacLellan, H. G. & Co., 25 N. Dearborn	268

<b>ROOFING—TIN, SLATE, TILE AND METAL.</b>	
Knisely Bros., 2799 5th Av.	62
Knisely, Harry C. Co., 1908 S. Western.	62
Krefting, E., 622 W. Van Buren St.	64
Miller, James A. & Bro., 114 S. Clinton	64

<b>ROPE TRANSMISSION MACHINERY.</b>	
Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St.	26
Link Belt Co., 39th and Stewart Ave.	258
Weiler Mfg. Co., 853 E. North Ave.	258

<b>RUBBER BELTING.</b>	
Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	26

<b>RUBBER GOODS.</b>	
Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	26

<b>RUBBER HOSE.</b>	
Allen, W. D. Mfg. Co., 133 W. Lake St.	26

<b>RUBBER TILE.</b>	
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., 130 W. Lake St.	26

<b>RUBBER TILING—FLOORS FOR ELEVATORS AND PUBLIC PLACES.</b>	
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., 130 W. Lake St.	26

**RUGS AND CARPETS—ORIENTAL AND DOMESTIC.**

	Page
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St.	166

**SAFES.**

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12

**SAFES—BANK.**

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av.	12
-----------------------------------	----

**SAFETY DEPOSIT VAULTS.**

Chamber of Commerce Safety Vault Co., 127 W. Washington St.	260
---	-----

**SAFETY SETTING PLATE GLASS.**

Kawneer Mfg. Co., 9 S. Clinton St. and Niles, Mich.	6
Zouri Drawn Metals Co., 38 S. Dearborn	1

**SAND.**

Am. Sand & Gravel Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	184
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	180
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce	184-266

**SAND AND GRAVEL.**

Am. Sand & Gravel Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	184
Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com.	186
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	180

**SASH CORD.**

Samson Cordage Wks., Boston, Mass.	275
------------------------------------	-----

**SASH, DOORS AND BLINDS.**

Curtis Door & Sash Co., 2355 Blue Isl. and Av.	10
Hardwood Products Co., 122 S. Michigan Av.	36
Mears-Slayton Lbr. Co., 1237 Belmont	40
Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island Ave. and Wood St.	Inside Back Cover
Paine Lumber Co., Otis Bldg.	Inside Back Cover

**SASH OPERATORS**

Dean, Olney J. & Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	252
--	-----

**SASH—SAWTOOTH CONSTRUCTION**

Lupton's, David, Sons Co., 122 S. Michigan Ave.	64
---	----

**SASH—STEEL**

Lupton's, David, Sons Co., 122 S. Michigan Ave.	64
---	----

**SCALES.**

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St.	166

**SCREENS—METAL**

Acme Metal Screen Co., 105 W. Monroe.	2
Monarch Metal Weather Strip Co., 183 N. Wabash Ave.	2
Robbins Mfg. Co., Monadnock Blk.	60

**SCREENS—WINDOW AND DOOR.**

Acme Metal Screen Co., 105 W. Monroe	2
Atlas Floor Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	30
Burrows, E. T. Co., The, 140 S. Dearborn St. & Portland, Me.	16
Monarch Metal Weather Strip Co., 183 N. Wabash Ave.	2
Robbins Mfg. Co., Monadnock Blk.	60

**SEATS FOR CHURCHES, ASSEMBLY HALLS, THEATERS, SCHOOLS, ETC.**

Am. Seating Co., 218 S. Wabash Av.	8
------------------------------------	---

**SEATS AND TANKS.**

Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
--	-----

**SECURITY BONDS FOR CONTRACTORS.**

Illinois Surety Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	66
James, Fred S. & Co., 175 W. Jackson.	66
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	66

**SEPARATORS—STEAM AND OIL.**

	Page
Steam Appliance Co., 310 W. Randolph St. and Milwaukee, Wis.	212
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Blk.	220

**SEWER PIPE.**

Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St.	180
--------------------------------------	-----

**SEWERAGE EJECTORS AND BILGE PUMPS.**

Yeomans Bros., 231 Institute Pl.	18
----------------------------------	----

**SHADES—WINDOW, FOR RESIDENCES AND STORES.**

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago.	238
--------------------------------------	-----

**SHEATHING PAPER.**

Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Cabot, Samuel, 24 W. Kinzie St.	242
Carey, Philip, Mfg. Co., The, 616 Fisher Bldg.	240
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesia Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	269
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
Watson, H. F. Co., 319 Wells St.	240
Western Roofing & Sup. Co., Fisher Bdg.	160

**SHEET CORK—HAIR FELT AND MINERAL WOOL INSULATION.**

Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
--	-----

**SHEET METAL ELBOWS.**

Robertson Bros. Mfg. Co., 1036-1046 W. 37th St.	58
---	----

**SHEET METAL WORKS.**

Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie	218
Narowitz Heating & Ventilating Co., 223 W. Lake St.	218

**SHEET METAL WORK FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.**

Sykes Co., The, 930 W. 19th Pl.	62
---------------------------------	----

**SHEET STEEL—BLACK AND GALVANIZED.**

Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196
--	-----

**SHELVES—STEEL FOR FACTORIES.**

Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe.	269
--	-----

**SHINGLES.**

Beckman-Dawson Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	269
Heppes Co., 4505 Fillmore St.	240

**SHINGLES—FIRE RESISTING, WATERPROOF AND WINDPROOF.**

Beckman-Dawson Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	269
Heppes Co., 4505 Fillmore St.	240

**SHINGLE STAINS.**

Barrett Mfg. Co., 10 S. La Salle St.	22
Cabot, Samuel, 24 W. Kinzie St.	242
Johns-Manville, H. W. Co., 322 N. Michigan Av.	240
Lucas, John & Co., 1521 S. Morgan St.	234
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green	234
Woodsworth-Howland Co., 225 N. Carpenter St.	234

**SHOW CASE BARS.**

Kawneer Mfg. Co., 9 S. Clinton St. and Niles, Mich.	6
Zouri Drawn Metals Co., 38 S. Dearborn	1

**SIDEWALK BUILDERS.**

Blome, R. S. Co., City Hall Square Bldg.	190
Simpson Constr. Co., 1113 S. Hermitage	190
Woodsmall, F. M., 9 S. La Salle St.	271

**SIDEWALK AND VAULT LIGHTS.**

Am. Luxfer Prism Co., 29 E. Madison	264
Am. 3-Way Prism Co., 3646 S. Ashland.	262

<b>SKYLIGHTS.</b>		Page			Page
Lupton's, David, Sons Co., 122 S. Michigan Ave.		64	Daly, J. J., 117 N. 5th Av.		224
Sykes Co., The, 930 W. 19th Pl.		62	Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.		218
<b>SLUICE GATES.</b>			Ehrlich & Co., 136 W. Lake St.		224
Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St.	212		Elliott, J. L., 4823 Cottage Grove Av.		274
<b>SMOKE STACK LININGS</b>			Graves, W. B. Co., 211 N. Jefferson.		216
Cent'l Asbestos & Magnesite Co., 25 W. Kinzie St.	269		Hanley-Casey Co., 404 W. Ohio St.		214
<b>SOIL AND SOD.</b>			Henrich, George A., 5536 Evanston Av.		224
Wittbold, Geo. Co., The, 737 Buckingham Pl.	270		Iroquois Eng. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.		222
<b>STABLE FIXTURES—WIRE AND IRON.</b>			Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl.		222
Cent'l Iron Wks. of Chgo., 939 W. Lake.	202		Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St.		274
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200		Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av.		224
Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St.	275		McDonough, E. J. Co., 1816 W. Harrison		214
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206		Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.		216
<b>STAIRS AND RAILINGS.</b>			Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co., 223 W. Lake St.		218
Bauman, F. O., Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av.	40		Nilson Bros., 3222 N. Halsted St.		216
Flamondon & Tetze Co., 110 S. Dearborn	40		Noble & Thumm, 2313 Lincoln Ave.		274
<b>STAIR WORK.</b>			Oliver & Grosvenor, 5536 Evanston Ave.		226
Bauman, F. O., Mfg. Co., 1501 Smith Av.	40		Peckham, Harry, Jr., 209 Milwaukee		227
Flamondon & Tetze Co., 110 S. Dearborn	40		Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 39 S. La Salle St.		274
<b>STAIRS—IRON AND BRONZE.</b>			Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St.		212
Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av.	204		Stewart, Frank T., 3349 Colorado Ave.		274
Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroll and Francisco Aves.	204		Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St.		222
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194		Watson, W. W., 716 Milwaukee Ave.		274
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison	202		St. and Kewanee, Ill.	210-211	
Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 409 W. Erie St.	206		Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington		
<b>STANDARDS.</b>			<b>STEAM POWER BOILERS.</b>		
Baggot, E. Co., 19 E. Lake St.	269		Iroquois Eng. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St.	222	
Braun, David J. Mfg. Co., 668 W. Washington St.	164		<b>STEAM PUMPS.</b>		
Moran & Macnair, 72 W. Lake St.	275		Am. Steam Pump Co., 53 W. Jackson Bl.	220	
<b>STAND PIPES.</b>			Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166	
Cent'l Iron Wks. of Chgo., 939 W. Lake.	202		<b>STEAM SPECIALTIES</b>		
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200		Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	218	
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206		Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St.	212	
<b>STATUARY—METAL.</b>			Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn.	220	
Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206		Natl Regulator Co., 208 S. Jefferson St.	220	
<b>STEAM BOILERS.</b>			Steam Appliance Co., 310 W. Randolph St. and Milwaukee, Wis.	212	
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166		<b>STEAM TRAPS.</b>		
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington St. and Kewanee, Ill.	210-211		Steam Appliance Co., 310 W. Randolph St. and Milwaukee, Wis.	212	
<b>STEAM ELEVATORS.</b>			Western Valve Co., 188 N. Market St.	274	
Altizer Elevator Co., 609 La Salle Av.	26		<b>STEEL BARS FOR REINFORCING CONCRETE.</b>		
Otis Elevator Co., 609 W. Jackson Blvd.	24		Am. Steel & Wire Co., 72 W. Adams St.	14	
<b>STEAM FITTERS AND MACHINISTS.</b>			Concrete Steel Products Co., McCormick Bldg.	186	
Am. Heating & Plumbing Corp., 508 S. Canal.	214		Corrugated Bar Co., 72 W. Adams St.	4	
Baker & Smith Co., 117 N. 5th Av.	226		Nolan, Julian S. Co., 53 W. Jackson Bd.	181	
Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co., 3941 Evanston Av.	218		Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland	196	
Daly, J. J., 117 N. 5th Av.	224		<b>STEEL FABRIC FOR REINFORCING CONCRETE.</b>		
Elliott, J. L., 4823 Cottage Grove Av.	274		Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	10	
Henrich, George A., 5536 Evanston Av.	224		<b>STEEL PRESERVATIVE.</b>		
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av.	224		Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward.	232	
McDonough, E. J. Co., 1816 W. Harrison	214		Humboldt Painting Co., 312 W. Madison St.	242	
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216		<b>STEEL ROLLING DOORS, SHUTTERS AND PARTITIONS.</b>		
Oliver & Grosvenor, 5536 Evanston Ave.	226		Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	169	
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 209 Milwaukee	227		Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200	
Reading, W. D. Heating Co., 39 S. La Salle St.	274		Kinnear Mfg. Co., 134 S. La Salle St.	204	
Stewart, Frank T., 3349 Colorado Ave.	274		Smith, F. P., W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206	
Watson, W. W., 716 Milwaukee Ave.	274		<b>STONE DEALERS—IN ROUGH AND SAWED STONE.</b>		
<b>STEAM FITTERS' MATERIAL.</b>			Indiana Quarries Co., 112 W. Adams St.	1	
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av.	218		McMillan, W. & Son, 910-920 Otis Bldg.	190	
<b>STEAM GENERATORS.</b>			Wilde & Schmidt, 21st. W. of Marshall	268	
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington			<b>STONE—BRIDGE.</b>		
<b>STEAM HEATING APPARATUS.</b>			Indiana Quarries Co., 112 W. Adams St.	1	
Am. Heating & Plumbing Corp., 508 S. Canal.	214		McMillan, W. & Son, 910-920 Otis Bldg.	190	
Baker & Smith Co., 117 N. 5th Av.	226		Wilde & Schmidt, 21st. W. of Marshall	268	
Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co., 3941 Evanston Av.	218		<b>STONE—BUILDING.</b>		
			Indiana Quarries Co., 112 W. Adams St.	1	
			McMillan, W. & Son, 910-920 Otis Bldg.	190	
			Wilde & Schmidt, 21st. W. of Marshall	268	

## STORE FRONTS—COPPER, BRASS AND BRONZE. Page

Zouri Drawn Metals Co., 38 S. Dearborn 1  
Kawneer Mfg. Co., 9 S. Clinton St. and Niles, Mich. 6

## STORE FRONTS—LIGHT METAL CONSTRUCTION. Page

Kawneer Mfg. Co., 9 S. Clinton St. and Niles, Mich. 6  
Zouri Drawn Metals Co., 38 S. Dearborn 1

## STORE FRONTS—PLATE GLASS.

Kawneer Mfg. Co., 9 S. Clinton St. and Niles, Mich. 6  
Zouri Drawn Metals Co., 38 S. Dearborn 1

## STORE FRONTS AND SHOW WINDOW GLASS. Page

Kawneer Mfg. Co., 9 S. Clinton St. and Niles, Mich. 6  
Zouri Drawn Metals Co., 38 S. Dearborn 1

## STORE AND OFFICE FIXTURES.

Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., 629 S. Wabash Av. 6  
Newton & Hoyt Co., The, 430 S. Wabash 14  
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St. 166  
Plamondon & Tetze Co., 110 S. Dearborn 40

## STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL. Page

American Bridge Co., 72 W. Adams St. 196  
Butler St. Fdry. & Iron Co., 3422 Butler. 202  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 159 N. Jefferson. 200  
Morava Constr. Co., 122 S. Michigan 198  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland 196  
Smith, F. P. W. & I. Wks., 56 W. Lake 206  
South Halsted St. Iron Wks., 2607 S. Halsted St. 200  
Union Fdry. Wks., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg. 198  
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg. 198

## STUCCO, INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR. Page

U. S. Kellastone Co., 332 S. Michigan 16

## SURETY BONDS. Page

Illinois Surety Co., 134 S. La Salle St. 66  
James, Fred S. & Co., 175 W. Jackson. 66  
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co., 134 S. La Salle St. 66

## SURVEYORS—CITY AND COUNTY. Page

Greeley-Howard Co., 139 N. Clark St. 269  
Suhr & Berryman, 139 N. Clark St. 227

## SURVEYORS' SUPPLIES. Page

Abbott, A. H. & Co., 127 N. Wabash Av. 268  
Am. Blue Print Paper Co., 335 Plymouth 270  
Dietzgen, Eugene Co., 166 W. Monroe. 270

## TABLETS AND NAMEPLATES—IRON AND BRONZE. Page

Chicago Ornamental Iron Co., 37th & Stewart Av. 204  
Laubenheimer, Geo. E. Co., Carroll and Francisco Aves. 204  
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th 194  
Winslow Bros. Co., 46th Av. & Harrison 202  
Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co., 400 W. Erie St. 206

## TANKS—IRON AND STEEL. Page

Kaestner & Hecht Co., 500 S. Throop St. 26  
Leader Iron Works, The, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago and Decatur, Ill. 18  
St. and Kewanee, Ill. 210-211  
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington St. and Kewanee, Ill. 210-211

## TANKS—NICKEL PLATERS. Page

Alberne Stone Co., 214 N. Clinton St. 268

## TANKS—OIL STORAGE. Page

Bowser, S. F. & Co., 1514 S. Michigan Av. & Ft. Wayne, Ind. 4

## TANKS—UNDERGROUND FOR GAS-OILINE. Page

Bowser, S. F. & Co., 1514 S. Michigan Av. & Ft. Wayne, Ind. 4  
Leader Iron Works, The, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago and Decatur, Ill. 18

## TAPESTRIES—CURTAINS, ETC. Page

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago. 238

## TELEPHONES— Page

### INTER-COMMUNICATING.

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av. 168-208  
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St. 168

### TELEPHONE INSTALLATION. Page

Chicago Telephone Co., 212 W. Washington St. 170

### TELEPHONES FOR PRIVATE USE. Page

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av. 168-208  
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St. 168

### TELEPHONES FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE USE. Page

Chicago Telephone Co., 212 W. Washington St. 170

### TEMPERATURE REGULATORS. Page

Ill. Malleable Iron Co., 1801 Diversey Bl. 222  
Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn. 220  
Nat'l Regulator Co., 208 S. Jefferson St. 220  
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Blk. 220

### TERRA COTTA. Page

Advance Terra Cotta Co., 29 S. La Salle. 178  
Am. Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., 122 S. Michigan Av. 178  
Midland Terra Cotta Co., Chamber of Commerce 178  
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave. Inside Front Cover

### THERMOSTATS. Page

Johnson Service Co., 177 N. Dearborn. 220  
Nat'l Regulator Co., 208 S. Jefferson St. 220

### TILE—FLOORS. Page

Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St. 250  
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd and Wallace Sts. 250  
Taylor Marble Co., 608 E. 40th St. 250

### TILES—CERAMIC, ETC. Page

Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St. 250  
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd and Wallace Sts. 250  
Taylor Marble Co., 608 E. 40th St. 250

### TILE—HOLLOW. Page

Ill. Terra Cotta Lumber Co., Rookery. 182  
McCarthy, W. H., 133 W. Washington 174  
Nat'l Fire Proofing Co., 72 W. Adams 182  
Nolan, Julian S. Co., 53 W. Jackson Bd. 180  
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St. 180  
Vigo Fireproofing Co., The, 9 S. La Salle 180  
Whitacre Fireproofing Co., The, 538 S. Dearborn St. 186

### TILE—RUBBER. Page

N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., 130 W. Lake St. 26

### TILE—WALL. Page

Art Marble Co., 2608 Flournoy St. 250  
Marthens, Chester N. Marble Co., 53rd and Wallace Sts. 250  
Taylor Marble Co., 608 E. 40th St. 250

### TRAPS—STEAM. Page

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 218

### TREES AND PLANTS. Page

Botanical Decorating Co., 504 S. 5th Av. 34

### TUBES—BOILER. Page

Scully Steel & Iron Co., 2364 S. Ashland 196

### TUBING—METAL. Page

Kawneer Mfg. Co., 9 S. Clinton St. and Niles, Mich. 6  
Zouri Drawn Metals Co., 38 S. Dearborn 1

### TURN TABLES. Page

American Bridge Co., 72 W. Adams St. 196  
Kenwood Bridge Co., 1st Nat'l Bk. Bldg. 198

### UPHOLSTERING. Page

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago. 238

### URINAL STALLS. Page

Alberne Stone Co., 214 N. Clinton St. 268

# **VACUUM CLEANERS FOR OFFICE BUILDINGS, RESIDENCES AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS.**

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av. 163-208  
Osbun, E. M. Co., The, 72 W. Adams St. 258

## **VACUUM SYSTEM OF HEATING.**

Iroquois Eng. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St. 222  
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Blk. 220

## **VALVES.**

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 212  
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 212  
Western Valve Co., 188 N. Market St. 274

## **VALVES—AIR.**

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 212  
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 212

## **VALVES—AIR, CHECK BALANCE.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 218  
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 212

## **VALVES—ALL KINDS.**

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 212  
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 212

## **VALVES—BACK PRESSURE.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 218  
Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 212  
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 212

## **VALVES—BLOW-OFF.**

Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 212

## **VALVE MANUFACTURERS.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 218  
Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 212  
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 212

## **VALVES—PACKLESS RADIATOR.**

Iroquois Eng. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St. 222

## **VALVES—POP.**

Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 212

## **VALVES—PRESSURE REDUCING.**

Jenkins Bros., 300 W. Lake St. 212  
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 212

## **VALVES—RADIATOR.**

Iroquois Eng. Co., 343 S. Dearborn St. 222

## **VALVES—REGULATING.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 218  
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 212

## **VALVES—RELIEF.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 218  
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 212

## **VALVES—VACUUM.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 422 Milwaukee Av. 218  
Scott Valve Co., 310 W. Randolph St. 212  
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Blk. 220

## **VARNISHES.**

Berry Brothers, Ltd., 303 N. Michigan 232  
Chicago Varnish Co., 2100 Elston Ave. 238  
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward. 232  
Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 234  
Murphy Varnish Co., 42 W. 22nd St. 232  
Standard Varnish Wks., 2606 Armour 230  
Tousey Varnish Co., 332 S. Michigan 232

## **VAULTS—BANK.**

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av. 12

## **VAULT DOORS.**

Harris, S. H. Co., 3323 Grand Av. 12

## **VENETIAN BLINDS.**

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 160

## **VENTILATING APPARATUS.**

Am. Heating & Plumbing Corp., 508 S. Canal. 214  
Baker & Smith Co., 117 N. 5th Av. 226  
Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co., 3941 Evanston Av. 218

Page

Commonwealth Edison Co., 120 W. Adams St. 172  
Daly, J. J., 117 N. 5th Av. 224  
Ehrlich & Co., 136 W. Lake St. 224  
Elliott, J. L., 4823 Cottage Grove Av. 274  
Graves, W. B. Co., 211 N. Jefferson. 216  
Henrich, George A., 5536 Evanston Av. 224  
Kilander, A. & Co., 126 S. Clinton St. 274  
Kirk, Geo. H., 6711 Wentworth Av. 224  
Lupton's, David, Sons Co., 122 S. Michigan Av. 64  
McDonough, E. J. Co., 1816 W. Harrison 214  
Mehring & Hanson Co., 307 W. Washington St. 214  
Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie 218  
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St. 216  
Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co., 223 W. Lake St. 218  
Oliver & Grosvenor, 5536 Evanston Av. 226  
Peckham, Harry, Jr., 209 Milwaukee 227  
Stewart, Frank T., 3349 Colorado Ave. 274  
Thomas & Smith, 116 N. Carpenter St. 222  
Watson, W. W., 716 Milwaukee Ave. 274  
Webster, Warren & Co., Monadnock Blk. 220  
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St. 168  
Kernchen Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 34

## **VENTILATORS.**

Mellish-Hayward Co., 158 W. Kinzie 218  
Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co., 223 W. Lake St. 218  
Kernchen Co., 332 S. Michigan Av. 34

## **VENTILATING FANS.**

Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av. 168-208  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash. 166  
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St. 168

## **WALL BEDS.**

Perfect Wall Bed Co., 430 S. Wabash 32

## **WALL BOARD.**

Bird & Son, 53 W. Jackson Blvd. & East Walpole, Mass. 242  
Heppes Co., 4505 Fillmore St. 240

## **WALL COPING.**

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com. 186  
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg. 266  
McCarthy, W. H., 133 W. Washington 174  
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave. Inside Front Cover  
Rosing, Astrid A., 111 W. Monroe St. 180

## **WALL FINISH AND DECORATIONS.**

Moore, Benjamin & Co., 415 N. Green 234  
Wadsworth-Howland Co., 225 N. Carpenter St. 234

## **WALL DECORATORS**

Almini Co., The, 19 N. Wabash Av. 236  
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago. 238  
Gleich, T. C., 2860 Evanston Av. 238  
Maxwell & Co., 105 W. Monroe St. 238  
Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Ave. 236  
Pooley-Hercz Co., 1815 S. Michigan Ave. 238  
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Ave. 236

## **WALL FINISH—INTERIOR.**

Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co., 1833 Seward. 232

## **WALL PAPER.**

Almini Co., The, 19 N. Wabash Av. 236  
Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., Chicago. 238  
Eckart, J. F. Co., 105 S. Dearborn St. 268  
Gleich, T. C., 2860 Evanston Av. 238  
Maxwell & Co., 105 W. Monroe St. 238  
McCarthy, E. J. Co., 180 N. Dearborn 268  
Nelson, W. P. Co., 614 S. Michigan Ave. 236  
Noelle, J. E. Co., 702 Wells St. 275  
Pooley-Hercz Co., 1815 S. Michigan Ave. 238  
Scheuren, Jos. M., 5 N. Wabash Av. 236  
Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Ave. 236

## **WALL PLASTER.**

Garden City Sand Co., Cham. of Com. 186  
U. S. Gypsum Co., 205 W. Monroe St. 20  
Wis. Lime and Cement Co., Chamber of Commerce 184-266

## **WALL PLUGS.**

Kawneer Mfg. Co., 9 S. Clinton St. and Niles, Mich. 6  
Zouri Drawn Metals Co., 38 S. Dearborn 7

<b>WARDROBES—STEEL.</b>		Page
Durand Steel Locker Co., 76 W. Monroe.	269	
<b>WARDROBES—VENTILATED.</b>		
Dodge, H. B. & Co., 332 S. Michigan Av.	160	
<b>WASHING MACHINES—ELECTRIC.</b>		
Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208	
Pick, Albert & Co., 1200 W. 35th St.	166	
<b>WATER FILTERS AND WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM.</b>		
Nacey, P. Co., 927 S. State St.	216	
<b>WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS.</b>		
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166	
Leader Iron Works, The, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago and Decatur, Ill.	18	
<b>WATER HEATERS.</b>		
Kewanee Boiler Co., 328 W. Washington St. and Kewanee, Ill.	210-211	
<b>WATER LINE GOVERNORS.</b>		
Steam Appliance Co., 310 W. Randolph St. and Milwaukee, Wis.	212	
<b>WATERPROOFING.</b>		
Ceresit Waterproofing Co., Com. Nat. Bank Bldg.	23	
Chicago Ironite Water Proofing Co., 18 E. Jackson Bl.	28	
Dean, Olney J. & Co., 19 S. La Salle St.	252	
de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce	28	
Imperial Water Proof Co., 9 S. La Salle.	30	
Toch Brothers, 133 W. Washington	28	
<b>WEATHER STRIPS.</b>		
Acme Metal Screen Co., 105 W. Monroe.	2	
Athey Co., 1907 E. 23rd St.	60	
Burrows, E. T. Co., The, 140 S. Dearborn St. & Portland, Me.	16	
Monarch Metal Weather Strip Co., 183 N. Wabash Ave.	2	
Robbins Mfg. Co., Monadnock Blk.	60	
<b>WEATHER STRIPS—METAL.</b>		
Acme Metal Screen Co., 105 W. Monroe.	2	
Athey Co., 1907 E. 23rd St.	60	
Burrows, E. T. Co., The, 140 S. Dearborn St. & Portland, Me.	16	
Monarch Metal Weather Strip Co., 183 N. Wabash Ave.	2	
Robbins Mfg. Co., Monadnock Blk.	60	
<b>WINDOW AND DOOR SCREENS</b>		
Acme Metal Screen Co., 105 W. Monroe.	2	
Atlas Floor Co., 37 W. Van Buren St.	30	
Burrows, E. T. Co., The, 140 S. Dearborn St. & Portland, Me.	16	
Monarch Metal Weather Strip Co., 183 N. Wabash Ave.	2	
Robbins Mfg. Co., Monadnock Blk.	60	
<b>WINDOWS—WIRE GLASS.</b>		Page
Mississippi Wire Glass Co., 7 W. Madison St.	262	
Voigtmann & Co., 445 W. Erie St.	62	
<b>WINDMILLS.</b>		
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 900 S. Wabash.	166	
<b>WIRE FABRIC FOR CONCRETE FIRE-PROOFING.</b>		
Am. Steel & Wire Co., 72 W. Adams St.	14	
<b>WIRE GLASS.</b>		
Mississippi Wire Glass Co., 7 W. Madison St.	262	
Voigtmann & Co., 445 W. Erie St.	62	
<b>WIRE GUARDS AND SCREENS.</b>		
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200	
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194	
<b>WIRE—RUBBER INSULATED</b>		
Central Electric Co., 320 S. 5th Av.	168-208	
<b>WIRE SASH AND FRAMES—GLAZED.</b>		
Voigtmann & Co., 445 W. Erie St.	62	
<b>WIRELESS CLUSTERS—STANDARD AND SEPARABLE.</b>		
Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 120 S. Sangamon St.	164	
Western Electric Co., 500 S. Clinton St.	168	
<b>WIRE WORK.</b>		
Division Iron Wks., 1317 W. Division.	275	
Hanke Iron & Wire Wks., N. Albany and W. Chicago Aves.	200	
Heath-Johnson Co., 306 W. Ontario St.	275	
Smith, F. P. W. & L. Wks., 56 W. Lake	206	
Standard-Tyler Co., The, 2420 W. 15th	194	
<b>WOOD CARVING.</b>		
Architectural Dec. Co., 1600 S. Jefferson.	248	
Decorators' Sup. Co., 2547 Archer Av.	34	
Dux, Joseph, 2112 W. Van Buren St.	248	
<b>WOOD COLUMNS.</b>		
Hartmann-Sanders Co., 2155 Elston Av.	40	
Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island Ave. and Wood St.	Inside Back Cover	
<b>WOOD FINISHING.</b>		
Gleich, T. C., 2860 Evanston Av.	238	
Maxwell & Co., 105 W. Monroe St.	238	
<b>WOOD PILES.</b>		
Lake Superior Piling Co., 961 W. 22nd.	48	
<b>WOOD TURNING.</b>		
Hartmann-Sanders Co., 2155 Elston Av.	40	
<b>WOVEN WIRE CONCRETE REINFORCEMENTS.</b>		
Am. Steel & Wire Co., 72 W. Adams St.	14	

*The foregoing Classified List of Advertisers contains nearly everything required in the construction of buildings. The firms whose names appear are well known to Architects and Builders. The compact and complete form in which it appears make it a very useful list of material firms and contractors for the architect when sending for figures and writing specifications.*

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS.

A	Page		Page
Abbott, A. H. & Co.....	268	Butler Street Foundry & Iron Co.....	202
Acme Metal Screen Co.....	2	B.-W. Construction Co.....	54
Advance Terra Cotta Co.....	178	Byllesby, H. M., & Co.....	254
Ajax Conductor and Manufacturing Co.	192		
Alberene Stone Co.....	268	C	
Allen, W. D., Manufacturing Co.....	26	Cabot, Samuel, Inc. ....	242
Allerton, Clarke Co. ....	270	Cadenhead Co. ....	50
Almini Company, The.....	236	Callahan-Mandl Co. ....	52
Altizer Elevator Co. ....	26	Carey, Philip, Manufacturing Co., The	240
American Blue Print Paper Co.....	270	Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co.....	238
American Bridge Co. of New York....	196	Central Asbestos & Magnesia Co.....	269
American Heating and Plumbing Cor- poration .....	214	Central Electric Co.....	16S-208
American Laundry Machinery Co., The	260	Central Iron Works of Chicago.....	202
American Luxfer Prism Co.....	264	Ceresit Waterproofing Co. ....	28
American Sand & Gravel Co.....	184	Chamber of Commerce Safety Vaults	260
American Seating Co.....	8	Chicago Architects' Business Assn... 264	
American Steam Pump Co.....	220	Chicago Dryer Co. ....	260
American Steel & Wire Co.....	14	Chicago Face Brick Association... 266-267	
American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co..	178	Chicago Ironite' Waterproofing Co....	28
American 3-Way Prism Co.....	262	Chicago Ornamental Iron Co.....	204
Anderson, A. & E., Co. ....	48	Chicago Plumbing & Heating Co.....	218
Anderson, Strandberg Co.....	54	Chicago Portland Cement Co.....	188
Arcade Steam Heating Co.....	274	Chicago Telephone Co. ....	170
Architectural Decorating Co. ....	248	Chicago Varnish Co. ....	228
Arrow Conductor Co.....	192	Clark, C. Everett, Co.....	46
Art Marble Company.....	250	Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer Co.....	270
Athey Co. ....	60	Commonwealth Edison Co. ....	172
Atlas Floor Co.....	30	Comstock, L. K. & Co.....	162
Atlas Portland Cement Co., The.....	186	Concrete-Steel Products Co.....	186
Atlas Roofing Co. ....	269	Condron Co. ....	252
		Cooper, S. L. & Co.....	56
B		Corn Exchange National Bank, The..	24
Baggot, E. Co. ....	269	Corrugated Bar Co. ....	4
Baird & Warner .....	32	Crofoot, Nielsen & Co.....	270
Baker & Smith Co.....	226	Crockett, William P., Co.....	164
Balhatchet, William, Co. ....	246	Curtis Door & Sash Co.....	10
Barnard, W. E. & Son.....	273	Cuthbert Electrical Manufacturing Co.	166
Barrett Manufacturing Co.....	22		
Baumann, F. O., Manufacturing Co... 40		D	
Beckman-Dawson Co., The.....	269	Daly, J. J. ....	224
Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co.....	164	Dauchy Iron Works.....	200
Bergendahl-Bass Engineering & Con- struction Co. ....	56	Davis, G. M., Regulator Co.....	218
Berry Brothers .....	232	Dean, Olney J., & Co.....	252
Bird & Son .....	242	Decorators Supply Co. ....	34
Black, James, Masonry & Contracting Co. ....	44	DeSmet, George W. ....	28
Blome, R. S., Co.....	190	Dietzgen, Eugene, Co. ....	270
Bonner & Marshall Brick Co.....	266	Division Iron Works.....	275
Botanical Decorating Co., The.....	34	Dodge, H. B., & Co.....	160
Bowser, S. F. & Co., Inc.....	4	Dowling & Rutherford.....	272
Braun, David J., Manufacturing Co., The .....	164	Durand Steel Locker Co.....	269
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., The..	6	Dux, Harding & Co.....	166
Bryan, Cecil E., Inc.....	250	Dux, Joseph .....	248
Bulley & Andrews .....	271	Dwyer, James J. ....	246
Bumite Roofing Co., The.....	242		
Burrowes, E. T., Co., The.....	16	E	
		Eckart, J. F. Co.....	268
		Ehrlich & Co. ....	224
		Elliott, J. I. ....	274
		Eriasson, Henry, Co. ....	160

F	Page
Fairbanks, Morse & Co.....	166
Fallon, John .....	252
Foundation Co., The .....	52
Freeman-Sweet Co. ....	162
Friedl & Flasch.....	58
Friestedt, L. P., Co.....	60
Fuller, George A., Co.....	44

G	
Garden City Sand Co., The.....	186
Gebhardt, John & Son.....	271
German-American Portland Cement Works .....	188
Giannini & Hilgart .....	264
Gilsdorff Bros. Co. ....	272
Gleich, T. C. ....	238
Graves, W. B., Co.....	216
Greenebaum Sons Bank & Trust Co..	174
Greeley-Howard Co. ....	269
Griffiths, John & Son Co.....	42
Guaranteed Inspection Co. ....	256

H	
Hardwood Products Co.....	36
Harris, S. H., Co., The.....	12
Hartmann-Sanders Co. ....	40
Halsted, Joseph, Co. ....	198
Hanke Iron & Wire Works.....	200
Hanley-Casey Co. ....	214
Hansen, H. ....	271
Hanson Bros. ....	268
Heath-Johnson Co. ....	275
Heath & Milligan Mfg. Co.....	232
Heine Chimney Co., The.....	58
Hendry, Alexander .....	273
Henrich, George A. ....	224
Heppes Co., The .....	240
Hibbs, W. R. ....	273
Hinchliff, George, Co., The.....	52
Holmes, Pyott & Co.....	200
Hughes, Robert N. ....	248
Humboldt Painting Co. ....	242
Hunt, Robert W., & Co.....	256
Hydraulic-Press Brick Co.....	266

I	
Illinois Brick Company .....	174
Illinois Malleable Iron Co.....	222
Illinois Surety Co. ....	66
Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co., The.	182
Indiana Quarries Co.....	1
Interior Electric Construction Co....	270
Imperial Water Proof Co., Ltd.....	30
Iroquois Engineering Co. ....	222

J	
James, Fred S., & Co.....	66
Jenkins Bros. ....	212
Jenkins & Reynolds Co. ....	266
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., The.....	240
Johnson Service Co. ....	220

K	
Kaestner & Hecht Co.....	26
Kawneer Manufacturing Co.....	6
Kenwood Bridge Co. ....	198
Kernchen Co. ....	34
Kewanee Boiler Co. ....	210-211

	Page
Kilander, A., & Co.....	274
Kirk, George H. ....	224
Kimbell, S. S. Brick Co.....	266
Kinnear Manufacturing Co., The....	204
Knisely Bros. ....	62
Knisely, Harry C., Co.....	62
Krefting, E. ....	64

L	
Lake Superior Piling Co.....	48
Lally Column Co. ....	206
Lanquist & Illsley Co. ....	46
Laubenheimer, George E., Co.....	204
Leader Iron Works .....	18
Lennox-Haldeman Co. ....	244
Leonard Construction Co. ....	42
Lewis & Kitchen .....	216
Link-Belt Co. ....	258
Lucas, John & Co.....	234
Lupton's, David, Sons Co.....	64

M	
Mac Lellan, H. G. Co.....	268
Marquette Cement Manufacturing Co.	188
Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co....	250
Martin Construction Co.....	271
Martin-Senour Co., The.....	230
Mavor, William, Co. ....	46
Maxwell & Co. ....	238
Maxwell Construction Co. ....	56
McCarthy, E. J., Co.....	268
McCarthy, W. H. ....	174
McCray Refrigerator Co.....	12
McDonough, E. J. Co.....	214
McEvoy, William P. & Co.....	273
McKeown Bros. ....	52
McMillan, W. & Son.....	190
McNulty Bros. Co.....	244
Meacham & Wright Brick Co.....	266
Mears-Slavton Lumber Co.....	40
Mehring & Hanson Co.....	214
Meiling & Co. ....	272
Mellich-Hayward Co. ....	218
Menke-Thielberg Co. ....	48
Meyne, Gerhardt F. ....	272
Middleton, Edward .....	244
Midland Terra Cotta Co.....	178
Miller, James A., & Bro.....	64
Mississippi Wire Glass Co.....	262
Monarch Metal Weather Strip Co....	2
Moore, Benjamin & Co.....	234
Moore, Edward, Roofing Co., The....	269
Moran & Macnair.....	275
Morava Construction Co. ....	198
Morey, Newgard & Co.....	256
Morgan Sash & Door Co. ....	
.....Inside Back Cover	
Morrice & Barron.....	271
Moulding, Thomas, Brick Co.....	266
Muller, Franklyn, R., & Co.....	30
Muralo Co., The .....	234
Murphy Varnish Co.....	232

N	
Nacey, P., Co. ....	216
Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Co..	218
National Brick Co. ....	174
National Fire Proofing Co.....	182

	Page		Page
National Regulator Co. ....	220	Standard-Tyler Co., The.....	194
National X-Ray Reflector Co. ....	208	Standard Varnish Works .....	230
Nelson, W. P., Co.....	236	States Plastering Co., The.....	246
Newgard, Henry & Co.....	162	Steam Appliance Co., The.....	212
Newton & Hoyt Co., The.....	14	Stein, Carl John .....	226
New York Belting & Packing Co.....	26	Stewart, Frank T. ....	274
Nicholson-Zimmerman Co.....	50	Stewart, James & Co.....	42
Nilson Bros. ....	216	Strandberg, E. P., Co.....	272
Noble & Thumm .....	274	Stresenreuter Bros. ....	272
Noelle, J. B., Co.....	275	Strobel Steel Construction Co.....	202
Nolan, Julian S., Co.....	180	Suhr & Berryman .....	227
North Branch Flooring Co.....	268	Sutton, John C., Co.....	246
North-Western Expanded Metal Co..	10	Sykes Co., The .....	62
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The..			
.....Inside Back Cover		<b>T</b>	
<b>O</b>		Tablet & Ticket Co., The.....	66
O'Brien & Co. ....	275	Taylor Marble Co. ....	250
Oliver & Grosvenor .....	226	Thomas & Smith, Inc.....	222
Olson & Brockhausen Co.....	56	Thompson-Starrett Co. ....	44
Olson Bros. ....	50	Toch Bros. ....	28
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co.....	32	Todd, James & Co.....	271
Osburn, B. M. Co., The.....	258	Tousey Varnish Co. ....	232
Otis Elevator Co. ....	24	Troy Laundry Machinery Co.....	260
<b>P</b>		<b>U</b>	
Paine Lumber Co.....Inside Back Cover		Union Foundry Works.....	198
Palmquist, R., & Co.....	248	United States Gypsum Co.....	20
Paschen Bros. ....	48	United States Kellastone Co.....	16
Peckham, Harry, Jr.....	227	Universal Portland Cement Co.....	184
Peerless Portland Cement Co.....	188	Universal Register Co. ....	58
Peoples' Gas Light & Coke Co., The.	176	United States Fidelity & Guaranty Co.	66
Perfect Wall Bed Co.....	32	<b>V</b>	
Perry, Isaac & Co.....	273	Variety Manufacturing Co. ....	204
Peters, H. A., Co.....	273	Vierling Steel Works .....	54
Pick, Albert, & Co.....	166	Vigo Fireproofing Co., The .....	180
Plamondon & Tetze Co.....	40	Voigtmann & Co. ....	62
Pooley-Hercz Co. ....	238	Voss, Frederick .....	275
Powell, M. W., Co.....	269	<b>W</b>	
Purdy & Henderson.....	254	Wadsworth-Howland Co.....	234
<b>R</b>		Watson, H. F., Co.....	240
Rauen, Math. ....	271	Watson, W. W. ....	274
Raymond Concrete Pile Co.....	180	Webster, Warren & Co.....	220
Reading, W. D., Heating Co.....	274	Weller Manufacturing Co.....	258
Reder Foundry Co. ....	275	Wells Brothers Co.....	42
Regnell, B. J., Co.....	272	Westcott & Ronneberg .....	256
Ridley, B. F.....	190	Western Electric Company.....	168
Rittenhouse & Embree Co.....	36	Western Roofing & Supply Company.	160
Robbins Manufacturing Co. ....	60	Western Valve Company.....	274
Robertson Bros. Manufacturing Co....	58	Whitacre Fireproofing Company, The.	186
Rodatz, Jacob .....	272	White City Electric Company.....	162
Rosing, Astrid S. ....	180	Wilce, T. Company, The.....	38
<b>S</b>		Wilde and Schmidt Company.....	268
Samson Cordage Works.....	275	Williams & Wendt .....	270
Scheuren, Joseph M. ....	236	Wilson, J. L., & Sons.....	32
Schneider & Trenkamp Co.....	176	Wilson, R. F. & Company.....	54
Scott Valve Co. ....	212	Winslow Bros. Company, The.....	202
Scully Steel & Iron Co. ....	196	Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.....	184-266
Seward, Herbert A. ....	254	Wittbold, George, Company, The....	270
Shankland, E. C. & R. M.....	254	Wolf, Fred W., Co., The.....	
Shedden, James & Co.....	50	.....Inside Front Cover	
Sheeler & Son Co. ....	60	Wolf, Saver & Heller .....	30
Siebold, F. A., & Sons.....	273	Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Co.....	206
Simpson Construction Co.....	190	Woodbury Granite Company .....	178
Smith, F. P., Wire & Iron Works....	206	Woodsmall, F. M. ....	271
Snyder, J. W., Co.....	44	<b>Y</b>	
Sollitt, Ralph & Sumner Co.....	46	Yellow Pine Manufacturers' Assn.....	38
South Halsted Iron Works.....	200	Yeomans Brothers .....	18
Spierling & Linden .....	236	<b>Z</b>	
Sproul, E. W., Co. ....	273	Zander-Reum Company .....	244
		Zouri Drawn Metals Company.....	1

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Advertisers Alphabetical List of.....	365
Advertisers, Classified List of.....	341
Announcement .....	9
Architect, The, His Duties and Responsibilities, by Henry R. Baldwin, Lawyer..	247
Borings Datum .....	251
Building Ordinance of the City of Chicago .....	67
Canons of Professional Ethics of the Chicago Architects' Business Association..	23
Cement and Concrete Construction, The Treatment and Finish of, by Leo. P. Menzek, Chemist .....	231
Cement, Methods for Testing .....	203
Cement, Standard Specifications for .....	199
Chicago Architects' Business Association, Officers and Members, List of.....	51
Chicago Architectural Club, Officers and Members, List of.....	59
Chicago Telephone Co., Suggestions for the Provisions of Wiring and Cabling of Buildings for Service .....	169
City Hall and County Building Information and Guide.....	63
City Officials and Chiefs of Various Departments.....	61
Classified List of Advertisers .....	341
Commonwealth Edison Co.'s System, Regulation Governing.....	173
Concrete and Excavation Work, Rules and Measurement for.....	187
Draftsmen, The Right of, to Make Plans for Buildings in the State of Illinois....	185
Editorial of the Chicago Architects' Business Association .....	21
Electrical Ordinance and Matter Pertaining to Same.....	163
Engravings—	
Officers of the Chicago Architects' Business Association, Engraving of.....	11
Directors of the Chicago Architects' Business Association, Engraving of....	13
Board of Arbitration of the Chicago Architects' Business Association, Engraving of .....	15
Committee on Public Action, of the Chicago Architects' Business Association, Engraving of .....	17
State Board of Examiners of Architects, Engraving of.....	19
Excavation and Concrete Work, Rules and Measurement for.....	187
Fire Limits of the City of Chicago, Map.....	161
Foundation Datum .....	251
Gas Fitters' Rules for Piping Buildings.....	177
Glass and Glazing .....	263
Hardpan, Location of, in Relation to City Datum.....	251
Heating and Ventilating, Edited by Fred J. Postel, Mech. Engr.....	213
Hollow Tile Fireproofing, Standard Specifications for.....	183
Illinois Chapter, American Institute of Architects, Officers and Members, List of.	55
Indirect Lighting, The, Practical Side of.....	209
Index to Building Ordinance .....	327
Index to Miscellaneous and Useful Information.....	325
Licensed Architects of the State of Illinois, List of .....	33
Lightning Protection, Suggestions for.....	193
Map Showing Fire Limits Boundry Lines of the City of Chicago.....	161
Miscellaneous and Useful Information .....	276
Officers and Committees of the Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	5
Peoples' Gas Light and Coke Co.'s Rules for Piping Buildings.....	177
Plastering, Standard Rules of the Measurement of.....	245
Preface .....	7
Regulations Governing Commonwealth Edison Co.'s System.....	173
Reinforcing Bars, Steel, Standard Specifications for.....	197
Schedule of Proper Minimum Charges and Professional Practice of Architects, Recommended by the Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	29
Strength of Materials—Stresses.....	227
Structural Steel for Buildings, Standard Specifications for.....	195
Structural Timber, Standard Classification of.....	237
Subject Index System of Classification for Filing Drawings, Plates, Catalogues, In Architects' and Contractors' Offices.....	319
Title Page .....	3
Varnish, Points on .....	235
Varnish Requisites, by W. S. Potwin.....	229
Wiring and Cabling of Buildings for Service of Chicago Telephone Co., Suggestions for the Provisions of .....	169
Wiring Specifications, Suggestions On, by Fred J. Postel, Mech. Engr.....	259

A Sanitary Door



Design No. 381

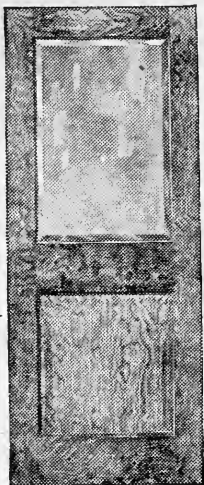
**KORELOCK**

## veneered doors interior finish

Every KORELOCK door is guaranteed against faults in construction and any defective door will be replaced by a new door in the white, freight paid to your station.

Standard Sizes in Unselected Birch and Plain Red Oak carried in stock and sold by Jobbers and Dealers.

A Popular Design



Design No. 398

### PAINE LUMBER COMPANY, Ltd.

OSHKOSH, WISCONSIN

Chicago Office and Display Room, 1018 Otis Bldg.

***"Guaranteed Doors with White Pine Cores"***



To avoid the possibility of "Substitution" make your specifications read:

***"All Hardwood Doors to be manufactured by 'MORGAN COMPANY', OSHKOSH, WISCONSIN"***

We will cheerfully send a copy of "The Door Beautiful" catalogue to you and to your clients.

### Morgan Sash & Door Co., Chicago, Ill.

***"Morgan Doors have White Pine Cores"***

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 055054537